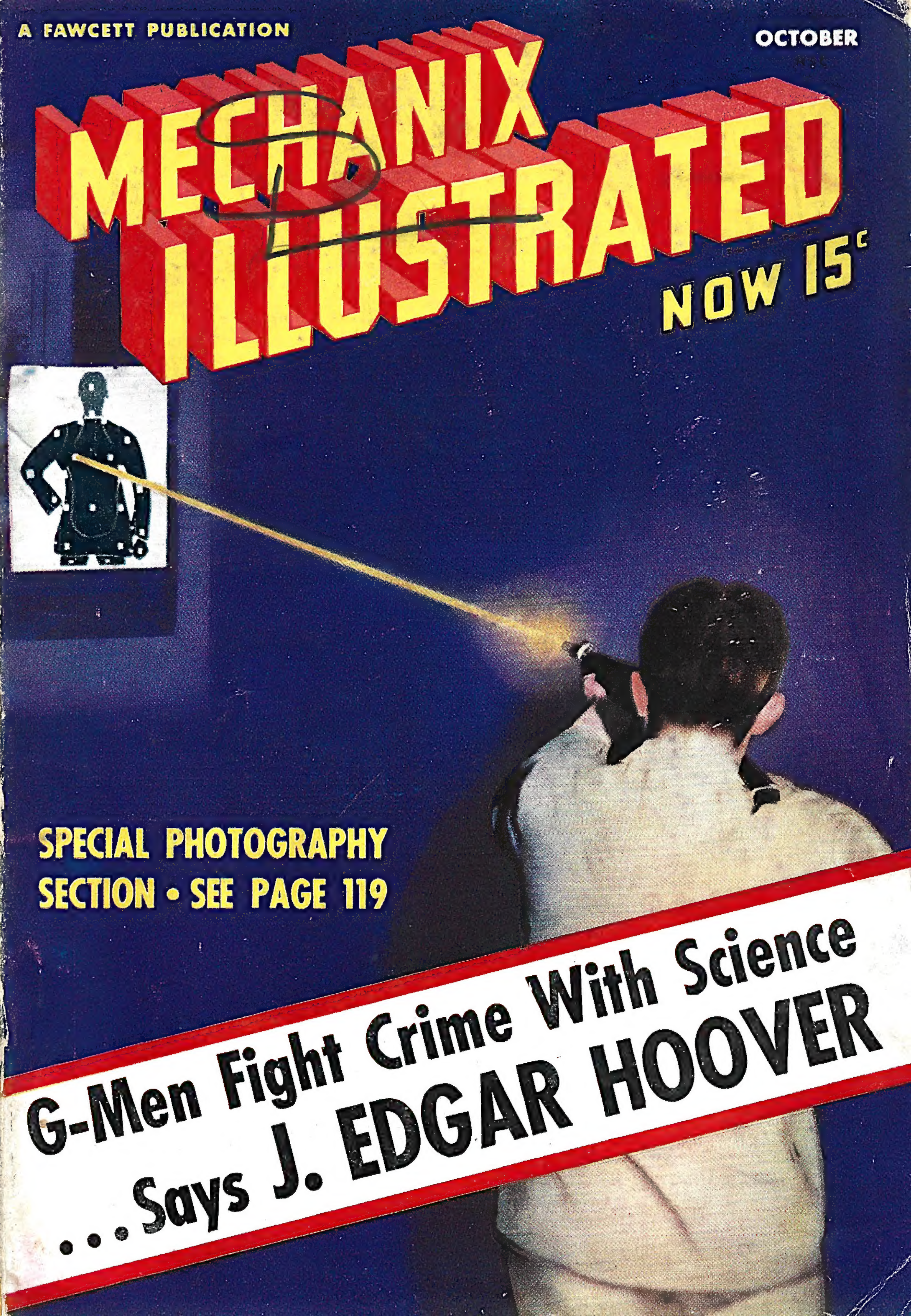
A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

OCTOBER

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

NOW 15c



SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHY SECTION • SEE PAGE 119

G-Men Fight Crime With Science ...Says J. EDGAR HOOVER

OCTOBER 1938
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
15 CENTS

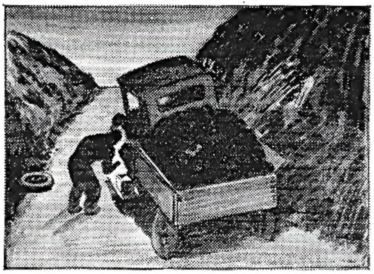
TRAPPED IN THE PATH OF BLIND DEATH!

JALMER KRAPU

North Dakota Farmer Faces Doom, Pinned Beneath Disabled Truck

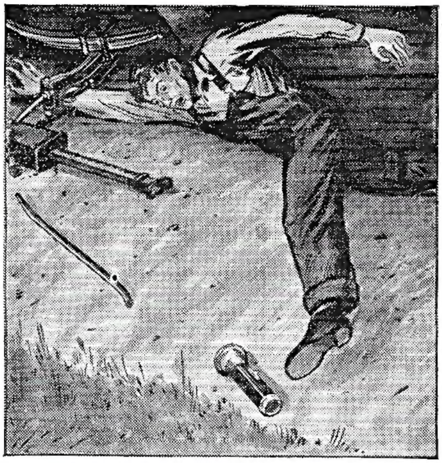
❶ "I was coming home from town one night with a load of coal on my farm truck," writes Jalmer Krapu, of La Moure, N. D., "when, a few feet from the top of a steep hill, a front wheel came off.

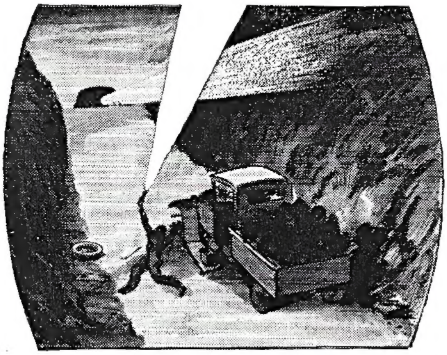
❷ "In the tool box, I found an old flashlight I hadn't used for months and was surprised to find it gave a strong light. I got out the jack and some other tools, then carefully put out the light to save the juice till I needed it more, and laid the flashlight on the road. My headlights ran on the magneto and so had gone out when I stopped.



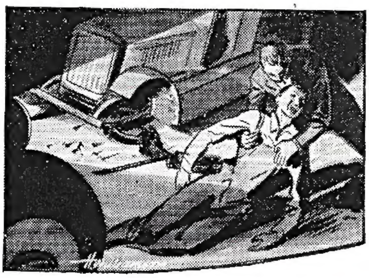
❸ "I had the jack almost to its full height when it slipped, the axle crashed down to the road again, pinning my arm beneath it. As I lay there helpless in the dark with my head against the road, I heard a car coming.

"In a few seconds he would be over the crest of the hill and roaring down on me. I *had* to warn him before he reached the hill top . . . or it would be too late! I was square in the middle of the road, *and death was on its way* . . . certainly for me, perhaps for others, too.



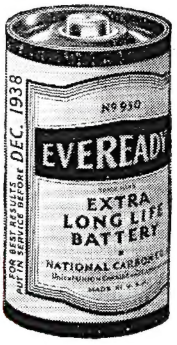


❹ "I thought of the flashlight lying there on the road . . . but I couldn't reach it! I stretched out toward it as far as I could, managed to touch it with the toe of one foot. I thought my arm under that axle would break as I strained for the light and finally kicked it to where I could reach it with my left hand, snap on the light and wave it above the crest of the hill to warn the approaching driver.



❺ "Those *fresh* DATED 'Eveready' batteries rescued me from as desperate a trap as a man could be caught in. Thanks only to them I got off with only a lame arm when my number seemed to be up.

(Signed) Jalmer Krapu"



FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER . . . *Look for the* DATE-LINE

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Unit of Union Carbide UCC *and Carbon Corporation*

BUT

DAYDREAMS

DON'T PAY

BILLS!

Daydreams may build fine "castles in the air"— but *training builds bright futures!* If you want to be realistic — and your boss is! — consider whether you are sufficiently trained to hold that better job you'd like to have. And be honest!

100,000 ambitious men — men like yourself — are now getting the training they need to succeed through the International Correspondence Schools! They find that I. C. S. textbooks (prepared at a cost of over $5,000,000) and methods (perfected through 47 years' experience) give them knowledge and training they could not otherwise acquire!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2318-R, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Structural Draftsman
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Boilermaker
☐ Telegraph Engineer
☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
☐ Patternmaker
☐ Diesel Engines
☐ Aviation Engines
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Auto Electrical Technician
☐ Commercial Refrigeration
☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Steam Electric Engineer
☐ Marine Engineer
☐ R. R. Locomotives
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Navigation
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Agriculture
☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accountancy
☐ Cost Accountant
☐ C. P. Accountant
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish
☐ French
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..*Age*..........*Address*..

City..*State*..........................*Present Position*..

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
If you reside in England, send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

PRICE
15 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

OCTOBER
1938

Volume XX
Number 6

Circulation over 250,000

Copyright 1938 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

G-Men Fight Crime With Science - - - - 35

*An Interview With J. Edgar Hoover—
By Stanley Gerstin*

Tomorrow's Inventions - - - - - - - - 46

*By J. C. Hunsaker, Professor of Mechanical
Engineering, Massachusetts Institute
Of Technology*

Hughes Flight Officers' Own Story - - - - 48

*An Exclusive Story Of The Globe-Circling
Flight As Related By Richard Stoddart*

Millions From Mercury - - - - - - - 54

By B. Ruskauff and D. Rosier

Fokker's "Q. E. D." Has Queer Design - - - 62

Quick On The Draw - - - - - - - - 70

*By Lt. Emmett E. Jones, America's 1937
National Individual Pistol Champion*

MI Readers' Service Bureau - - - - - - 80

Postage Stamps As Propaganda - - - - 86

By Montgomery Mulford

(Continued on page 6)

THE MUMMY-CLOTH MYSTERY

IMAGINE a textile fibre 8½ times stronger than cotton, 6 times stronger than silk, 4 times stronger than flax or hemp that grows like cane and gives 3 to 5 crops a year! This is Ramie, an enigma to science for 56 centuries. It has been variously called iron-cloth, China-glass and kari-mushi. The story of Ramie, or mummy-cloth, is one of romance and wonderwork. It will be told next month in MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.

HAIL as big as baseballs that rain from heaven in a storm of death is the subject of "Hail from Heaven" also to be told in November. Look, too, for Flash Williams' own story, "I Risk My Neck for a Thrill." Read about Flash's narrow escapes as a dare-devil driver and of his "return from hell" stunt.

Coming

Be sure and read the details of the nation-wide Paramount-Fawcett Publications Prize Contest which will appear in the November issue. The contest is one that every MI reader can enter and will be based on events portrayed in Paramount Pictures' new production, *Men With Wings*, the first All-Technicolor aviation picture ever filmed!

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky, or Greenwich, Connecticut, addresses.

Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 15c a copy; $1.50 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. East Indian Agent, P. C. Erance Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation.

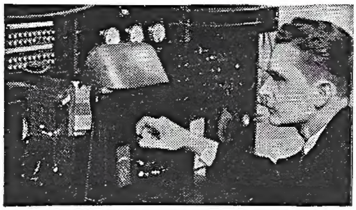
W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher RALPH DAIGH, Managing Editor ROBERT HERTZBERG, Editor AL ALLARD, Art Director
JOHN L. SCHERER, CLIFFORD PETERS, STANLEY GERSTIN, Associate Editors S. S. RABL, Naval Consultant

J. E. SMITH, Pres., National Radio Institute
Established 1914
The man who has directed the home study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.

Be a Radio Expert

Many make $30 $50 $75 a week

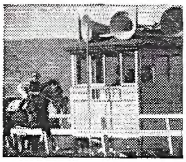
I will train you at home for many Good Spare Time and Full Time Radio Jobs



Broadcasting Stations
Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for fascinating jobs and pay up to $5,000 a year.

Set Servicing

Spare time set servicing pays many $5, $10, $15 a week extra while learning. Full time servicing pays as much as $30, $50, $75 a week.



Loud Speaker Systems

Building, installing, servicing and operating public address systems is another growing field for men well trained in Radio

HERE'S PROOF THAT MY TRAINING PAYS

$50 Monthly in Spare Time
"I work on Radio part time, still holding my regular job. Since enrolling seven years ago, I have averaged around $50 every month." JOHN B. MORISSETTE, 809 Valley St., Manchester, N. H.

Makes $50 to $60 a Week
"I am making between $50 and $60 a week after all expenses are paid, and I am getting all the Radio work I can take care of, thanks to N. R. I."
H. W. SPANGLER, 126½ S. Gay St., Knoxville, Tenn.

Operates Public Address System
"I have a position with the Los Angeles Civil Service, operating the Public Address System in the City Hall Council. My salary is $170 a month." R. H. ROOD, R. 136, City Hall, Los Angeles, Calif.

Do you want to make more money? Radio offers you many opportunities for well-paying spare time and full time jobs. You don't have to give up your present job, leave home or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Expert.

Many Radio Experts Make $30, $50, $75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to $5,000 a year. Fixing Radio sets in spare time pays many $200 to $500 a year—full time repair jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as $30, $50, $75 a week. Many Radio Experts open full or part time Radio sales and repair businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to $6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read their letters. Mail coupon.

There's a Real Future in Radio for Well Trained Men

Radio today is young—yet it's one of our large industries. More than 28,000,000 homes have one or more Radios. There are more Radios than telephones. Each year millions of Radios get out of date, need replacing or new tubes, repairs. Millions are spent each year for Radio repairs. More than 5,000,000 auto Radios are in use; more are being sold every day, offering more profit-making opportunities for Radio experts. And RADIO IS STILL YOUNG—GROWING. Radio is expanding into other fields. The few hundred $30, $50, $75 a week jobs of 20 years ago have grown to thousands. Yes, Radio offers opportunities—now and in the future!

Many Make $5, $10, $15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets showing how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and ideas that made good spare time money—$200 to $500 a year—for hundreds.

I Give You Practical Experience

I send you special Radio equipment; show you how to conduct experiments, build circuits illustrating important principles used in modern Radio receivers, broadcast stations and loud speaker installations. I show you how to build testing apparatus for use in spare time work from this equipment. This 50-50 method of training makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN PROFESSIONAL ALL WAVE, ALL PURPOSE RADIO SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT TO HELP FIX SETS QUICKER—SAVE TIME, MAKE MORE MONEY.

You Get a Money Back Agreement

I am sure I can train you successfully. I agree in writing to refund every penny you pay me if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you finish. I'll send you a copy of this agreement with my Free Book.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, Pres. National Radio Institute, Dept. 8KH
Washington, D. C.

THIS FREE BOOK HAS HELPED HUNDREDS OF MEN MAKE MORE MONEY
RICH REWARDS IN RADIO

This Coupon is Good For . . . One FREE Copy of My Book

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 8KH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out the spare time and full time opportunities in Radio and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home in spare time to become Radio Experts. (Please Write Plainly.)

NAME.. AGE.................

ADDRESS ....

CITY.. STATE...................

HOW WE PROTECT You
Suggestions on how to COMMERCIALIZE YOUR INVENTION

INVENTORS

these Free Books tell

How To Protect And To Profit From Your Ideas ● *How You Can Save Time and Money*

● Right now is the time for youto take the first steps to protect your ideas — and this costs you nothing! C. A. Snow & Co. can save you time and expense by giving you advice based on 63 years' experience. If you want competent, professional advice and service, mail the coupon now for our free books on patent facts and special "Certification of Invention" form.

MAIL NOW FOR FREE BOOKS

C.A.SNOW&CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875

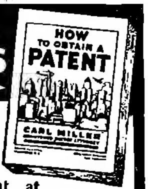
Dept. 3108, Snow Building, Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please send me absolutely free and without obligation on my part, your original document "Certification of Invention" together with your two guides for Inventors, "How We Protect You" and "Suggestions On How to Commercialize Your Invention."

Name ....

Street and No. ....

City or Town.............................State............


HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT
CARL MILLER

INVENTORS

PATENT YOUR IDEAS

SEND FOR FREE BOOK →

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your Idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY

FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 108B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 108B, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

PATENTS

PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and $5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

SHORTER FEATURES

Charting Weather For The "Clippers" - - 43
World's Biggest Man-Made Lake - - - - 52
Sub-Surface Camera Aids Oil Well Diggers - 65
What About The Airship? - - - - - - - 76
(MI's "Book Of The Month")
Maintaining Metric Standards - - - - - 84

HOW-TO-BUILD FEATURES

Build This Attractive Illuminated Wall Aquarium - - - - - - - - - - - - - 87
Building Bottled Boats - - - - - - - - 88
Make Diatom Slides For Your Microscope - 90
Inexpensive Thermograph Made From Auto Thermometer - - - - - - - - - - 92
Decorative Mail Boxes - - - - - - - - 94
A Handsome "Prop" Clock For Den And Mantle - - - - - - - - - - - - - 114
A Portable Chemical Cabinet - - - - - 118

FOR THE WORKSHOP FAN

Pencil Becomes Grease Gun - - - - - 99
Clip Holds Paint Paddle - - - - - - - - 99
Car Jack Is Made Of Wood - - - - - - 99
File Rounds Blade Corner - - - - - - - 99
Tricks With A Paint-Spray Gun - - - - 106
Cotter Pin Holds Pipe - - - - - - - - 109
Grinder Cuts Soil Pipe - - - - - - - - 109
"Staterooms" Provide Accommodations For Dogs - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 112
Reversing Lawnmower Direction Sharpens Blades - - - - - - - - - - - - - 112
Striping Table Tennis Court - - - - - - 116

HOME AND GARDEN

Hints For The Home Electrician - - - - 96
Vacuum Valves Save Fuel - - - - - - - 110
Twin-Light Reflectors For Cellar Game Table 116

CAMPING AND OUTDOORS

Finding The Way When Lost In Woods - - 102
Handikinks For The Sportsman - - - - 105

AUTOMOTIVE

Auto Test Laboratory Reproduces Weather - 64
Auto-Bike Has Three Wheels - - - - - 66
Dual-Purpose House Trailer Features Folding Top - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 82
Timely Auto Kinks - - - - - - - - - 117

AVIATION

New Plane Has Novel Propeller Mounting - 44
Four Air Mail Stamps Valued at $16,000 - - 61
Airplane's Propellers Mounted Tandem - - 85

[*Continued on page* 8]

INVENTORS *Get* FREE COPY

COMPLETE INFORMATION ON HOW TO OBTAIN PATENT AND MARKET INVENTIONS

If you have ideas, if you have invented something, if you're interested in inventing something, you need this new **48-page book** that gives the entire Story of Patents. It tells you for the first time about new phases of invention, how others succeeded, how the patent laws protect you, how to market your invention, where to obtain finances, how to form a company, partnership, or arrange for royalties from your invention's sale.

NEW INFORMATION **This book gives you actual statements,** suggestions, and ideas from famous authorities who know the inventive field thoroughly.

PRACTICAL BENEFITS **You will find** 6 complete pages illustrated with simple inventions that have succeeded in six different fields of industry. Over 100 illustrations are in this book. You will read the stories of ten (illustrated) of America's most famous inventors. You will find an experienced and thorough survey of market conditions affecting the inventor—showing the possibilities for commercial invention today. Entire chapters are devoted to the value of a patent in promoting the final success of your invention. The importance of quick action in applying for patent is stressed—facts revealing danger of delay are emphasized.

If you expect to realize profits from your invention you must protect it with a U. S. Patent. Otherwise you may find that all your time and labor have been lost, because it often happens that other inventors are working on the same idea. If you have an idea, an invention, or an ambition to invent—get the information on obtaining patent AT ONCE!

WHAT A PATENT DOES FOR YOU

Without a U. S. Patent, you cannot expect to reap the profits that your invention may make possible. Send at once for this book. After you get that, you'll know exactly what to do to protect yourself. Anything you write us or send us is strictly confidential between us. All letters and drawings are kept in strong, steel, fire-proof files, which are open only to us or authorized members of our staff. We have secured patents for inventors located in every State in the Union. The practice of our organization is confined entirely to Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your idea in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. Our fees are reasonable, and if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.

PATENT GUIDE
FOR THE INVENTOR
CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

48 PAGES *Over 100 Illustrations*

Get This **FREE BOOK**

IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

This new **48-page book** of facts is absolutely FREE! You need it NOW. Simply fill out the coupon, and mail. The field of invention changes constantly—here is the latest information on the most recent developments affecting inventive success. Within a very few days you will receive our Free Book, together with the Record of Invention Blank described here. Write NOW—**Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman,** Registered Patent Attorneys in U. S. Patent Office, 317-H Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HYMAN BERMAN

317-H Adams Building, Washington, D. C.
Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

Name ....

Address ....

....

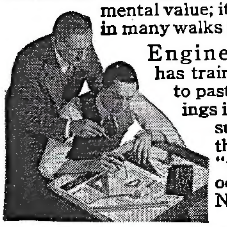
(Please write or print plainly)

These Tools
and Other Equipment
all shipped to you at once, the day you start the practical training in your own home under the direction of Engineer Dobe. Investigate!

Prepare NOW for a Better Job!
You start at once with practical work.
See Coupon

Learn
Drafting
At Home From An Engineer

Prepare for real opportunities as a professional draftsman. **Or** train yourself in draftsmanship for its fundamental value; it's a great stepping stone to success in many walks of life. Don't miss this opportunity.



Engineer Dobe, for many years, has trained successful students, aged 16 to past 50. Turn your spare evenings into cash. Remarkable results in a few months, thanks to the Dobe "work-job" method. Act right NOW!

Don't loose this opportunity. *Find out* where you can better yourself. Send the coupon today—AT ONCE!

Valuable Book Free

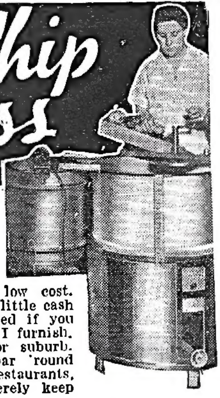
Your Chance Now!

Time is money. Prepare NOW.

Engineer DOBE,
Dept. 4747 Libertyville, Illinois
Please send free book on Draftsmanship and explain your pay-raising plan.

Name ________ *Age* ____
Address ________

Potato Chip Business



GREASELESS POTATO CHIPS

Here's your opportunity to get in business for yourself. Turn potatoes into cash by making potato chips. I'll show you how with my improved outfit. Makes delicious, crispy, tasty, superior "greaseless" chips at a surprisingly low cost. Also Doughnuts and Salted Nuts. Very little cash needed. No previous experience required if you follow the instructions and selling plans I furnish. Begin in any location, village, city or suburb. An opportunity is waiting. Steady year 'round business. Groceries, delicatessens, restaurants, taverns do the retailing for you. Merely keep them supplied.

WE HELP START YOU IN BUSINESS

Raw material plentiful and low priced. Simplified process and confidential plans. Profit large—unusually so. Enormous quantities of Potato Chips are bought daily.

WE HAVE A CREDIT PLAN

Find out how you can buy equipment on a monthly payment plan. Let us tell you what others say about the Potato Chip business. Get all the facts. Get into this dignified, year 'round business with its money-making opportunity. Send for FREE booklet entitled, "How to Start a Factory". Do this AT ONCE.

Complete 16-unit Outfit includes new type white vitreous enamel ROUND Cooking Vat; Direct-to-fat high speed slicer; centrifugal Grease Extractor; Thermometer—Positively everything necessary to start—all at new low price.

LONG-EAKINS COMPANY
1042-S High St., Springfield, Ohio

CONTENTS—Continued from page 6

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Gas Tank Cap Is Theft-Proof - - - - - 42
Buttons Control RR Signals - - - - - - 42
Builds Remote Control Lawn Mower Device - 45
Bike-Lamp Generator Yields Steady Current - - - - - - - - - - - - - 45
Mammoth Plow Digs Six-Foot Furrow - - 53
Hanger Device Supports Six Garments In Small Space - - - - - - - - - - - 58
Machine Handles 40 Woodworking Jobs - - 59
Road Grading Machine Features Rotatable Blade - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 60
Wheel Chair Features Folding All-Metal Frame - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 64
Rotor "Sail" Pulls Boat Over Water - - - 66
Device Measures Distant Heat - - - - - 67
Develop Automatic Oilstone - - - - - 67
File Operates Mechnically - - - - - - 67
New Machine Washes Walls - - - - - - 68
Organ Improves Telegraph - - - - - - 68
Wooden Awning Has Adjustable Shutters - 69
Buttons Steer Ocean Liner - - - - - - 74
Excavating Machine Has Ball-Like Head - - 74
Air Rifle Shoots Harpoons - - - - - - 78
Low-Priced Electric Torch Facilitates Welding Jobs - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Device Dispenses Oil On Receipt Of Coin - - 83
Vacuum Cleaner Has Reel To Wind Cable - 83

RADIO AND ELECTRICITY

Engineers Make Cable Tests - - - - - - 68
Bed Radio Features Reading Lamp - - - - 78
Magnifying Glass Has Concealed Lamp - - 85
Build The MI Testmaster - - - - - - - 100
Radio Uses For Scotch Tape - - - - - - 113

DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench - - - 10
Crafts And Hobbies - - - - - - - - - 87
Photography Section—Prize Photo Awards - 119

MISCELLANEOUS

Actor Invents Rubber Movie Masks - - - 42
Windcharger On Boat Solves Light Problem - 44
Solid Graphite Pencil Has Metal Coating - - 45
Novel Ferry Operates Like Trolley Car - - 53
Process Improves Veneers - - - - - - 58
Process Rejuvenates Paper - - - - - - 60
Sweat Band Helps Workers - - - - - - 60
Compressed Cans Used To Pave Roads - - 61
Marking Paint Made In Pencil Form - - - 61
Sling-Stretcher Eases Patient's Body - - - 75
Gyro Wheel Is Novel "Boat" - - - - - 78
Pendulum Measures Earth's Rotation On Axis 82
Rug Map Teaches Geography - - - - - 83
Bicycle Carrier Fits On Auto Bumper - - - 85

Why Trained Accountants Command High Salaries

—and how ambitious men are qualifying by the La Salle Problem Method

GET this straight.

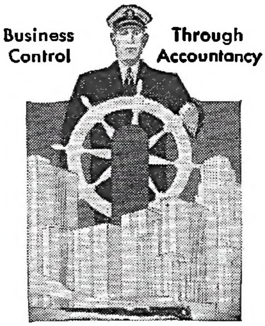
By "accountancy" we do not mean "bookkeeping." For accountancy begins where bookkeeping leaves off.

The skilled accountant takes the figures handed him by the bookkeeper, and *analyzes* and *interprets* them.

He knows how much the costs in the various departments should amount to, how they may be lowered.

He knows what profits should be expected from a given enterprise, how they may be increased.

He knows, in a given business, what per cent of one's working capital can safely be tied up in merchandise on hand, what per cent is safe and adequate for sales promotion. And these, by the way, are but two of *scores* of percentage-figures wherewith he points the way to successful operation.



He knows the intricacies of government taxation.

He knows how to *survey* the transactions of a business over a given period; how to show in cold, hard figures the progress it has made and where it is going. He knows how to *use* these findings as a basis for constructive policies.

In short, the trained accountant is the *controlling engineer* of business—one man business cannot do without.

Small wonder that he commands a salary two to ten times as great as that of the bookkeeper. Indeed, as an independent operator (head of his own accounting firm) he may earn as much as the president of the big and influential bank in his community, or the operating manager of a great railroad.

Some Examples

Small wonder that accountancy offers the trained man such fine opportunities—opportunities well illustrated by the success of thousands of LaSalle accountancy students.* For example—one man was a plumber, 32 years old, with only an eleventh grade education. He became auditor for a large bank with an income 325 per cent larger.

Another was a drug clerk at $30 a week. Now he heads his own very successful accounting firm with an income several times as large.

A woman bookkeeper—buried in details of a small job—is now auditor of an apartment hotel, and her salary mounted in proportion to her work.

A credit manager—earning $200 a month—moved up quickly to $3000, to $5000, and then to a highly profitable accounting business of his own which netted around $10,000 a year.

And What It Means to You

Why let the other fellow walk away with the better job, when right in your own home you may equip yourself for a splendid future in this profitable profession?

Are you really *determined* to get ahead? If so, you can start at once to acquire—by the LaSalle Problem Method—a thorough understanding of Higher Accountancy, master its fundamental principles, become expert in the practical application of those principles—this without losing an hour from work or a dollar of pay.

Preliminary knowledge of bookkeeping is unnecessary. You will be given whatever training, instruction or review on the subject of bookkeeping you may personally need—and without any extra expense to you.

If you are dissatisfied with your present equipment—if you recognize the opportunities that lie ahead of you through home-study training — you will do well to send at once for full particulars. The coupon will bring them to you without any obligation, also details of LaSalle's convenient payment plan.

Check, sign and mail the coupon NOW.

LaSalle Extension University

A Correspondence Institution

DEPT. 10493-HR CHICAGO

Opportunities in Accountancy—Check below and we will send you a copy of "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays," without obligation.

☐ **Higher Accountancy:**

Other LaSalle Opportunities: If more interested in one of the other fields of business indicated below, check here:

- ☐ **Business Management**
- ☐ **Modern Salesmanship**
- ☐ **Traffic Management**
- ☐ **Law: Degree of LL. B.**
- ☐ **Industrial Management**
- ☐ **Business Correspondence**
- ☐ **Credit and Collection Correspondence**
- ☐ **Commercial Law**
- ☐ **Modern Foremanship**
- ☐ **Expert Bookkeeping**
- ☐ **C. P. A. Coaching**
- ☐ **Business English**
- ☐ **Stenotypy**
- ☐ **Effective Speaking**
- ☐ **Railway Accounting**

Name____

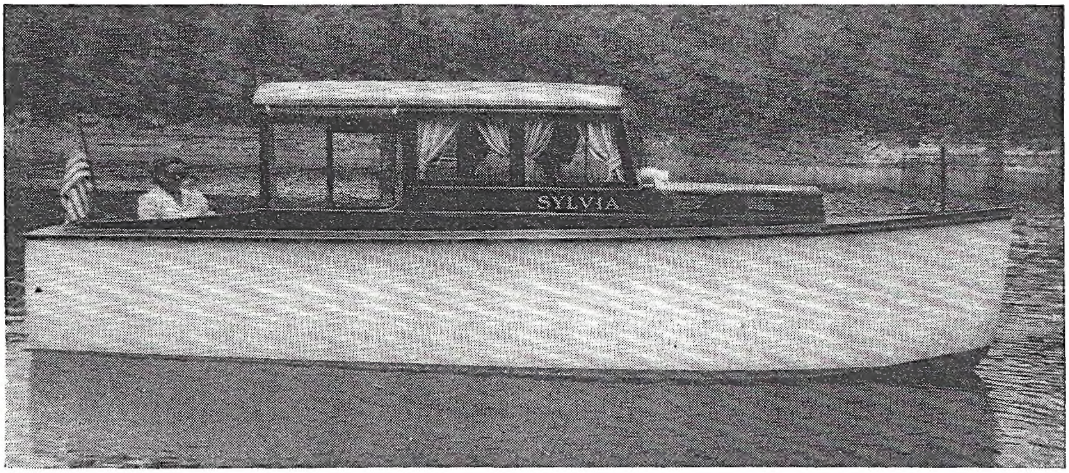
Present Position__________________________________

Address____

---

*Names available on request.

Chips from the Editor's Workbench



Graceful lines and good craftsmanship are evident in this 20½-foot cabin cruiser which was constructed by W. W. White.

I ALWAYS appreciate good craftsmanship when I see it, so it didn't take me long to make up my mind to send this month's $5 Workbench award to W. W. White, of Lexington, Ky., who sent in a photo of his home-built cabin cruiser. White built the boat to his own plans, powering it with a converted Model-T Ford engine which enables the craft to speed along at 15 m.p.h An extra generator, driven by a V-belt from the engine, supplies plenty of current for the starter, lights and radio.

Despite its size—20½ feet long with six-foot beam—the V-bottomed boat required only 14 months of spare time work to build. The trunk cabin contains a toilet and the power plant, while the deck cabin contains a galley and a seat that opens up to form a full-size bed. The rear cockpit, which is covered by a knock-down top in bad weather, has a seat under which an ice box is built. A swell job, White, and my sincere compliments accompany the check MI has sent to you.

***

Proving that lack of a regular workshop is not an obstacle to a sincere craftsmen, the professional-looking powered scooter shown here was constructed by Joseph J. Cordina within the confines of his New York City apartment! Joe used channel iron for the chassis of his scooter, fitting it with a three-quarter horsepower engine that drives it along at a speed of 35 m.p.h while giving mileage of about 90 miles per gallon. The handle bar and fork are made of steel tubing and the body is made of galvanized sheets capable of supporting a weight of 250 pounds. With the $3 check I'm sending you, Joe, you ought to be able to buy enough gas to go half way across the country.

***

If you are one of that class of craftsmen who are looking for "something different," be sure and read the article entitled "Building Bottled Boats,"

[*Continued on page* 12]

His apartment served as a workshop for Joseph Cordina when he constructed this powered scooter. It travels at 35 m.p.h.

THESE FREE BOOKS ARE FOR INVENTORS

AND OTHER MEN WITH IDEAS

"We're only entering the great period of inventive advancement"
—says C. F. Kettering, Vice Pres., General Motors.

SOMETIMES we hear people say: "Well, there isn't much left to invent." But Charles F. Kettering, Vice-Pres. and head of Research of General Motors, who helped develop the self-starter, Duco and many other outstanding inventions, **doesn't think that at all.** Not long ago in a published statement, he said:

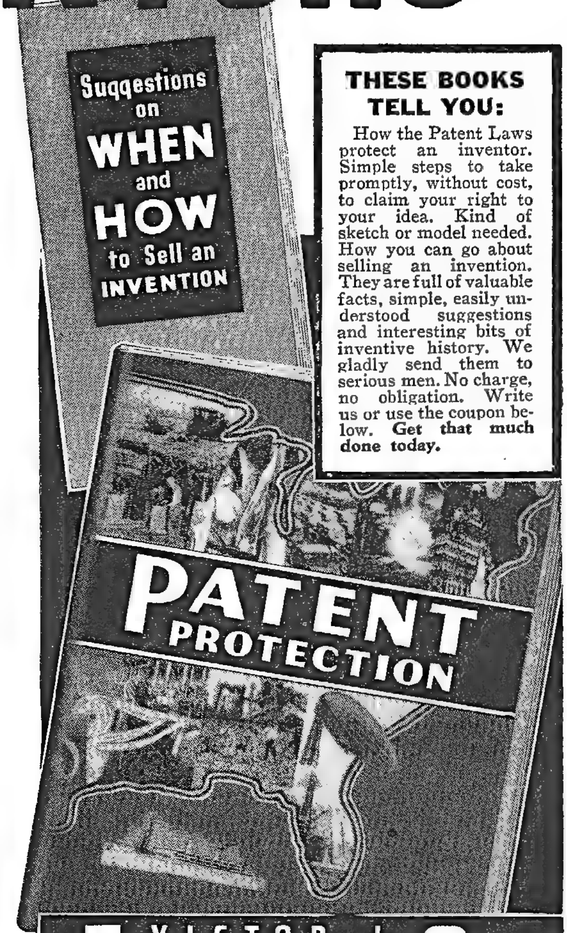
"If we took half the men employed in tool making and put them to working out new inventions, new things, we could snap out of this depression in no time. Our return to normal times depends on new manufactured products that will catch the purchaser's eye, get him to buy and thus start the ball rolling. Change and buying go together. *We are only entering the great period of inventive advancement.*"

Many Little Ideas Have Big Commercial Possibilities

Some of the world's best inventions came from men who didn't consider themselves inventors at all. The telegraph was invented by a painter, the typewriter by a farmer, the hand camera by a bank-clerk, the stock ticker by a dentist. Or look at small inventions. A husband noticed his wife bending a hair pin to make it stay put. That gave him the idea of the crinkly hair pin. One day a golfer got the idea to make a wooden tee. Now wooden tees are sold by the millions every year. There are many similar examples in inventive history. That is why we say that the books shown here are for INVENTORS and Other Men with IDEAS. Whether you consider yourself an inventor or not—**if you have an idea that will make money, save time, save labor, or give pleasure**—find out how you can protect your rights to it.

Our Business Is To Help You

For forty years, this organization has been in the business of helping inventors. During that time inventions from every corner of the country have been turned over to us to protect. Some ideas have represented complicated mechanisms; others have been small, practical articles, like a can opener or a new toy. All this has given us a wealth of experience to use for the inventor of today. Here in Washington, we maintain a large staff of experienced Patent Specialists to give you prompt and expert service. Yet because we work efficiently—our fees are low, and if desired we help you with deferred payments. But first, find out exactly what to do to protect yourself. **Decide on that today by sending for your FREE copies of the books shown above.**


Suggestions on WHEN and HOW to Sell an INVENTION
PATENT PROTECTION

THESE BOOKS TELL YOU:

How the Patent Laws protect an inventor. Simple steps to take promptly, without cost, to claim your right to your idea. Kind of sketch or model needed. How you can go about selling an invention. They are full of valuable facts, simple, easily understood suggestions and interesting bits of inventive history. We gladly send them to serious men. No charge, no obligation. Write us or use the coupon below. **Get that much done today.**

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS
MAIN OFFICE: 30-L, VICTOR BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Other Offices: 514-B, Empire Bldg., **Pittsburgh**
405-B, Garfield Bldg., **Los Angeles**
1010-B, Hobart Bldg., **San Francisco**

Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of the branch offices listed above.)

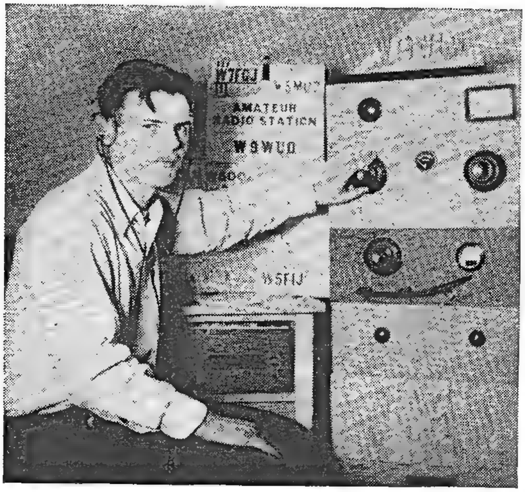
Name ....

Street and No. ....

City or Town.............................. State..........

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 10]



Paul Schuster poses in amateur radio station, W9WUQ, operated by his brother. Equipment was constructed from MI plans.

which appears on pages 88 and 89. It's an interesting how-to-build feature that will tell you how to make those fascinating boat-in-bottle decorations so dear to the hearts of yachtsmen.

***

Paul Schuster of Gilbert, Minn., "tuned in" for a $3 award when he sent in a photo of his brother's amateur radio station. According to Paul, his brother constructed the transmitter and receiver from plans that appeared in MI. The call letters of the station are W9WUQ in case any other MI amateur radio operators would like to contact Paul's brother and talk things over. By the way, how many of you Workbench readers ARE amateur radio operators or short-wave listeners. Why not send me a card telling of your radio interest?

James Jacobson in his home-built sailboat. MI plans were used.

***

Judging from reports, the past summer was a season of great activity for MI boat builders like James Jacobson of Oakland, Calif., who won a $3 award by sending in a photo of his "Little Bear" sailboat, which he built from MI plans. James made the cockpit smaller than indicated on the plans in order to eliminate shipping water in a rough sea. Numerous tests on a nearby lake have proved the boat to be speedy and well balanced, so evidently Jim has done a first class job. Happy sailing, Jim.

One of the nicest looking small trailers I have seen for quite some time is that shown in the photo sent in by Monte La Flecke, also from Oakland, Calif. The trailer is a cross between the sportsman and house types, sleeps two and can be pulled along safely at any speed up to 50 m.p.h. The body is 11 feet, 6 inches long and 5 feet wide, being made of special composition materials. Monte claims he used only hand tools for the job and that it is his first project. Well done, Monte, so I'm sending you a $3 award.

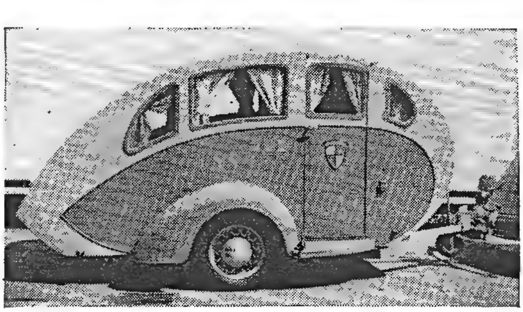
***

"Practice what you preach" has long been an MI policy, as far as both contributors and editors are concerned.

We never accept how-to-build articles unless we are certain that the projects themselves are practical and have actually been made and tested as described. No matter how attractive an idea looks on paper, in the form of drawings, we insist on having photographs at least of the completed job; and if the project is a bit complicated we also demand step-by-step construction pictures, even if the contributor has to tear down his model and start all over again. That this policy is a wise one is indicated by the steady stream of enthusiastic letters from readers all over the world who follow MI plans with unfaltering success.

As for ourselves—well, we immodestly think we're a pretty practical, versatile and hard-boiled quartet of editors. Our aviation man has been a licensed pilot for six years, and when he isn't flirting with the clouds on week ends he hunts, fishes, and makes model planes. Our radio editor has been a licensed transmitting amateur for a dozen years, and he relaxes on Sundays by boating on Long Island Sound. Our photography editor is so busy handling the MI photography department—the largest and

[*Continued on page* 14]



Using only hand tools, Monte La Flecke built this sportsman-type trailer. It is 11¾ feet long and sleeps two comfortably.

THIS COMPLETE, SIMPLE, PRACTICAL COURSE FOR SELF-INSTRUCTION WILL QUICKLY GIVE YOU

A Complete Mastery of MATHEMATICS

Prepare now to advance yourself to an important job by *Mathematics Training. Mathematics* is the foundation of all mechanical and scientific work, and of all business or industry based on science. Without this essential knowledge even the most capable man is left behind while others forge ahead to better jobs, bigger contracts, more money. You need mathematics to solve technical problems and to improve, speed up and check on your work and the work of others.

Now you can learn mathematics by an easy, inexpensive and time-saving method. A very simple and extremely interesting course in book form has been prepared for you by an expert who has devoted a lifetime to teaching practical men the fundamentals of this important subject.

MATHEMATICS FOR SELF-STUDY

By J. E. Thompson, B.S., A.M., Dept. of Mathematics Pratt Institute

These books start right from the beginning with a review of arithmetic that gives you all special short-cuts and trick methods that save countless hours of your time. Then they go right into higher mathematics and show you how simple it is when an expert explains it for you. In no time at all you will be tackling with ease the most difficult questions on this subject.

A Complete Course and Reference Library in 5 Volumes

Arithmetic
Algebra
Geometry
Trigonometry
Calculus

1598 Pages Illustrated

An Expert's Simplified Methods

Mr. Thompson, the author of these books, has had many years' experience in mathematical training. He presents each practical method and problem in the clearest, simplest way. He gets right down to the kind of information that you need in your daily work.

Send No Money—Mail This Coupon for FREE EXAMINATION

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., INC., 250 Fourth Ave., New York
Send me MATHEMATICS FOR SELF-STUDY in 5 volumes. Within 10 days I will either return the books or send you $2.95 as first payment and $2.00 per month for 3 months—total $8.95 (5% discount for cash). (M I-10-38)

Name ....

Address ....

City and State..

Reference ....

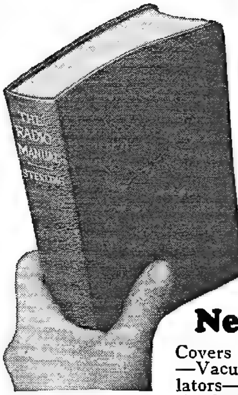
Address ....

☐ FOR FREE CATALOG of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here. If you do not want **Mathematics for Self-Study** cross out paragraph above.

New Edition

Thoroughly revised—greatly enlarged—offering a wealth of new up-to-the-minute information.

THE RADIO MANUAL



Here's the only complete Handbook for students, amateurs, operators, and inspectors. It covers the entire field of radio in 1,000 pages with hundreds of illustrations and diagrams. It is actually a complete course of training in radio operation and a complete reference book for everyone in the field. It gives instantly the answer to every question about principles, methods, and apparatus of radio transmitting and receiving.

New 1938 Edition

Covers in full detail the Electron Tube—Vacuum Tube Amplifiers and Oscillators—Modulation and Modulation Analysis—Microphones—Radio and Audio Frequency Measurements—Antenna Resistance Measurements—Latest Broadcast Transmitters with installations, adjustments, operation, and maintenance instructions—Latest Marine Radiotelegraph Transmitters and Receivers—Duties of Ground Station Radio Operators—Theory, Operation and Use of Radio Range and Marker Beacons (localizers), Landing Beams including Lorenz System of Instrument Landing—Radio Direction Finder—the two U. S. Auto Alarms approved by the F. C. C.—Ultra-high Frequency Police Transmitters and Receivers—All Important Radio Provisions of the Communications Act of 1934 as amended effective 1937—Rules and Regulations of F. C. C.—General Radio Regulations Governing Distress Signals, etc.

This is just a hint of the vast amount of information packed into this great book. It is essential to every student, operator, and inspector.

The author, G. E. Sterling, is Assistant Chief, Field Section, Engineering Dept., Federal Communications Commission. The book is bound in durable flexible Fabrikoid.

EXAMINE THIS BOOK FREE

Send No Money—Mail This Coupon

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., 250 Fourth Ave., New York
Send me on approval THE RADIO MANUAL. Within 5 days after I receive the book, I can return it and owe nothing. If I keep it, I will send you $2.00 as first payment and I will pay $2.00 monthly thereafter for 2 months—$6.00 in all. (5% discount for cash.) (M I-10-38)

Name ....

Address ....

City.. State...............

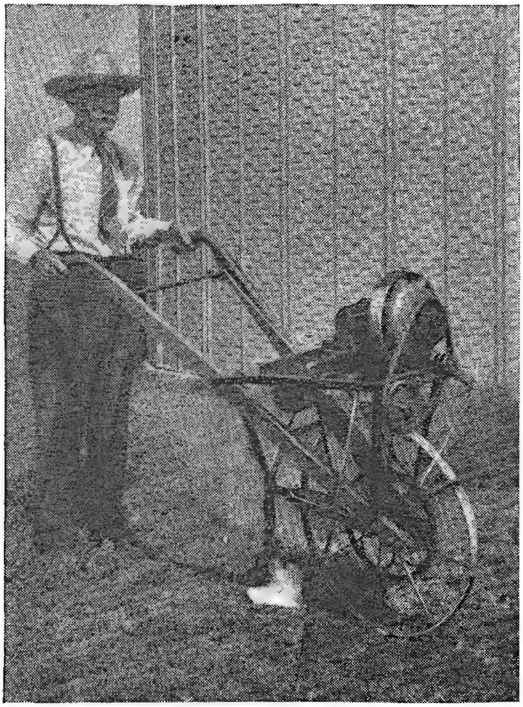
Reference ....

Address ....

☐ FOR FREE CATALOG of best books of practical instruction and technical information check here. If you no not want **The Radio Manual** cross out paragraph above.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 12]

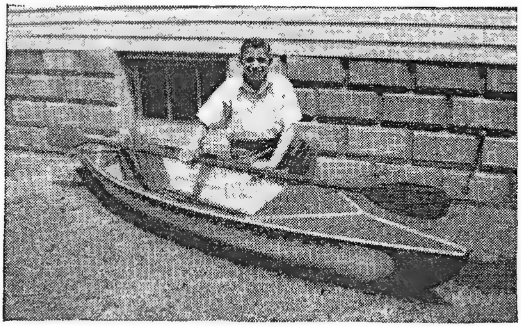


Powered by a washing machine motor geared to its wheel by a sprocket chain, this cultivator was built by Marion Long.

most widely recognized department of its kind—that he doesn't have time for much else. Our workshop expert, believe it or not, has a pretty complete cellar shop, with lathe, circular saw, drill press, etc., and he also dabbles in radio and photography. Next month maybe we'll run some pictures of ourselves—taken, of course, by the camera editor.

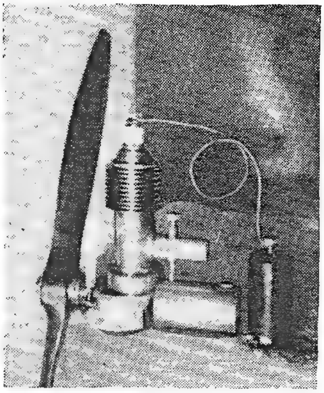
***

Another novel use for old washing machine motors has been developed by Marion R. Long of Newcastle, Ind., who sent in the photo at left. Marion built a garden cultivator, driving its one wheel by means of a sprocket chain geared to a three-quarter horsepower utility motor. Marion's Dad is shown piloting the home-built cultivator, so maybe I should advise him to "cut in" on the $3 award I'm sending. How about it, Marion?



Taking advantage of local school workshop facilities, Albert Kuzma constructed this 10½-foot kyack from his own plans.

***



Powerful enough to fly an 8-foot model airplane, this 4½-inch "gas" engine was built by Carl Johnk.

Another MI fan who has succumbed to the kyack craze is Albert Kuzma of Gary, Ind. Albert built his kyack in the local school workshop from his own plans. It is 10½ feet long, 27 inches wide and 10 inches deep. I'll bet the other boys in school are envious of Al and they'll be doubly so when they learn that he won a $3 MI prize.

***

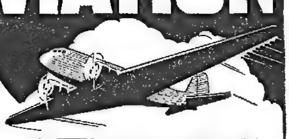
I'm pleased to award a well-earned $3 to Carl Johnk of Alton, Ill., who built a miniature gasoline motor for model airplanes. The motor was built entirely from scrap metal and stands 4½ inches high. The bore and stroke are both seven-eighths of an inch. Nice work, Carl. How about a photo of your eight-foot gas model airplane?

***

NOTICE TO WORKBENCH FANS

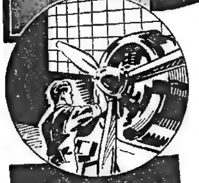
Send in photos of your completed workshop projects. Each month MI awards a first prize of $5 for the best photo and letter received by this department and prizes of $3 each for all other photos and letters used. Mail your photo and letter *today!*

Big Pay for YOU in AVIATION



TRAIN NOW AT **LINCOLN**

GOVERNMENT APPROVED SCHOOL



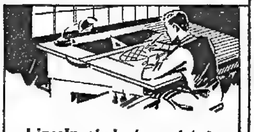
EARN $200 to $700 a Month as PILOT, MECHANIC or AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER

You can soon be ready for a good position in Aviation by preparing now at this Lincoln Government Approved School. Airline Pilots earn up to $700 a month; Co-Pilots, $250; Mechanics, $200; Aeronautical Engineers, $400. Exceptional employment opportunities for men with background of Lincoln Training. Airline and Factory expansion calls for thousands more trained men. Our Graduates regularly taking positions with leading Aviation Companies.

BE AN AIR PILOT—Learn to fly fast modern type airplanes. Prepare for fascinating, big-pay career as Transport or Commercial Pilot. Learn night, blind and cross-country flying. Land at different airports. 14 Training Planes . . . 6 types give you wide piloting experience. Experienced Instructors prepare you for your official Pilot Rating.

BE AN AVIATION MECHANIC—Prepare now at Lincoln to earn good pay as Licensed Airplane and Engine Mechanic. Lincoln offers you practical experience in rebuilding, overhauling, repairing modern airplanes . . . prepares you for immediate employment with Airline, Factory or at an Airport. 38,000 more Mechanics needed for capacity production.

BE AN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER—Lincoln Training prepares you for high-pay position as designer and builder of airplanes. Training includes experience in designing and building complete modern airplanes.



Lincoln students assist in designing and building complete modern airplanes. They assemble, align and rig . . . then watch test flights and make observations. It's fascinating, thrilling preparing for your career in Aviation.

YOU CAN GET INTO AVIATION. Training at this Lincoln Government Approved School can soon have you ready for a good position. We assist Graduates in locating positions. You should have our book "Contact". It tells how men are trained for Aviation. **MAIL COUPON TODAY** for complete information.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL
DIVISION OF LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, INC.
5010 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska

WRITE TODAY for Complete Information

Contact
LINCOLN
AIRPLANE AND FLYING SCHOOL

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL
5010 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska

I would like to have your book "Contact". Please send me complete information about Lincoln Training.

Name__________________________ Age______

Address ____________________________________

City____________________________ State______

I WONDER, CAN I BECOME A DRAFTSMAN...OR IS THIS AD TALKING TO SOMEONE ELSE?

Become a Draftsman

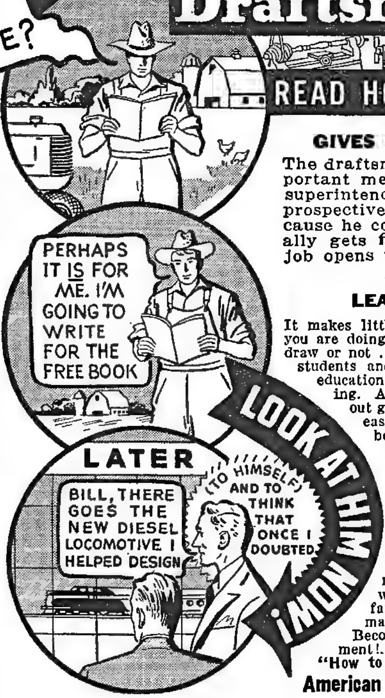
READ HOW THEY EARN BIG PAY!

STEADY WORK

Nearly all manufacturing and construction starts on the drafting table. This means that the draftsman is one of the first to be hired and one of the last to be laid off. Drafting is a steady, life-time job that a man can keep . . . without fear of reduced wages as a result of growing old. In fact, the older a draftsman becomes, the more experience he has, the greater his earning capacity should be!

WHAT A DRAFTSMAN DOES

Somebody gets an idea. A draftsman is called into the boss' office. The idea is conveyed to him. He goes to his drafting table and puts the idea on paper. It may be a new kind of nut or bolt . . . even such a simple thing as that may provide weeks of good pay for the draftsman. It might be a mile-long bridge . . . a 10,000 horse-power motor . . . a new kind of elevator . . . an improved type of railroad locomotive. Right now draftsmen are working on 300 passenger airliners! It might be anything, but the draftsman has to be called in first . . . and he IS.


PERHAPS IT IS FOR ME. I'M GOING TO WRITE FOR THE FREE BOOK
LATER
BILL, THERE GOES THE NEW DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE I HELPED DESIGN
(TO HIMSELF) AND TO THINK THAT ONCE I DOUBTED
LOOK AT HIM NOW!

GIVES BEST CHANCE FOR PROMOTION

The draftsman always works directly with the important men of the organization. It may be the superintendent . . . the engineer . . . or even the prospective buyer with whom he consults. Because he comes to know the boss so well, he usually gets first consideration when a new, better job opens up.

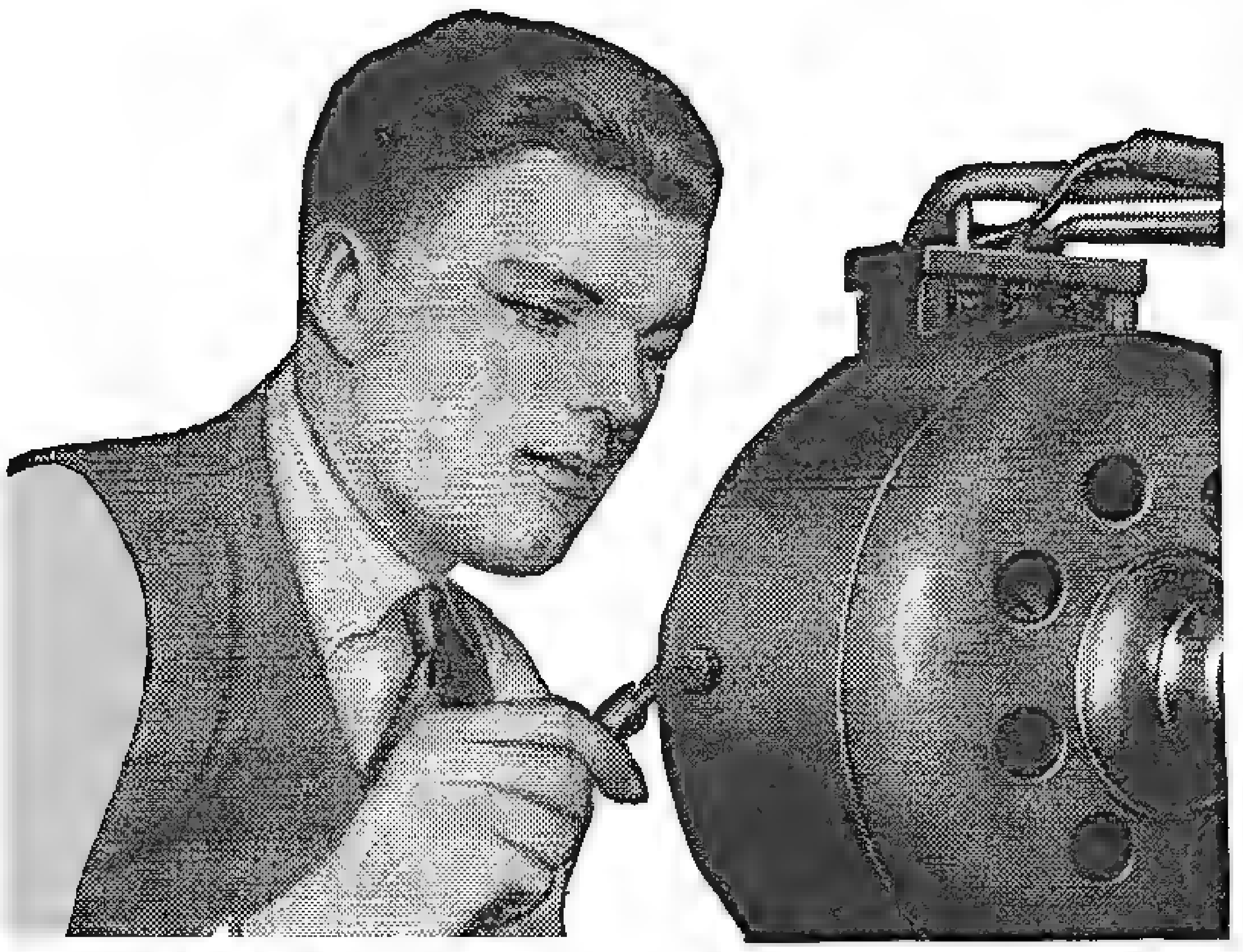
YES, THIS AD IS FOR *YOU*
LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

It makes little difference what you have done before or what you are doing now . . . this ad is for you. Whether you can draw or not . . . this ad is still for you. The success of our students and graduates indicates that no special talent or education are needed beyond that contained in our training. And you can take this training at home . . . without giving up your present job. The lessons are simple, easy and you progress rapidly to your goal. Remember . . . no matter what you are doing now . . . the great field of drafting with all its rewards, is open to you.

DON'T GROW OLD AT 40 . . .
WRITE FOR FREE BOOK

Begin at once to train for a big drafting job . . . so that you can be independent and self-supportporting now . . . and in later years. A drafting job will help you to increase your earning power more and more as time goes on, and by so doing you will be able to do far more for yourself and your family than if you try to continue as an untrained man. Don't be one of those who goes down-hill at 40. Become a draftsman . . . enjoy progress! . . . contentment! . . . independence! Write at once for FREE BOOK **"How to Become a Draftsman."** It explains everything.

American School, Dept. DD728, Drexel at 58th, Chicago



AMAZINGLY EASY WAY TO GET INTO ELECTRICITY

12 Weeks' Practical Training in the big Chicago Coyne Shops

Let us prepare you for your start in a good paying field. Let us teach you how to prepare for positions that lead to good salaries in Electricity—NOT by correspondence, but by an amazing way we teach right here in the great Coyne Shops. You get a practical training in 90 days. Electricity offers many opportunities to the trained man. Prepare today to take your place in the great field of Electricity. Mail coupon today.

LEARN BY DOING—IN 90 DAYS
BY ACTUAL WORK—IN COYNE SHOPS

I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air brake — I don't expect you to! Coyne training is practical "learn-by-doing" training. Don't let lack of money hold you back from getting all details of my amazing plan.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

If you need part time work to help pay your expenses, we may be able to help you as we have hundreds of others. When you graduate we'll give you lifetime employment service. And, in 12 brief weeks, in the great shops of Coyne, we train you as you never dreamed you could be trained . . . on one of the greatest outlays of electrical apparatus ever assembled . . . real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards, housewiring, armature winding and many other branches of Electricity.

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION
AIR CONDITIONING

Right now we are including additional instruction in Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning without extra cost so that your training will be more complete and you can get into this marvelous, rapidly expanding field.

GET THE FACTS Coyne is your great chance to get into Electricity. This school is 39 years old — Coyne training is tested. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let us send you the big, free Coyne book with photographs . . . facts . . . opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. No obligation to you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

BIG FREE BOOK! Send for my big book containing photographs and telling the complete story —absolutely FREE.

H. C. Lewis

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. PAULINA ST., Dept. 78-53, CHICAGO, ILL.

H. C. LEWIS, Pres., COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 78-53, 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis: Without obligation send me your big, free catalog with facts about Coyne Training and details of your "Plans" to help me.

Name.. Age........
Address..
City.............................State.............................

HEAT for 1½¢ per hour or COSTS NOTHING TO TRY

Amazing new Radiant Heater. Burns 96% air. Makes its own gas. No piping. No installation. A few pints of cheap liquid transforms ordinary air into many hours of clean, healthful, penetrating heat like sunshine, for 1½ cents an hour. Hotter than gas or electricity, at one-tenth the cost. EASY TO OPERATE. No smoke, soot, ashes or odor. Portable.

30 DAYS' TRIAL!

Write at once for special introductory low-price offer. Try it at our risk. Prove *to yourself* that you can have Radiant heat at 1½ cent an hour. No obligation! Send now.

BURNS 96% AIR
only 4% FUEL

AKRON LAMP & MFG. CO.,
1170 High Street, AKRON, OHIO

AGENTS!
Make Big Money!
NEW EASY PLAN!
Write quick for territory and Outfit Offer.

Photo-Engraving

BIG PAY!
IDEAL WORKING CONDITIONS
INCREASING DEMAND

LEARN QUICKLY AT HOME BY LATEST EXPERT METHOD

An easy, quick, thorough Home Study Course. Oldest and largest school in the world TEACHING PHOTO-ENGRAVING by correspondence and residence Many unusual features—Experimental Equipment for home use—Rare Reference Books—Camera Journalism. Plate Layout Examples, Lifetime Consulting Service "30 Photo-Engraving Ways to Make Money from the Day You Start Your Studies!" . . . *All included at* no extra cost. Write Today for Free 38-page Opportunity Booklet.

AURORA SCHOOL OF PHOTO-ENGRAVING
Dept. 6108 AURORA, MISSOURI

NO JOKE TO BE DEAF
—Every deaf person knows that—

Mr. Way made himself hear his watch tick after being deaf for twenty-five years, with his Artificial Ear Drums. He wore them day and night. They stopped his head noises. They are invisible and comfortable, no wires or batteries. Write for TRUE STORY. Also booklet on Deafness.

Artificial Ear Drum

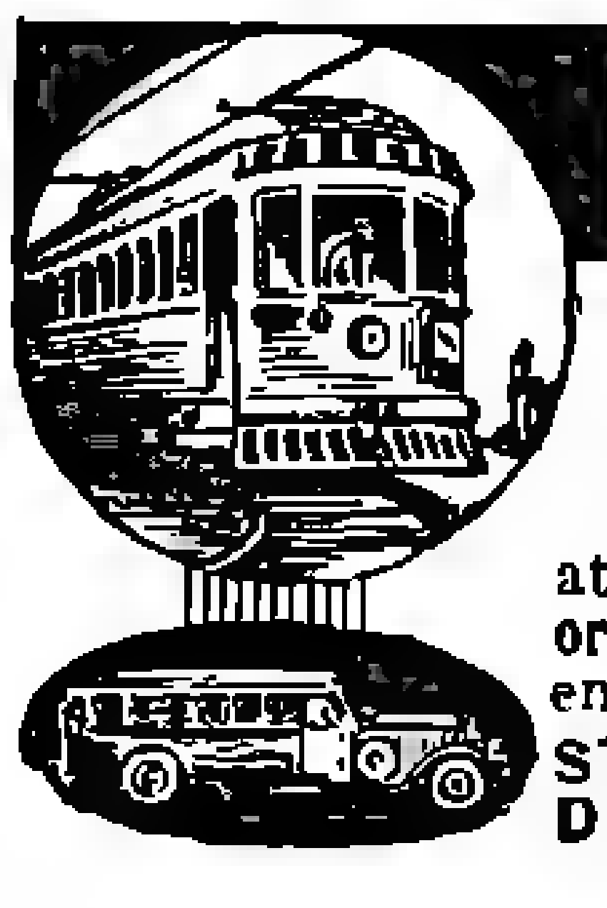
THE WAY COMPANY
741 McKerchey Bldg. Detroit, Michigan

Diesel

For several years, Diesel engines have been replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives, ships, tractors, dredges, pumps, etc. And now the first Diesel-powered passenger car is on the market. Our home-study course offers you a real opportunity to prepare for a worth-while position in this new field. Write TODAY for full information. No obligation.
American School, Dpt. D728, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

RADIO ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony. Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration, equivalent to three years of college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.
DODGE'S INSTITUTE, Fern Street, Valparaiso, Indiana

BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR WRITE TODAY



A Job and Good Pay - with our Training

Ambitious Men—19 to 50—can qualify as Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors by our simple, home-study course. We place our graduates at up to $135 per month, to start, plus expenses, or refund tuition. Rapid advancement with experience. Get the complete story in Free Booklet. Write

STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE
Div. 6110 Buffalo, N. Y.

What Strange Powers Did The Ancients Possess?

EVERY important discovery relating to mind power, sound thinking and cause and effect, as applied to self-advancement, was known centuries ago, before the masses could read and write.

Much has been written about the wise men of old. A popular fallacy has it that their secrets of personal power and successful living were lost to the world. Knowledge of nature's laws, accumulated through the ages, is never lost. At times the great truths possessed by the sages were hidden from unscrupulous men in high places, but never destroyed.

Why Were Their Secrets Closely Guarded?

Only recently, as time is measured; not more than twenty generations ago, less than 1/100th of 1% of the earth's people were thought capable of receiving basic knowledge about the laws of life, for it is an elementary truism that knowledge is power and that power cannot be entrusted to the ignorant and the unworthy.

Wisdom is not readily attainable by the general public; nor recognized when right within reach. The average person absorbs a multitude of details about things, but goes through life without ever knowing where and how to acquire mastery of the fundamentals of the inner mind—that mysterious silent something which "whispers" to you from within.

Fundamental Laws of Nature

Your habits, accomplishments and weaknesses are the effects of causes. Your thoughts and actions are governed by fundamental laws. Example: The law of compensation is as fundamental as the laws of breathing, eating and sleeping. All fixed laws of nature are as fascinating to study as they are vital to understand for success in life.

You can learn to find and follow every basic law of life. You can begin at any time to discover a whole new world of interesting truths. You can start at once to awaken your inner powers of self-understanding and self-advancement. You can learn from one of the world's oldest institutions, first known in America in 1694. Enjoying the high regard of hundreds of leaders, thinkers and teachers, the order is known as the Rosicrucian Brotherhood. Its complete name is the "Ancient and Mystical Order Rosae Crucis," abbreviated by the initials "AMORC." The teachings of the Order are not sold, for it is not a commercial organization, nor is it a religious sect. It is a non-profit fraternity, a brotherhood in the true sense.

Not For General Distribution

Sincere men and women, in search of the truth—those who wish to fit in with the ways of the world—are invited to write for complimentary copy of the sealed booklet, "The Secret Heritage." It tells how to contact the librarian of the archives of AMORC for this rare knowledge. This booklet is not intended for general distribution; nor is it sent without request. It is therefore suggested that you write for your copy to the Scribe whose address is given in the coupon. The initial step is for you to take.

use coupon for free copy of booklet

The Secret Heritage

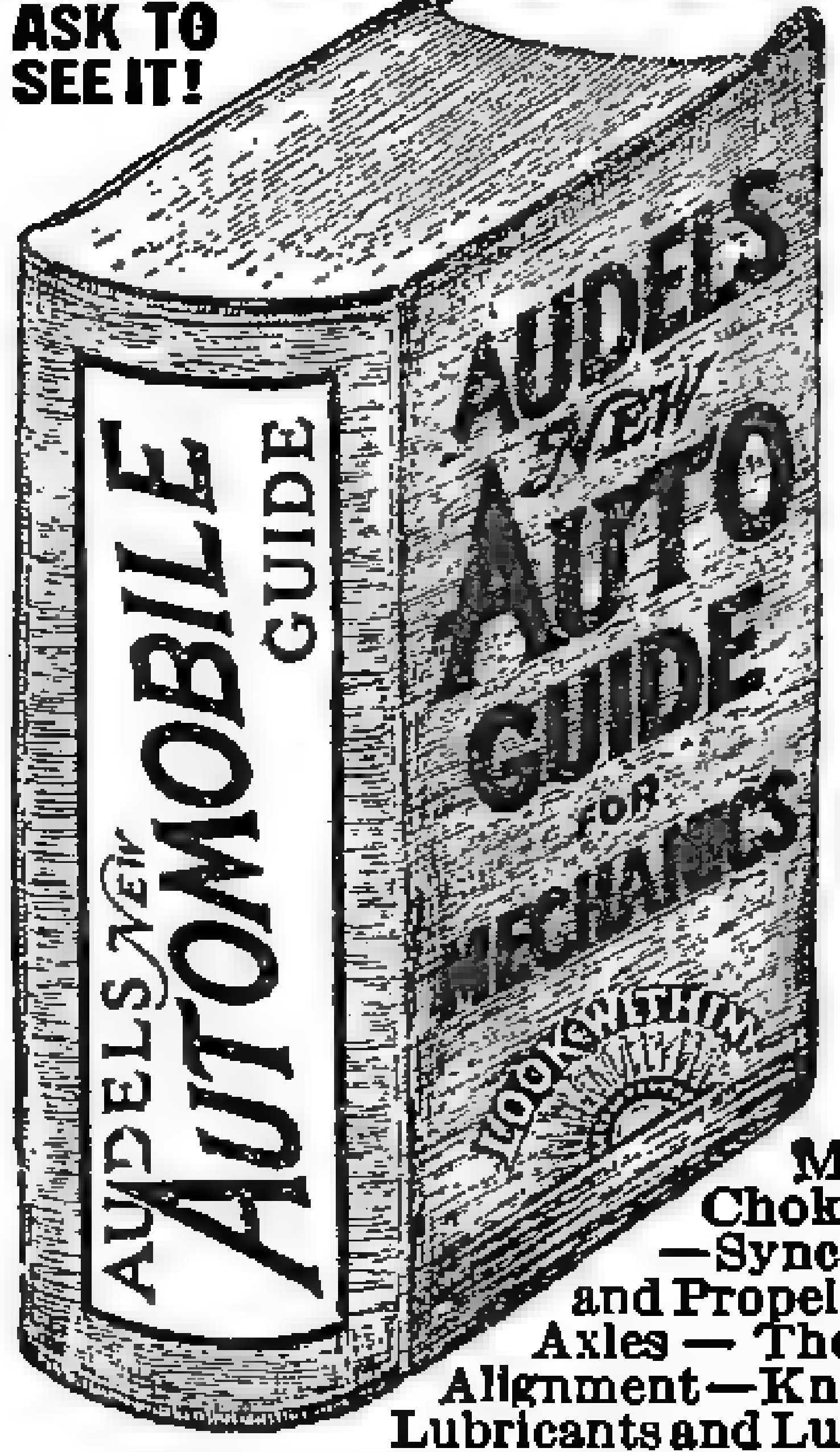
Scribe L. H. B.
Rosicrucian Brotherhood,
San Jose, California

Please send copy of sealed booklet, "The Secret Heritage," which I shall read as directed.

Name ....

Address ....

City ....



Know! YOUR CAR

ASK TO SEE IT!

GOOD NEWS—JUST OUT

1938 AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE is NEW from cover to cover. Explaining the Theory, Construction and Servicing of modern motor cars, trucks and buses; and the application of auto type Diesel Engines. . . . PRACTICAL INFORMATION IN HANDY FORM, 1540 PAGES COVERING . . .

AUTO REPAIRS & SERVICE HELPS

All the Parts of an Automobile—Automotive Physics—The Gas Engine—How a Gas Engine Works—Gas Engine Principles—Multi-Cylinder Engines—Horse Power—Automobile Engines—Engines: Stationary Parts—Engines: Moving Parts—Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods—Crank Shafts—The Valves—The Valve Gear—Cams and Cam Action—Valve Timing—Cooling Systems—Gasoline—Fuel Feed Systems—The Mixture—Carburetors—Automatic Choke—Super-Chargers—Transmissions—Synchro-Mesh—Clutches—Universals and Propeller Shafts—The Differential—Rear Axles—The Running Gear—Brakes—Wheel Alignment—Knee Action—Steering Gear—Tires—Lubricants and Lubrication—Automotive Electricity—Ignition Systems—Magneto Ignition—Spark Plugs—Ignition Coils--Distributors--Automatic Spark Control--Ignition Timing--Generators--Starters--Generator and Starter Testing--Lighting Systems--Storage Batteries--Battery Charging--Battery Testing Troubles. Automotive Diesel Engines. Inside Views of all Automobile Parts Fully Illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply Fill In and Mail Coupon Today.

$4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY $1. A MONTH ←

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK

Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE ($4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you $1 within 7 days; then remit $1 monthly until purchase price of $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name --

Address --

Occupation --

Reference -- MM5

DRAFTING

BOOKS SENT FREE!

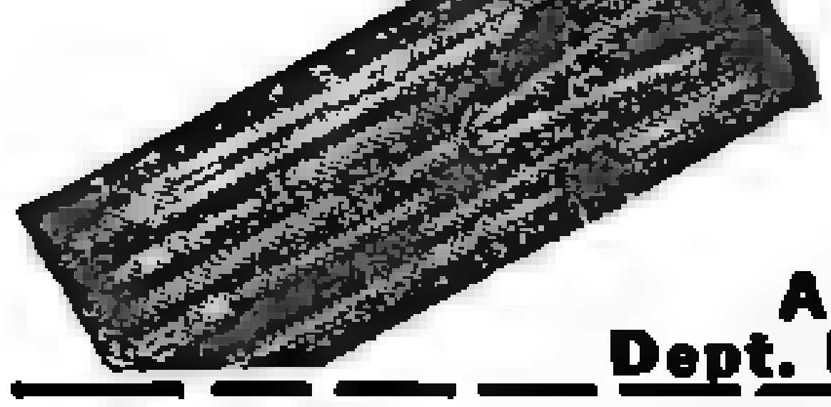
ON APPROVAL

5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION

For Beginners or Experts

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 well known engineers and architects. De-Luxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

These Instruments Included



Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. *A step at a time!* Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. Includes complete course in blueprint reading.

Big Field Big Demand Big Pay

Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at $30.00 to $75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books.

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real $10 value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D7320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Amer. Technical Society, Dept. D7320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill. Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing but if I decide to keep them, I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then only $3.00 a month until $24.80, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificate.

Name ....

Address ....
Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business as a reference.

TRAIN FOR Radio in 12 WEEKS

BY SHOP WORK NOT BOOKS

GET OUT OF THE LOW PAY CLASS

Prepare for opportunities in Radio Broadcast, Talking pictures, Television, by **12 weeks of practical shop work** in the great Coyne Radio Shops, on real RADIO and Sound equipment. You don't need advanced education or experience. Free Employment Service for life. **Many earn while learning. Electric Refrigeration** included. **Mail coupon today** for free book which tells you how hundreds have become successful Radio Men after taking our training.

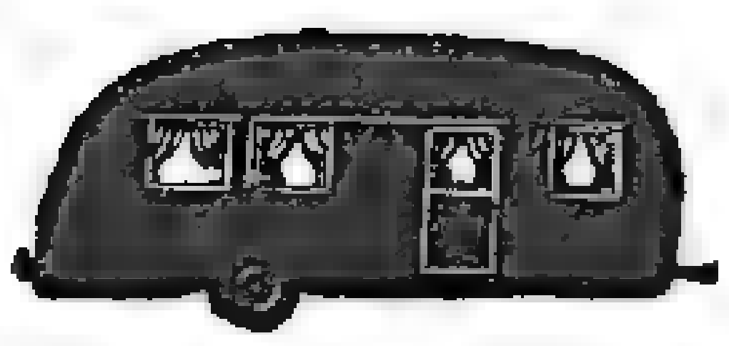
H. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 78-1H, Chicago, Illinois

Send Free Radio Book and facts. Tell me about your "Plans" to help me get Coyne Practical Shop Training.

NAME ________________________ AGE ____

ADDRESS ________________________

CITY ________________ STATE ________



New Catalog of
TRAILER PARTS

New catalog of trailer parts at bargain prices. Axles, straight, $1. Drop center axle, $7.50. Drop center axle undercarriage, $19.50, complete less tires. Cable-controlled brakes on axle, $15 extra. Electric brakes—prices on request. Send for FREE Catalog today.

Shamrock Trailer Parts, 12319 Turner, Detroit, Mich.

AGENTS UP TO $50 IN A WEEK

Big cash profits for you; full or spare time. Over 250 household necessities—things people must buy. Proven fast sellers; steady repeaters, earnings very first day. FORD TUDOR SEDAN GIVEN YOU AS BONUS. I'll show you how to start at once; send you everything—Big Display Outfit and quick cash plans. Details FREE—no obligation. Just send name on postcard.

ALBERT MILLS, 5393 Monmouth Ave. Cincinnati, O.

Want a Career in photography?

Profit by the growing demand for photographs. Big, money-making opportunities in Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Motion Picture, and other branches of photography. Personal Attendance and Home Study Courses. 28th year. **Free booklet.**

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 Street (Dept. 153) New York City

PARKS AIR COLLEGE
PARKS AIRPORT EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

Offers COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING
Majoring in AVIATION

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction. U. S. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanic's School. Open to high school graduates.

FOUR courses lead to B. S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering.

THIRTEEN TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for airline flight operations. 74% of graduates enter air transportation in North and South America.

69,000 hours flight training given, 650 hours being flown monthly.

FACULTY of 34 specialists in various fields of aviation.

1503 graduates. Enrollment limited to a total of 300.

100-acre airport, 14 buildings devoted to school purposes exclusively. Dormitories and dining hall at the College.

Winter Term Jan. 4th. Send postcard for new 60-page catalog.

12th YEAR **Registrar, Dept. MI-10**
PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, Ill.

This MAGIC BOX

Turns Spare Time into Cash

UP TO $40 A WEEK AT HOME!

No soliciting! No canvassing! We show you how to make big money decorating fast-selling Giftwares. We start you with the big $10 Artist's Outfit shown above. We supply you with $150 worth of Giftwares free of extra charge and show you how to dispose of them without leaving your home. We give you 29 Tested Plans for making money. One Fireside Member says, "I made $100 on furniture in one week." Another writes, "My sales were $500 for 5 weeks. This is my first year." R. M. P., of Ill., says, "I did $3,500 worth of business last year and over $12,000 this year." D. W., New Mexico, reports, "I would not take $1,000 for my Course."

No Experience Needed

You too may have a splendid income opportunity with Fireside. No tiresome study. You learn by doing. No artistic ability necessary. Our easy 3-Step Method makes the work easy to learn and easy to do and fits you to make good money practically from the start.

Quick Sales in Your Home

No need to leave the house to dispose of everything you make. Our new automatic salesman does all the selling *for* you. Designed to quickly find cash buyers for all the Giftwares you can turn out.

No Cost Plan

Mail coupon for Free Plan showing how to earn your course and Big Profits besides.

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES
Dept. 142-P Adrian, Mich.

FREE! Book on decorating at home for big money. Tells how to get big assortment beautiful Giftwares free of extra charge.

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES,
Dept. 142-P, Adrian, Mich.

Send me FREE Book on Home Decorating for a big steady income. Also details of plan that will pay for my Course and give me big profits besides.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

CITY.................... STATE.......

Hammer Forged Tools at Bargain Prices!

You'll save time, materials and money if you do those delicate chiseling jobs with ACE's 5-item hammer-forged chisel set! Used by experts! Each tool handmade of best quality metal! Amazingly low-priced! Set of 5 chisels as shown (including flat, cape, round nose, diamond point, and center punch) in sizes 3/16"x 3" or ¼"x4" for only $1.00!

Also: set of 5 assorted pin punches in same sizes for $1.00. Instructions for use of ACE tools sent with your order. FREE circular on request.

Order NOW and start doing better work right away!

ACE TOOL CO., Johnson City, N. Y.

AIR CONDITIONING

HOME-STUDY TRAINING COURSE

Complete Chicago Technical Society newest course, regularly priced at $10.00, offered special for only $2.95. Your chance to get into Air Conditioning. Limited quantity. Rush order or write for free details.

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS 3727 West 13th St. Chicago, Illinois.

"I WANT TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO THANK YOU FOR DOING ME A FAVOR BY SELLING ME MY HOBART WELDER. I CERTAINLY AM WELL PLEASED WITH IT AND IT HAS HELPED ME BUILD MY BUSINESS MORE THAN I CAN SAY"
——DANBURY, CONN.

SIMPLIFIED ARC WELDING BRINGS BIG PROFITS EVERY MONTH

New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone: Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business . . . extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT

Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. Write for details.

HOBART BROS., Box SM-108, TROY, OHIO

AUTOPOWER

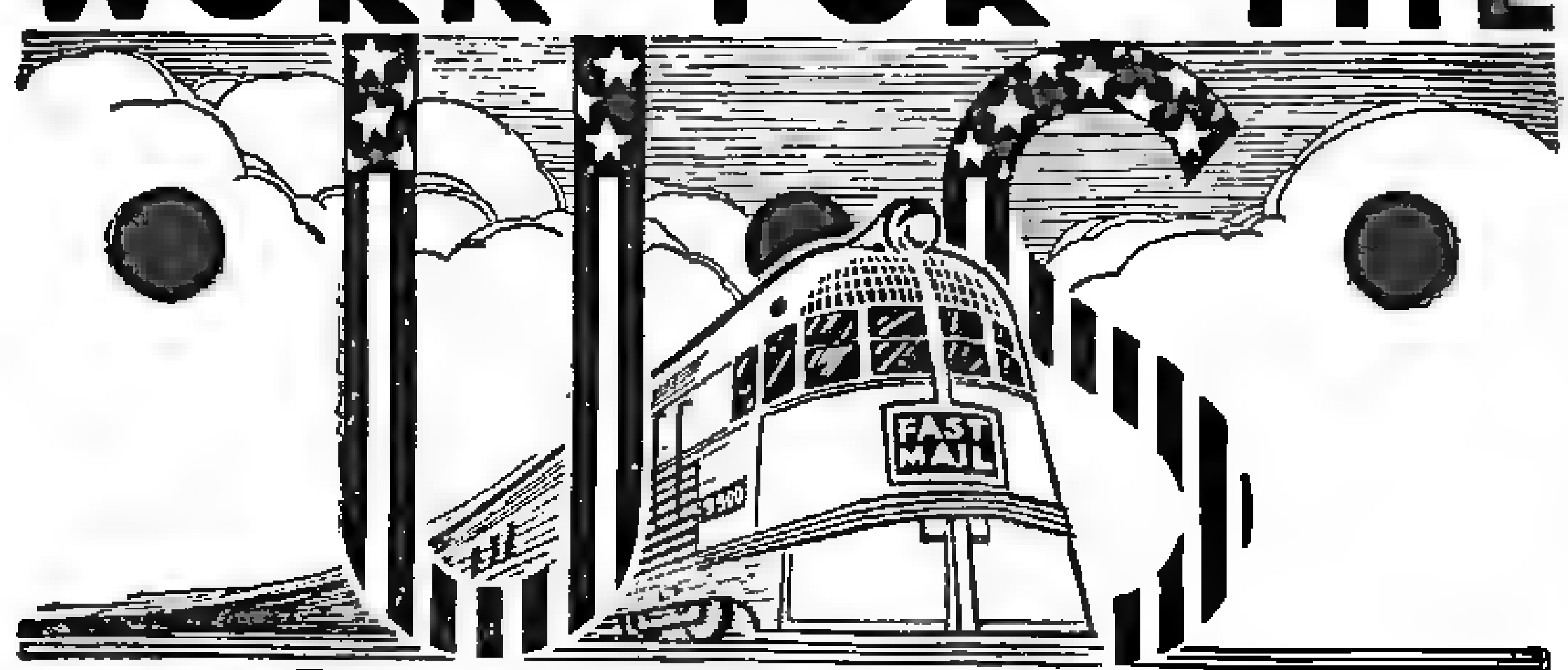
TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

AUTOPOWER tells you how in plain, easy, simple and illustrated instructions that anyone can follow. Change auto generators into useful, practical A C and D C generators and motors with voltage from 2 to 1,000 volts, for power, light, welding, radio, sound, etc. No previous experience nor special tools needed. Generators can be driven by wind, water, fan belt, etc. INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDING AN A C WELDER THAT ACTUALLY WORKS UP TO A 3/16" ROD. ALSO COMPLETE PLANS FOR WIND AND WATER POWER PLANTS. Send for your copy of "AUTOPOWER." Already used and endorsed by thousands. Only $1.00 postpaid.

S. W. DUNCAN, Publisher 412 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago

AUTO POWER

WORK FOR THE



GOVERNMENT

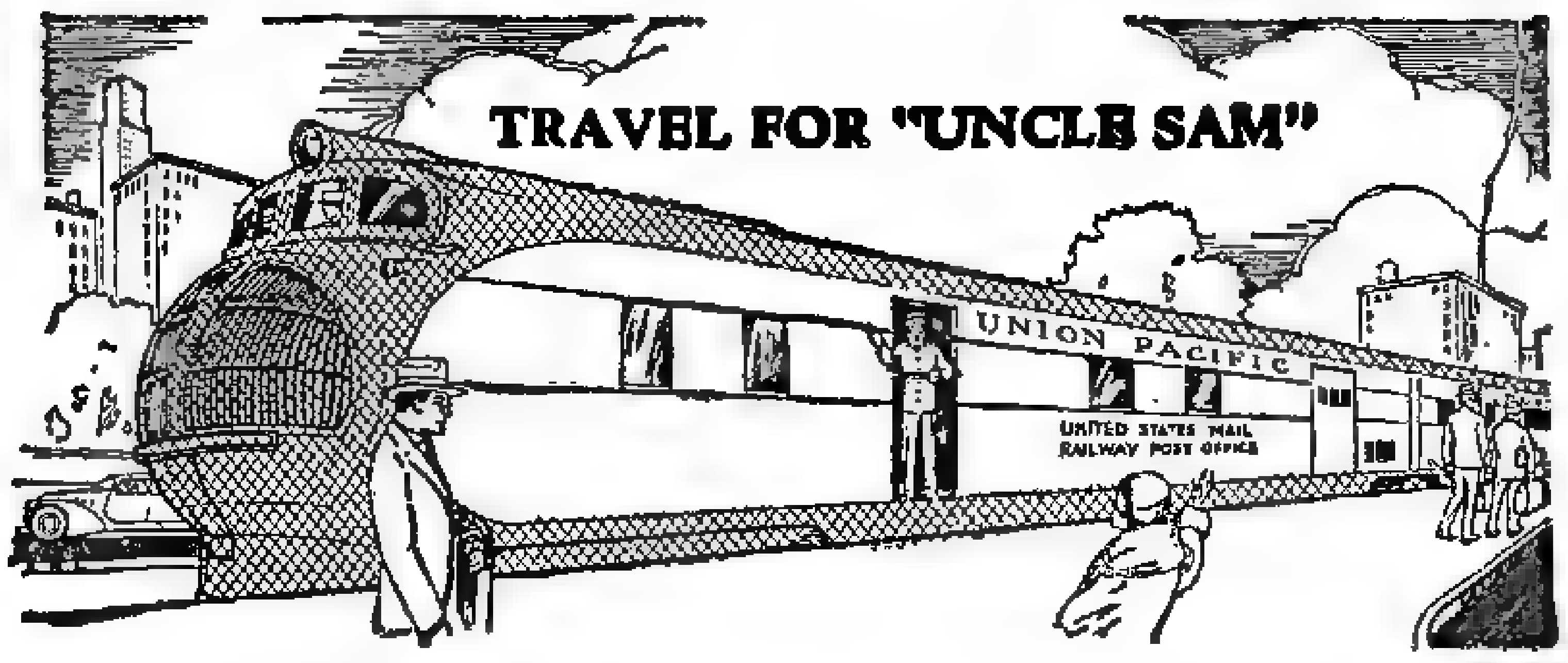
START

$1260 to $2100 a Year

GET READY IMMEDIATELY

Railway Postal Clerks

Railway Postal Clerks get $1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. ($79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to $2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at $2,700 a year. ($112.50 each pay day.)


TRAVEL FOR "UNCLE SAM"
UNION PACIFIC
UNITED STATES MAIL RAILWAY POST OFFICE

3 Days On—3 Days Off—Full Pay

Railway Postal Clerks on long runs usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension.

City Mail Carriers, Post Office Clerks

Clerks and Carriers now get $1,700 the first year on regular and automatically increase $100 a year to $2,100 and $2,300.

Customs Inspector

Salary $2,100 to start. Men 23 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.

Many Other Positions

Many other positions are obtainable. Those wishing these positions should qualify at once.

Get Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once.

This investment may result in your getting a big-paid government job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. A261, Rochester, N. Y.

Rush to me, entirely free of charge (1) a full description of U. S. Government Jobs; (2) Free copy of illustrated 32-page book, "How to Get a Government Job" with (3) List of U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me what to do to qualify for a U. S. Government Job.

Name ....

Address ....

Use This Coupon Before You Mislay It. Write or Print Plainly.

Easy TO PLAY —EASY TO OWN

You've always wanted to play this fascinating instrument. Now there is no reason to delay. Now you may thrill family and friends, with a chance to earn extra cash at dances, entertainments and on the radio. *For now there is a genuine DEAGAN Marimba (including complete, easy lessons) at the lowest price in history . . .* To write for details TODAY may easily mean a LIFETIME of pleasure, profit and popularity!

J. C. DEAGAN, Inc., 2817 Deagan Building, CHICAGO

See REBUILT BY WOODSTOCK BUILDER

Used to win most International Commercial School Contests

EASY TERMS—FREE TRIAL

WRITE FOR LITERATURE DEPT. B-36

WOODSTOCK TYPEWRITER CO., WOODSTOCK, ILL.

PHOTOGRAPHIC ALMANAC

Free!

Free 1938 Almanac Includes (1) Special month-by-month *Photographic Calendar*. (2) Authoritative photographic article. (3) Handy Exposure Table, Exposure Guide. (4) 100 pages of still & movie cameras, films, lenses, enlargers, chemicals—everything photographic—many at big savings. ALL GUARANTEED on 10 Day Money Back Trial. (Used equipment accepted in trade.) Write for Free copy!

CENTRAL CAMERA CO., (Est. 1899) 230 S. Wabash, Dept. J-10, Chicago

PLASTEX

The Plastex Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelties, Souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. Equipment and simple instructions furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. Nation-wide demand for these low priced goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free book will interest and benefit you. Big wholesale season now starting. **PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 3, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.**

EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR GLAZED CONCRETE PRODUCTS

MAKE 2,500 designs Color-glazed concrete lawn pottery without molds or costly tools. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. **Build** your own equipment from our plans. Glazed tiles, walls, gravestones, etc. **MEN** (only): Write for **FREE** colorplate, details of this new money-making business.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY

Room 8, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Operator No. 38

FOLLOW THIS MAN

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down dangerous Counterfeit Gang. Telltale finger prints in murdered girl's room.

Free *The Confidential Report Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for it.*

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home, in your spare time, at small cost. Write for confidential full report and details. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave.
Dept. 2357 Chicago, Ill.

COMPLETE
$9.95
RETAIL

3 IN 1 Electric TORCH

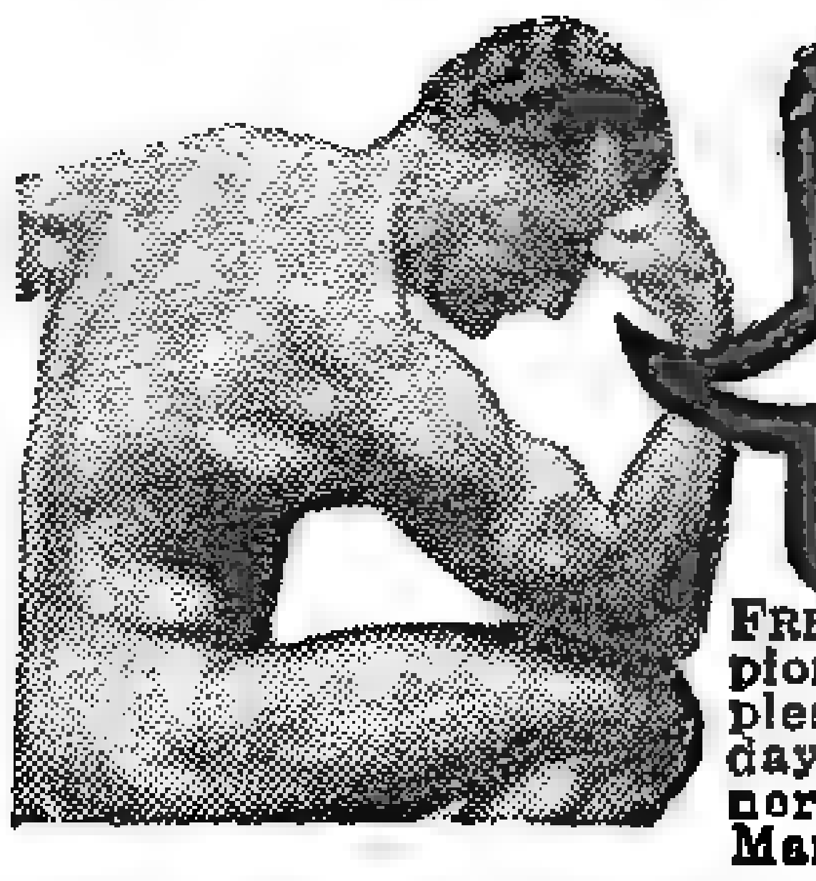
WELDS BRAZES SOLDERS

Now, an electric welding, brazing & soldering torch complete with inbuilt power unit, goggles and supplies. Works instantly off any light socket. **Does a thousand and one repair jobs** at an amazingly low cost on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. Indispensible in auto shops for fender and body repairs. Unbeatable for **home repairs**, shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle **without previous experience** with our simple instructions. Does many industrial and production jobs.

10-DAY HOME TRIAL

You can try **3-in-1** Electric Torch for 10 days **at our risk** or get one absolutely **Free** by helping to introduce it. Write for Free particulars.

ELECTRO-TORCH CO.
2613-AY MichiganAve..Chicago



IN ONLY 7 DAYS
I'LL PROVE
I CAN GIVE YOU
A BODY LIKE MINE!

FREE BOOK tells how to get a powerful "Atlas Champion" build—free from constipation, bad breath, pimples—ALIVE with health, strength! I'll prove it in 7 days! Mail postcard TODAY. CHARLES ATLAS (winner of title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man") Dept. 610 . 115 E. 23rd St., N. Y. City

WIND DRIVEN Electric PLANT

Build Your Own—We Show You How

Make auto generator light buildings, play radio, run washing machine and other motors from FREE WIND POWER. Earn money making for others. Dime brings complete building plans and 1938 catalogue listing over 500 windcharger electrical items. Most complete windcharger catalog; welders, electric fence, etc., over 100 other generator changes into 6-12-32 and 110 volt plants.

LEJAY MFG. CO., 414 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

What! Only $6.94 FOR THIS SILVER RADIO

Yes, it's true—just $6.94 buys this all-electric radio complete with full size tubes and aerial: Rush $1 deposit, balance C.O.D. plus postage. Money back if not satisfied.

FREE **New Catalog, just off press.** Models for farms, homes and cars. Radios that get Europe. Automatic tuning. Consoles and table models. Save up to 50%.

SILVER MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
2868 Elston Ave., Dept. M., CHICAGO.

Send for This!

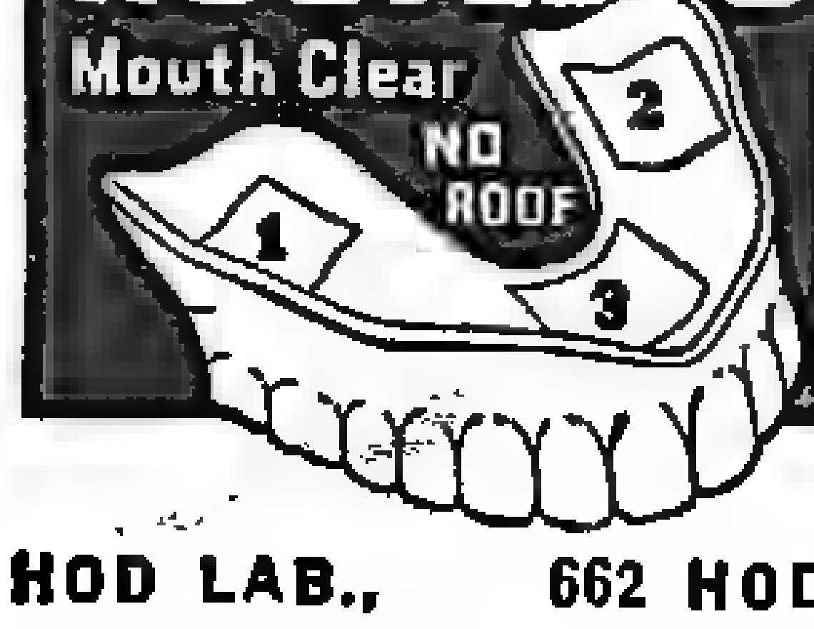
M.M. Earned
$1174
at Home!

Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M. M. $1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops through our 25 branches. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by $5000 bond. Est. 1908.

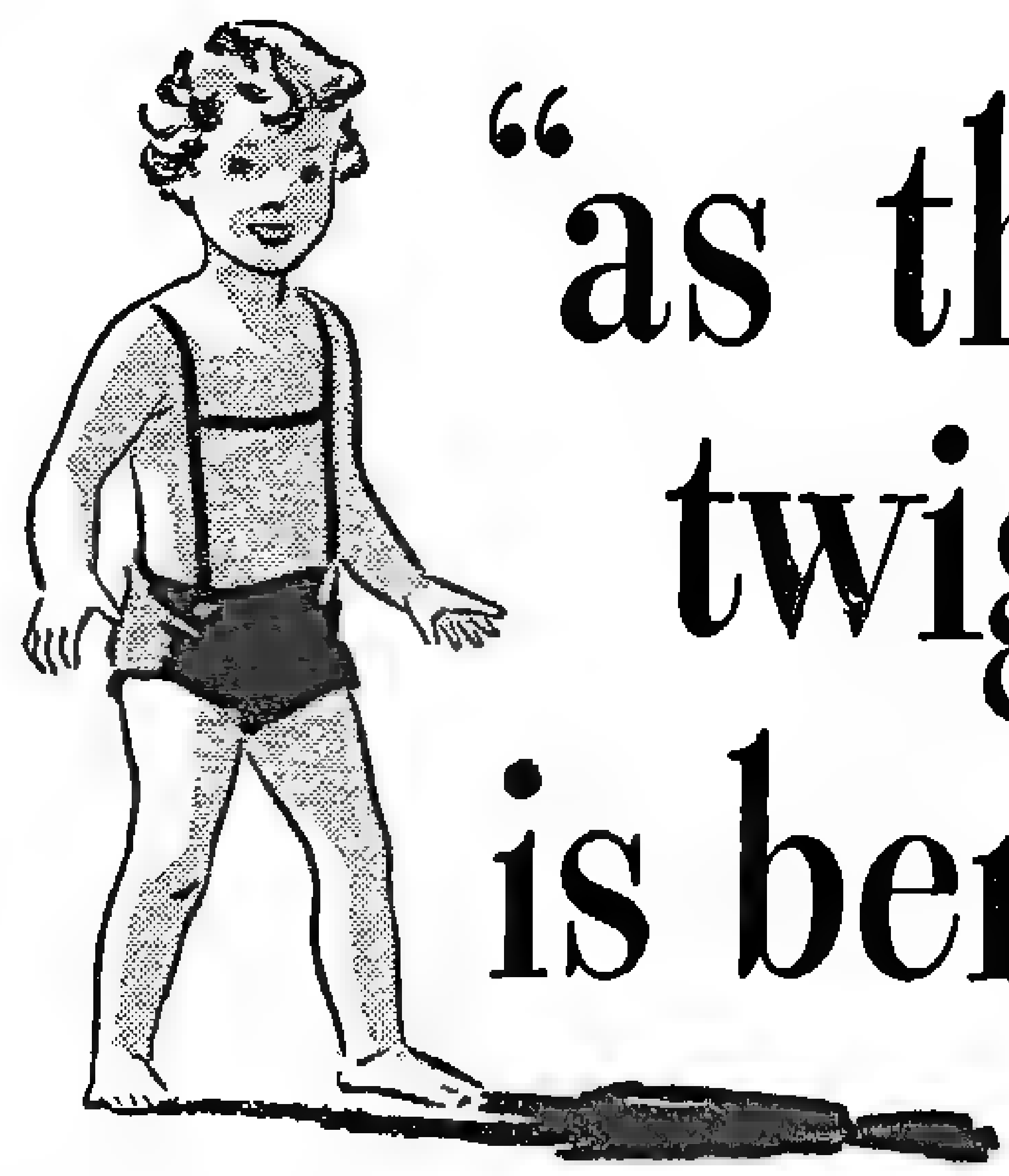
UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 313, Chicago.

ROOFLESS PLATES WITH THE 3 POINT SUCTION FEATURE!



Featherweight—no gagging—Natural Taste—Holds Better. Singers, Speakers like the extra tongue room, clearer mouth. All forms false teeth—by mail—as low as $9.75. 60-day trial. Write for FREE catalog and impression material. We trust you. Monthly payments.

HOD LAB., 662 HOD WILLIAMS BLDG., TAMPA, FLA.



"as the twig is bent"

Your child thinks you are The Greatest Man in the World. He is confident you will "bend the twig" by giving him certain advantages that (unfortunately) only money can buy.

How about your boss — what does *he* think of you? Does he realize that you lack proper training to merit a bigger job — and bigger pay? Then why not *get* that training — by planned study in your spare time!

Hundreds of high-salaried executives owe much of their success to the International Correspondence Schools. *And the I. C. S. are still providing training to ambitious men in every walk of life!*

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2320-R, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Structural Draftsman
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
☐ Telegraph Engineer
☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
☐ Patternmaker ☐ Boilermaker
☐ Foundry Practice
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Diesel Engines ☐ Aviation Eng.
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Auto Electric Technician
☐ Plumbing ☐ Heating
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Commercial Refrigeration
☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Steam Electric Engineer
☐ Marine Engineer
☐ Civil Engineer ☐ Highway Engineer
☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ R. R. Locomotives ☐ Air Brakes
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Coal Mining ☐ Navigation
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ C. P. Accountancy
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Cost Accountant
☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Illustrating ☐ Spanish
☐ Cartooning ☐ French

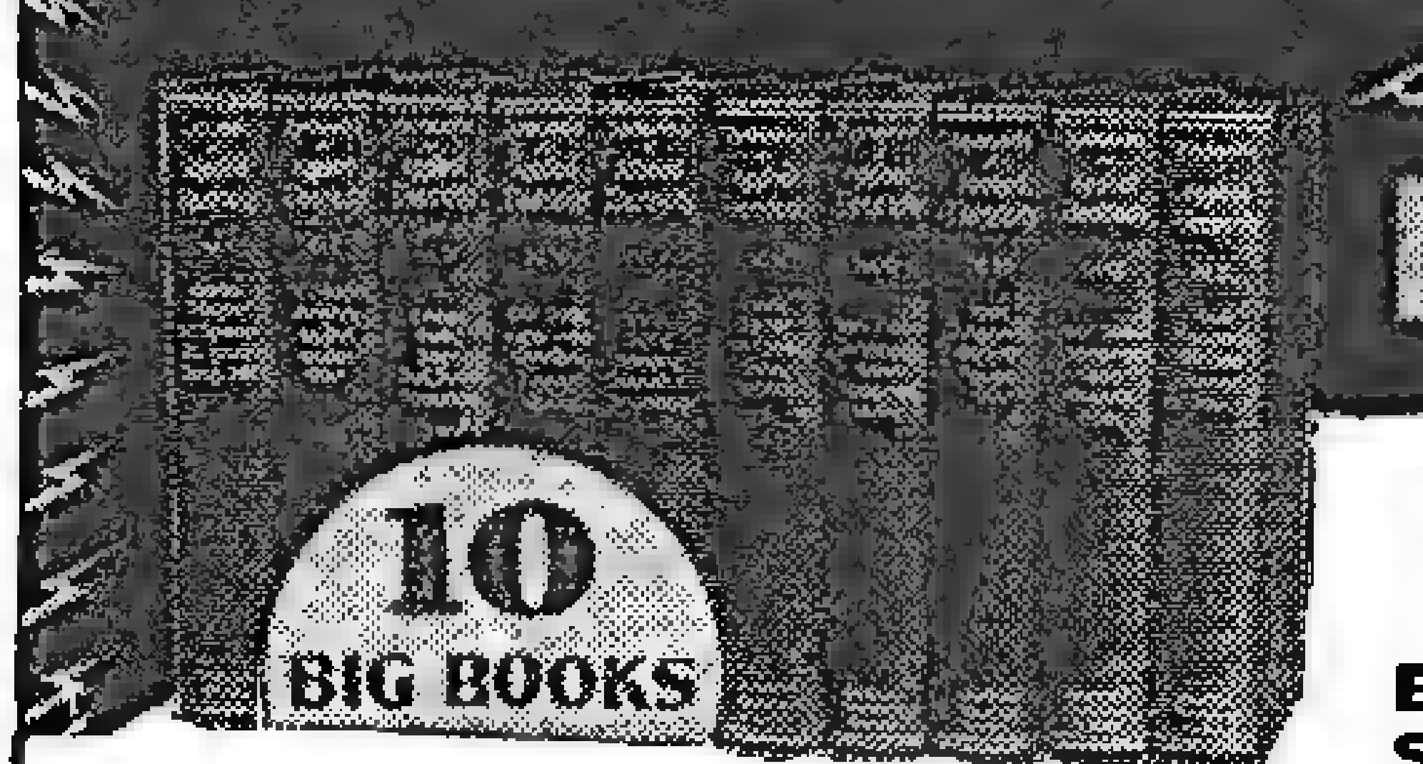
DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..*Age*.......
Address..
City..*State*.......................
Present Position...

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

ELECTRICAL BOOKS *shipped* FREE



RADIO AND TELEVISION
EVERY ELECTRICAL SUBJECT COVERED

Here's great news for anybody interested in Electricity. BRAND NEW edition of Applied Electricity brought right down to date with every NEW Electrical subject fully covered. 10 big Volumes and all shipped **FREE** for examination.

For Beginners and Experts

Over 3000 pages—hundreds of illustrations—the most complete work of its kind ever published. Dynamos, motors, power stations, radios, television, everything electrical explained clearly so anyone can understand them.

BIG FIELD! Big Demand! Big Pay! Men who understand electricity are urgently needed right now in thousands of industries. Autos, airplanes, machine shops—practically every industry depends on electricity and men who know this subject make big money. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do; learn quickly with these books. Send coupon for a set for FREE examination and see for yourself.

SEND NOW A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous Cyclopedia of Electricity. Many say, "That's worth more than cost of books."

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. E7320, Drexel at 58th St. Chicago

American Technical Society, Dept. E7320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago
Send for 10 days' free use, BRAND NEW 10 volume set of Electrical Engineering. In return for mailing this coupon promptly, send certificate of membership in the American Technical Society entitling me to full consulting privilege for one year. I will pay the few cents delivery charges on the books. If I wish I may return them in 10 days and owe you nothing, but if I keep them I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then $3.00 a month until the total price of only $29.80 is paid.

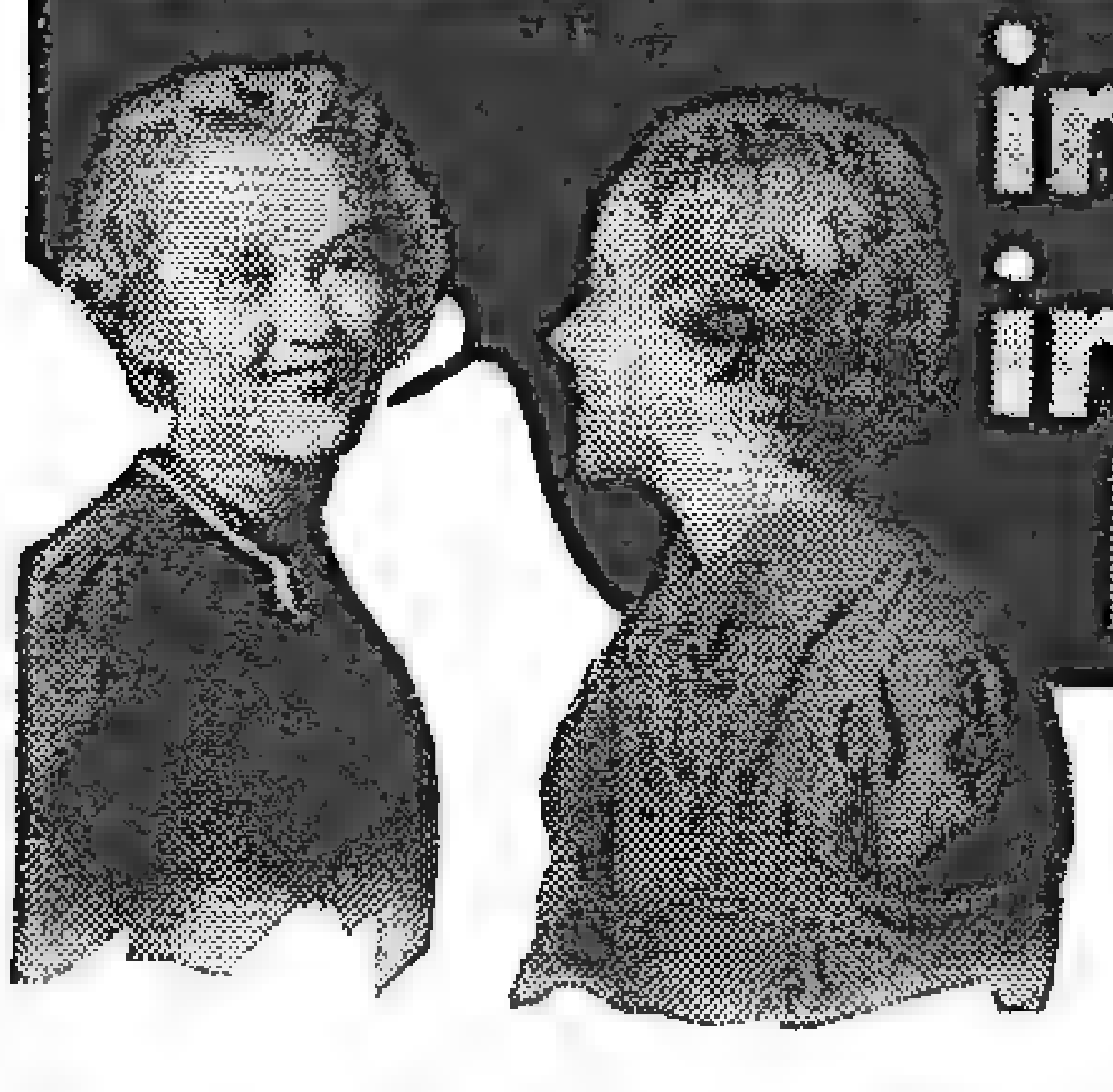
Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ________

Please attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and at least one business man as reference.

John made $42⁵⁰ in one day in his NEW Business



GET INTO THIS BUSINESS NOW—a business which is so new that it is practically without competition. This alone should enable you to make really BIG MONEY. Hotels, homes, clubs, country estates offer tremendous possibilities. Our new **DETERGER** ***washes*** upholstered furniture, all sorts of fabrics electrically, with a new soapless soap whipped into **dry suds.** We have helped hundreds of men get into business for themselves with our automatic equipment. The U. S. Government and many of the world's largest hotels use our machines.

Make Money the FIRST DAY

You are ready to go to work the minute you get the outfit, so you ought to be taking in **big profits** the first day. C. M. Cheadle made $121.00 first week. Barrett says, "Made $28.00 in 8 hours." We want an honest, ambitious man in every locality. If you are that man we will help you start for yourself in a business with tremendous possibilities. Only a limited amount of money is needed for a down payment—the balance you send on easy terms. You don't need to rent a shop or hire a building, for the work is done right in your customer's home.

Write Today for FREE BOOK

Send for **"Get Into Business For Yourself."** Let us show you how easy it is to get started in a year around business. Be your own boss and stop worrying about just a job. Write today—NOW. No obligation.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
540 Pl. Racine, Wisconsin

EASIEST to Master
This New P-A

● **Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful, free book. No obligation. Easy terms.** 1286

PAN-AMERICAN
1030P-A Building Elkhart, Indiana

Home Study
EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Arts and Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Writing; Psychology; Chemistry; Theology; Law; Agriculture; Business, Accounting, Sales; Advertising; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Diesel, Architectural, Aeronautical, Automotive, Drafting, Radio, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Highway, Mining, Petroleum, Industrial, Steam, Chemical Engineering. Chartered by State of Illinois.
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4208 Clarendon Ave., Chicago

BIG MONEY STEADILY FOR YOU!

INCREASE YOUR INCOME

Be our representative in your locality for Dove Work Garments. No experience necessary. Pleasant, simple work. Every business prospect. Advertising embroidered on garments great sales feature. Easy to make good money weekly. We supply everything needed to start at once, including FREE OUTFIT. Write immediately. **Ben Dove Garment Co., 801 So. Fourth St., Dept. 706, Kankakee, Ill.**

Learn Advertising *at* Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising," and requirements. No obligation.

Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2057 Chicago, Illinois, U S. A.

BOATS ***Easily Made***

16 Ft. Canvas Canoe—12 Ft. Row Boat
12 Ft. Folding Row Boat. All Wood
16 Ft. Row Boat, Suitable for Outboard
18 Ft. Fishing Punt
16 Ft. Cabin Boat. House Boat

Each blueprint only .30 cents postpaid.
All six blueprints $1.50 postpaid.

THE WEE-SHO-U CO.
LOCK BOX 51-L. K., DETROIT, MICH.

EXTRA! EXTRA!
OUT SOON!
NEW 1939
Atlas CATALOG
FEATURING THE LATEST IN
METAL & WOODWORKING
LATHES · DRILL PRESSES
ARBOR PRESSES · SHAPERS
TOOLS & ATTACHMENTS

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!

WRITE

ATLAS PRESS CO.
1052 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Atlas Quality Shop Equipment Since 1911 · Atlas Press Co. Kalamazoo Mich.

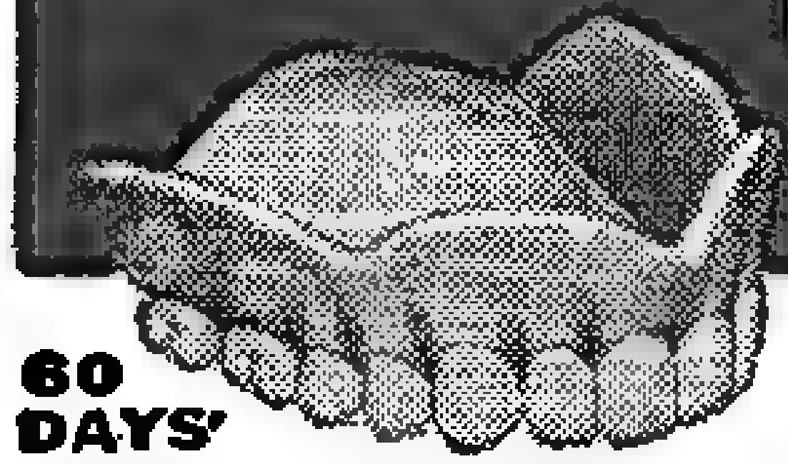
LATHES · DRILL PRESSES
ARBOR PRESSES · SHAPERS

Enjoy **BEAUTIFUL** *Natural-Looking*

FALSE TEETH

LOWEST PRICES

SEND NO MONEY



60 DAYS' TRIAL

We make **FIT-RITE** teeth **by MAIL** from impressions taken in your home. Have thousands of patrons. **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE of satisfaction.** Monthly payments possible. **FREE** mouth-forms, directions, catalog. WRITE TODAY! *C. T. Johnson*, Pres.

UNITED STATES DENTAL COMPANY
Dept. 10A41 **1555 Milwaukee Ave.** **Chicago, Ill.**

LAW

STUDY AT HOME

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

More Ability: More Prestige: More Money

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. Successful graduates in every section of the U. S. We furnish all text material, including 14-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 48-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW.

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 10493-L, Chicago
A Correspondence Institution

How To Secure A Government Position

Why worry about strikes, layoffs, hard times? Train now for a Government job. Increased salaries, steady work, travel, good pay. Let us help you become a Railway Postal Clerk, Post Office Clerk, City Mail Carrier, Rural Carrier—help you get a position in Government Classified Service. I was a Civil Service Examiner for nearly 8 years.

FREE BOOK This coaching has helped thousands. Big illustrated book tells about Government jobs and how our instruction helps to qualify you to get the one you want. Send for a free copy TODAY.

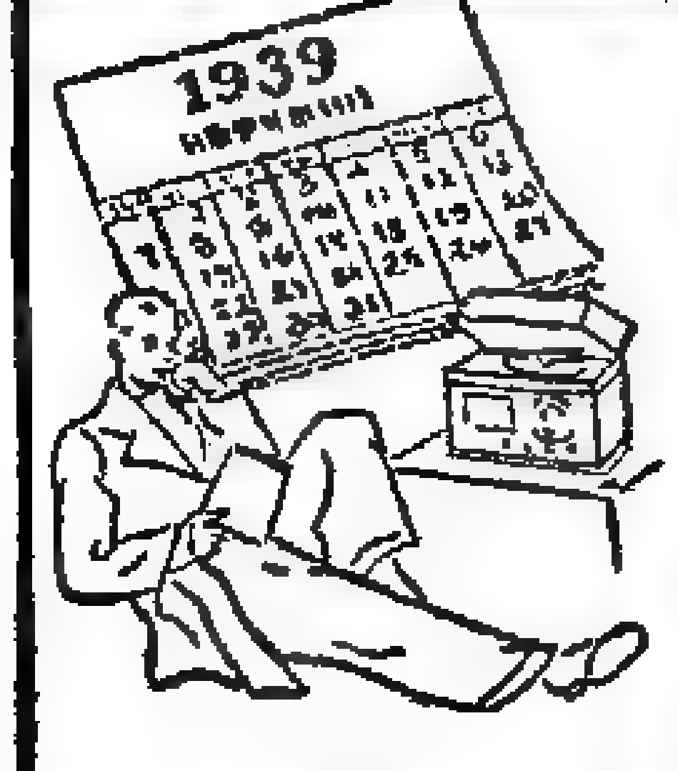
HOW TO SECURE A GOVERNMENT POSITION

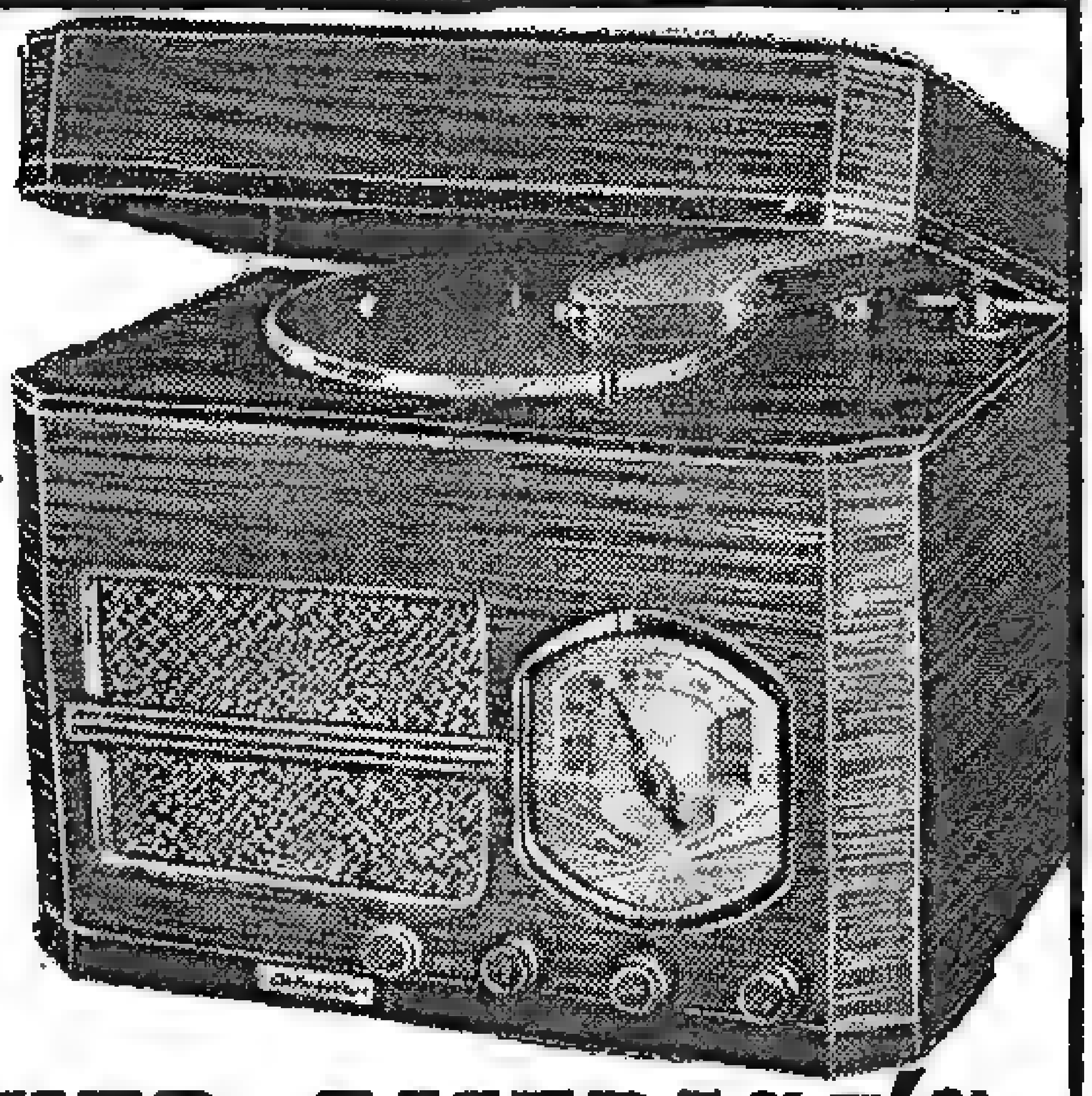
PATTERSON SCHOOL, Arthur R. Patterson
(Former Gov't Examiner) Principal,
4310 Mercantile Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Send without obligation, free book "How to Secure a Government Position."

Name ....
Address ....

FREE trial in your home





ENJOY THIS LAFAYETTE FOR A WHOLE MONTH AT OUR RISK!

DISCOVER AMERICA'S No. 1 RADIO VALUE!

Looks like a rich man's luxury — this handsome Lafayette, Model FS-11, 5 tube AC-DC combination, until you look at the price! Has all the extra-value features you expect to find only in combinations selling for three times the cost. *New beauty, new tone — even more amazing performance! It's a value Bombshell! In our FREE catalog.*

ONLY $19.95
COMPLETE READY TO OPERATE

MORE THAN 50 OTHER LAFAYETTE RADIOS!

Quality built, richly toned, economically priced — Lafayette for 1939 is truly America's standout "buy"!

★ 30 DAY ★ FREE TRIAL
Try a Lafayette for 30 days. If you're not satisfied we will cheerfully refund your money.

LAFAYETTE RADIO
WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO

FREE NEW CATALOG!

The Open Door to remarkable savings in radio. Complete line of parts, new tubes, "ham" equipment, etc. Special Camera Section! Send for it today!

NEW KITS! BUILD-YOUR-OWN! THE BIGGEST SELECTION OF KITS IN RADIO. SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF 1939 CATALOG

PIONEER IN TELEVISION

See the new television kits licensed by RCA — featured in our catalog. Complete with specifications and diagrams, you build them yourself. You'll be *amazed* at their low price!

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. · CHICAGO, ILL. · ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE · 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. · 265 PEACHTREE STREET
BOSTON, MASS. · BRONX, N.Y. · NEWARK, N.J. · JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
100 SIXTH AVENUE · NEW YORK, N. Y.
Rush **FREE 1939** Catalog No. **73-22KA**

Name..
Address..
City..

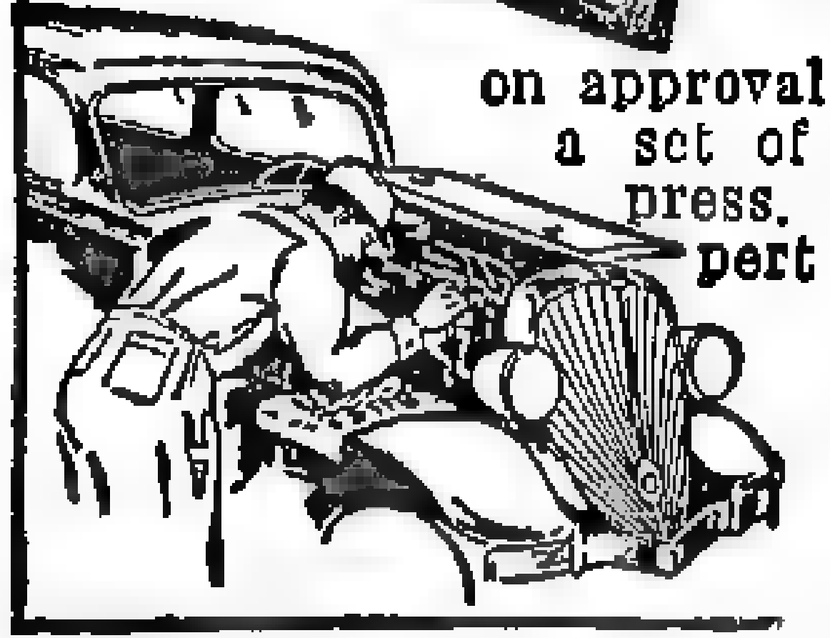
VALU-BILL says:
CLIP THIS COUPON!

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

AUTO

BOOKS SENT FREE

on approval. Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books, just off the press. Whether you are a mechanic or helper, expert or apprentice, auto owner or driver, if you're interested in knowing all about automobile mechanics, take advantage of this FREE OFFER.



GET A BETTER JOB

A better job—in the gigantic auto industry. BIGGER PAY—a chance to go into business for yourself and get a share of the huge profits, are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Learn auto engineering with these wonder books a new way—without studying or memorizing. Simply use the JIFFY INDEX to look up the answer to any auto problem. Built by eleven of America's greatest automobile engineers, and written in simple language so you can understand it. Very newest cars, all covered.

CAN YOU FIX IT?

These wonder books tell step by step HOW to take out "play" in differential—to kill the shimmy in steering—to set TIMING—how to put your finger instantly on engine trouble and then the quick expert way to FIX it. Newest improvements fully covered. Equal to a complete trade course at less than a fourth the cost.

6 BIG VOLUMES
Brand New Edition

2500 pages, 2000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, etc., including Marine Engines, Aviation Motors, Diesel engines, etc. De Luxe edition, gold-stamped flexible binding.

FREE Privilege of consulting Automobile Engineers of American Technical Society for one year without cost if you mail Coupon immediately.

Send Now and we will include a EXTRA Volume full of up-to-date diagrams.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Dept. A7320, Chicago, Ill.

I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I may return them express collect. If after 10 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of only $3 a month, until $24.80 is paid. Please include free membership as per your offer and extra Volume 7.

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________________ State __________

Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.

DIESEL

OPPORTUNITIES FOR YOU

Millions have been poured into mass production plants, to build new type Diesels "for all purposes", including automotive. Greater opportunities than ever before now opening to Hemphill trained men. Unique training program permits starting course at home, with later shop training—besides full time resident courses at the eight Hemphill schools. New edition 32 page book available describing today's opportunities in Diesel—FREE.

Hemphill Diesel Schools located in these cities:

BOSTON, 122 Brookline Ave.; NEW YORK, 31-29 Queens Blvd., L. I. C.; DETROIT, 2344 W. Lafayette Blvd.; CHICAGO, 2013 Larrabee St.; MEMPHIS, 423 Monroe Ave.; LOS ANGELES, 2018 San Fernando Rd.; SEATTLE, 509 North Westlake Ave.; and VANCOUVER, B. C., 1361 Granville St.

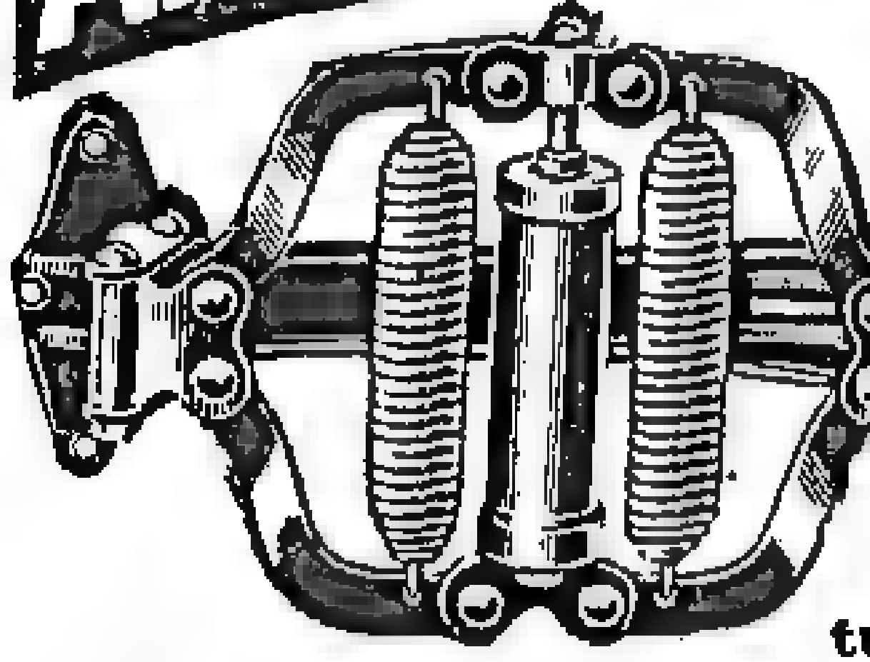
THE MARCH OF DIESEL

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS
(use nearest address above)
Please rush information on Diesel opportunities and data on your courses.

NAME ______________________ AGE ________
STREET ______________________________
CITY ______________________ STATE __________

Stop Slamming Doors

AMAZING MONEY MAKER!



Kant-Slam Door Check is an amazing invention that closes all doors silently and automatically. Closing speed easily adjusted by turning screw at top of check. Holds doors open when wanted open. Operates on hydraulic principle. Low priced. Permanent. Easily installed in ten minutes. Never needs attention.

A Real Demonstrator Furnished Every Agent

You get orders quickly demonstrating actual sample on easy to carry miniature door. Every office, factory, store, institution, and public building needs a Kant-Slam for every door. Rush name and address for details of amazing money-making opportunity. **KANT-SLAM DOOR CHECK CO.**

FREE Demonstrator to Workers **Dept. D-54, Bloomfield, Ind.**

MECHANICS-WELDERS - COLLISION MEN

Big pay jobs for trained men in Auto and Diesel Mechanics, Electric Arc and Acetylene Welding. Complete courses. Practical training. Short courses in body and fender bumping, spray painting, metal finishing. Fine equipment. Special low rates. Pay-after-graduation-plan. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3763 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE FOLDER

AVIATION

If you are interested in a comprehensive Technical Training Program to prepare you for

APPRENTICESHIP

MECHANIC PILOT METEOROLOGIST

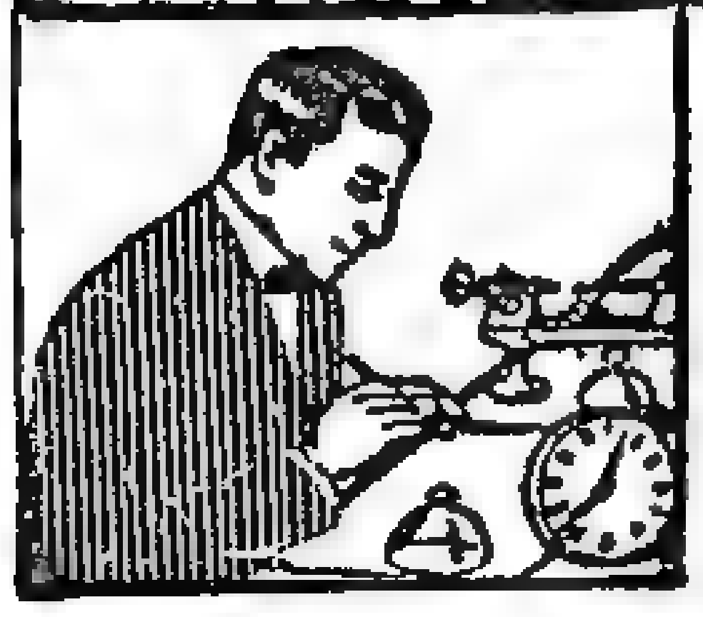
Write, immediately, enclosing stamp—

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.
Strathmoor Station Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the Watch repairing Trade at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. Mason St., Dept. C, Milwaukee, Wis.



NOW! Sell QUALITY MADE-TO-MEASURE CLOTHES ON CREDIT

MAKE BIG PROFITS
Get Own Suit Without Cost

Openings for few reliable men. Take orders for finest Union Made-to-Order Suits and Overcoats. Retail $20.75 up. Quality woolens, styling, workmanship. Undersell all others. Special fabrics for your locality. Amazing features get you 50% more orders. Big commissions. Bonus Suit given you without cost to wear or sell. Cash bonus, too. Big weekly earnings possible full or spare time. New Multi-Vision Outfit FREE. Write letter about yourself.

FAIRBANKS TLG. CO., Dept. F-38
Oakley at Wabansia, Chicago, Ill.

YOUR OWN SUITS Given WITHOUT COST

FREE!

CAMERA CATALOG

CATALOG 72
1938
CAMERA

Here's the "*value* book" of the year! A sure guide to savings in everything you need for photography. Cameras, films, supplies, accessories. All famous makes, all bargain priced. Read the whole thrilling story. Send for your copy of Catalog No. 72-22K8 today. It's **FREE.**

1001 PHOTO VALUES IN THIS NEW FREE CATALOG

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
107 SIXTH AVENUE • NEW YORK, N. Y.

$ NEED MONEY?

Write NOW for free booklet describing "Collection of 107 Plans for Operating a Successful Business of Your Own." One customer writes: "Plan 4 works fine, the first week I made $40, clear profit." Start in spare time *at home*. *No peddling* or house-to-house selling. This descriptive booklet is *yours for the asking*. **WRITE TODAY.**

ELITE PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. G 214 Grand St. New York, N. Y.

FREE BOOK

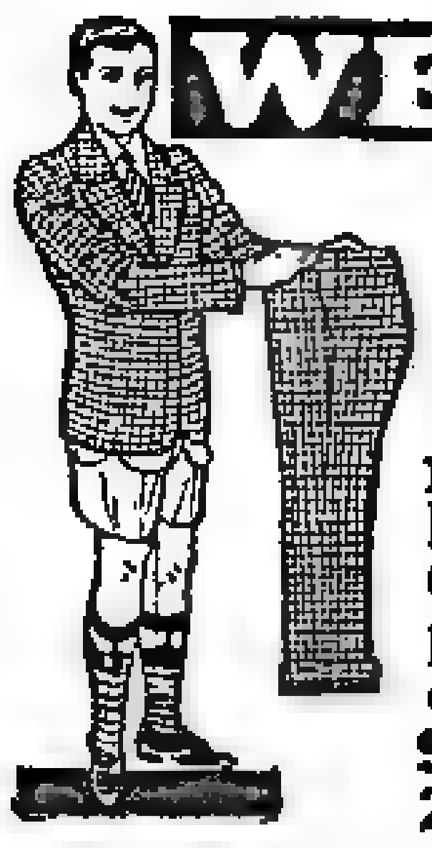
CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. *Send name and address for free details.* Only.... **$2.85**

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

WE MATCH PANTS To Any Suit!

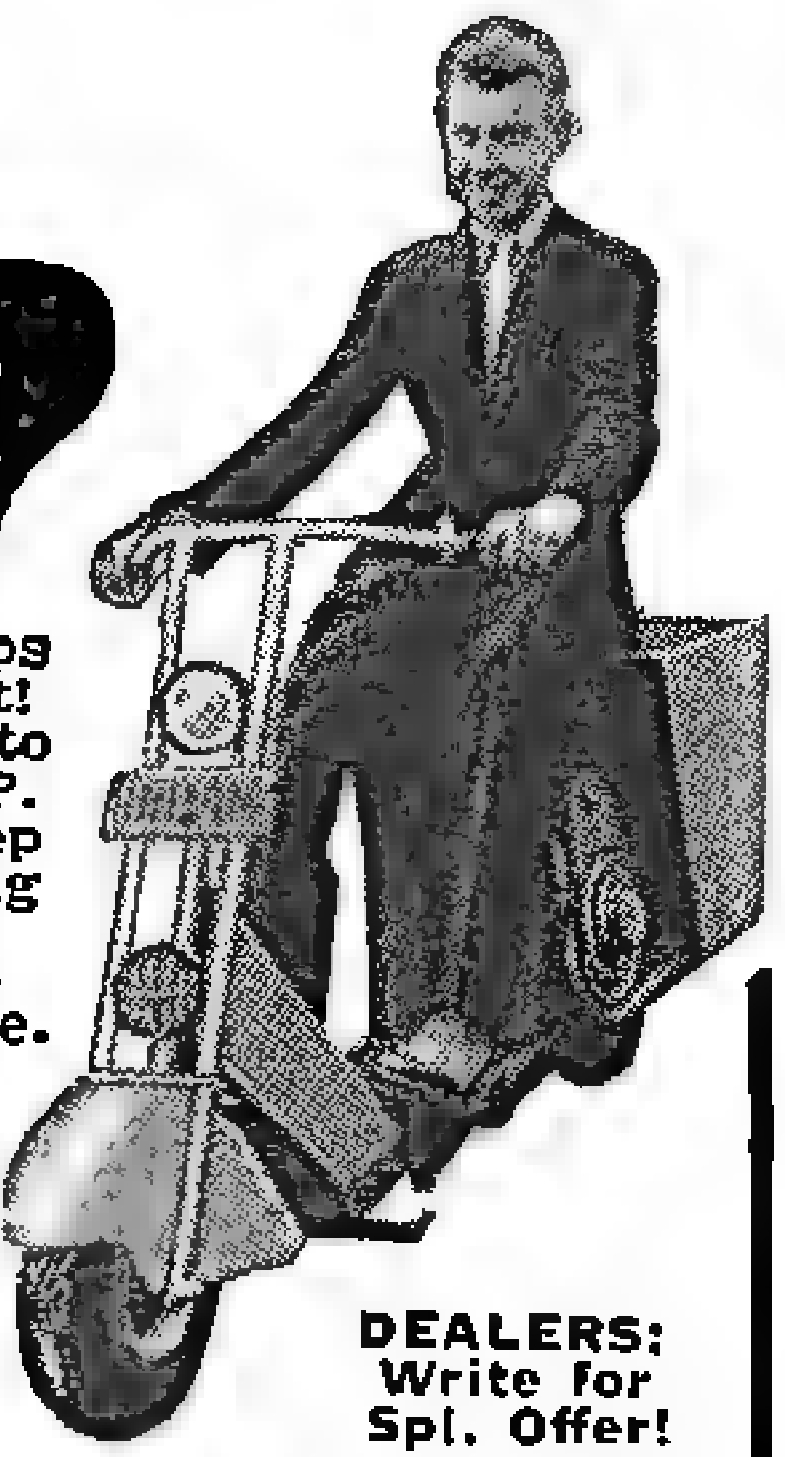


Double the life of your coat and vest with correctly matched pants. **100,000 patterns.** Every pair hand tailored to your measure. Our match sent **FREE** for your O. K. before pants are made. Fit guaranteed. **Send piece of cloth or vest today.**

SUPERIOR MATCH PANTS COMPANY
209 S. State St., Dept. 776, Chicago

CUT TRANSPORTATION COSTS IN HALF WITH

Auto-Glide
Powerful Cushman Engine

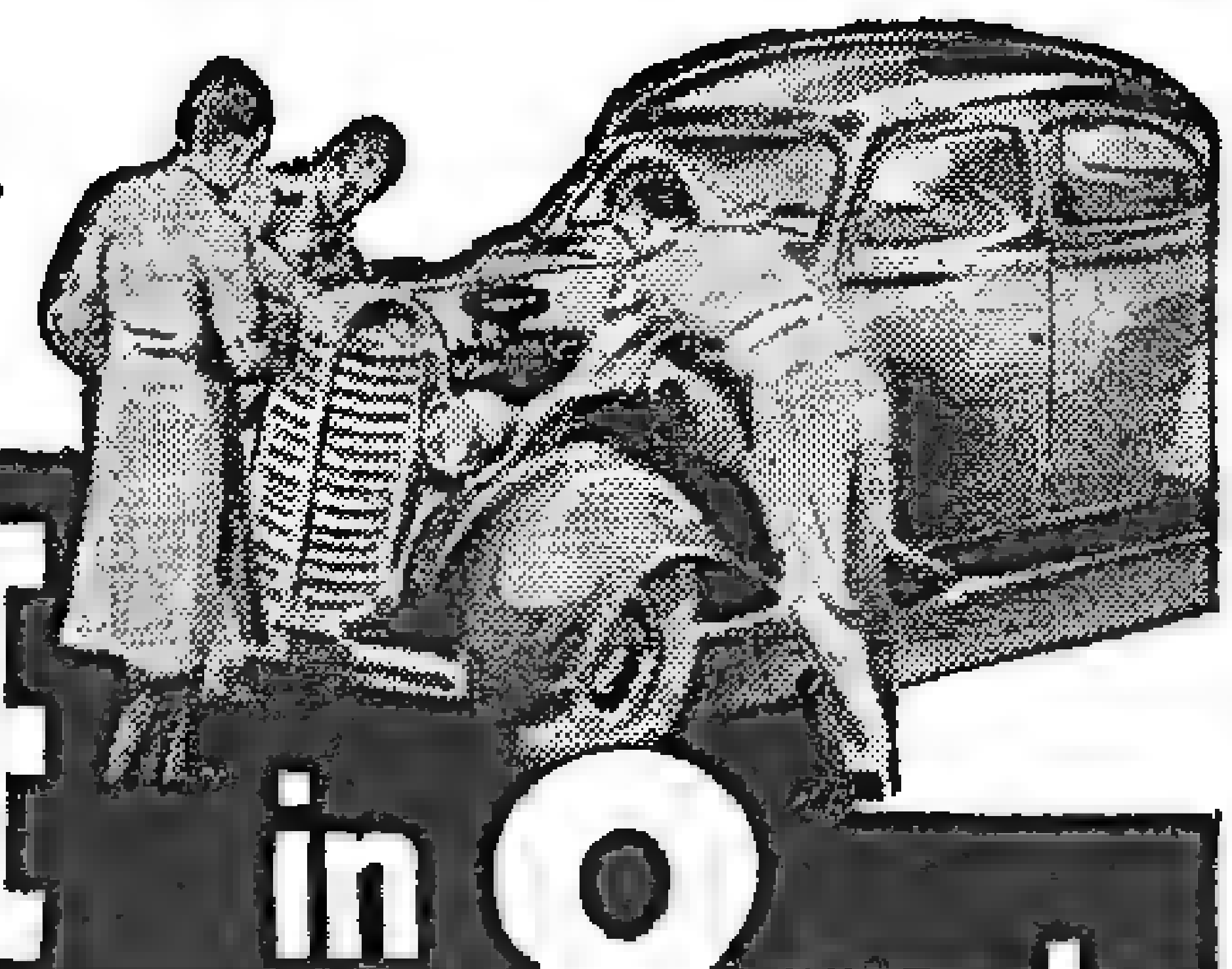


Now you can get to school, work, make trips or deliveries Quickly at a New Low Cost! JUST THINK—120-miles per gallon! Up to 35 miles an hour! Powerful 1½ or 2 H.P. engine (2-speed transmission) zips up steep hills. Built really rugged for hard use, long trips. Clutch makes it easy to start and stop. Genuinely comfortable riding. Parks anywhere. **AUTO-GLIDE**, streamlined pleasure model for youngsters, business and office folks. KARI-PAC, big rear carrier, for school, deliveries, etc. SIDE-KAR, attaches to above models. Makes 3-wheel unit. **WRITE**—See your dealer or send for book illustrating all models. Send NOW!

DEALERS: Write for Spl. Offer!

THE CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS, Dept. H-10, Lincoln, Nebr.

Learn a TRADE in 8 weeks



Many Good-Pay Jobs Are Available Trained men are in demand and earn good money in these fascinating well-paying trades. This is not a correspondence school—no books—no lessons. Don't look for a job—TRAIN FOR IT. Read below how a McSweeny-trained man made good.

- **AUTO MECHANICS**
- **AVIATION MECHANICS**
- **DIESEL MECHANICS**
  Collision Repair (Complete)
  Body and Fender Repair
  Auto Painting
- **WELDING—Arc and Gas**

You Get Actual Shop Training

Work on real equipment with real tools. In a few weeks you should be trained by actual work to hold down a Good Pay Job.

We get many letters like this

1801 E. 65th St., Cleveland, O. Dear Mac—Immediately after leaving school I went to work for United Motors and am now located in Cleveland where I hold a good position. I have been able to take care of the most complicated electrical jobs. I think I have done fine considering I had no experience before coming to your school. — Hubert Todd

LEARN NOW—PAY LATER!

We will give you complete information on how to get your training now and pay for it later out of your earnings.

FREE Write today for Big Free Book. Get the facts about jobs; and low Tuition Offers. Mailing the coupon does NOT obligate you. It obligates ME to tell YOU how you can train for Big Money in a few short weeks. Address Dept. 10-9.

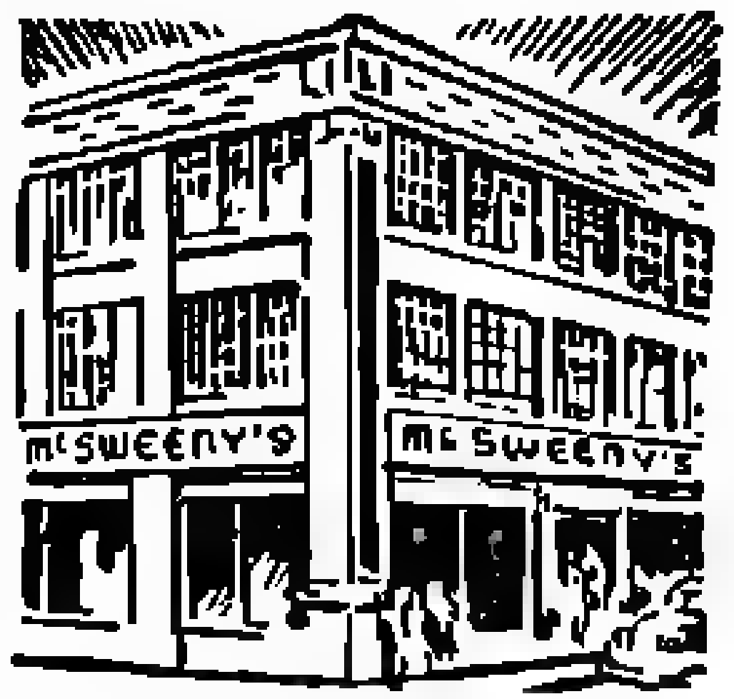
McSWEENY SCHOOLS

DETROIT, MICH. and KANSAS CITY, MO.
Write Our School Nearest You

DETROIT

In Big New McSweeny Buildings

The finest of their kind. Every modern facility for thorough instruction.



KANSAS CITY

McSWEENY TRADE SCHOOL
Dept. 11 10, Detroit, Mich., or Kansas City, Mo.
Without cost or obligation send me your big FREE Book.

I am interested in the course on________________

Name____________________________

Street ____________________________

Town____________**State**________**Age**____

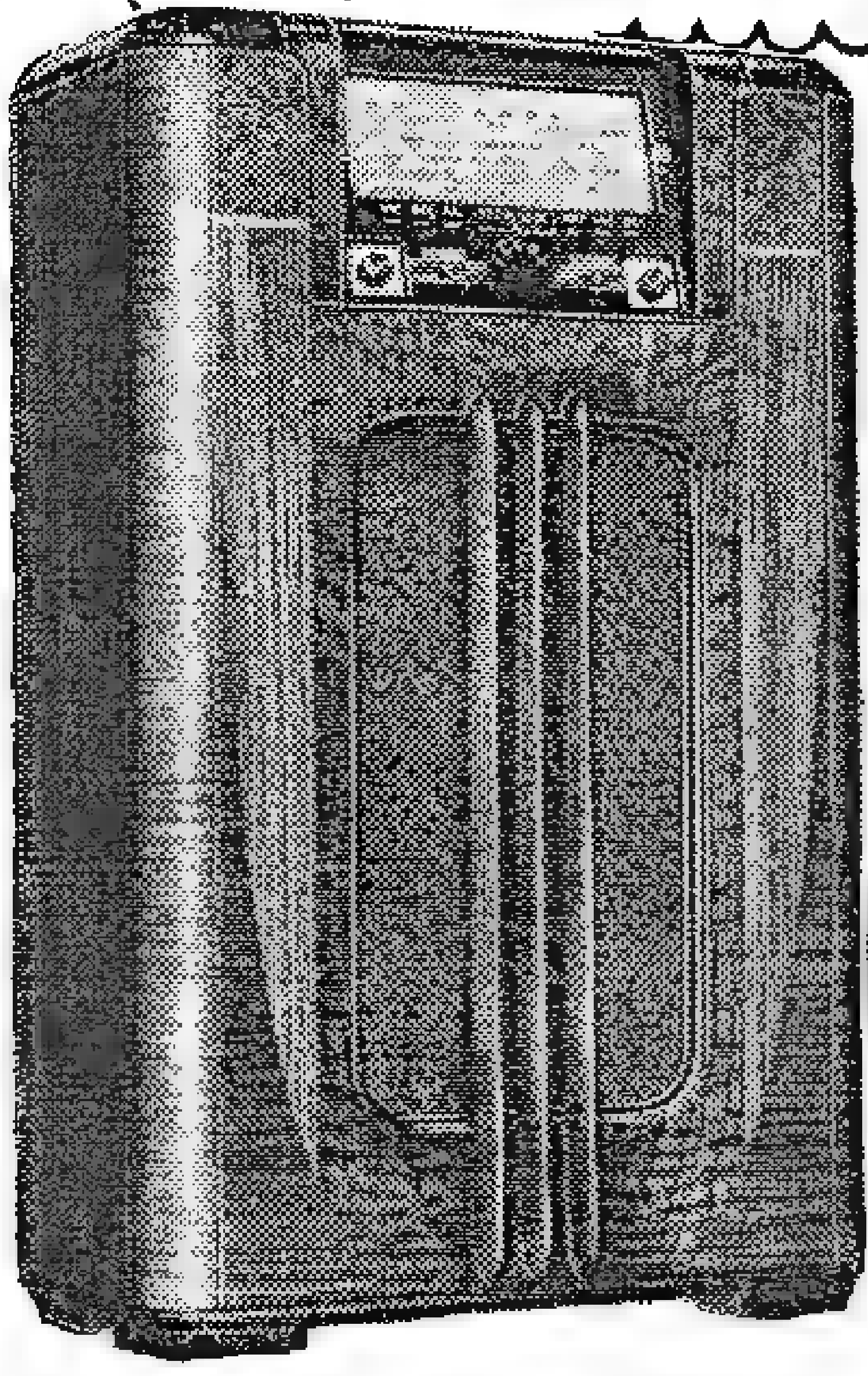
FACTORY-TO-YOU SAVES YOU UP TO 50%

..... Also AS MUCH AS $30.00 AND UP FOR YOUR OLD RADIO AS A SPECIAL TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE

17-TUBE WORLD-WIDE MIDWEST

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

FACTORY-TO-YOU PRICE $69.95 LESS $30.00 ALLOWANCE You Pay Only $39.95 COMPLETE



Neighbors Think It Great

NEW BRIGHTON, PA.—My opinion of the Midwest Radio is that it cannot be beat. I have had stations thousands of miles away which I could not get on my other radio. The foreign stations are wonderful and come in very plain and clear. (George Boren)

AMAZING NEW EASY-PAY PLAN

TODAY'S sensational radio headliner. Bigger, better, more powerful, more luxurious. Just sparkles with new features! While the $39.95 Midwest "Special" represents one of the most amazing radio values offered today, the Super DeLuxe 5-band "17" and DeLuxe 5-band "12"-tube Midwest radios are even greater bargains. The new-design, 5-band, 17-active tube *Midwest, shown here, gives you high priced performance for cost of ordinary 10-tube set.

Save 50% At Factory-To-You Prices

You save 50% and make your radio dollar go twice as far when you order direct from the Midwest factory. In addition, you secure $30.00 or more trade-in allowance on your old radio, as well as 30 days FREE trial. New FREE 1939 catalog pictures Midwest's history-making values. Easy payments. Midwest guarantees your absolute satisfaction. (*Only $76.75 for the Super DeLuxe 17-tube 5-band model illustrated.)

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION, Dept. 10-DD, Cincinnati, Ohio

Paste coupon on 1¢ postcard - - - or write today!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-DD
Cincinnati, Ohio

Send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer and factory-to-you wholesale prices.

Name ....
Address ....
Town .... State ....
User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money. Check Here ☐ for details.

write BASS for these

BASS BARGAINGRAMS No. 234 and 236 • Just off the press—free for the asking...No. 236 lists thousands of Still camera bargains...No. 234 lists new and used 8 and 16 mm. silent and sound movie equipment. Mention Dept. M I.

Write DEPT. M-I

Bass CAMERA CO.
179 W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Woodworkers: Be sure to write for this remarkable 100 page catalog. Full of valuable information including the newest, latest ideas for wood workers.

EVERYTHING THE CRAFTSMAN NEEDS
ONLY 10¢

Write for this CATALOG-10c.

THIS CATALOG contains the most complete list of woodworking supplies in the world—Standard American woods cut-to-size at bargain prices. Also rare imported woods. Veneers, plywoods, inlays, carved-legs, mouldings, decorations, special tools, hard-to-find ornamental hardware, scroll saw patterns, wood-finishing instructions, many, many, blue prints—tells how to make Venetian Blinds at 1/3 store prices. Send 10c.

Wonderful, entertaining, healthgiving hobby for business men; also a profit maker for spare time. You can start with a $1.98 scroll saw outfit.

Craftsman Wood Service Co.
2747 S. Mary Street, Chicago, Ill.

SpeedWay

DRILL $7.95
GRINDER $5.95
SET $14.95

Real Quality Tools

Designed, manufactured and guaranteed by SpeedWay for 30 years leading manufacturers of industrial drills, these are really fine tools, correctly designed, correct speeds, genuine high torque drill motors. Small, handy, powerful; 1000 RPM—drill handles to ¼" in steel. Die cast handle and gear housing, $7.95. 20,000 RPM Grinder with collets for ⅛" and 3/32" arbors, equal in every way to grinders costing several times $5.95. No. 250 KIT, both drill and grinder with 5 accessories in steel carrying case $14.95. Complete line of accessories and drill press stand. Write for circular. **SPEEDWAY MFG. CO., 1860 S. 52nd Ave., Cicero, Ill.**

LES AD ASTRA PER ARDUA

Correspondence Courses In RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SPECIAL Only $25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern course. So simplified anyone can understand quickly.

RADIO ENGINEERING Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Experimental kits furnished. Diploma given on completion. Tuition, ONLY $25, either course. Deferred payment plan available.

FREE! Send name quick for free copies of school catalogs student magazines, complete details. SEND NOW.

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-A1, Lincoln, Nebr.

BILD-UR-OWN
COASTERS • MIDGET AUTOS • SCOOTERS • BIKE TRAILERS, ETC.

BIG SAVINGS ON EVERY THING YOU NEED

NEW ROADSCOUT Scooter Complete $59

Equip your Scooter, Midget car, etc. with our Disc Wheels and Balloon tires.

GOODRICH-GOODYEAR-FIRESTONE at lowest prices. We specialize in wheel sets, scooter kits, motors, parts, etc. Send 10c to cover cost of mailing book and Free Plans.

BILD-UR-OWN DEVICES, 5237 Lake St., Dept. B-10, CHICAGO, ILL.

FUN!

MAKE THIS Squirrel Lamp

Yes sir, out of a real squirrel! Also make ash-trays, book-ends, etc., using rabbits, frogs, etc. LEARN AT HOME TO MOUNT BIRDS, ANIMALS & FISH; tan skins and make rugs. Decorate your room. **It's FUN! BIG profits in spare time!** Free book tells how.

FREE BOOK! Write TODAY for beautiful free book telling how to learn this fine hobby. Book is free. Contains many fine pictures. STATE YOUR AGE

SPORTSMEN TROPHIES

N. W. School of Taxidermy, 4737 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

Amazing New Invention...
SAVES HOUSEWIVES ARMS!
Pays YOU Big Money

NEVERLIFT IRON REST

Sell what 9 women out of 10 WANT—and the depression is over for YOU! THE NEVERLIFT IRON REST is new, patented, **it does away with the drudgery in ironing!** Eliminates "Ironing Day Backache"—hailed by housewives everywhere as the greatest labor saver of the age! Quick, easy, dramatic demonstration gets orders on sight. Retails only 50c, you make up to 100% PROFIT. Hand out dozens daily. One man sold 43 in 11½ hours' work—one woman sold 14 in two hours—many others doing just as well—and better. You—can get in on this big money too, so start now!

NO RISK STARTING PLAN

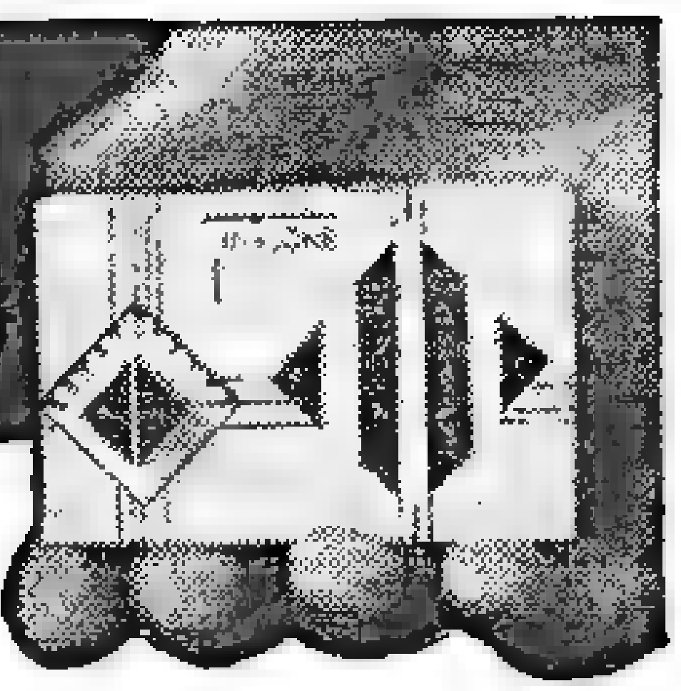
We can't describe the powerful appeal to women of this amazing invention. Find out for yourself—AT OUR RISK! Women in your locality will prove it with PROFITABLE ORDERS! But act **now**—territories going fast. Write TODAY!

THE NEVERLIFT CO., INC.
813-AV East 47th St., Chicago, Ill.

WOMEN LIFT 900 LBS. Doing a Family Ironing!

Lifting a 4½ lb. iron 200 times (average ironing) equals 900 lbs.! The sketch shows how NEVERLIFT does away with lifting. Iron slides from board to Rest in one easy stroke and slides off again—with no lifting.

At Last! A WIRELESS TUBELESS BATTERYLESS *Pocket Radio*



WORLD'S SMALLEST REAL PERFORMING RADIO

Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. Complete in one unit—weighs only 3 ozs. Smaller than cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural tone. **NO CRYSTALS** to adjust—**NO UPKEEP**—only one moving part. Self contained "Speakophone" unit gives superior performance. IS NOT A TOY! **THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED OWNERS**—Many report amazing reception and distance. Sent complete with instructions for use in home, offices, hotels, boats, Autos, in bed, etc. **TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT.** Receives FREE operating power, by wireless, from radio stations.

SEND NO MONEY Pay Postman only $2.99 plus postage on arrival or send $2.99 (Check, M. O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. GUARANTEED. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW!

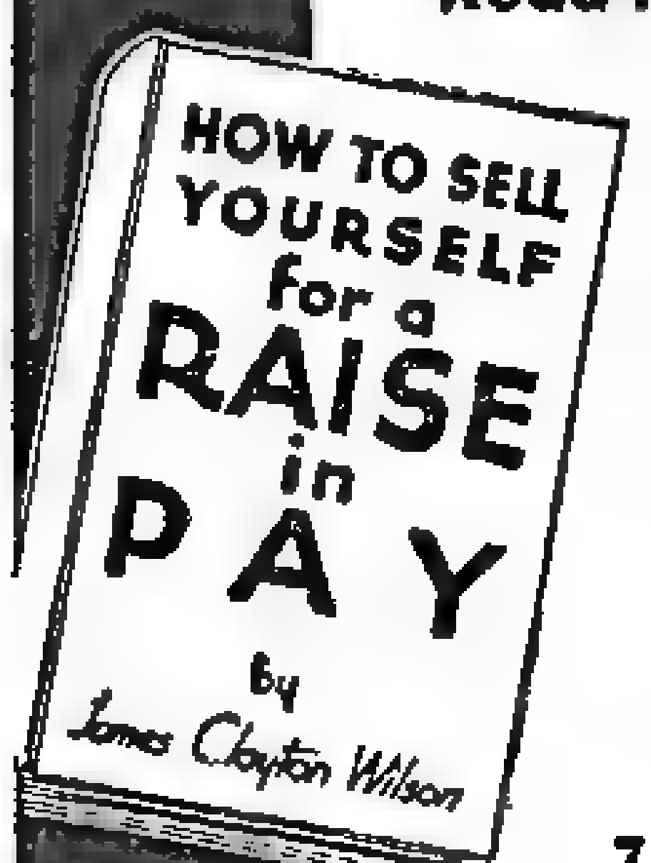
TINYTONE RADIO CORP. Dept. M-10 KEARNEY, NEBR.

MAN IN EACH TOWN
To Plate Auto Parts

Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you IN GOOD PAYING BUSINESS. Write today for FREE particulars and proofs.

GUNMETAL CO.,
Ave. P, Decatur, Ill.

HOW TO GET A
RAISE IN PAY
Read this Book to Earn More Money


HOW TO SELL YOURSELF for a RAISE in PAY
By James Clayton Wilson

Most helpful book ever written. Self-analysis chart at end of each chapter. 38 chapters, any one worth the price. James Clayton Wilson, author. $1.00 postpaid. 10c postage extra C.O.D. orders. Canada $1.20 duty paid. 5 days proof this book will help you or money refunded.

DOLLAR PUBLICATIONS
737 North Michigan Ave., Chicago

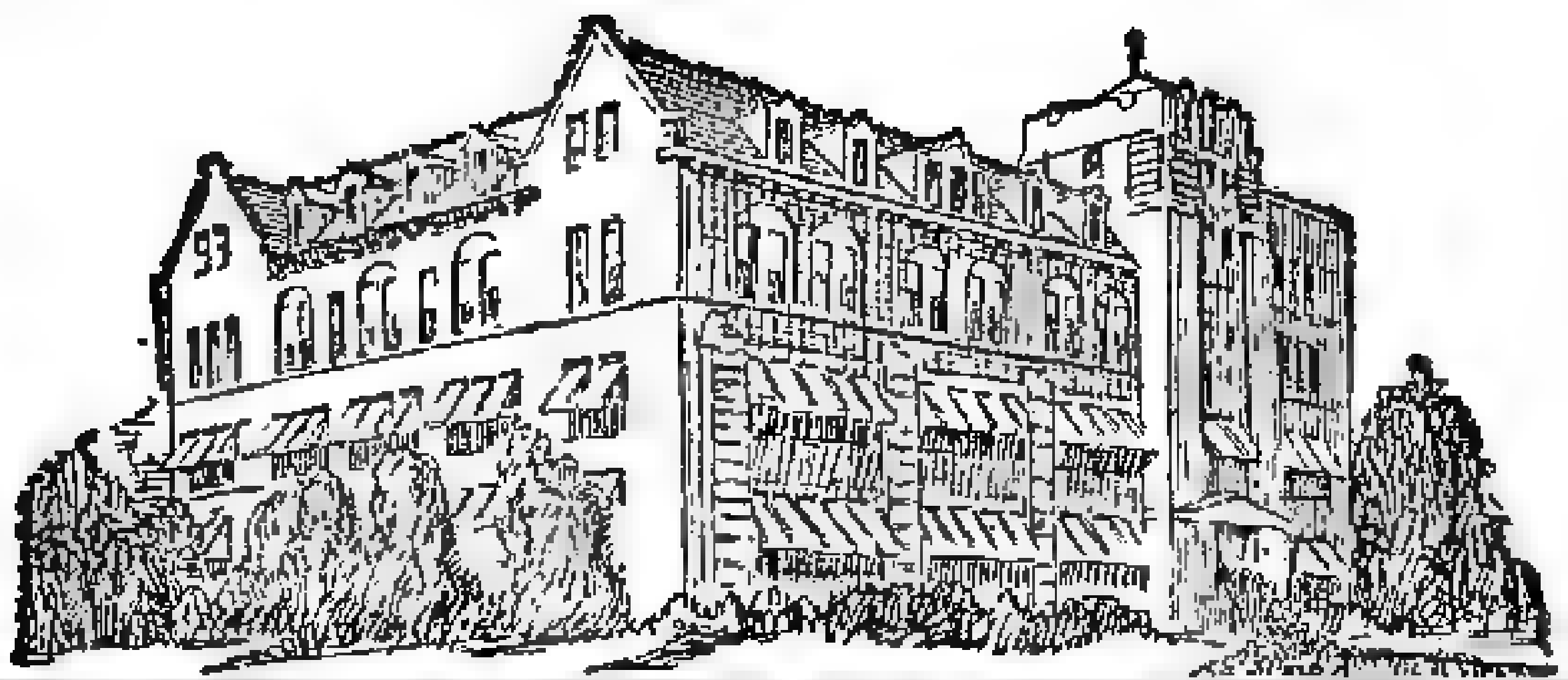
$1

I want to get ahead. Send me your new book. $1 attached.

Name..

Address..

City and State..



High School Course at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

You can complete this simplified High School Course as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for entrance to college. Standard H. S. texts supplied—Diploma. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. High School education is very important for advancement in business and industry and socially.

College Entrance

During the past 14 years, our High School graduates have been admitted to 531 different Universities, Colleges, Junior Colleges and Normal Schools—80% of them without entrance examination. Course also prepares for teachers' certificate and pre-professional examinations.

Business—Industry

To get and hold a good position in Business today you must be able to write clear, accurate letters and reports—do figuring involving Algebra and Geometry—talk intelligently on matters requiring a knowledge of Geography, History, and Economics.

In Industry—Mechanical and Engineering lines—you must have at least an elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry—be able to figure quickly and accurately—know something of Mechanical Drawing and blueprints—and be able to talk and write accurately and clearly on both your work and ordinary topics of conversation.

Our High School course meets the preparatory educational requirements for Business and Industry.

An Educational Institution

The American School was chartered in 1897 as an educational institution, not for profit—and is exempt from paying Federal income tax, like the best resident colleges and universities.

Don't Be Handicapped—Complete Your Training Now

Be a High School Graduate! Prepare yourself for promotion in Business and Industry—for the Professions, College Entrance and social success. No matter what line you may select, High School training will prove invaluable to you! Our moderate fees cover all instruction, standard textbooks and Diploma. Easy monthly terms. Get ahead in life. Start your training NOW!

20 Other Courses

Over 150 noted Educators, Engineers, and Business Men helped prepare our special instruction material, which is used by many resident schools and colleges, U. S. Navy, and Province of Manitoba, Canada. We offer you quality training at home for the best-paying lines of Industry and Business, as listed in the coupon.

Mail coupon for information about line that interests you

American School, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

American School, Dept. H728, Drexel at 58th, Chicago
Tell me how to train for success in line checked. No obligation. ☐ High School Course

☐ Accounting & Auditing
☐ Architecture & B'lding
☐ Automotive Engin'ring
☐ Business Management
☐ Com'ercial Aeronautics
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electrical Refrigerat'n
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Complete Law
☐ Diesel Engineering
☐ Drafting & Design
☐ Liberal Arts
☐ Private Secretary
☐ Hi'er Ac't'g (C.P.A.)
☐ Highway Engin'r'g
☐ Mechanical Eng'r'g
☐ Radio & Television
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Steam Engineering

Name..

Address..

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 18c per word (include name, address and all numbers), per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office September 1st for the November issue (on sale October 5th). Address Classified Mgr., Mechanix Illustrated, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

A. C. GENERATORS

PRACTICAL changes for automobile generators. A. C. and D. C. generators, motors and welders. Complete wind and water power plants. See our advertisement at bottom of page 19. Autopower.

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

MAIL-ORDER Ad reaching 1,500,000 families throughout United States $15.40 inch. Newspaper, magazine, ratebook free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-M West Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 24 words in 250 Newspapers $10. Lists Free. Advertising Service Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

33 WORDS, 25 Magazines, Three Months $2.00. Goodall Agency, 628 Montgomery, San Francisco.

FREE NEW advertisers rate guide. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 South Dearborn. Chicago.

AD WRITING COURSE

YOU Can Write Ads. New, fascinating, quick home training—by agency head who writes ads for famous advertisers. 7 Lessons, 56,000-word self-teaching Manuals, Supplements—complete. Send $12.50, start Now. Ad writing pays! Romer Aducator System, 811A Thirteenth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

AGENTS WANTED

IF YOU Need Money—here's a genuine opportunity to make up to $45.00 in a week. Operate grocery route business from your own home. I send everything; no money risk. Automobile given as bonus. Details free. Albert Mills, 6203 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SELL 50 Personal Christmas Cards—$1.00. Amazing bargain! 50 folders with customer's name imprinted. Sells fast. Pays big profit. Free Samples. Also unequaled $1 Christmas Card Assortments. General Card, 400 S. Peoria St., Dept. P-324, Chicago.

AGENTS: Smash go prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. Christmas Cards, 21 in box, 14c. 150 other bargains. Premiums. Experience Unnecessary. Carnation Co., MN, St. Louis, Mo.

CHRISTMAS Card Sensation! Sell 21 gorgeous Christmas Folders in "Copper Gift Box" for $1; profit 100%. 7 other assortments. Finest Personal Christmas Cards, with name. Get samples. Janes Art Studios, 200 Anson Pl., Rochester, N. Y.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

BIG Money applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for name plates and tire cover transfers. "RALCO", 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

BIG MONEY taking orders; Shirts, Ties, Hosiery, Underwear, Raincoats, Pants, Dresses, etc. Sales Equipment Free! Experience unnecessary. Write Nimrod, 4922-AR Lincoln, Chicago.

BE YOUR Own Boss! Operate used-new clothing business from store, home, auto. 200%-300% profit. Everything furnished. Catalog Free! V. Portnoy, 566-AV Roosevelt, Chicago.

NEW Invention turns auto headlamps into amber foglights. Snaps on. Inexpensive. Sensational seller. Samples sent on trial. Rush name. Kristee 106, Akron, Ohio.

1000 BARGAINS, Drygoods, Notions, Drug Sundries, Specialties, Novelties. Agents undersell stores. Free catalog. Jobbers, Dept. 198, 930 W. Roosevelt, Chicago.

WHERE To Buy At Wholesale 500,000 articles. Free Directory and other valuable information. Maywood MM. Publishers, 925 Broadway, New York.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 11, Dunellen, New Jersey.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

$3.95 STARTS you in profitable selling or jobbing business of your own. Details free. DeMaris Mfg. Co., Box 303C, Newark, Ohio.

CHRISTMAS Cards; absolutely finest assortment. Big profits. Write for samples. Robinson Cards, 423 Orange, Clinton, Mass.

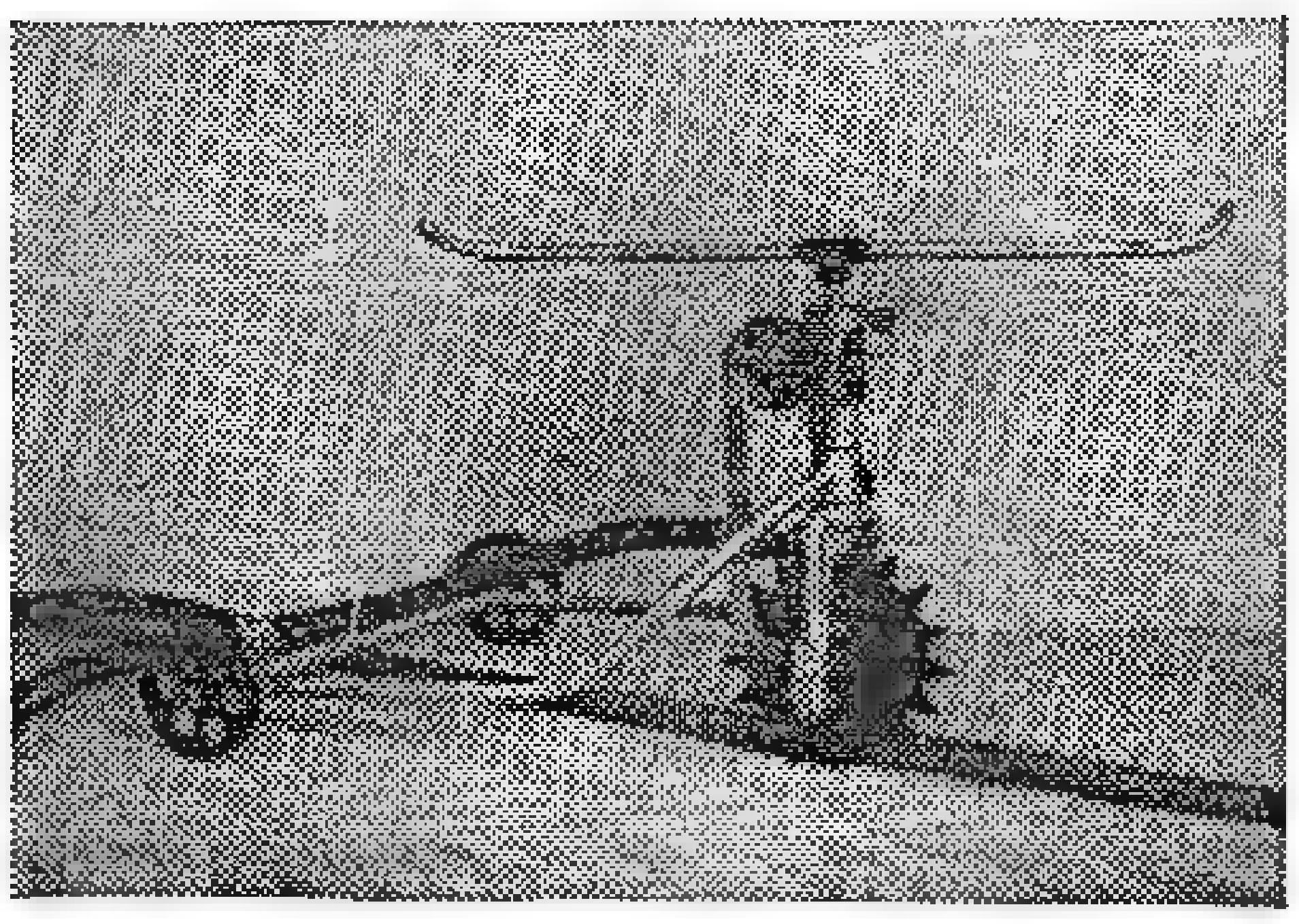
MEXICAN Novelties! 100%-300% profit! Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MA, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes, Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

300% PROFIT Selling Gold Leaf Letters for Store Windows; Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 North Clark, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS Free! $340 mo.—home! No canvassing. Expect surprise! Folio-S, Sta. D, Los Angeles.

Automatic Sprinkler Travels over Ground



Through use of an ingenious system of gears, this sprinkler travels over the ground, motivated by the pressure of the water as it flows out of the nozzles. The spiked wheels are placed over the hose used to supply water, and the device then follows the path determined by the position of the hose.

AMERICAN POLICE JIU JITSU

36 KNOCKOUT Blows without use of fists, by internationally famous Jiu Jitsu instructor. Send 25c. S. J. Jorgensen, 299 Maritime Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

ARC WELDERS

75-200 AMPERE arc welders from Dodge generators. Complete plans 35c. 100 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

LEARN Arc-Welding. It's the world's fastest growing trade. Write Arc-Welder's Guild, Sta. B, Omaha, Nebr.

AUTOMOBILES

"SEMI-DIESEL." Get in the money. City and country agents wanted. Write now. Economy! Performance! Mileage! Semi-diesel conversions for gasoline motors. Manufacturers written guarantee. Learn basic facts from free literature. Houston & Logan Conversions, 2021 Grove St., Berkeley, Calif.

MIDGET Racing book; facts for fans, builders, drivers; track sizes, regulations; pictures, specifications, working drawings. $1.00 postpaid. $1.15 C. O. D. Ray Kuns, Department 130, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 5A. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Building, Portland, Oregon.

AVIATION

GET Into Aviation. Air Transport pilots get up to $6,000 per year, mechanics $2,500. Learn at this Government Approved School. Write for complete information. State age. Lincoln Airplane and Flying School, 4002 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska.

AVIATION Apprentices. Good Pay—Big Future. Write, immediately, enclosing stamp. Mechanix Universal Aviation Service, Strathmoor Station, Dept. A2, Detroit, Michigan.

BATTERIES

PROFIT rebuilding batteries. Make your own plates. Information 25c (coin). Partsco, Box 82, Glendale, Calif.

BLUEPRINTS

METAL TUBE Midget Radio, the last word in compact radio receivers. You can construct this set even though your knowledge of radio is limited by following the large pictorial blueprints available, from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn., at 50c postpaid.

BOATS

BUILD Your Own Boat! 144-Page book gives complete plans and instructions for easy-to-build boats, from 7 to 27 feet. Send 50 cents in stamps, money order or check to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn., for your copy of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS.

ICE Yachts (new front steering), Motor Sleds (using outboard or motorcycle engine), Snowmobiles, Blue Prints, Kits and Supplies. Propellers, Counter-shafts. Bargain prices! Rush dime for details. Mead Gliders, Dept. 10-MC, 15 South Market St., Chicago.

FORD and Lincoln Marine Conversions. Send 10c for information. Lehman Engine Co., Newark, N. J.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS

SPORTSMEN'S MANUAL—The outdoors man's guide containing scores of practical articles by America's leading outdoor writers, covering every phase of fishing, hunting, camping, and trapping. This book, edited by Robert Page Lincoln, will make that next vacation a dozen times more enjoyable. Price 50c at your newsstand, or order directly from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

FREE Catalog scientific, mechanical and technical books. Readers Service, 800-13 North Clark, Chicago.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We cooperate in selling goods. You are just in time for big wholesale season now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

WE START you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instructions, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men and women, earn $25.00 up to $60.00 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet Free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 110, East Orange, N. J.

MAN in Each Town to Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts You in Good Paying Business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A. Decatur. Illinois.

HYDROPONICS: Grow plants and flowers without soil. Chemical crop culture. Interesting, educational. Unusual yields. Formulas, instructions and selected bibliography, $1. Hydroponics, Box 613, Guthrie, Ky.

COLOR Concrete with chemicals. Wishing-wells. Spin concrete pottery. Stucco—rock. Miniature Castles, Mills. Cold glaze. Marbling. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

DEVELOP steady income quickly and easily in spare time. Send 25c for Skin Lotion Formula, complete instructions and business building plans. Jay Kay Company, 520 North Michigan Ave., Chicago.

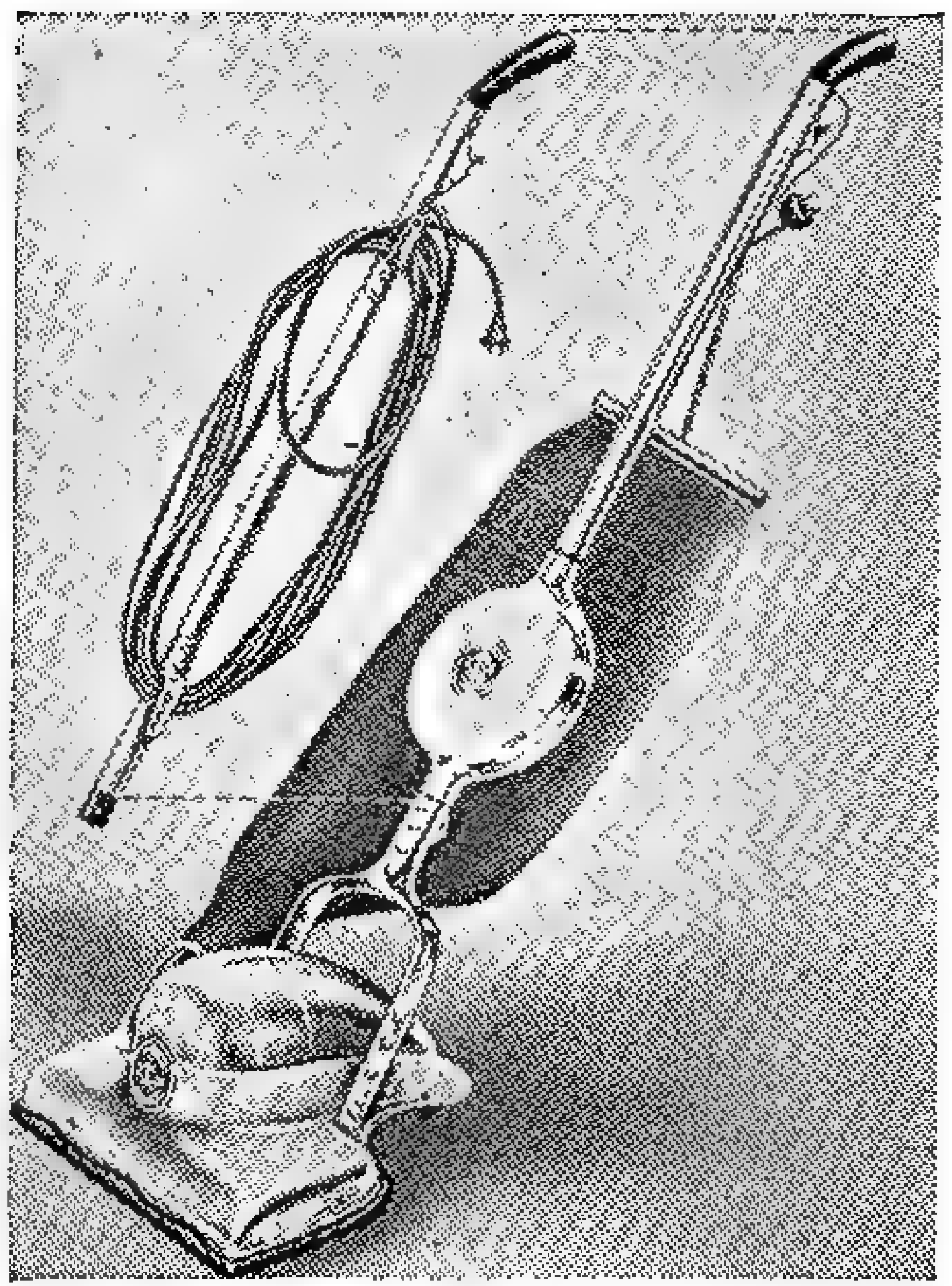
PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

MANUFACTURE from Phospholene. Cleaning fluid 1c gallon; bleach 2c gallon; hand soap 2c pound; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 6614 Denison Ave., Cleveland, O.

CALIFORNIANS growing plants without soil, fascinating, favorable towards profits. Sample ingredients, formula 50c. Harts Laboratory, 4327 So. Normandie Avenue, Los Angeles.

MANUFACTURE, typewriter erasing key, fits ordinary machine, similar to type bars, tremendous market, Blueprints $1.00. 411 College, St. James, Manitoba.

Self-Reeling Handle Holds Electric Cord



Instead of the old "side-winder" method of draping cord by hand on handle hooks, a new device using a coil principle similar to that used on measuring tapes, reels the cord automatically into a decorative metal container that is an integral part of the vacuum cleaner handle itself. A full length of cord is whisked into the handle at the touch of a trigger in less than three seconds. Only the rubberized attachment plug remains visible and this is seated in a specially designed container near the cleaner grip.

SIGN painting made easy. With letter patterns all sizes. Anyone can use them. Booklet and sample mailed for 3c stamp. John Rahn, N1330 Central, Chicago.

MAKE Artificial Marble. Novelties, floors, pottery. Cement secrets. Brilliant sample 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

AFTERNOONS free for outdoors, movies. $340 month, home. Unique plan. No canvassing. Prepare for surprise. Folio-S, Station D, Los Angeles.

DO YOU Need Capital? Raising capital made easy. Write for Free information. M. Seminole Company, 45 West Forsyth Street, Jacksonville, Florida.

IF YOU have some spare room where you can do light work, see our offer on Page 140. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make-Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 845, Marion, Indiana.

FOR an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a Collection-Credit Agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

"RESULT Getter," monthly magazine, filled with money making opportunities, copy 10c. C. Fenner, 1618 Lucia, Louisville, Ky.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 149 Fifth Ave., New York.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

PRO$PERITY for home workers. 52 page magazine. Sample, dime. B. Sizemore, 4917 N. Kostner, Chicago.

EARN cash income, copying and duplicating simple cartoons for advertisers. 3-N Service, Argyle, Wisconsin.

HOW and where to obtain capital fully explained, free particulars. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

HANDY Men—Earn money home operating "Fix-It" Shop. Stafford, Makanda, Illinois.

BUSINESS SERVICE

WHOLESALE Discounts up to 35% on any Merchandise! What do you want? Write—Universal Buyers Service, Lakewood, New York.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

FREE illustrated Photographic Almanac listing everything photographic—still, movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write for free copy of new Photographic Almanac and money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co. (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 10-J, Chicago.

AMATEUR Photographers! Learn how to get the most out of your camera and dark room at great saving. Send for PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK, new 144-page complete photo manual for only 50 cents. Send stamps, check, money order to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn.

NO MORE wasted film or unnecessary expense. Take pictures you can be proud of. Sell to magazines and newspapers. Make good money wherever you live. Easy, low-cost home study course shows you how! Free Catalog. Universal Photographers, Dept. A, 10 W. 33 St., New York City.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 2049, Chicago.

DUPONT Superior panchromatic, 35mm five foot lengths (tounged), 25' can, $1.00. Optical Development Corp., 1560 Broadway, New York.

MAKE Powerful Telephoto Camera. Trifling cost. Jamer, 4C, Bayside, N. Y.

CARTOONING

CARTOONING, Sketching, Etc.—46 Lessons, 600 illustrations, including drawing paper, pens, pencils, $1.00 complete. Fraba Service, Poplar Bluff, Missouri.

CARTOONING & COMMERCIAL ART

ARTISTS! Sell your drawings, cartoons, designs; establish paying studio. Hundreds buyers listed; $35,675.00 prizes; illustrated instructive articles produce success, bigger money. Regular 25c sample 10c. Art Headquarters, Doty, Madison, Wisconsin.

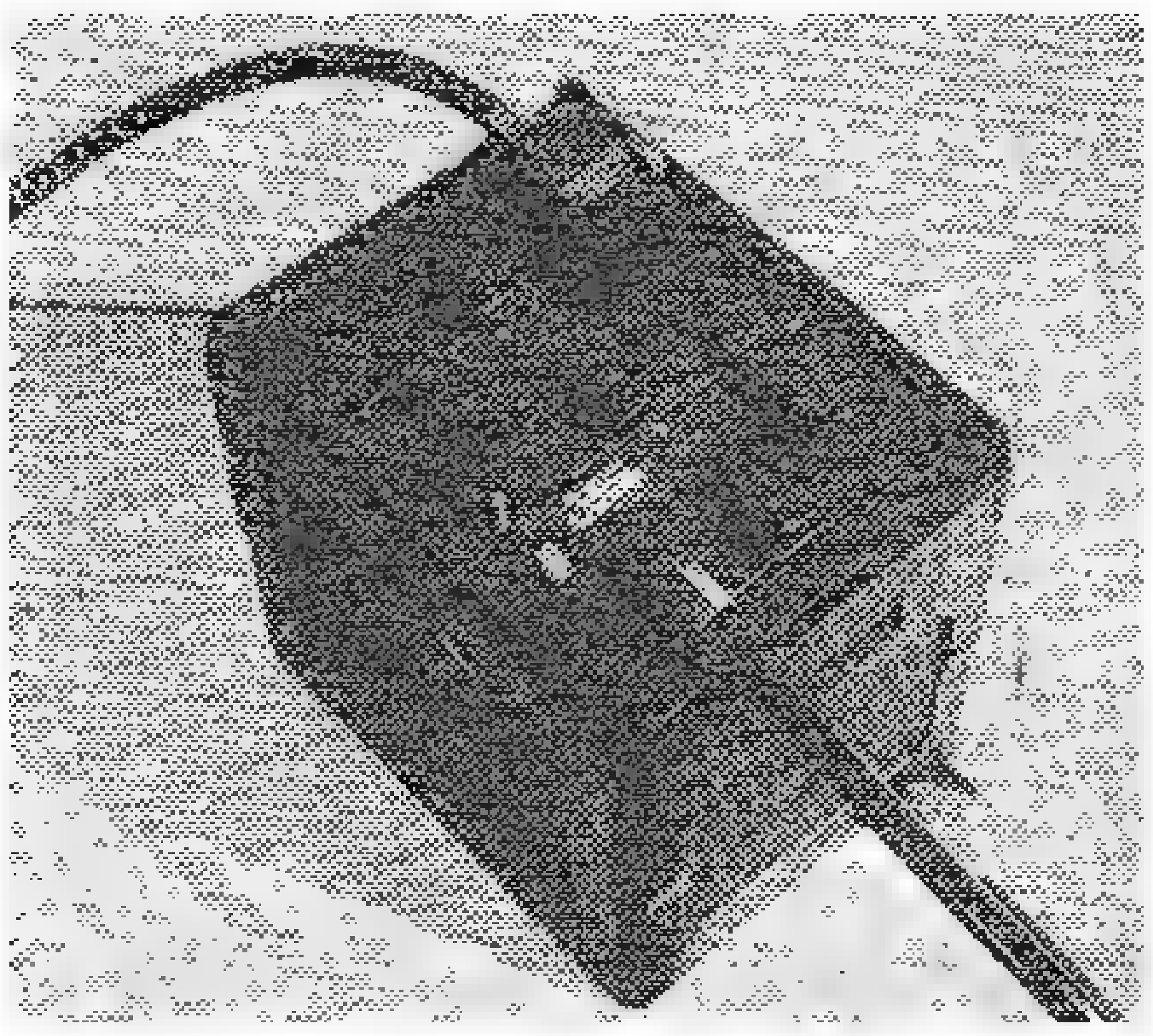
CHARTERS

DELAWARE Charters: Complete incorporating and organizing service $35. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

500,000 USED Technical and business books. Sold, rented, exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used books. Complete details and illustrated bargain catalog free. Send name. Nelson Co., 3234 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago.

New Terminal Clamp Fits Without Tools



This new toolless battery clamp can be applied to all standard battery posts without the use of tools, and also offers a simple means of spreading for instant removal of clamp. Covered with soft rubber, when fully applied the clamp is air tight and corrosion proof.

WANTED—Exchange used courses, books. Any subject. Wiedman, La Crosse, Wisconsin.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars Free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

MEN Wanted—Learn Tool & Die Making. Automatic Screw Machine. Machinist Trade. Big Demand. Actual Experience. Expert Supervision. Write for Free Book "M." Allied Screw Machine Co., Inc., School Div., 603-9 Lake St., Chicago.

TYPEWRITER Repairing taught on real machines. Earn while learning. Our instructors show you how. $1 brings plan and first three lessons. School of Applied Mechanics, 1085-M White St., Far Rockaway, N. Y.

"UNCLE SAM" Jobs. Start $105-$175 month. Dependable. Prepare immediately for next examinations. Full particulars—list positions—Free. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. B59, Rochester, N. Y.

PREPARE for Big Jobs. Drafting for diesel, welding and streamlining; blueprint reading. Manager, 7050-M Kimbark, Chicago.

ELECTRIC FENCING

FENCE Controller easily converted from Ford T Coil. No extra costs. Complete plans 35c. LeJay Manufacturing, 814 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

ASSEMBLE kits $3.50, up. Insulators, accessories, list free. Farm Service Corporation, Rochester, Indiana.

ELECTRIC PENCIL

ELECTRO-SCRIBE: Electric Pencil Writes—Engraves all Metals. $1.00 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-Y Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ELECTRIC SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

A REAL Electric Dry Shaver for the Amazing small price of $3.95 Complete. Harris Electric Co., 2013-A Jerome Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

REBUILT General electric motors like new. 1/50 H. P., 1800 R.P.M., 5/16" shaft, Universal current, $4.35 cash. Money Back guarantee. L. Stieglitz, 1048 Union St., Brooklyn, New York.

WINDING Data, 225 motors, single and three phase. Price $1.00. Motor Data Service, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-D Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

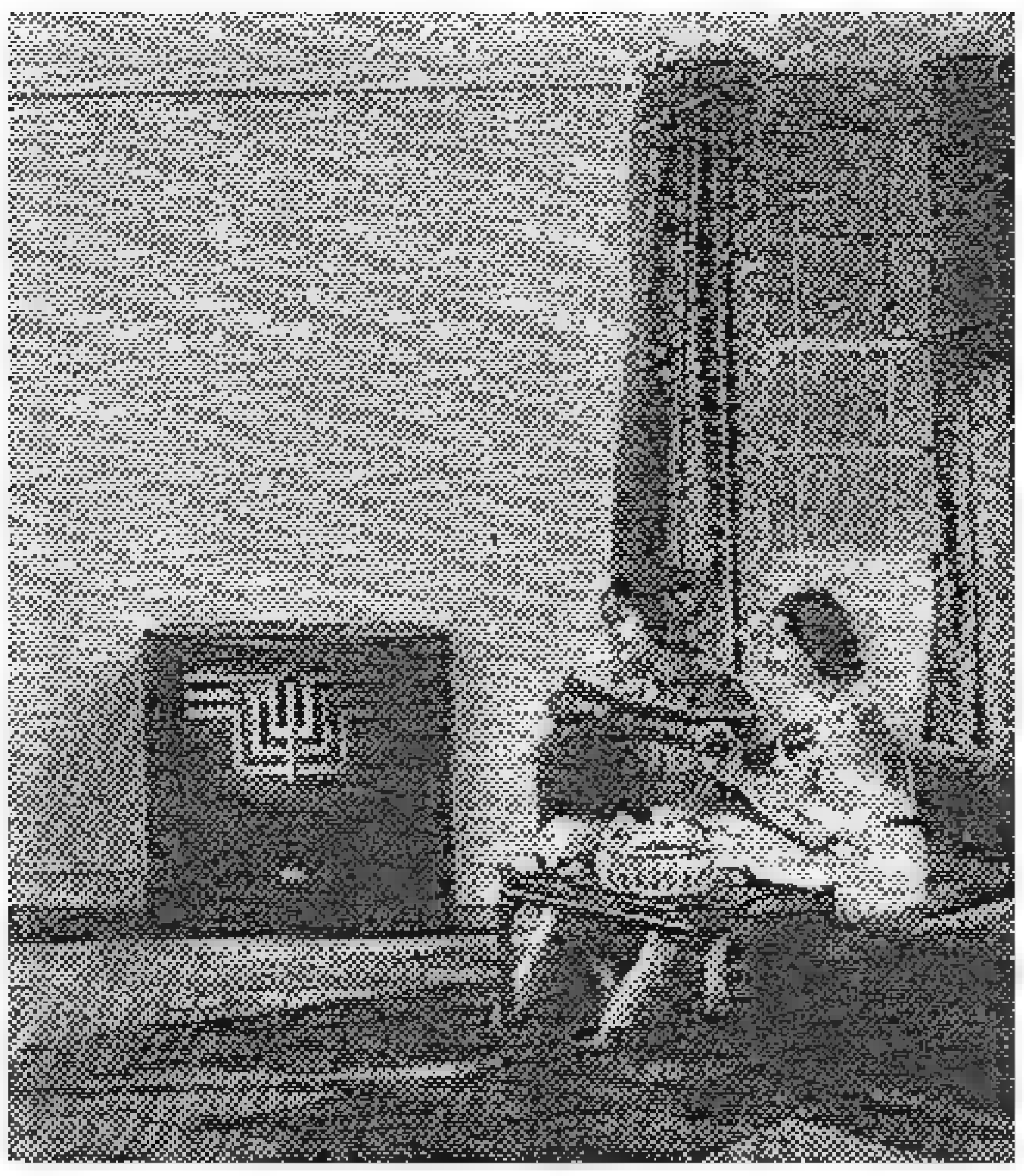
WE SUCCESSFULLY sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If would accept reasonable cash or royalty, write, Invention Reporter, 4A-11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago. Booklet free.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

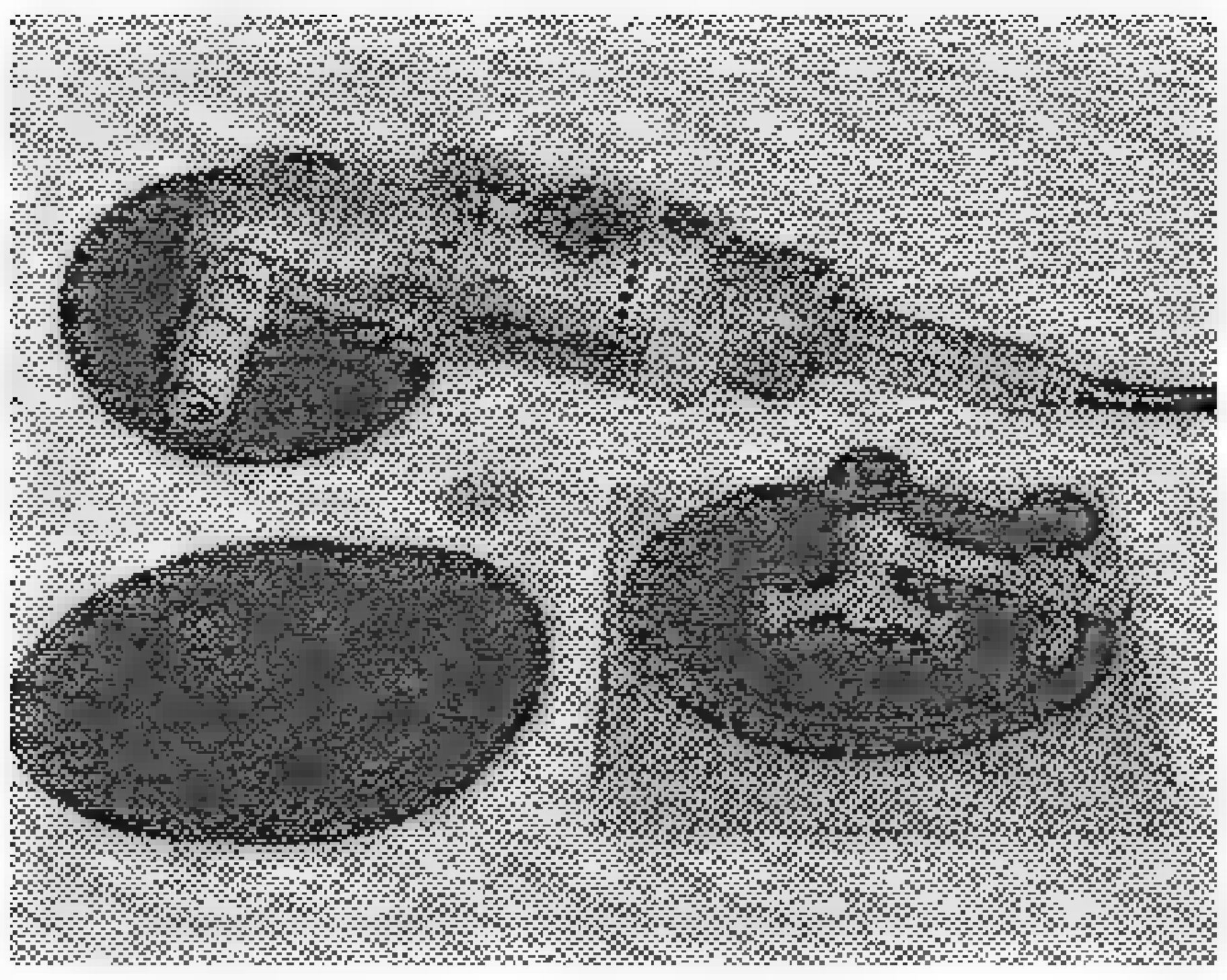
ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

New Heater Warms Air Nearer To Floor



This new type oil-burning space heater offers new standards of heating performance. Its lower design, greater heat output area, special directional heat guides and higher efficiency are said to result in warmer floors and less wasted heat at the ceiling.

Two-Speed Sander



This versatile two-speed sanding unit, adaptable to use with both seven and nine-inch abrasive discs, was developed to eliminate the need for having two tools of different speeds when using these popular size discs. As most of the wear on a sanding disc occurs toward the outer edge, it is possible with this machine to get the maximum wear from a nine-inch disc by trimming off worn outer surface to obtain a seven-inch disc that is practically unused.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make-Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

SELECTED Formulas — Auto wax, plastic woods, mending fluids, etc. 30 in book for 50c coin. George Gerk, 3221 Archer Ave., Chicago.

FORMULAS: Tested Moneymaking Formulas (15) for $1.00. Real Unusual Offers. Marvel Laboratories, 6629 No. Maplewood, Chicago.

FORMULAS. Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FORMULAS—All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free. Kemico, 67, Parkridge, Illinois.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE

WATCHES bought, sold, exchanged. List Free. Wm. Janvrin, Ludlow, S. D.

HOME CRAFTSMEN

NEW Hobby Outfit, Enright Engraver. Everything you need—Interesting, Instructive, Profitable. Write for Literature, Dept. B. Enright, 121 S. 13th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Western Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

INVENTIONS

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 5-E, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

IF YOU have a practical invention for sale, write National Service Bureau, Dept. M-1, St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

Twin-Brush Reaches Out-Of-Way Places

This double brush reaches the out-of-the-way places often neglected. Covering approximately one square foot of surface, the brushes are hinged to the handle so that regardless of their position they are always flat on the floor, thus eliminating usual wear on edges.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

GIANT Gadget Kit—Screws, Nuts, Washers, Gears, Brackets, Rivets, Springs, Etc., Experimental Motor. 10 lbs.—Over 1,000 items. Price $1.49. Worth $7.50. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Manufacturers Supply, 215 W. Illinois, Chicago.

MAGIC TRICKS & NOVELTIES

FREE! Magic Catalog 500 tricks. Amaze. Mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

MALE HELP WANTED

STEADY Work—Good Pay. Reliable man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Make up to $12 a day. Wonderful new proposition. Particulars Free. Write McNess Co., Dept. 215, Freeport, Illinois.

MALE & FEMALE HELP WANTED

M. M. EARNED $267, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 87, Chicago.

MIDGET AUTOMOBILES

BUILD a Midget Miller Racer. Complete plans for constructing this authentic midget automobile appear in the new 1938 edition of How-To-Build-It along with many other interesting home and workshop plans. Send 50c for this 148-page book to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

MIDGETS! Plans, parts, building kits. New catalog—plan book, 10c. Latest list used motors, midgets, parts (direct owner prices), 20c. Circulars free. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

MISCELLANEOUS

BURIED TREASURE, Minerals, free booklet, photographs. Fisher, Palmer Bldg., Hollywood.

MODEL ENGINES

CATALOGUE of over 40 engines—castings—supplies, 25c. Refunded. Emco, 2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

MODEL RAILROADING

BUILD a Model Railroad in 00 gauge (¾ inch between rails). A complete catalogue of parts, construction kits, and completed units. One Dime. Nason Railways, P. O. Box 9, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Dept. 10X.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

YOUR Ideas developed into practical working model. 30 years successful experience; thousands satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32 page book "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Company, Dept. T. Cincinnati, Ohio.

AMERICA'S completest ship model—fitting line catalog 10c. Airplane kit—engine catalog 5c. Polk's Hobbies, 421 Seventh Ave., New York.

MANUFACTURING Tools, Dies, Models, Metal Stamping. Federich Tool Company, Box 10, East McKeesport, Penna.

PATTERNS for models and models! Estimates free. Acme Co., Box 21, Waterloo, Ia.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

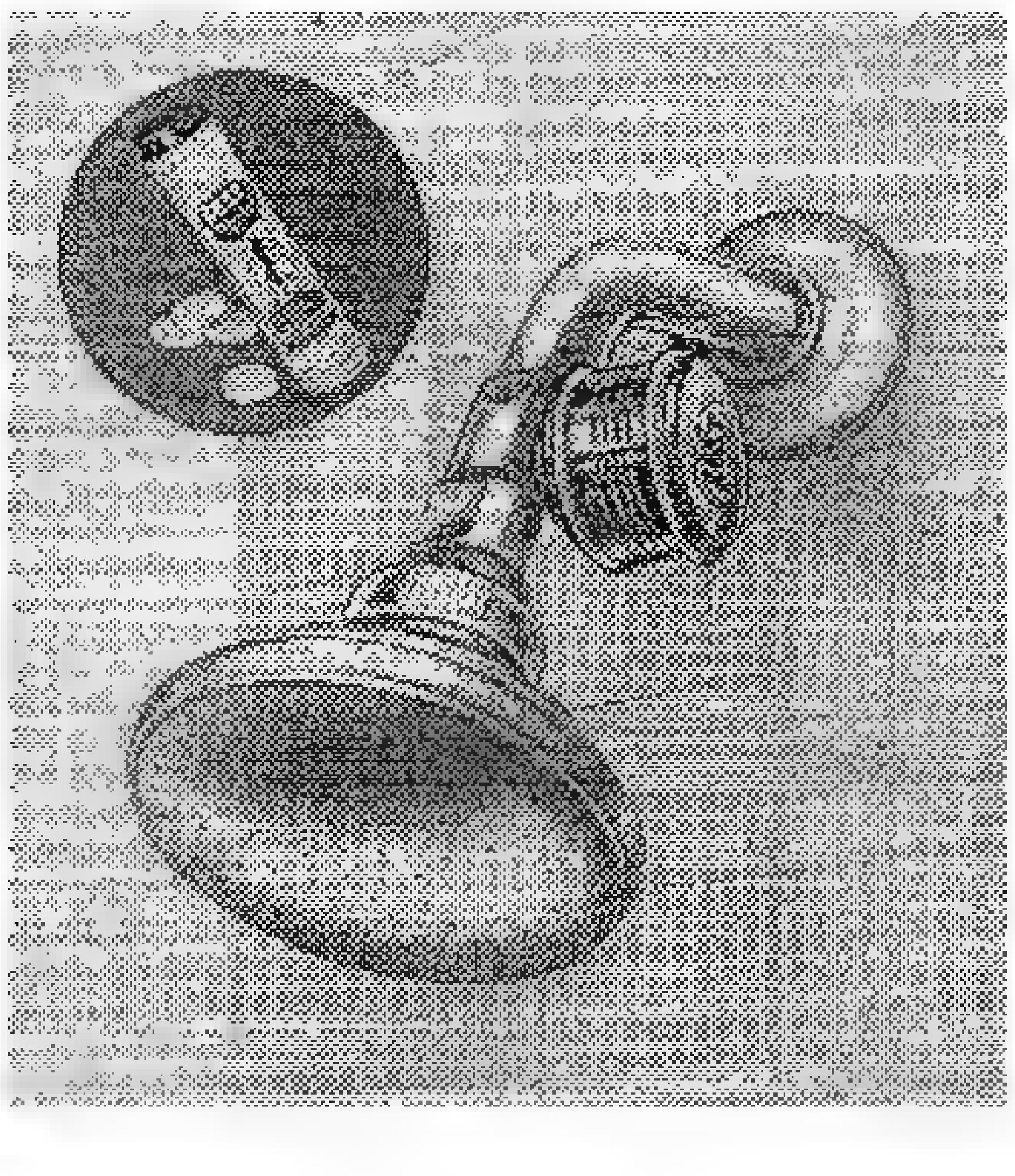
LEARN Motion Picture Theatre Management, Advertising, Projection. Free catalog. Give age. Theatre Institute, 345 Washington, Elmira, N. Y.

MOTORCYCLES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New—used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

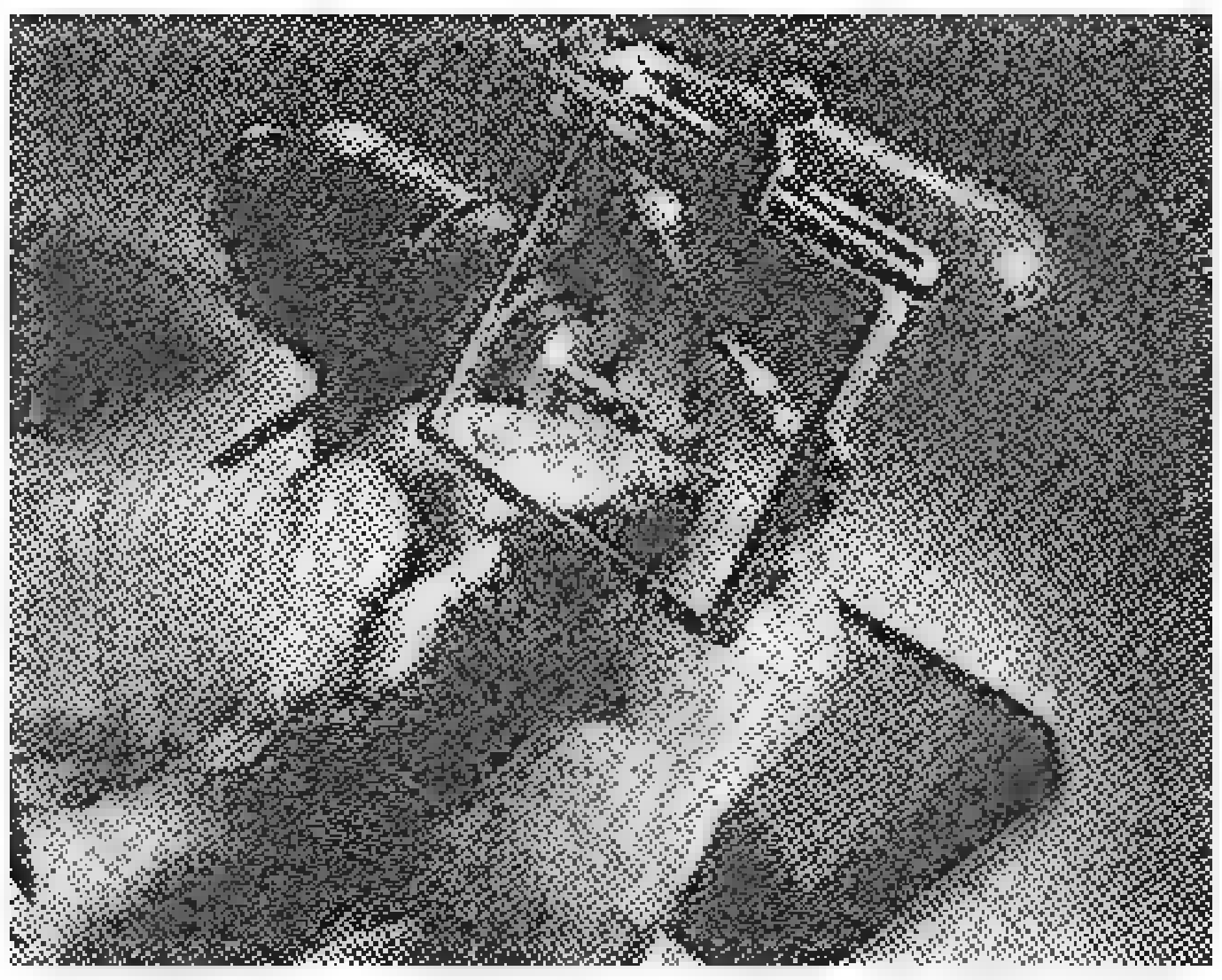
SEND 15c for illustrated used Motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

Water Softener Unit Attaches To Showers



A small tablet placed in the receptacle of this shower attachment supplies softened and perfumed water. To attach to any shower, remove shower head, screw the fitting on shower arm or pipe, and replace shower head.

Grinder Has Shield And Built-In Light



To grind and polish non-precious chrome metal which requires a grinding speed of 20,000 r.p.m., this new machine has been developed. The tool is equipped with a safety shield which prevents chips from flying into the operator's face. A built-in light assures accuracy and eliminates eye strain by concentrating the illumination directly on the work.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

TYPEWRITERS, multigraphs, addressing machines, adders, dictaphones, duplicators, sealers, folders. Save half. Write Pruitt, 553 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

OIL PAINTINGS

OIL painting from photograph (portrait) $5. Sokash, 116 Cedar, Pittston, Penna.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-D Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS . . . Protect your rights before disclosing your invention to anyone. Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' fees" and instructions sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel 426 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention", Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

HAVE YOU a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

WHAT to do with your invention? Free books tell all. Patent facts clearly explained. 63 years' experience at your immediate service—on easy budget plan. Write today for free copies of our booklets and "Certification of Invention" form. C. A. Snow & Co., 3105 Snow Building, Washington, D. C.

EXPERT advice on your electrical, mechanical and chemical problems. Absolutely confidential with patent protection. Send your problem and $1.00 for prompt service to this long established organization of qualified engineers. Technical Service Bureau, Laboratory 41, 6803 North Clark, Chicago.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

FINER Finishing. Rolls developed and printed, with One Colored enlargement, or two professional enlargements. All for 25c (coin). Genuine, Nationally Known, Moentone Superior Quality. Moen Photo Service, La Crosse, Wis.

ROLL Developed, eight highest quality Velox Prints, wide panelled borders, Deluxe Album, two valuable enlargement coupons, premium catalogue, all 25c. Knickerbocker Films, 131 West 27th, New York City.

SNAPSHOTS in Colors—Roll developed, 8 Natural Color Prints—25c. Natural Color reprints—3c. Amazingly Beautiful. Natural Color Photo, Janesville, Wisconsin.

5x7 ENLARGEMENTS from 127 to 122 roll inclusive, 6 or 8 exposures, only 50c. Developed free. Knickerbocker Films, 131 West 27th, New York City.

ROLLS developed and printed including 2 enlargements plus Free booklet snap stickers 25c. Reprints 2c each. Bell, Box 77, 1354 George, Chicago.

ROLLS DEVELOPED—25c coin. Two 5x7 Double Weight Professional Enlargements, 8 gloss prints. Club Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

SAMEDAY Service: Roll developed, 8 glistening prints, 2 enlargements—25c. Midwest Photo, Janesville, Wisconsin.

ROLLS Developed—8 Larjaprints (enlargements) 35c or 8 regular prints 25c. Star Photo, New Britain, Connecticut.

PRINTING

125 LETTERHEADS 8½x11 and 125 Envelopes—$1.00 postpaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

PROPELLERS

PROPELLERS Sled, Aircraft, Catalog 5c. Woodcraft Propellers, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

RADIOS

PLANS 18 Distance Record Crystal Sets, with "Radiobuilder"—year, 25c. Laboratories, 7700-K East 14th, Oakland, Calif.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO BUILDERS' MANUAL—A book of radio set building plans and kinks for the home experimenter. Everything from a crystal set to a powerful 6-tube auto radio is included. Price 50 cents—order directly from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

SALESMEN WANTED

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes, Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING Outfits, Supplies, Remover, Bargain List. Waters, M-965 Putnam, Detroit.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

LENS Kit—Makes 3¼" diameter 25-50-100 power astronomical telescope $1.00 postpaid. Ready to mount. Also 18 assorted small lens $1.00. Literature free. Optical Works, MI 10 E, Milton, Pa.

CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

BUILD reflecting telescope 6" kit $3.50. Instructions 10c, catalog free. Optical Development Corp., 1560 Broadway, New York.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1938 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, New York.

FREE Instructions. Make Powerful Telescope. Atemsco, Box 213C, Flushing, N. Y.

VENTRILOQUISM

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost, 3c stamp brings particulars. Geo. W. Smith, 125 North Jefferson, Room S724, Peoria, Ill.

FREE! Magic Catalog 500 Tricks. Amaze, Mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-20, Dallas, Texas.

VIOLET RAY LAMP

ULTRA Violet-Infra Red. Dual Ray Health Lamp. Two separate units in one. Promotes Sun Tan—Vitamin "D." Automatic control. AC-DC current. $3.90 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-M Cottage Grove, Chicago.

WATER PLANTS

GROW flowers, vegetables, in water all year round. Instructions, formula, chemicals, complete $1.00 postpaid. Gordon Laboratories, 509-C 5th Ave., New York.

WELDING

CLUB Plans $1.00 each. Arc-welder 25-200 amperes from North-east (Dodge) generators. Arc-welder 25-600 amperes from D.C. motors. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. Working model on display. Public invited.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordania, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Sarawak, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc. This entire packet for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87-Z (G.P.O.), Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE Stamp Catalogue:—George VI Issue—Giant forty-page quarterly listing Albums, Supplies, Coronations, Canadians, Colonials, United States and foreign. Illustrations galore! Empire Stamp Co., Dept. MM., Toronto, Canada.

NICARAGUAN Scarce Momotombo Overprint cataloging $1.00, with 50 different desirable foreign stamps only 10c. Foreign approvals included. Friendly Filatelists, Box 4428M, Philadelphia, Penna.

PRODIGIOUS Gift! Bicolored Banana Airmail, Perak, Selangor, Fantastic Indochina, Sembilan, Siberia—Free with Approvals! Postage 3c. Saxon, 435 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1.000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield, Mass.

CORONATIONS and Jubilees in packet of 54 British Colonies, 10 cents with approvals. D. J. Swedell, 30[illegible]3 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

UNITED STATES—45 Different, Perforation Gauge, Hinges, Bargain Price List—all for 10c. Seidenberg, Baroda, Mich.

50 STAMPS from 50 different Countries, 5c to approval applicants. Haworth, 4968 Victoria Dr., Vancouver, Canada.

FREE!!! Two Coronation Sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 312T Shearerbldg, Baycity, Michigan.

COINS

COINS, Beadwork, Indian Relics, Minerals, Old Glass, Books, Curios, Stamps. Catalogue, 5c. Indian Museum, Northbranch, Kansas.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. Tatham Coinco, Springfield-9, Mass.

COINS FOR SALE

COMMEMORATIVE Half Dollars, Lincoln, Stone Mountain, Oregon, Texas, Cleveland, Kentucky, San Diego, Long Island, $1.50 each. Illustrated Catalogue No. 14, 25c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

INDIAN CURIOS

INDIAN CURIOS. 100 good ancient Arrowheads $3.00. Tomahawk Head 50c. Illustrated catalog 5c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

REGROOVE

NEW TREAD

on Your

OLD TIRES

RETAILS $3.75 Complete OUTFIT

Works Off AUTO BATTERY OR LIGHT SOCKET

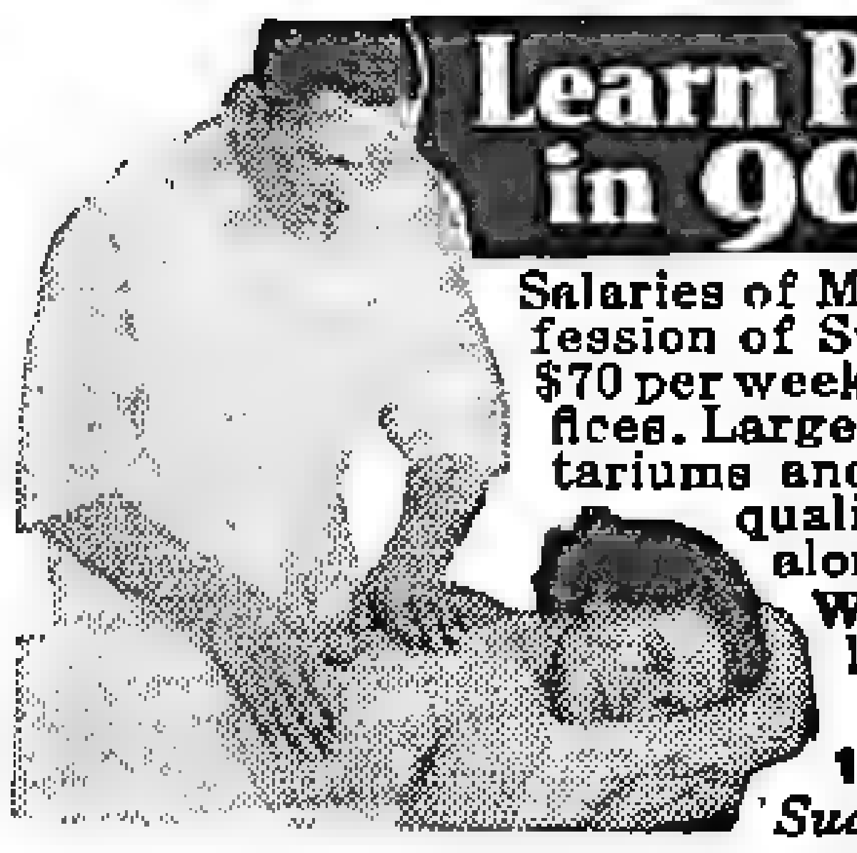
A NEW invention makes it possible for anyone, without previous experience, to regroove the exact tread on old tires. Puts new tread on bald tires. This *Re-Nu Tire Groover* is a fine, precision built, sturdy device that does a FIRST CLASS JOB *QUICKLY* and *EASILY.*

Stop Dangerous Skidding!

Countless lives are lost annually due to skidding caused by smooth tires. Protect yourself by regrooving your old tires. Don't throw away good casings just because the tread is worn. Have road-gripping tread to give traction where needed. Positively guaranteed to satisfy or money refunded. MAKE BIG MONEY for yourself REGROOVING tires for your friends and neighbors.

FREE OFFER to AGENTS—Every garage, service station, fleet and car owner a prospect for a Re-Nu Tire Groover. By helping us introduce it, you get yours FREE and make big profits for yourself besides. Write for Free particulars today.

RE-NU TIRE GROOVER CO. 2615-AA Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.

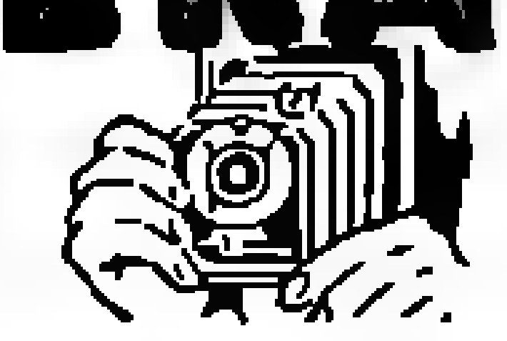


Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

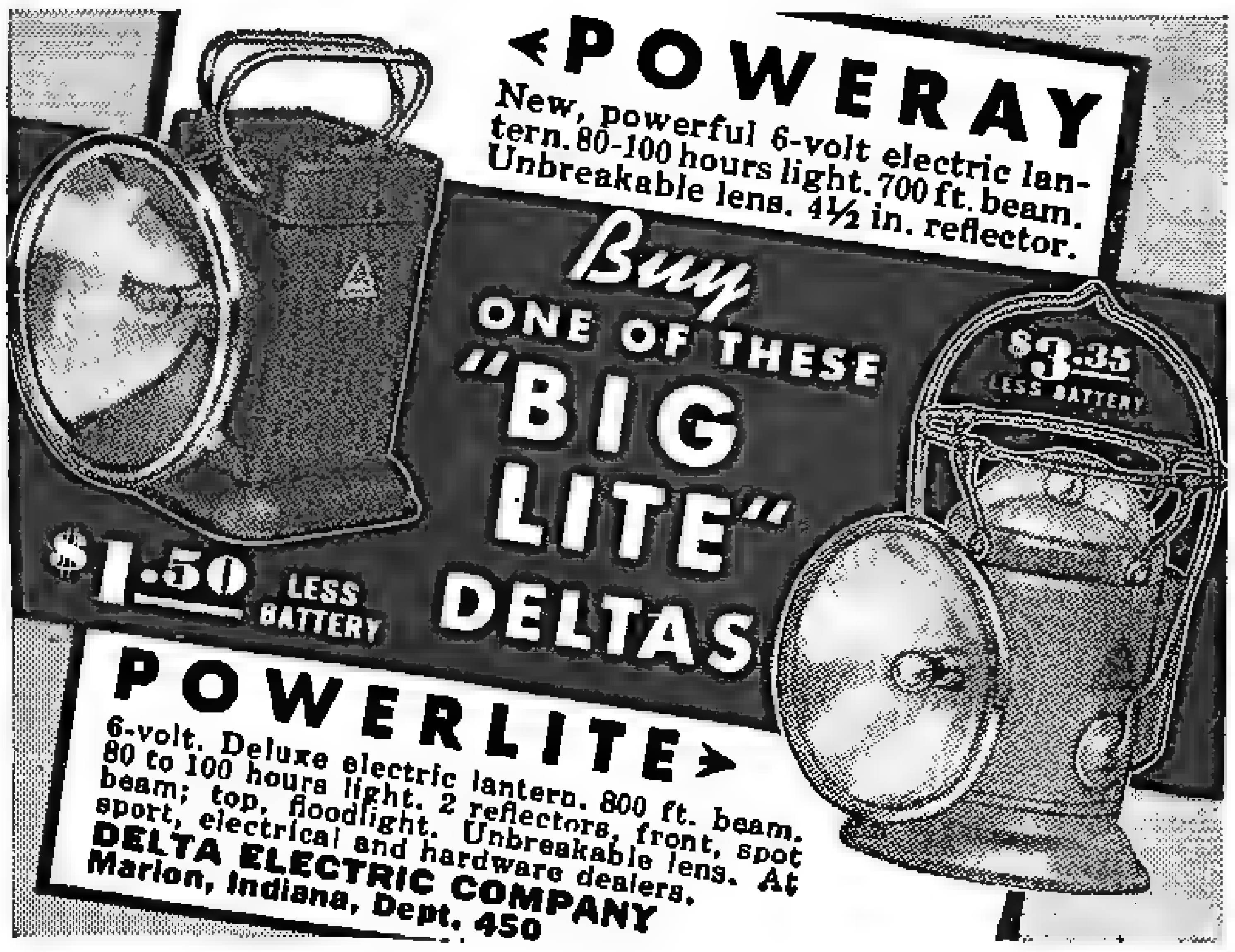
Salaries of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 to $70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts, and booklet—They're FREE.

THE College of Swedish Massage
1601 Warren Blvd. Dept. 758, Chicago
(Successor to National College of Massage)

HOW TO GET MORE PLEASURE AND PROFIT OUT OF YOUR CAMERA



Don't waste good film! Make every picture a good picture! Win contest prizes! Sell your photos for cash to magazines and newspapers! Write **today** for FREE Catalog that explains our home-study course—an easy way to learn photography at home. Convenient! Inexpensive! **UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Dept. 3310, 10 W. 33 St., New York City.**



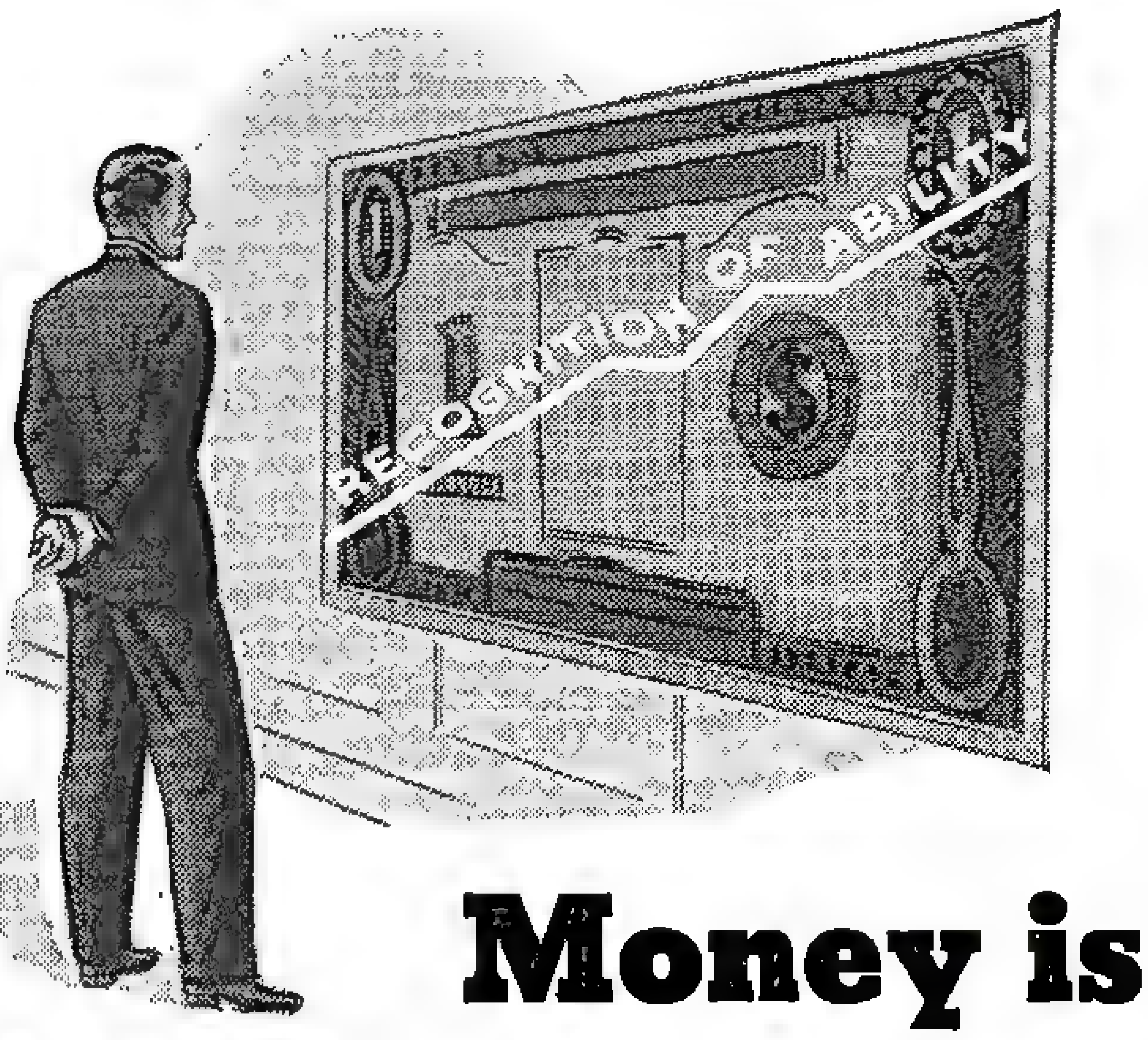
POWERAY

New, powerful 6-volt electric lantern. 80-100 hours light. 700 ft. beam. Unbreakable lens. 4½ in. reflector.

POWERLITE

6-volt. Deluxe electric lantern. 800 ft. beam. 80 to 100 hours light. 2 reflectors, front, spot beam; top, floodlight. Unbreakable lens. At sport, electrical and hardware dealers.

DELTA ELECTRIC COMPANY
Marion, Indiana, Dept. 450



Money is MORE than pay

• "He's a twenty-dollar-a-week man" means far more than the actual cash a man receives in his pay envelope. It indicates at least one thing beyond doubt—his training is limited! • Thousands of men, tired of being twenty . . . thirty . . . forty . . . fifty-dollar-a-week men, have removed this limitation of training by mastering International Correspondence Schools Courses in their spare time. They found that I. C. S. modernized textbooks and methods fitted their needs to a "T." They found that there IS opportunity for the trained man! • The coupon will bring you complete information.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2319-R, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Structural Draftsman
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
☐ Telegraph Engineer
☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
☐ Patternmaker ☐ Boilermaker
☐ Foundry Practice
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Diesel Engines ☐ Aviation Eng.
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Auto Electric Technician
☐ Plumbing ☐ Heating
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Commercial Refrigeration
☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Steam Electric Engineer
☐ Marine Engineer
☐ Civil Engineer ☐ Highway Engineer
☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ R. R. Locomotives ☐ Air Brakes
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Coal Mining ☐ Navigation
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ C. P. Accountancy
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Cost Accountant
☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Illustrating ☐ Spanish
☐ Cartooning ☐ French

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

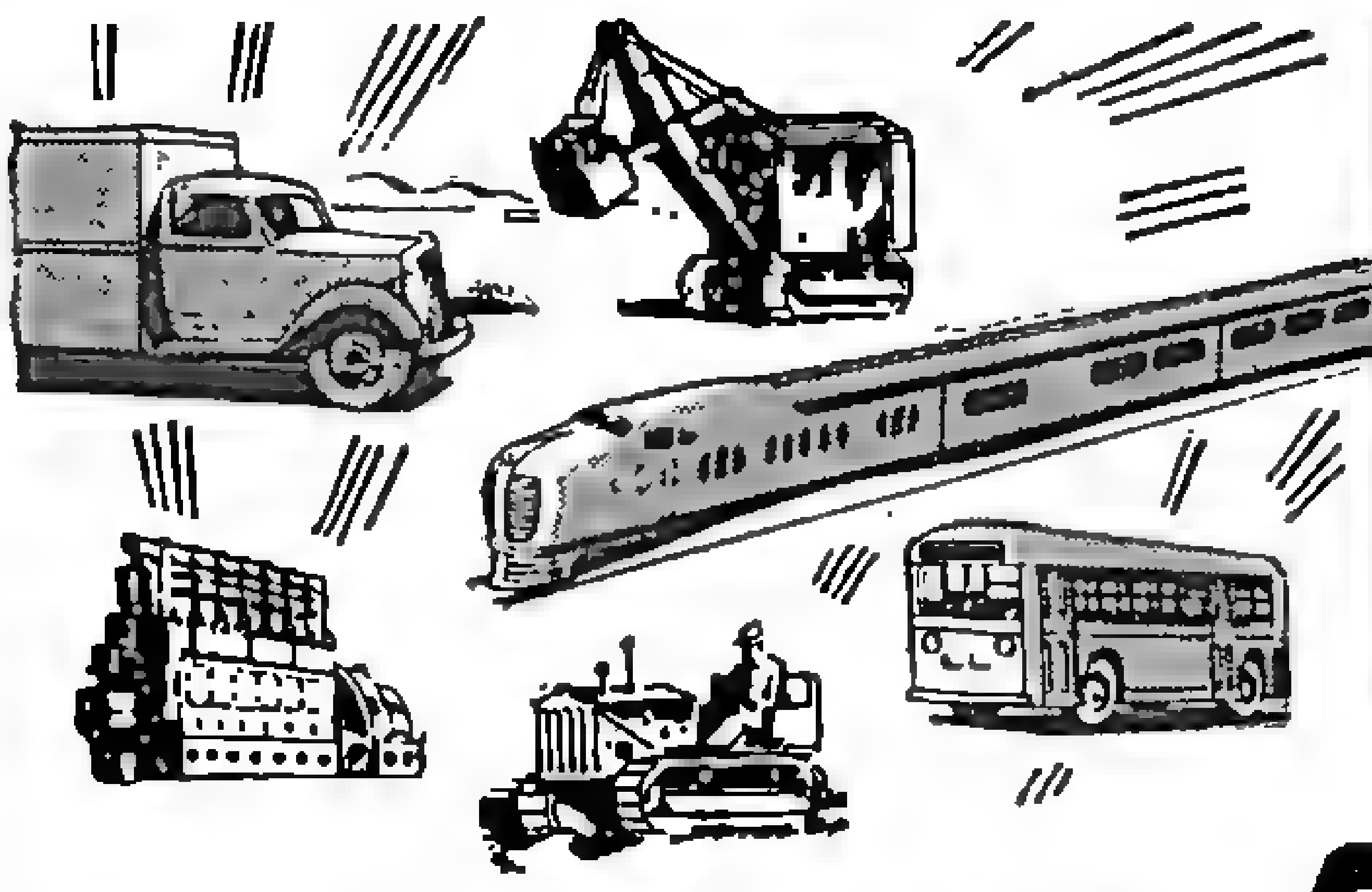
Name..*Age*.......

Address..

City...*State*....................

Present Position..

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada



DIESELS

THE NEXT GREAT INDUSTRY

Engine Department of National's Diesel Shops and Laboratories, a portion of a million-dollar trade school occupying its own modern three-story building. Here you are trained by an experienced staff of engineers and instructors with latest equipment.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS' Master Training includes:

- DIESEL ENGINES
- DIESEL FUEL SYSTEMS
- GAS AND OTHER INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
- DIESEL AND AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY
- MACHINE SHOP
- DIESEL ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION

TESTED TRAINING—REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES—AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE

Unquestionably Diesel Power is the next GREAT industry. Trucks, tractors, trains, generators, marine and mining equipment are accepting Diesel Power. Mass production of Diesels has started. Millions are being invested. 1938 sales of Diesels should show a 20 per cent increase.

Ambitious men who want to learn a profitable trade should get National's sincere, honest statement of facts about the Diesel Industry. Diesel operation requires precise knowledge. Men with practical training are in demand. National School's actual shop practice methods of instruction will qualify you for good-paying jobs in this rapidly developing field.

TRANSPORTATION ALLOWED TO LOS ANGELES

National students are allowed coach railroad fare from any point in the United States. (Canadian students from nearest point of entry.)

EARN ROOM & BOARD

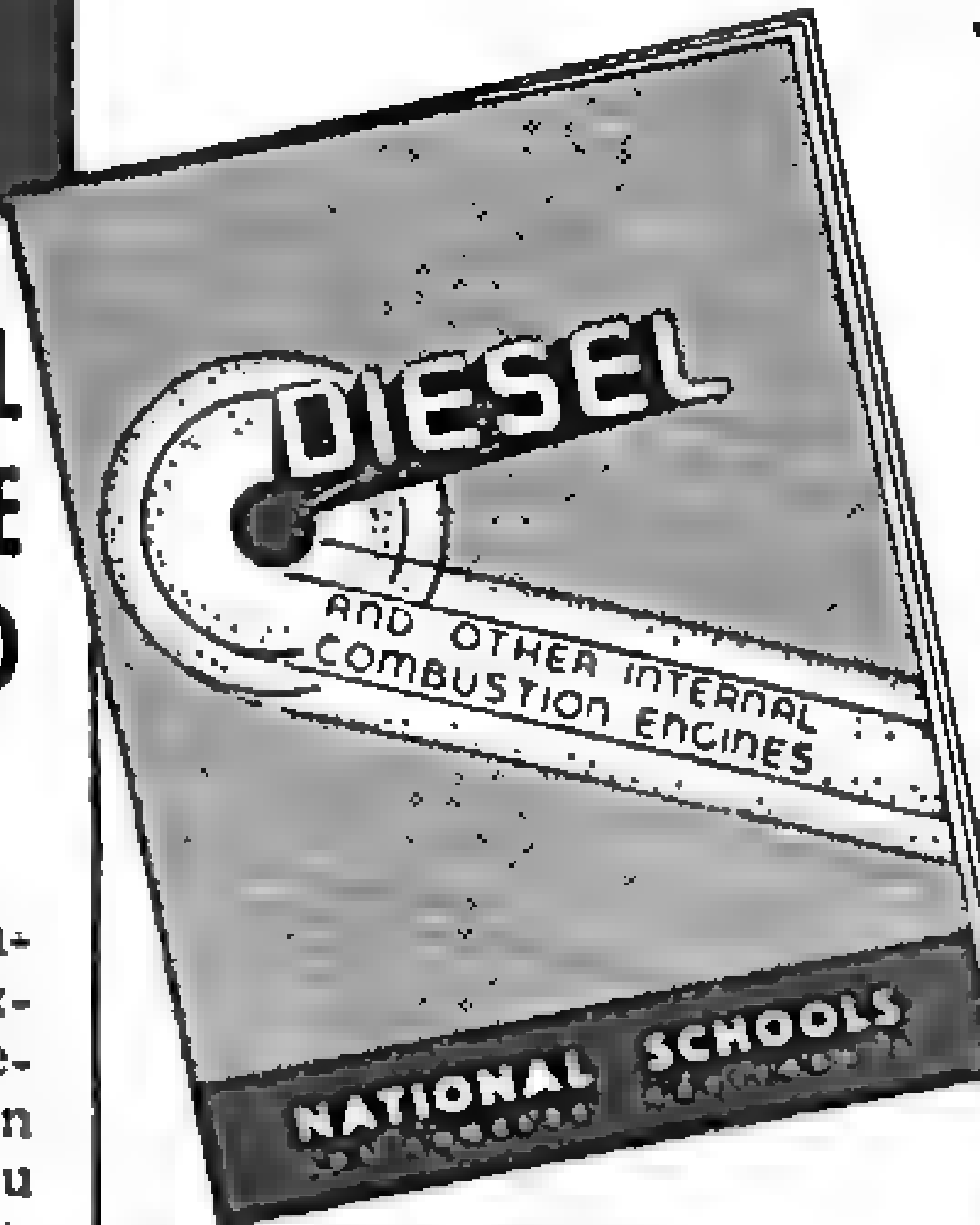
Many students are helped with spare-time jobs to earn room and board while learning. Graduate employment cooperation.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Los Angeles

YOU NEED REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE WITH TIME-TESTED TRAINING

Mail the coupon at right. In the literature you will be sent, you will see exactly how other men like you are preparing themselves for success in National's modern training shops. You learn on the latest, finest equipment. You do real job work. You learn by time-tested, shop practice methods. Your training is fascinating in every detail. You are taught how to make good, and helped to make good after you graduate. All of this and much more is clearly pictured for you in the Free Book of Facts we will send to you.


DIESEL
AND OTHER INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
NATIONAL SCHOOLS

FREE
DIESEL OPPORTUNITY BOOK OF TRAINING FACTS

MAIL THIS COUPON
NATIONAL SCHOOLS (Established 1905)
Dept. MMA-10, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles
Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements.
NAME________________
CITY________________STATE________
ADDRESS________________AGE______

W. H. FAWCETT
Vol. XX No. 6 Publisher October, 1938
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

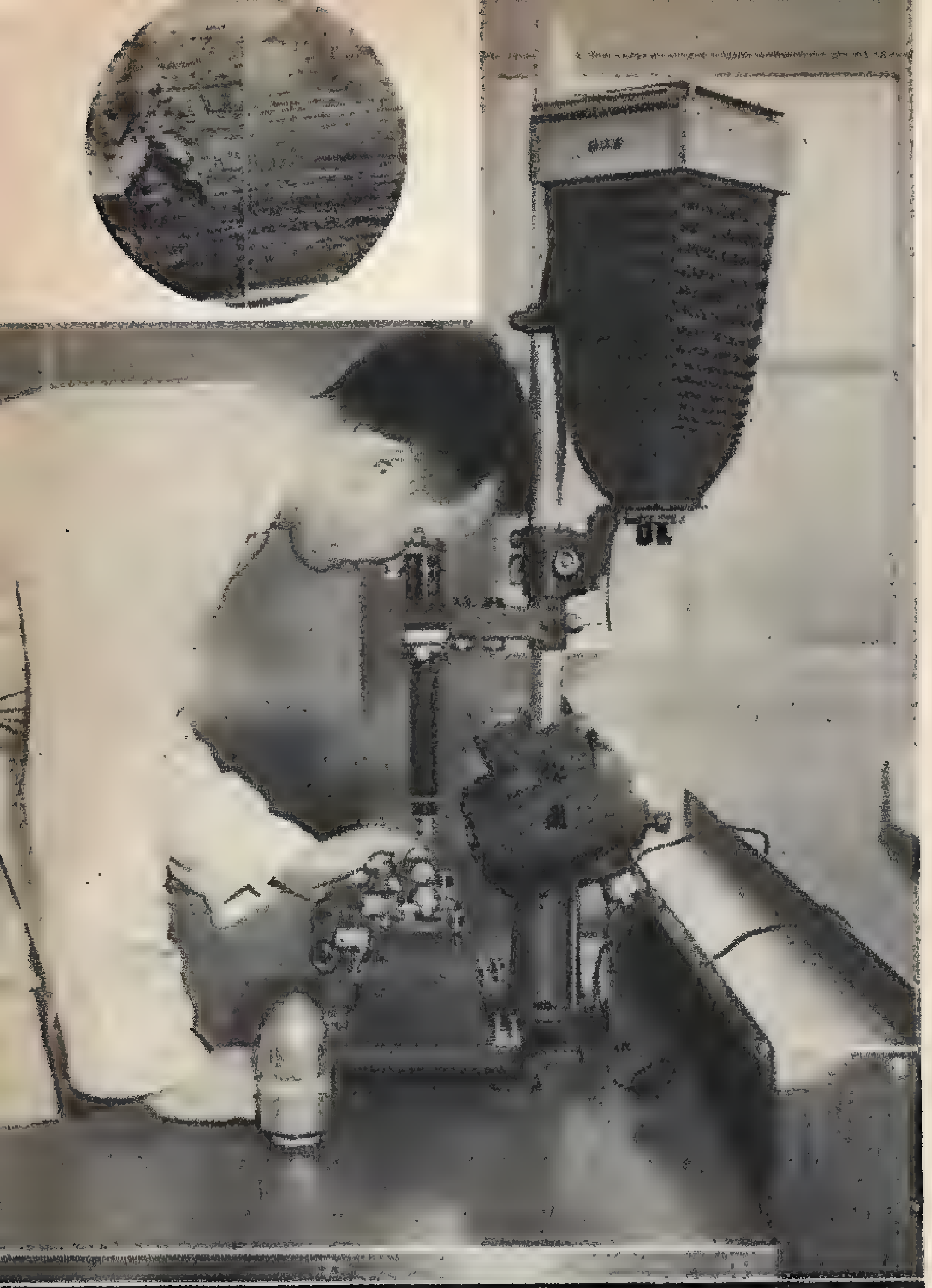
G-MEN Fight Crime With Science

J. Edgar Hoover tells how science penetrates the dark corners of criminality to reveal solutions not before known in law enforcement.

by
Stanley Gerstin
an interview with

J. Edgar Hoover

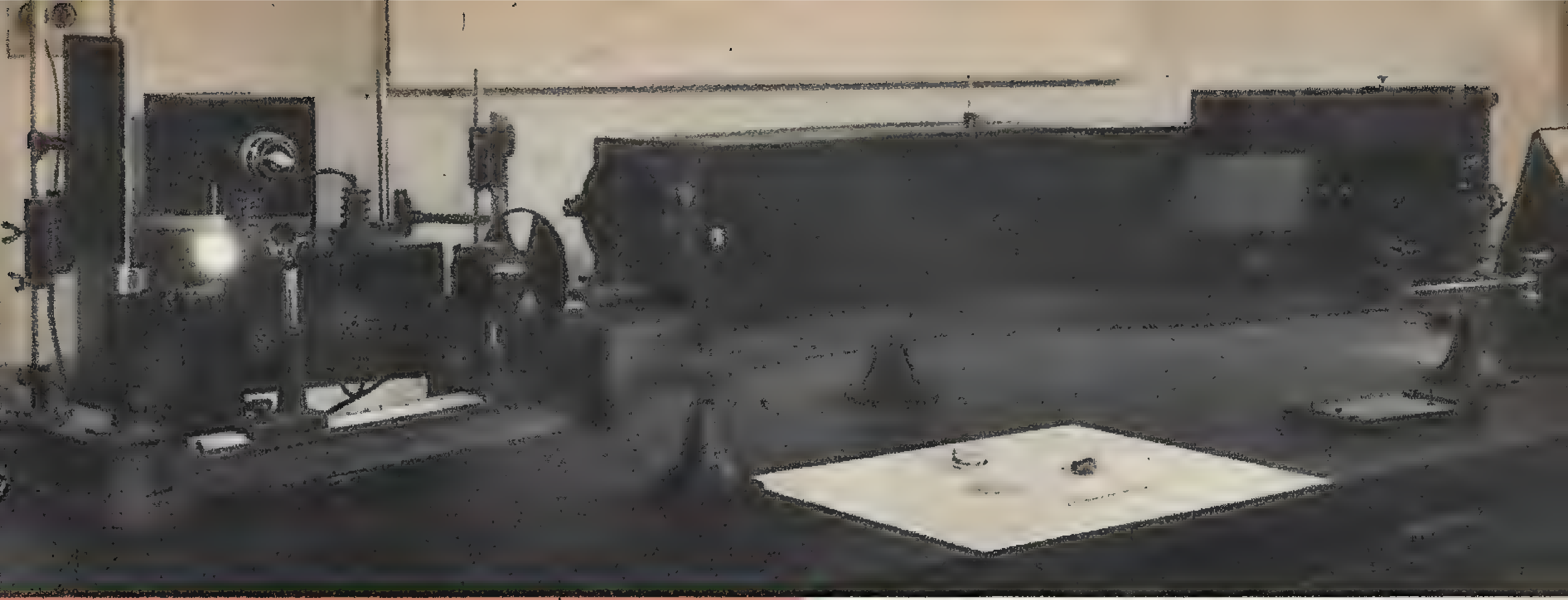
ON AUGUST 16, 1937, two men and a woman were sitting in an automobile in a remote section of the Chickamauga—a national military park in Georgia. Suddenly one of the men crashed an automobile crank over the head of the other and as the victim slumped, a pocket knife flashed and the sharp blade sank again and again into the bleeding body of the stunned man. In an effort to dispose of the car, it was set on fire in Chattanooga, where the partly destroyed machine was found the next day by authorities. On the same day that the mutilated body of the victim, James C. Revels, was found, Roy Weathers and his wife, Virgie, were picked up by authorities for questioning, and on



A G-Man technician at the comparison microscope checks a bullet fired from the gun of a suspect. The inset shows how two bullets from the same gun have similar markings. Below: experts collect dust and debris from clothing for microscopic study.

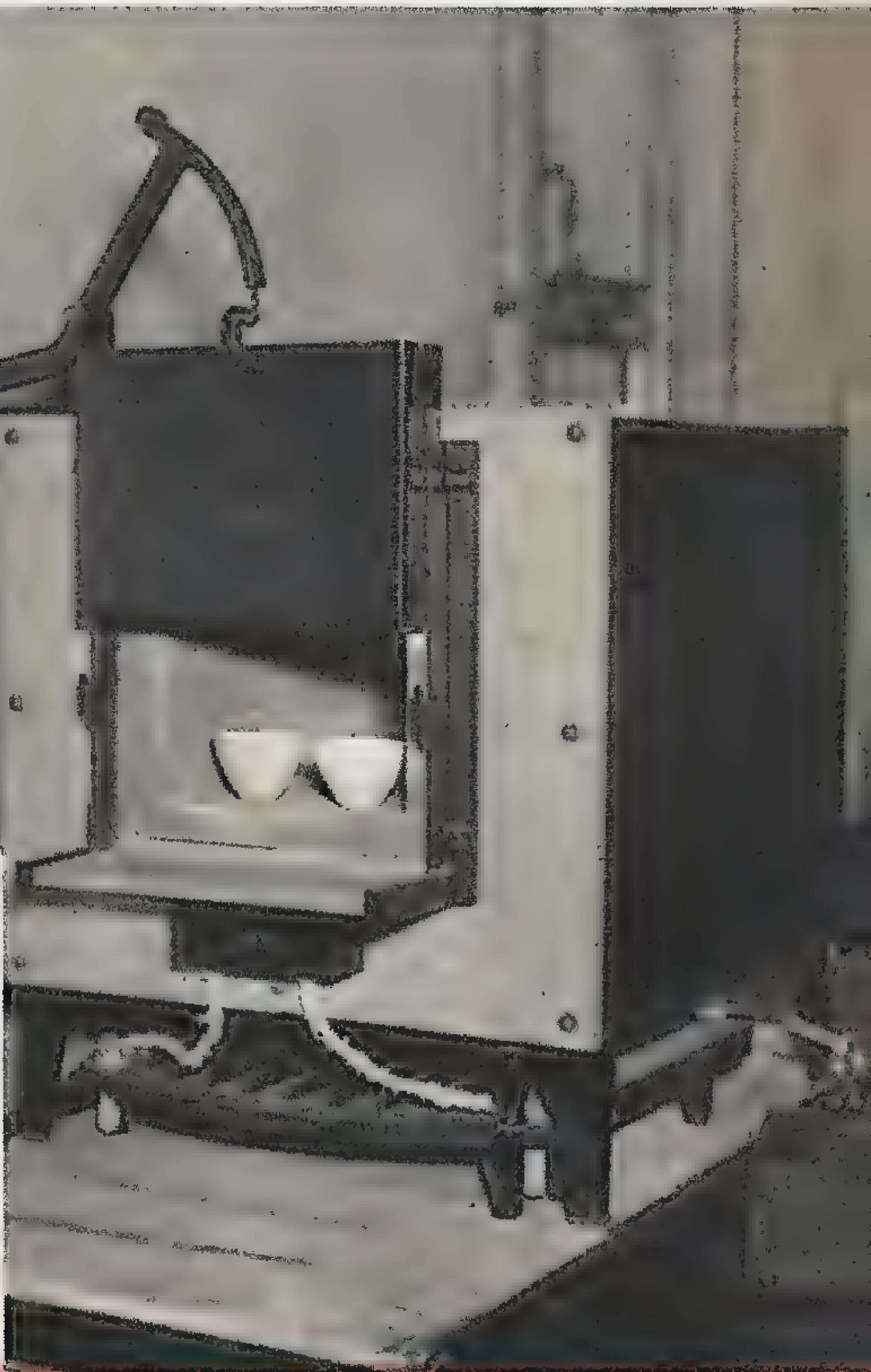
August 21, they admitted the crime which they later repudiated in part. In the subsequent investigation conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Bureau's crime laboratory established that soil picked up at the scene of the murder contained human blood. The clothing of the defendants and the automobile crank were also shown to contain blood and the pocket knife fitted rents in the victim's clothing. Minute bloodstains were found on parts of the automobile, in spite of its burned condition, and this evidence resulted in the conviction of the defendants.

This murder was solved in the crime laboratory of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, in Washington, where scientists are performing feats which would startle the imagination of a Sherlock Holmes. With microscope, ultraviolet lamp, test tubes, spectrograph, refractometer and parallel light rays, science tracks down America's most vicious criminals. Bloodstains, human hairs, scrapings from under fingernails, burnt letters and threads of cloth tell tales of the dead to scientists trained in crime detection. No examination is too complicated for the G-Men of science, who last year alone made nearly 7,000 examinations involving over 33,000 specimens of evidence.

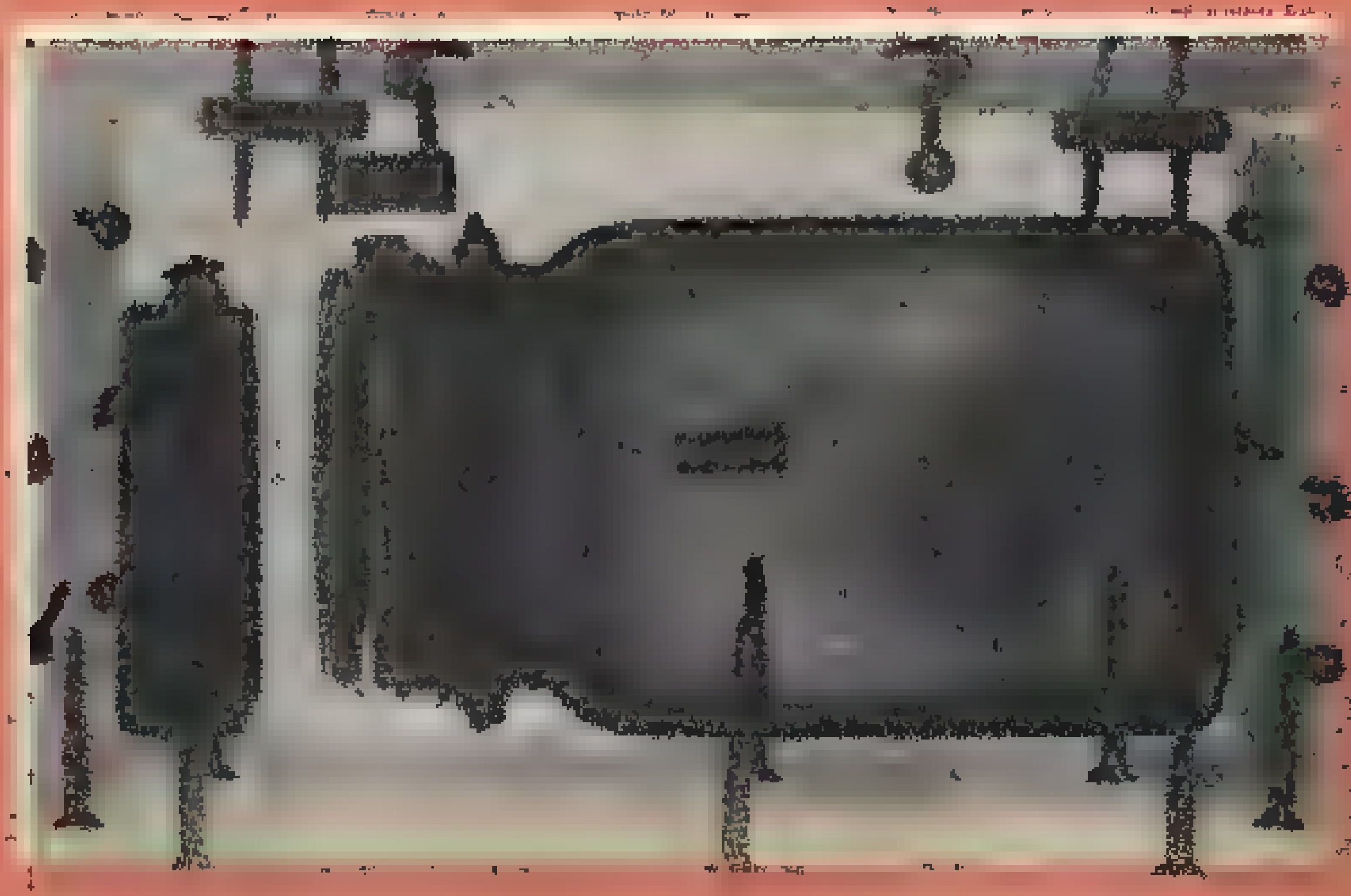


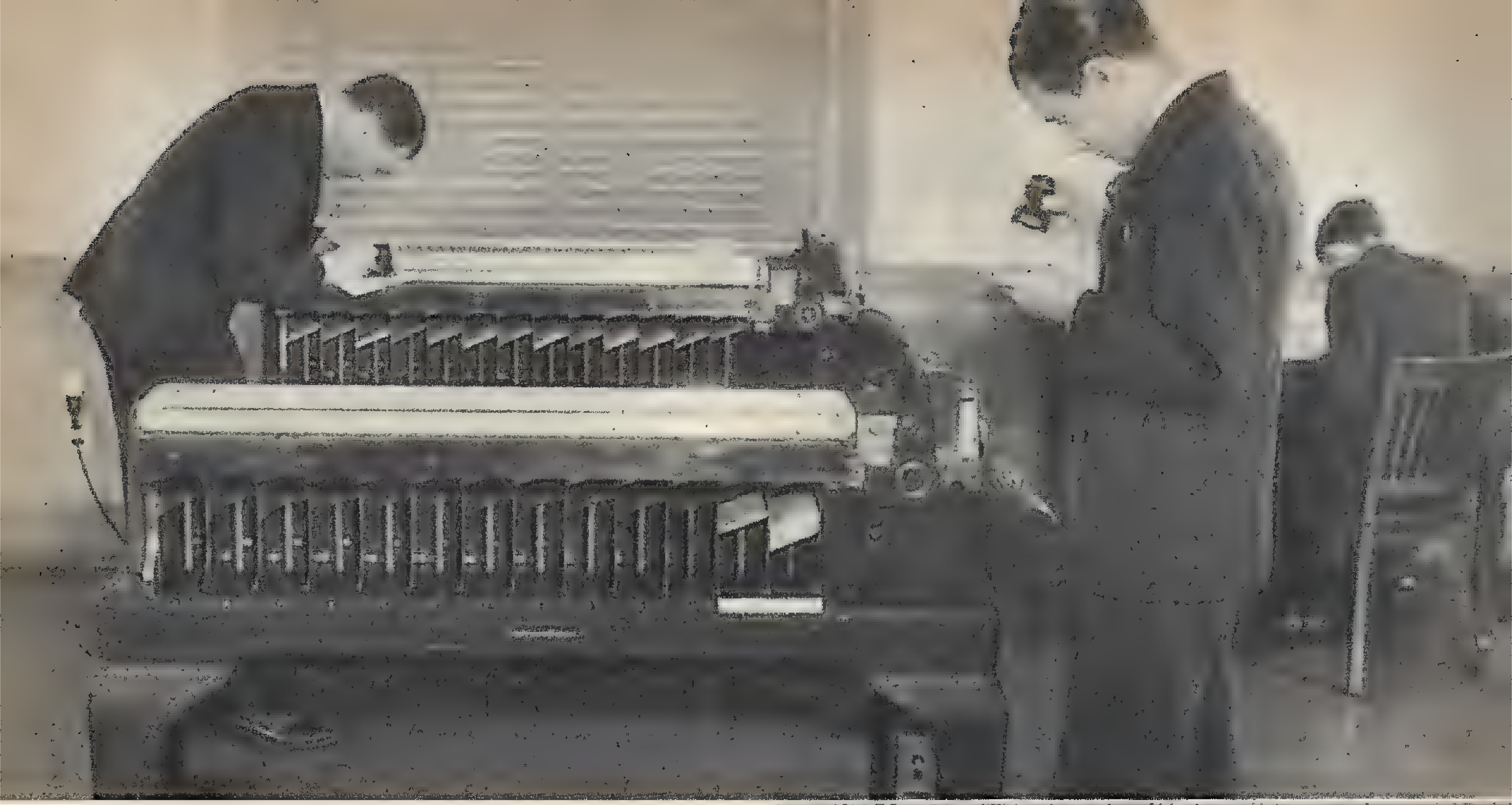
The spectrograph breaks up light into its component wave lengths or colors for analysis. It reveals markings on writing pads and other impressions.

On the FBI's scientific staff are men engaged in the work of document identification and firearm examination. Others are experts in geology and metallography, particularly as they relate to soil analysis and the examination of metallic instruments from which identifying numbers have been removed. Problems relating to sound, radio and electricity are handled by qualified technicians. A reference collection of rope and cord and specimens of hair and fibres, as well as equipment for making moulage or plaster re-



Above: Electric muffle furnace burns material for comparative analysis. Right: X-rays are used to expose the contents of suspicious packages. Sometimes the technician sees such objects as the homemade bomb shown below.



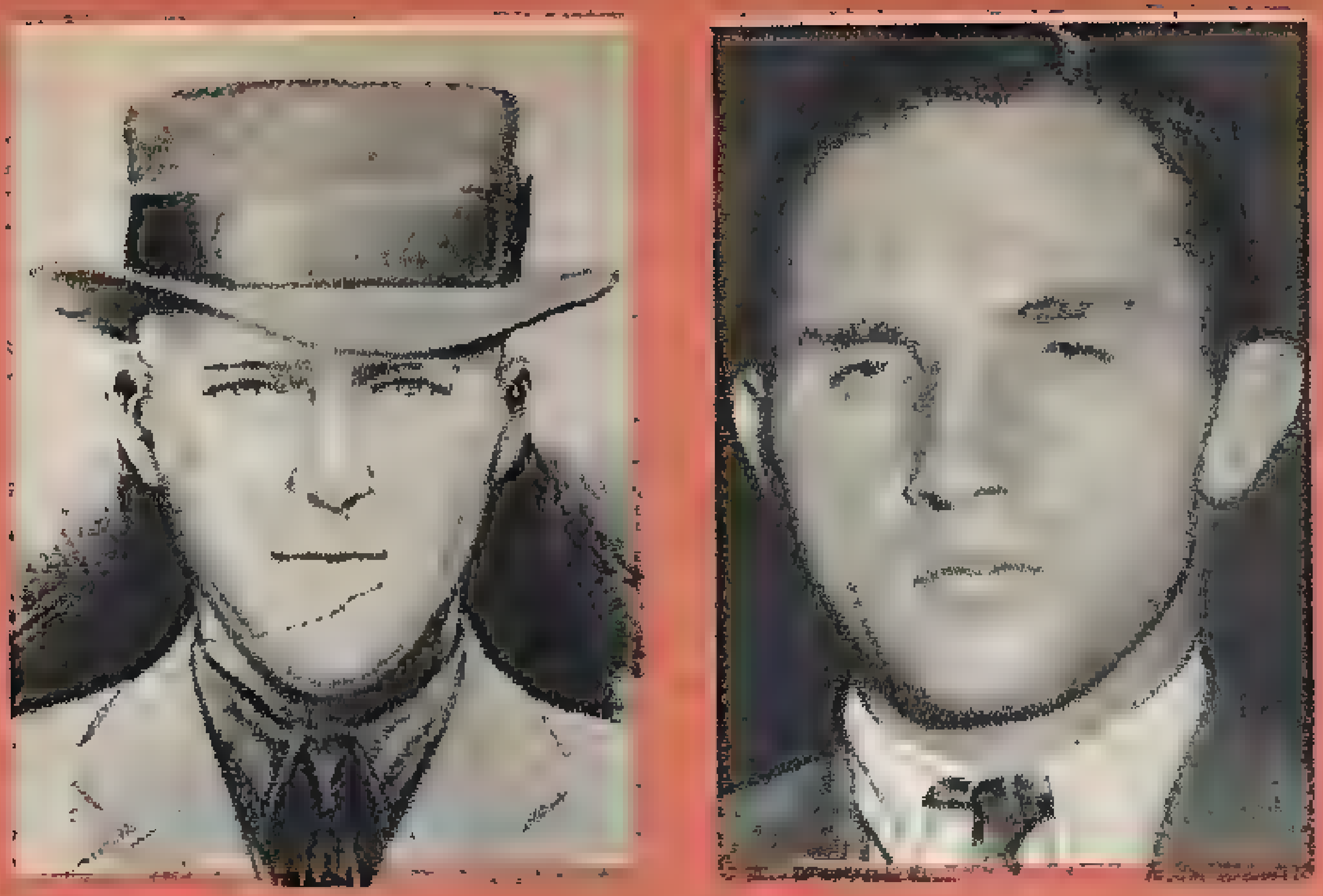


productions of sections of the human body, tire treads and footprints, are part of the tools of these scientific G-Men.

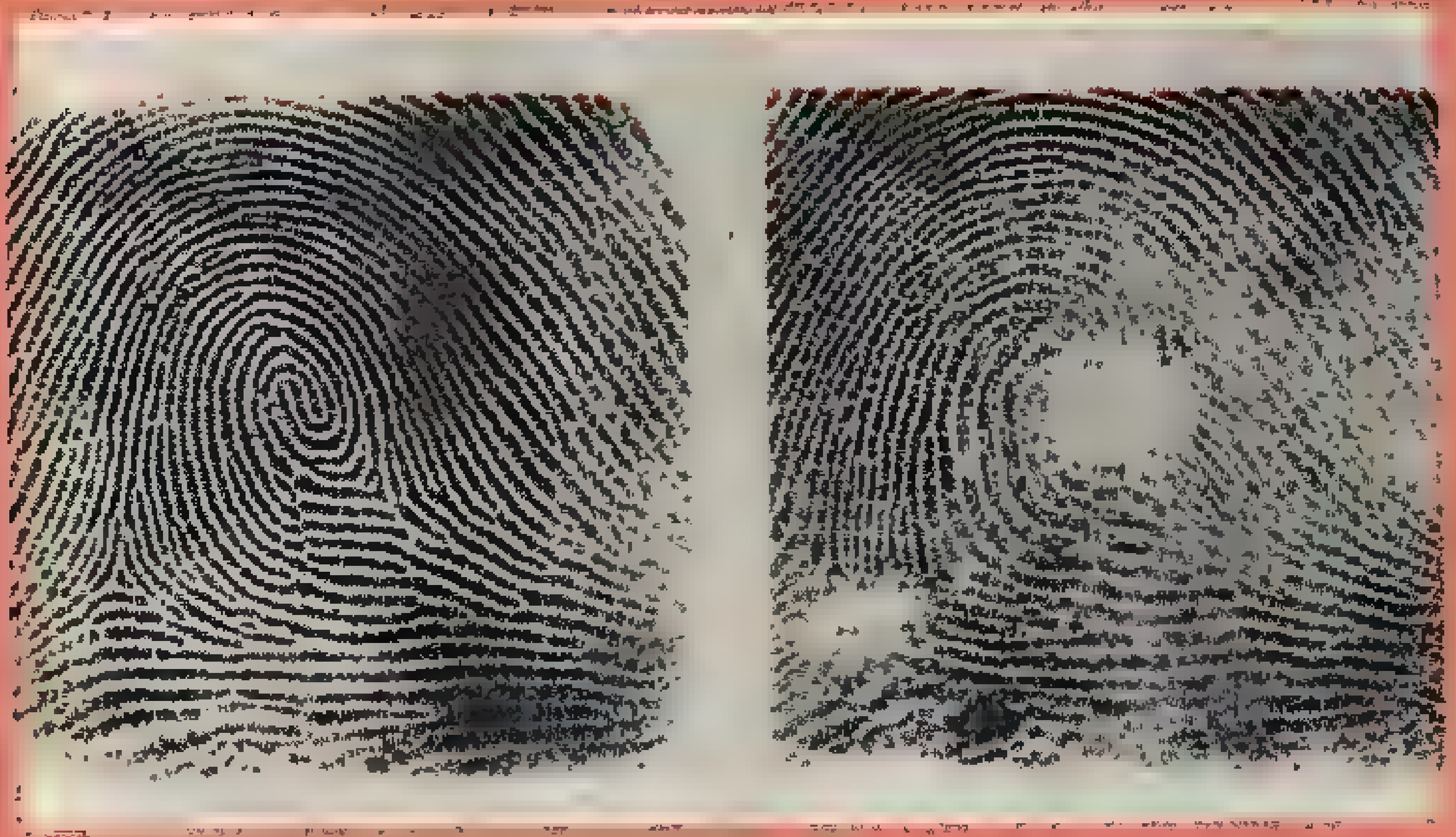
The above finger print machine automatically sorts cards in the larger finger print classification group, simplifying identification. The technician below is staining paper fibres for microscopic examination to determine the source of raw material.

Not least among scientific methods in crime detection is the fingerprint division, containing over 9,000,000 prints—and a special file of nearly 14,000 fingerprints of America's worst criminals. The work of this bureau has proved the infallibility of lines and whorls and deltas of the fingertips so that a man may be identified no matter what changes have taken place in his physique, his facial characteristics or his name. How well the identification bureau works in tracking down public enemies was illustrated in the kidnaping of Edward G. Bremer of St. Paul, Minn. In seeking out every bit of evidence in this case, which occurred on January 17, 1934, G-Men picked up a gasoline can which, under chemical tests, showed a single fingerprint. Search through a special file revealed the print to belong to Arthur "Doc" Barker, a member of a murderous gang of outlaws with a record of bank robberies, plunder and assault throughout the Middlewest. G-Men trailed "Doc" Barker. They trailed his brother. They trailed his companions, Volney Davis, Russell Gibson, Bill Weaver and others, until they caught up with Alvin Karpis, who was cornered in New Orleans a year later. In all, 35 men and women who directly or indirectly played a role in the Bremer kidnaping were sent to jail or eradicated by death.

Like fingertips, even mechanical instruments have their tell-tale marks that reveal a picture of crime and bloodshed to scientific



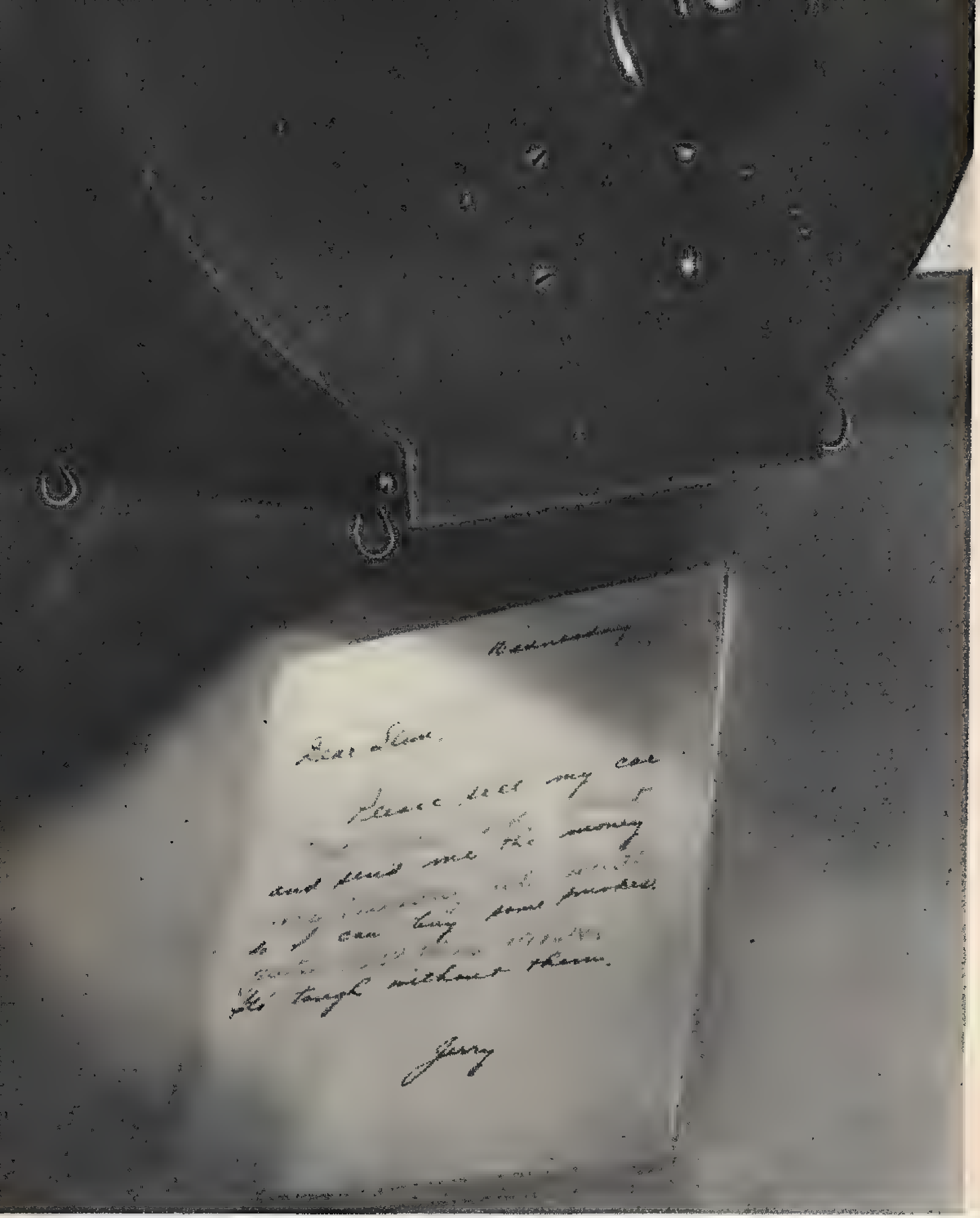
An artist's conception of the Lindbergh kidnaper shows a startling resemblance to Hauptmann, executed for the crime. When he was arrested, Hauptmann admitted having gained weight—rounding out his face.



G-Men established 324 points of identification between John Dillinger's original (left) and mutilated fingerprints (right). Moulage experts are shown at work below, reconstructing human hands and faces!

G-Men. A few years ago, when a prospector was found slain in a remote part of Alaska, the evidence in the case was taken by dog team across snow-covered wasteland and then flown to Fairbanks by plane. From there it was forwarded to Washington. This evidence showed that two persons were suspected. One was an ex-convict who was found leaving the area of the crime with a gun. He had blood on his clothes. The other was an Eskimo boy, also found in the neighborhood with a gun. At Washington the science laboratory examined the garments for human blood and the rifles for camparison with the murder bullet. Upon completion of the examination, word was sent to Alaska that the ex-convict was innocent and the blood found on his garments was that of an animal, as he claimed; but the bullet taken from the victim carried the same markings as a bullet fired from the gun of the Eskimo, and when confronted with the evidence, the boy admitted his guilt. A comparison in the G-Men's laboratory showed the two bullets to have identical markings.

How the microscope and chemical analysis helped solve a crime that occurred April 5, 1936 in Jacksonville, Fla., was revealed



Wednesday

Dear Sam,

Please sell my car
and send me the money
so I can buy some smokes.
It's tough without them.

Jerry

when the Florida state attorney called at the FBI's technical laboratory with evidence relating to the mysterious and brutal murders of Kate Powell and Lou Speer. They were killed in their home and the bodies were carted to the outskirts of the city and dumped in the river. During the course of the investigation bits of charred material were found near the river bank, indicating that someone had tried to burn clothing. A partially burned coat was found to be of the same material in a suit formerly owned by Marcus Powell, the husband of one of the victims. Several fragments of a pillow case and a piece of toweling used to gag one of the victims were also found in the region.

The staff of the crime laboratory found that a comparison

Left: Ultraviolet machines are used by the crime laboratory to discover secret writing. Note the message as it appears dimly between the black lettering. Technician below is weighing paper on analytical balance to discover its characteristics.

of the charred coat material with the pants and vest of a suit belonging to Marcus Powell revealed the material to be identical. To effect this identification it was necessary to burn some of the uncharred material in an electric muffle furnace in order to produce in the known specimens fire conditions similar to that of the questioned material. A microscopic examination of the vest revealed minute blood particles. The toweling used for gagging the victim was found to be the same material as the kitchen towels in the Powell home. Microscopic examination of the unknown material showed that they consisted of bits of a cotton blanket and portions of a rug. The case against Marcus Powell, a former convict who had been twice before tried for murder, grew and eventually resulted in his conviction.

Among the technical equipment used by the crime laboratory in its war against public enemies is the parallel light ray, designed to reveal markings on paper and other surfaces ordinarily not visible to the naked eye. This machine is used frequently in studying ransom notes and writing pads from which ransom-note paper is alleged to have been taken. An example of its practical application was in the Dr. J. C. B. Davis kidnaping at Willow Springs, Mo. The doctor was kidnaped and held for $5,000 ransom and a note identified to be in his own handwriting gave instructions when and where the money was to be paid. G-Men were notified and within a few hours a staff of investigators arrived in Willow Springs and a temporary laboratory was set up.

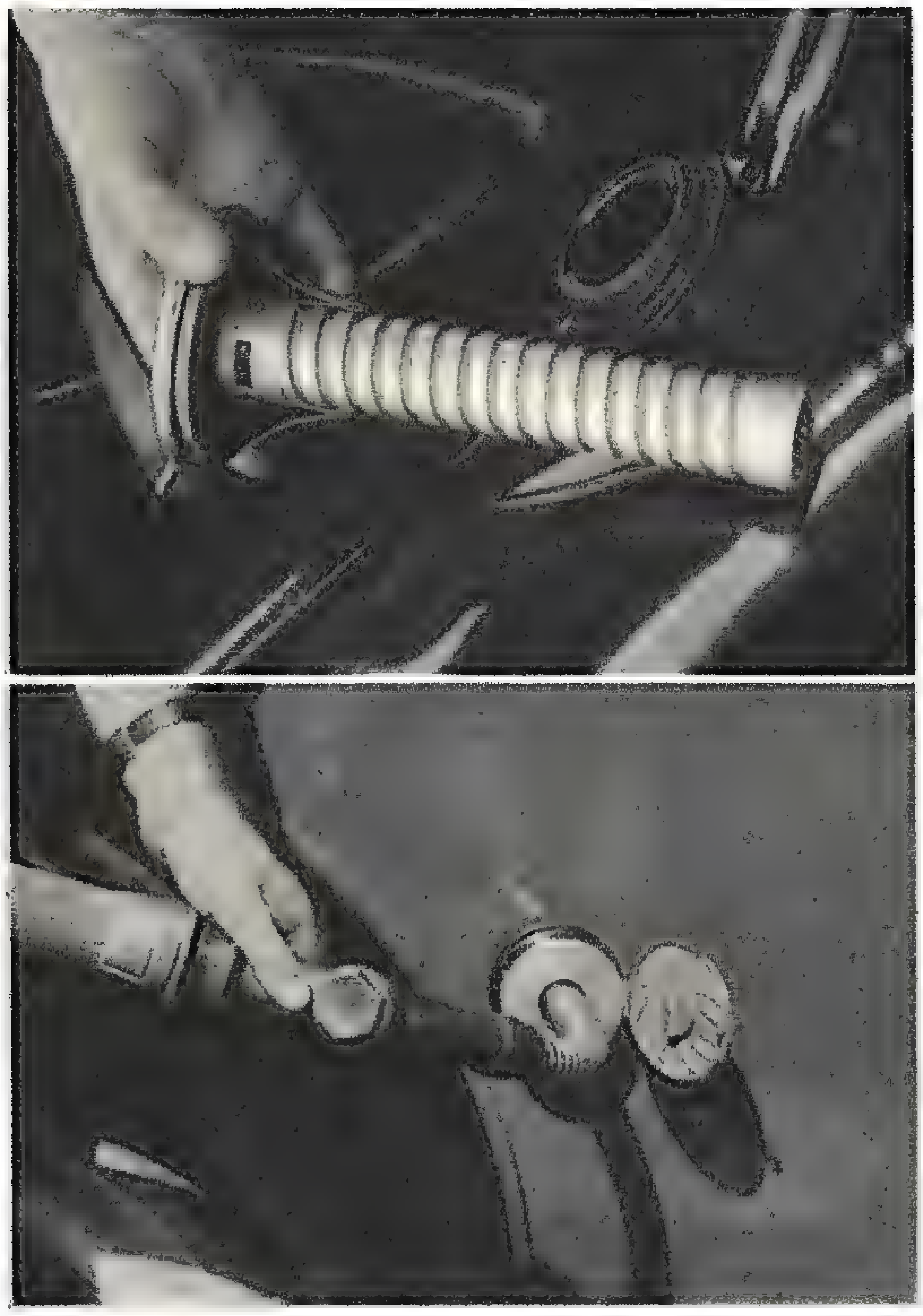
The paper on which the ransom note was written could not be identified and a search of all stores within 50 miles of the kidnaping failed to reveal paper of similar characteristics. Seven days after Dr. Davis had disappeared, a suspect was picked up and a search of his belongings revealed paper of the same type as that on which the ransom note was written. This suspicion was verified by laboratory examination, which also revealed that markings corresponding to writing on the ransom note were impressed on a blank sheet of the writing pad found on Kenyon, the suspect. The identification was completed when the markings were read under parallel light rays. In the meantime, another ransom note was received demanding the $5,000 payment.

Shortly thereafter G-Men found the body

[*Continued on page 75*]

Frequently suspect's clothing is examined for traces of blood and stains are sometimes analyzed to determine if they are human or animal blood. Many such analysis mean life or death to the suspect. Technicians are shown using Benzidine solution to determine presence of blood.

Gas Tank Cap Is Theft-Proof



A NEWLY developed theft-proof gas tank cap is fitted with a flexible spout (top) which is installed permanently within the neck of an automobile's regular gas tank, (lower). An internal grill prevents siphoning of gas by thieves and eliminates "blow back" caused by air in the tank at filling time.

Buttons Control RR Signals

ELECTRIC trains crossing the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge operate under a modern electric interlocking and signal system which is actuated by a push-button control board only 6½ feet long (top). A mechanical lever system of similar capacity (lower) would require 60 feet of space.

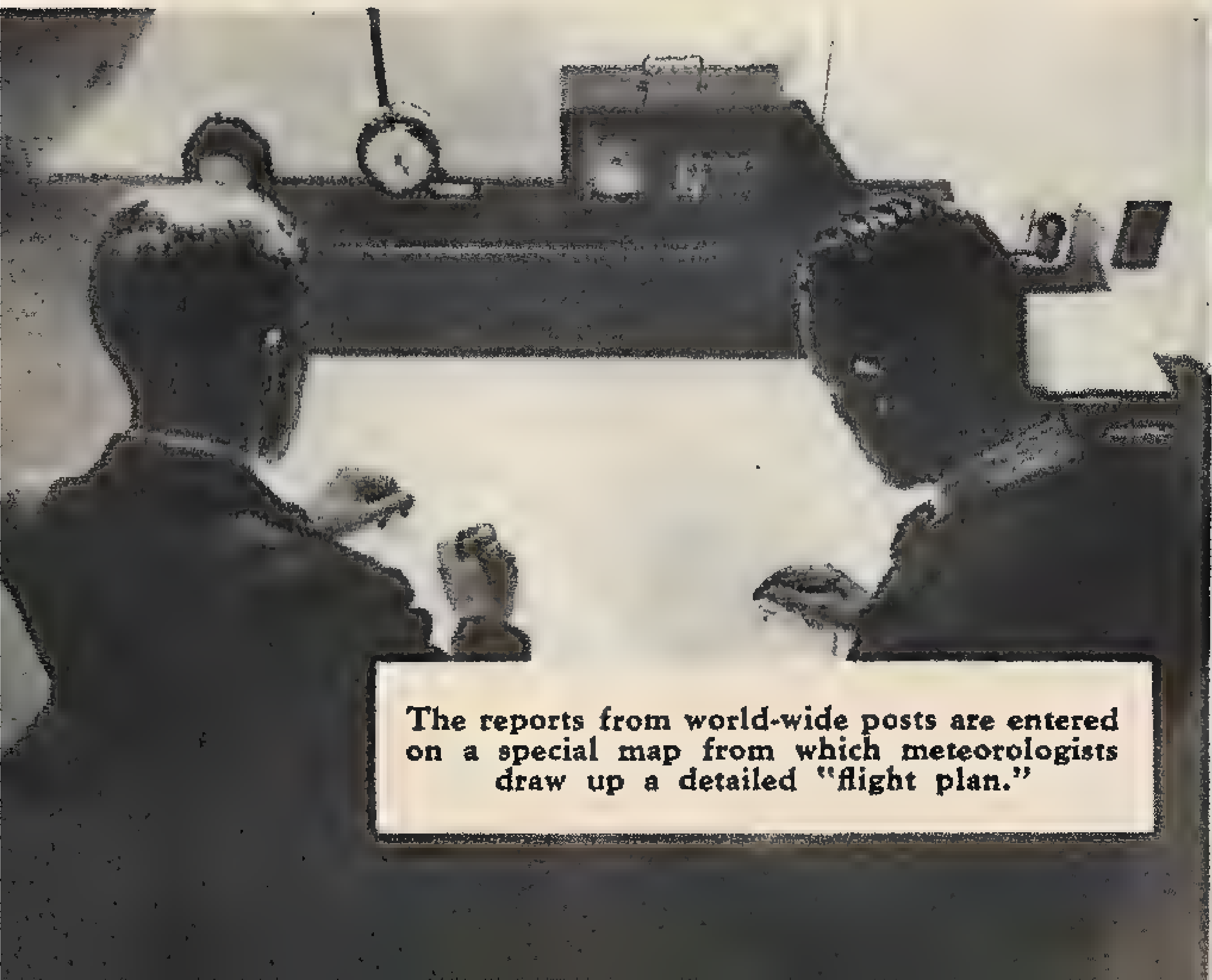
Actor Invents Rubber Movie Masks

LIVE rubber masks which may revolutionize the art of make-up in motion picture horror roles have been developed by Cliff Arquette, radio and screen actor, who is known as the "man of a thousand hobbies." The inventor says the masks will enable actors to control facial expressions, thus making the artificial faces seem alive. The porous quality of the rubber will permit air to reach the pores of the actor's face, eliminating skin diseases.

CHARTING WEATHER FOR THE "CLIPPERS"

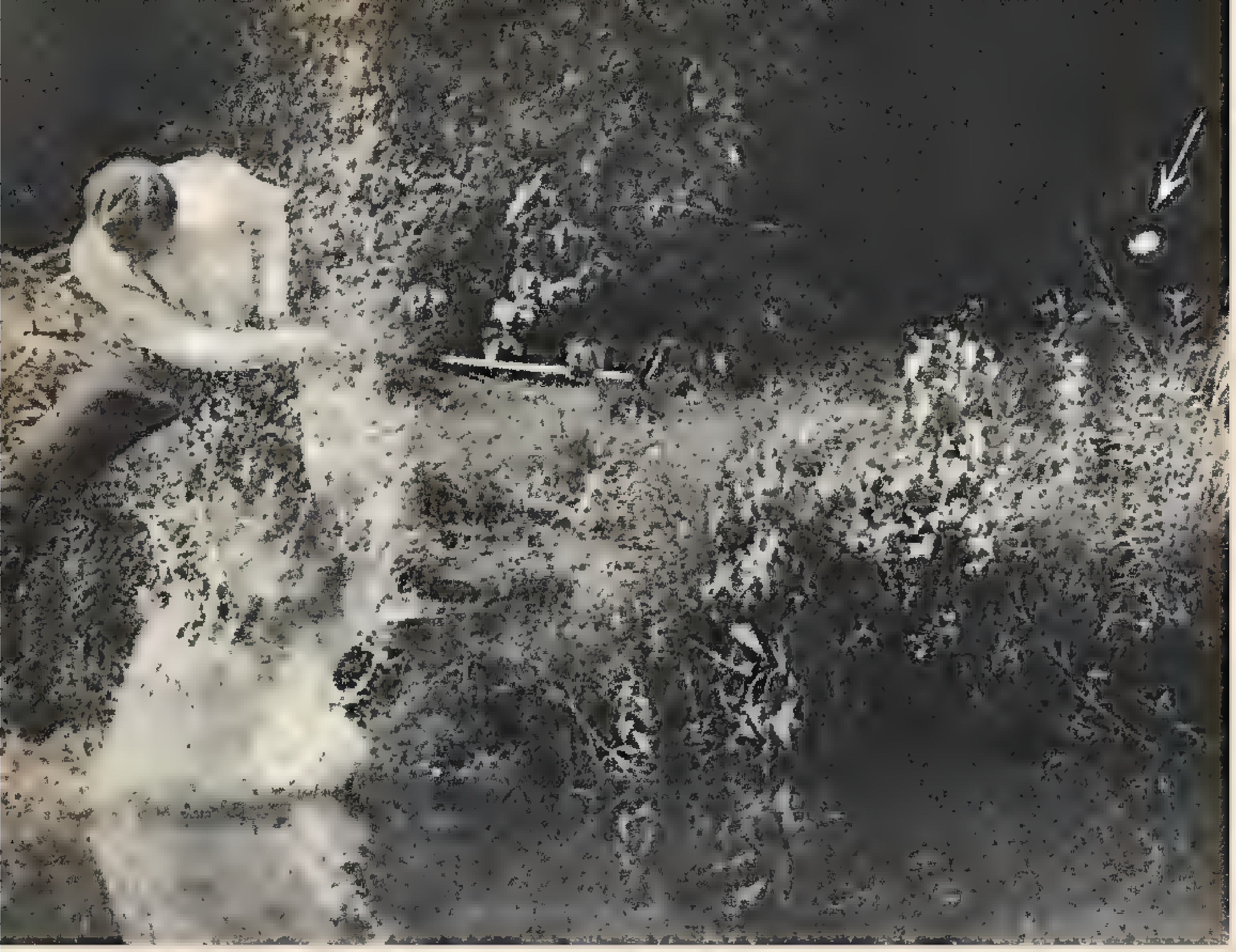
A decade of intensive development of weather observing and reporting by Pan American Airways has resulted in a technique embracing observations on land and sea leading to the charting of conditions at the surface and in the upper air on a basic weather map from which is plotted the detailed flight plan for the schedule at hand. Below—Before a flight starts, pilots and meteorologists confer on predicted weather.

Above—Many ships serve as weather stations for the ocean-flying lines, sending aloft balloons to determine, by theodolite recordings, the wind speed and direction at various altitudes, the information being radioed to flight stations ashore.



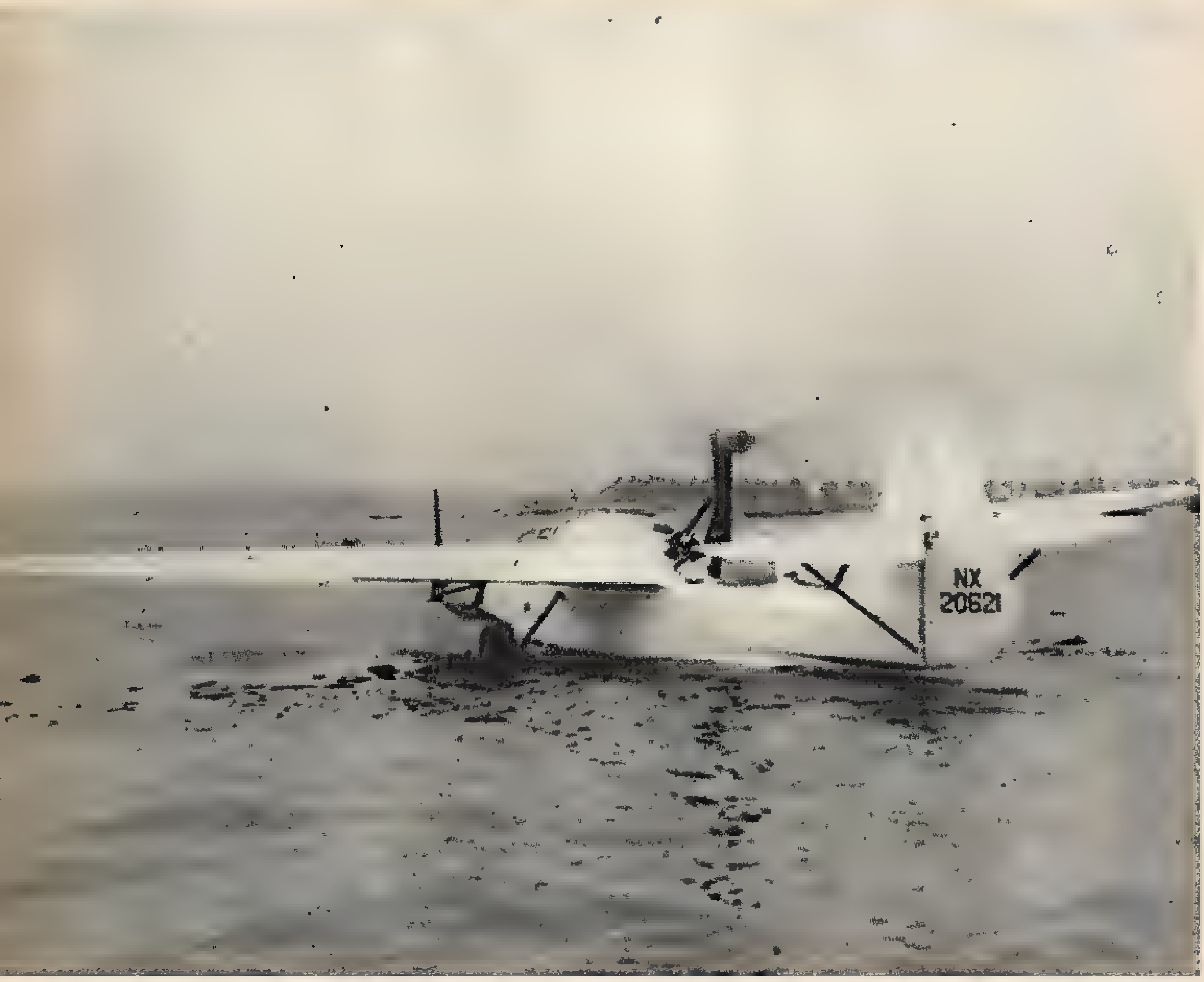
The reports from world-wide posts are entered on a special map from which meteorologists draw up a detailed "flight plan."

Constant radio contact with the flying clippers keeps the captains supplied with supplementary weather data enroute between terminals.



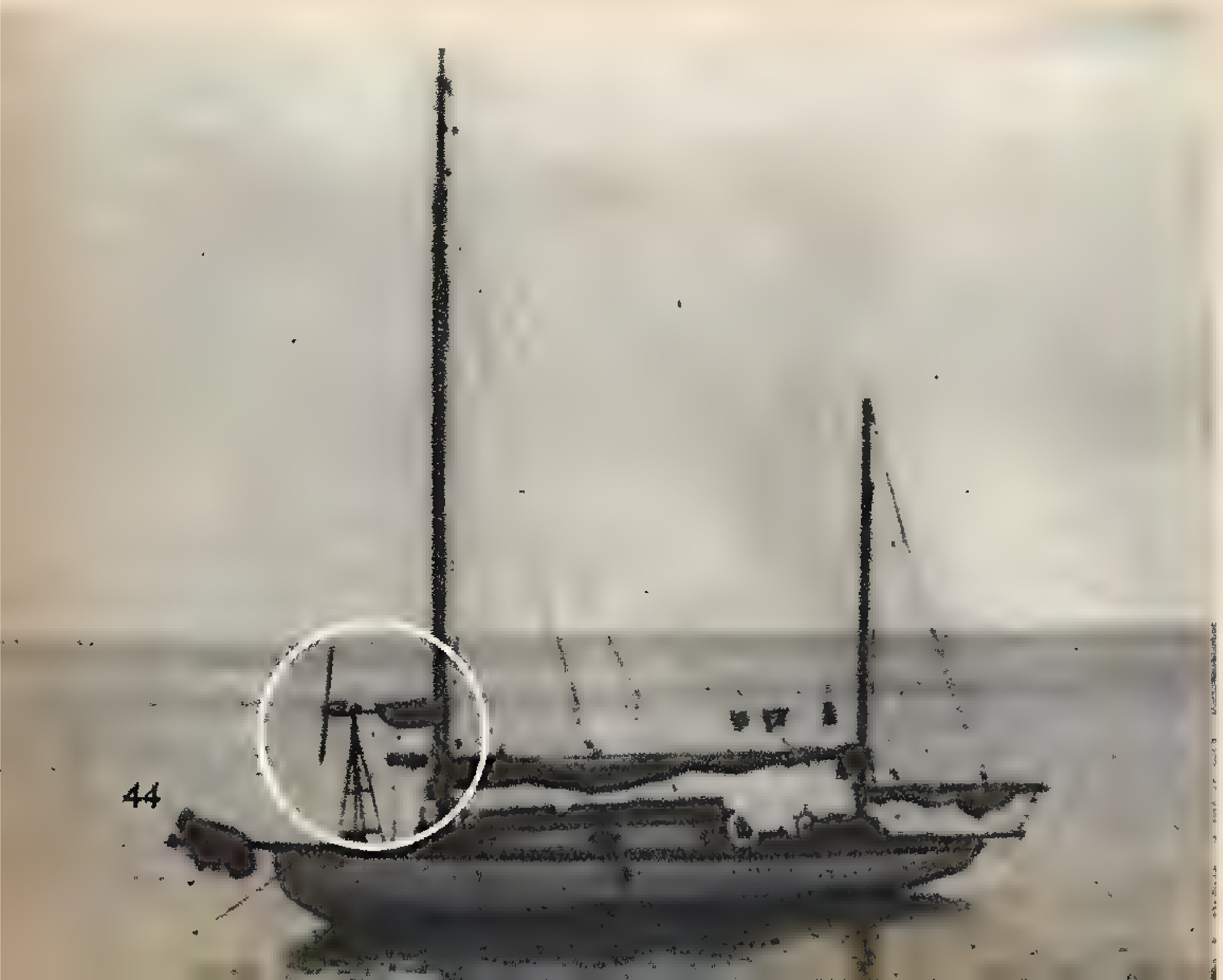
Camera Snaps Speedy Golf Ball In Mid-Air

THE remarkable action photograph at left shows W. Stanton Barbour driving his golf ball out of the water during a play in a championship match held on the Ridgewood (N. J.) Country Club course. Barbour got doused with water as a result of his efforts, but the ball sailed away high and dry. The camera snapped the ball in the position indicated by arrow, as well as the water splash.



New Plane Has Novel Propeller Mounting

A NEW type of amphibian plane featuring a Zeppelin-type gear-drive propeller which is connected to a 125 horsepower engine mounted in its hull by means of an extension shaft as shown in photo, has been developed by P. H. Spencer, of Farmingdale, L. I. Weighing 2,200 pounds loaded, the plane has a wingspan of 40 feet and an overall length of 26 feet. Another outstanding feature of the amphibian is its pontoons, the rear ends of which are fitted with wheels for making ground landings.

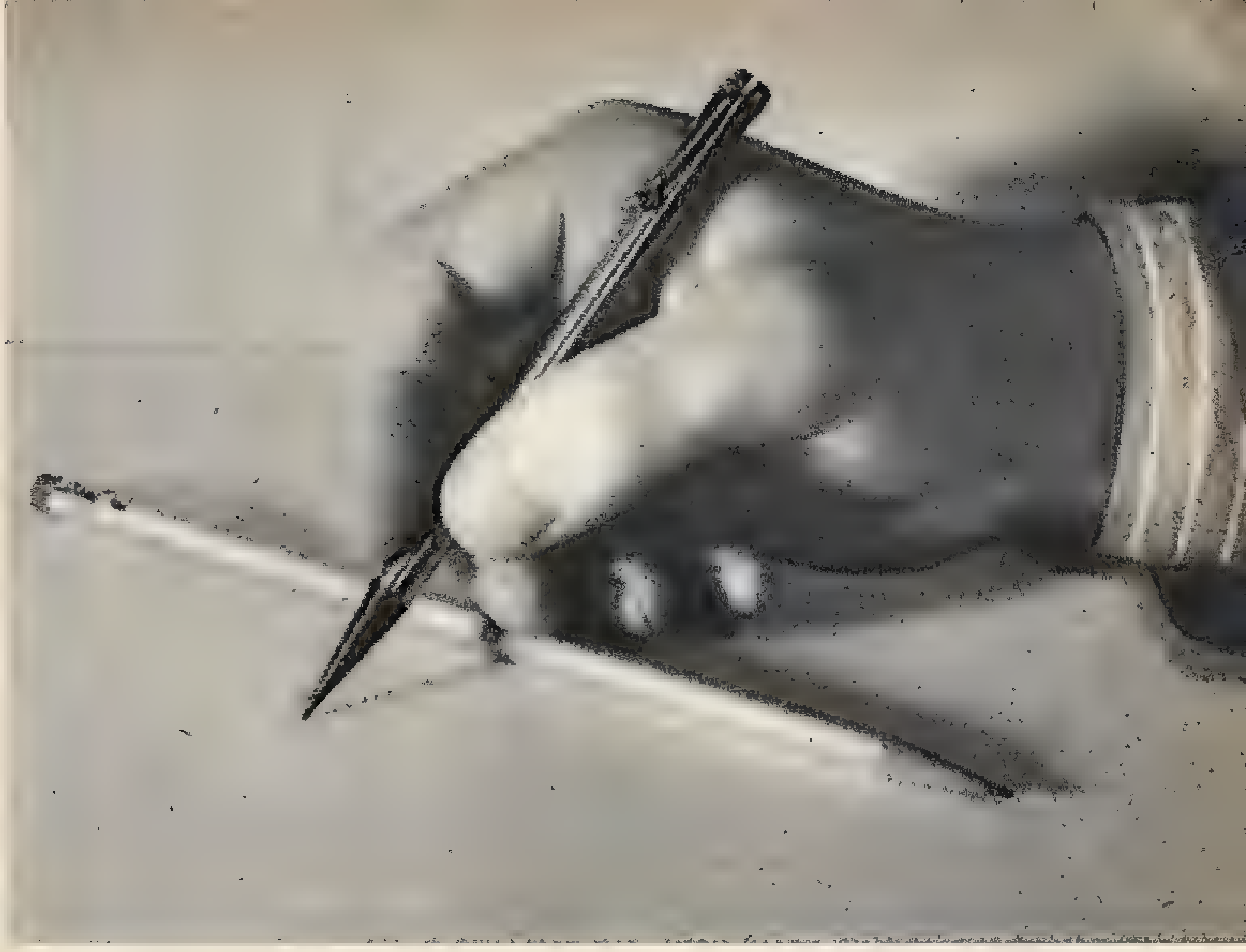


Windcharger On Boat Solves Light Problem

INSTALLING a rural-type windcharger device on the deck of his sailboat, as indicated by the circle in photo, a boat owner in Tampa, Florida, claims to have solved the problem of generating sufficient electric current to operate running lights, cabin lights, etc., while afloat. The charger is said to produce no drag and, in fact, serves as an auxiliary sail under certain conditions.

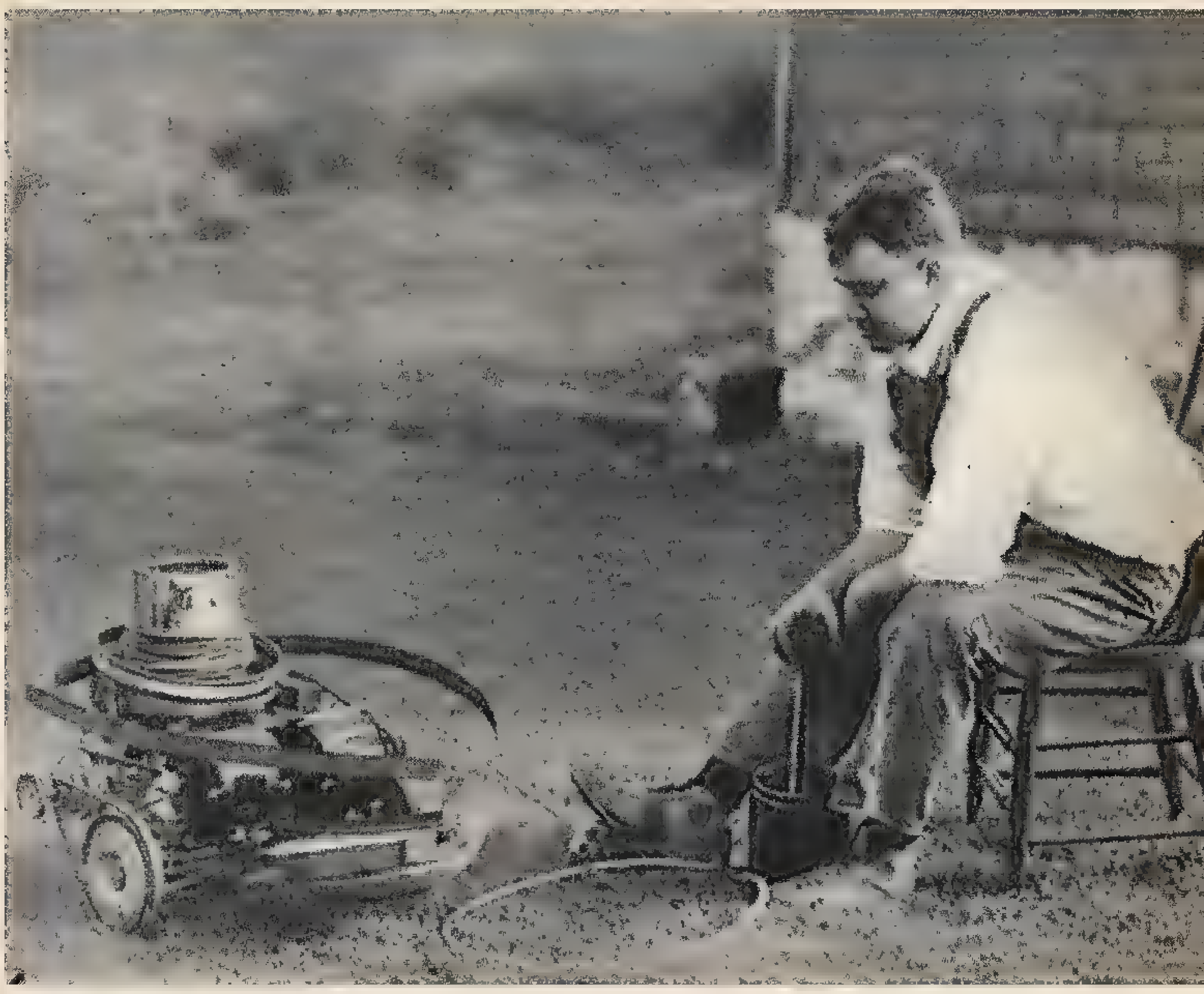
Solid Graphite Pencil Has Metal Coating

FEATURING a point that is much stronger than that of a wooden pencil, the novel pencil shown at right is formed entirely of solid graphite which is plated with copper and nickel. The metal coating which makes the pencil unusually attractive is so thin that it does not interfere with the sharpening of the pencil through use of an ordinary pencil sharpener device. A pocket clip is also featured.



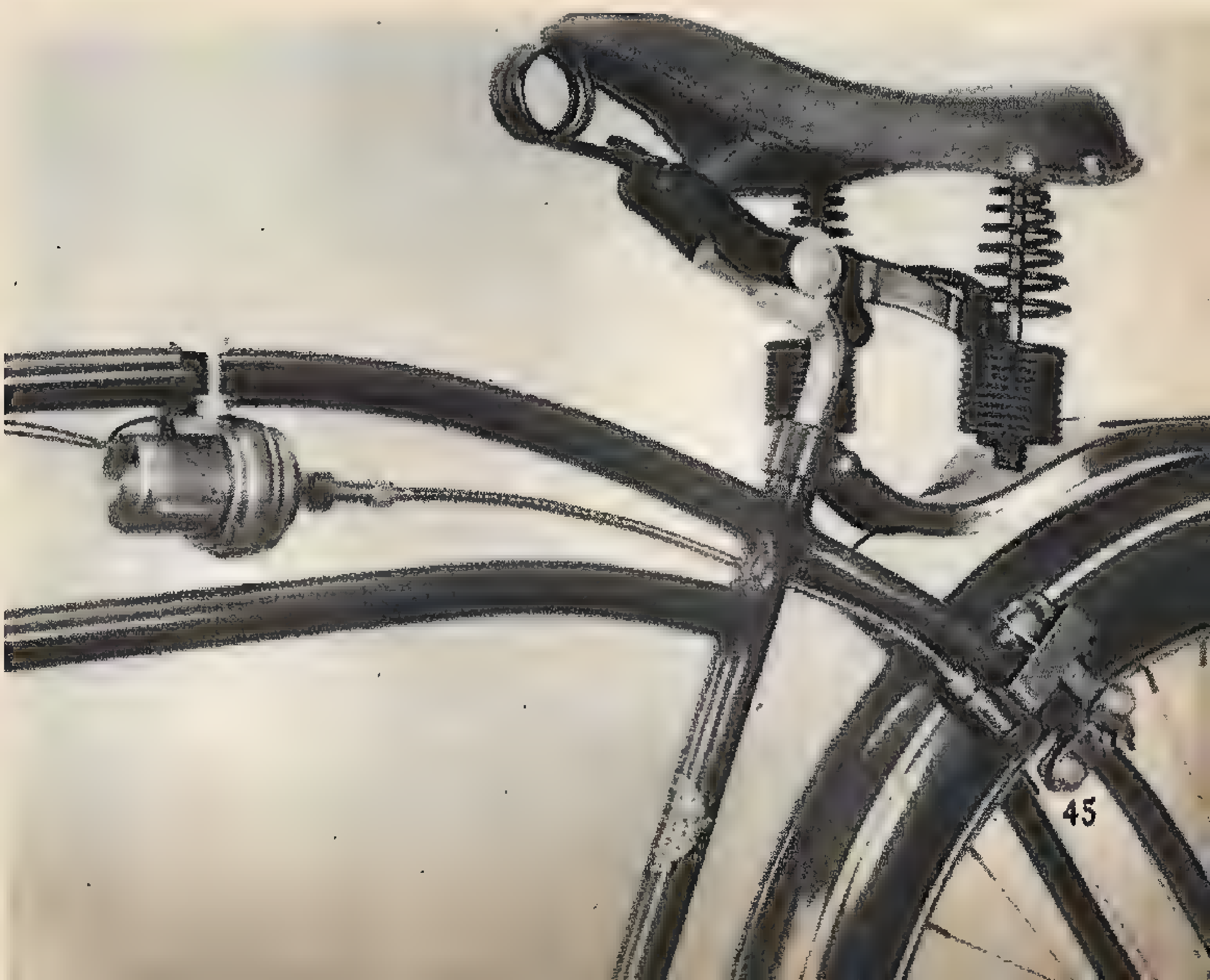
Builds Remote Control Lawn Mower Device

ATTACHING two electric motors, an old paint can, a wooden mixing bowl from a kitchen, sundry gears, wires and drive belts to a regulation lawn mower, Alvin Lodge, an unemployed mechanical engineer of Millersville, Pa., constructed a device that enables him to mow his lawn by remote control. As rigged up for its trial run, the mower successfully operated along a cable guide for a distance of 100 feet from the stationary control box shown being manipulated by the inventor.

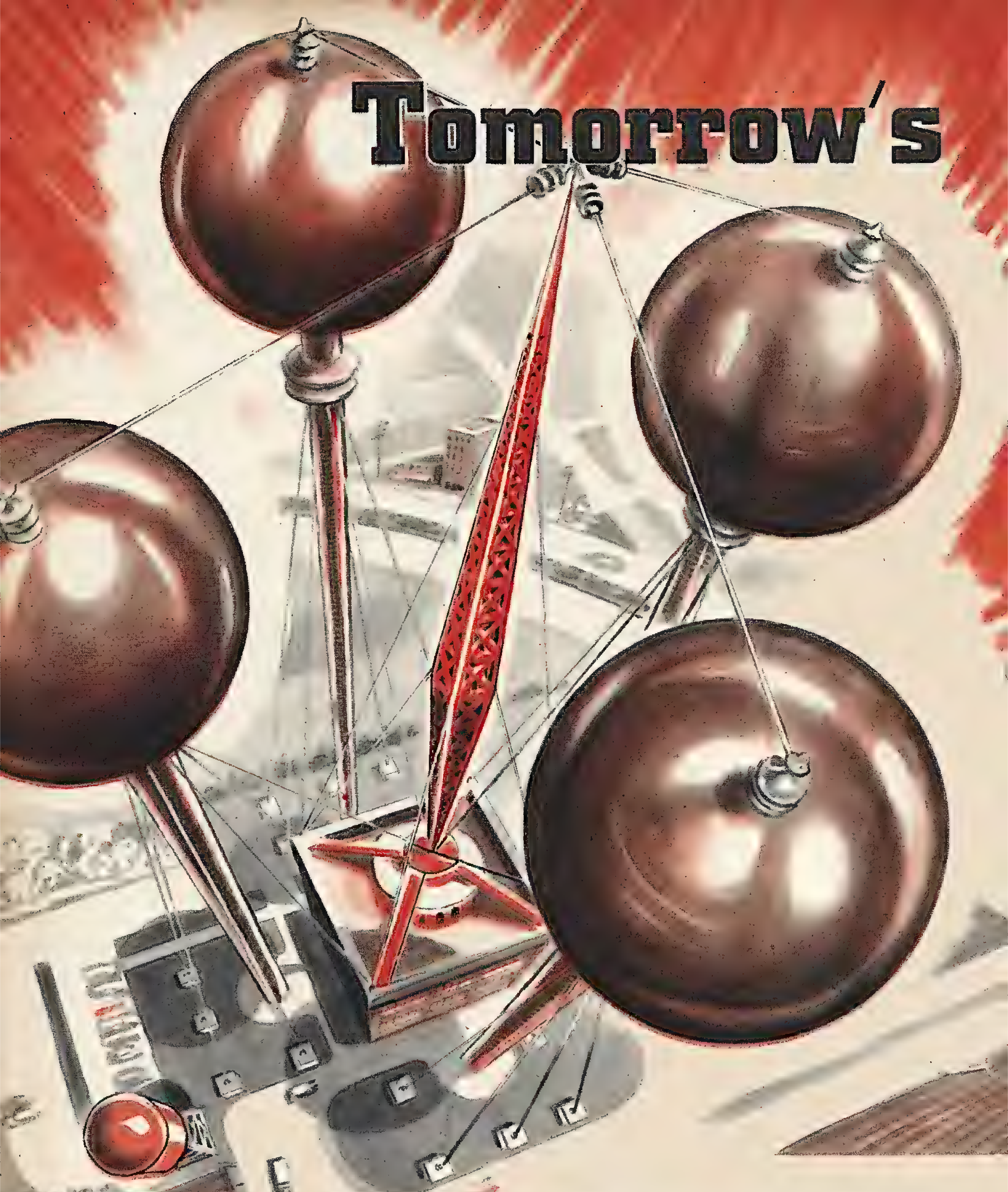


Bike-Lamp Generator Yields Steady Current

ATTACHED to the frame of a bicycle near the saddle, as shown in photo, a new generator is said to provide a constant source of electricity for the bike's lamp. The generator is connected by cable to a friction roller which contacts the rear tire, and yields a steady 5-volt current at all speeds due to a special voltage control, thus eliminating the danger of blowing out the bulbs.

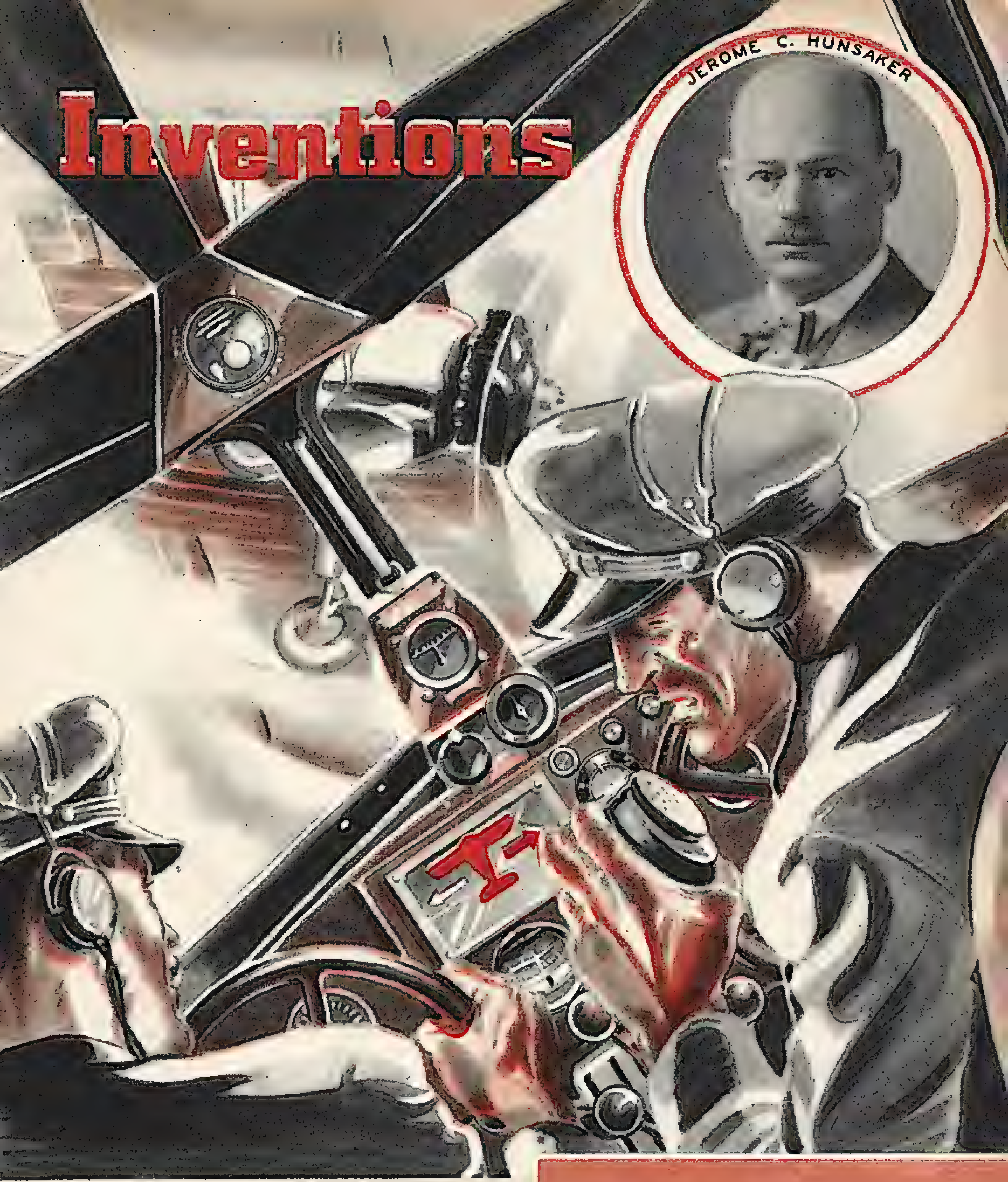


Tomorrow's



AN IDEA today may be an actuality tomorrow. For years scientists have been working on a means for utilization of solar energy and reports from the West coast indicate that some degree of success has been attained. On this page is visualized my suggestion that such utilization of solar energy might take the form of electrical, chemical or mechanical conversion of the heat of incident

Inventions



radiation which is nearer accomplishment than the-man-in-the-street realizes. The illustration on the right visualizes my suggestion for a warning device to avoid collision of airplanes when flying blind. It is not too much to hope for realization of these and other ideas suggested by engineers and scientists whose practical experience indicate a need for new inventions.

A NOTE ABOUT THE AUTHOR

JEROME CLARKE HUNSAKER is professor-in-charge, department of mechanical engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is a graduate aeronautical engineer; was in charge of aircraft design U. S. Navy; developed wire and radio services for airways and has been honored by scientific societies throughout the world.

A real "scoop" for MI readers is this detailed report of flight experiences aboard the globe-circling Hughes plane.

The crew. Left to right—Edward Lund, flight engineer, Howard Hughes, pilot, Grover Whalen, New York World's Fair official who greeted the flyers, Lieut. Harry Connor, navigator, Richard Stoddart, radio engineer, and Lieut. Thomas Thurlow, navigator. Notice the battery of microphones.

EXCLUSIVE!

Hughes Flight

"MAKING the round the world flight under Howard Hughes' leadership was scientifically gratifying and so well planned that we all knew it was safe and that no so-called heroical physical courage was necessary," Richard Stoddart, radio expert, and Harry P. Connor, famous navigator, told *MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED* in an exclusive interview arranged by Albert I. Lodwick, aviation executive and Mr. Hughes' flight operations manager.

"I believe this will be a comprehensive story of what happened on the trip," Mr. Stoddart, the tall, soft-spoken wireless wizard, said, "and the story logically begins many months ago, and not with our take-off for Paris, as the crowd probably believes.

"I know now more than ever before that when Howard Hughes sets out to do a thing he does it with scientific thoroughness and has every right to expect the ultimate in success. There is no use trying to compare him with any other person I know about, now or in history. Well, as I said, as soon as our ideas were integrated an intensive search for the very best equipment was inaugurated.

"We found that some of the technical apparatus which we needed didn't exist. The prime case-in-point is in the matter of the radio instruments. None were available which could handle either the type or range of the work which we wanted to do.

"There was airline equipment, yes. Some of it very good. But we needed something of a far greater technical perfection, so we had to design our own transmitter, which was produced for operation on a wide range of frequencies. You'll realize how wide I mean when I tell you our range was from 330 kilocycles to 23,000 kilocycles. We had seventeen frequencies. It took us several months to design just what we wanted, and then we had to superintend its construction.

"After that there came long periods of testing all of our instruments on the ground and, finally, in the air. But eventually we were satisfied with what we had devised. We found our range was wide and that our transmitter was the best possible for broadcasting at this time.

"We had built close-talking microphones. I call them that because they were designed for talking directly into them, thus eliminating the hum of the motors, the cabinet noises, and the sounds of others working their instruments nearby. And right here let me reveal that Charles Perrine, who handled the radio setup at the World's Fair and could talk to us at any time, told me just now that at no time could he hear engine noise in our talks. This goes for talks we had over on the other side of the world.

Officers' Own Story

As Related by

RICHARD STODDART

Radio Engineer

To CECIL CARNES

Top photo—Howard Hughes' plane taxiing down the runway at Floyd Bennett Airport in Brooklyn, N. Y., having completed a record world-circling flight in 3 days, 19 hours and 8 minutes. Left — Richard Stoddart, radio engineer, tells a radio audience about his thrilling experiences from his New York apartment.

"Of course in having this apparatus built we had to consider weight, so the materials had to be of airplane-type construction throughout. There could be no vibration, yet the instruments had to be worthy of withstanding hard usage, and the possible extra-deterioration which comes from travel up where the air is thin. Dampness and possible humidity also had to be guarded against."

Here Mr. Connor, slight, intelligent co-navigator on the flight, spoke from his background of previous spectacular flights, to point out how Mr. Stoddart's exposition of the care used in preparation for the sensational globe-girdling trip of three days, nineteen hours and eight minutes was in graphic contrast to most aviation history, even the recordings of the "carefully" planned aerial excursions. Both men explained that Mr. Hughes and their other colleagues, Thomas L. Thurlow and Edward Lund, were hard at work throughout this period, securing equipment and familiarizing themselves with it.

"The installation of the instruments occurred a few weeks before the flight," Mr. Stoddart continued. "When we took off from Burbank to come to New York for the beginning of the trip around the world we made constant tests of all our apparatus. During the radio tests I was able to report to Mr. Hughes that Point Reys station on the West Coast was being received at the same time that we were talking to Riverhead, L. I., on the East Coast. And at Wichita, Kansas, we heard Honolulu as clearly as you please. The operator there said he could hear me so well he couldn't even tell I was in an airplane. While twenty microvolts is good for a broadcast we had thirty-two in the Honolulu test. We were now pretty confident that we had the best instruments we could get and it happened to work out that way all around the world.

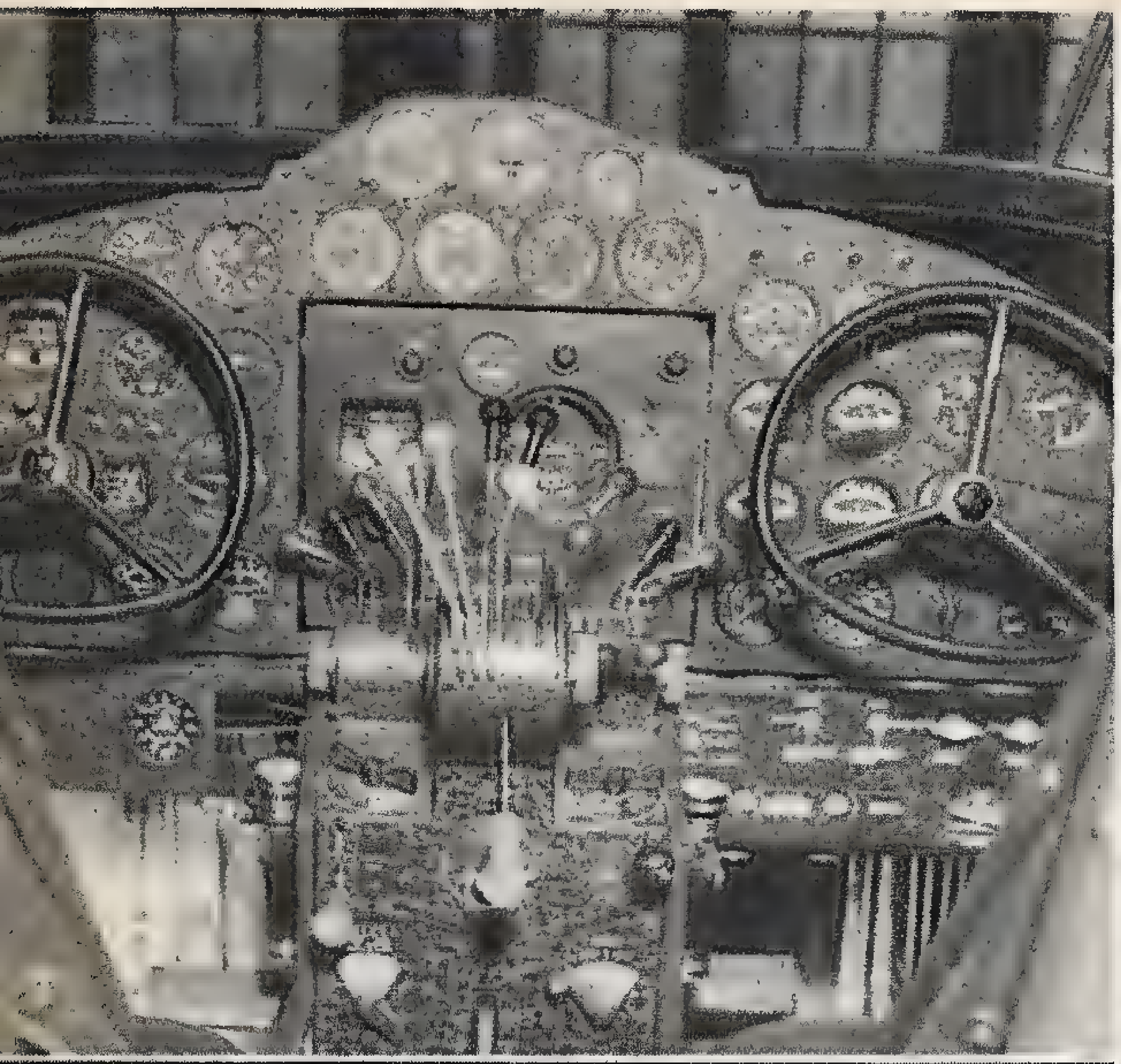
"Our only anxiety, really, was in waiting for the actual results of our many months of study and work. We were so anxious to do our best.

"As soon as we took off from New York we first called our headquarters at the World's Fair, where Mr. Lodwick was directing the work of receiving weather reports from 900 stations all over the world, having them reduced to charts and sending the data on to us. This system worked like a charm and we got the reports all the way around.

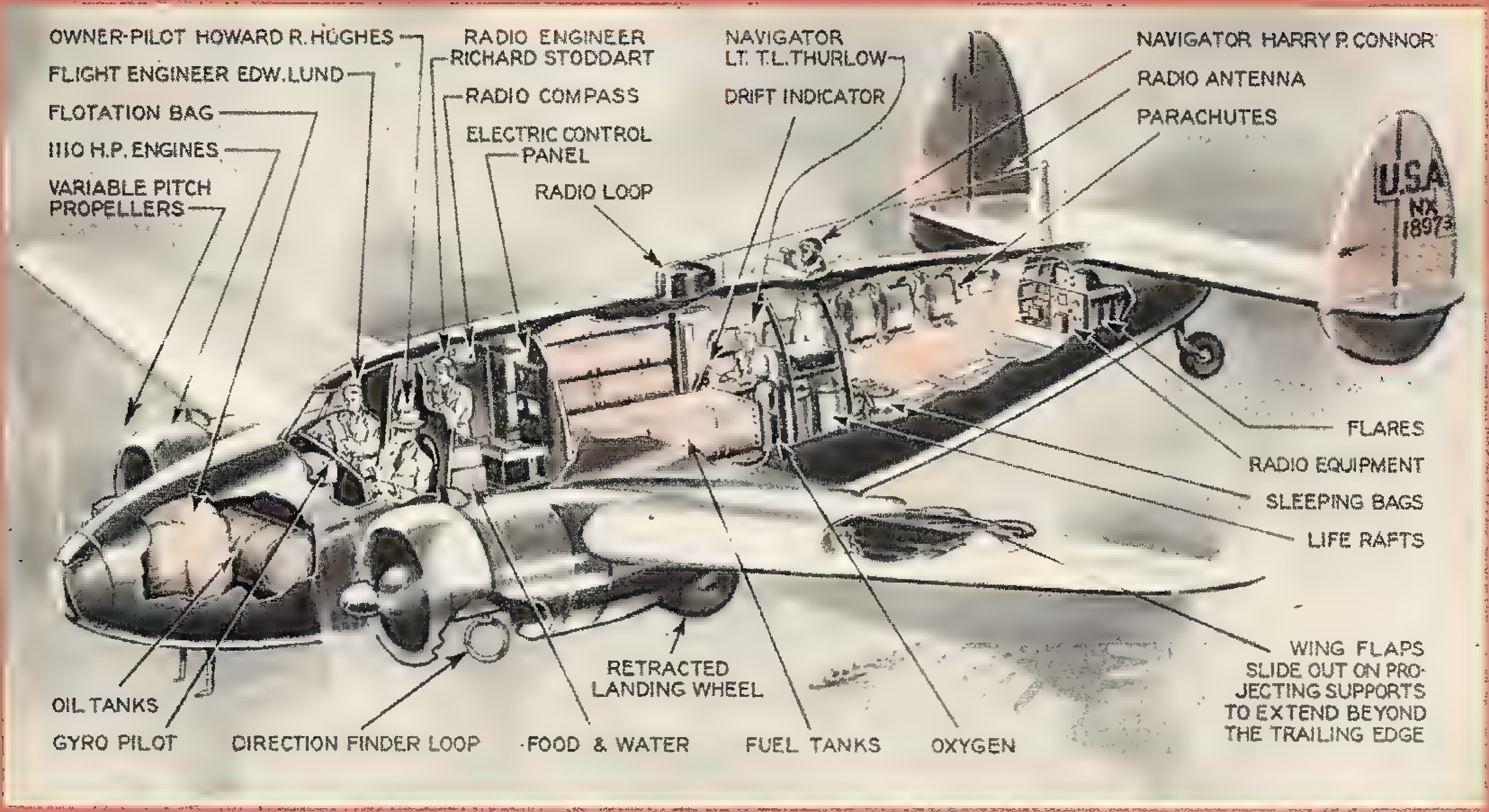
"There was never any question of not being able to 'work' the radio station at the World's Fair Grounds. When we didn't get them it was because there was too much other work to do in getting local radio stations along the route we were flying, asking for information we might need. We put out our trailing antenna as soon as we got in the air—it had a stream-lined piece of rubber on the end of it for a stablizer—and began contacting the RCA coast stations and the big outfit at Chatham, Mass.

"We lost one trailing antenna over Newfoundland on the way out. We had two such wires, but had to delay a bit in putting the other out for fear it might tangle up with whatever was left of the one which broke. We sent out, in our early messages, that things were going well and the crew was fine. Later we made a broadcast, from the ship.

"A World's Fair amateur setup, a sort of network of stations all over our course, had



Above—The instrument panel of the Hughes plane featured the latest type of scientific flying aids. Right—The navigator's compartment. It was here that the course of the plane over the entire 14,824-mile route was plotted. A new navigating device developed by the U. S. Army Air Corps was successfully tested on the lengthy trip.


OWNER-PILOT HOWARD R. HUGHES
FLIGHT ENGINEER EDW. LUND
FLOTATION BAG
1110 H.P. ENGINES
VARIABLE PITCH PROPELLERS
RADIO ENGINEER RICHARD STODDART
RADIO COMPASS
ELECTRIC CONTROL PANEL
RADIO LOOP
NAVIGATOR LT. T.L. THURLOW
DRIFT INDICATOR
NAVIGATOR HARRY P. CONNOR
RADIO ANTENNA
PARACHUTES
USA
NX 18973
FLARES
RADIO EQUIPMENT
SLEEPING BAGS
LIFE RAFTS
WING FLAPS SLIDE OUT ON PROJECTING SUPPORTS TO EXTEND BEYOND THE TRAILING EDGE
OIL TANKS
GYRO PILOT
DIRECTION FINDER LOOP
RETRACTED LANDING WHEEL
FOOD & WATER
FUEL TANKS
OXYGEN

This cut-away perspective drawing shows how the space aboard the world-circling plane was utilized.

been arranged before the take-off and special frequencies had been assigned for re-broadcasting programs. We got wonderful cooperation from all over the world. We were deluged with calls and my only regret was that I didn't have time to talk to them all."

Mr. Connor laughed at this time and said everything worked like a well-oiled clock.

"There wasn't much time for joking at all," he said, "and we never had to change our course from the original one set for Paris. There was steady work to do and no one had time to sleep, but Mr. Thurlow and I could alternate on our jobs, and that relieved us quite a bit. Poor Dick had to work right along.

"We all wore our ordinary street clothes. There wasn't much to see. For instance we didn't even see water until we were within two hours of Ireland. But we hit just the right little part of The Emerald Isle, and there wasn't a minute that we didn't know where we were.

"There was plenty of food on board," Mr. Stoddart said, "but we didn't eat much at first, just drinking milk and picking at things. We carried New York spring water clear around the world and still had our stainless steel tanks, which we had kept full of water for an emergency, just as full when we landed back at New York. We also had all sorts of canned foods and bottled water was given us at each stop.

"We were ready for any emergency which might have happened enroute. Our individual parachutes were hanging along the cabin walls. There was a flotation gear on the ship and we carried a complete rubber boat which would inflate itself. All you had to do was release a valve and a special compressed gas would do the rest.

"There were guns, fishing tackle and emergency radio instruments available. Our main transmitter was up forward in the ship. Our remote control equipment was all over the plane, but we had one central panel for operation. There was another transmitter and another receiver of the same make in the tail of the ship. Our receiving aerials were fixed on the top and bottom of the fuselage, and so we could always receive messages.

"As we came down at Paris we were two hours ahead of schedule, and therefore the crowd wasn't terrifically large, but it was a happy one. We knew there would be five or six hours before we took off again, so we determined to get a good sleep. This we did, right at the field. We slept for two hours or maybe a little more, and it was the only time we had our shirts off on the whole flight.

"A frame in a tail member had buckled, slightly, and Mr. Hughes decided to have it re-inforced. We might have been able to go on with it the way it was, and anyone else

[*Continued on page* 59]

World's Biggest Man-Made Lake

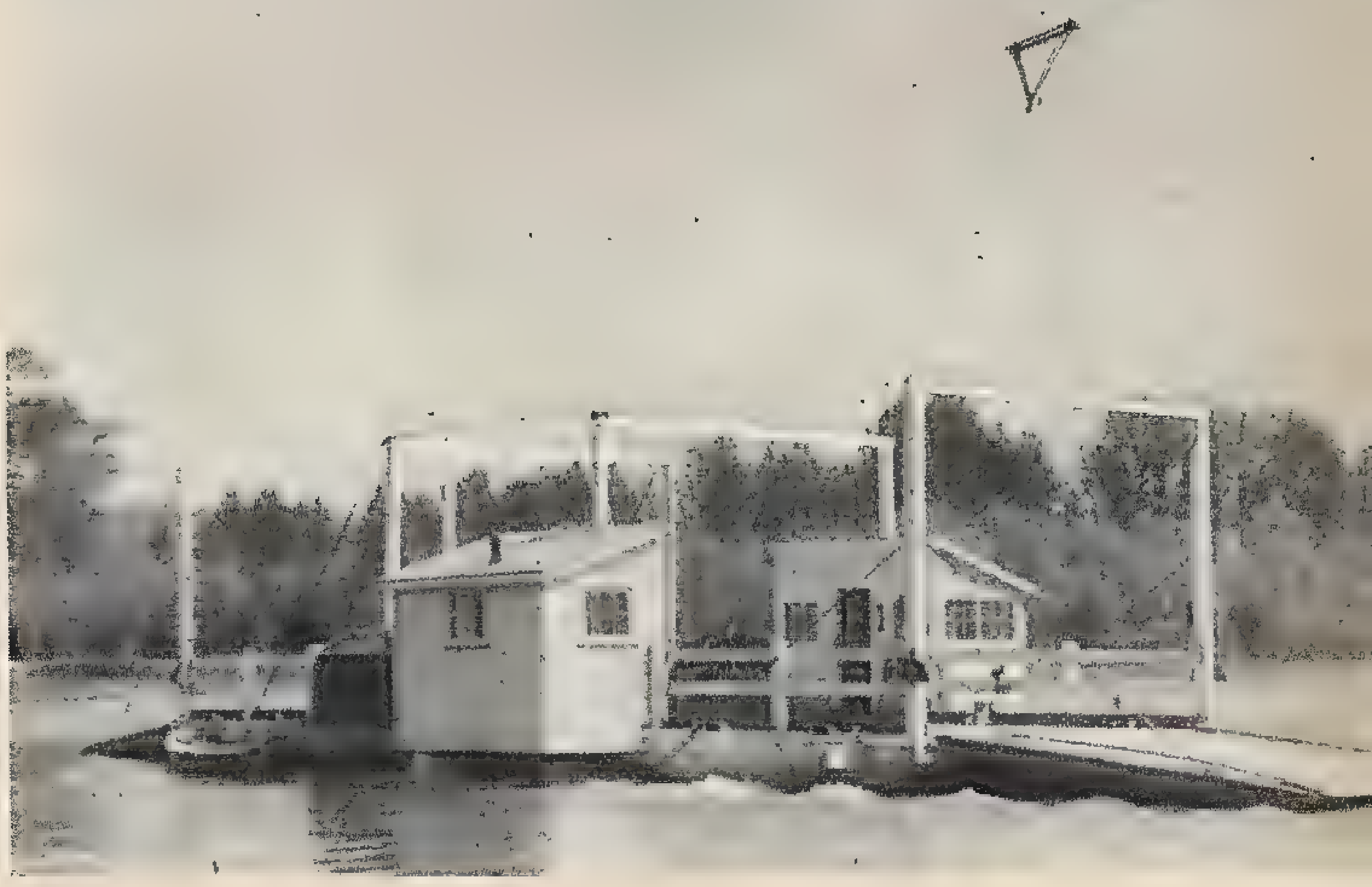
BOULDER Dam (opposite page), constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation in the Black Canyon of the Colorado River, has created the biggest man-made lake in the world. Storing 20,000,000 acre-feet of water, sufficient to provide 51,100 gallons for every man, woman and child in the country, and supplying the needs of the great power house at the toe of the dam as well as irrigating about 1,000,000 acres of reclaimed desert in Arizona and California, the dam represents an expenditure of about 115 million dollars and five years labor by a crew of workmen numbering 4,500.

Construction of the dam itself was started in 1930 and completed in 1935, but installation of the machinery for the power house will still require a few years before the plant is fully equipped. Five generators are now installed, two additional generators are almost ready for operation and two others are being manufactured. The output of the power house at this time is approximately 112 million kilowatt hours per month. When fully completed, the power house will have a capacity of 1,835,000 horsepower.

The dam is the highest in the world, rising to a height of 726 feet above bedrock, and is capable of raising the water level of the Colorado River 582 feet. Its length along the crest is 1,232 feet and a total of 3,420,000 cubic yards of concrete was used in the construction of the dam and its appurtenant works. The reservoir formed by the dam is called Lake Mead, named for Dr. Elwood Mead, Commissioner of Reclamation during the construction period, who died January 26, 1936. Projects are now under way which will add about 600,000 acres to irrigation areas below the dam when completed.

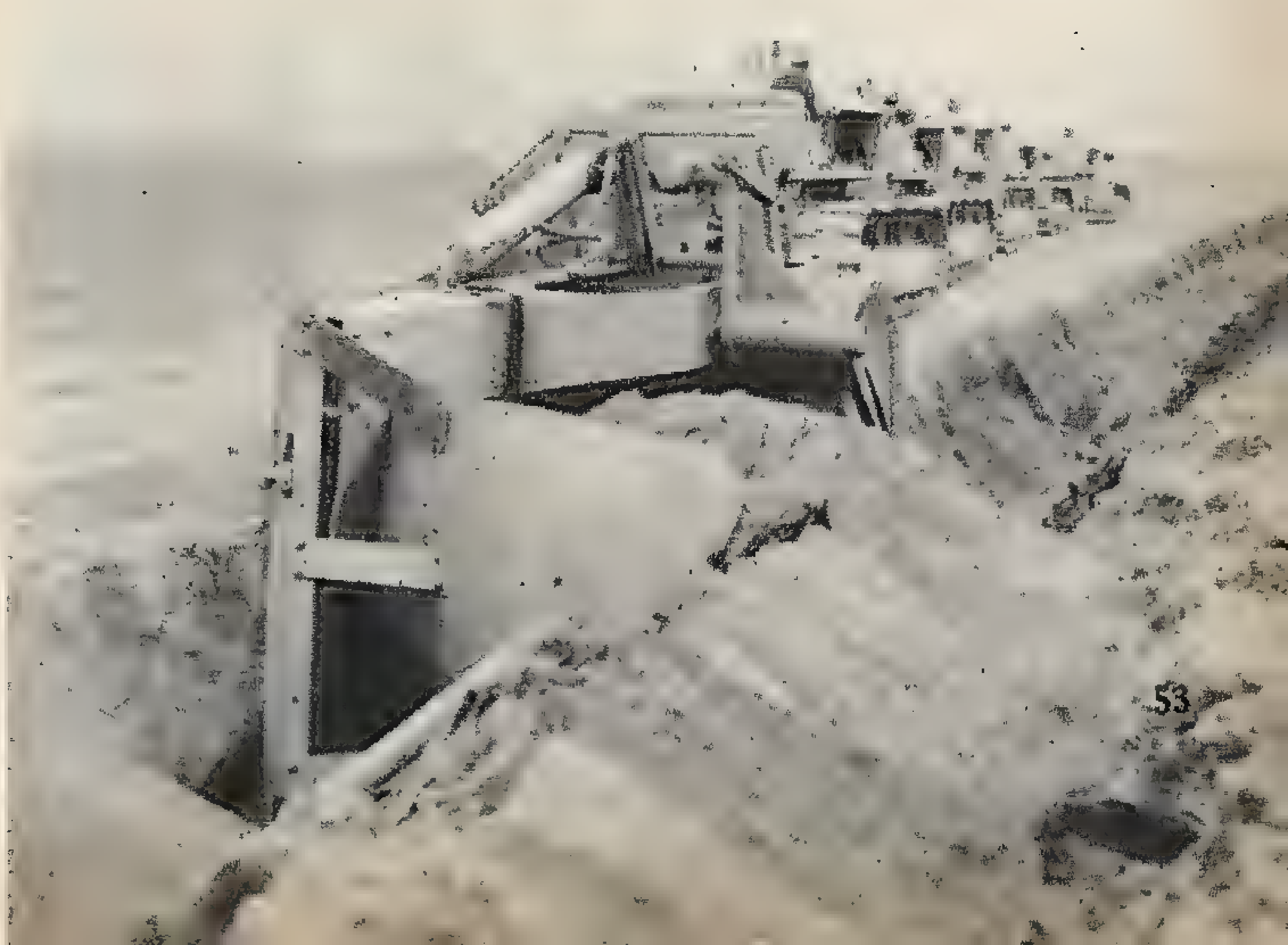
Novel Ferry Operates Like Trolley Car

A NOVEL automobile and passenger ferry operating on the Willamette River, between Independence and East Independence in Oregon, receives electric power for its motors from an overhead trolley, as shown in photo, and is propelled by paddle wheels housed in small control cabins. Each paddle wheel is 7½ feet in diameter and is geared independently to a 10-horsepower motor to facilitate ease of operation. Paddle wheel operation is necessary due to the river's shallowness.



Mammoth Plow Digs Six-Foot Furrow

WEIGHING ten tons and pulled by five diesel-powered tractors developing 400 horsepower on the drawbar, a huge single-bladed plow developed for use in farming land which has been coated with river sand, due to floods, creates a furrow six feet deep to bring the rich soil to the surface again.



Millions From Mercury

The search is on for Cinnabar, that red-streaked quartz ore from which mercury is distilled, to appease the demands of war and industry. If you have a prospectin' yen for mercury, here's how!

by B. Ruskauff and D. Rosier

Cinnabar is frequently mined above ground; digging it is comparatively easy on miners.

IF YOU like prospecting, here's a tip. Oil up the boots and roam the hillsides along the Pacific Coast range. Keep your eyes peeled for cinnabar, the easily-distinguished, red-streaked quartz ore from which mercury is "distilled." There have been great mines there; engineers believe there may be again. You strike it lucky and there are two advantages—the price trend is upward and mercury is the easiest and least expensive of all metals to extract from the quartz. Costly machinery isn't essential to convert cinnabar into cash. The little fellow still has a chance at big profit.

The world today is mad about mercury. Why? Startling, but true, is the fact that in industrial progress, as in war, the possession of mercury or the lack of it, may decide the future of many nations.

Because of its versatility and strange affinity for other metals, quicksilver today plays a stellar role in more than a thousand peace-time uses. In few cases can any other metal be substituted for it. And, as no other metal, mercury runs through the entire field of our industrial, chemical and medical civilization.

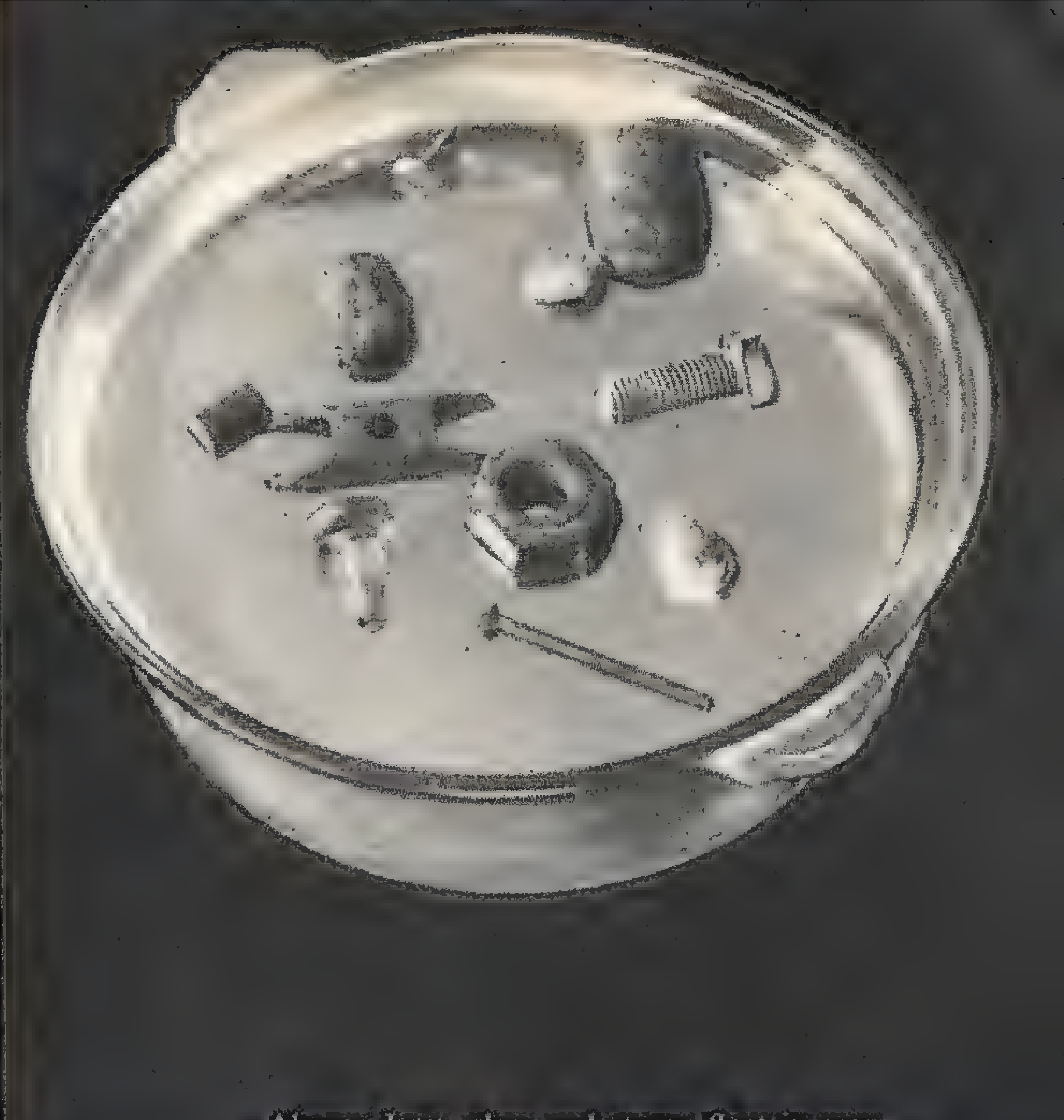
Because mercury fulminate is the most dependable detonating agent known, mercury stands as a primary war metal. The deadly regularity with which big guns rumble, machine guns rat-a-tat and bombs explode is due to the fulminate contained in the little detonating cap, which explodes under shock to ignite the charge. Without mercury no modern war could be waged.

The United States is the third largest producer of mercury, though in recent years we have not produced more than half enough to meet our ordinary needs and the industrial uses are constantly expanding. With a few exceptions our deposits are usually small and not extremely rich. But in the hands of many small operators these mines, with prices soaring, are yielding inspiring returns to their owners.

At one time, the third greatest mercury mine of the world was New Almaden in California. Most of us are familiar with the name and know that it was once a great mine, but few realize that it figured importantly in the history of early California, or that it gave up more than $150,000,000 worth of metal before it was finally abandoned.

One of the richest new cinnabar strikes, in the Santa Clara Valley, came about largely

Mercury is shipped in these containers holding 76 pounds. This is a universal standard.



Above: Iron, glass and stones float in mercury. Below: Crushing ore before cooking.

because of the faith of an old Cornish miner from New Almaden. For years he maintained that cinnabar would crop out again not many miles from the old great chimneys. Prospectors and geologists, finding scattered bits of quartz, were inclined to agree with him.

The developers of this new mine are just ordinary fellows, prospectors by avocation. Bronzed Lewis Purinton is in the roofing business. He explained:

"Guess I've always liked prospecting. Done a lot of it. And whenever business was slow, I'd be out at it again. Funny thing is that I've been all over California, but made my big strike close to home. Which shows that you never can tell."

They are opening up a rich vein of red-flecked ore about six feet wide and 300 feet deep which, if it continues as geologists think, holds a fortune for the finders.

The hillside where the recent strike occurred gave such good indications that one company, several years ago, went so far as to spend several thousand dollars in tunneling and erecting a furnace. Failing to find the rich ore vein which really was there, they gave up, believe it or not, when they were within a few feet of discovery.

Although New Almaden was shut down in 1926, small operators are still extracting some mercury from the old dumps. Every day, eight to ten tons of loose dirt are run through a little power sluicer, where the heavier quartz drops into a bin while the rest is washed away. This amounts all the way from $20 to $100.

At New Idria, Calif., however, there is renewed, large-scale activity. Ex-President Hoover and his brother have bought the properties and installed vast machinery of the most modern type. Four great rotary furnaces and twelve condensing tubes will cook ore brought by electric locomotives from 200 miles of shafts and tunnels.

California, with between 50 and 100 small mines, now produces 92% of the mercury recovered in this country. Nevada is next and Oregon third. Many think the next big strike will be in Oregon. But mercury, like gold, is where you find it—and you may find it anywhere. Cinnabar is freakish. One vein looks as rich as Croesus. The owner's head swims, he counts in millions; then he wakes to find his vein pinched out. Another follows an unlikely stringer, about to give up, when it leads into a rich chimney and he really is set for a nice, tidy little fortune.

Cinnabar ore is crushed and then "cooked" in open air furnaces. A stoker is removing slag from a reducing furnace at the right. The cloth over his face is to protect him from mercury fumes. After the ore is cooked, mercury vaporizes and is condensed in the huge tubes shown above, after which it is recovered and bottled for shipment.

Our most productive small mines are located in Napa and Lake Counties, and there are others in the Santa Lucia Range back of San Luis Obispo. Interesting to note, the patent for the Oceanic, five miles from Cambria, was signed by President Lincoln in 1865.

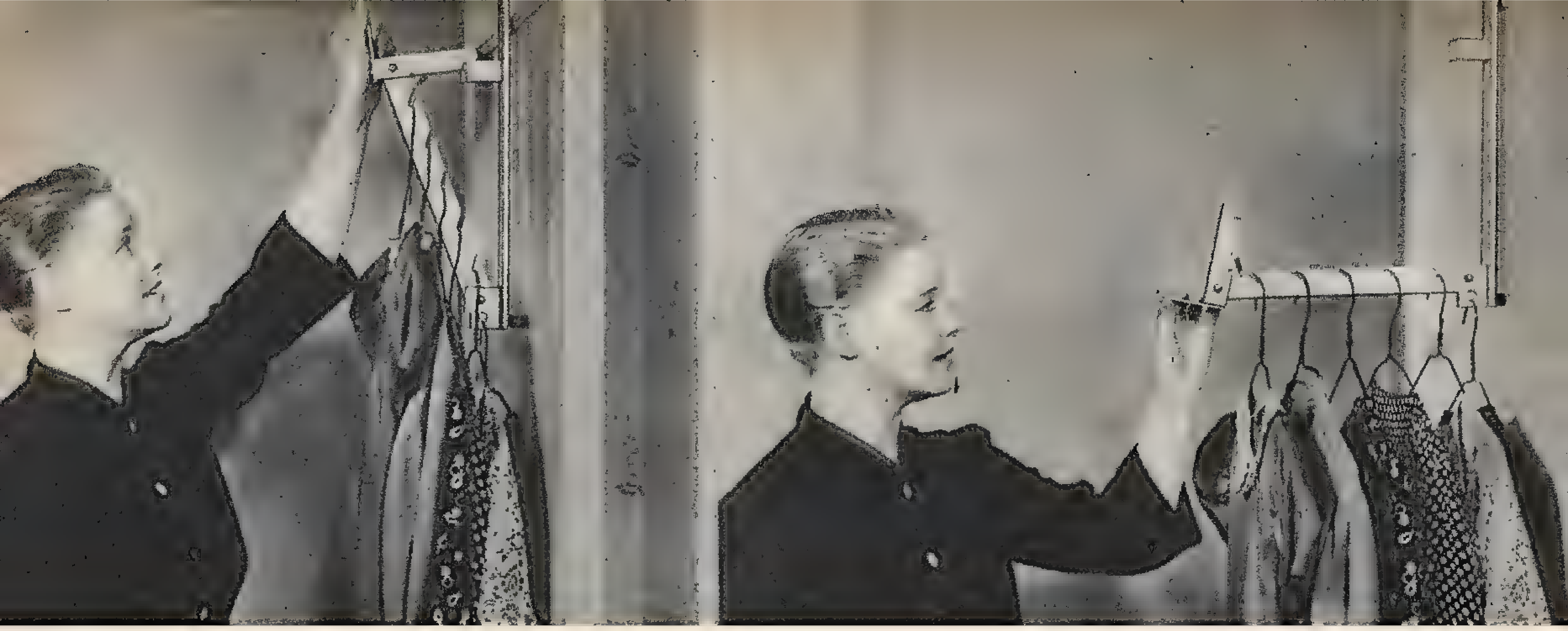
The name "quicksilver" describes the metal. It is both silvery and quick-running. The only one which takes the liquid form at ordinary temperatures, it has other interesting characteristics. Almost 14 times heavier than water, its weight is so dense that iron floats on it as easily as wood on water. It might be termed a "friendly" metal, for it forms a long list of compounds and amalgams with other chemicals and metals.

The method of recovering mercury from the ore is really one of distillation, virtually the same as discovered by the ancient Greeks. In fact it is much the same as that by which "Kentucky moonshine" is produced. The ore at the mine is first blasted, then broken into chunks. These are crushed, or "fined," and then fed into huge cylindrical ovens. As soon as the temperature reaches 360 degrees Fahr., the mercury begins to vaporize and at 600 degrees Fahr., the bulk of it has converted to a gaseous state. This vapor is passed next through long, cylindrical condensers which look much like the pipes of an enormous pipe organ. In cooling it takes its final form and trickles out into big iron kettles as a pure, silvery-appearing liquid metal. The slag is passed out the fire end of the furnace.

In today's larger mines, huge rotary furnaces are used, operated under a 1,500-degree flame heat. Most recent development is the Gould rotary. This is a big drum, 60-feet long by five-foot diameter, which revolves slowly as from 30 to 50 tons of crushed ore is heated at one time. But in the "one-horse" mines, many a home-made oven is in comparatively efficient operation, "cooking" several hundred pounds of ore at a time. The

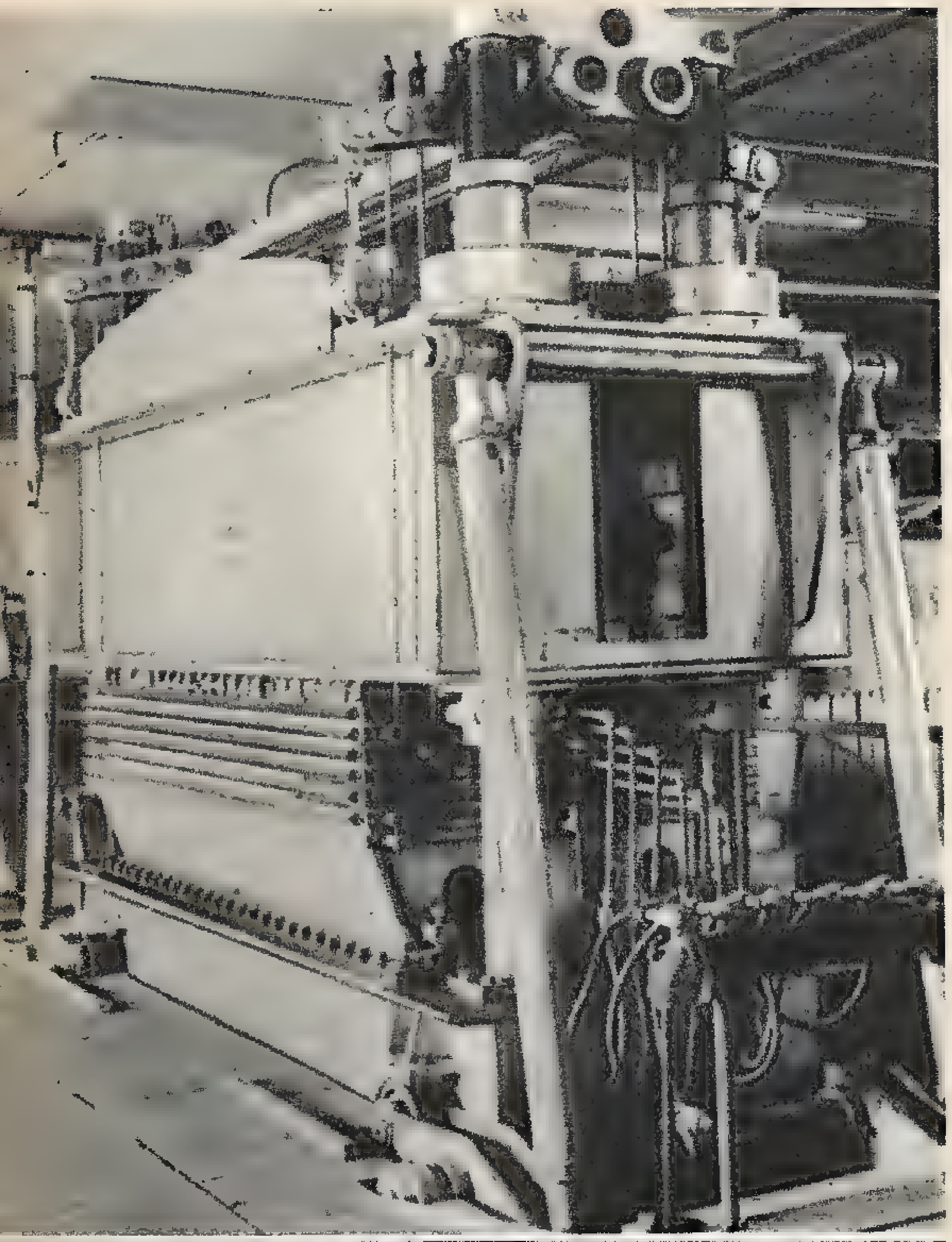
[*Continued on page* 69]

Mercury is one of the few known metals that may be handled cold in liquid form. Note that it doesn't spread and that it isn't easily soluble. A commercial application of mercury is illustrated above which shows an experimental power house using mercury vapor instead of water to produce steam. Sections of the boiler are visible.



Hanger Device Supports Six Garments In Small Space

EASILY mounted on any type of door or wall, a newly developed metal hanger device enables six garments to be hung flat against each other in a minimum space. The device features a swinging arm grooved to accommodate six ordinary clothing hangers. When the arm is raised, the garments are held flat in an out of the way position. A catch lock prevents the arm from falling.



Process Improves Veneers

A NEW process for applying veneers to wood, which will permanently prevent warping, splitting and checking, has recently been developed. The process involves the use of a gigantic hot-plate press (left) and a new liquid resin glue. Veneers applied by the process are so firm that a tug-of-war between two five-man teams pulling ropes attached to a sample panel failed to dislodge the veneer (below).

Hughes Officers' Own Story Of Record Flight

[*Continued from page* 51]

might have been tempted to do it, but he never left anything to chance and the whole world now knows how right he was.

"Let me just explain a bit about the interesting work we carried out in triangulation. Before coming to Ireland we went down into the low frequencies and took radio bearings on the various ships in our vicinity. There must have been ten that answered our general call. Bearings were taken from them, since they would give their direction, latitude and longitude, speed and the time of their position recording. They would send out their signal and then our direction-finding loop would be rotated until the direction finding indicator showed the number of degrees the ship was bearing away from us.

"We illustrated the success of our homing device on the trip over to Omsk, and in many other places. We used the visual type of direction finder. We would pick up a station and turn our loop at right angles to the station we were listening to. The indicator would then point the course, and if we changed the needle would show which way we were swinging away from the station. If we were going left of it, the needle would point left. As a homing device, we left the loop at right angles to the nose of the plane and just zoomed in.

"We didn't seem to notice how the time passed, because all of us were doing our jobs pretty steadily and, before we knew it, we were coming in to the field at Yakutsk, where there was fine weather. It was warm enough to go around with your shirt sleeves rolled up. While the ship was being refueled the sun dropped down below the horizon, but when we took off and climbed to a few thousand feet, there was the sun again and it never disappeared all the while we streaked across to Fairbanks, Alaska.

"When we got down at Fairbanks there was a nice crowd of several hundred people waiting to greet us. It was nice and warm there. A lot of spare radio parts, which we had carried 'just in case' were dropped off there and in a little while we were off again, headed for Minneapolis, Minn.

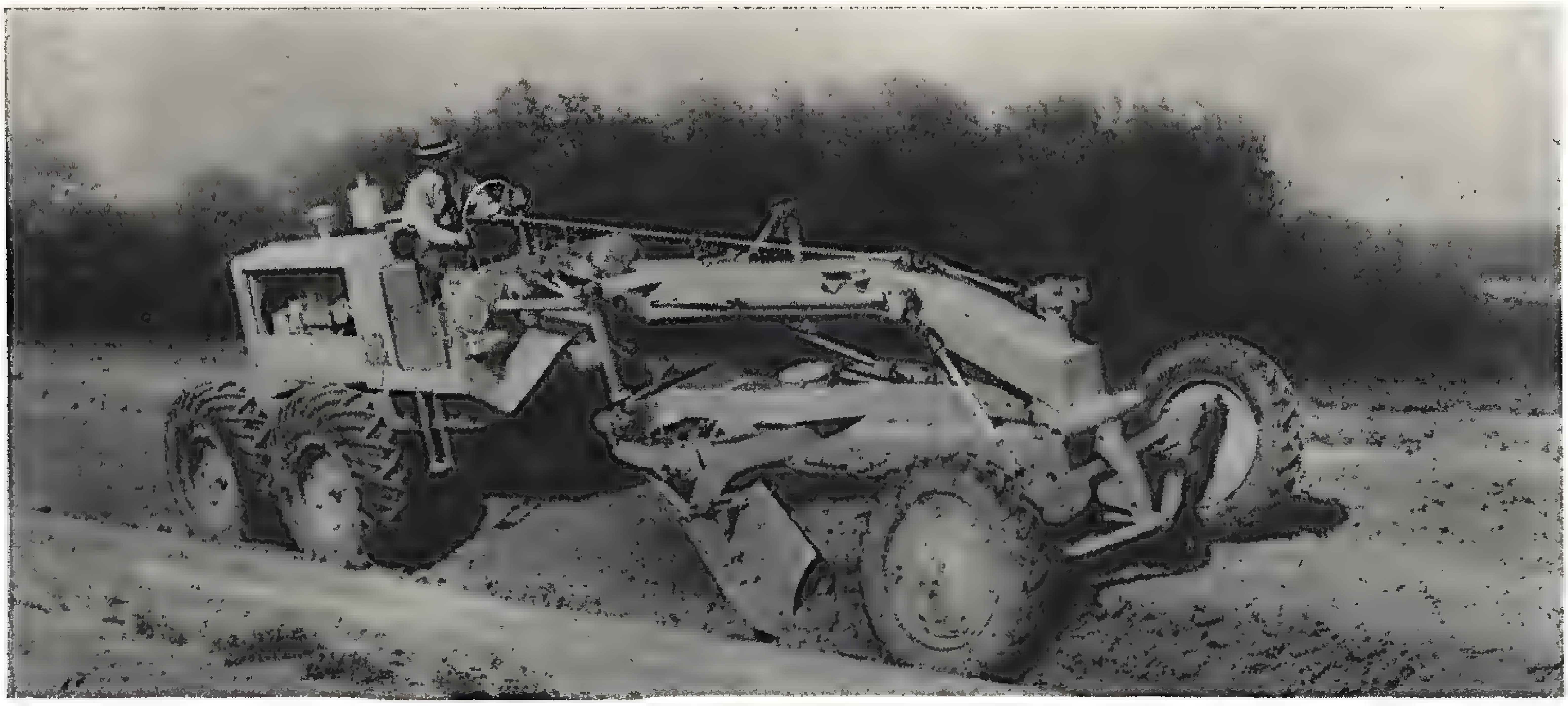
"We were awfully sorry that we couldn't have touched Canadian soil somewhere, but it just happened that when we got to the point where a decision had to be made, things were going fine, we had a favorable wind and enough gas, so Mr. Hughes decided it would be better to go an additional 400 miles or so to Minneapolis, gas up quickly, and take off again for New York.

"Naturally on a long flight like that there was a lot of turbulent air, and there were times when it was pretty bumpy. But as we sped along at about four miles a minute, towards New York and the end of our flight, I was thinking of how everyone along the way had tried to help, how the radio man on the Coast Guard boat, Northland, off Teller, Alaska, had been anxious to help, and how the Coast Guard supplied us with complete weather reports from Dawson to Winnipeg. I was still thinking about that fine spirit everyone had shown when we touched wheels again at Floyd Bennett Field, New York, and the flight was over. And I guess I, and all the other boys, am going to have some nice thoughts about that same spirit of helpfulness for a long time to come."

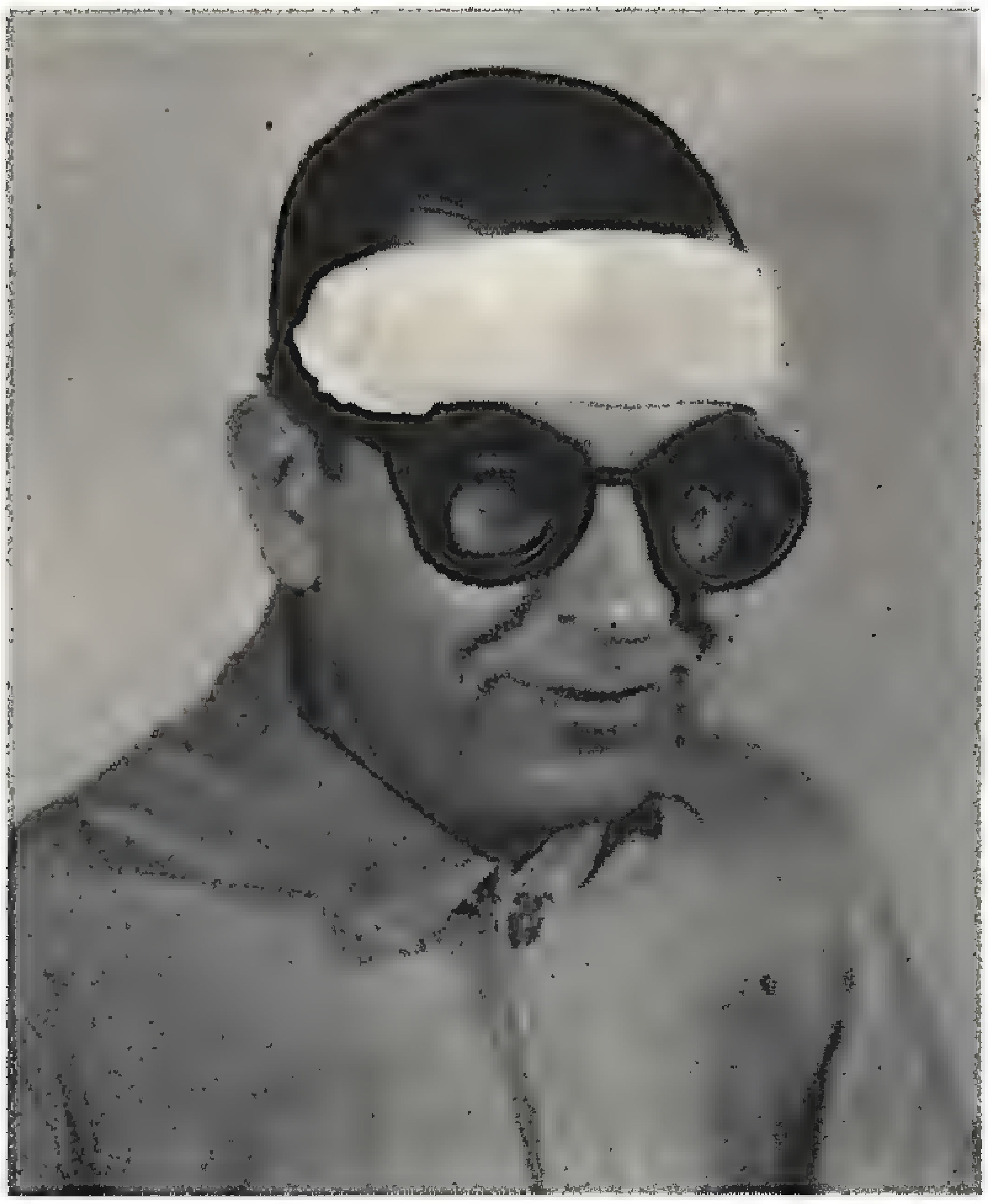
Machine Handles 40 Woodworking Jobs

CAPABLE of forty different woodworking operations, being a combination of saw table, jointer, band saw, lathe, shaper, mortiser and sander, a newly developed workshop machine is operated by a single motor and can be changed from one operation to another in less than half a minute. The machine operates by plugging into an electric light circuit. The various working parts are properly guarded and, due to the machine's rigid cast iron frame, are always in exact working alignment.

Road Grading Machine Features Rotatable Blade

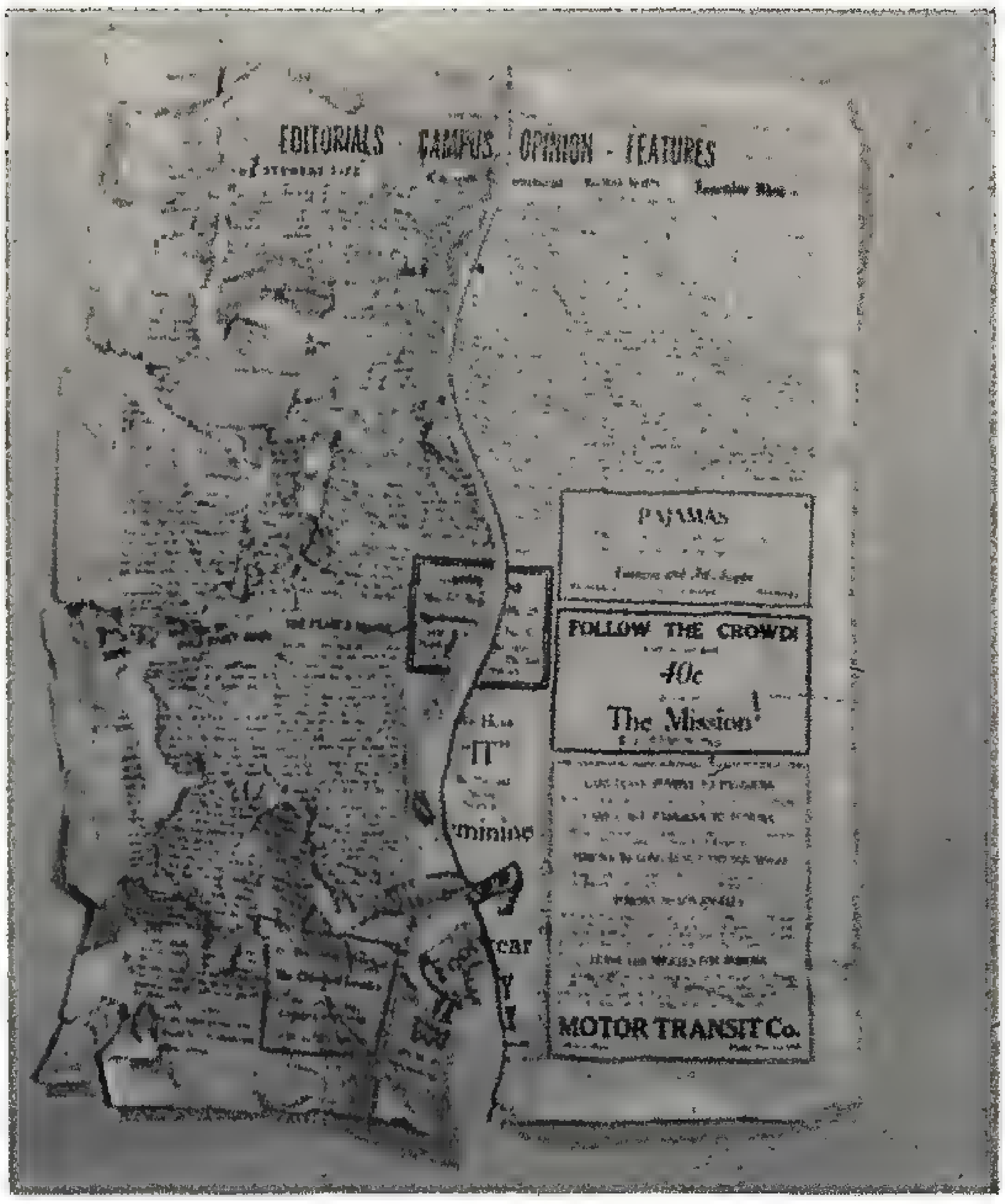


POWERED by a 66-horsepower diesel engine, a newly developed road grading machine features a blade which can be turned completely around, providing a means of working short stretches where turning of the machine would be difficult. The transmission offers six forward and two reverse speeds with a range of from 1.8 m.p.h. to 15.2 m.p.h.



Sweat Band Helps Workers

A SWEAT band designed for use by workers who wear goggles is said to thoroughly absorb forehead perspiration, preventing clouding of the goggles and keeping the workman's eyes clear. The band consists of a cellulose pad covered with high-grade absorbent gauze.



Process Rejuvenates Paper

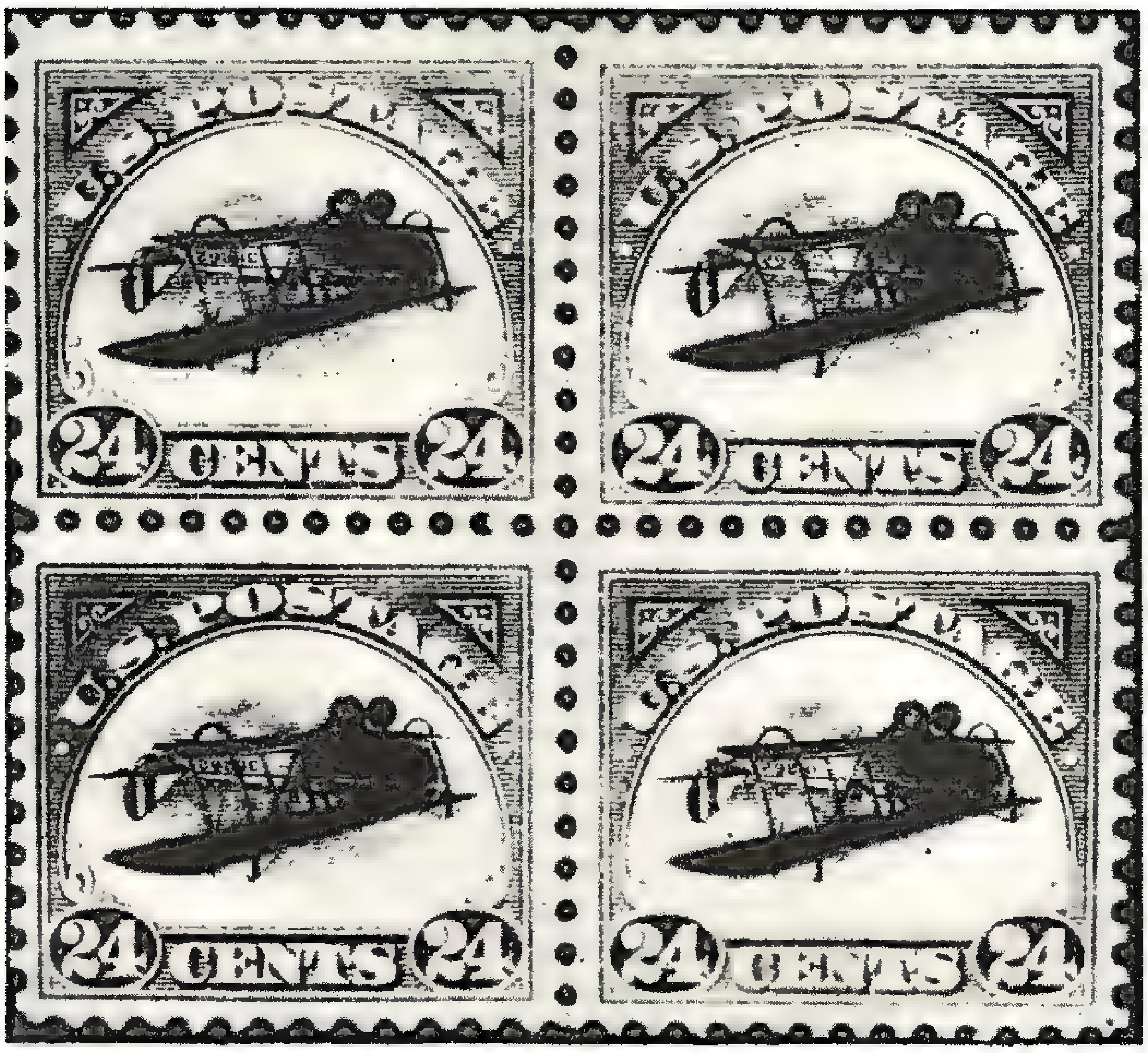
A SECRET chemical process for rejuvenating old paper has been developed by Jerome D. Laudermilk, a research associate at Pomona College, Claremont, Calif. The photo above shows an old newspaper, the right half of which was rejuvenated from a brittle condition (left half) caused by age.

Compressed Tin Cans Used To Pave Roads

A NOVEL use for old tin cans has been developed by W. H. Weaver, city engineer of Decatur, Ga. The cans are dumped on local dirt roads, compressed into a mass by a steam roller and then covered with coarse top soil. The resultant "paving" is said to be very satisfactory.

Four Air Mail Stamps Valued At $16,000

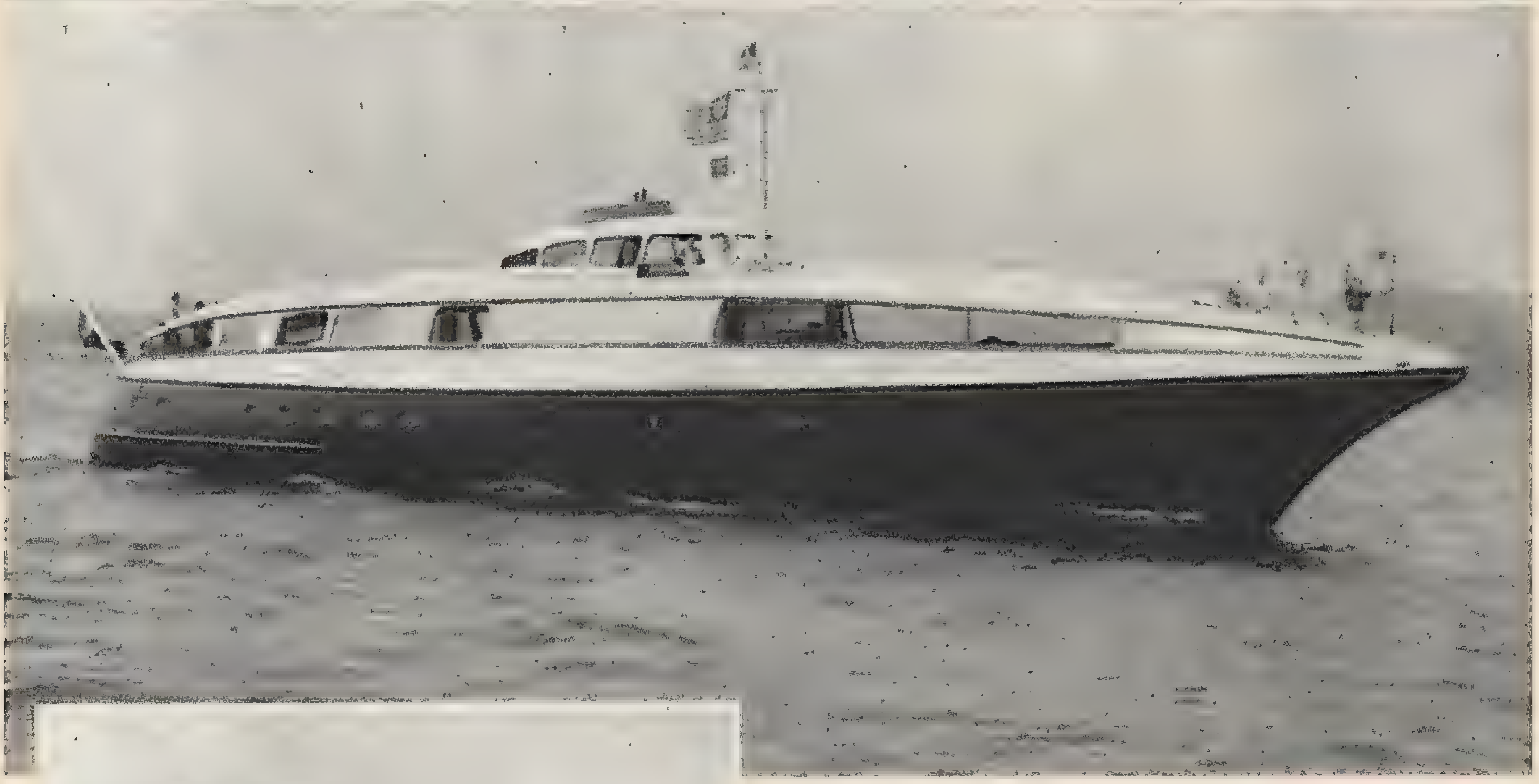
THE photograph at the right shows four of the most valuable stamps in the United States. Valued at $16,000, they are part of the first issue of air mail stamps which, because the printer erred and printed them with the "Jenny" airplane upside down, became valuable as a collectors' item. A keen-eyed post office clerk detected the error when the stamps were issued, but not before William E. Robey, of Washington, D. C., purchased the first sheet of 100 stamps for their face value of $24.



Marking Paint Made In Pencil Form

A NEWLY developed paint, which is supplied in pencil form, can be used to mark stone, glass, woods, metal and celluloid. The markings made by the pencil are permanent and can be applied to hot or cold surfaces in any weather, even during a rainstorm. The paint pencil is made in two forms, one for cold surfaces and the other for hot metals of temperatures up to 1,400 degrees Fahrenheit. When applied to hot metals, the paint will not run or burn, the marks being perfectly legible.

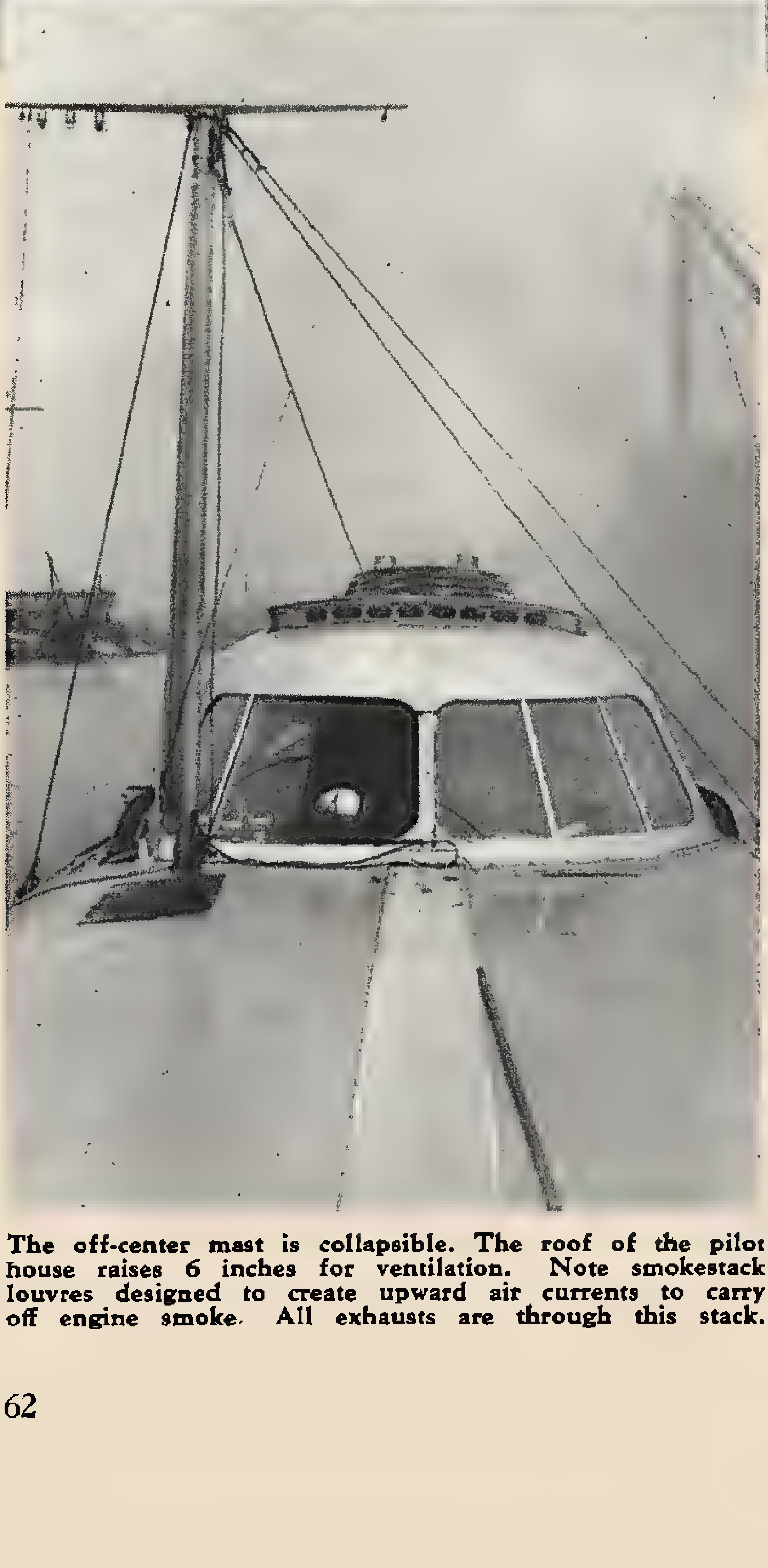
Fokker's "Q. E. D."



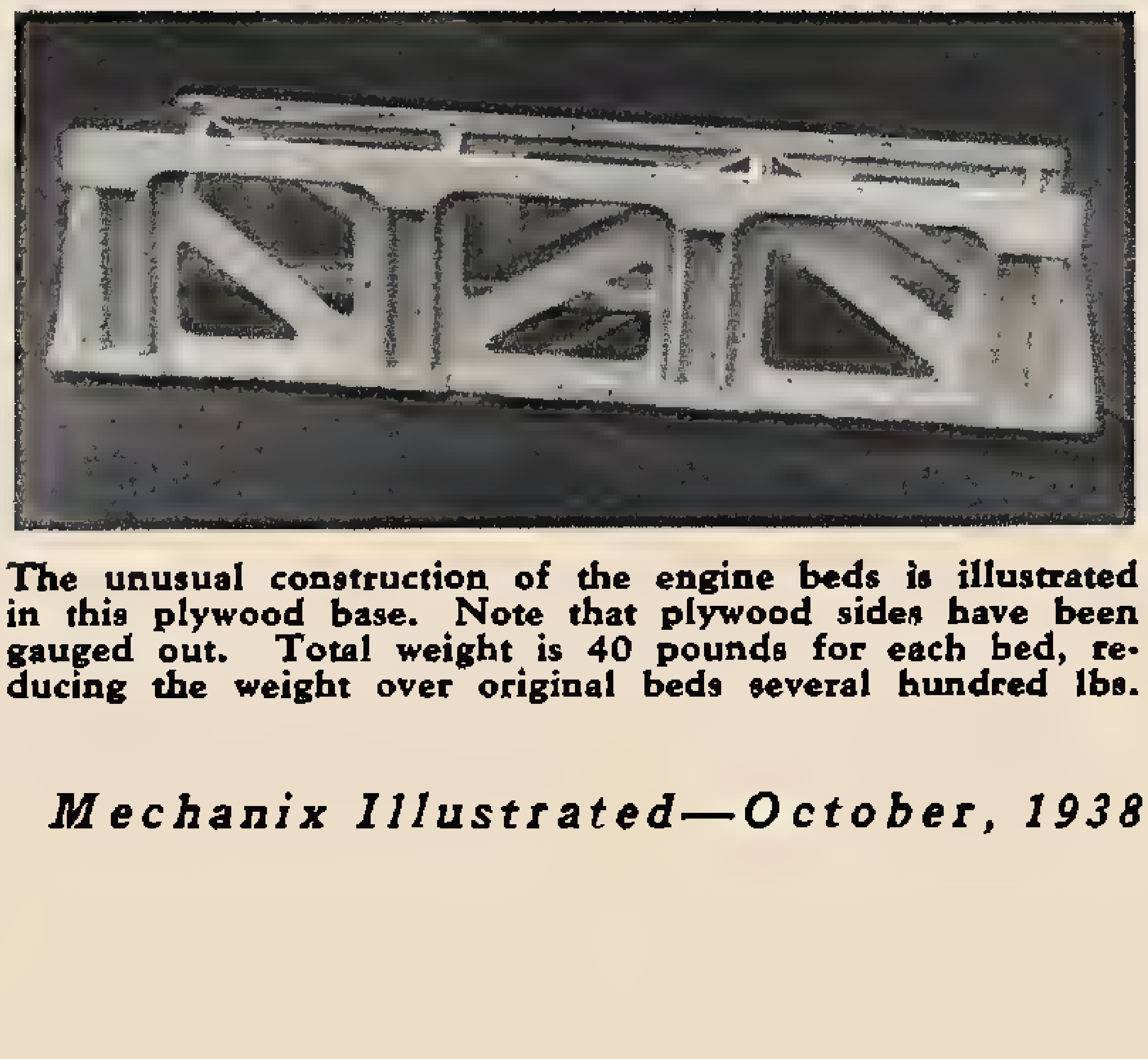
Above: The Q.E.D. afloat typifies advanced design in boat building. Its length is 110 feet. Beam measures 18 feet.

"I'VE just built the Q.E.D., a 110-foot pleasure craft with an 18-foot beam, and boat designers tell me I'm crazy," says Anthony G. Fokker, of airplane fame. "The know-alls wag their heads and say that the Q.E.D. is too radical in design. In appearance there is nothing like it, nor in construction, either. But the boat is not radical in design. I may build another boat—and when I do, designers will have something to talk about."

The hull of the Q.E.D. is built of white oak planking. The superstructure, pilot house and interior partitions are of plywood. Plywood beams have been gauged out to reduce weight. The boat has a 4½-foot draft



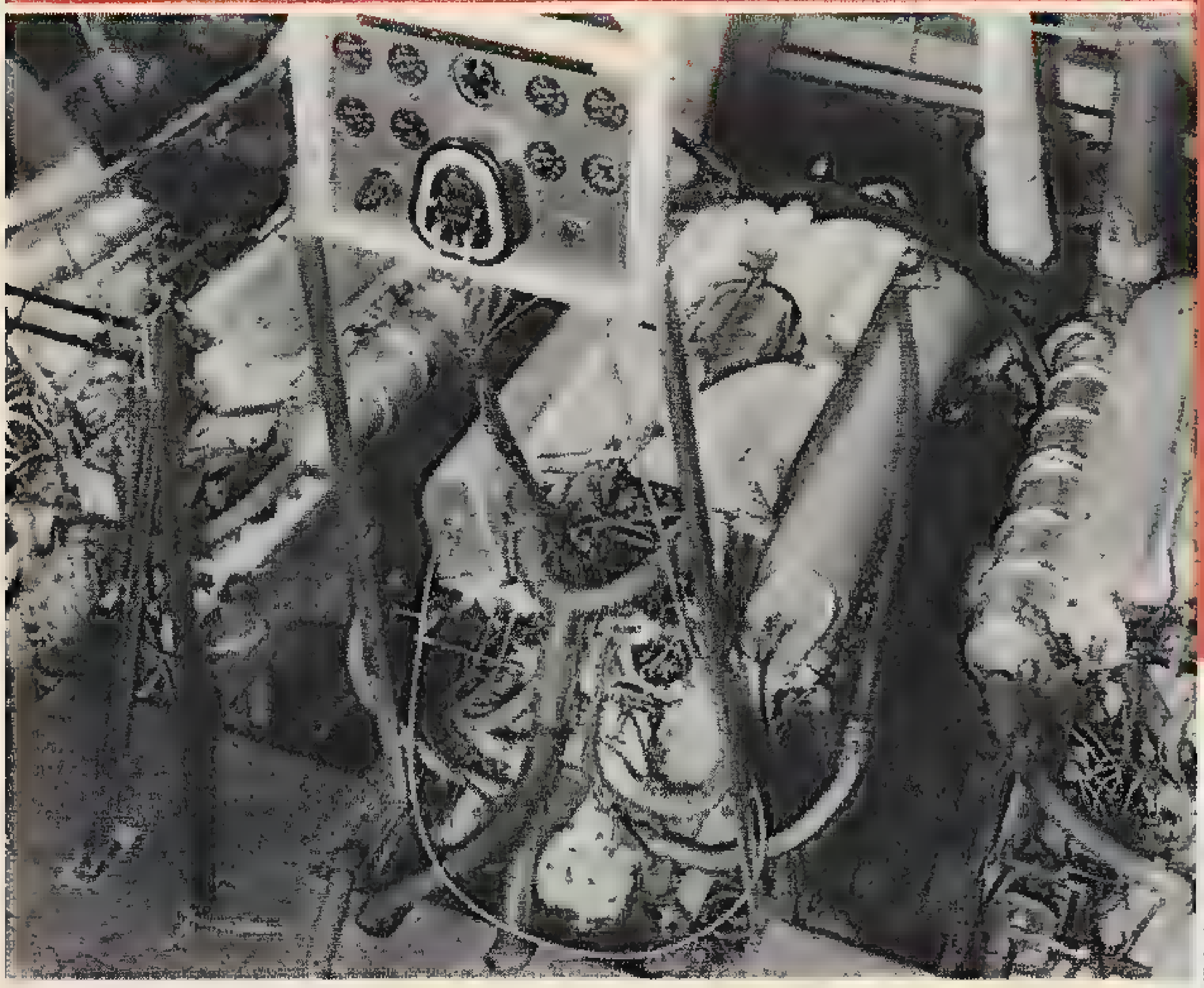
The off-center mast is collapsible. The roof of the pilot house raises 6 inches for ventilation. Note smokestack louvres designed to create upward air currents to carry off engine smoke. All exhausts are through this stack.



The unusual construction of the engine beds is illustrated in this plywood base. Note that plywood sides have been gauged out. Total weight is 40 pounds for each bed, reducing the weight over original beds several hundred lbs.

Has Queer Design

Famed airplane builder designs a streamlined boat using plywood for structural strength and separate power plants for speed and cruising.



The engine room of the Q.E.D. is all engine. The center one is an 800 hp. diesel. End ones are 600 hp. Capitol engines.

and a cruising speed of about 16 knots. Power is supplied by a Vimalert oil engine developing 800 hp. at 2,100 r.p.m. Two Capitol-Wright engines, later to be replaced by Wright airplane engines, will give a maximum speed of 35 knots. Engines are rubber mounted on light plywood frames. A V8 engine will supply power for auxiliary purposes.

The pilot house is equipped with electric controls coupled for remote control. Roof of the house may be raised for ventilation. A trap in the roof over the covered boat deck may be raised for loading purposes.

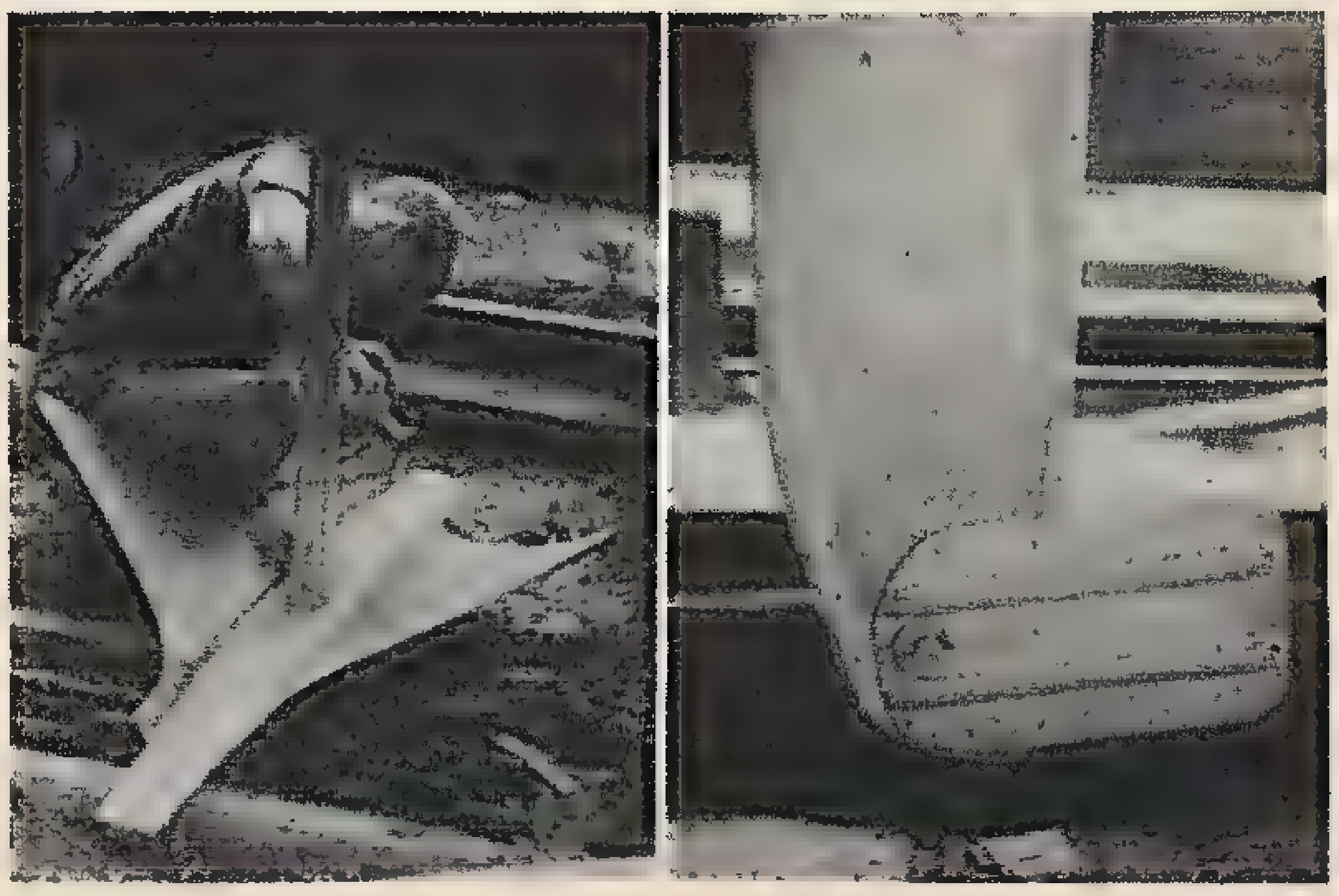
The Q.E.D. is equipped with two cabins fore and two aft, a library and stateroom, and has crew's quarters for six.

The boat has an off-center mast that is collapsible, an automatic pilot and compass, special stabilizer and anchor. No smokestack protrudes above the pilot house. A ring of louvres extending a foot above the roof will direct the air current upwards, carrying the engine exhaust with it.

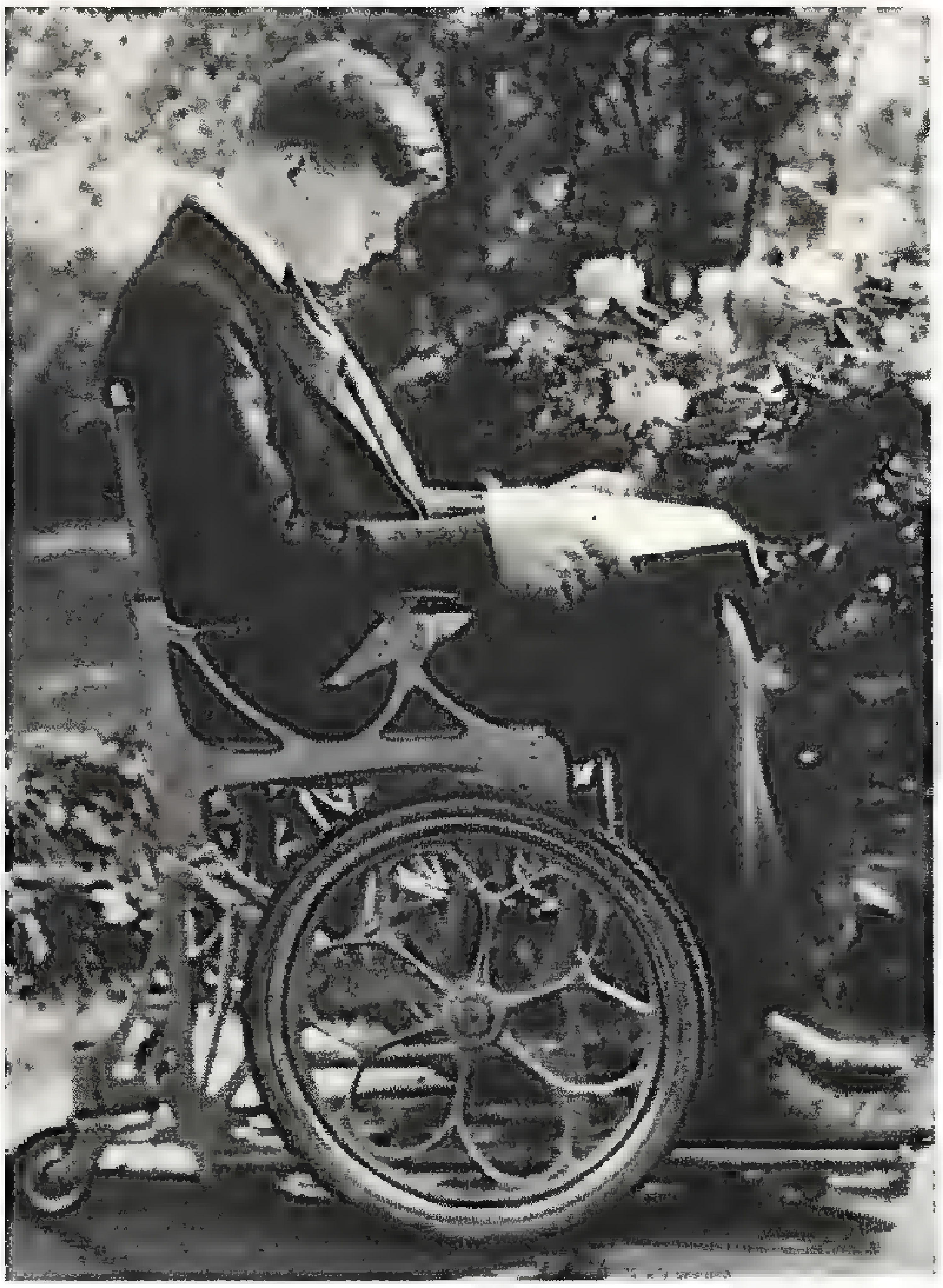
The crusier was designed for comfort, utility, and economy. Tests runs have resulted in only slight changes here and there.

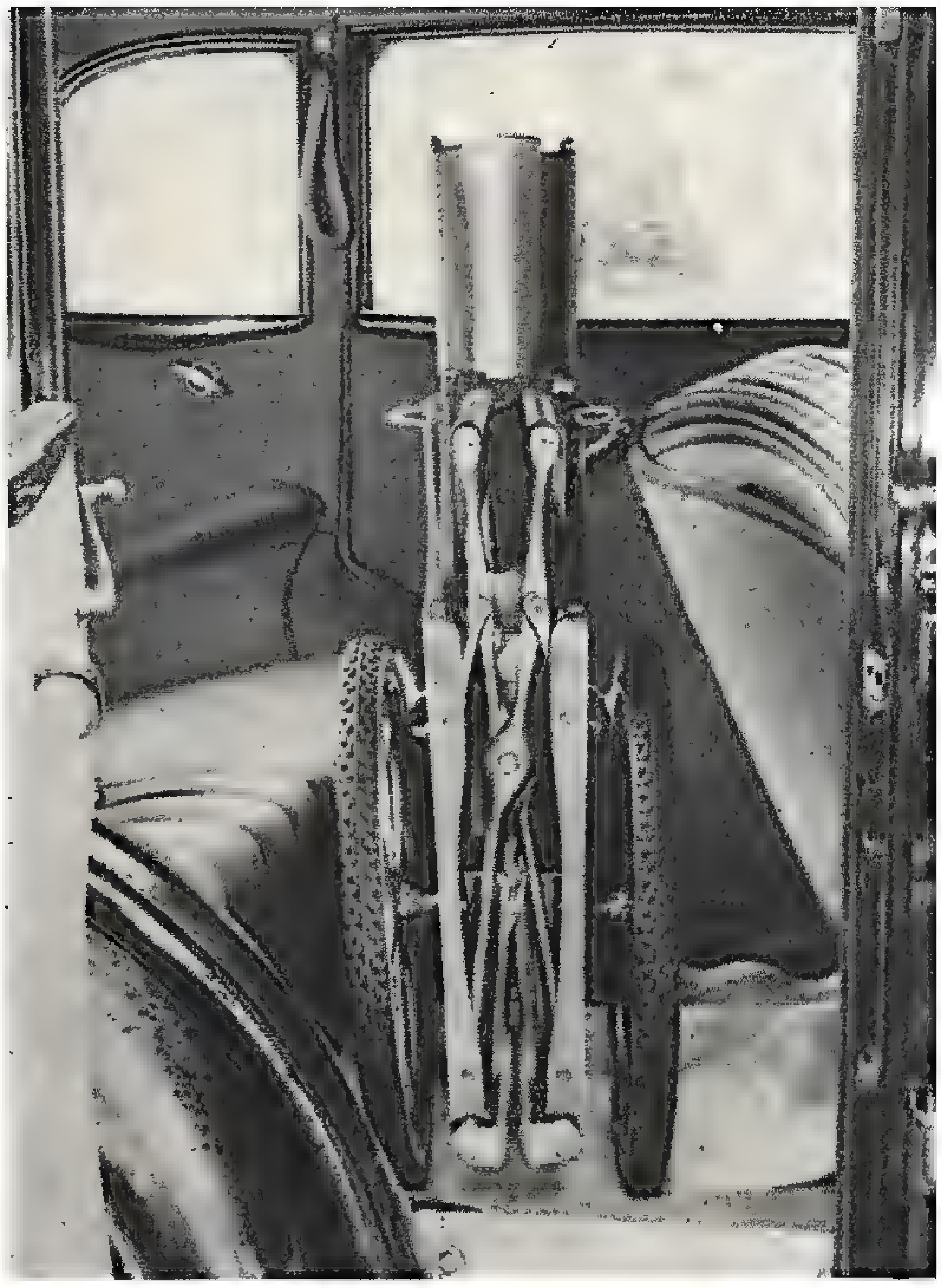
"Total weight of the Q.E.D. is 60 tons," says Mr. Fokker. "Special designing reduced its weight tremendously. Plywood engine beds alone cut the weight of a ton."

Anthony G. Fokker, airplane-designer-gone-boat-builder, is shown in the control room of his "crazy" craft. The big stick on the left controls the special stabilizer shown below.



The specially designed anchor (above, left) drops from the bottom of the boat. At the end of the shaft is an anchor chain. The protruding end of the stabilizer is shown at right. It protrudes, through a shaft in engine room, below the keel.





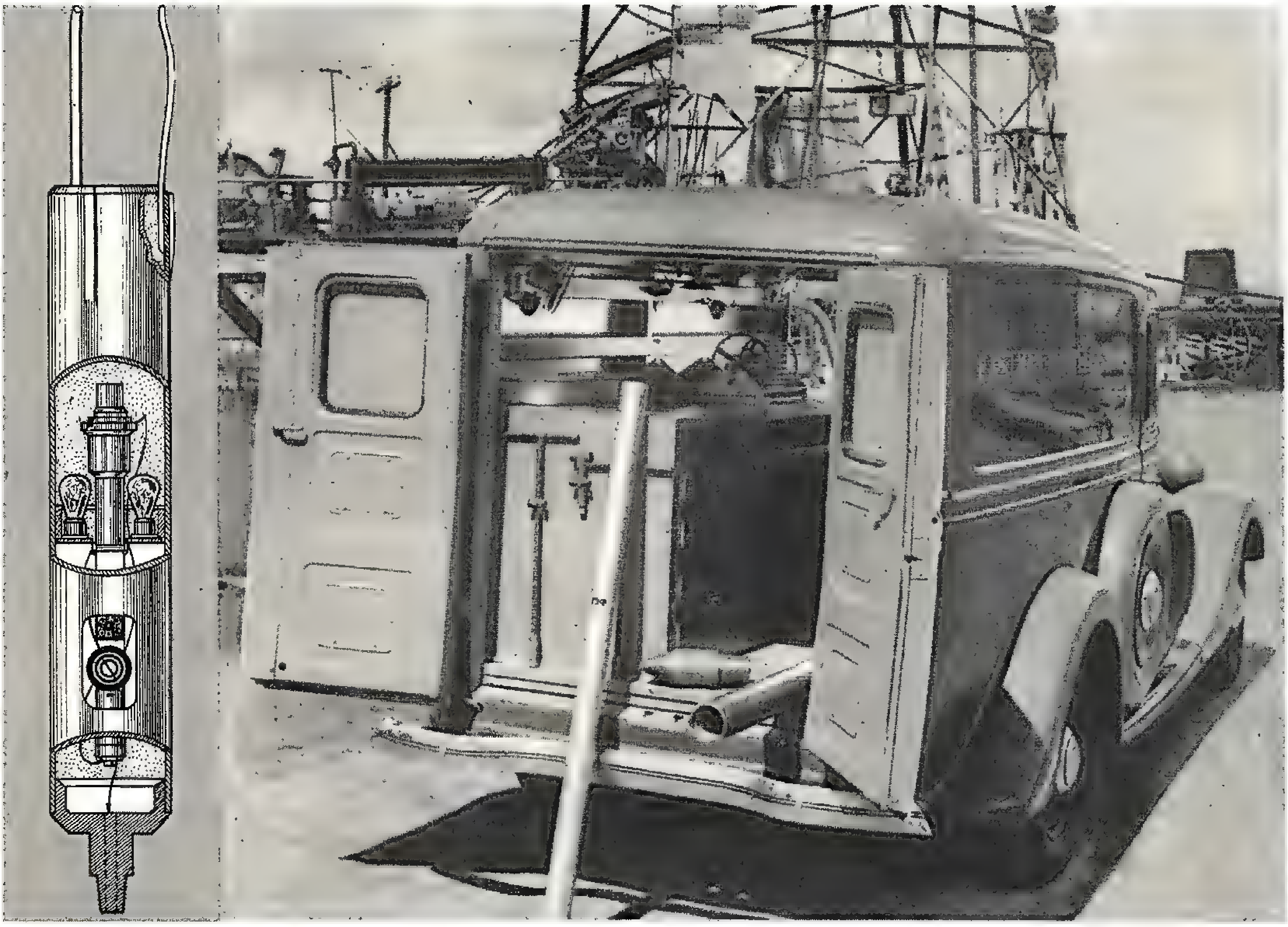
Wheel Chair Features Folding All-Metal Frame

FEATURING a frame and wheels made from heat-treated aluminum alloys and weighing only 42 pounds, a new type of invalid's wheel chair invented by George C. Hyde, of Riverside, Conn., folds to a width of only 10½ inches, enabling it to be carried in the rear seat section of an ordinary passenger automobile, as shown above. The wheels and casters are fitted with ball bearings and the tires on the large wheels are a standard pneumatic bicycle type, insuring comfortable riding and noiseless operation. The seat and back of the chair are covered with leather cushions.

Auto Test Laboratory Reproduces Weather

EQUIPPED to produce inside a laboratory virtually every conceivable weather condition from desert heat to Arctic cold and from sandstorms to sheet-like driving rain, a new "weather tunnel" has been placed in operation by an automobile manufacturer in Dearborn, Mich. The tunnel is 124 feet long, 35 feet wide, and 14 feet high. The photo at left shows a car being tested under conditions simulating a snow storm, the results being shown on gauges.

SUB-SURFACE CAMERA AIDS OIL WELL DIGGERS

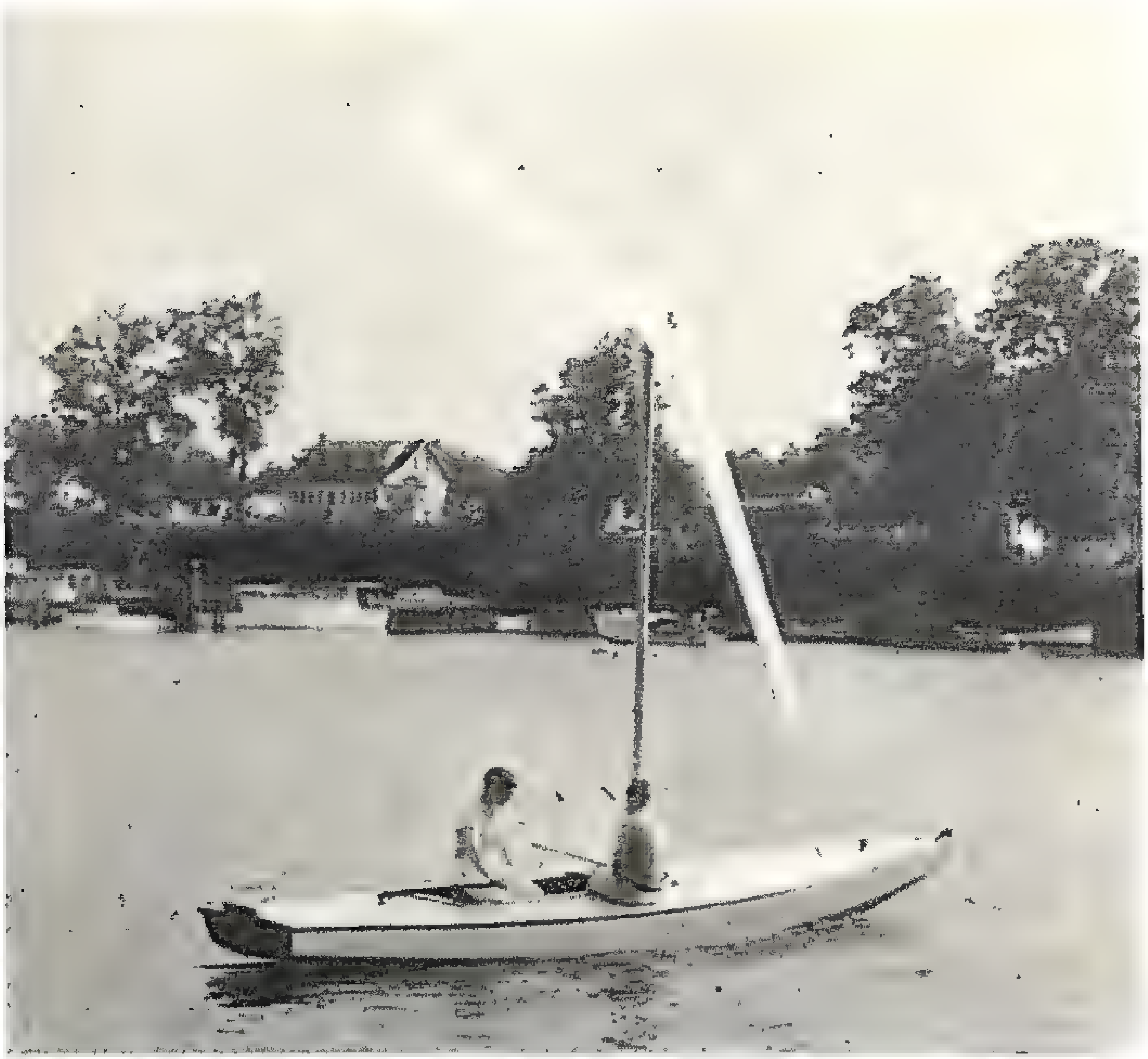


Left—Sectional view of the sub-surface camera showing arrangement of the timing device, flash bulbs and lens (pointing downward). Above—The specially fitted survey truck. Note the facilities for developing and enlarging the sub-surface photographs.

RESEMBLING an elongated anti-aircraft shell in its general appearance, a newly developed cylindrical camera can be lowered thousands of feet into the casings of oil wells, enabling drillers to obtain photographs and thus assist them to intelligently plan the proper procedure for the removal of lost tools and other obstructions which become lodged in the casings. The sub-surface camera consists of a sturdy metal case which houses a timing device and battery for actuating the camera shutter and two photoflash bulbs.

In operation, the well is bailed dry down to the depth at which the photo is to be made. The camera clock and shutter is then set and the camera lowered into the casing where, the proper time interval having elapsed, the flash bulbs are energized and the film exposed. Brought to the surface, the film is developed and enlarged in an auto darkroom.

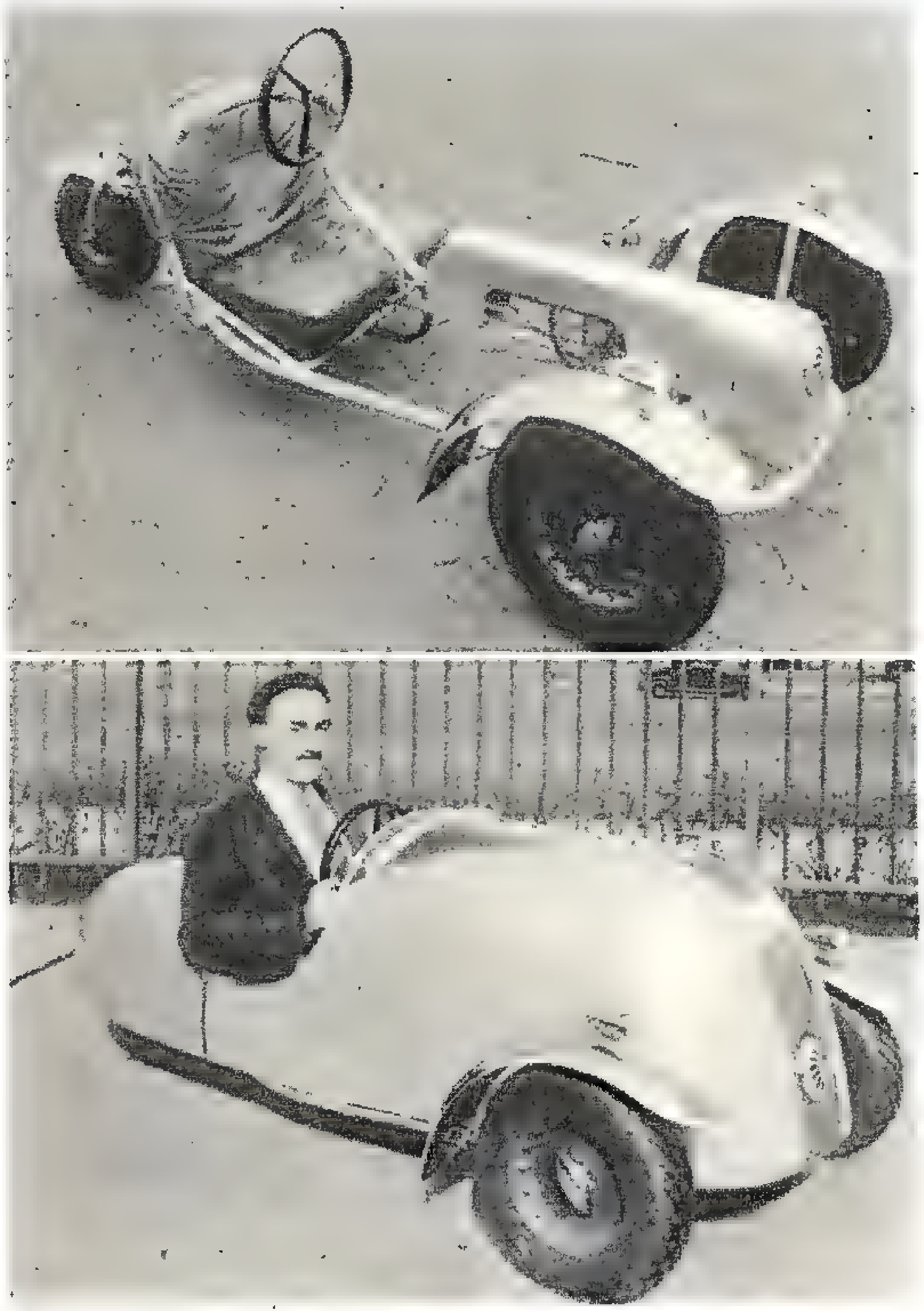
A photograph of the interior of an oil well casing taken by the sub-surface camera at a depth of more than 5,000 feet.



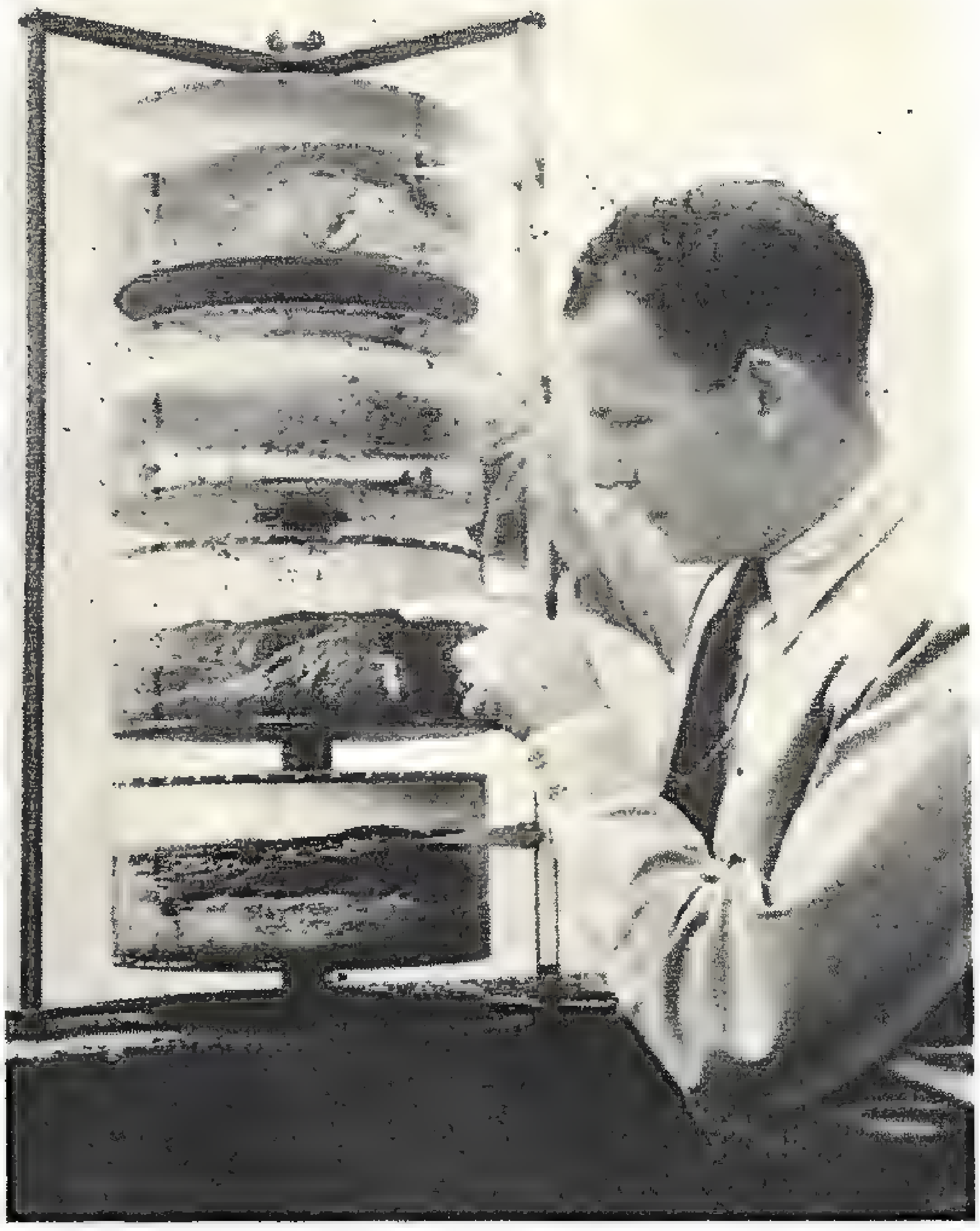
Rotor "Sail" Pulls Boat Over Water

EQUIPPED with a three-bladed rotor instead of a conventional sail, a novel "windmill sailboat" has been constructed by Burk Wilford, of Philadelphia, Pa. A hand lever controls the angle at which the rotor is set, enabling the blades, which are similar in shape to the wing of an airplane, to strike the air in such a manner that they create a forward pull as they revolve. A hand brake enables the sailors to stop the rotor, thus halting the boat. By changing the rotor's position, the boat can be made to go backwards.

Auto-Bike Has Three Wheels



RESEMBLING a midget auto in appearpearance, but pedaled like a bicycle, a new three-wheeled vehicle has recently been developed. The photos above show the car with and without its sheet metal body.



Panorama Unit Aids Rangers

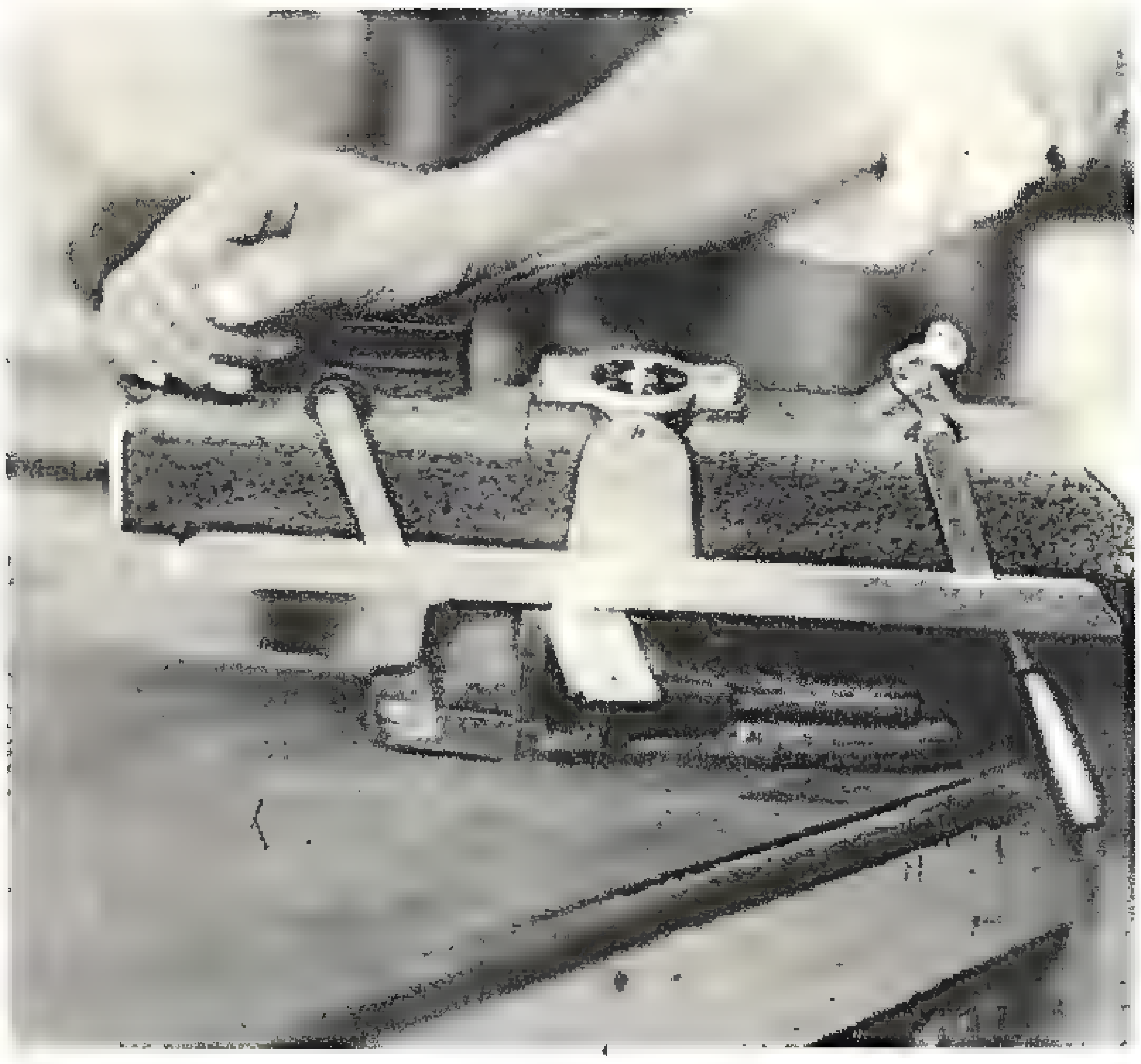
CONSISTING of a rotatable rack containing panoramic pictures taken from four different towers whose coverages are composite, a new device enables forest rangers to indicate the direction and elevation of a forest fire, facilitating the work of fire-fighting ground crews.

Device Measures Distant Heat

CLAIMED to be capable of measuring the temperature of any distant object, a thermometer device designed and constructed by Dr. John Strong, an astro-physicist, resembles an electric telescope in appearance. In tests, the device successfully gauged the temperature of lemons and oranges located in groves hundreds of feet away. The thermometer is equipped with a lens made of rock salt (glass would stop the rays) which focuses and concentrates the heat rays of the object being examined on a quartz crystal. The heat eventually reaches two wires which create a minute electric charge that is measured by a sensitive galvanometer calibrated in terms of degrees of temperature. Dr. Strong is shown adjusting the device.

Develop Automatic Oilstone

REQUIRING no special skill, a new automatic oilstone device enables the operator to rapidly produce perfect cutting edges and bevels on hand tools such as chisels and carpenters' planes. The device consists of an aluminum base, one end of which houses a two-sided oilstone, and a smooth steel-topped table on which rests a bronze holder that holds the tool at the desired angle as it passes over the oilstone.



File Operates Mechanically

POWERED by a controlled air pressure ranging from 60 to 100 pounds which provides stroke speeds of from 50 to 300 per minute, a recently developed mechanical file has a stroke that can be varied from one-quarter inch to three inches. Any size or type of file can be quickly fitted to the device by means of small clamps.

New Machine Washes Walls

USING a special cleansing fluid and mechanical applicator pads that eliminate dripping water and suds, a new portable machine enables walls and ceilings to be washed with a minimum of effort.

Organ Improves Telegraph

A NEW development in communications service utilizes the tone generator principle of the electric organ, making it possible to send 96 telegraphic messages in one direction over a single circuit simultaneously. The photo above shows two operators sending and receiving messages over a tone channel provided by an organist at a console. In commercial practice, the electric organ generator apparatus is concealed.

Engineers Make Cable Tests

MINIATURE samples of high-voltage oil-impregnated paper-insulated cables are being used in the laboratory of a well known electrical products manufacturer to assist engineers in the development of improved cables. Under high-voltage stresses, electronic or ionic bombardment of the paper causes it to carbonize and burn through, layer by layer. Examination of the paper reveals how the bombardment pounded away, branching out over its surface until the ions or electrons eventually found a weak spot and burned through. Experiments with the miniature cables (left) are less expensive than large-scale tests, enabling the engineers to investigate a greater variety of materials.

Millions From Mercury

[*Continued from page* 57]

entire cooking process requires about one hour.

Quicksilver is transported in iron flasks which have been standardized at 76 pounds and at present is quoted at $90 a flask. During the world war it went up to $300.

Mercury effects our daily lives in many ways. Dentists put much mercury amalgam into faulty teeth. Your felt hat is a mercury-made product. Thermometers function because a thin tube of mercury expands with the heat and creeps high, or contracts with cold and hovers low. A barometer and the mirror in milady's vanity case do not sound closely related, but they are. So are the beautiful vermillion pigments made from cinnabar and the anti-fouling substance which are painted on the bottoms of ships to prevent marine growths.

As a sterilizing agent, it is still one of the most powerful disinfectants known. In other of its compounds, for instance ammoniated mercuric chloride, mercury goes into salves used for infections such as Athlete's Foot.

Agriculture is using mercury in the sterilization of seeds and soils. Yellow oxide of mercury, corrosive sublimate, red oxide, and agricultural calomel belong to this flock of mercurials. They are used, not only to sterilize the seeds before planting, but to treat the soil in which they grow.

Industrially, and especially in the field of electricity, the uses of mercury appear due to play a far more vital part. Quicksilver figures in many tricky technical devices.

Developed within the last few years, the mercury turbine bids fair to be our greatest single user of mercury. It directly refutes what had been thought "impossible"—that volatile quicksilver can be harnessed and put to use at high temperatures. The mercury turbine is built on the same principle as the steam turbine, but—using mercury vapor in place of steam—it is proving the most efficient method known for the generation of power from fuel.

Among newer users who will draw heavily on mercury in coming years, are makers of cast iron pipes. They discovered that with the aid of hot mercury vapor, pipes may be kept hot enough during casting to produce a thinner, lighter piping.

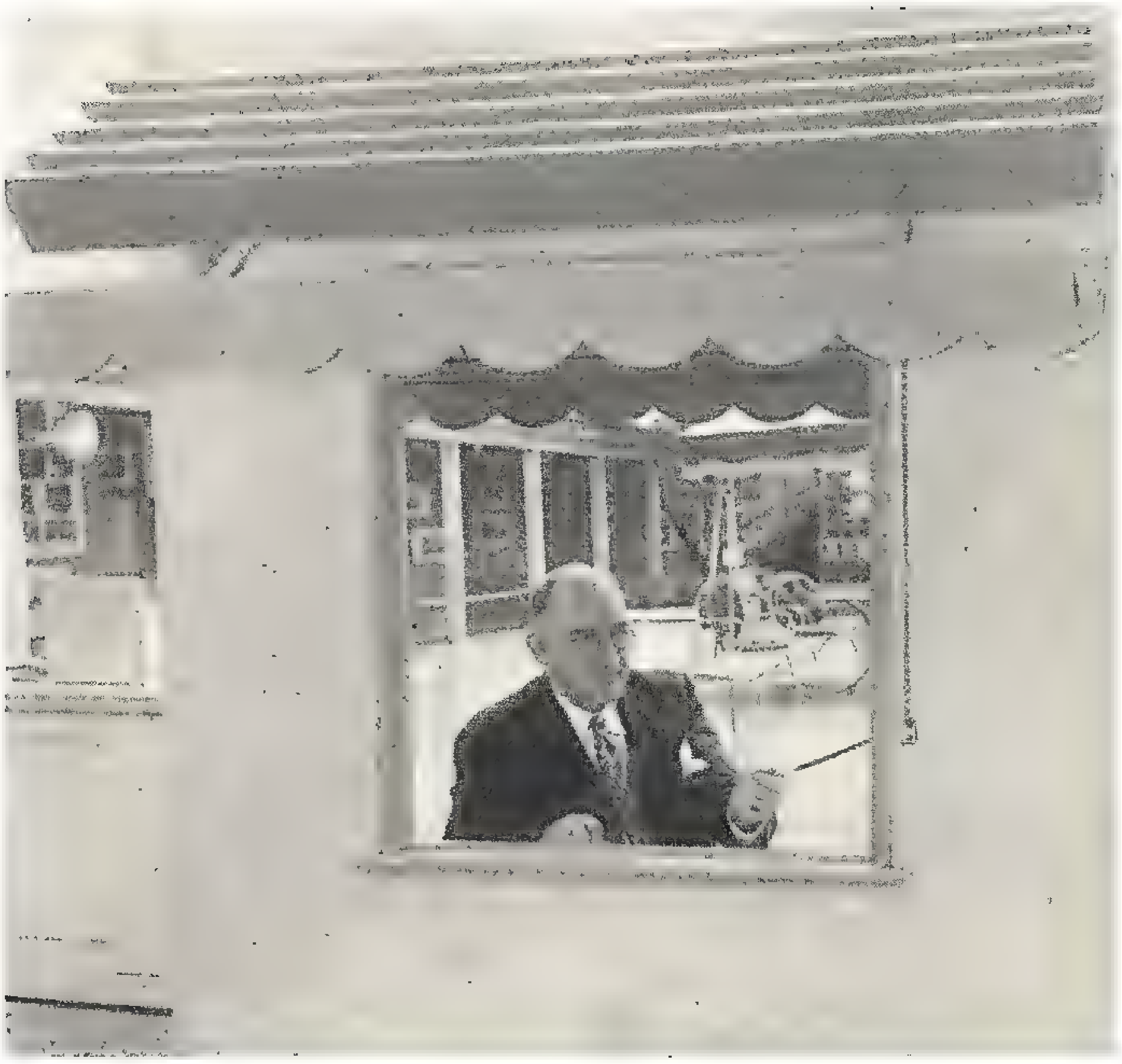
Some 14,000 flasks, or 1,064,000 pounds, of mercury are tied up in the caustic soda industry which uses an electrolytic process in manufacturing caustic soda from salt. Use of mercury figures importantly and one pound of metal is lost per each ton of caustic soda manufactured. Mercury has been substituted for tin with excellent results in producing many of the newer metal alloys. Newer solders contain 4 per cent to 8 per cent quicksilver.

Gold mining still consumes large quantities of mercury and every prospector who has a little sluice box treasures his bottle of mercury as he does his gold pan.

The extent of the world's deposits of mercury is entirely conjectural. Engineers believe that because of its volatility tremendous quantities were lost by gaseous eruptions in earth's geologic upheavals. But there is still much gold to be had from mercury in them thar hills!

Wooden Awning Has Adjustable Shutters

EASILY installed above the windows of a home, newly developed wooden shutter awnings provide unrestricted view or shade at will, being fitted with removable blades which are adjustable to any pitch by means of a chain control inside the home. The awnings can be raised or lowered due to angular arm-braces. The wooden awnings have an advantage over canvas types in that they can be repainted each season, if desired, adding a touch of freshness to the exterior of a home or bungalow at very little expense.



QUICK

Some of the Los Angeles police department's crack shots are shown working out on the Elysian Park range. Each man must shoot a minimum score monthly. Failure to qualify requires spending extra time on the range.

America's 1937 National Individual Pistol Champion tells how a sensitive trigger finger once saved his life as well as won him national fame as a pistol sharpshooter.

by Lt. Emmett E. Jones

"GIVE me your poke, buddy," growled a dark figure as it approached from behind a tree one black night. I was sitting in my car and he thrust the gun in my side.

"I've no wallet," I answered, "but I have a little money in my pocket."

"Keep your hands on the wheel," commanded the bandit.

He took $13 in currency from my pocket, then ran his hands under my coat in search of a weapon. Fortunately he didn't reach far enough to discover the regulation police .38 hanging from its holster at the right. Then he drew the watch from my vest pocket and began to pull on the gold chain.

On the other end of the chain hung my badge. I knew that the instant the bandit found that, he would probably "let me have it," right there, for his confident manner made it plain that he was an old hand at the game and doubtless had old scores behind him.

Meanwhile, however, I had been letting my hands creep very slowly downward on the wheel until my right-hand finger tips touched my holster. In another instant he would find the badge and the game would be up. But I figured that on the show-down if I could get in one good shot it would give me a fighting chance.

As the bandit centered his attention upon the watch, his left hand, holding the gun, wavered a little. That was my cue. Lashing out with my left, I knocked the gun barrel downward. At the same time my fingers closed on my own gun; I drew and fired one quick shot. And that was that.

I was lucky, for investigation showed he was a thoroughly bad-egg—a "three-time loser," and would have no compunction whatever in killing me. I can thank long hours

ON THE DRAW

These are the targets in the Elysian Park range where crack shots work the kinks out of their trigger fingers. Good marksmanship is rewarded by bonuses up to $16 monthly. They train constantly in order to stay in the money.

on the target range for that confidence which helped me take a long chance on a single shot. For once I realized that there was something more than winning competition in being a crack shot and I sure was glad I was a champion at it. Suppose I had missed . . .!

The only time a bad shot ever did me any good was when I won the 1937 pistol meet at Camp Perry. At the time I thought one miss was pretty good shooting but tonight I realized how fatal one bad shot might have been.

How did I win a match on one bad shot? It happened late one autumn afternoon as I stood in a lineup with a hundred-odd other contestants, facing a long row of targets behind which glimmered the waters of Lake Erie. It was the final series of matches in the annual National Pistol Competition, conducted by the War Department at Camp Perry, Ohio. More than 700 of the nation's best shots, recruited from all branches of Government service, police departments, and some civilian groups, were shooting for the title of National Individual Pistol Champion. The competition was gruelling, the events

Lieut. Emmett E. Jones is shown holding one of his favorite pistols. A few medals won in competition appear in the background. What it takes to be a champion is explained by the champ in this story.

moving along with military precision under the competent direction of Army and Marine officers, one of whom stood behind each pair of contestants, to make sure that all rules were observed and that nothing but regulation Army ammunition was used.

The War Department wastes no time. Promptly the officer in charge barked out an order:

"Slow fire—ten shots, one minute per shot!"

Simultaneously all the targets revolved on their pivots and stopped facing us. A crackling, desultory barrage of shots sputtered and died. Then the targets whipped round from sight.

In a moment came a second command: "Time fire—five shots in twenty seconds!"

Another barrage, another deafening silence.

Then a third command: "Rapid fire—ten shots in groups of five, ten seconds per group."

As the tempo quickened and the firing blended into a mighty, continuous roar, my first four bullets streaked towards the center of the target, and splattered into the "9" and "10" rings. As my trigger finger automatically reached for the final shot, I felt a sudden unaccountable impulse to empty my gun, and to do it quickly. I did exactly what I had spent months learning *not* to do—I "helped" the trigger by giving an imperceptible quick jerk.

Trophies won by Lieut. Jones in competition are shown here. Large figure represents a sugar cane cutter and was won in the Pan-American International meet. Note General Custer trophy amid the other cups.

That tiny movement was just enough to spoil an excellent aim. The fifth bullet went flying low into the "6" ring.

As the target flipped from sight, the Army officer behind me spoke.

"You were doing very nicely until that last shot," he commented.

"Yes," I growled, between clenched teeth. Then black fury overcame me and I added: "—and I'm going to put the next five shots into the black if it's the last thing I ever do!"

In cold anger I waited until new targets rose to position and suddenly flipped forward again. Taking a cool, deliberate aim, I fired, bearing down on the black bull's-eye as if to bore straight through it by the very thrust of the muzzle.

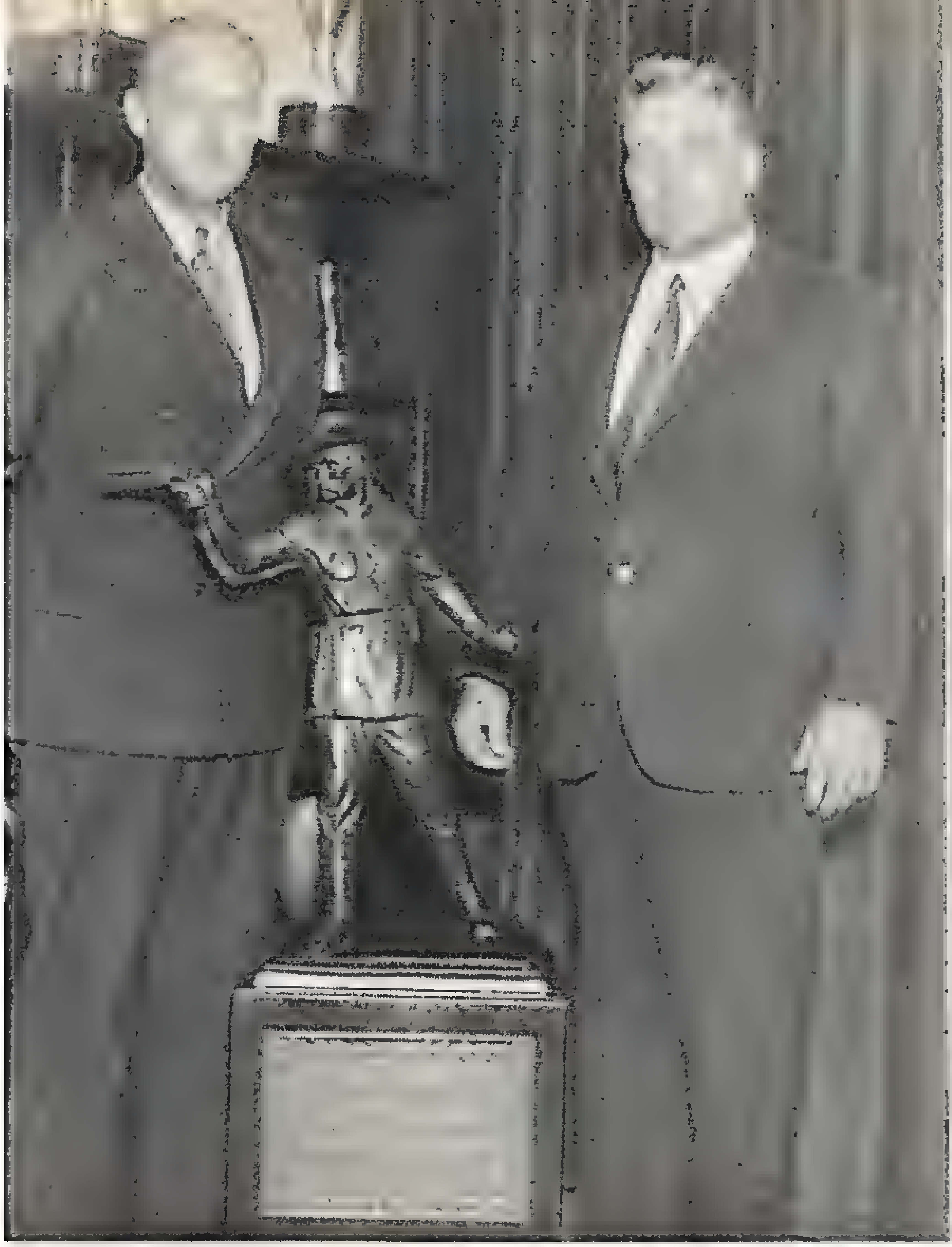
One, two, three, four, five—and the center of the card showed a cloverleaf hole in the inner rings—a nearly perfect score!

As the next relay of contestants took our places on the firing line, I made a bee-line for the judges' stand, and anxiously scanned the showings already chalked up, looking for the "hot shots" who, I knew, would probably place highest. So far no one had rated higher. When the last volley had died away, and still nobody had bettered my score, I knew I had won. And the lesson came home to me with thrilling force: Don't let one bad shot spoil your game!

I honestly believe that if I had made a perfect score, the realization would have spoiled the cool, determined concentration which is absolutely essential to accurate pistol shooting.

Concentration—that's the fundamental secret of markmanship. Even a tyro may make an occasional bull's-eye, and the most experienced sharpshooter sometimes gets off his stride; but give me the man who forgets everything else in the world when he looks down along a pistol barrel.

You don't have to be born with a silver bullet in your mouth, nor cut your teeth on a gunstock to climb right up the ladder to top rank of markmanship. Only moderate natural ability is needed if you are willing



Lt. Jones is shown with the General Custer Trophy which he won at the Camp Perry meet. This trophy is re-awarded each year by the War Department. Jones may have retained or lost it for 1938 by this date.

to set aside a regular time for training yourself. Consistent practice—perhaps only a few minutes a day, but continued over long periods of time, will do wonders for any one, particularly if he has the enthusiasm to keep himself keenly alert after the thrill of shooting has lost some of its novelty.

During the 1937 Camp Perry match, the National Riflemen's Association selected fifty outstanding slow-fire pistol-shots from among the contestants, then staged an elimination contest to choose a ten-man team of American marksmen to meet a corresponding British slow-fire team. Of the ten who ranked highest, five of us were Los Angeles police officers—and later our team won the International match by 120 points. To my mind there's clear proof that consistent training over a long period of time unfailingly turns up a large percentage of first-rate marksmen.

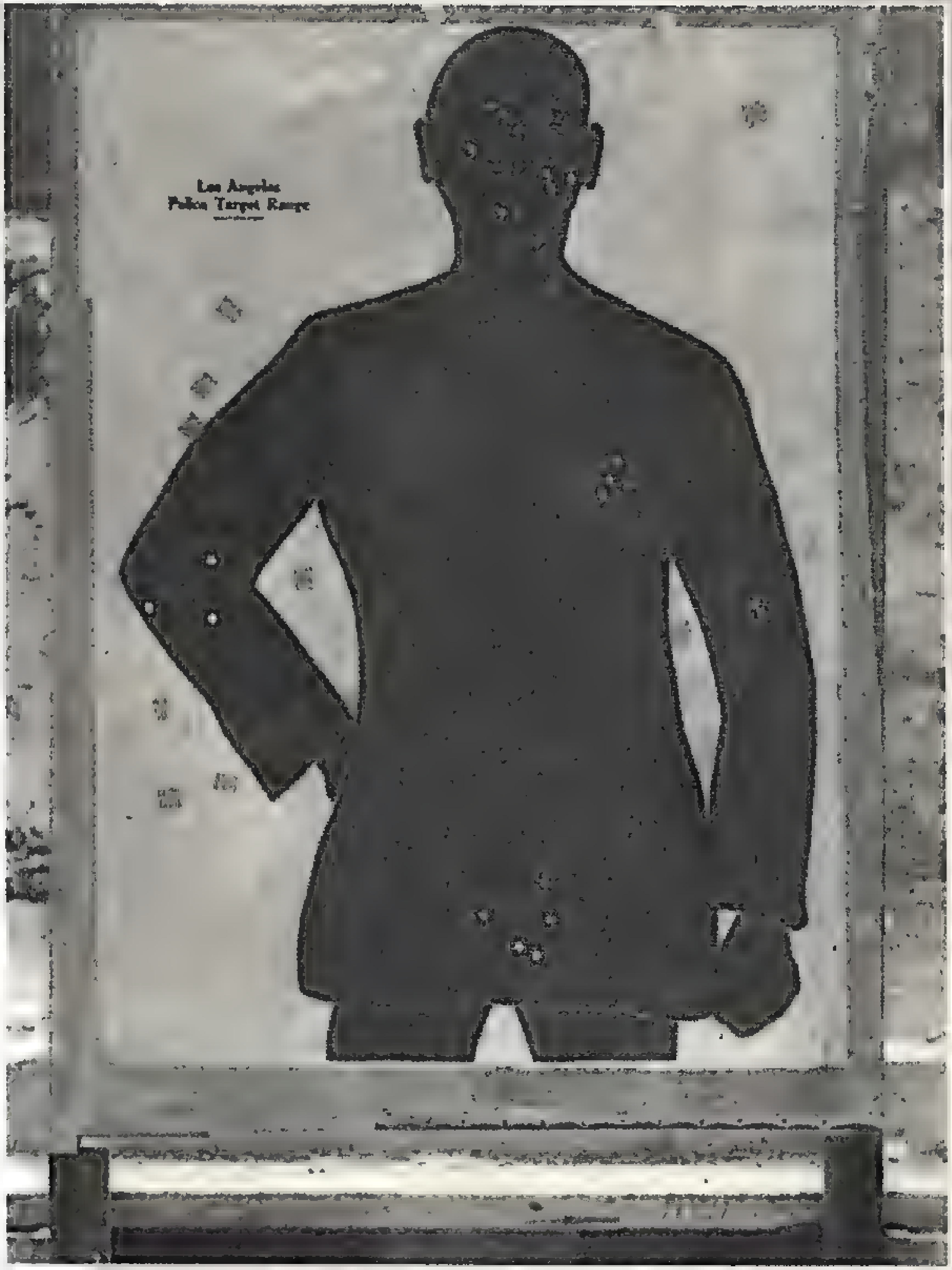
Some pistol shooters like to go on an occasional orgy of practice, especially when an important competition is coming up. I think they do themselves as much harm as good. It's the old hare-and-tortoise story—the fellow who creeps, but keeps plugging along gets farther in the long run. It's too easy to "go stale."

Personally, the week before a match, I like to shoot about ninety rounds a day—thirty in slow fire, thirty at a time, and the same at rapid fire. That gives me three times over the course, without overtaxing wrist or arm muscles.

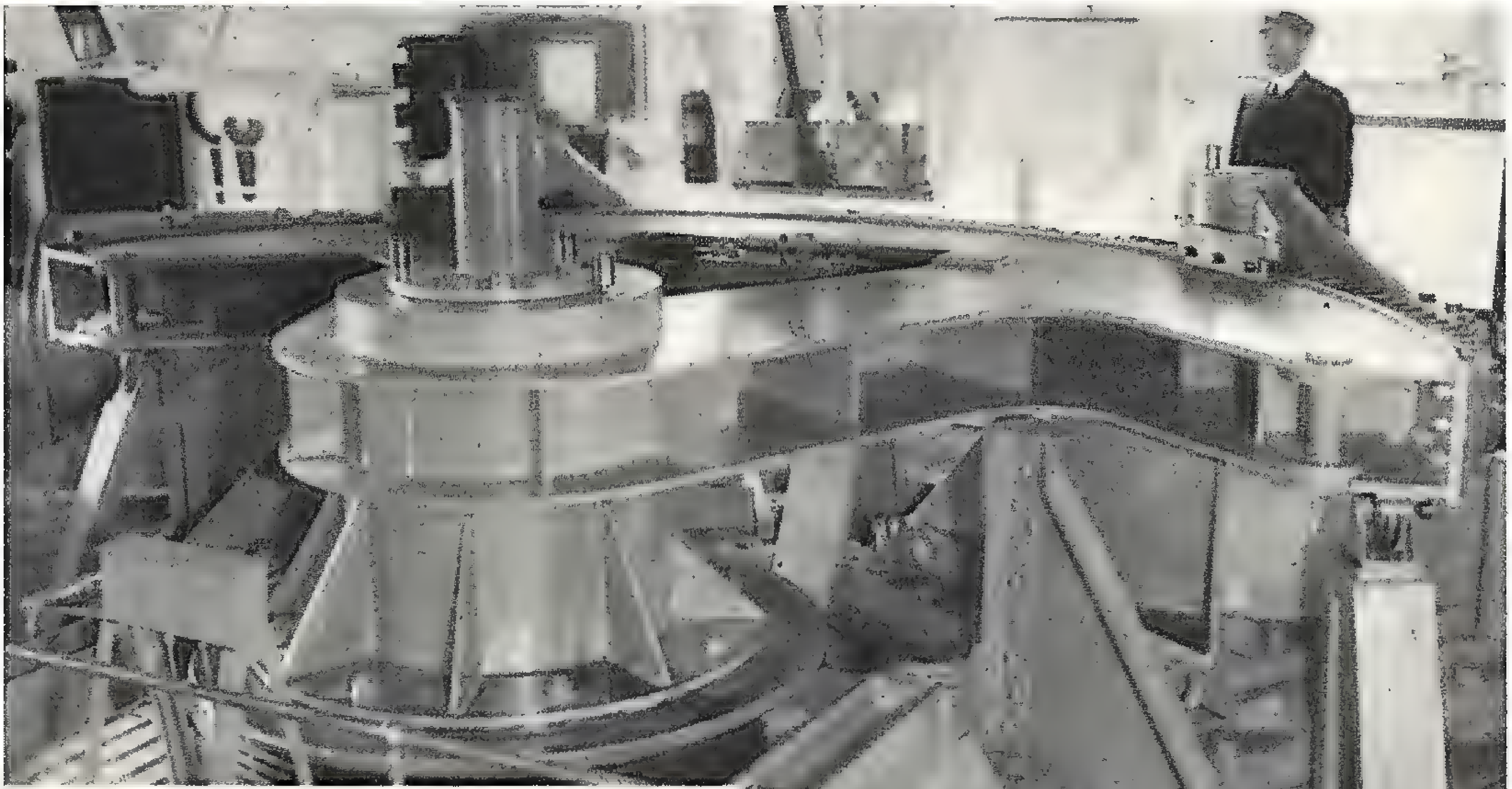
Correct stance—weight evenly distributed on both feet, the body at an angle of about 45° to the line of fire, the arm extended straight without undue tension; a confident frame of mind, good eyesight, correct breathing, and plenty of the right kind of practice—these are the necessary ingredients of good pistol shooting. Of all these, none is more important than correct breathing.

In slow fire, fill your lungs; let the air out; then take about half a breath before firing. This puts your muscles

[Continued on page 79]

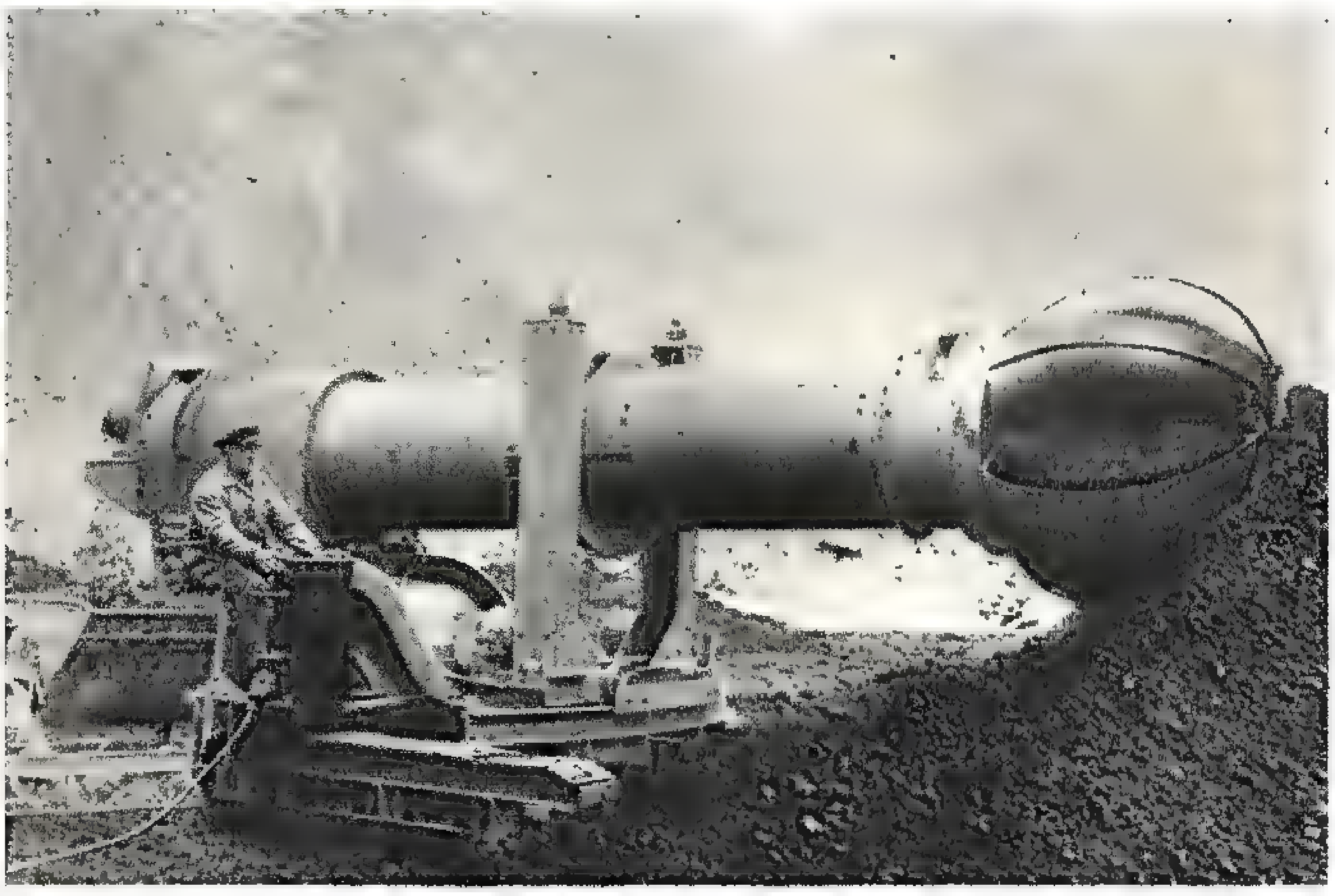


This target shows the effect of good pistol shooting. Note how bullets have reached vital areas of the figure: groin, elbow, heart and head—easy enough to do on a still target, but how about a moving figure?



Buttons Steer Ocean Liner

A RADICALLY new method of steering is a feature of the Norwegian-American ocean liner *Oslofjord* which recently completed its maiden voyage to America. The diesel-powered vessel is steered entirely by two push buttons (left), which automatically control the rudder mechanism (top). The push buttons represent port and starboard and, to operate the rudder, the helmsman merely presses either button and holds it down until a visual indicator device shows that the rudder has reached the desired position. Releasing the button immediately stops the action of the rudder.



Excavating Machine Has Ball-Like Head

A RECENTLY developed excavating machine features a rotating ball-like head fitted with six scoops which are operated in the same manner as a bucket dredge. The scoops collect the dirt, or other material, and carry it to a conveyor belt inside the tubular backbone of the machine which deposits the dirt in lorrys some distance away.

G-Men Fight Crime

[*Continued from page* 41]

of Dr. Davis in an open corn field twelve miles from his office. He had been shot three times with a .25 calibre gun. Such a gun was found on Kenyon and markings on bullets fired from it corresponded to markings on bullets taken from the dead doctor's body when viewed under the comparison microscope. In the home of Kenyon's sister was found a paper pad corresponding to the paper used in writing the second ransom note and on a sheet of this paper was found indented writing corresponding to the exact wording of the second note. Handwriting experts testified that Kenyon's was the hand that wrote the second note, which was mailed before he was arrested.

At the trial, transparent photographs revealed that the indented writing found on the blank paper corresponded to the third page of the ransom note. Transparencies also showed that the indented writing on the pad in Kenyon's sister's home were of his handwriting, and the same as the second note. Laboratory experts revealed that the bullets that killed Dr. Davis were fired from Kenyon's .25 calibre Colt revolver found in his possession—and his conviction resulted.

Although handwriting, paper analysis and bullet examinations play a large rôle in the work of the crime laboratory, clever technicians perform uncanny examinations involving bits of thread, cord and wire.

Many crime cases are solved by the relatively conventional process of bullet comparisons or bloodstain analysis, but frequently cases occur in which the entire resources of science are brought into play. One such case was that involving John Magnuson, arrested for murder committed by sending a bomb through the mail. The package exploded when it was opened and killed the wife of the addressee. Experts testified that the handwriting on the package was Magnuson's. Microscopic examination showed that the address was written by a pen having a round point similar to the pen of Magnuson's daughter's and the ink in the pen gave the same reactions to chemicals as the ink used in addressing the package. Glue used to seal the package was the same as glue in Magnuson's possession. The wood covering the bomb was identified as white elm. Microscopic examination of the sawdust residue in Magnuson's workroom indicated white elm residue as well as hemlock and oak. This proved important because the defendent claimed he never used elm. Another expert analyzed the metal in the trigger of the bomb and compared it with metal from a gas engine found in Magnuson's home. By analysis and with the aid of photomicrographs, metallurgists identified the metal in the trigger as being identical in crystalline formation as metal taken from the gas engine. This was significant, as it was testified by experts that no two metals are identical in formation unless made in the same batch of 100 pounds each. Photomicrographs were produced showing the matched edges of two pieces of metal, one from the bomb and the other from the engine. On the basis of this over-whelming evidence, Magnuson was found guilty.

In all cases investigated by the FBI, science takes up where human limitations leave off. No longer can a man obliterate identification numbers from metal by cutting them out, for the crime laboratory men know that the act of stamping a number on metal disturbs its crystalline composition and by means of special instruments, obliterated numbers can be read simply by studying the disturbed formation of the metal. The X-ray machine and ultra-violet lamp as well as the parallel light beams all serve to bring to light invisible evidence that the unsuspecting, unscientific criminal leaves behind him.

The crime laboratory's analysis of physical evidence would astound the cringing criminal who is finding more and more that a technician with a microscope can foil his best laid plans.

The use of physical science occasionally takes on a more violent form. Such was the case with

[*Continued on page* 79]

Sling-Stretcher Eases Patient's Body

DESIGNED specially for use in cases of fracture of the vertebrae, a stretcher invented by Dr. Ralph D. Padula, of Norwalk, Conn., is equipped with an overhead sling that eliminates complications that sometimes arise while transporting patients with injured spines. The photo shows the new stretcher being demonstrated.

What About The

Inflated with non-inflammable helium instead of hydrogen, airships of the future will be safe from the fire peril that ended the career of the *Hindenburg*, above.

"THE fate and future of the airship the entire world over rest unmistakably and unescapably upon the shoulders of the United States of America. A combination of circumstances and natural factors has saddled Uncle Sam with this responsibility. It is one that he can convert to his everlasting glory; it can, on the other hand, become a hardly creditable chapter in our aeronautical history, unless we recognize the true facts and meet the situation squarely. The fate of the airship can be either extension or extinction. That Uncle Sam should turn quitter and resort to extinction of the airship hardly seems an American trait. Granted extension, it is my opinion that the future of the airship is a bright one.

"The biggest stumbling block in the path of airships today is misunderstanding. There is but a comparative handful of people in the world today who have first-hand knowledge of them. Almost invariably, the airship critic who is inspired only by honest doubt will, when backed into the corner, admit that his ideas or opinions are based on second-hand information and hearsay. *It is a most significant fact that every organized group—scientific or lay—that has yet investigated the airship has found much in its favor.*

"The points in today's situation that seem so unfair to the airship are the unwillingness to accept the airship as a proven oceanic carrier available *today;* the unwillingness to grant that the airship will retain a place in oceanic transport when the airplane also eventually achieves that field; an almost crusading fervor to credit the airplane with nearly unlimited possibilities of development, at the same time ignoring improvement in the airship; and a desire to keep the airship out of the picture while we await realization of airplane dreams.

"The inherent advantages of comfort, safety, etc., of the airship over the ocean flying boat, together with the fact that today the non-

Airship?

by
Comm. C. E. Rosendahl,
U. S. N.

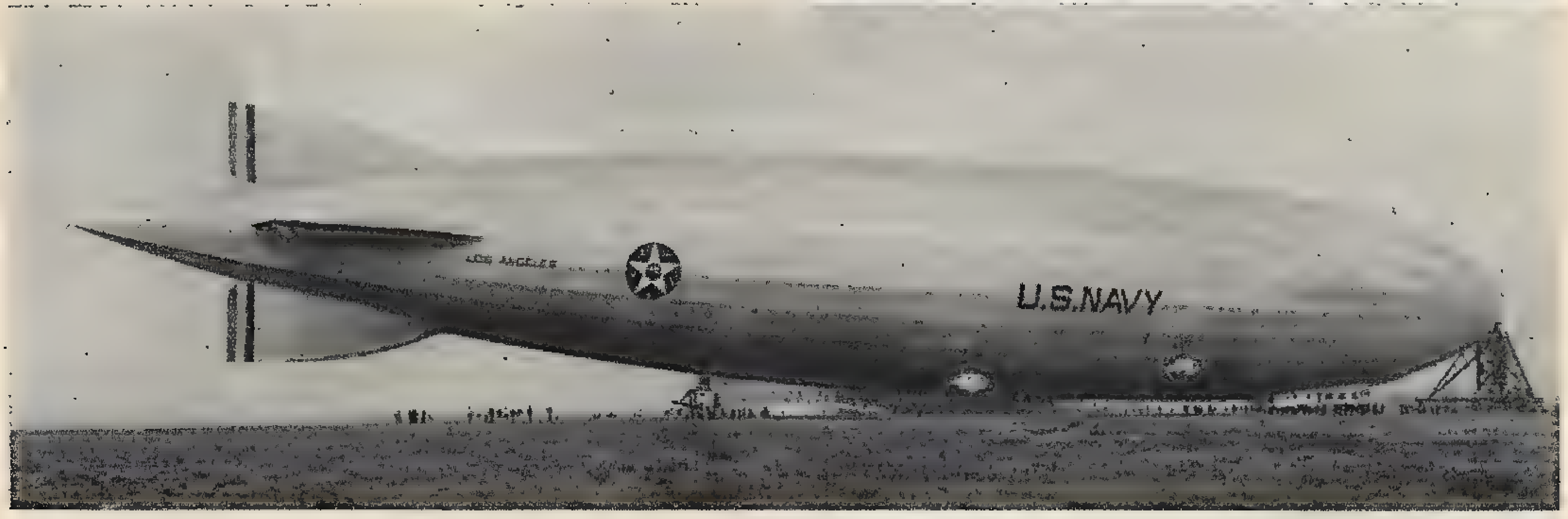
stop airship can span the Pacific in *one-third less total time* than the flying boat service, entitle the airship to remain in the picture. Are the *Graf Zeppelin's* 590 flights, 1,053,391 miles, 13,110 passengers, 235,000 pounds of mail and other cargo, and 144 ocean crossings to be regarded only as 'gestures'?

"Once more I feel constrained to emphasize that whether deliberately or accidentally engendered, the destruction of the *Hindenburg* by fire does not legitimately raise any question as to the basic safety and merits of airships employing non-inflammable inflation gas. The loss by fire of the steamships *General Slocum* with 1,021 lives in 1904, and the *Morro Castle* with 122 lives in 1934, did not condemn steamers as a type. Within three months after the airship fire, the newspapers had reported several fires occurring in commercial airplane operations, and the loss of more lives than in the *Hindenburg;* yet no one questioned the merits of airplanes just because of these unfortunate fires. Had she been inflated with helium, the *Hindenburg* could never have met such an end. Up to the moment of her consumption by fire, this ship had been a decided success, and had added to the laurels of German commercial airships already won by the eight years' operations of the *Graf Zeppelin*.

"From the fuss and fury with which they have so often been surrounded, one might

[*Continued on page* 138]

Commander C. E. Rosendahl, U. S. Navy, is America's No. 1 airship authority. He commanded the *Los Angeles* and *Akron* airships and acted as observer on flights of the *Graf Zeppelin* and *Hindenburg*.



The U. S. Navy airship *Los Angeles* at her mobile mooring mast at the Lakehurst, N. J., naval base.

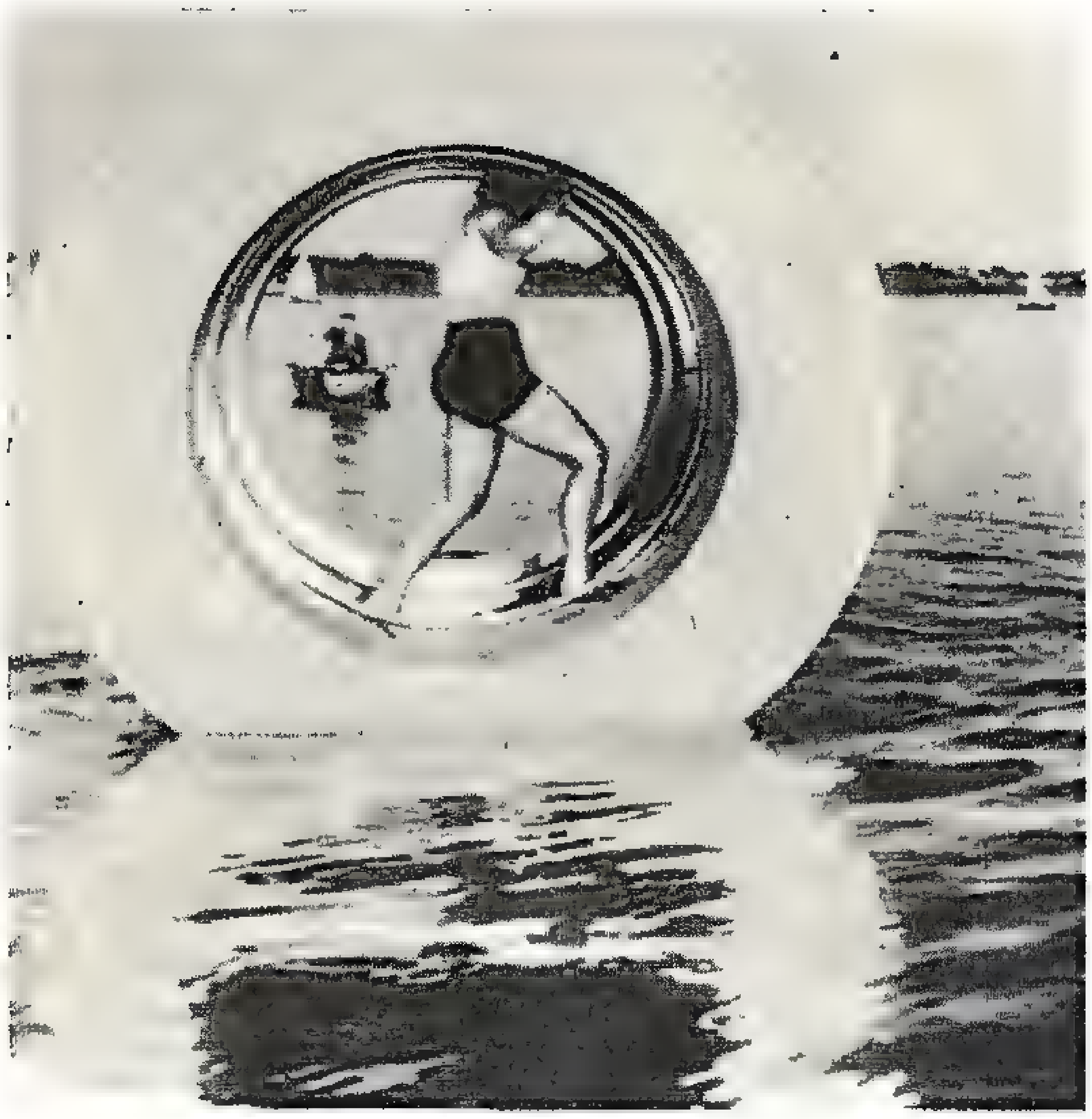
MI'S "BOOK OF THE MONTH"

Every month several meritorious books are published which the editors believe are of special interest to readers of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. We know, of course, that you may not be able to read them all, and for that reason we plan to select the outstanding book of the month and present here an extract from it. The books will be chosen for their special interest in the fields of adventure, travel, sports, science, mechanics and history. The episodes selected will be of some complete dramatic or informative incident.

Readers who wish to obtain these books to be read in their entirety may order them from local book dealers, or by mail from the publishers. Every volume from which we will select an extract will form a lasting, worthwhile addition to your library.

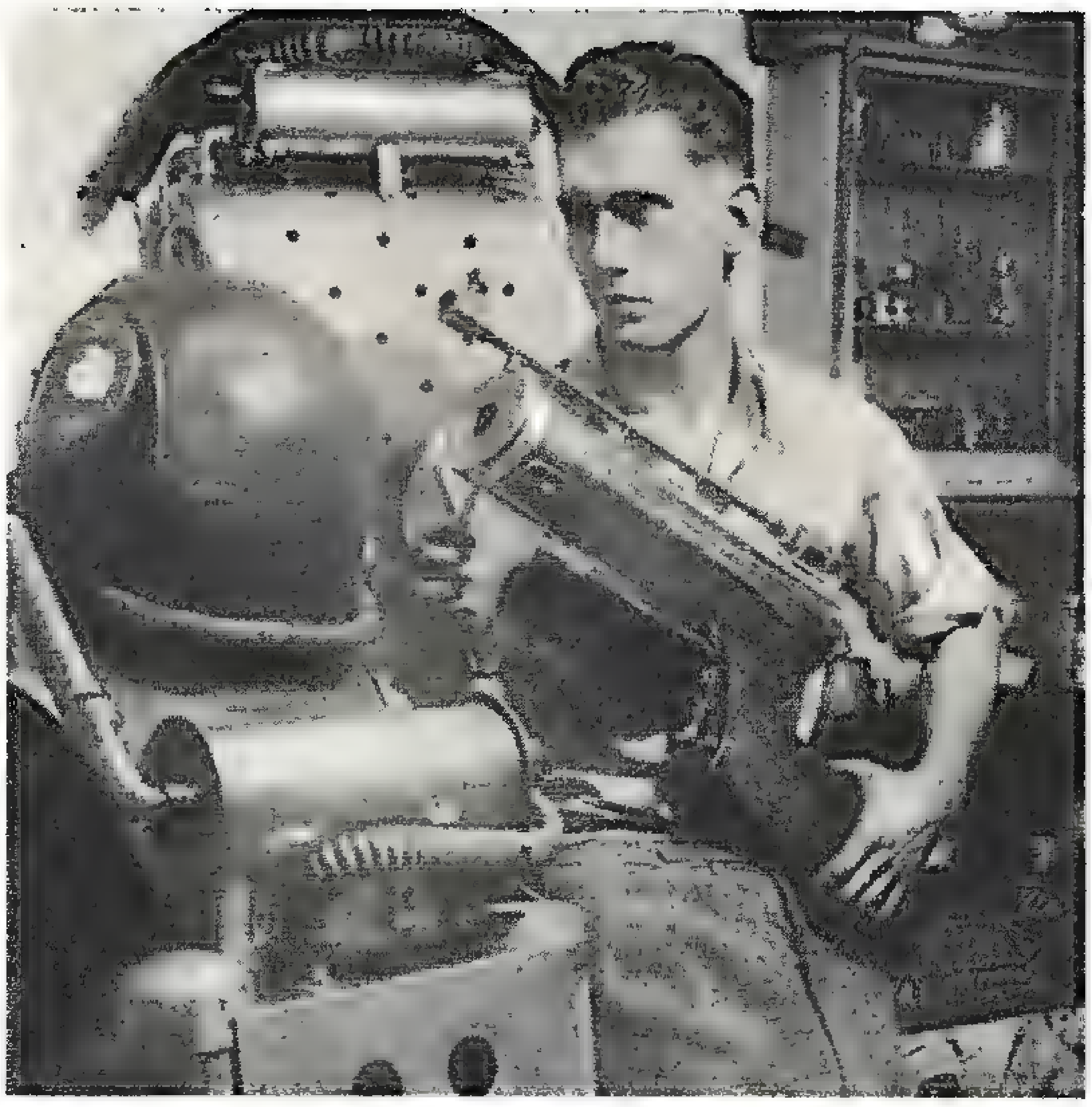
"What About the Airship? The Challenge to the United States", by Commander C. E. Rosendahl, U. S. N., is our choice for October. The publisher is Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. Price is $3.50.

Gyro Wheel Is Novel "Boat"

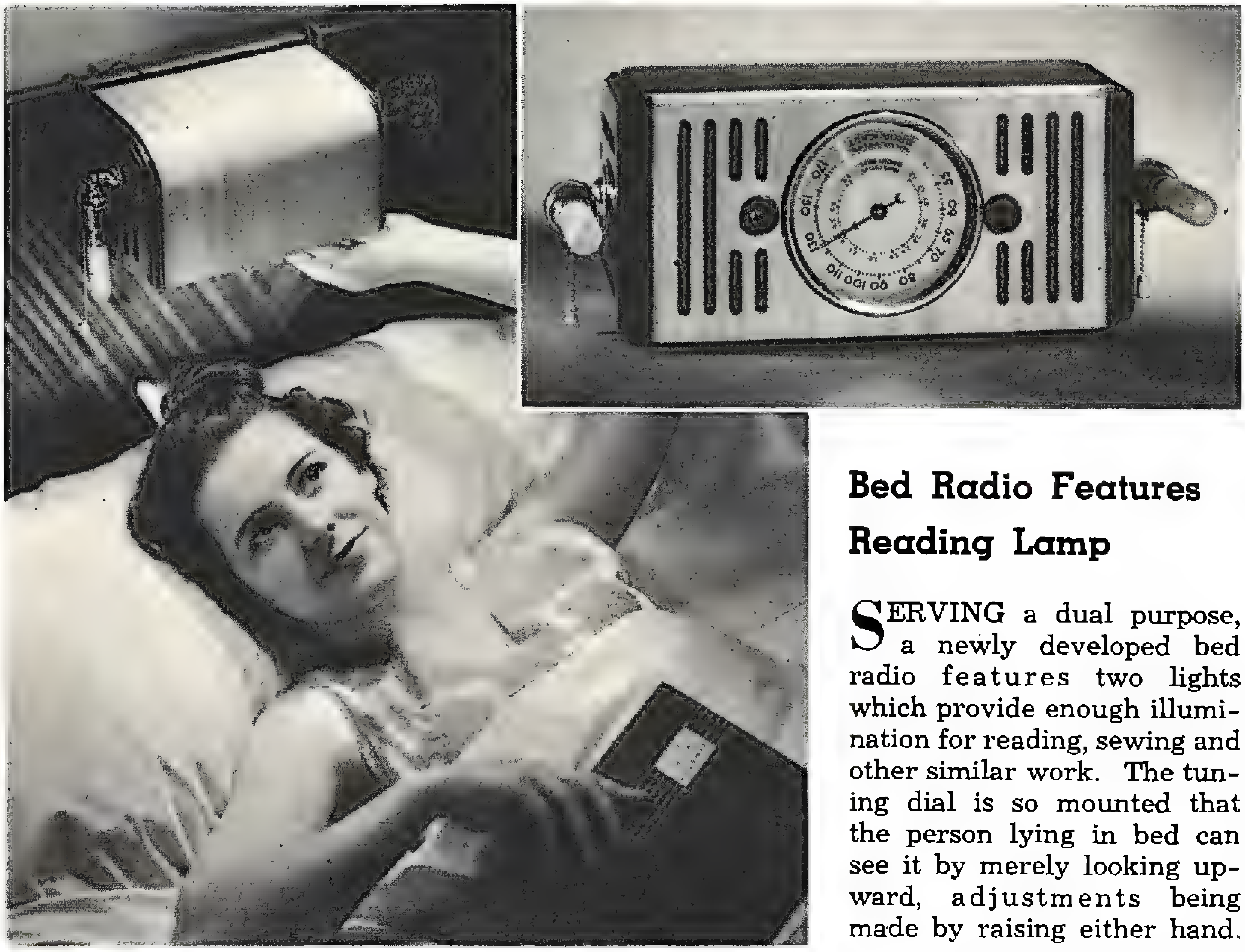


A NOVEL aquatic gyro wheel by means of which he propels himself over the water by rolling over and over has been constructed by H. Schulze, of Hanover, Germany. The wheel is built of wood and light metal.

Air Rifle Shoots Harpoons



DEVELOPED by Ive Vestrem, of Milwaukee, Wis., for deep-sea divers working in shark-infested waters, a new high-powered pneumatic rifle shoots harpoons under water. The firing chamber pressure is 2,000 pounds.



Bed Radio Features Reading Lamp

SERVING a dual purpose, a newly developed bed radio features two lights which provide enough illumination for reading, sewing and other similar work. The tuning dial is so mounted that the person lying in bed can see it by merely looking upward, adjustments being made by raising either hand.

G-Men Fight Crime

[*Continued from page* 75]

the Dillinger gang. Three special agents of the FBI were killed by the thrice-paroled "Baby Face" Nelson, a member of the gang, before he himself was killed in a terrific gun battle with G-Men in Illinois. This same fate was Dillinger's when he attempted to shoot his way out of a G-Man trap.

John Dillinger found out much to his distress that fingertips cannot be changed. In spite of the painful operation which he underwent to change his fingerprints, G-Men established 324 points of identification between his new and old fingerprints!

No longer can a criminal plant a fingerprint and get away with it, nor by trying to erase identification of the victim. Skilled scientists working in the crime laboratory with moulage and plaster are able to reconstruct, by a study of the bone formations, any part of the human body —hands, feet or face—for identification and have succeeded in doing so in a number of important cases. Even the most fleeting descriptions of the alleged suspect is sufficient to enable G-Men to compose a picture of the wanted man.

This was excellently demonstrated in the Lindbergh baby kidnaping of March 1, 1932. J. F. (Jafsie) Condon had tossed $50,000 over the wall in St. Raymond's Cemetery in the Bronx, N. Y., and in doing so, he caught a glimpse of the alleged criminal. From his description, G-Men artists were able to draw a portrait of the wanted man. In the files of the FBI in Washington, a picture of Richard Bruno Hauptmann, executed for the kidnaping in 1936, hangs side by side with the artist's drawing of the man purported to have received the money in the Bronx cemetery—and the likeness is startling.

The artist, the fingerprint expert, the X-ray and microscope technician and the laboratory scientist all combine their ingenuity and skill with modern machines to track down the lawless who steal and rape, kill and kidnap. The record of the FBI has these criminals on the spot. Against humans, they may have had a chance (to give them the benefit of the doubt). But against the crime laboratory the criminal hasn't a chance. Fully 90 per cent of those tracked down plead guilty rather than stand trial against the array of evidence unearthed by the FBI scientists. As Volney Davis, the kidnaper involved in the Bremer kidnaping put it, "Why should I lie to you? You know more about me than I know about myself. I admit this kidnaping. It would be no use for me to deny it."

J. Edgar Hoover's ominous warning to the criminal who crosses a G-Man still stands: "You can't get away with it!"

Quick On The Draw

[*Continued from page* 73]

at ease, so you are neither on a strain because of holding in too much air, nor panting from lack of oxygen. And don't hold your gun out until it becomes an effort, so that the muscles feel wobbly and the heart begins to pound.

What good is tournament shooting, anyway? Now and then I've argued that question with old-timers who hold that pistol shots are born, not made. They should watch marksmen, under the tutelege of Police Department experts, run up scores that would make the average Western hero look like a piker.

As for the individual, some day a well-aimed shot may save his life. There's something reassuring about knowing that if you get in a tight pinch with some thug or bandit, you can hold your own in gun play. Take my own experience—it might have happened to you.

Low-Priced Electric Torch Facilitates Welding Jobs

SPECIALLY designed for welding, brazing and soldering purposes, a low-priced electric torch has been developed by a manufacturer in Chicago, Ill. The device is simple in operation, merely being plugged into a convenient electric light outlet and the carbons adjusted until a blazing flame results. Equipped with various types of rods, the torch can be used to weld aluminum, brass, copper, iron, steel and other metals. Sturdily constructed, the torch is simple in design but can be used for heavy jobs such as welding auto bumpers, cylinders, tanks and industrial repairs. The torch is sold with a complete kit of materials needed to do different jobs.

MI Readers'

THE MI Readers' Service Bureau was started for the express purpose of making MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED a more valuable magazine for its readers. The editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED have felt that too many readers overlook the value of the advertising columns and hence miss many valuable opportunities. After all, many advertisers spend thousands of dollars every month on booklets and literature to supply you with interesting material on their products and related subjects.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED censors its advertising stringently for your protection and therefore urges you with full confidence to take advantage of its columns and the many attractive offers made in them.

To bring them to your attention and to simplify your obtaining information from the advertisers you select, all the offers made in this issue, with the exception of those in the classified section, are listed on this and the opposite page.

It is the function of the Readers' Service Bureau to act as a clearing house for both readers and advertisers. The listing gives offers made, the cost of each, and a convenient identifying number. To simplify the ordering of booklets, samples, catalogs, etc., the bureau will forward your requests to three or less of the firms listed.

Merely write your name and address on the coupon, mark the number of the offers wanted, and mail the coupon either in an envelope or attached to a post card. The Readers' Service Bureau will do the rest. It is important that you refer to the advertisement itself before ordering booklets or other material. To simplify this, the page on which the advertisement appears is listed in the right hand column.

If the offer selected is listed as "free," all you have to do is to send in the correctly marked coupon. If there is a slight charge (usually only 3 cents and rarely more than 10 cents to cover the cost of mailing bulky catalogs, booklets or samples), be sure to include the correct amount with the coupon. When postage stamps are used instead of cash be sure to send only U. S., because foreign stamps are not accepted for postage in this country.

Remember that the MI Readers' Service Bureau was started for your benefit. Use it and profit thereby.

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
1	Ace Tool Co.	Tools	Circular	Free	19
2	Allied Radio Corp.	Radio	Catalog	Free	136
3	American School	School	Book	Free	15-16-27
4	American School of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	140
5	Atlas Press Co.	Tools	Catalog	Free	23
6	Charles Atlas	Physical Training	Book	Free	21
7	Aurora School of Photo-Engraving	School	Booklet	Free	16
8	Bass Camera Co.	Cameras	Bargaingrams	Free	26
9	Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	Microscopes	Booklet	Free	139
10	Benjamin Air Rifle Co.	Firearms	Specifications and Targets	Free	140
11	Bild-Ur-Own	Coasters, Midget Autos, Scooters, Bike Trailers, etc.	Book & Plans	10 Cents	26
12	Brigham Oil Burner Co.	Oil Burners	Catalog	Free	144
13	Brownscope Co.	Microscopes, Binoculars	Catalog	Free	140
14	Central Camera Co.	Cameras	Photographic Almanac	Free	20
15	Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.	Tools	Catalog	Free	144
16	College of Swedish Massage	School	Anatomy Charts and Booklets	Free	33
17	Coyne Electrical School	School	Catalog	Free	16-18
18	Craftsman Wood Service	Woodworking Supplies	Catalog	10 Cents	26
19	The Cushman Motor Works	Scooters	Book	Free	25
20	J. C. Deagan	Marimbas	Details	Free	20
21	Engineer Dobe	School	Book	Free	7
22	Dodge's Institute	School	Catalog	Free	16
23	Dremel Mfg. Co.	Tools	Booklet	Free	142
24	DuPont	Wax Polish	Sample	6 Cents	135
25	Electro-Torch				21
26	Elite Publishing Co.	Business Opportunity	Book	Free	25
27	Victor J. Evans	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	11
28	Fireside Industries	Home Decorating	Book	Free	19
29	Fleischman Yeast				140
30	Franklin Institute	School	Booklets	Free	20
31	G. H. Q. Motors	Gas Engine Kits	Catalog	3 Cents	144
32	Gunmetal Co.	Auto-Part Plating	Particulars and Proofs	Free	27
33	Harley-Davidson Motor Co.	Motorcycles	Literature and Magazine	3 Cents	134
34	Hemphill Diesel School	School	Information	Free	24
35	Hobart Bros.	Welding	Booklets	Free	19-139
36	Hod Lab.	False Teeth	Catalog and Impression Material	Free	21
37	Hunter Shaver Corp.	Electric Shaver	Details	Free	144
38	Institute of Applied Science	School	Report and Details	Free	20
39	International Correspondence School	School	Booklet	Free	3-21-33

Service Bureau

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
40	International Typewriter Exchange	Typewriters	Literature	Free	144
41	Johnson Smith	Novelties	Catalog	3 Cents	145
42	Kant-Slam Door Check Co.	Silent Door-Shutter	Details	Free	24
43	Kelsey Presses	Printing	Catalog and Details	Free	142
44	LaSalle Extension University	School	Booklets	Free	9-23
45	Lajay Mfg. Co.	Machines	Plans and Catalog	10 Cents	21
46	Lincoln Engineering School	School	Catalogs, Magazines, Details	Free	26
47	Long Eakins Company	Potato Chips	Booklet	Free	8
48	McSweeny Trade School	School	Book	Free	25
49	Mechanix Universal Aviation Svc.	School	Details	3 Cents	24
50	Michigan Trade School	School	Folder	Free	24
51	Midwest Radio	Radios	Catalog	Free	26
52	Carl Miller	Patent Attorney	Book and Form	Free	6
53	Albert Mills	Household Necessities	Details	Free	18
54	National Carbon				Cover
55	National Potteries Co.	Pottery	Details and Color Plate	Free	20
56	National Radio Institute	School	Book	Free	5
57	National Schools	School	Book	Free	34-143
58	The Neverlift Co.	Iron Rest	Information	Free	27
59	New York Institute of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	18
60	N. W. School of Taxidermy	Taxidermy	Book	Free	26
61	Clarence A. O'Brien & Hayman Berman	Patent Attorneys	Book and Form	Free	7
62	Page Davis School of Advtg.	School	Booklet	Free	22
63	Pan American	Musical Instruments	Book	Free	22
64	Parks Air College	School	Catalog	Free	18
65	Patterson School	School	Book	Free	23
66	Photobell Corp.	Electric Eye	Catalog	3 Cents	141
67	Plastex Industries	Plastex	Book	Free	20
68	Porter Chemical Co.	Chemicals	Book	Free	139
69	L. F. Randolph	Patent Attorneys	Booklet	Free	6
70	Raye Burns School	School	Details	Free	25
71	Regina School of Lettering	School	Information	Free	140
72	Remington Rand Inc.	Typewriters	Catalogue and Information	Free	138
73	Re-Nu Tire Groover Co.	Tire Regroovers	Particulars	Free	33
74	Rosicrucian Brotherhood	Philosophy	Booklet	Free	17
75	Shamrock Trailer Parts	Trailer Parts	Catalog	Free	18
76	Silver Mfg. Co.	Radio	Catalog	Free	21
77	C. A. Snow	Patent Attorneys	Books	Free	6
78	South Bend Lathe Works	Lathes	Book	25 Cents	131
			Book	10 Cents	131
			Book	10 Cents	131
			Catalog	Free	131
79	Speedway Mfg. Co.	Industrial Drills	Circular	Free	26
80	Standard Business Training Institute	School	Booklet	Free	16
81	Supreme Publications	School	Details	Free	19
82	United Mushroom Co.	Mushroom Raising	Plan	Free	21
83	United States Dental Co.	False Teeth	Mouth Forms, Directions, Catalog	Free	23
84	Universal Camera Corp.	Cameras	Booklet	Free	15-139
85	Universal Photographers	School	Catalog	Free	33
86	D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.	Publishers	Catalog	Free	13
87	Von Schrader Mfg.	Machines	Book	Free	22
88	The Way Company	Hearing Aid	Booklet	Free	16
89	Wholesale Radio Service	Radio	Catalog	Free	23-25-141
90	Wisconsin School of Watch Repairing	School	Particulars	Free	24
91	Woodstock Typewriter Co.	Typewriters	Literature	Free	20

Readers' Service Bureau
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED,
1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

I am interested in the following offers:
(Put numbers in squares) ☐ ☐ ☐

I am enclosing..............................cents in stamps
(Ignore this line if all offers are free.)

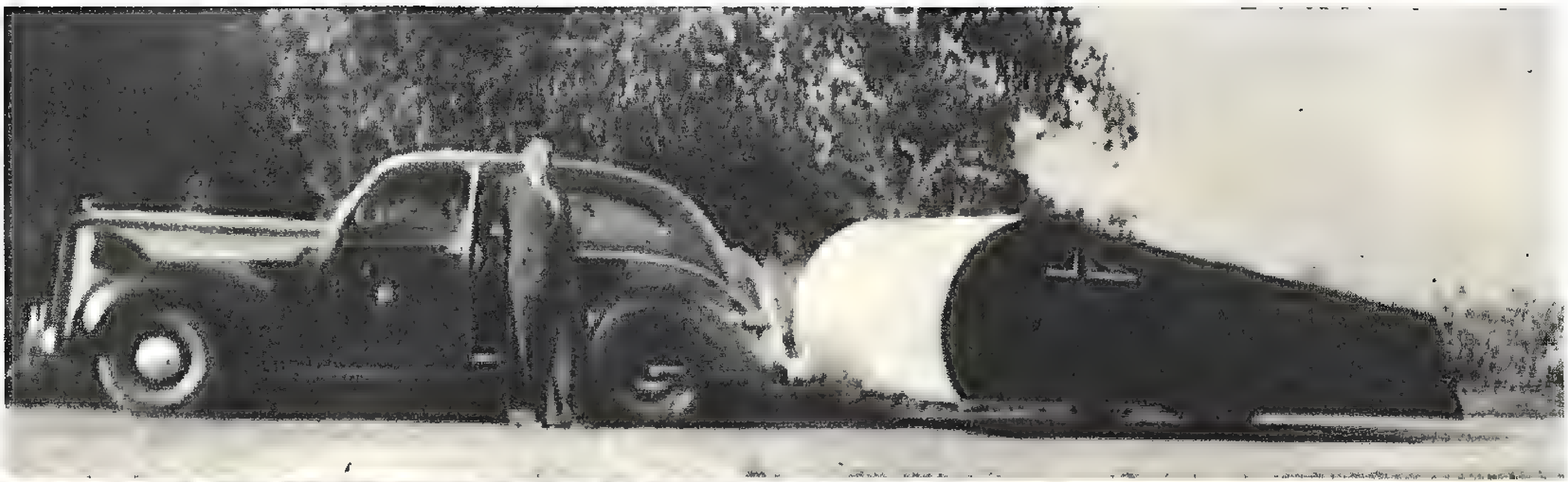
Name ....

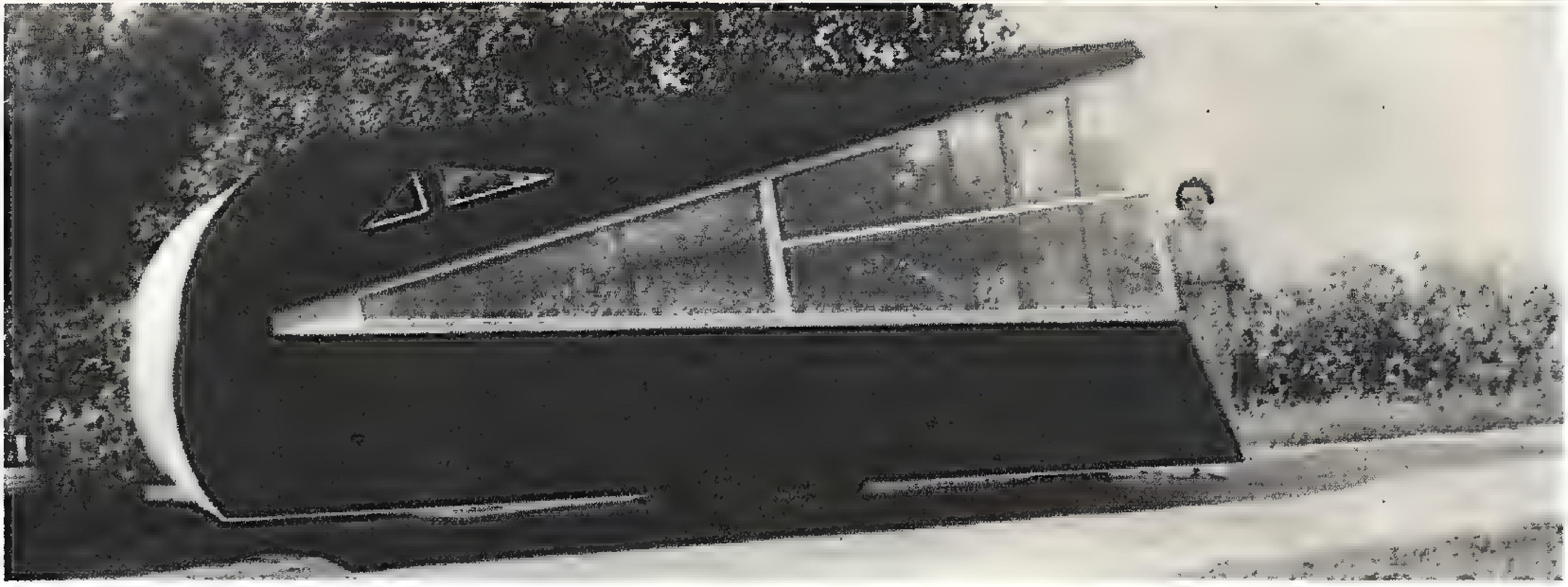
Address ....

City and State ....

Note: This offer expires November 1, 1938. After this date, write directly to advertisers for offers.

Dual-Purpose House Trailer Features Folding Top





A DUAL-purpose house trailer (lower photo) which features an upper section that can be folded flat when traveling (top), enabling the driver of the tow car to see back over the road by means of his rear view mirror, has been developed by C. E. Downing, of Pemberville, Ohio. The upper part of the novel trailer can be unhinged so that the lower section can be used as a light commercial carrier for transporting merchandise.

Pendulum Measures Earth's Rotation On Axis

SUSPENDED in an unoccupied 120-foot elevator shaft at Mundelein College in Chicago, Ill., a 30-pound chromium plated ball is being used to demonstrate and measure the rotation of the earth on its axis. The recording of the azimuth of the ball's swing is made by means of an electric spark jumping from a platinum point on the bottom of the ball to a brass ring inlaid in the top of a table placed underneath. The spark makes a hole in waxed paper on the table and by comparing the holes made at half hour intervals and then making the necessary calculations, the desired measurements can be determined. The photo shows Miss Lucille Trudeau releasing the pendulum ball.

KAN.
MO.
ILL
KY
VA.
N.C.
OKLA
TENN.
S.C.
ALA
ARK.
GA.
MISS
TEXAS
LA.
FLA.
TAMPA
GULF of MEXICO
ATLANTIC OCEAN

Rug Map Teaches Geography

CONSTITUTING a novel method of teaching geography to youngsters, a new playroom rug features a large map of the United States. Characteristic industries and the capitol of each state are plainly indicated.

Device Dispenses Oil On Receipt Of Coin

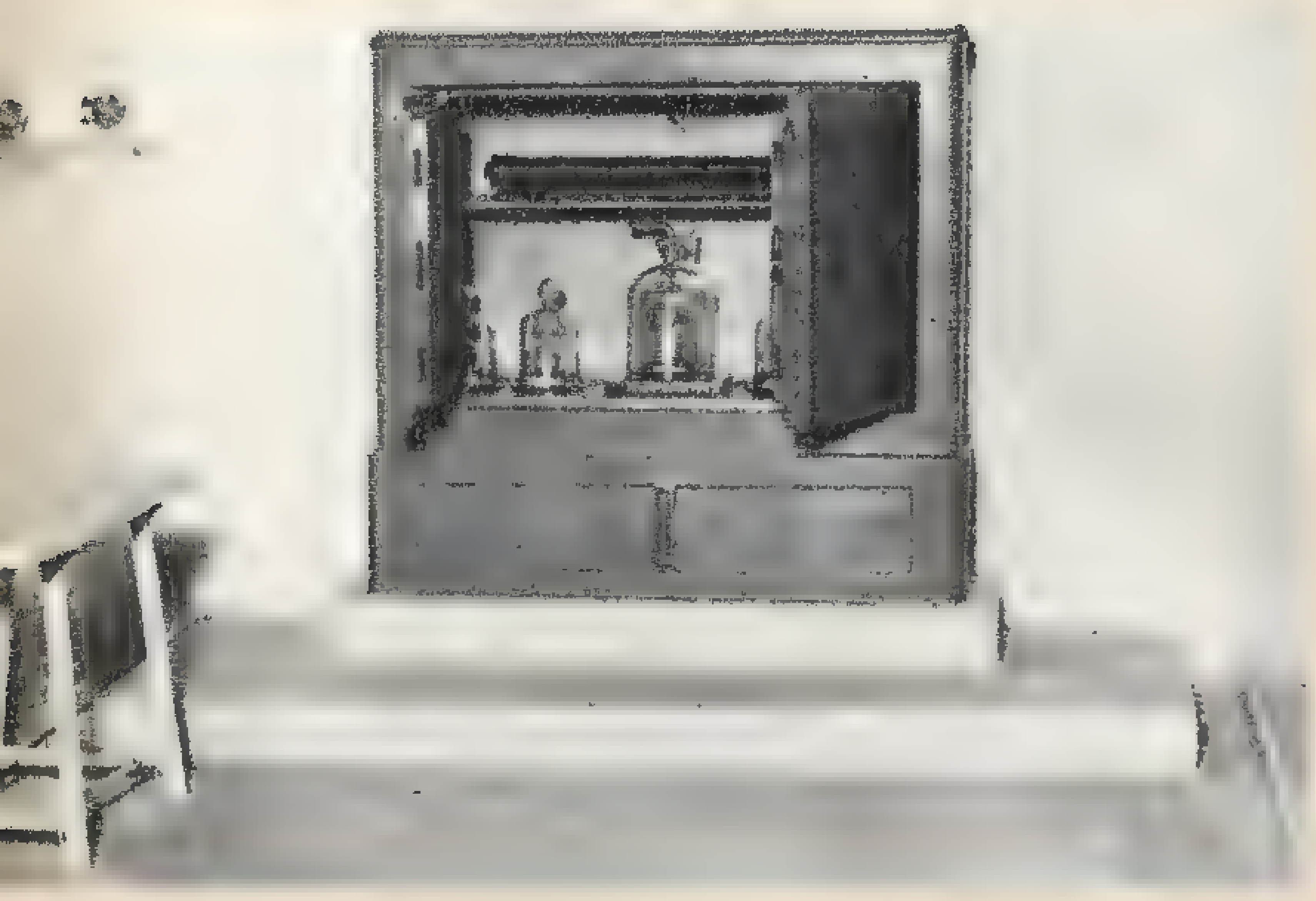
EQUIPPED with two slug ejectors to prevent fraud, a new automatic oil vending machine dispenses bulk oil upon receipt of the proper coin. Holding 60 gallons, the machine can be adjusted to dispense any desired quantity.

Vacuum Cleaner Has Reel To Wind Cable

A NEWLY developed vacuum cleaner is equipped with a built-in spring reel which stores 25 feet of cable, enabling the operator to use the cleaner at points remote from an electrical outlet. A special trigger permits automatic rewinding of the cable when desired.

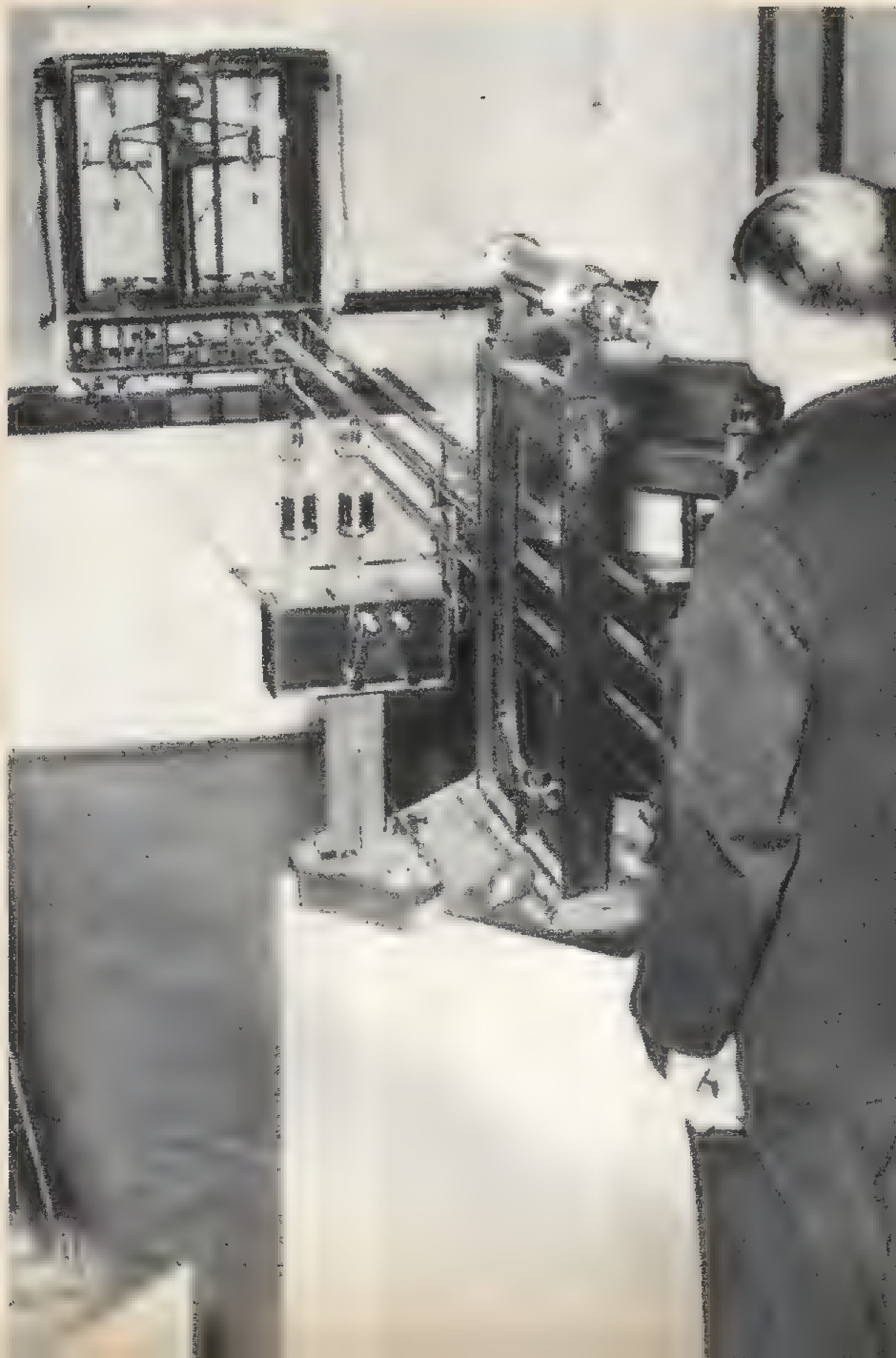
Albert Perard, director of the French Bureau of the International Committee of Weights and Measures, is shown holding the exact replica of the standard meter, which, with other weights and measures of solid platinum, are kept locked in airtight vaults in the Pavillon de Breteuil at Sevres, France. There are but three keys to the vaults—two in France and the other in Rome. These three keys must be used collaboratively to open the vaults.

MAINTAINING METRIC STANDARDS



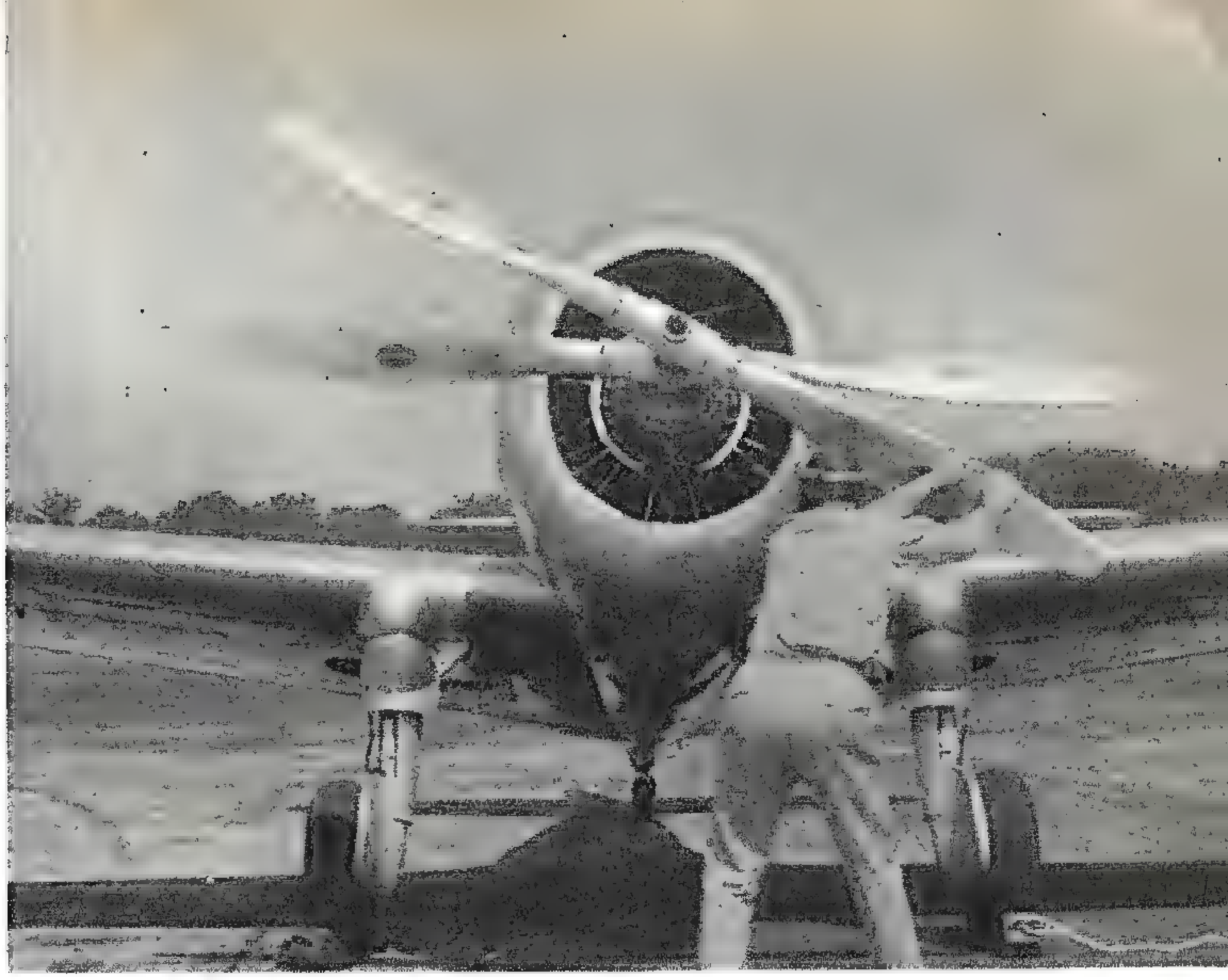
Above is shown one of the airtight steel vaults used to house the solid platinum official meter and kilogram weights. Note the glass bell jars under which the weights are kept. Below—Delicate instruments are used to check surveyors' four-meter sticks. Almost unbelievable accuracy is necessary when making comparisons with the standard measurements and weights.

Below is shown an extremely delicate balance which can check a one kilogram weight to within .01 milligram. This balance is kept at the Pavillon de Breteuil, Sevres, France, in an airtight steel vault of constant temperature. In this vault, carefully guarded, are kept the standard meter and kilogram.



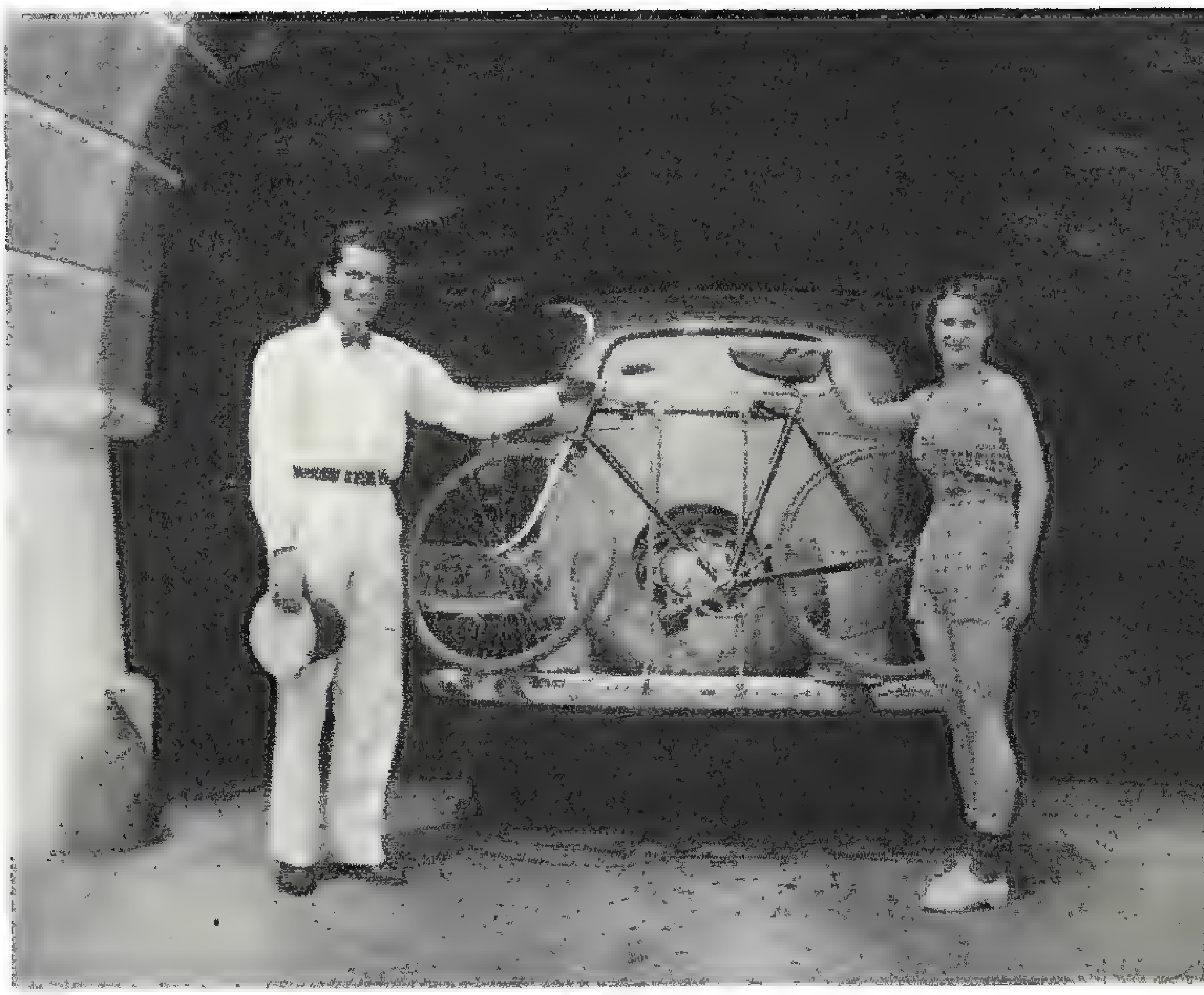
Airplane's Propellers Mounted Tandem

INSTALLED on a Curtiss pursuit plane, tandem-mounted propellers which revolve in opposite directions are being experimented with by the Army Air Corps. The main advantages claimed for the unusual mounting are the minimizing of engine torque and a reduction in the diameter of the propellers without impairing efficiency at high speeds. Tandem-mounted propellers helped an Italian plane set a world's speed record of 440 m.p.h. in 1934.



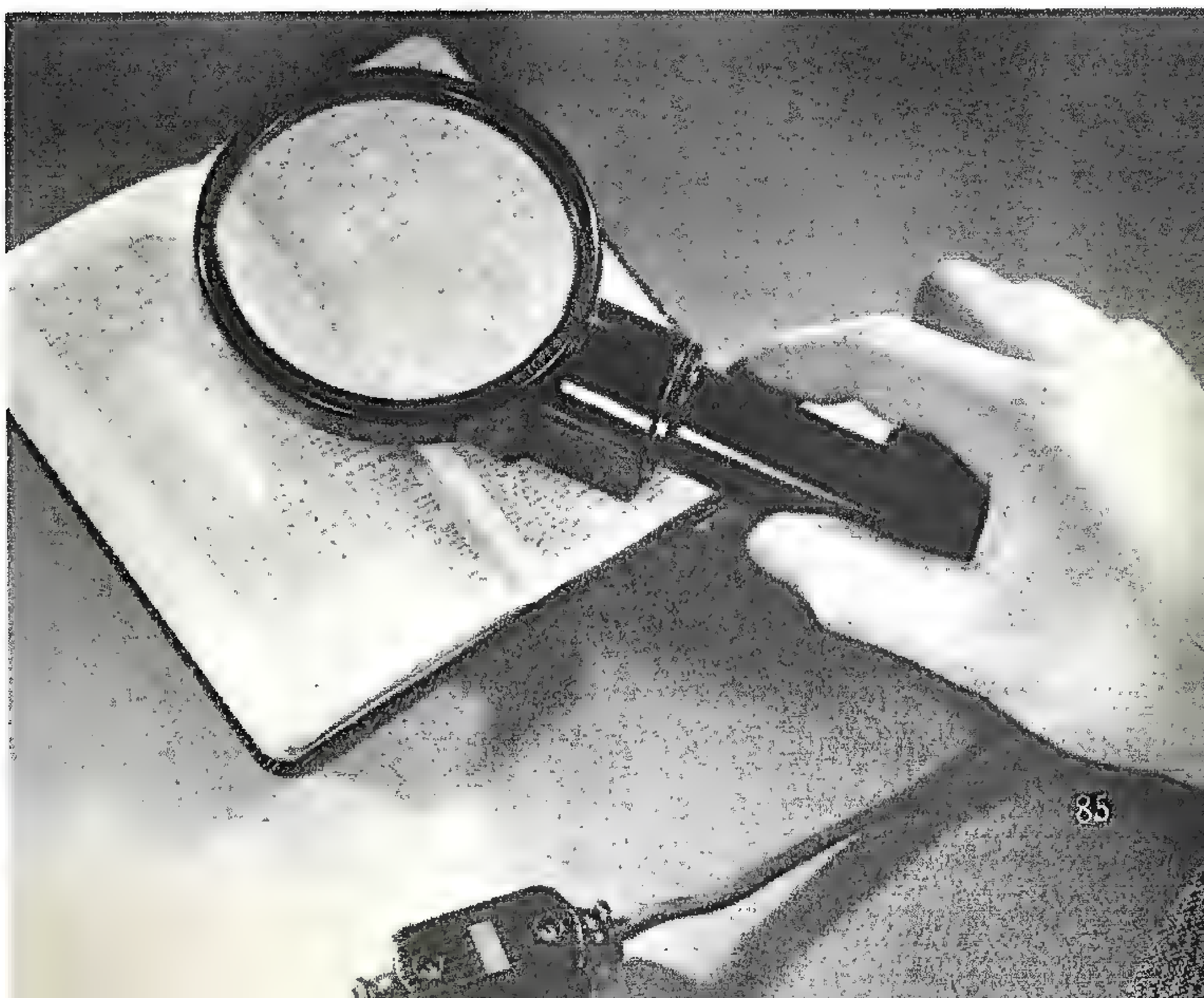
Bicycle Carrier Fits On Auto Bumper

MOUNTED without tools in less than one minute, a new bicycle carrier enables the car-owning cycling enthusiast to carry his bike to far away points on the rear bumper. The carrier features grips which are padded to prevent scratching of the bike or bumper. Regulated by screw pressure, the grips hold the bike firmly irrespective of the speed at which the car is traveling. As shown in the photo, the grips are within easy reaching distance, facilitating the mounting or removal of the bike. The carrier is light in weight.



Magnifying Glass Has Concealed Lamp

OPERATED by either A.C. or D.C. current, a new electric reading lamp features a concealed bulb that illuminates the entire field of vision. The lamp has a large magnifying lens that completely spans an ordinary newspaper column, thus aiding persons whose sight has become impaired. The housing of the new reading aid is made of a molded material which combines utility with attractiveness.



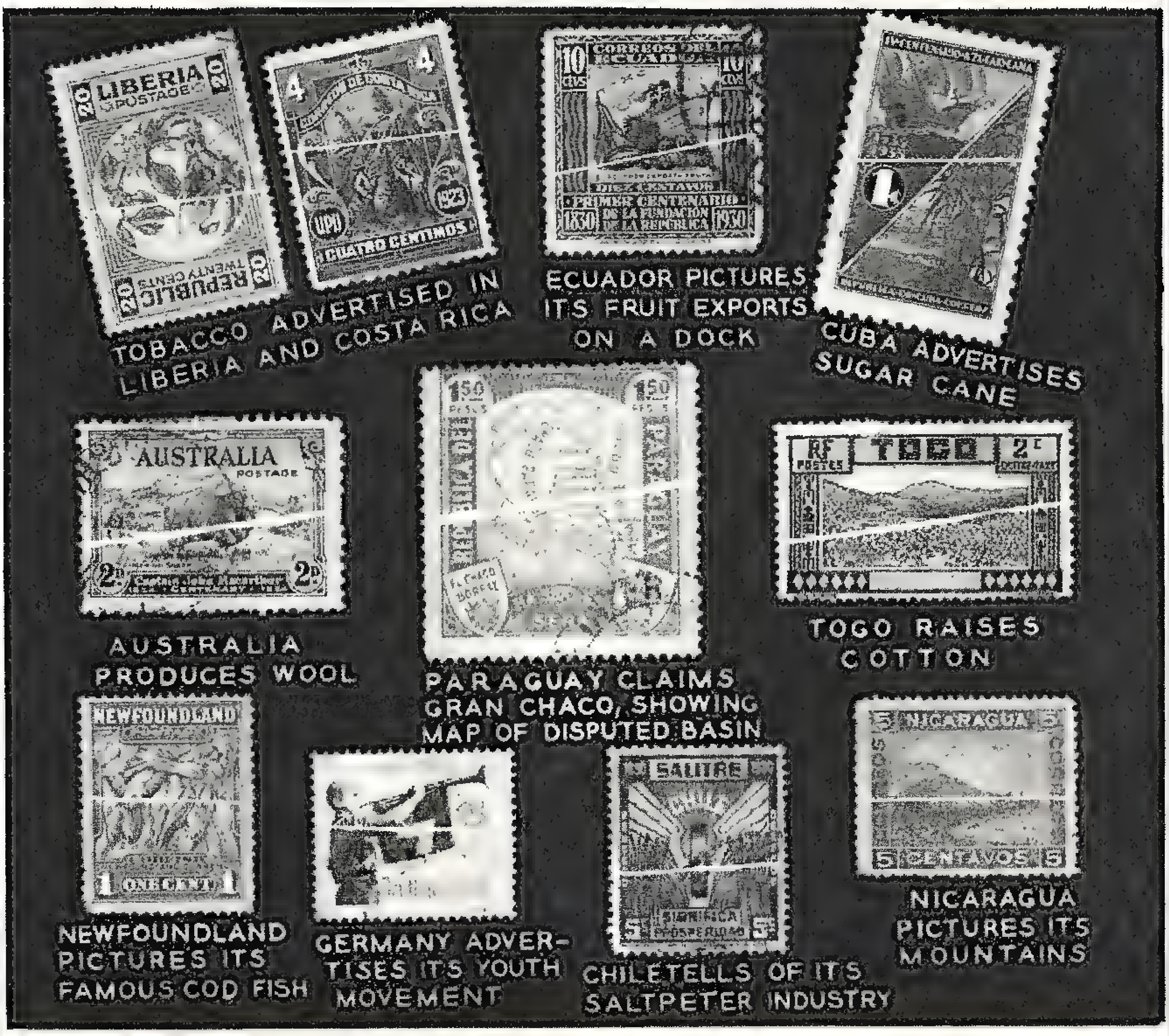
DENMARK
CHINA
COSTA RICA
FRANCE
BULGARIA
IRISH FREE STATE

ITALY
COLUMBIA
CZECHO-SLOVAKIA
ESTONIA
GR. BRITIAN
GREECE
BELGIUM
CUBA
TURKEY
FINLAND
BRAZIL

SWEDEN
NORWAY
RUSSIA
MEXICO
PANAMA
SIAM
JAPAN
EL SALVADOR
PERU
POLAND
PORTUGAL

POSTAGE STAMPS AS PROPAGANDA

by MONTGOMERY MULFORD


TOBACCO ADVERTISED IN LIBERIA AND COSTA RICA

ECUADOR PICTURES ITS FRUIT EXPORTS ON A DOCK

CUBA ADVERTISES SUGAR CANE

AUSTRALIA PRODUCES WOOL

PARAGUAY CLAIMS GRAN CHACO, SHOWING MAP OF DISPUTED BASIN

TOGO RAISES COTTON

NEWFOUNDLAND PICTURES ITS FAMOUS COD FISH

GERMANY ADVERTISES ITS YOUTH MOVEMENT

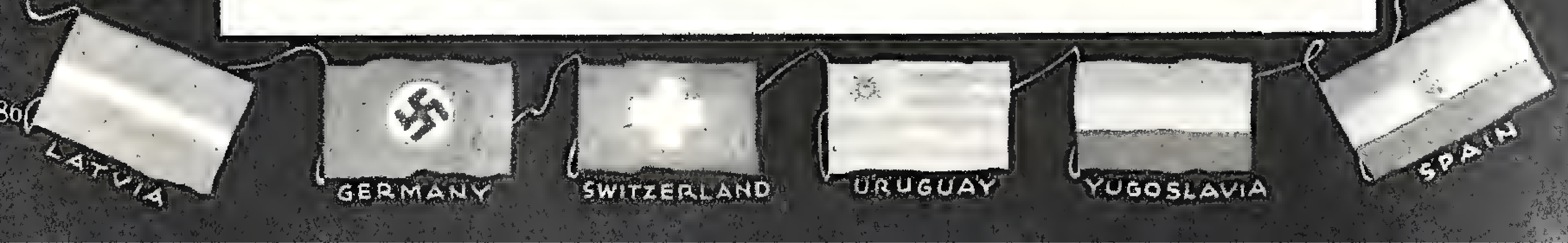
CHILE TELLS OF IT'S SALTPETER INDUSTRY

NICARAGUA PICTURES ITS MOUNTAINS

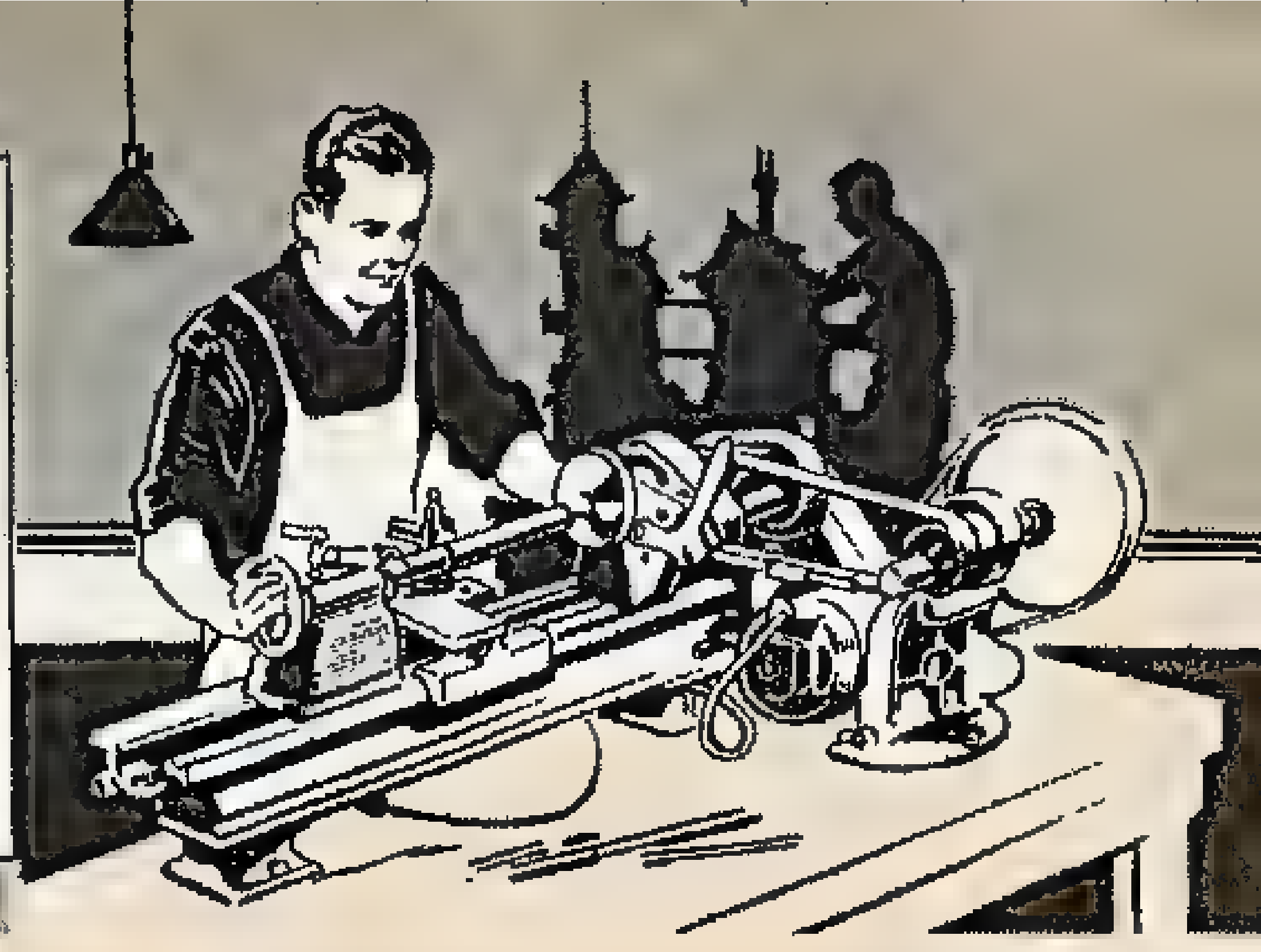
THERE is no doubt that today postage stamps are being used for propaganda purposes. Because they serve governments in this way, new stamps are constantly being issued. Each year many new issues appear, and a vast majority of them suggest or preach, some political ideal.

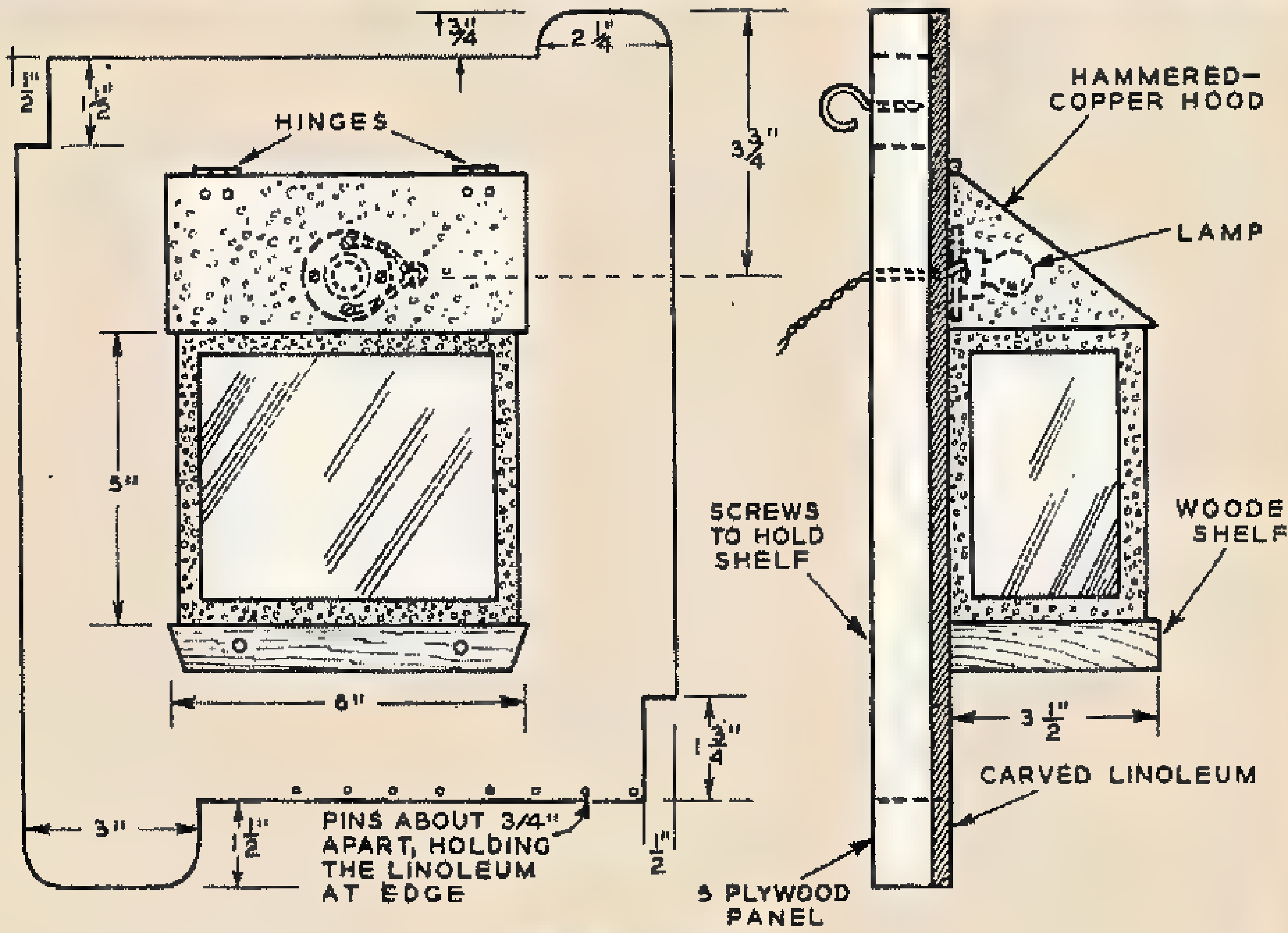
Many nations have been accused of increasing the postal paper deluge; among the topnotchers of late, stands Italy. While the United States will issue one stamp to commemorate some purpose or incident—or infrequently produce a short series—a country such as Italy will bring out a long suit of stamps. It will include both complete sets of postage and airmail stamps. Sometimes a special delivery airmail is added. Thus Italy deluges not only its own country, but foreign lands with its political concepts—because quantities of stamps are exported throughout the world for collectors. Soviet

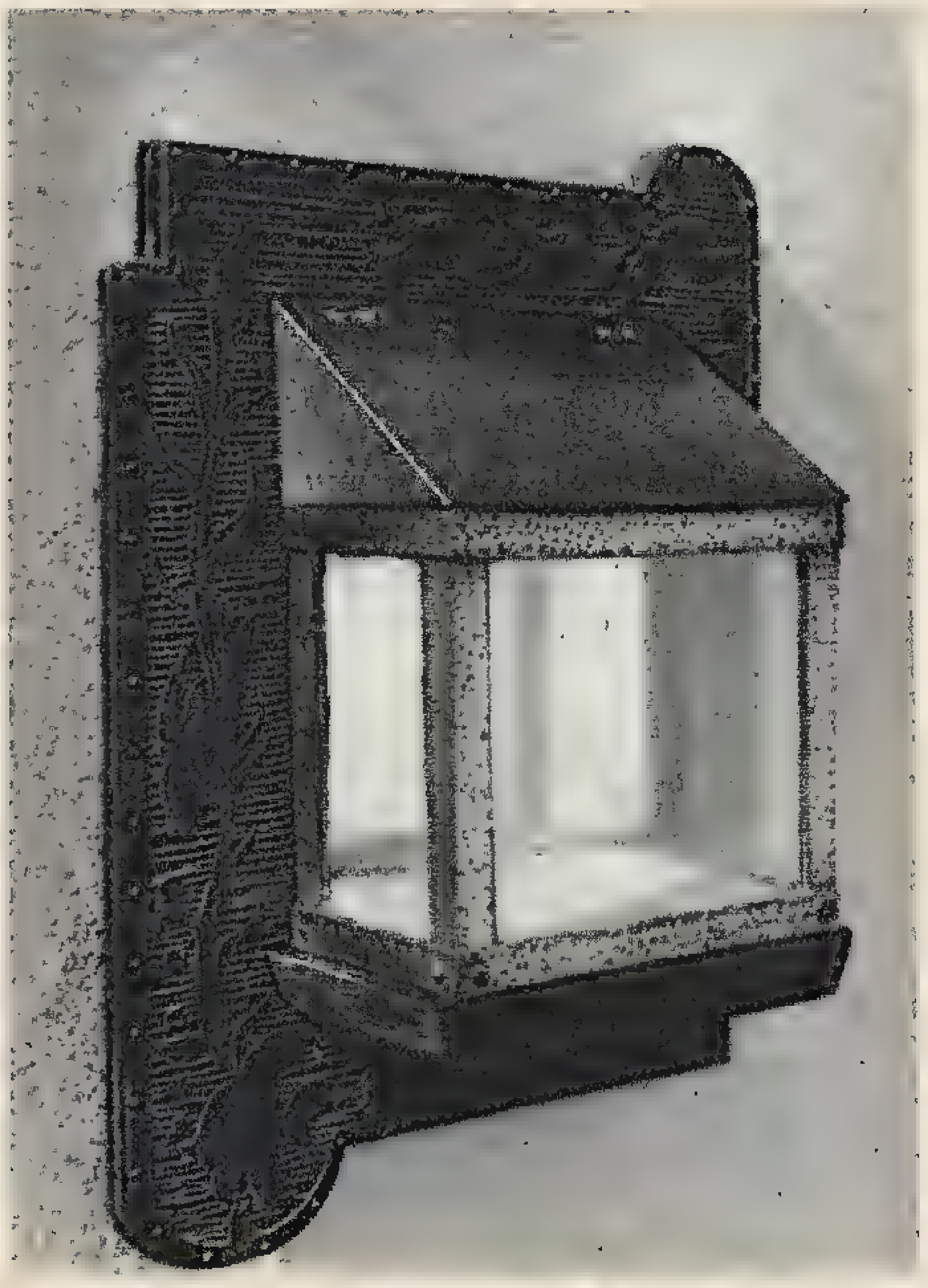
[*Continued on page* 135]

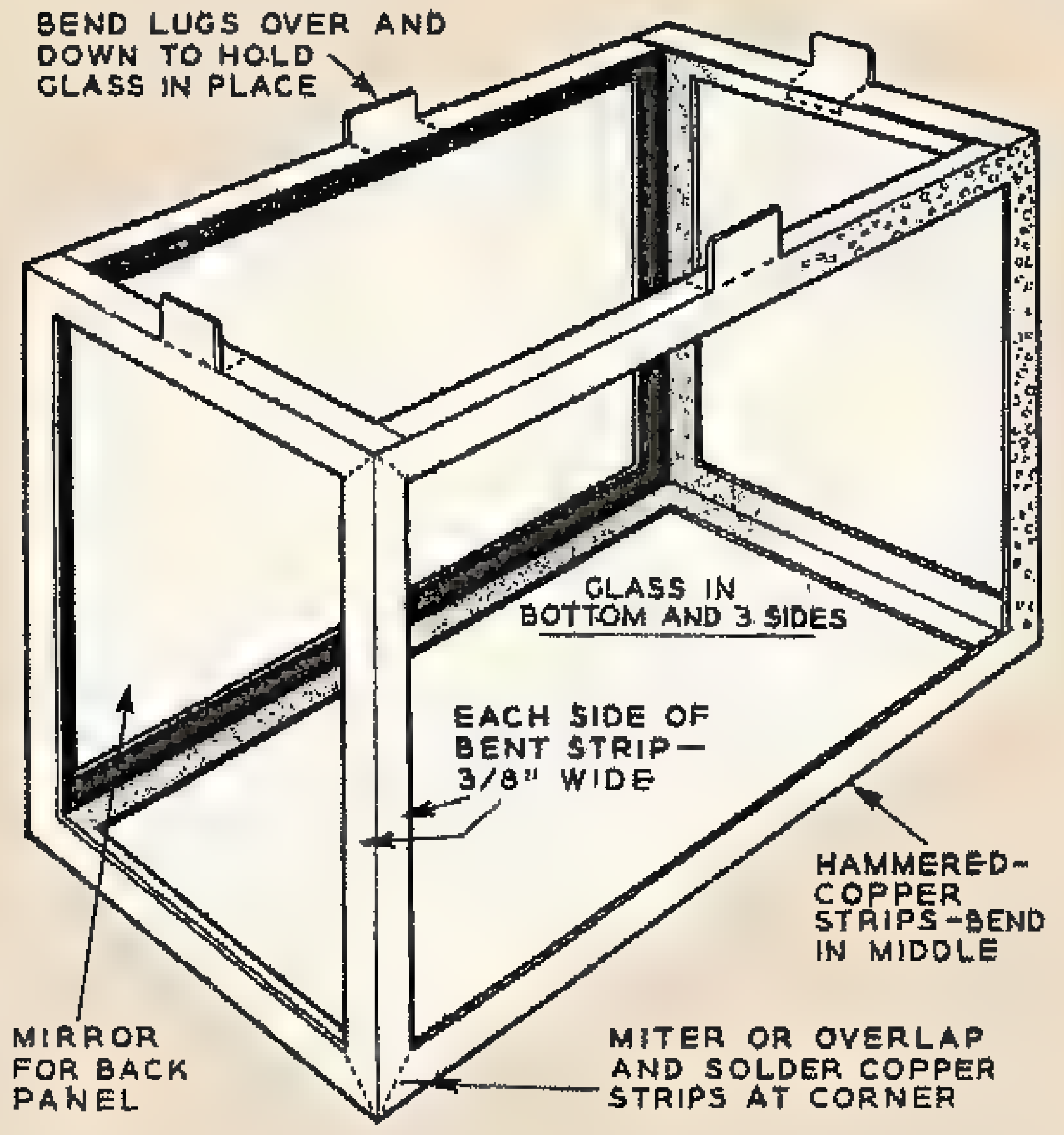

LATVIA
GERMANY
SWITZERLAND
URUGUAY
YUGOSLAVIA
SPAIN

CRAFTS AND HOBBIES




3/4"
2 1/4"
1 1/2"
1 1/2"
HINGES
3 3/4"
5"
6"
1 3/4"
3"
1 1/2"
PINS ABOUT 3/4" APART, HOLDING THE LINOLEUM AT EDGE
1/2"
HAMMERED-COPPER HOOD
LAMP
SCREWS TO HOLD SHELF
WOODEN SHELF
3 1/2"
CARVED LINOLEUM
5 PLYWOOD PANEL




BEND LUGS OVER AND DOWN TO HOLD GLASS IN PLACE
GLASS IN BOTTOM AND 3 SIDES
EACH SIDE OF BENT STRIP—3/8" WIDE
HAMMERED-COPPER STRIPS—BEND IN MIDDLE
MIRROR FOR BACK PANEL
MITER OR OVERLAP AND SOLDER COPPER STRIPS AT CORNER

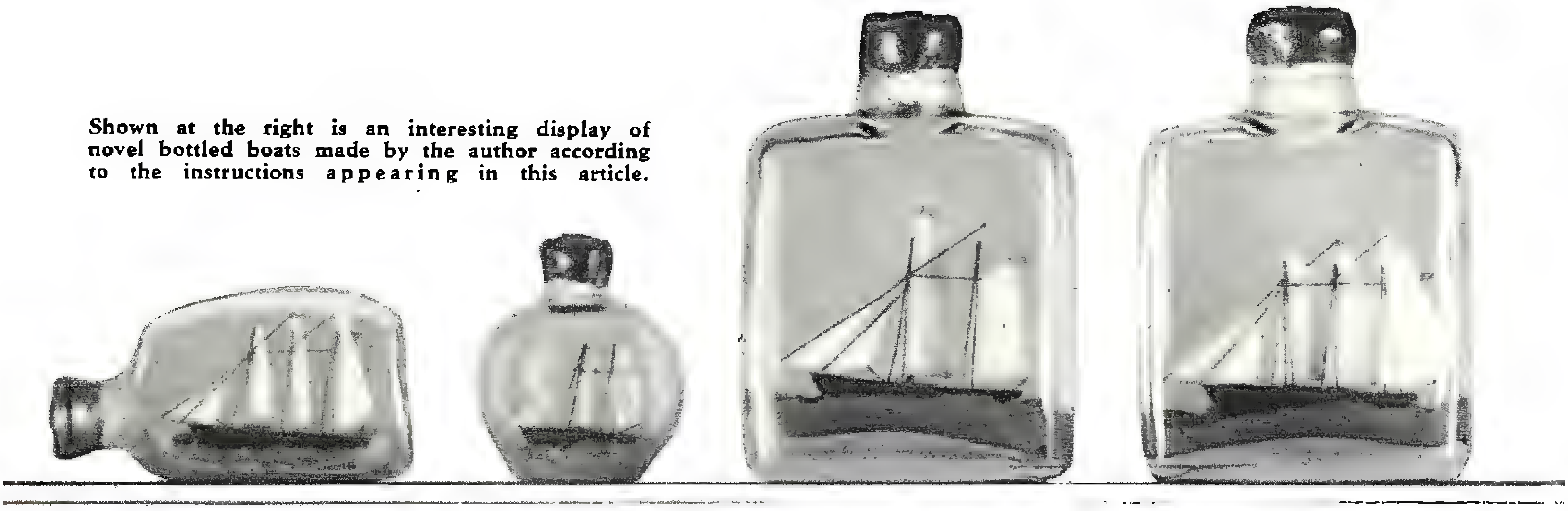
BUILD THIS ATTRACTIVE ILLUMINATED WALL AQUARIUM

A NOVEL illuminated wall aquarium in which the lamp warms the water to a temperature suitable for tropical fish can easily be built by the home craftsman at a total cost for materials of about one dollar.

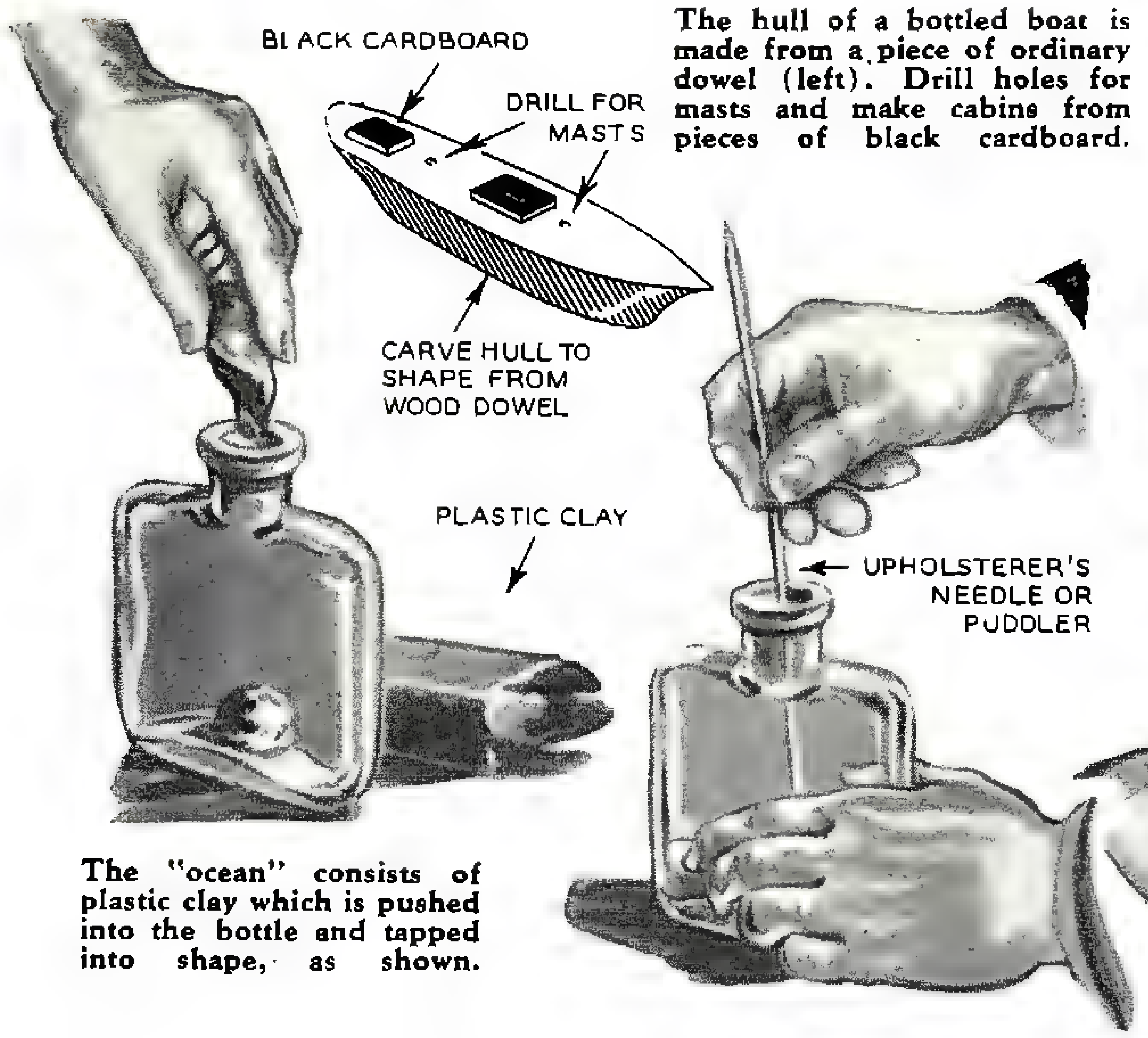
The backboard is made from a piece of 5-ply panel, 15″x11″, cut to the shape of the diagram. A piece of linoleum, carved with a suitable design, is fastened to the face of the panel with round-headed ornamental brass pins. Near the lower end of the panel, a wooden shelf 6″x3½″ is attached by means of large wood screws. Above the shelf, allowing just enough space for the aquarium box, is mounted an 110-volt candelabra light socket, over which a hood made from hammered copper is fastened on hinges. The electric bulb is a 7½-watt "night" light.

[*Continued on page* 135]

Shown at the right is an interesting display of novel bottled boats made by the author according to the instructions appearing in this article.

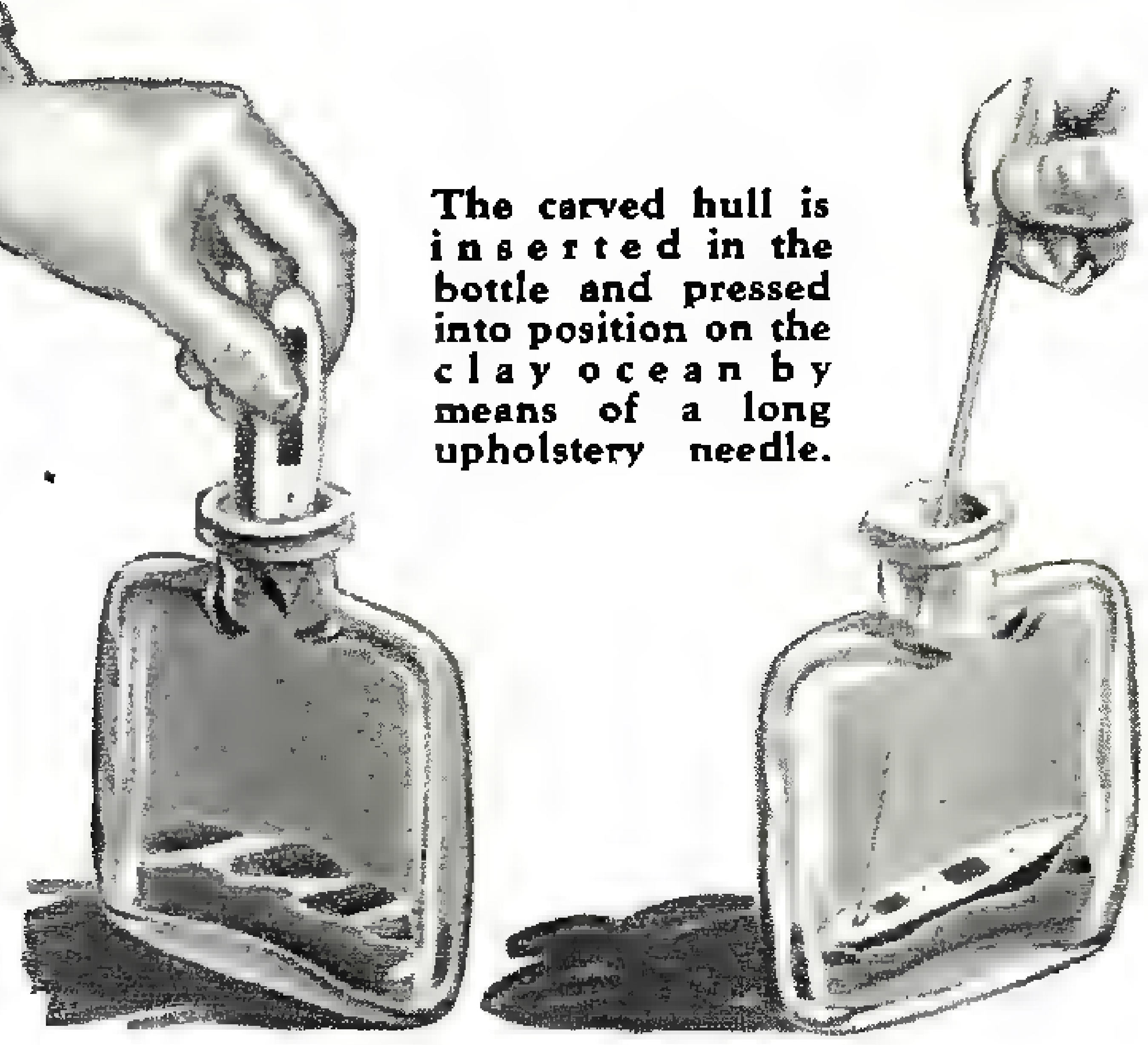


Building Bottled BOATS


BLACK CARDBOARD
DRILL FOR MASTS
CARVE HULL TO SHAPE FROM WOOD DOWEL
PLASTIC CLAY
UPHOLSTERER'S NEEDLE OR PUDDLER

The hull of a bottled boat is made from a piece of ordinary dowel (left). Drill holes for masts and make cabins from pieces of black cardboard.

The "ocean" consists of plastic clay which is pushed into the bottle and tapped into shape, as shown.



The carved hull is inserted in the bottle and pressed into position on the clay ocean by means of a long upholstery needle.

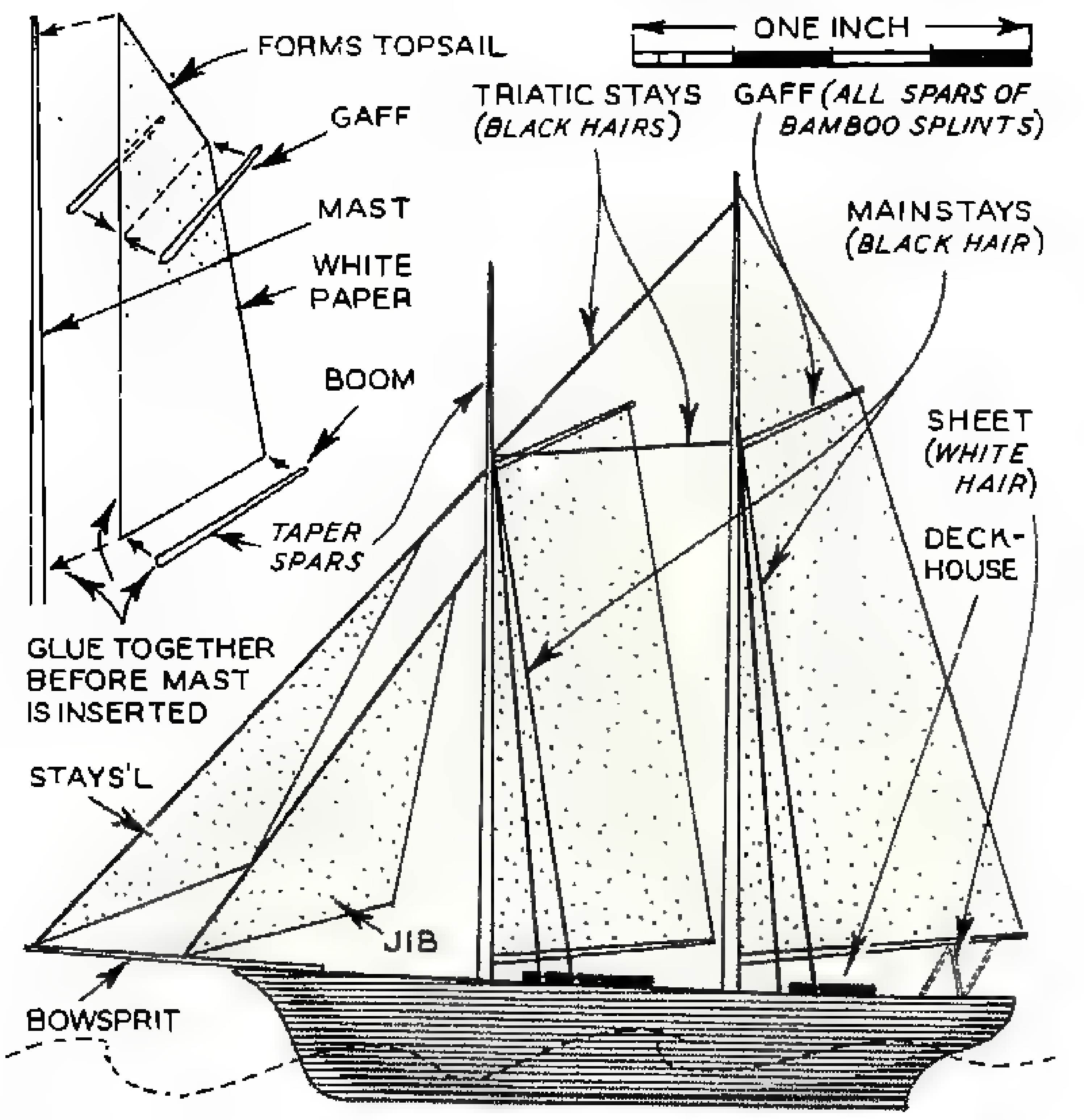

ONE INCH
FORMS TOPSAIL
GAFF
MAST
WHITE PAPER
BOOM
TAPER SPARS
GLUE TOGETHER BEFORE MAST IS INSERTED
STAYS'L
JIB
BOWSPRIT
TRIATIC STAYS (BLACK HAIRS)
GAFF (ALL SPARS OF BAMBOO SPLINTS)
MAINSTAYS (BLACK HAIR)
SHEET (WHITE HAIR)
DECK-HOUSE

FIG. I - TWO-MASTED SCHOONER RIG (*ACTUAL SIZE*)

Shown above are the hull outline and sail patterns of a two-masted schooner which, because of its simplicity, should be your first bottled boat project. See text for details.

by Van Ness Taylor

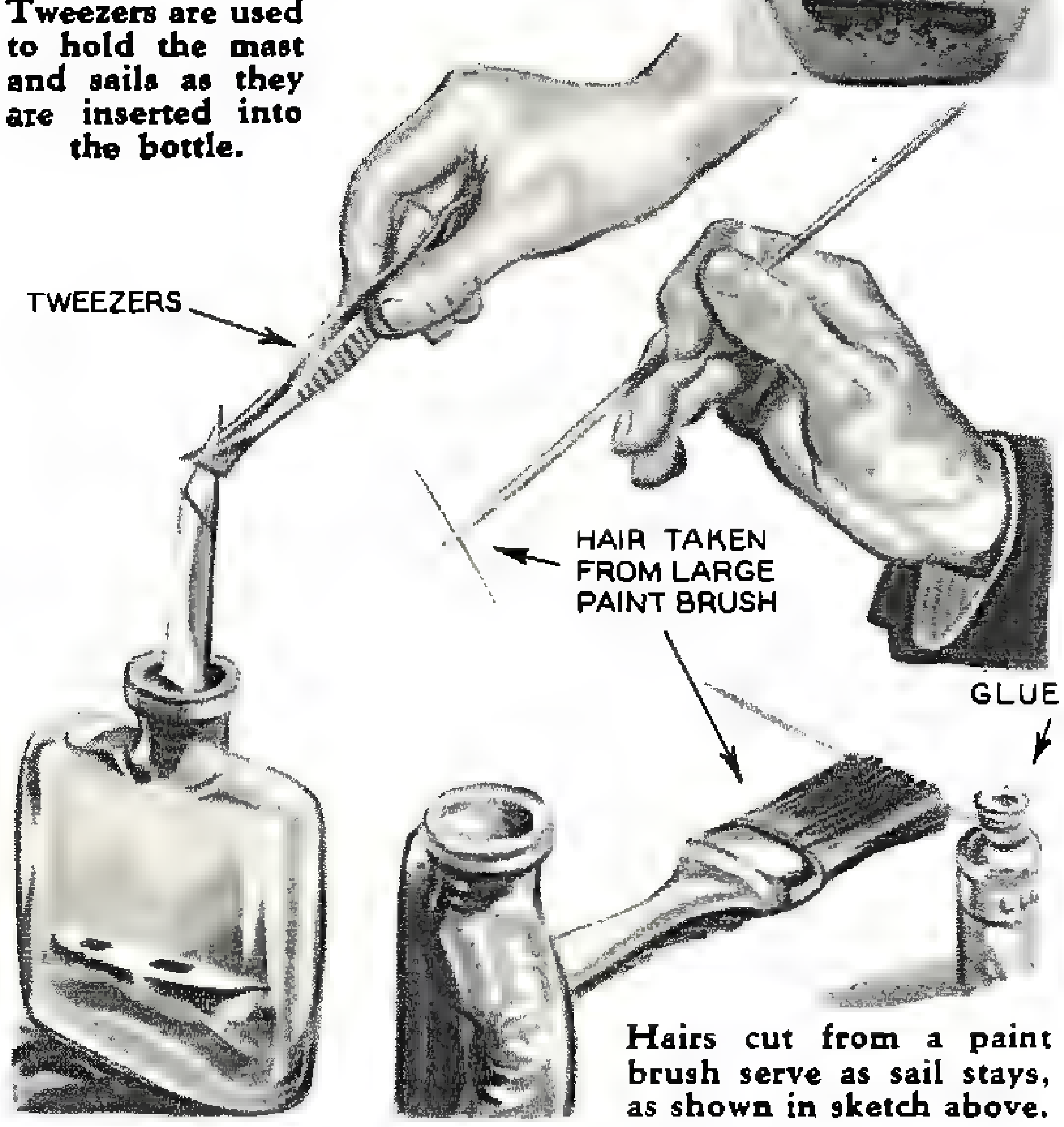
THE captivating hobby of building model boats within the confines of small bottles is not as difficult as it appears at first glance. All that is needed is a steady hand and a little patience. With a surprisingly small amount of practice you can decorate your mantlepieces, tables, settees and so forth with a large variety of ships in bottles of every size or shape. Your fifth boat will be presentable, your tenth satisfactory and your twenty-fifth salable. Your

initial investment will run about ten dollars for the first fifty boats, whether for yourself or your kiddies, but after that the cost of production is practically nothing.

First buy a dozen or so flat-sided, clear half-ounce bottles. Other essential materials are: one long and thin upholstery needle, a pound of plastic or non-hardening clay, a tube of quick-hardening, transparent glue, a package of bamboo strips obtainable from any model airplane supply house, a knife, a dowel of wood of a diameter which will enable it to slip through the neck of your bottle, one pair of tweezers, some white writing paper for sails, some colored paper for flags and pennants, some paints, a large paint brush, a shaving brush, a number 70 drill, a strip of black cardboard, and a pair of scissors.

When making square-rigged bottled boats, the sails should be built up as shown in sketch at right. Below—a single-masted exhibit.

Make your first boat a two-masted schooner, but before starting get a silhouette of such a vessel to follow. An illustration from a book on ships is the best, but one from a magazine will do.


TWEEZERS
HAIR TAKEN FROM LARGE PAINT BRUSH
GLUE

Tweezers are used to hold the mast and sails as they are inserted into the bottle.

Hairs cut from a paint brush serve as sail stays, as shown in sketch above.

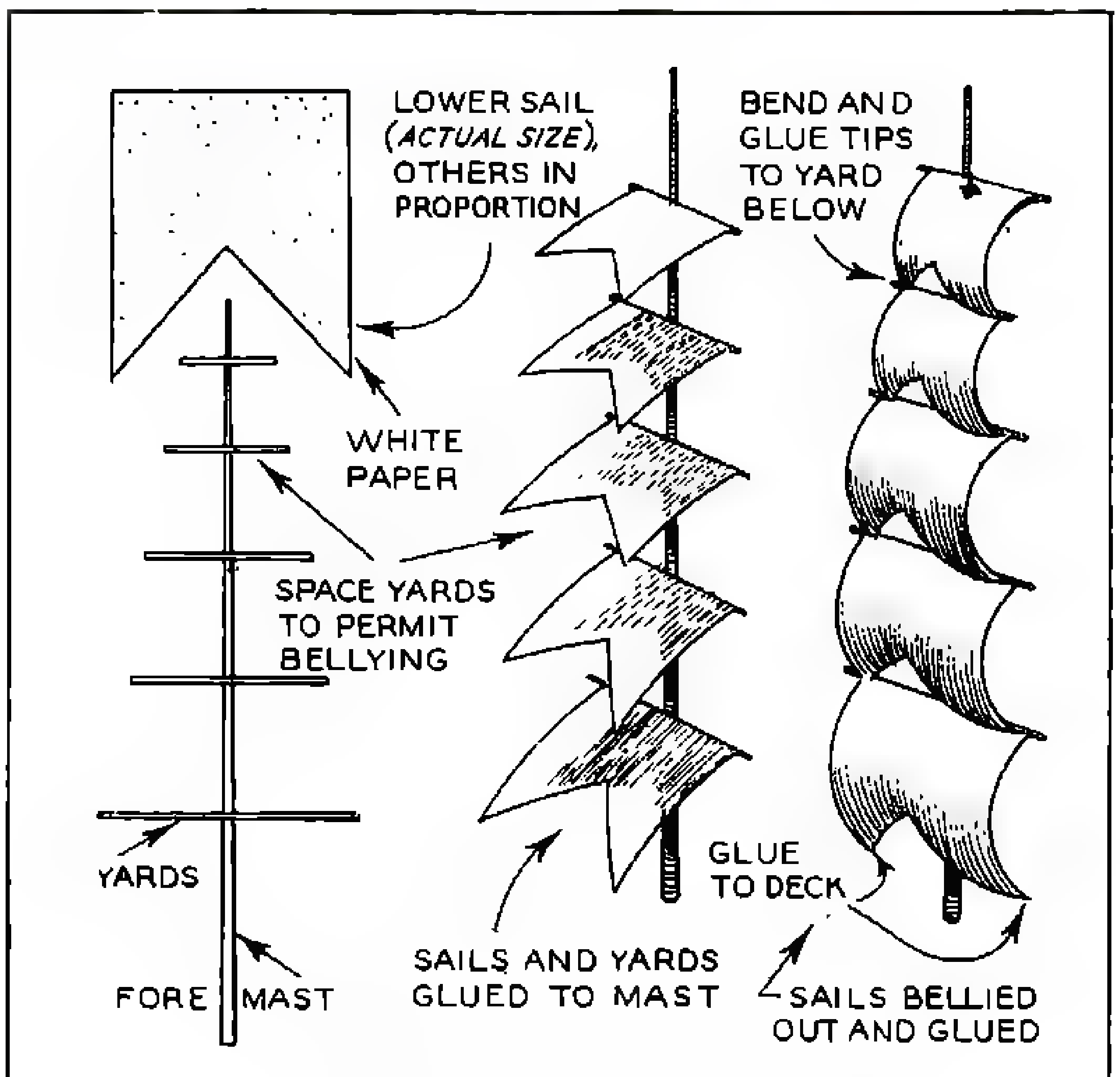

LOWER SAIL (ACTUAL SIZE), OTHERS IN PROPORTION
BEND AND GLUE TIPS TO YARD BELOW
WHITE PAPER
SPACE YARDS TO PERMIT BELLYING
YARDS
FORE MAST
SAILS AND YARDS GLUED TO MAST
GLUE TO DECK
SAILS BELLIED OUT AND GLUED

FIG. 2 - SQUARE RIG DETAILS

Begin with the hull, which is carved out of a dowel. Fashion the bow and stern with some care and shave the deck down reasonably smooth, but disregard the bottom as it will never show. Drill two holes in the hull in the proper locations for the masts in accordance with the picture you are following. Now cut two small oblong bits of black cardboard and glue them into place for deck houses. Then paint the hull whatever color you prefer and set it aside to dry.

While the paint is drying make the "ocean" out of clay. Twist off little lumps of it and wheedle them between thumb and forefinger until they will fit through the neck of the bottle. Drop them in one at a time and tap each one down fairly solidly with any blunt instrument, such as the butt of a knitting needle. Your ocean should cover the entire bottom of the bottle, about an eighth of an inch in depth.

[*Continued on page* 134]

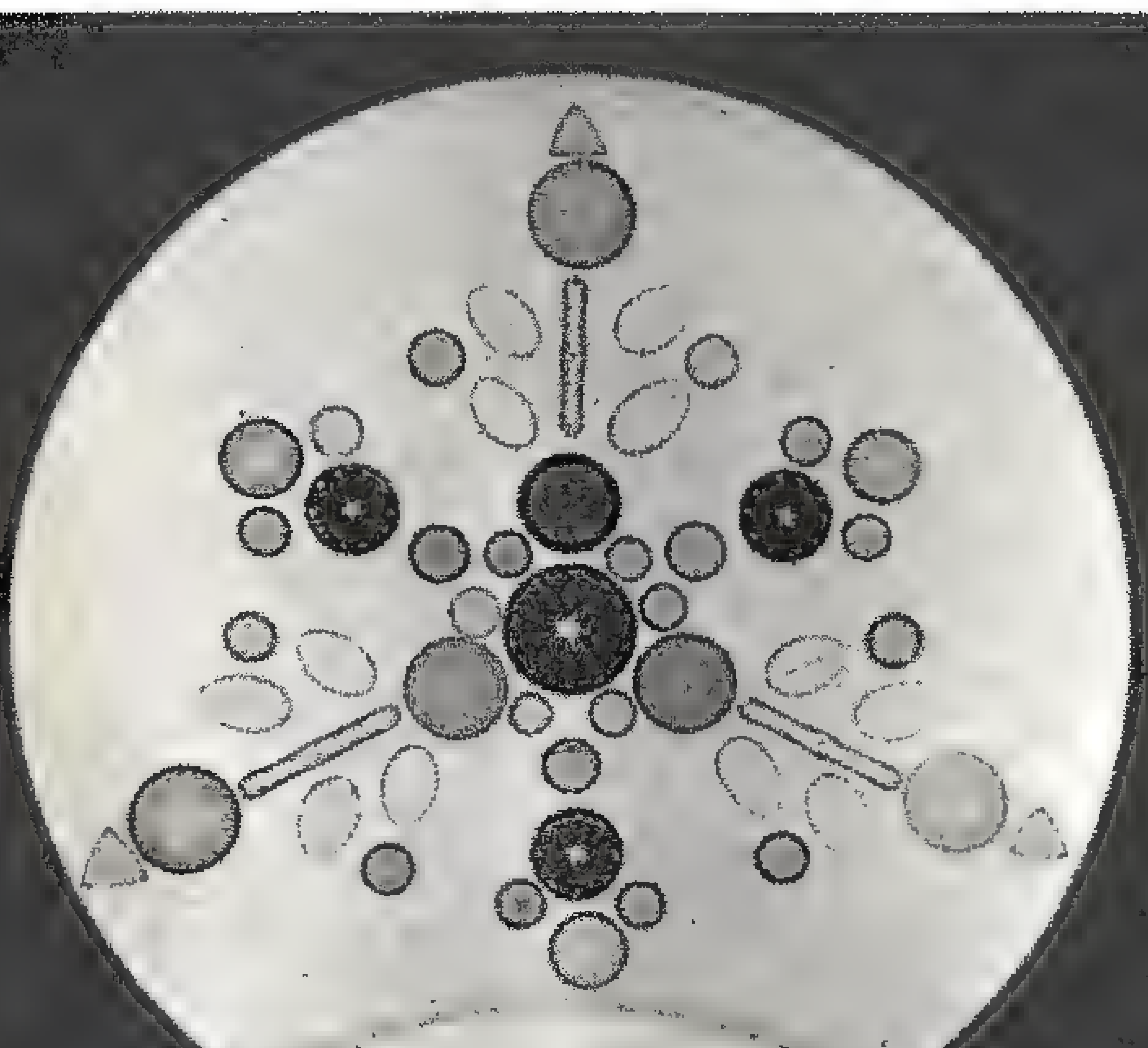
Make Diatom Slides

BY FAR the most popular subject for study under the microscope is that great group of minute, one-celled plants, the *diatoms.* A glance at the illustrations will show some of the reasons for this favoritism; the remarkable variety and large number of types—the beautiful symmetry of form and intricacy of design—and the small size which requires magnification in order that these features may be seen.

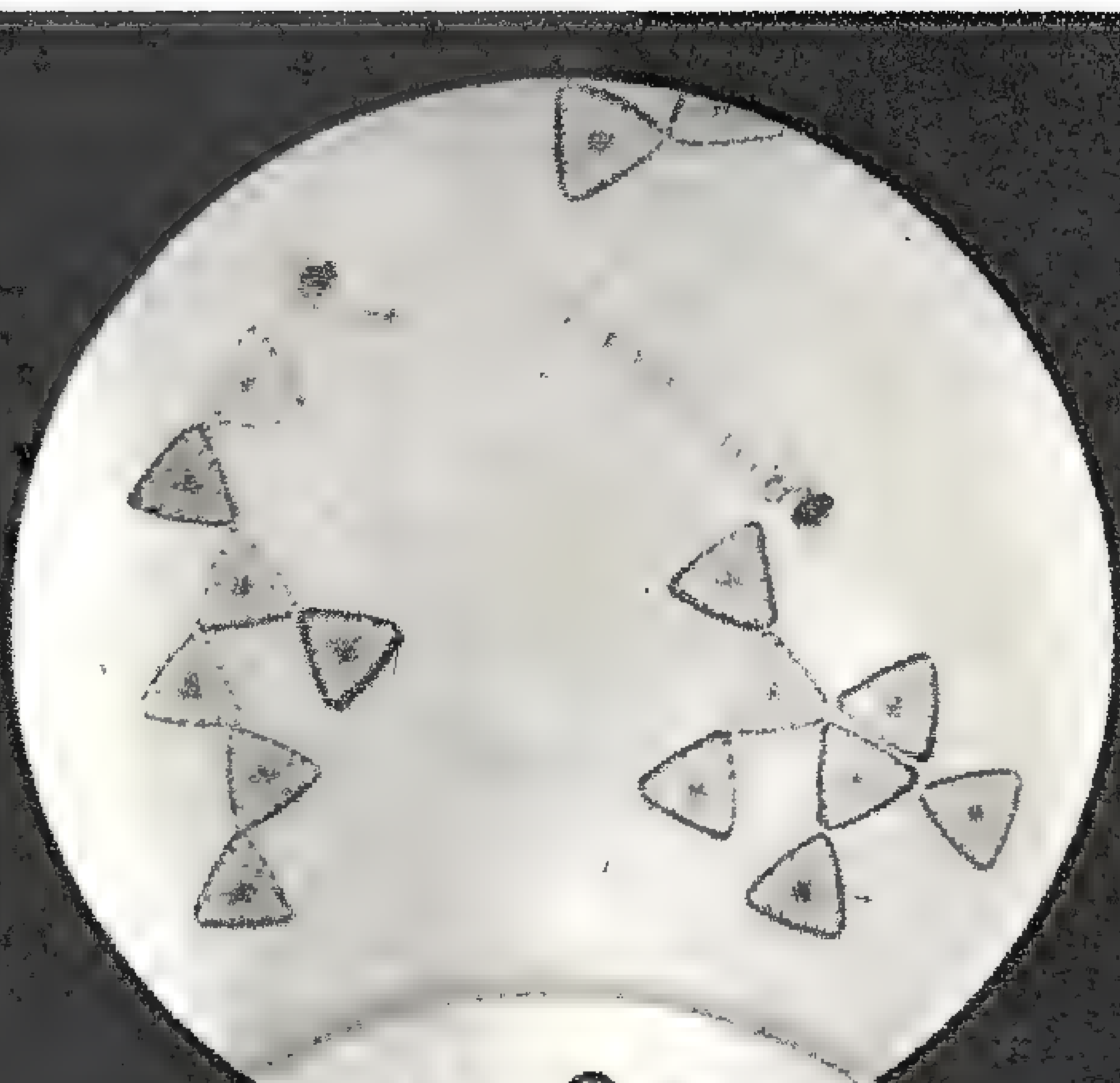
Many readers doubtless have seen diatom slides, though few know all of the kinds that are made. There is the species strew or spread slide, in which many examples of a single species are scattered at random all over the field of view; the locality strew, where numbers of different forms from the same geographic district are similarly displayed; circle slides, with different diatoms spaced out evenly in circular arrangement; exhibition slides, the selected types accurately positioned, one at a time, to make up ingenious patterns; the type slide, consisting of one or more rows of different species, accompanied by a key list giving names and localities; and finally the test slide, where mounts of certain preferred species are used in testing microscope lenses.

As a group, the diatoms make up one order of the class or plants known as green algae, larger and more familiar examples of which include pond scums and seaweeds. They occur all over the earth wherever there is water, salt or fresh, and their skeletal remains make up strata of rock as evidence of their abundance in past ages. One celebrated deposit of this material, known as diatomaceous earth or kieselguhr, is found at Richmond, Virginia, and there are many others. Since these formations may exceed three hundred feet in thickness, cover an extensive territory, and contain upwards of forty million diatom shells per cubic inch of earth, one would need some astronomical computing devices even to estimate the number of fossil diatoms in a given area.

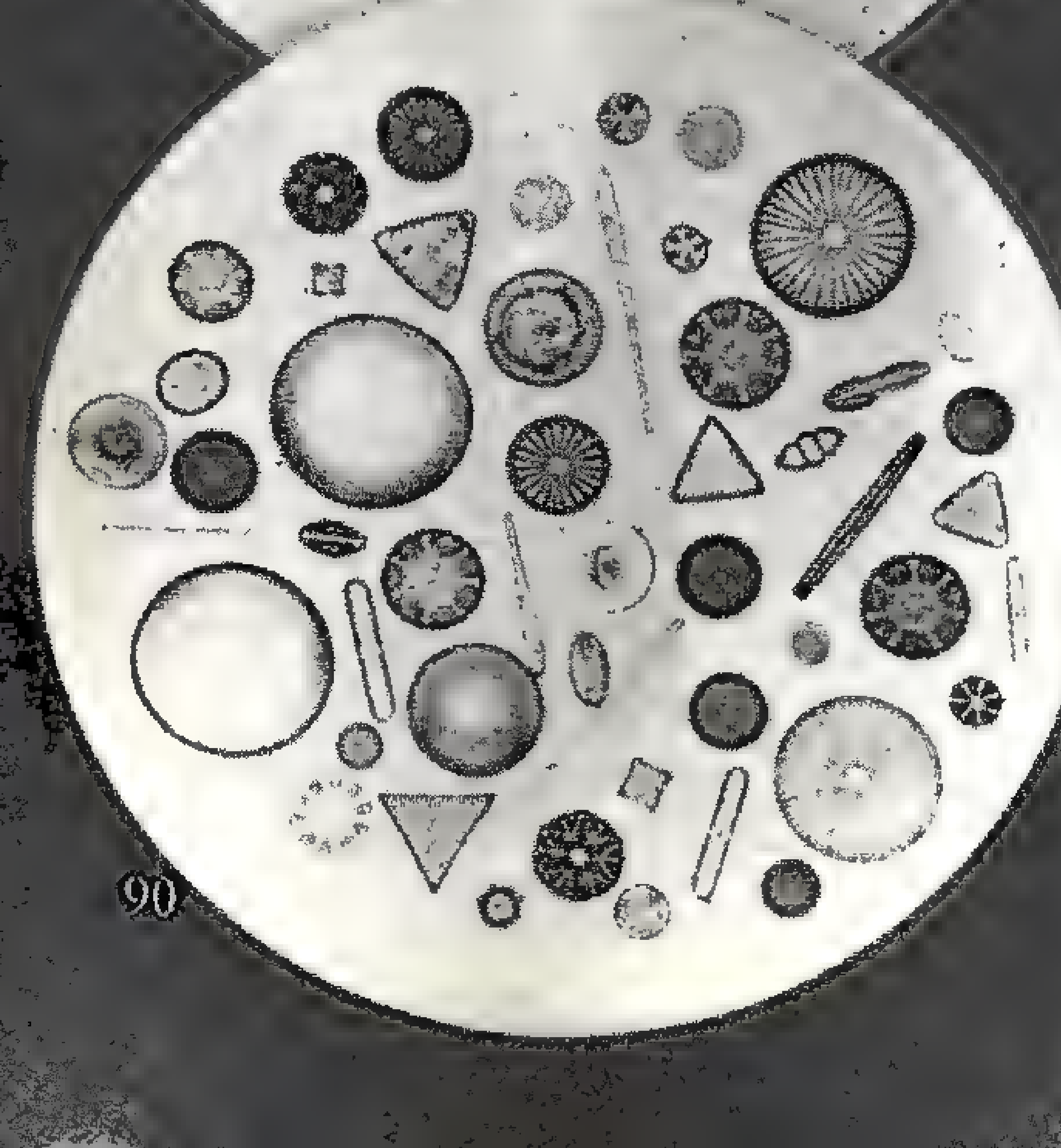
Ordinarily such minute plants would stand no chance of preservation in the rocks, but diatoms are encased in tiny glass boxes (silica) and it is these siliceous shells that remain behind after disintegration of the gelatinous protoplasm. Each shell is termed



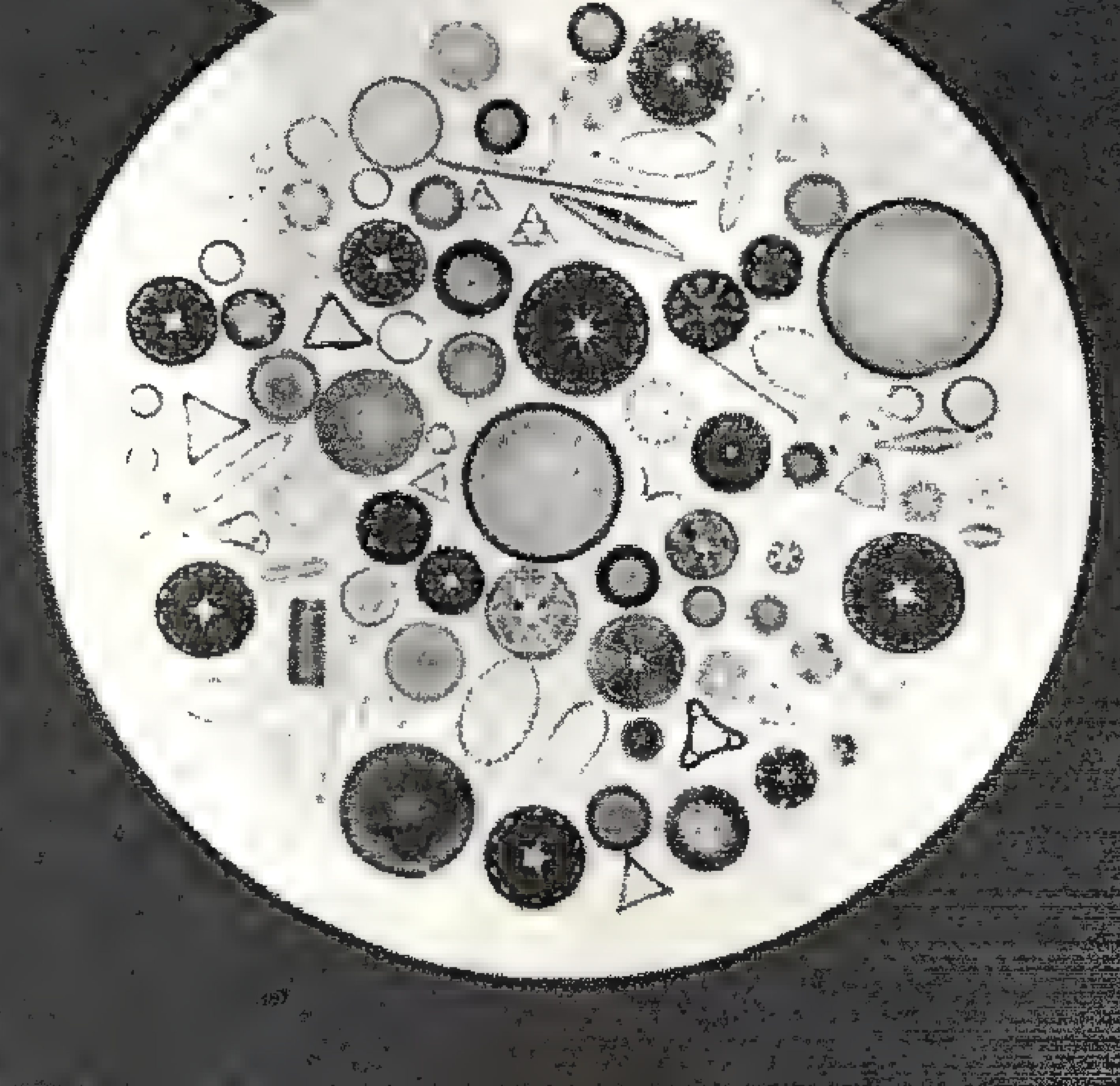
Left—A diatom exhibition slide involving 52 specimens. While simple for this type of slide, each specimen must be placed separately into accurate position.



Right—A mount for the diatom Triceratium in which the living protoplasm and its central nucleus have been retained and stained.



Left—Fifty-two diatoms arranged as a circle slide, an excellent method of showing wide variation in size and structure.



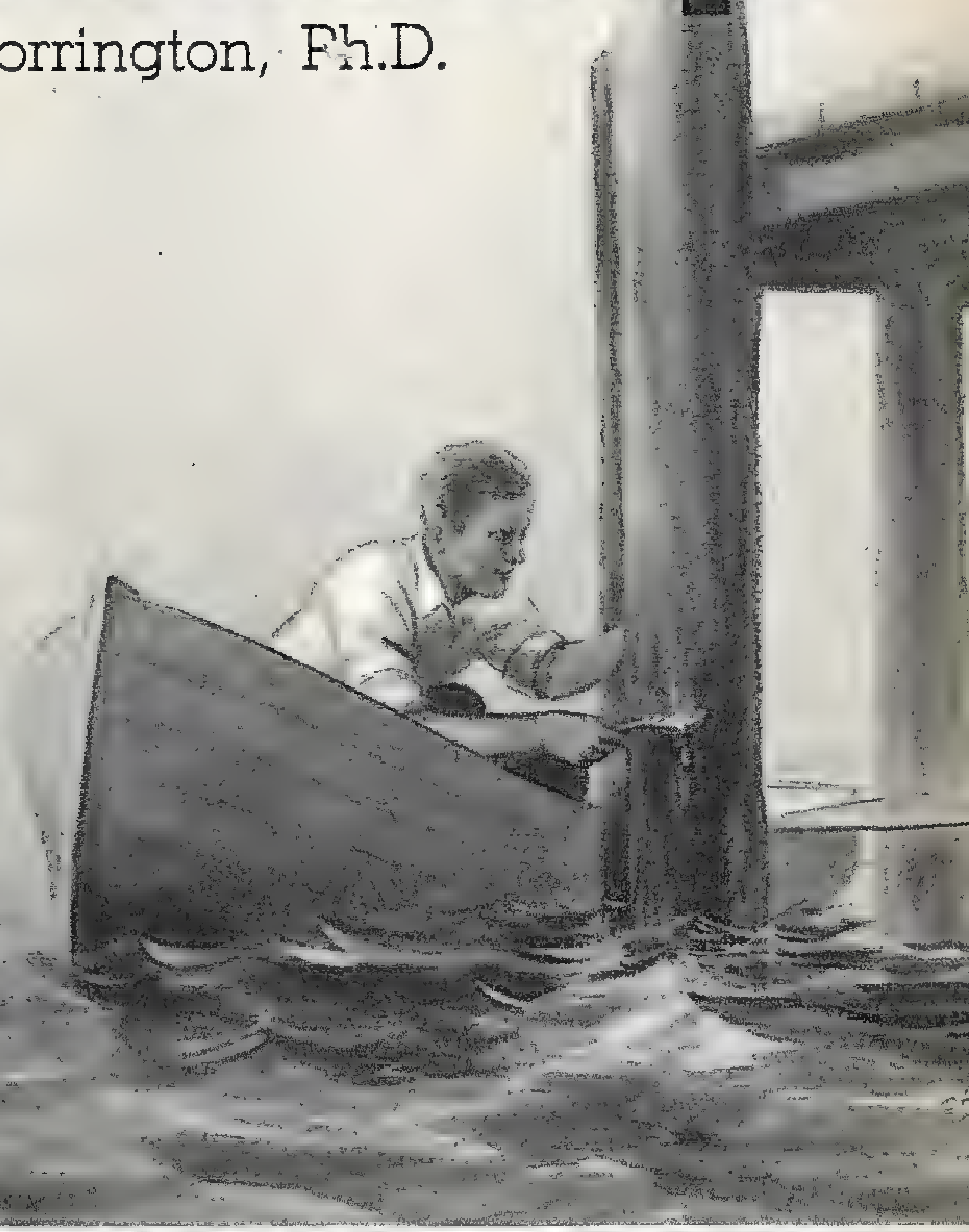
Right—Larger circle slides become more complex. This example includes one hundred specimens, mounted separately.

For Your Microscope

by Julian D. Corrington, Ph.D.

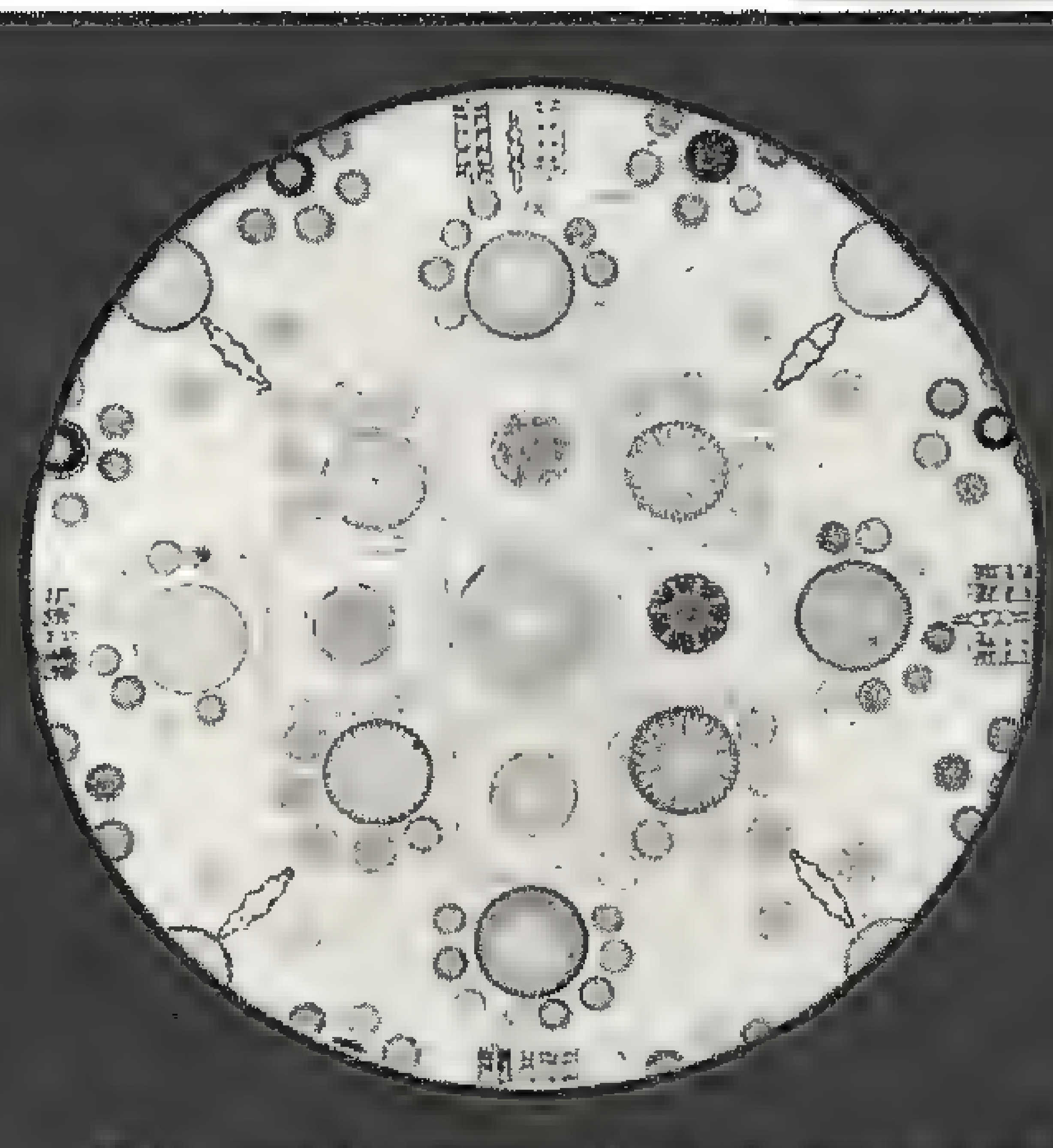
a *frustule* and is composed of two *valves* which fit together like the halves of a pill box.

On the surface of our fresh water ponds, rivers and lakes, as well as blanketing the entire ocean, is a layer of innumerable microscopic organisms, plant and animal, known as the plankton. Diatoms make up by far the largest share of this organic soup, and hence play a major role in the cycle of energy transformations involving food supplies. Like other green plants, diatoms possess chlorophyl and can manufacture starch out of simply water and carbon dioxide in the presence of sunlight; hence they bottle up the energy of sunlight and make it available to the host of creatures using diatoms as food; tiny crustaceans, hydroids, worms and fish fry. In turn these are eaten by larger animals, crayfish, frogs, turtles, the larger fish and so on to such fish-eaters as otters, seals and man. When you are dining on perch or shad you are eating material originally produced by countless diatoms!

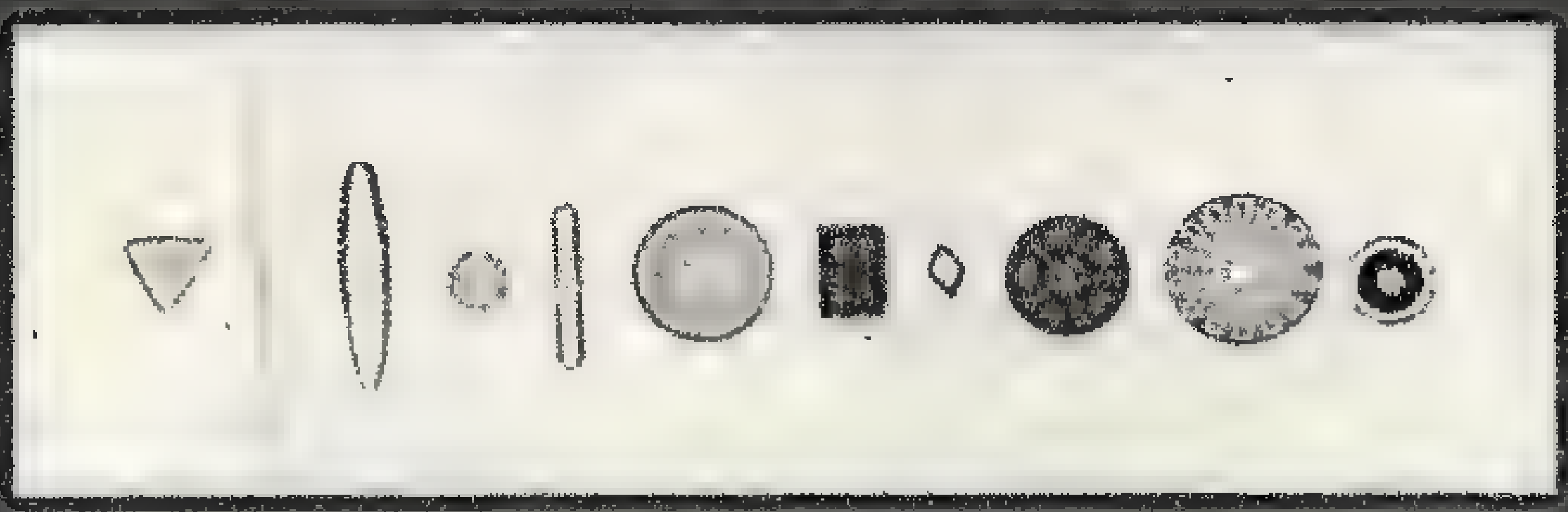


Not satisfied with the surface films of waters, diatoms occupy the bottoms as well, occurring as a fine, slimy brown sediment on muddy stream or ocean beds, and covering underwater pilings, stones,

[*Continued on page* 138]

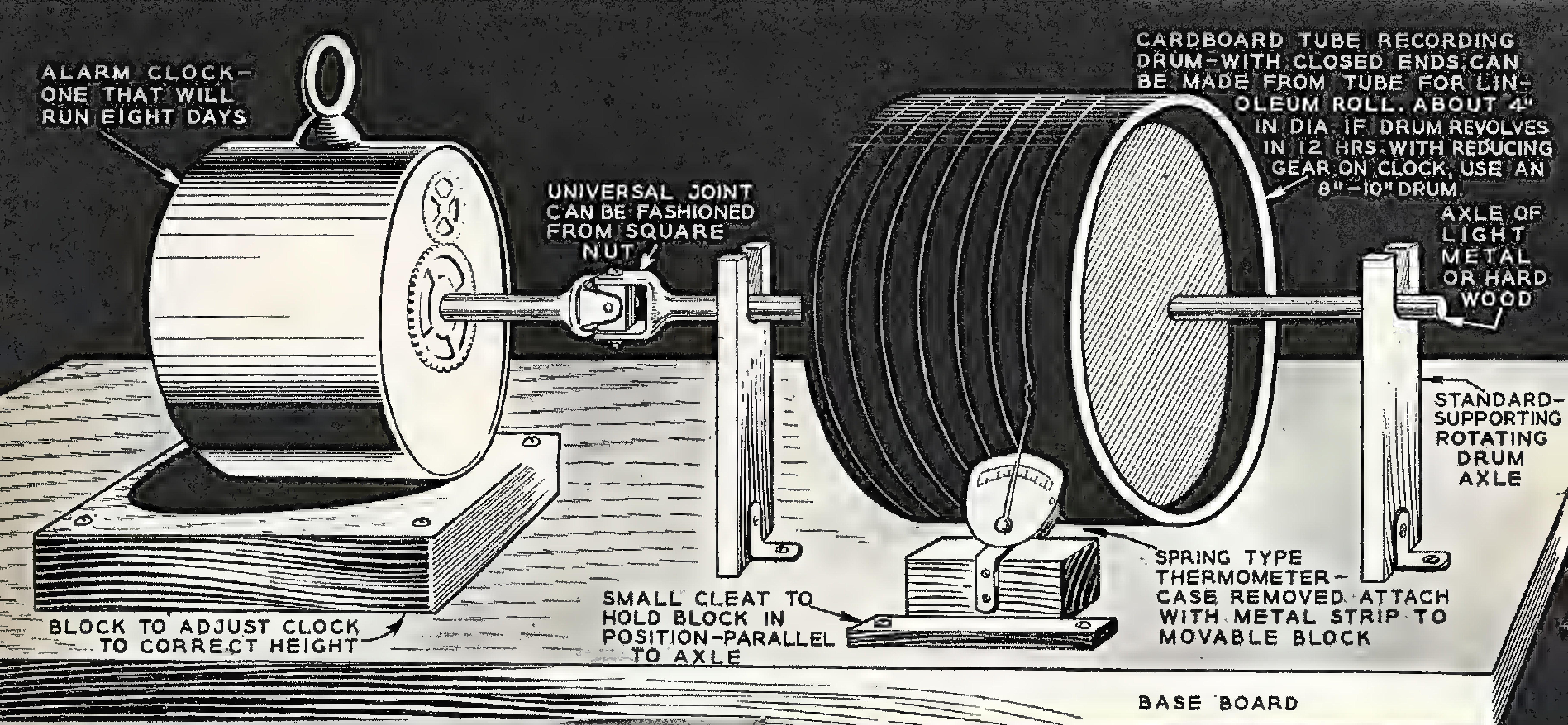


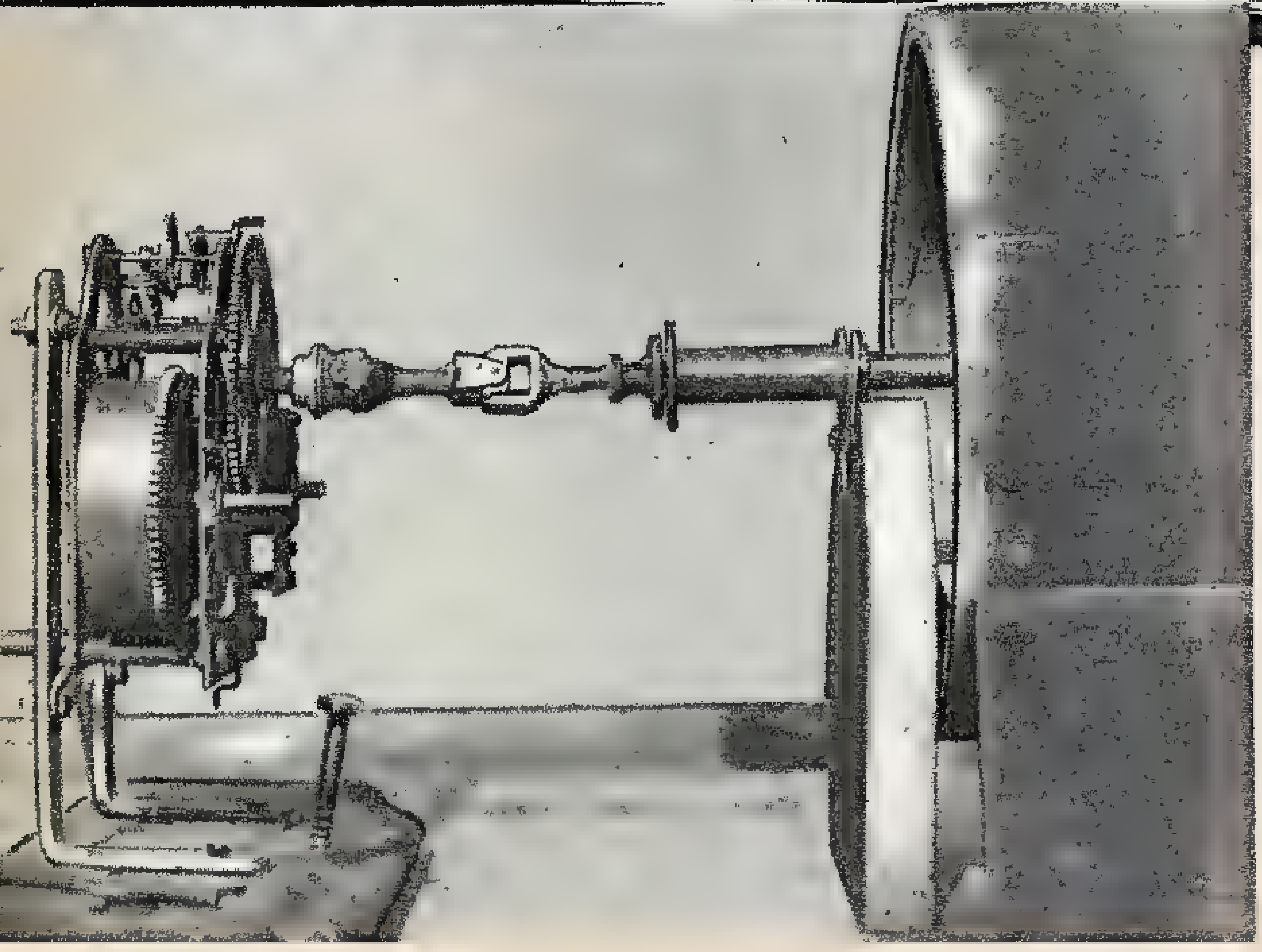
The central portion from a complicated diatom exhibition slide of 150 specimens.



The diatoms shown (left to right) are: Triceratium favus, Synedra superba, Surirella robusta, Stephanopyxis grunowii, Pinnularia cardinalis, Coscinodiscus oculus-iridis, Climacosira mirifica, Biddulphia reticulata, Aulacodiscus archangelskianum, Actinoptychus splendens, Actinocyclus ralfsii.

Mounting diatoms for an exhibition slide. Operator holds bristle in right hand, bottle of cleaned diatoms in left. Chart is followed for pattern.


ALARM CLOCK– ONE THAT WILL RUN EIGHT DAYS
UNIVERSAL JOINT CAN BE FASHIONED FROM SQUARE NUT
CARDBOARD TUBE RECORDING DRUM–WITH CLOSED ENDS. CAN BE MADE FROM TUBE FOR LINOLEUM ROLL. ABOUT 4" IN DIA. IF DRUM REVOLVES IN 12 HRS. WITH REDUCING GEAR ON CLOCK, USE AN 8"–10" DRUM.
AXLE OF LIGHT METAL OR HARD WOOD
STANDARD–SUPPORTING ROTATING DRUM AXLE
SPRING TYPE THERMOMETER– CASE REMOVED. ATTACH WITH METAL STRIP TO MOVABLE BLOCK
SMALL CLEAT TO HOLD BLOCK IN POSITION–PARALLEL TO AXLE
BLOCK TO ADJUST CLOCK TO CORRECT HEIGHT
BASE BOARD



Top—The detailed drawing shows the method of hooking up the cylinder to the clock motor. Although a universal joint is used, the builder should attempt to line up the two shafts as correctly as possible. Above—The recording cylinder hooked up to the motor with its outside case removed.

by

V. S. Gleason

HOW cold was it last night? Did the temperature in the garage drop so low the radiator was in danger?

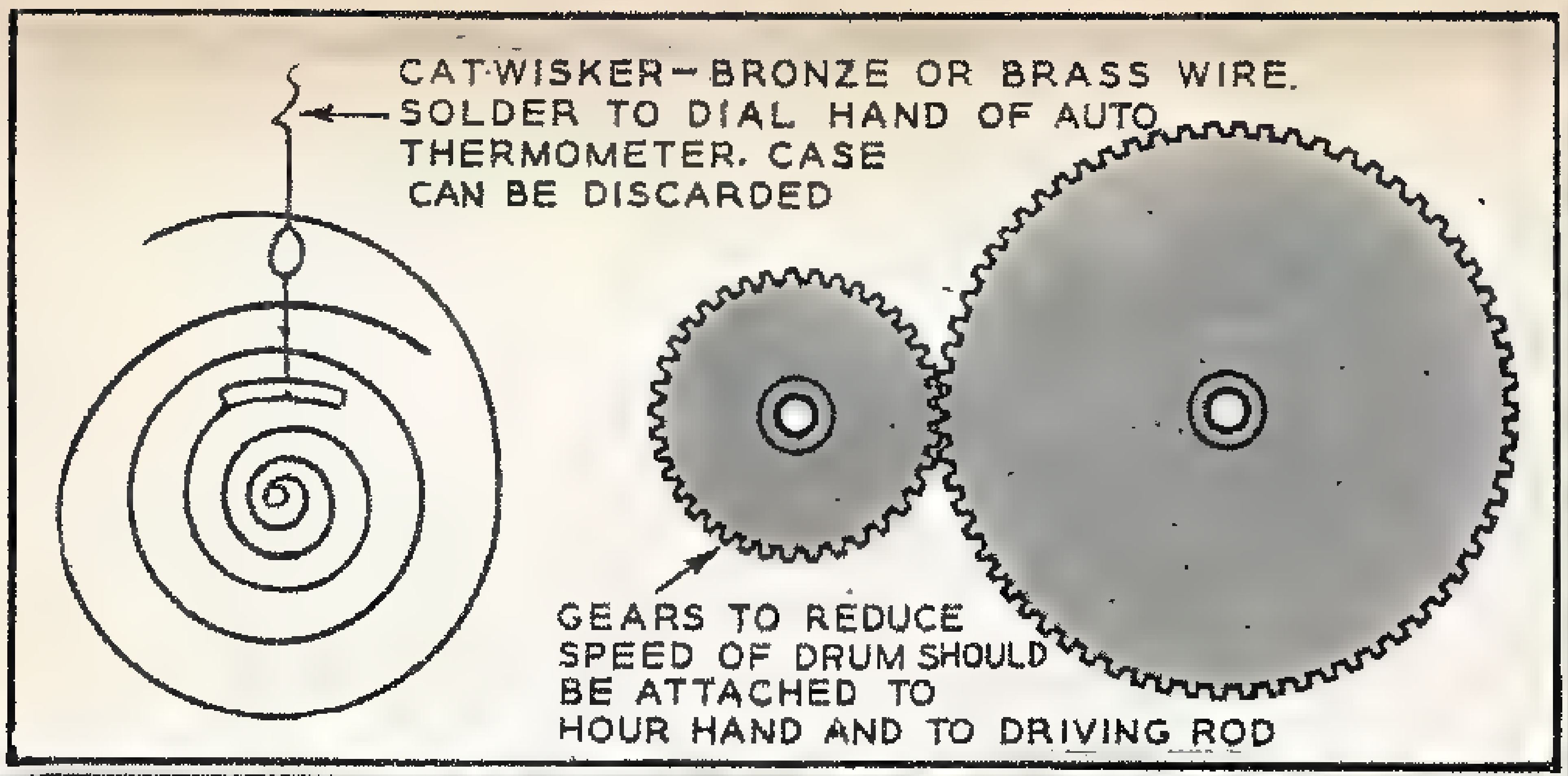
Many hobbyists, especially if they are trying their hands at weather forecasting, have felt the need for a simple temperature recorder. Here is one that may be made easily and inexpensively, using a spring-type thermometer of the kind sold for a few cents at automobile accessory stores.

Remove the case and solder a piece of bronze or copper wire to the end of the indicating hand. This additional length will magnify the arm movement. Then attach the instrument to a block of wood by a metal strap. The recording drum may be made of cardboard tubing such as linoleum is wound upon. Usually this may be had for the asking at a furniture or hardware store. Mounted upon a light metal axle between two upright supports attached to the 2"x12" plank used as a base, it should revolve freely on its bearings. The driving mechanism is made from an old alarm clock, attached so that the hour hand is in line with the drum shaft. Connection is made through a universal joint to prevent friction due to misalignment.

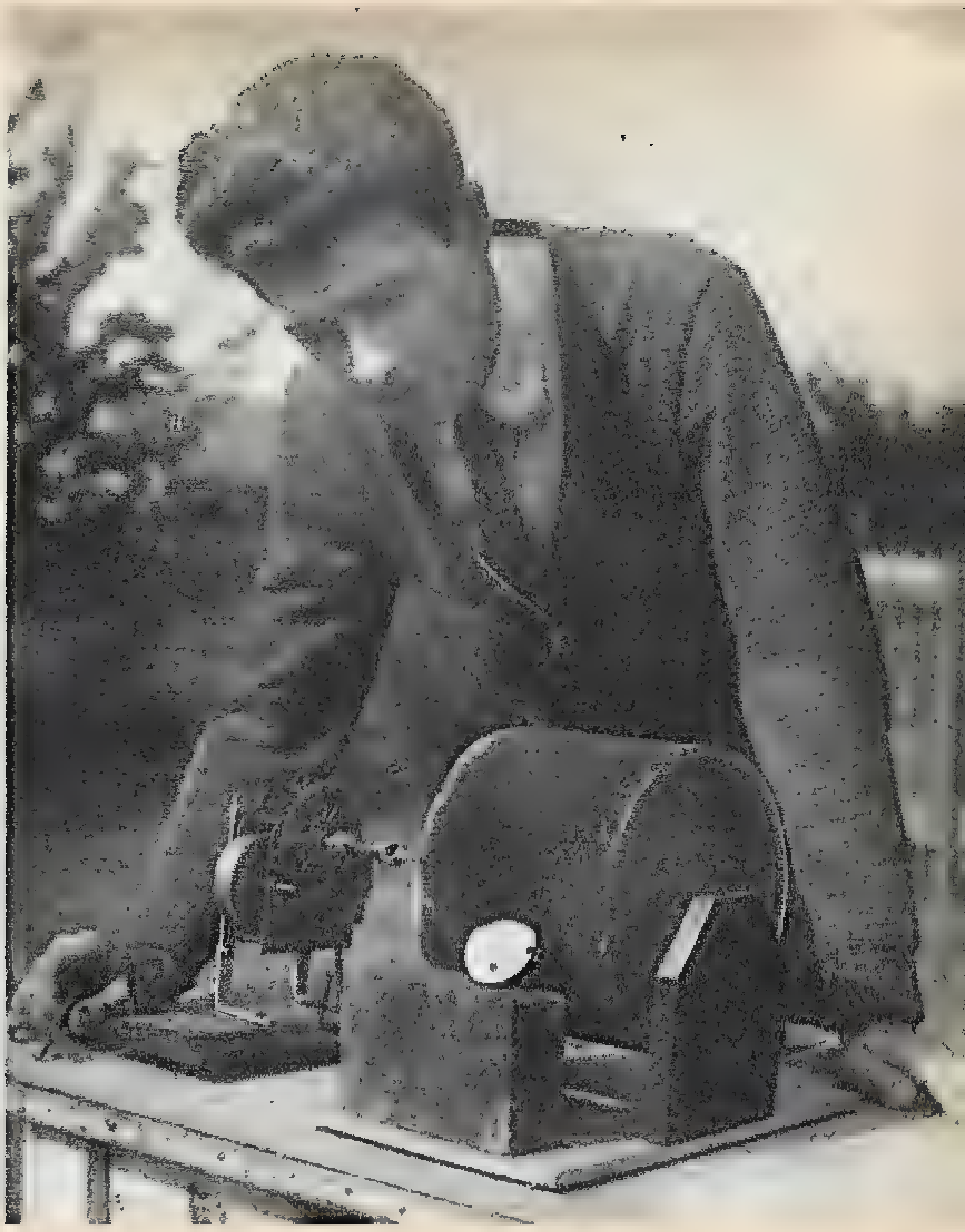
Place the thermometer in such a position that the end of the catwhisker touches lightly upon the surface of the recording drum, and screw it fast. The recording sheet is prepared from ordinary letter paper by holding it over an oil lamp, minus chimney, until well blackened. After the record is made, it is preserved by dipping it in a solution of one part shellac to three parts alcohol, and hanging it up to dry. Thereafter it may be handled without danger of smudging.

Because the hour hand of the clock makes one complete revolution every twelve hours, the block to which the thermometer is attached must be slipped over to prevent overrunning the tracing on the drum. A small cleat as shown in the diagram serves as a guide to save time when making this change. An improved method is to introduce a reducing gear so as to turn this drum over only once in 24 hours.

To calibrate the instrument, set the thermometer hand at various points on the dial—say, ten degrees apart—and turn the drum to produce a series of scratches corresponding to the desired readings. These spacings may then be laid out on the edge of a card to form


CATWISKER—BRONZE OR BRASS WIRE. SOLDER TO DIAL HAND OF AUTO THERMOMETER. CASE CAN BE DISCARDED
GEARS TO REDUCE SPEED OF DRUM SHOULD BE ATTACHED TO HOUR HAND AND TO DRIVING ROD

INEXPENSIVE THERMOGRAPH MADE FROM AUTO THERMOMETER



Above — The recording thermometer in operation. The lines scratched on the cylinder are visible on the right side.

Left — Attaching the small bronze or brass wire to the end of the dial pointer of the automobile thermometer. In use, a case on the thermometer is not necessary.

Right—Washing the completed record of the thermograph in a solution of alcohol and shellac to give it permanent protection against damage.

a ruler-like instrument, with its graduations in degrees instead of fractions of an inch. Or, a series of parallel lines spaced by the proper amounts may be laid over the record for quick reading.

It is advisable each time you start the recorder to scratch the initial temperature reading upon the record itself so as to prevent errors in interpretation.

When setting up the equipment for use, it should be placed in a reasonably protected spot so that wind will not affect the reading on the thermometer. If it is to be used outside for long periods of time, it should be covered with a hood which could consist of a wooden box, to protect the instruments against dust and rain. Be sure to leave plenty of openings in the box to permit sudden temperature changes to be transmitted to the instrument quickly without a noticeable time lag.

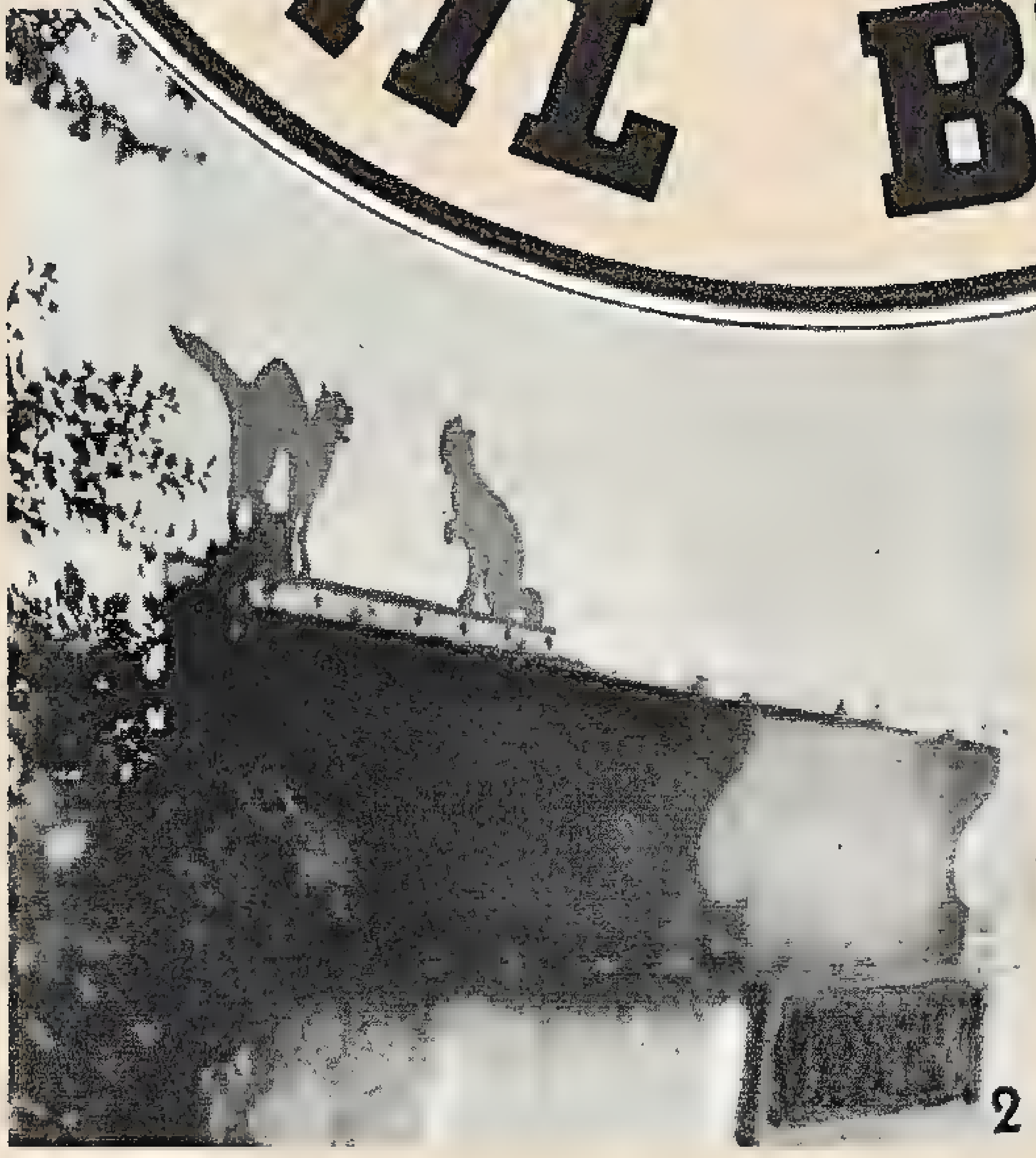
Three "OO" Gauge Model RR Cars is the title of a how-to-build article in the November issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED which will have more than ordinary appeal to model fans. Each car is a gem, and the building directions are so simple that any modeler will have no trouble duplicating them. Don't miss the November issue.

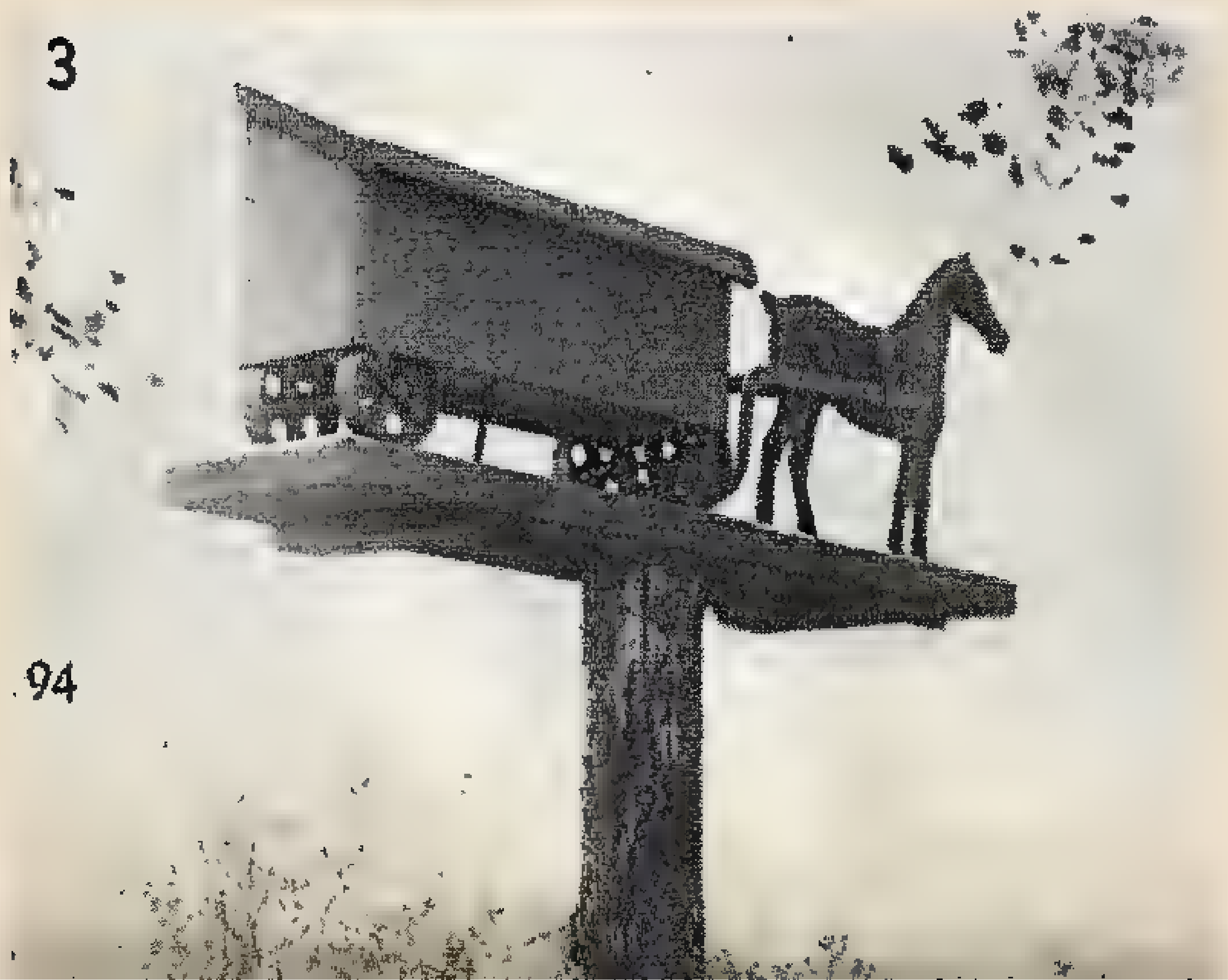
DECORATIVE MAIL BOXES

1

by

Dale R. Van Horn


2


3

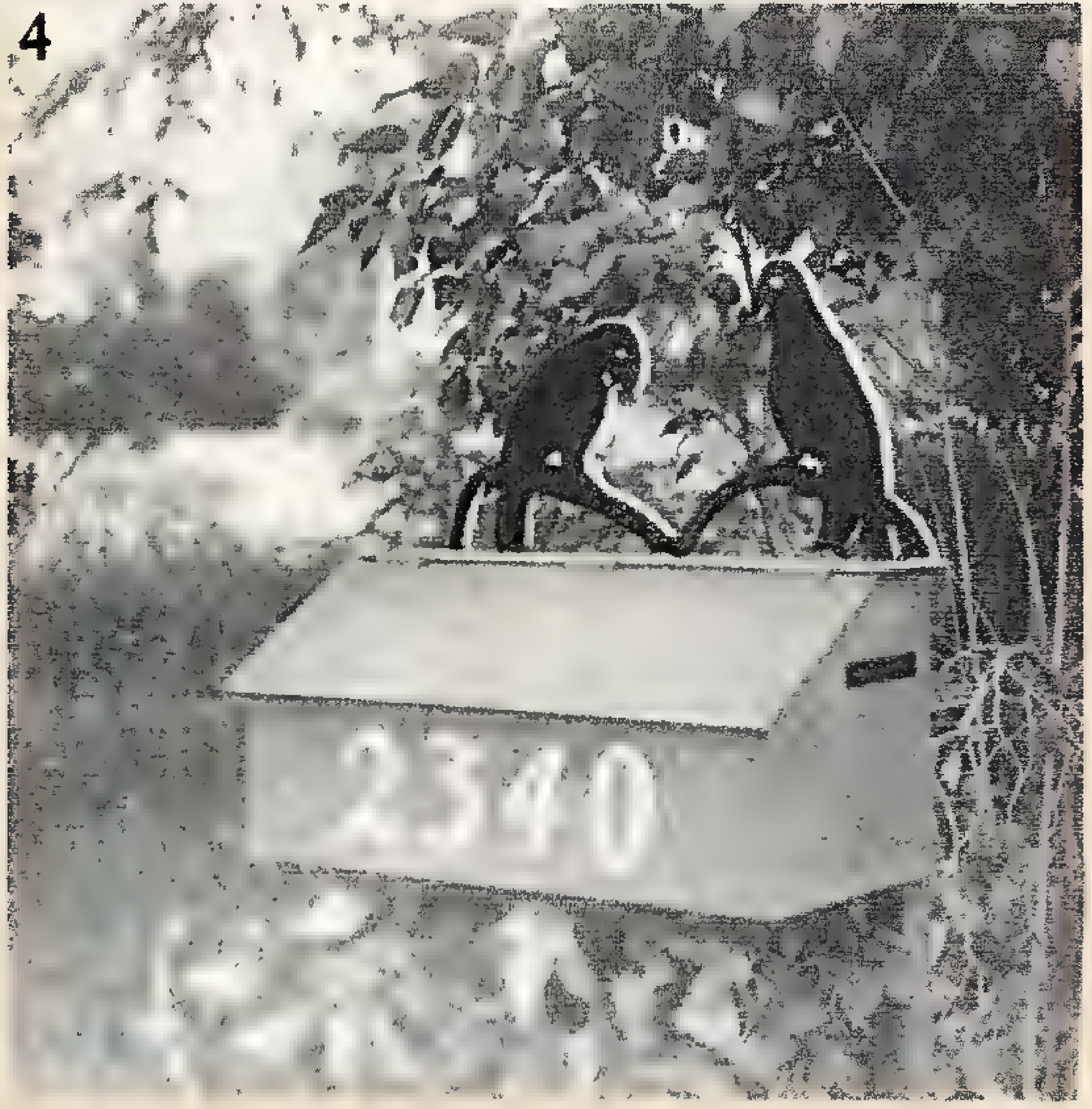
A RECENT drive through a mid-western city's most exclusive residential district disclosed but one appropriate mail box. All others were the large galvanized iron affairs commonly used in mail order districts.

"How odd," someone exclaimed, "that more of these expensive homes aren't provided with attractive mail receptacles. These good folks spend $25,000 or $50,000 for a home, landscape it well, then put a $1.98 mail box on a 30-cent fence post right out front."

Although a mail box first of all should be weather proof and lasting, it would seem that a little more attention to its appearance would be worthwhile.

As for the cost, look at the mail box in Figure 2. This is of solid brass and bolted together. There are two angry cats in the cutout at the back which required some work with jig saw and file.

In Figure 4 is shown a sheet iron box, hand made and spacious, mounted on two angle iron posts which are embedded in the ground. The chief element of novelty about this box is the parrots which adorn the back. They


4

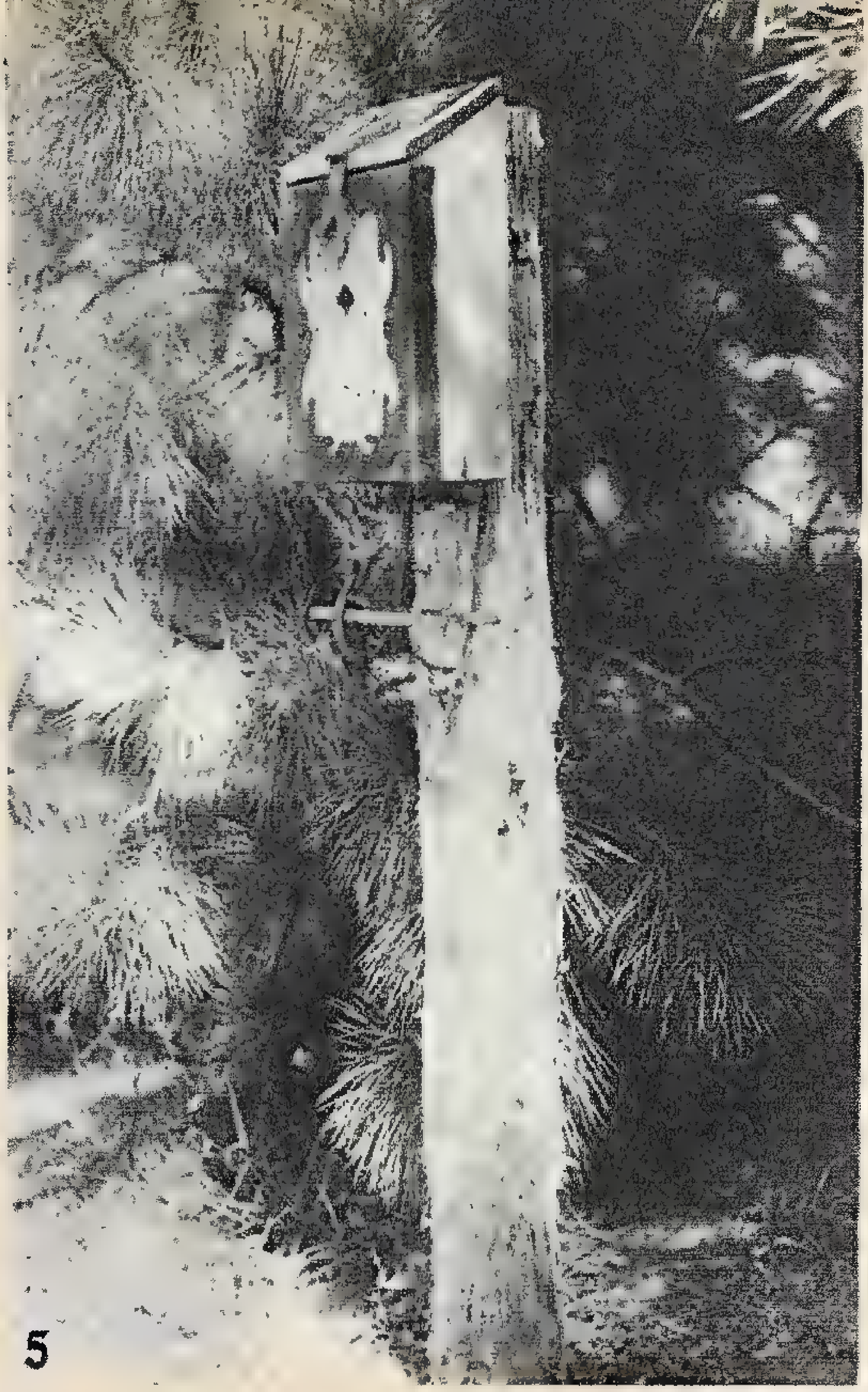
are also cut out of the sheet metal. Appropriately enough, the owner's name is Polly, so a pair of pollys becomes the mail box motif. Ideas like this are always appropriate for mail box designs when and if they can be worked in harmoniously.

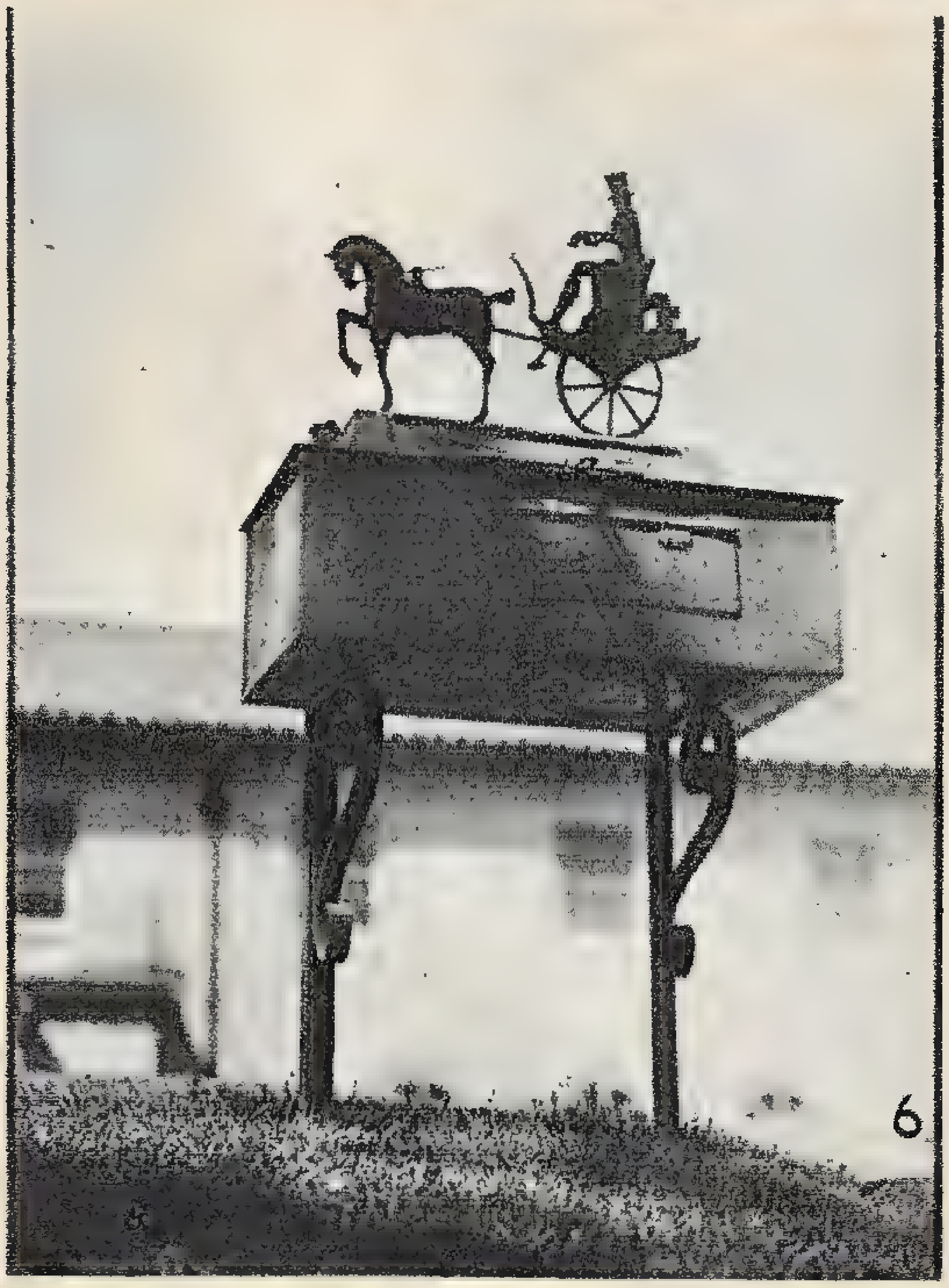
A neat little job, easy to make and durable, is the mail box shown in figure 5. Here is a stout box of oak and trimmed in sheet iron. The front plate has been cut out in a decorative design, then fastened to the front of the box with screws.

The mail box shown in figure 3 is an ideal story-telling mail box, yet entirely homemade. To begin with, the box is the side opening, galvanized iron kind still quite common. The iron wheels, picked up at an auction or the junk yard, were securely fastened to the bottom. The horse is a sheet iron cutout and the harness and shafts are light strap iron.

Another metal cutout design of good proportions is the silhouette back of the metal mail box shown in figure 6. The sides of the box are of sheet iron, riveted and welded together and is mounted on a pair of iron posts 1½ inches square.

Another metal box of plain lines but topped with a decorative unit of blackbirds and cat tails in iron is shown in figure 1. Note the simple support—just an angle iron riveted to the rear of the box. The corner angle irons which are riveted to the sides and ends of the box to hold these flat pieces together are continued to points and bent slightly outward, furthering the artistic appearance of the box.


5


6

Those who are tired of the conventional type mail box can, with a little effort and planning, use their own ideas to good advantage in the construction of a mail box having a motif in keeping with individual conditions. When completed the project will be a continual source of pride to the owner, as well as being a most useful ornament for the old or new house.

Hints

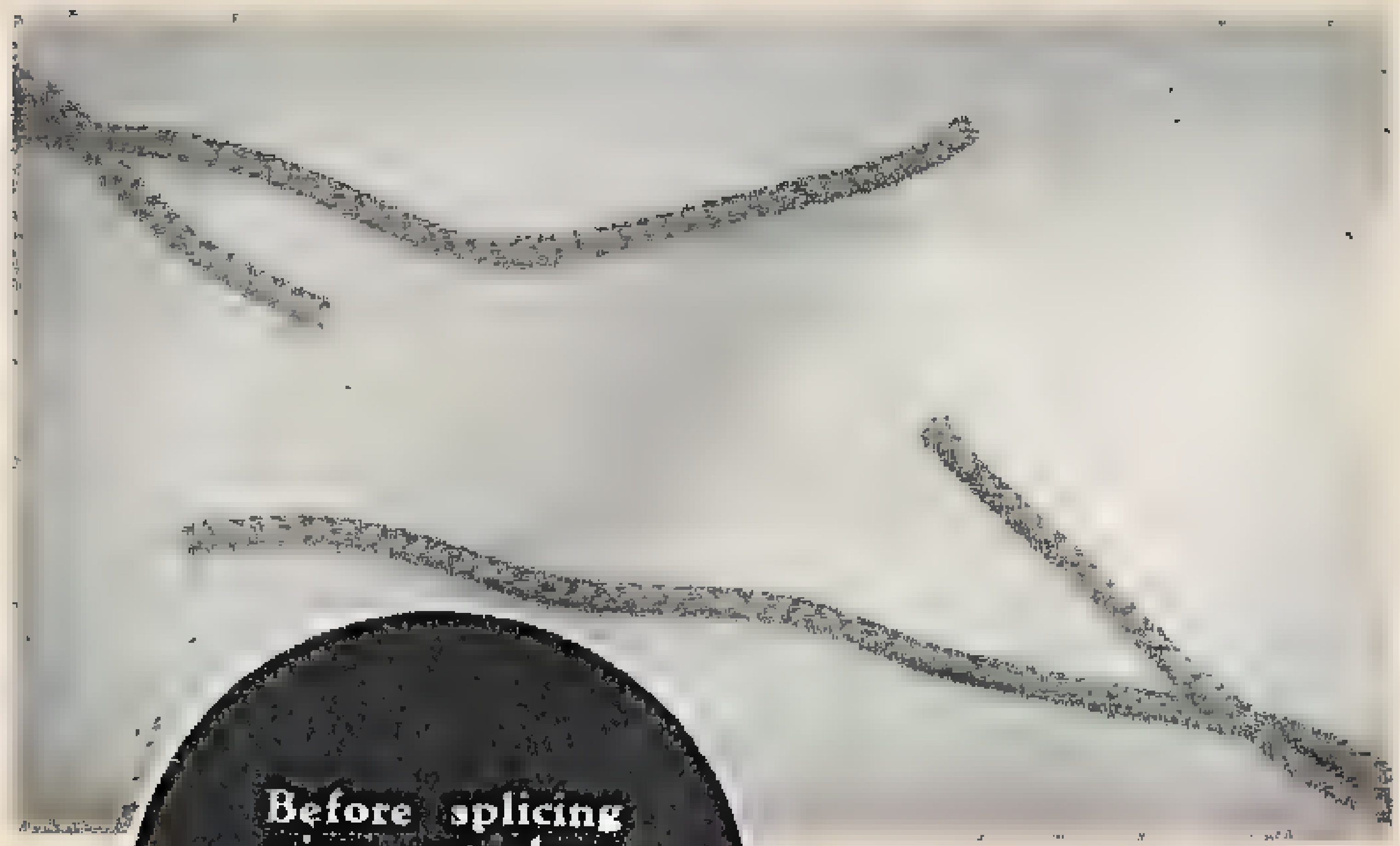
A few inexpensive tools make many home electrical repair problems easy for either husband or wife.

by
Harry Hirsch

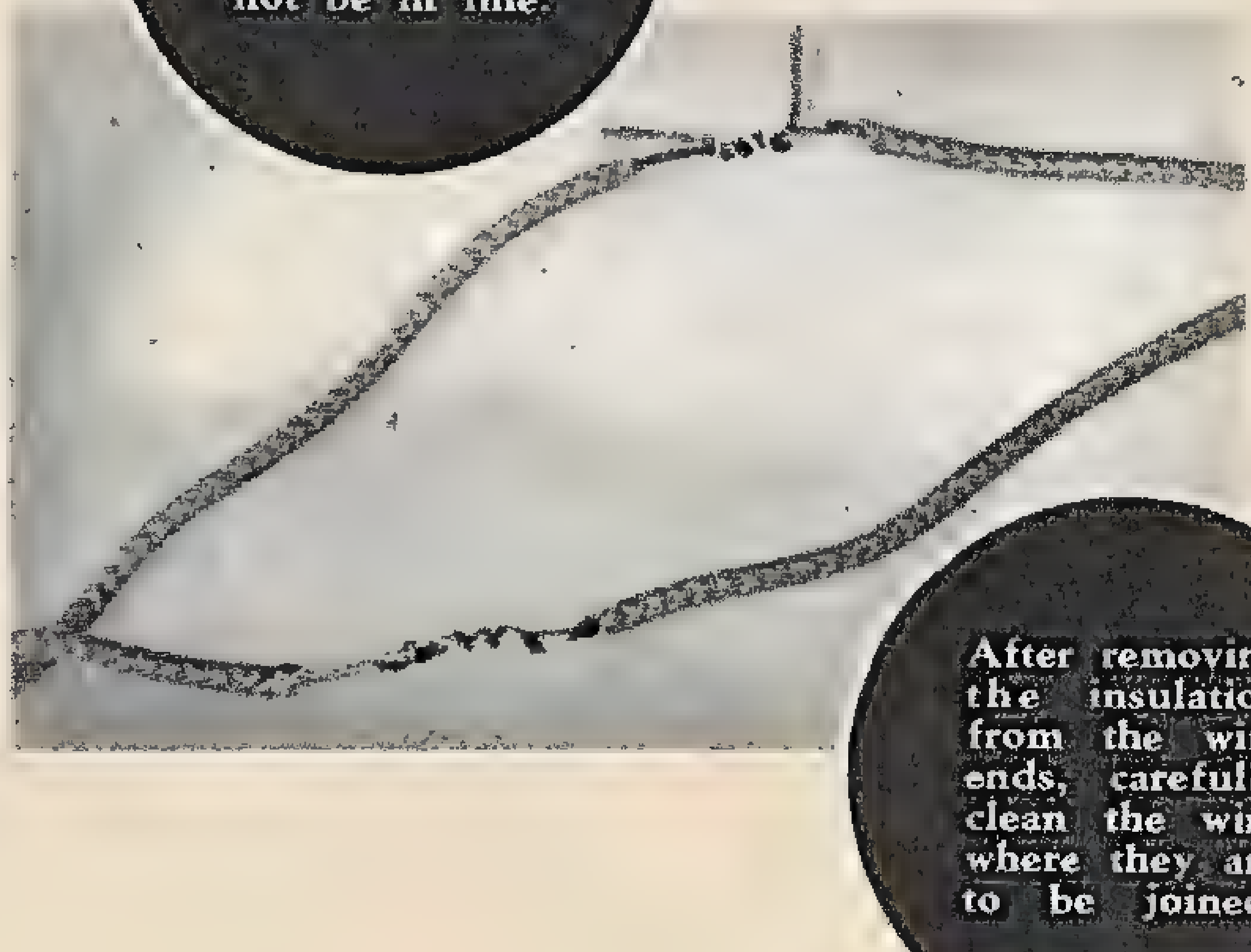
THE ordinary electrical repairs that must be made around the house from time to time usually are of very simple nature. The required tools themselves are simple and if they are not already available they can be purchased inexpensively at the neighborhood hardware store. A representative assortment that even the lady of the house can learn to use competently with a little instruction is as follows: a small electric soldering iron, ordinary pen knife (the "boy scout" variety will stand a lot of abuse and is therefore recommended), six-inch "electrician's" side cutting pliers, a small screwdriver, a roll of rosin core solder, and a roll of black friction tape.

Probably the most common electrical job the handy man is called on to do is extending the cord of a floor lamp, a radio receiver, a fan, etc. The first step is to cut the ends of the old and the new cords unevenly, as shown in the pictures, using the side-cutting pliers. Hold the end of the wire and carefully pare off about two inches of the cotton and rubber covering with the knife. At first you will probably nick off a few strands of the wire, but after a little practice the insulation can be removed with two or three short strokes. Scrape the wire bright and clean with the back edge of the knife, twist up the loose strands, and scrape it again.

Twist together the staggered ends of wire, using tight but somewhat open twists. Plug in the electric soldering iron, and while it is heating scrub its points with a coarse piece of emery cloth. After about five minutes hold end of wire solder to the points, and the latter will instantly become coated with a bright



Before splicing wires cut them to unequal lengths so that the joints will not be in line.



After removing the insulation from the wire ends, carefully clean the wire where they are to be joined.

FOR THE HOME ELECTRICIAN

layer. This operation is known as "tinning." Now hold the hot iron and the solder against the twisted wire joint, let the molten solder run all around it, and remove the iron after about ten seconds. Let the joint cool and it will be fastened securely. Soldering is a very simple process and is always easy if the wire is clean and the iron is well tinned.

To complete the job, tear off about five inches of friction tape and wrap it tightly around the joint, overlapping the insulation at each end. Incidentally, ordinary white adhesive tape (the kind you buy in the drugstore) is also very good for this purpose, especially if the joint will show up in the living room or some other place where black might be objectionable.

To connect the loose end of the new wire to the attachment plug, pull the wire through the center hole first, pare off not more than ½" of the insulation and make sure no loose ends stick out. Pull the wire down carefully and bind the ends under the connecting screws. Short circuits frequently occur in these plugs because loose strands of the fine wire stick out and touch each other. If you want to do a really nice job, cut some short, narrow pieces of friction tape and bind it around the frayed insulation at the ends of the wires.

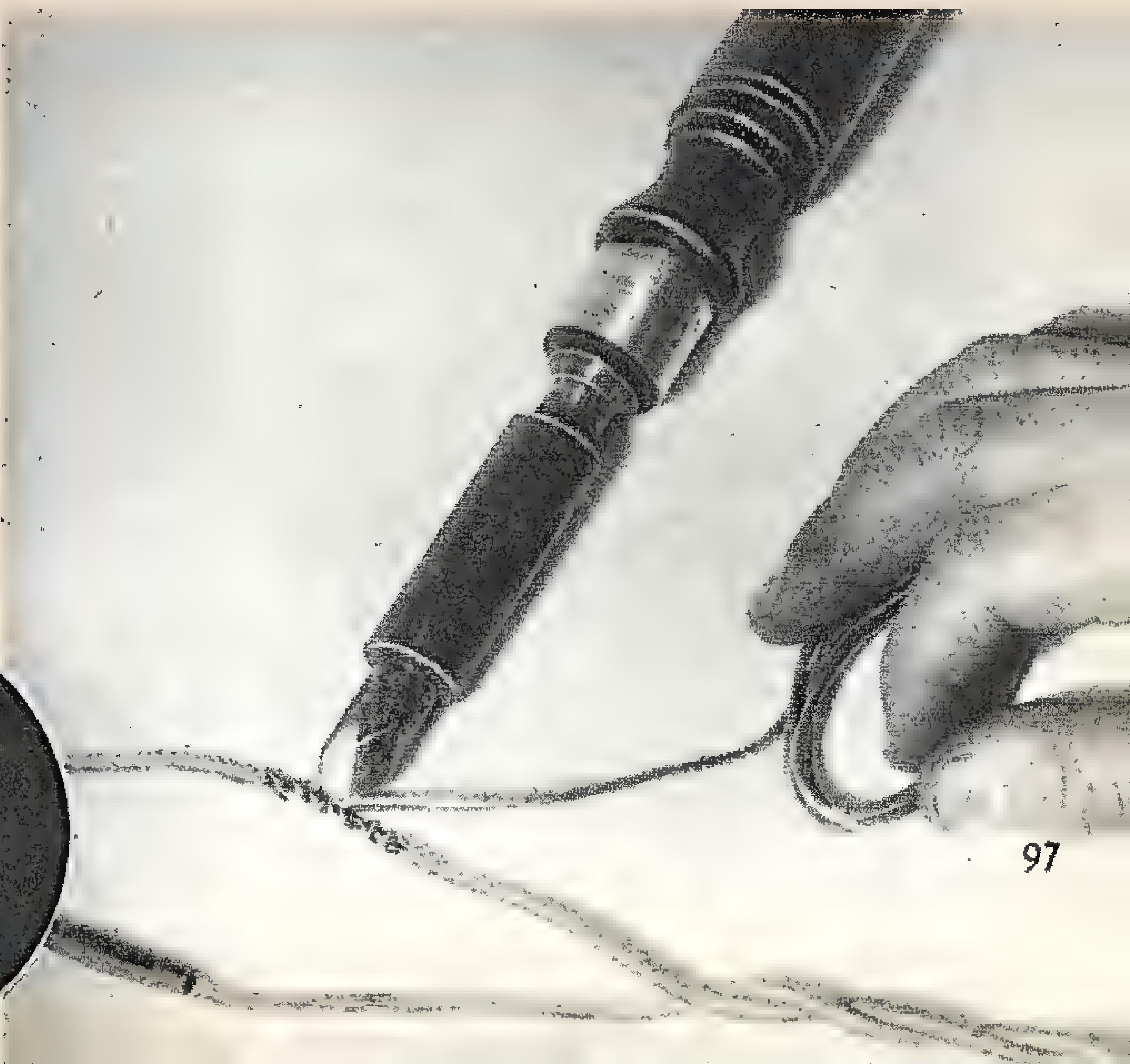
The plug shown is a common type. There are better styles with short handles on them to facilitate removal from tight receptacles.

"Exactly what is a 'short circuit'?" many people ask. A "short" is an accidental connection that causes a sudden and heavy rush of current in excess of the safe carrying capacity of the electric wiring, and usually causes the protective fuses to burn out. If there were no fuses in the circuit, the wiring itself would become white hot, and might readily start a fire. Two worn wires from a floor lamp, for instance, might eventually lose their outer covering because they have been stepped on. When they touch each other there is a flash of flame, and an instant later the fuses blow, causing all the other lights on the circuit to go out.

Sometimes the house fuses blow out with all electrical devices in good working order. This usually is caused by an accumulation of normal "loads," all coming on at once. For instance, a refrigerator, an oil burner, a toaster and a heating pad may by chance all snap on at about the same time. The starting currents of these machines and instruments are rather high, and the correct normal size of fuse may blow. Unless the blowing becomes regular, do not install a larger fuse; it is safer to retain the normal size and to put in replacements.

Incidentally, not many persons know about several little conveniences in the fuse field. The first is a fused three-way outlet. This contains two automobile type cartridge fuses inside the molded form; they are quickly removed with a nail or other thin object. If there is a short circuit or temporary overload on the appliances connected to that outlet, only the fuses contained in it blow out, and the rest of the circuit is not affected. This is a great convenience, especially if the house fuses are in some dark spot in the cellar or up against the ceiling in a closet in an apartment. Equipping every regular outlet in the house with one of these outlets (cost only about a quarter) is an excellent investment.

The same idea is carried out in a fused



A well tinned soldering iron will be found to be a great convenience for making a satisfactory joint.

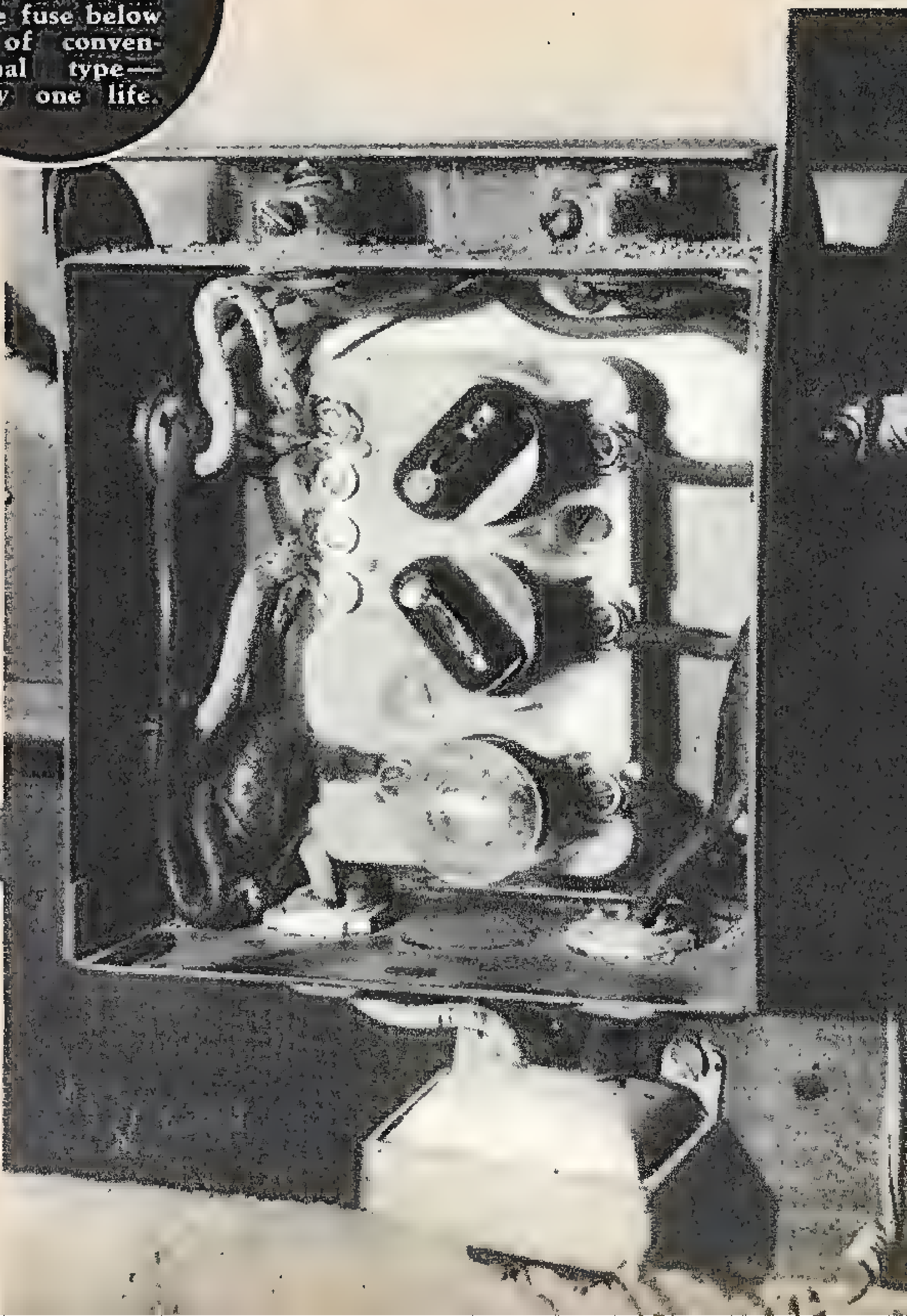
attachment plug. This is only a little heavier than an ordinary plug, and also contains two fuses.

A third device worthy of attention is a five-way fuse plug that lights up red when it has blown one of its sections. This saves no end of groping around in the dark. Once you reach the fuse box you simply reach for the red glow (which comes from a tiny neon tube) and turn the knob to the right. Another fuse element comes into position and the circuit is restored, provided the short circuit was only temporary. If the short continues, the fuse will blow again, and the trouble should be located before all five parts of the fuse are used up.

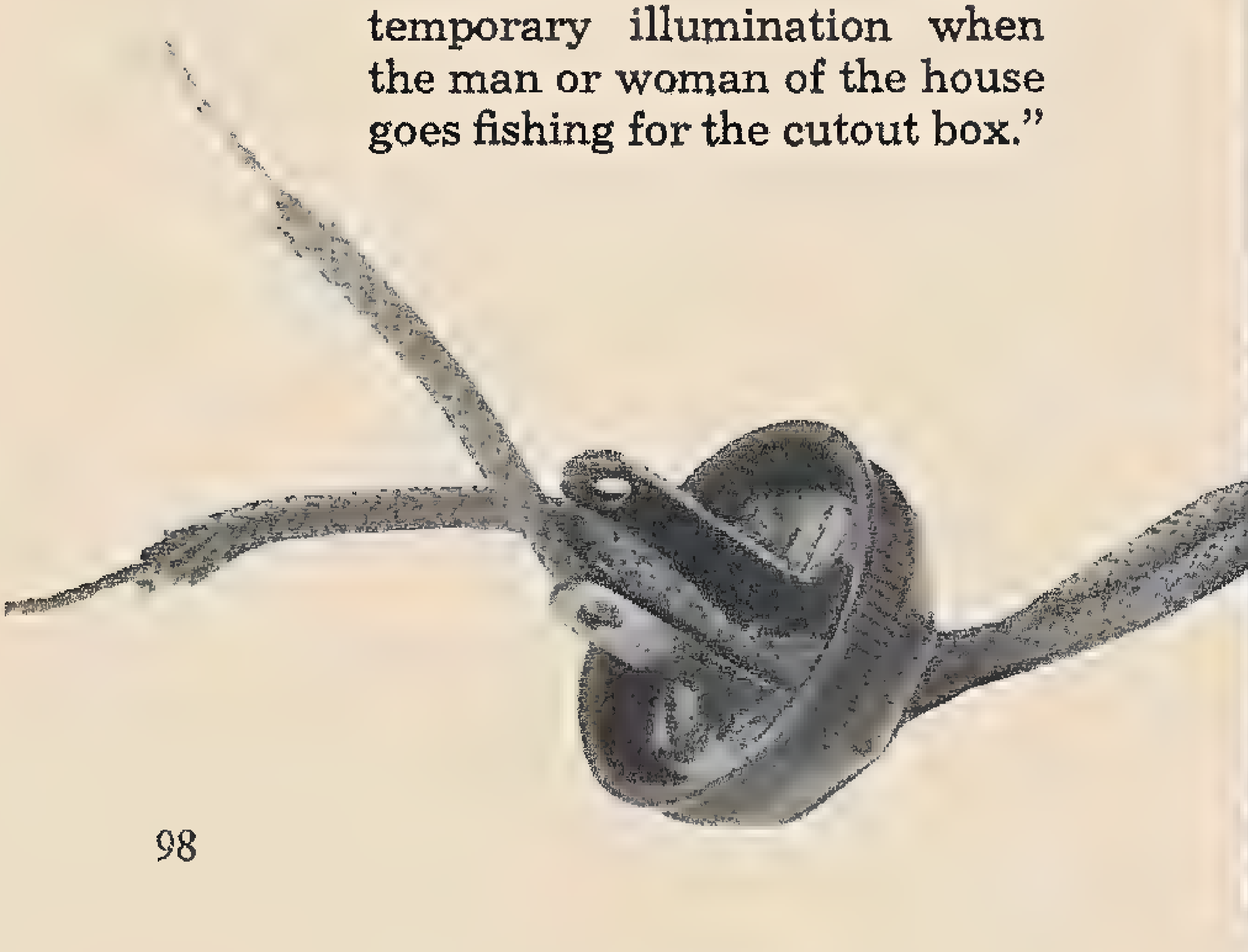
Lamps, vacuum cleaners, toasters, and other semi-portable appliances, develop most of the electrical troubles in the home. A particular point to watch is the place where the cord enters the case. The insulation wears very quickly here, and should be reinforced with tape. If your family has the habit of removing plugs by pulling on the cords, look at the connecting screws once in a while and tighten them up. Wire that is coiled up and knotted often develops breaks inside the insulation, and this causes very annoying intermittent operation that is not easy to explain until the wire is tested. After finding the break, cut the wire open and make a good soldered joints of the ends.

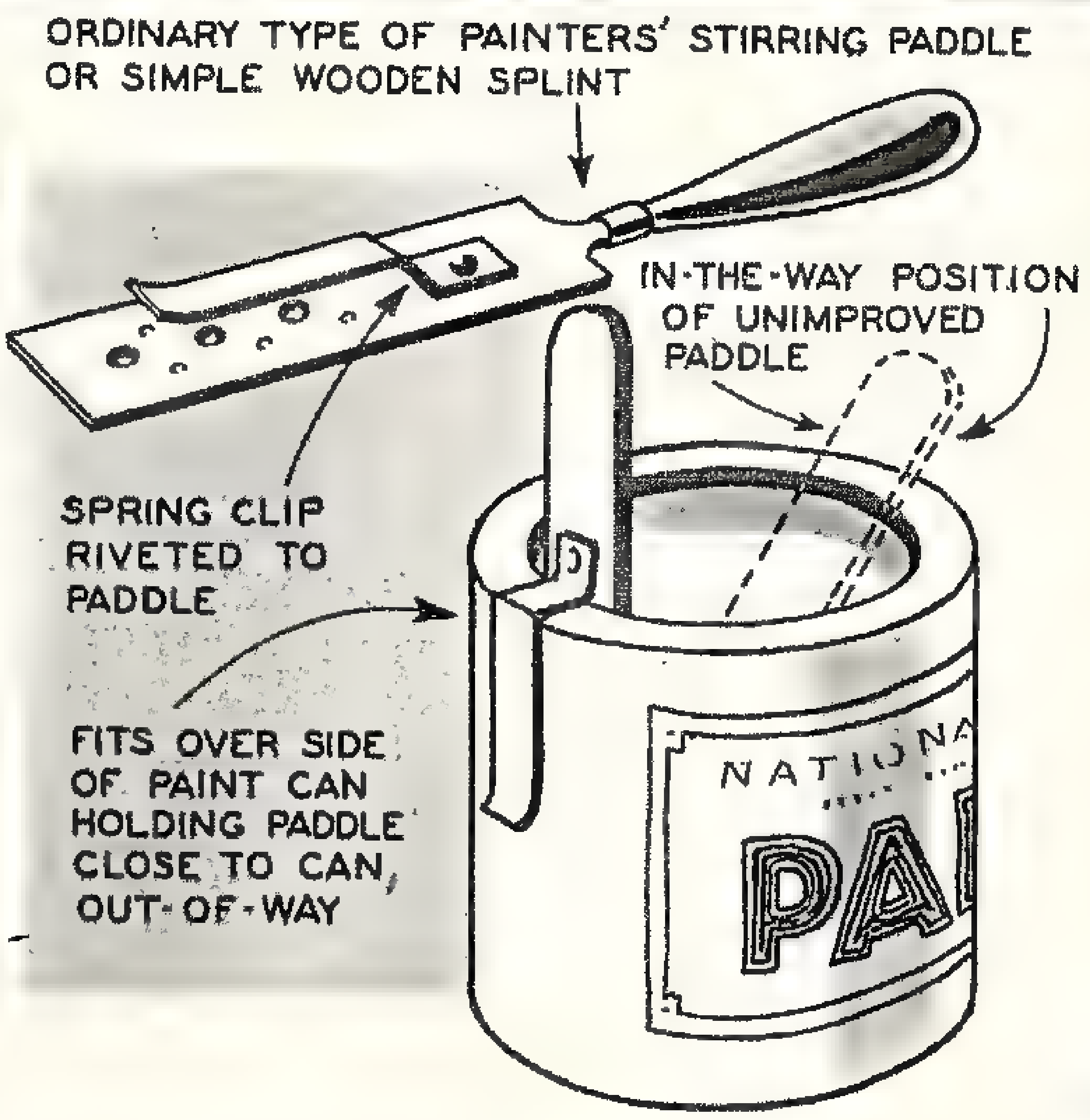
One of the best pieces of advice given by experienced trouble-shooters for the utilities companies is: "Keep a flashlight somewhere around the house where you can find it easily. Most electrical short circuits in the house do nothing more than blow the fuses; the real damage usually results from matches, candles and cigarette lighters used for temporary illumination when the man or woman of the house goes fishing for the cutout box."

Outlet plugs having self-contained fuses prevent main line fuses from blowing and plunging house into darkness.



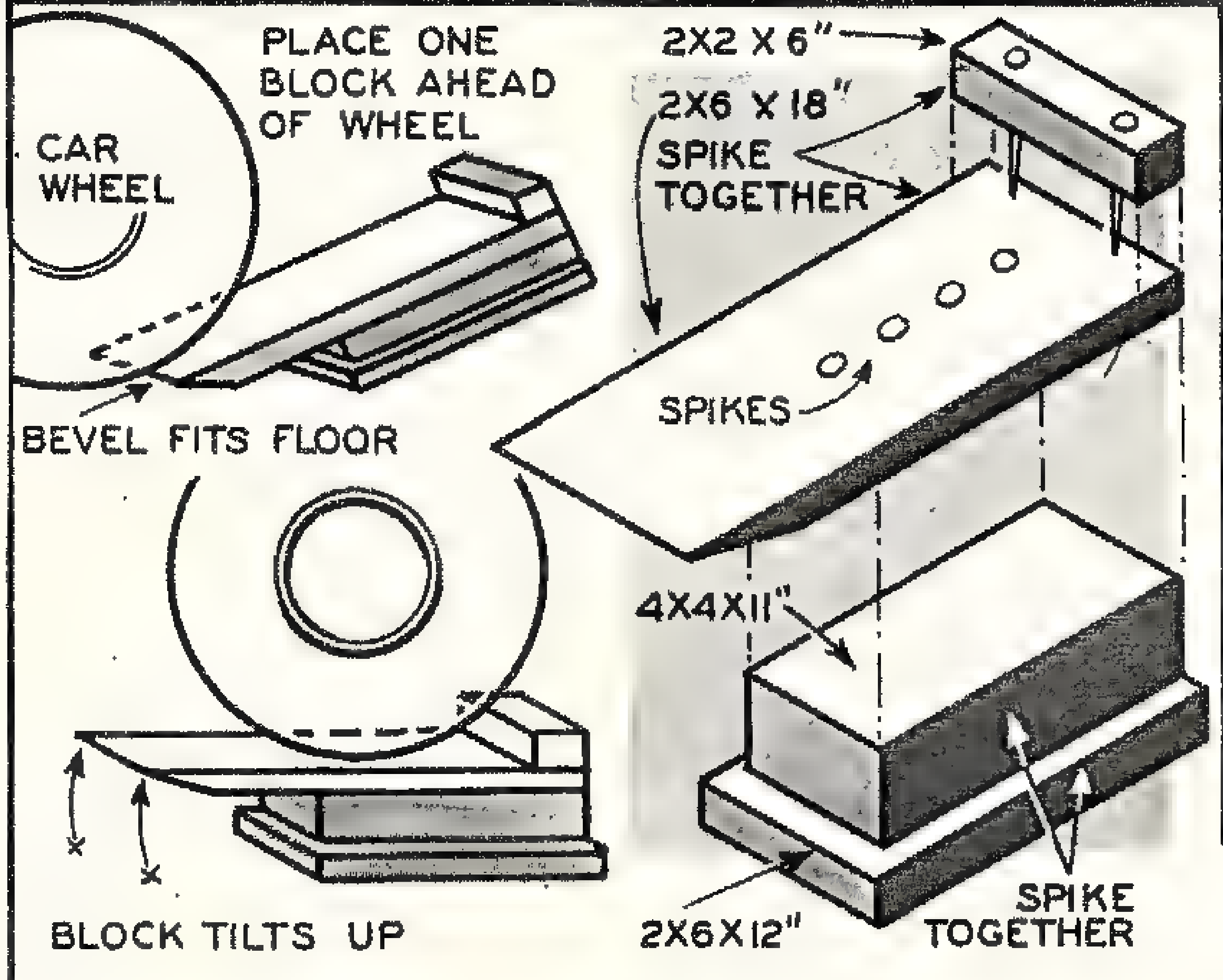
The two upper fuses have five lives—a twist and a new fuse is in the circuit. The fuse below is of conventional type—only one life.




ORDINARY TYPE OF PAINTERS' STIRRING PADDLE OR SIMPLE WOODEN SPLINT
IN-THE-WAY POSITION OF UNIMPROVED PADDLE
SPRING CLIP RIVETED TO PADDLE
FITS OVER SIDE OF PAINT CAN HOLDING PADDLE CLOSE TO CAN, OUT-OF-WAY
NATIONA
PA

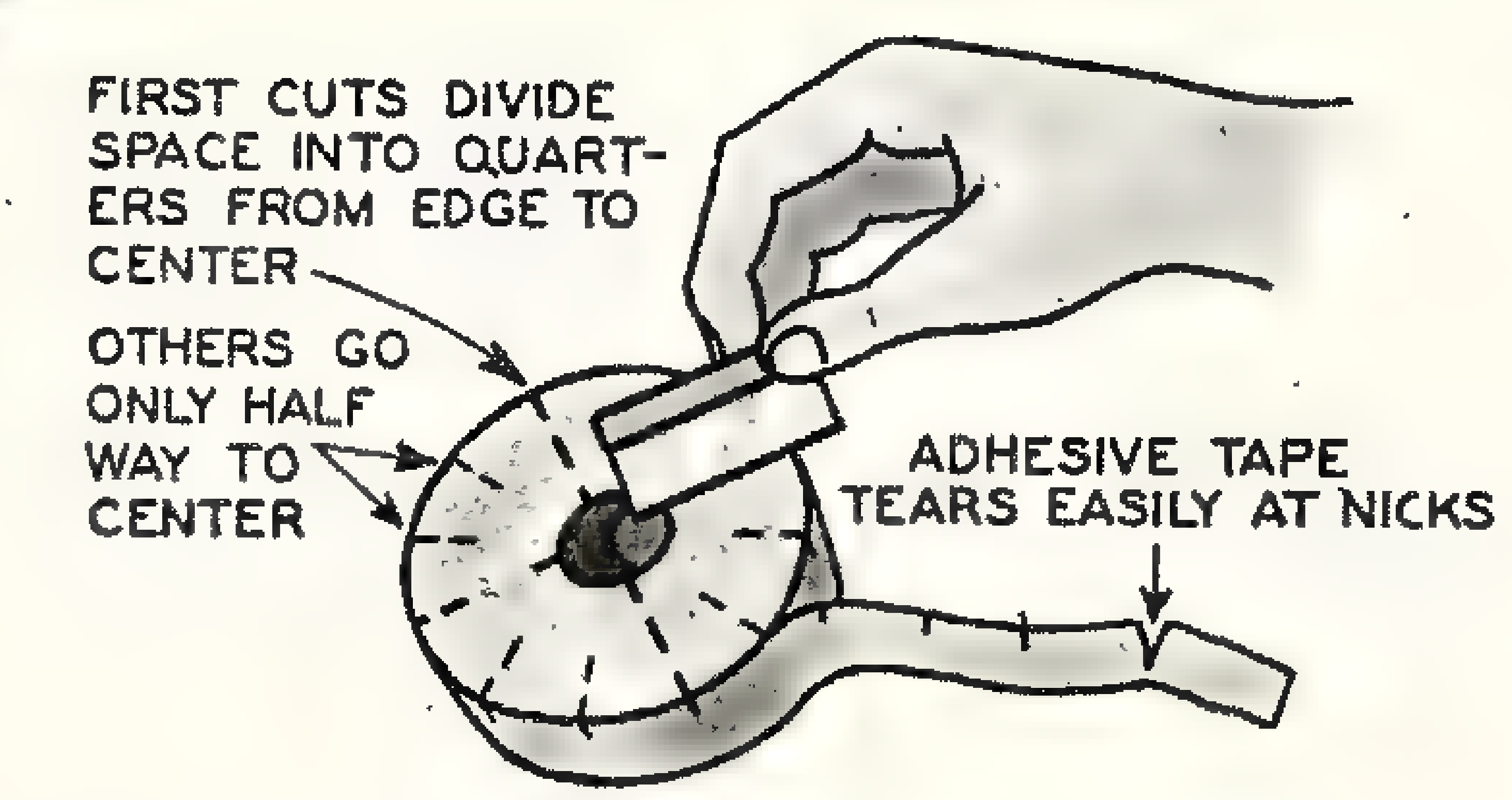
Clip Holds Paint Paddle

A SMALL spring clip fastened to the stirring paddle will make it possible to keep it out of the way when it is not needed. The clip should be just long enough to hold the paddle to the edge of the can. The paddle then is ready for instant use. The clip can be attached to a metal paddle or an ordinary wooden splint.


CAR WHEEL
PLACE ONE BLOCK AHEAD OF WHEEL
BEVEL FITS FLOOR
2X2 X 6"
2X6 X 18"
SPIKE TOGETHER
SPIKES
4X4X11"
BLOCK TILTS UP
2X6X12"
SPIKE TOGETHER

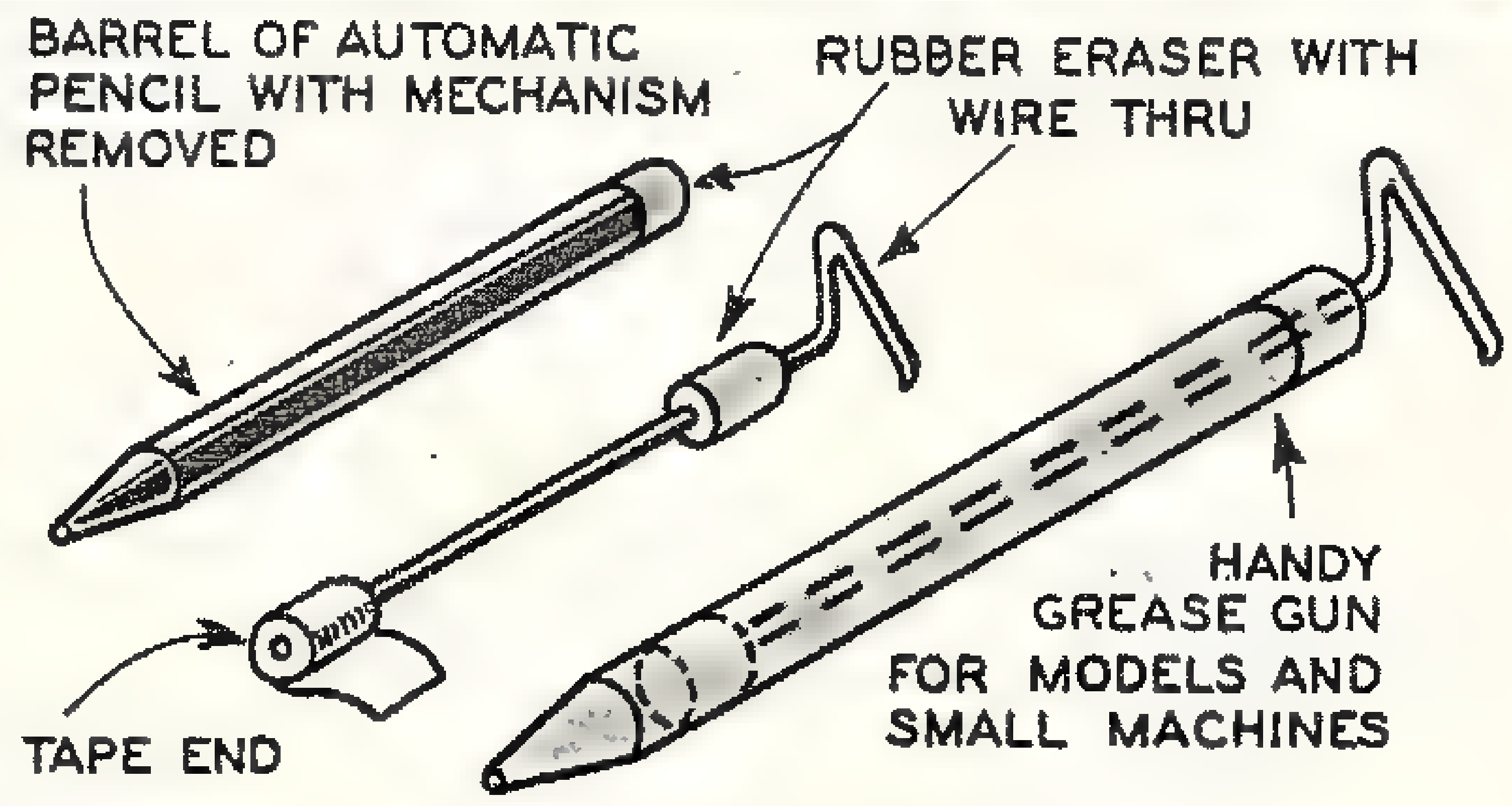
Car Jack Is Made Of Wood

THE car of today is designed to be so close to the ground that often it is difficult to crawl under it when work is necessary. A pair of blocks constructed as shown above completely eliminates this problem and makes it possible to raise either or both ends with no danger to the car. If higher lifts are used, the length and widths should be increased.


FIRST CUTS DIVIDE SPACE INTO QUARTERS FROM EDGE TO CENTER
OTHERS GO ONLY HALF WAY TO CENTER
ADHESIVE TAPE TEARS EASILY AT NICKS

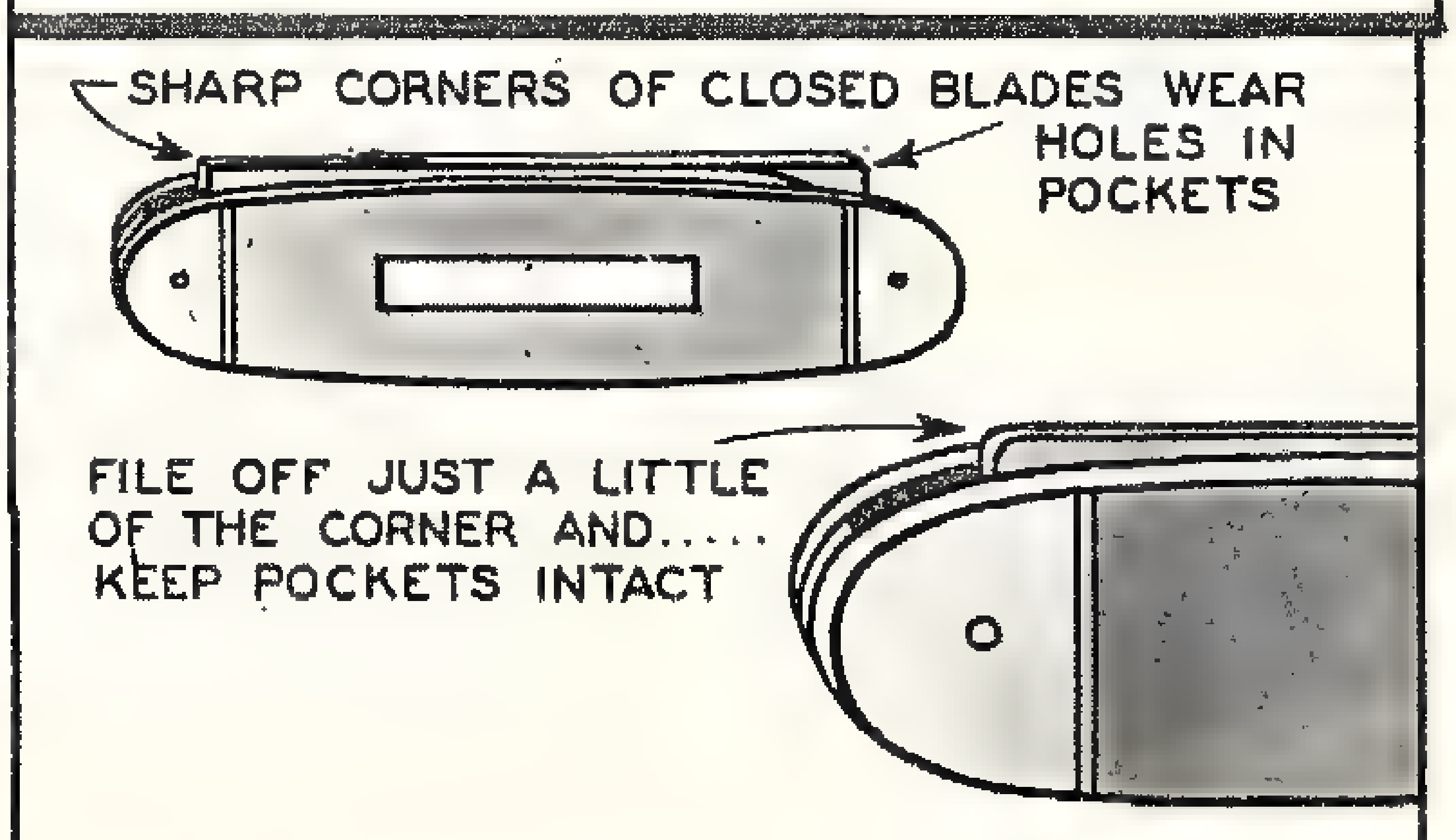
Small Cuts Improve Tape

STRIPS of tape can be torn from a roll easily if the edge of the roll is "nicked" with a sharp knife or razor blade as shown in the above drawing. Do not make the cuts too deep or they will weaken the tape.


BARREL OF AUTOMATIC PENCIL WITH MECHANISM REMOVED
RUBBER ERASER WITH WIRE THRU
TAPE END
HANDY GREASE GUN FOR MODELS AND SMALL MACHINES

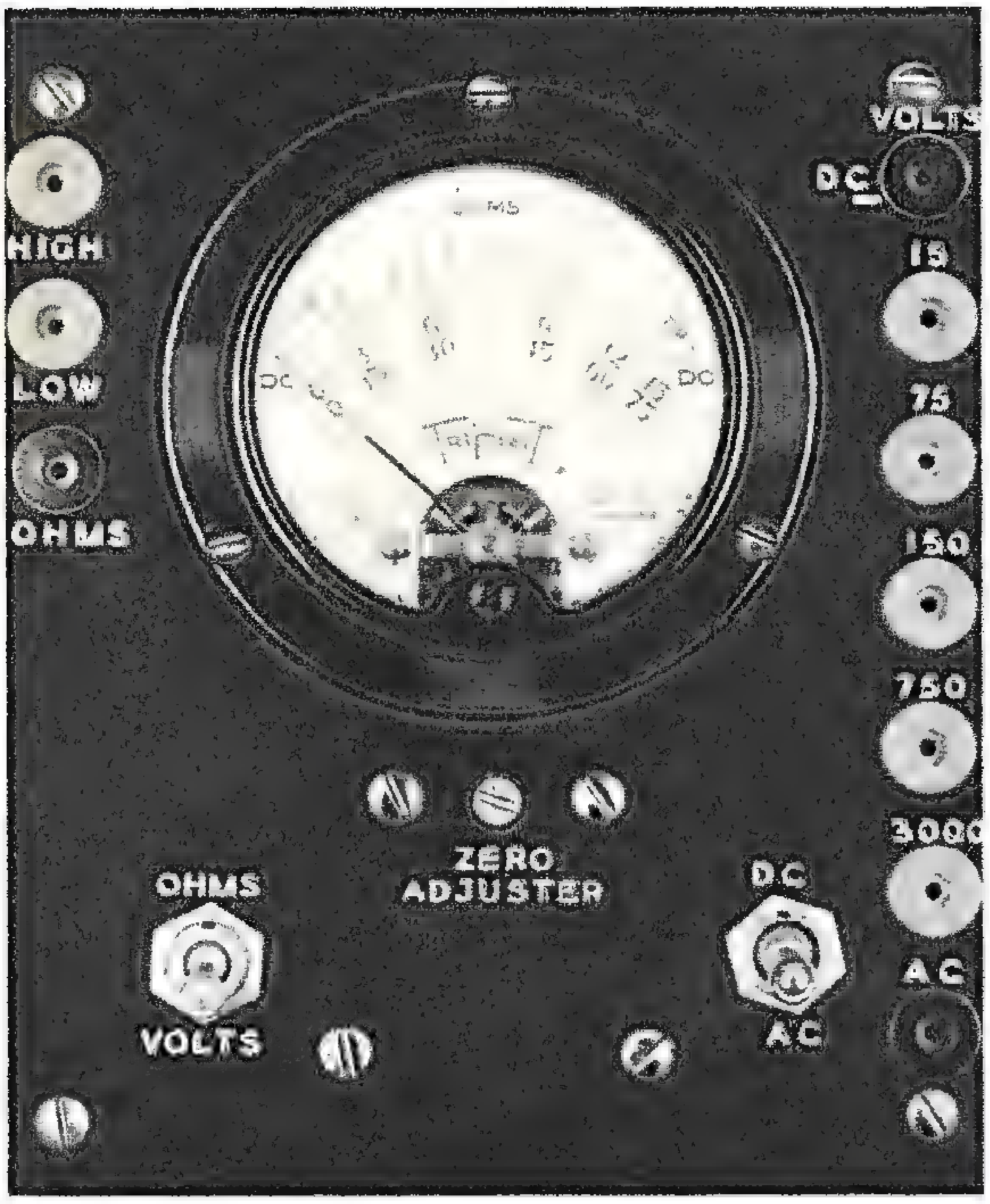
Pencil Becomes Grease Gun

THE barrel from an automatic pencil can be made into a small size grease gun suitable for lubricating delicate machinery or models. A plunger is made by wrapping a stiff piece of wire with friction tape to the correct diameter.


SHARP CORNERS OF CLOSED BLADES WEAR HOLES IN POCKETS
FILE OFF JUST A LITTLE OF THE CORNER AND..... KEEP POCKETS INTACT

File Rounds Blade Corner

THE sharp corner of most pocket knife blades can be removed easily and quickly by filing it smooth, thus eliminating the usual tendency to tear the pocket in which it is carried.



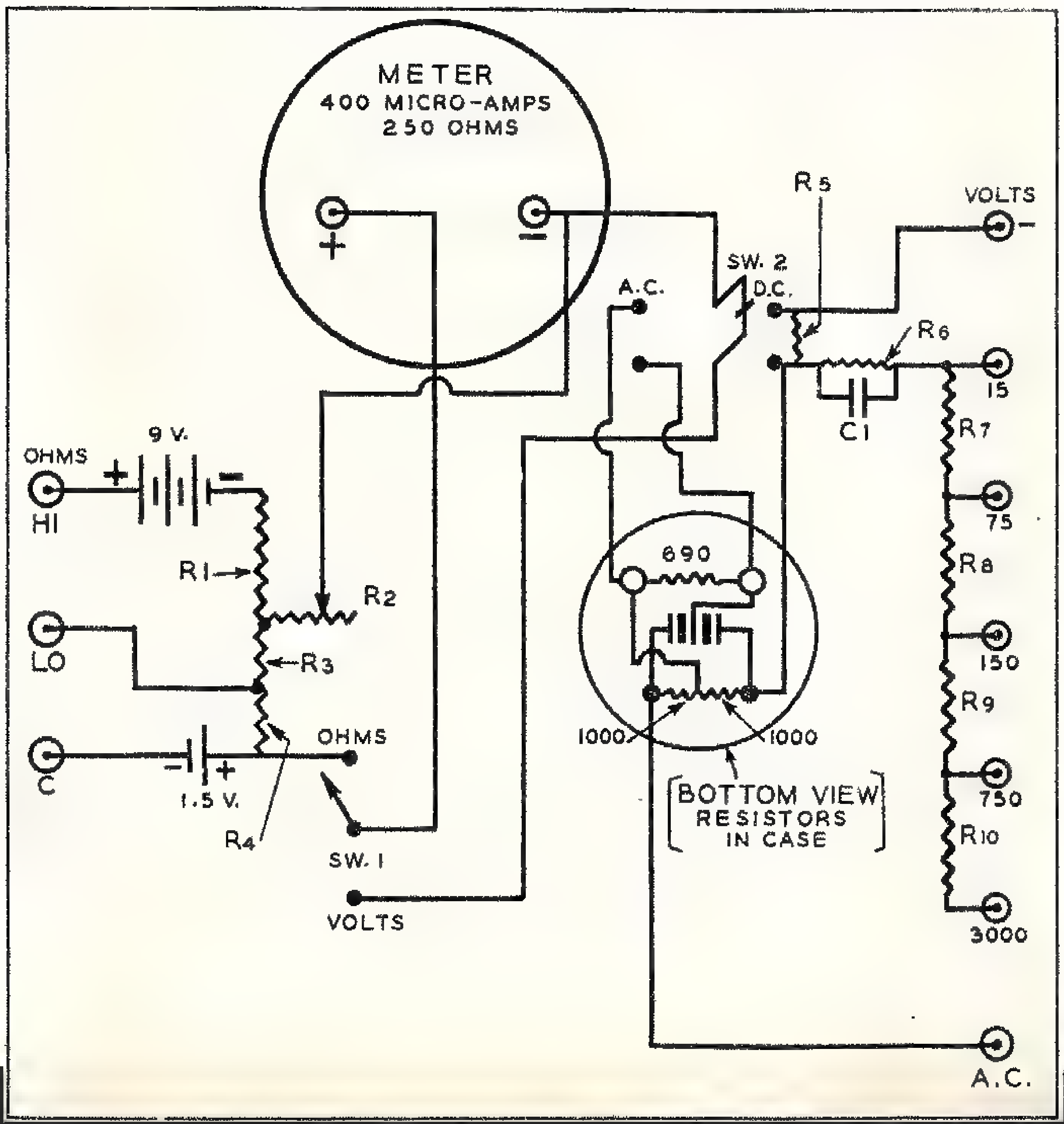
A GOOD multimeter is undeniably the most useful of all test instruments for anyone who works with electrical apparatus. Yet the high cost of the more elaborate commercial instruments has prevented many from purchasing such a device. Though the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED "Testmaster" to be described is inexpensive and simple to build, it has been carefully engineered to give the utmost in ease and accuracy of operation and a wider range of application than many of the more expensive factory-built instruments now on the market. It is compact—scarcely more than a handful—yet it combines in a single unit the advantages of twelve individual instruments of equally high grade. And the total cost for all components is well under fifteen dollars. It won't become obsolete; a volt is always a volt, likewise ohms remain ohms as the years roll by. This instrument measures both volts and ohms over an unusually wide range and with ordinary care should last a lifetime.

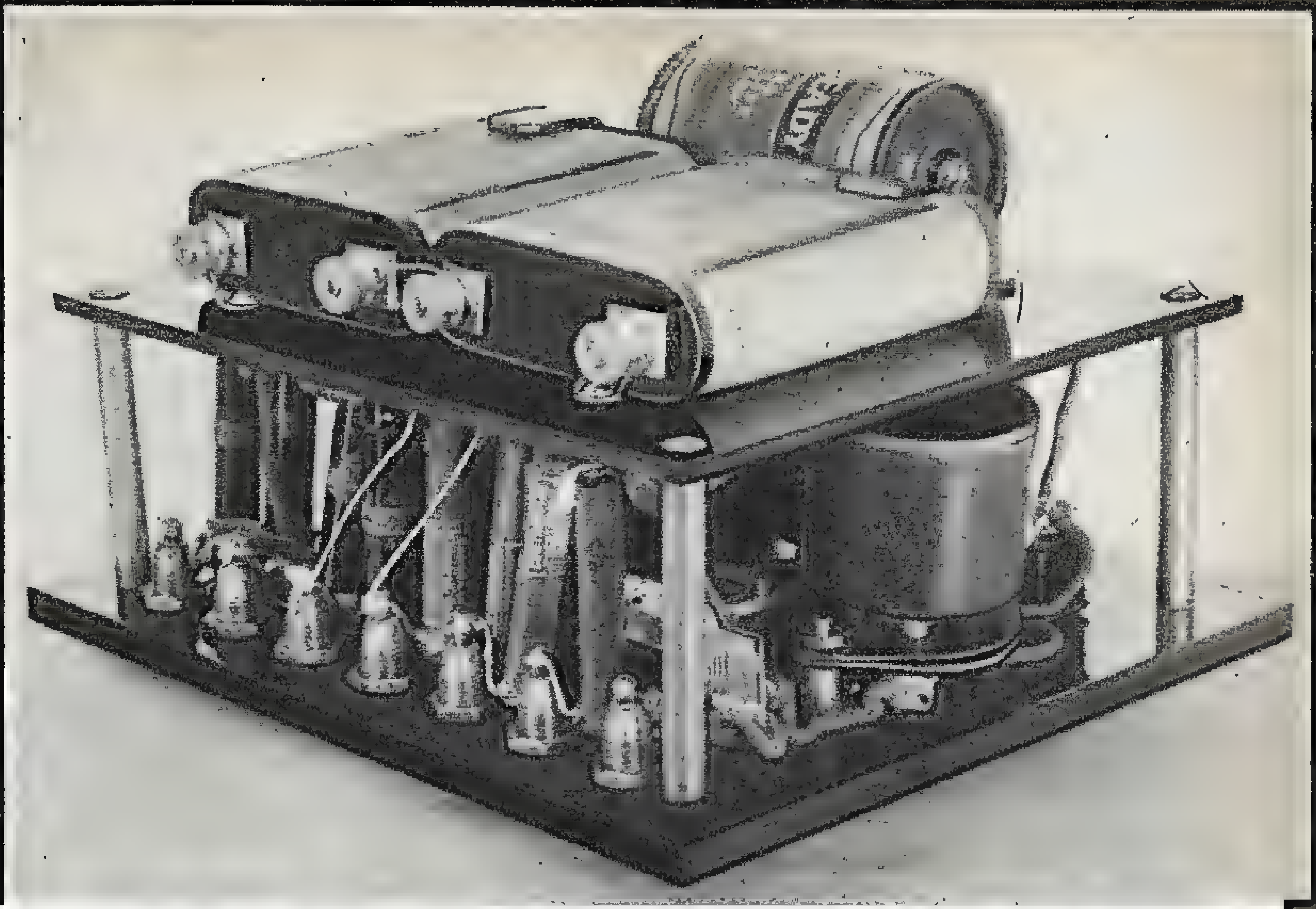
Not only will the radio and electrical experimenter find countless uses for the "Testmaster," but every person faced with any electrical problems will find it invaluable. Anyone troubled with too frequent light bulb burnouts may find the clue to the cause by testing the line voltage. The Testmaster's varied voltage scales—for both a.c. and d.c.—may show that the voltage is too high. The ohmmeter scale will settle problems in which a piece of electrical equipment is suspected of being burned out.

The heart of this instrument is the highly-sensitive but rugged bakelite-cased meter, which gives a full-scale deflection for 400 microamperes and has an internal resistance of 250 ohms. A knife-edge pointer enables readings to be made with precision over the various ohm and volt scales which are printed in red and black upon the dial. By the use of multipliers and shunts, five voltage ranges, from 15 to 3,000 volts, are secured. Switching

During the past few months many MI readers have written to us asking for information on amplifiers suitable for use with musical instruments. The result of all these letters will be found in next month's MI in the form of a complete how-to-build article on a musical instrument amplifier. Using only three tubes and contained in a single box with speaker, it has an output of approximately five watts—sufficient for medium size auditoriums. And this point will please many builders—it is not limited to use as a musical instrument amplifier. When desired, a microphone can be plugged in and the amplifier then can be used for speech, or, a phono-pickup can be substituted for the "mike" and the amplifier becomes an electric phonograph. Considering all its good points, we think this outfit is mighty good, and if you read the November issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED you'll agree with us.

Above left—The completed Testmaster ready for use. It can be placed in a box for use on the workbench, or mounted in a panel above the table. Below—The wiring diagram. The a. c. rectifier with its parts are contained in a single unit. These parts are enclosed by a circle in the schematic diagram.





Build the M I TESTMASTER

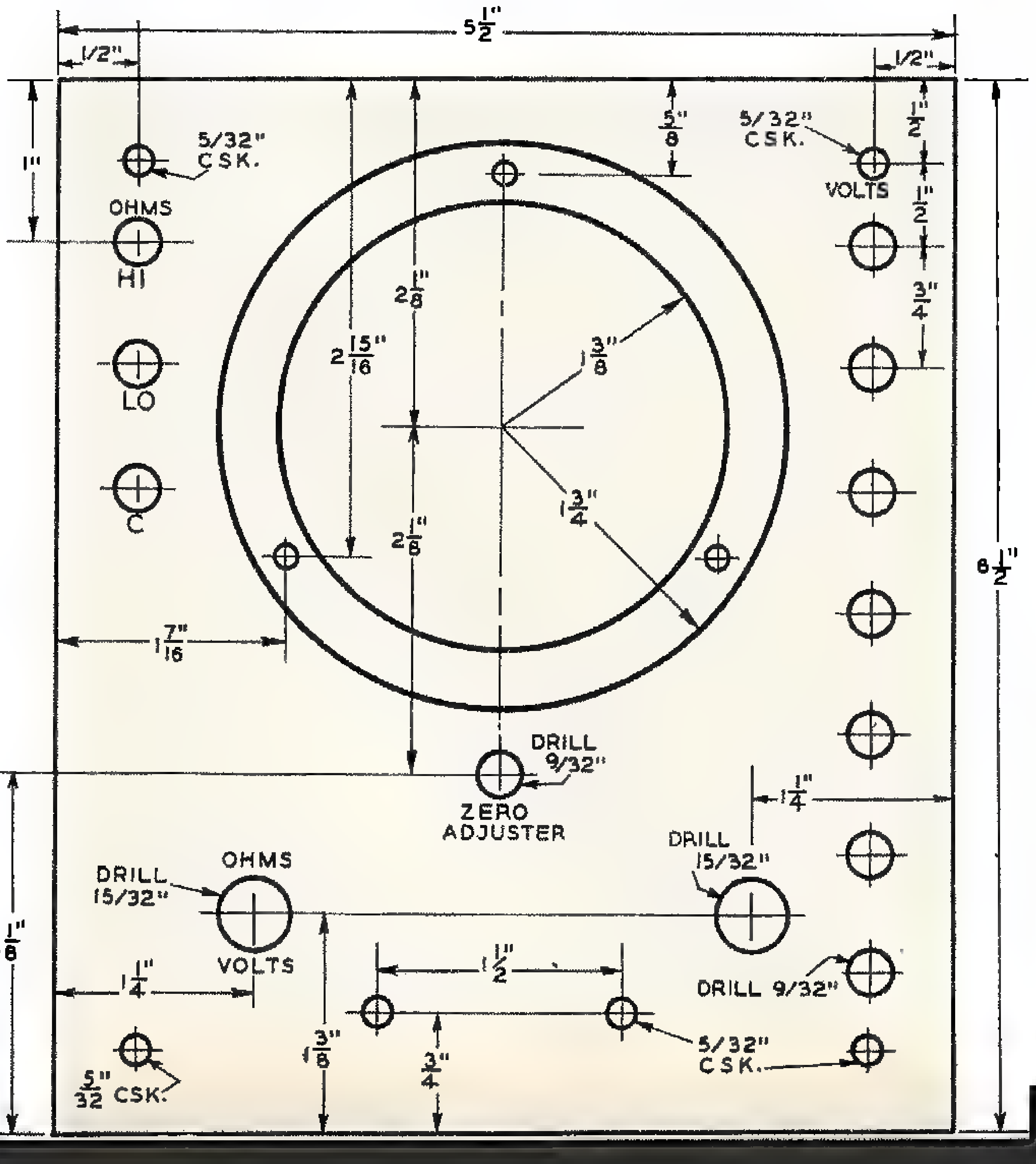
by John H. Potts

in a copper-oxide rectifier adapts the meter to a.c. measurements over the same number of ranges. All ranges, both a.c. and d.c., are covered at 1,000 ohms per volt.

Two ohmmeter ranges are provided. The "Low" scale is calibrated from 2 ohms to 15,000 ohms, while the "High" scale covers from 200 ohms to 1.5 megohms. The full

[*Continued on page* 136]

Above right—A photograph of the completed unit showing the parts. The rectifier is at the right, plugged into a 4-prong socket. Below—The panel layout showing locations of all holes to be drilled. The overall dimensions and positions of the parts can be varied to meet individual conditions.



Parts List

R1—Trutest wire-wound resistors 1—20,000 ohm and 1—2,000 ohm in series

R2—Midget potentiometer, wire-wound, 500 ohms

R3—Trutest wire-wound resistors 1—3,000 and 1—400 ohm in series

R4—Trutest wire-wound resistors 1—400 and 1—600 ohm in parallel

R5—Trutest wire-wound resistors 1—1,000 and 1—200 ohm in parallel

R6—Trutest wire-wound resistors 15,000 ohms

R7—Trutest wire-wound resistors 1—20,000 and 1—40,000 in series

R8—Continental Carbon semi-precision multiplier resistor, 75,000 ohms

R9—Continental Carbon semi-precision multiplier resistor, 600,000 ohms

R10—Continental Carbon semi-precision multiplier resistor, 3—750,000 ohms in series

C1—Tubular condenser, .05 mf., 200 volt

SW1—Single-pole, double-throw toggle switch, ½ inch shank

SW2—Double-pole, double-throw toggle switch, (included in meter kit)

Triplett Model 321 a.c.-d.c. Universal Meter, complete with copper-oxide rectifier, socket for same, and double-pole, double-throw toggle switch (SW2)

10—Bakelite Insulated ICA tip jacks (7—red, 3—black)

1—piece black Bakelite, 5½x6½x¼ inches (for front panel)

1—piece black Bakelite, 5x6x⅛ inches (for sub-panel)

2—Eveready type 781 4½-volt "C" batteries

1—Eveready type 950 1½-volt flashlight battery

1—pair ICA pencil-type test leads, No. 373

Brass tubing or rod, ¼ inch, 8 inches long, for four mounting posts

Brass strip, ½ inch wide, 1/16 inch thick, about one foot long, for brackets

Oval head and round head nickel plated brass screws, 6/32 with nuts

Push-back wire, assorted colors

FINDING THE WAY WHEN

by J. Julius Fanta

THE confusing nature of forests frequently causes the "tenderfoot" hunter or camper to become lost, only to spend much precious vacation time finding his way out. One may only venture a thousand feet or so into a dense forest, let alone penetrate the interior, and lose all sense of direction. Strange but true, the direction-confused outdoorsman often aggravates his predicament by unwittingly going the wrong way.

Others may profit by the writer's experience, the outcome of a deer and bear hunt near Quemado, New Mexico. Like many another hunter, it was taken for granted that the way back to camp could be found without difficulty. It was this over-certainty that increased the mental confusion as to certain trees which were too casually noted for bearings. This was definitely deterring, because in looking for those "certain trees" hundreds of others looked exactly alike.

Half sheets of white paper pierced onto twigs or underbrush make excellent trail markers, as the paper is easy to locate at night with a flashlight. Laying out the course of a hand-drawn map also helps in finding the return route to the camp site. Woodsmen prefer maps rather than trail markers.

The result was, upon the realization of being lost, that the hunting trip turned into a hunt for camp. The mighty forest of tall pine, spruce and hemlock spread for miles. There was no food or ready shelter at hand, except game the rifles could drop. It was too late to take bearings, as none were taken at the start.

The sun, moss on trees and other natural directional aids would have served perfectly,

LOST IN WOODS

if used at the outset. But they were ignored by plunging into the forest with deer and bear uppermost. The outbound trip ended at the brink of a canyon. Several hours of "going back" brought the hunting group to almost the same spot at the canyon. Cutting circles is a common occurrence for persons lost in a forest.

A rifle fired to attract attention was unanswered. No one else seemed to be in the vicinity. The afternoon passed and night came. One guess seemed as good as the next in determining bearings. Game was unsighted. Appetites bothered more than the plight. Darkness left no choice but to make preparations for an over-night stay.

A lean-to was built to provide improvised shelter by thatching a framework of saplings with light branches, leaves and grass. Fortunately, there were matches along to light a campfire, whose warmth substituted for blankets left at camp.

Dawn failed to furnish any helpful directional aid, the direction of camp having been unknown.

Crash! Crack! Bang! Clatter! The familiar sound of clattering pans and breaking of branches about 300 yards away sounded salvation. Haste was made toward the noise and lo! there was camp. And a black bear cub was seen scampering away, after breaking in for food and broadcasting welcome bearings.

This illustrates how near one may be to camp headquarters in a confusing forest, and yet be lost. The incident served to emphasize the necessity of mapping the way on future expeditions. With carefully recorded bearings, camp was found immediately after another jaunt that awarded a deer.

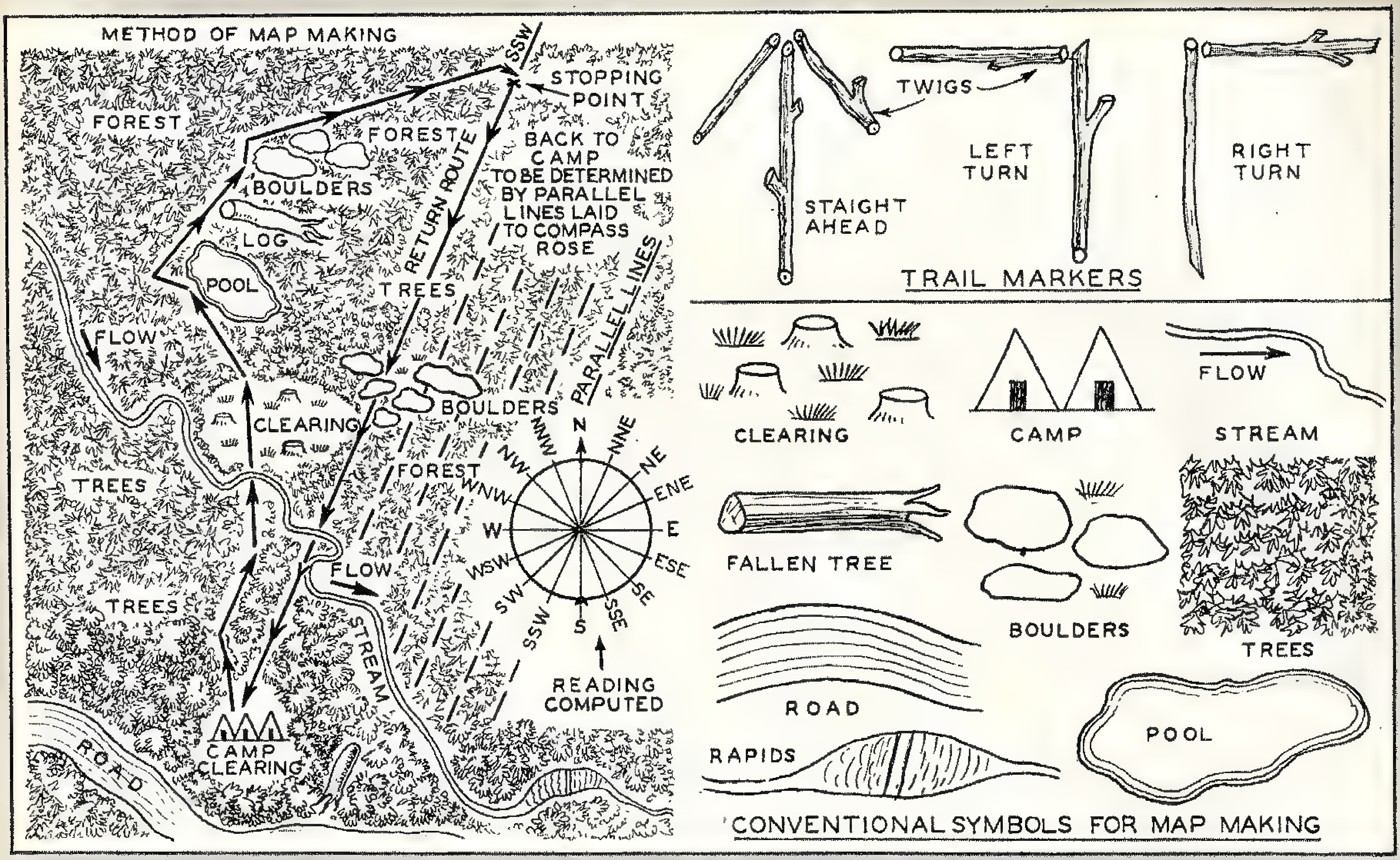
There are various ways of finding the way out of unfamiliar country where there are no landmarks to aid. A compass or a watch is indispensable on hunting and camping trips. With a compass, the directions may easily be determined while tramping, and the course retraced. If the course is frequently changed during a forest excursion, the length of time spent in going each direction should be noted and written down.

Be sure to note time taken out for rests and lunch. Then, using the opposite compass reading, a corresponding time is spent on each leg on the way back. That is, if the outbound course is northwest, the return would be southeast. The return of north-northeast would be south-southwest, etc.

If the departing course is roundabout over a series of logs, a short-cut route back to camp or starting point can be plotted by simple methods. Determine a straight return trip by accurately reproducing a compass "rose" on a drawn map.

Draw a straight line from the starting to the stopping point. Draw parallel lines to the line of proposed return route toward the compass rose until one intercepts the center of the rose. The line through the rose-center

When one is lost in the woods, a "lean to" shelter for protection against the elements can be built in a few hours. Lashed saplings and straw were used as materials in building this shelter.


METHOD OF MAP MAKING
SSW
STOPPING POINT
FOREST
FOREST
BACK TO CAMP TO BE DETERMINED BY PARALLEL LINES LAID TO COMPASS ROSE
BOULDERS
RETURN ROUTE
LOG
POOL
TREES
PARALLEL LINES
FLOW
CLEARING
BOULDERS
TREES
FOREST
N
NNW
NNE
NW
NE
WNW
ENE
W
E
WSW
ESE
SW
SE
SSW
S
SSE
FLOW
TREES
STREAM
READING COMPUTED
CAMP CLEARING
ROAD
TWIGS
STAIGHT AHEAD
LEFT TURN
RIGHT TURN
TRAIL MARKERS
CLEARING
CAMP
FLOW
STREAM
FALLEN TREE
BOULDERS
TREES
ROAD
RAPIDS
POOL
CONVENTIONAL SYMBOLS FOR MAP MAKING

With the aid of a compass, woodsmen can easily plot their course on a hand-drawn map. The map shown at left is similar to the one described in the article. At right are shown three popular trail markings, formed with twigs; below them, location symbols for maps.

gives the direction for returning. The accompanying sketch clarifies this point.

Blazing trees with an axe to mark the trail is helpful but injurious to the trees. Spare the trees and use chalk, an equally effective method. Pieces of paper pierced onto twigs of underbrush in conspicuous positions make another type of useful trail markers.

It is often practicable to sketch roughly a map while penetrating a dense forest, so that the outdoorsman can find the way back without loss of time. Make your own on paper or cardboard. Note all recognizable features, using first the road or camp as recorded points of departure.

In the forest, such natural aids as streams, fallen trees, clearings, hills, ditches, by-paths and fields of boulders are noticeable features worth mapping. Map them according to scale, if possible. When objects have confusing similarity, it is well to measure the distance between them by pacing. Figure about three feet to a good stride. By correspondingly checking the distances while returning, it will facilitate distinguishing various mapped points along the trail. This is especially true at night.

Woodsmen often use symbols to mark the trail; the hunter or camper will find them invaluable, too. Strange grounds can be marked with a series of arrows made of twigs. If the ground is bare, score symbols in the soil with a stick. In the accompanying sketches are a few suggested symbols for laying a trail.

In mountainous country, the rocky nature of the footing makes the symbols practically useless. The conventional way of marking a rocky trail is by painting white lines, about four inches wide and two feet long, on boulders and stones. A half pint of paint goes a long way and can be carried intact in a slightly larger pail with a handle. White paint enables the flashlight to pick up the trail readily at night.

Even experienced outdoorsmen in familiar country are forced to spend an unexpected night in the open after losing the trail. A like experience should not bring embarrassment or discomfort to the "tenderfoot." Dark

During the summer months most of us get enough exercise, but when winter rolls around, we are more likely to remain close to the fire and forget all about that exercise which made us feel so good during the summer. However, next month, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED will include complete directions for a simple indoor bicycle exerciser. With it you can get all the exercise you want right in your own home. Don't miss that November issue—it's good.

nights make it almost futile to emerge from a forest without a trail. Foresight in bringing matches, food and an axe along adds comfort and shortens the night of waiting.

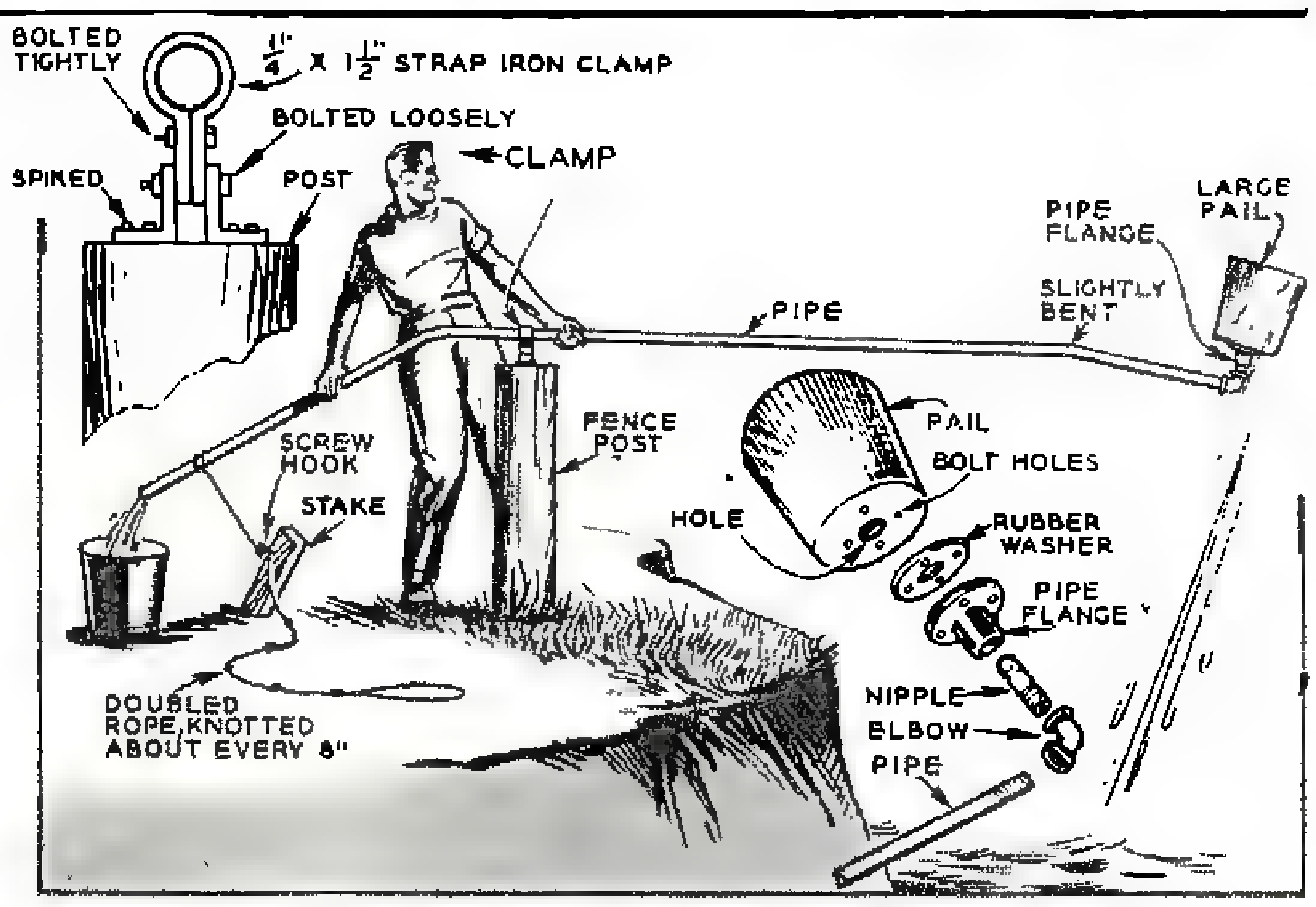
A typical camper's lean-to does much in protecting the lost from raw, cold winds as well as affording shelter from rain. A lean-to, as noted before, is an improvised shack. Its framework is built of light branches or logs, supported by two low-forked trees. Forked branches with ends embedded in the ground are equally adequate uprights.

When necessary, build the lean-to with the back towards the wind for protection. The open front admits the warmth of a campfire built at a safe distance, about six or eight feet. Lash cross-pieces to the sloping beams with cord, strips of bark or grass.

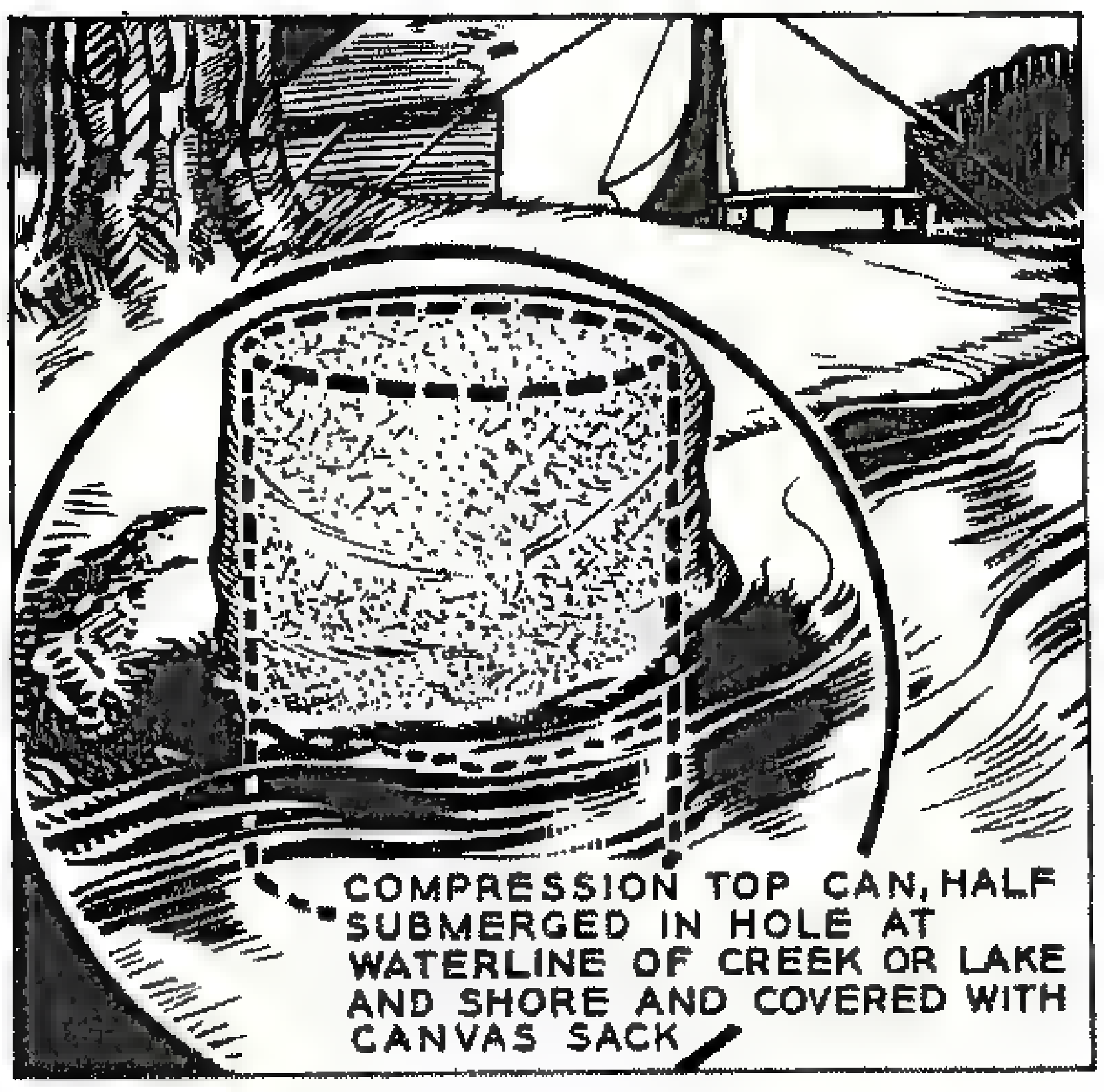
HANDIKINKS for the SPORTSMAN

Novel Water Dipping Device

SHOULD the camp of the vacationists, hunter or fisherman be situated on a river or lake where the bank is too steep for conveniently obtaining water by hand, the mechanism illustrated will be of inestimable convenience. A large pail, a length of heavy water pipe and a few pipe fittings are the only materials required for building the dipper. Cut a hole in bottom of the pail, attach flange and washers and couple to the water pipe as shown.


BOLTED TIGHTLY
$\frac{1}{4}$" X $1\frac{1}{2}$" STRAP IRON CLAMP
BOLTED LOOSELY
CLAMP
SPIKED
POST
LARGE PAIL
PIPE FLANGE
SLIGHTLY BENT
PIPE
FENCE POST
SCREW HOOK
STAKE
PAIL
BOLT HOLES
HOLE
RUBBER WASHER
PIPE FLANGE
NIPPLE
ELBOW
PIPE
DOUBLED ROPE, KNOTTED ABOUT EVERY 8"

Buried Can Keeps Food Fresh


COMPRESSION TOP CAN, HALF SUBMERGED IN HOLE AT WATERLINE OF CREEK OR LAKE AND SHORE AND COVERED WITH CANVAS SACK

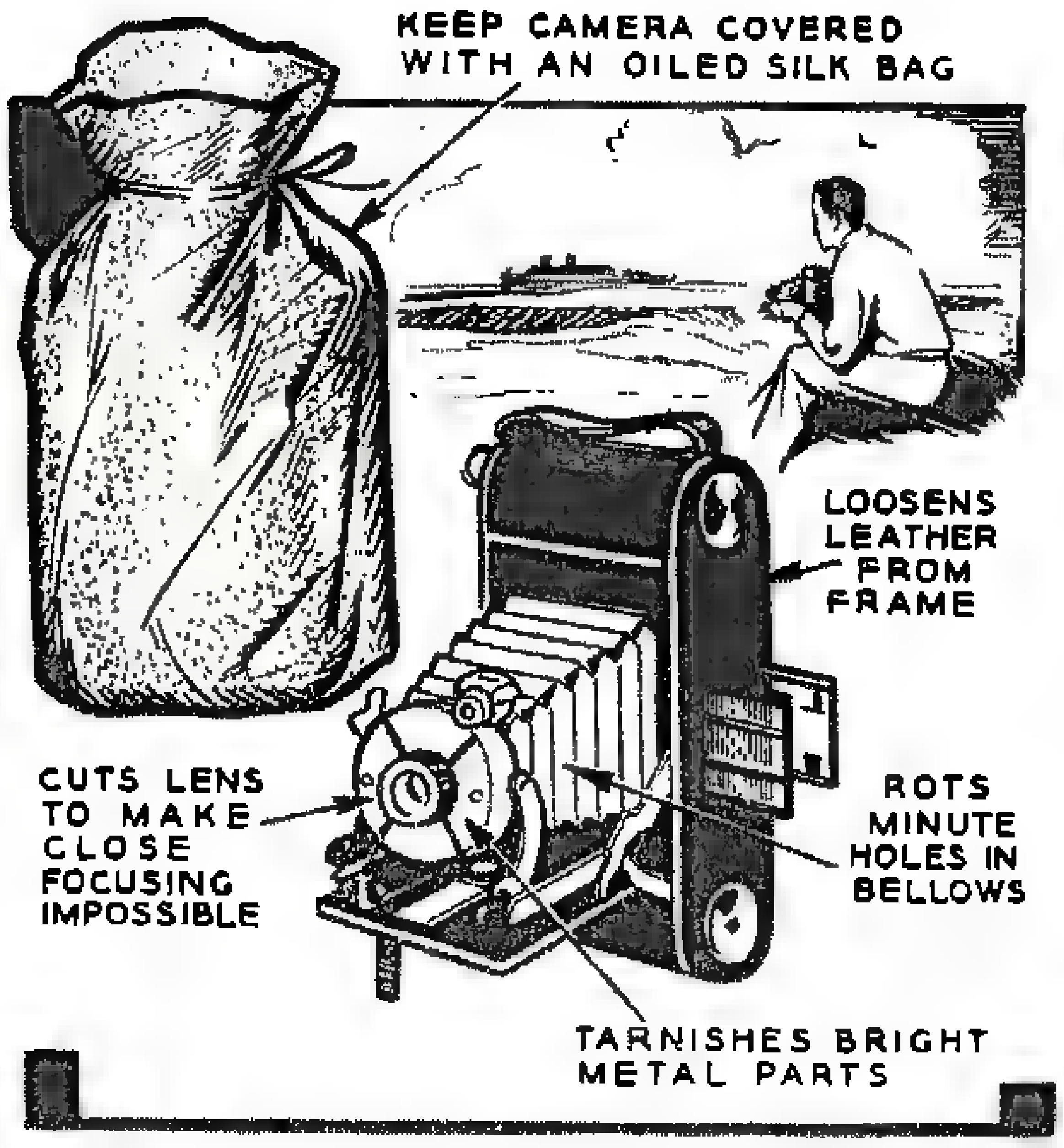
PERISHABLE foods can be kept in good condition during hot weather if they are packed in a large tin can having a compression or friction lid. The can should be buried in a hole dug near the water line of a lake or creek and covered with a canvas sack whose lower edges are allowed to protrude into the stream.

In very warm weather dig the hole at a point along the stream where there are overhanging branches that will protect the can shading from the hot rays of the sun. —R. A. Harris.

Protecting Camera From Salt Air

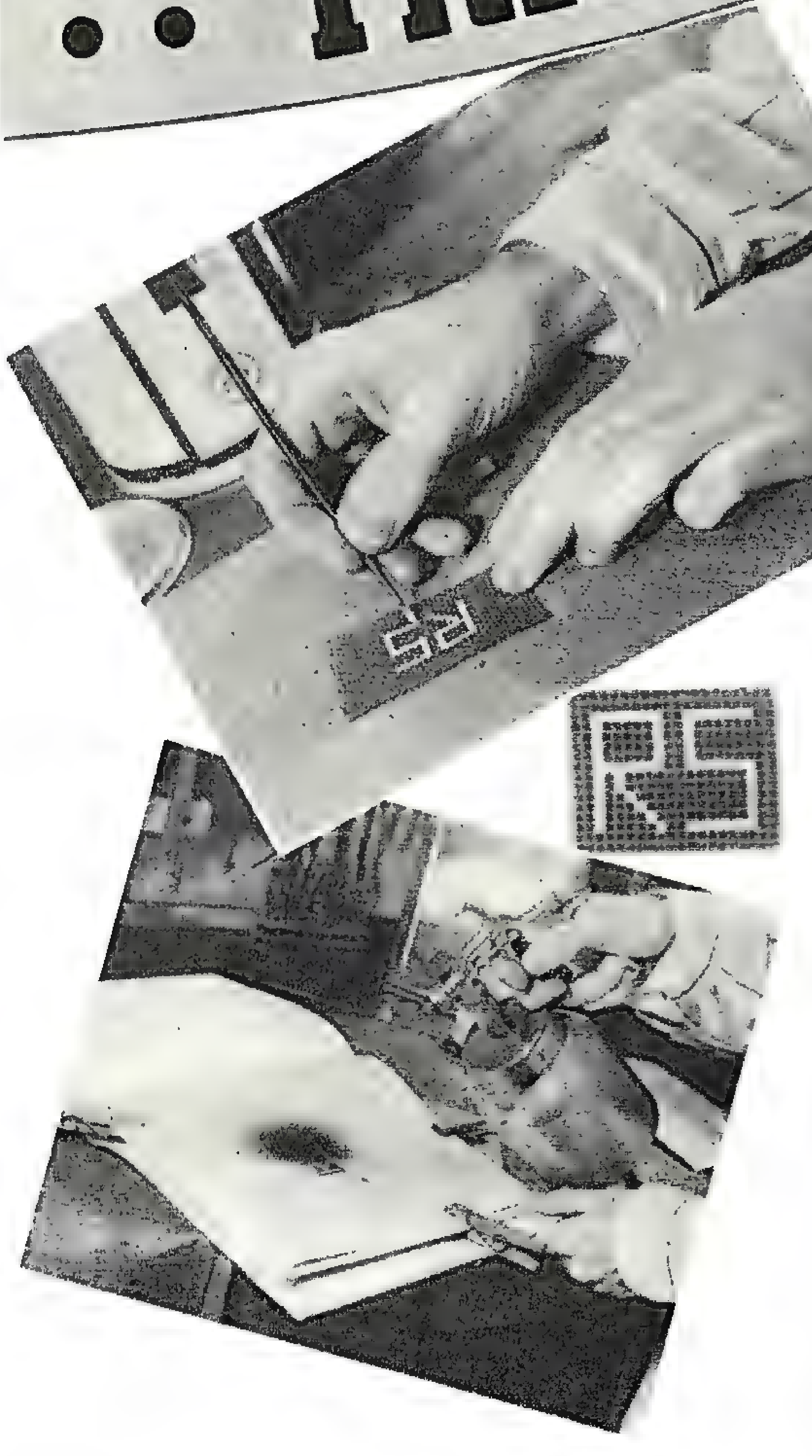
SPORTSMEN whose hobby is taking pictures of their summer vacation jaunts often fail to realize the importance of protecting the camera when using it near salt water. Unless the camera is kept in an oiled silk bag it will be affected by the damp, salt-laden air. Corrosion of metal parts, rotting bellows and lens troubles are certain to develop unless the camera is well cared for.

Each time after it is used wipe the lens with a camel's hair brush and clean the bellows with a soft cloth so that all minute particles of salt are removed. Metal parts should be cleaned in the same manner, then rubbed with a cloth moistened with a light lubricating oil. Last, place the camera in the oiled silk bag and pull the draw strings tight.—J. Emmett.


KEEP CAMERA COVERED WITH AN OILED SILK BAG
LOOSENS LEATHER FROM FRAME
CUTS LENS TO MAKE CLOSE FOCUSING IMPOSSIBLE
ROTS MINUTE HOLES IN BELLOWS
TARNISHES BRIGHT METAL PARTS

How to use lacquer to produce very attractive finishes.

TRICKS WITH A



Letters or designs painted on wire screening make an interesting stencil. This is useful for giving books permanent ownership identification.

by Walter E. Burton

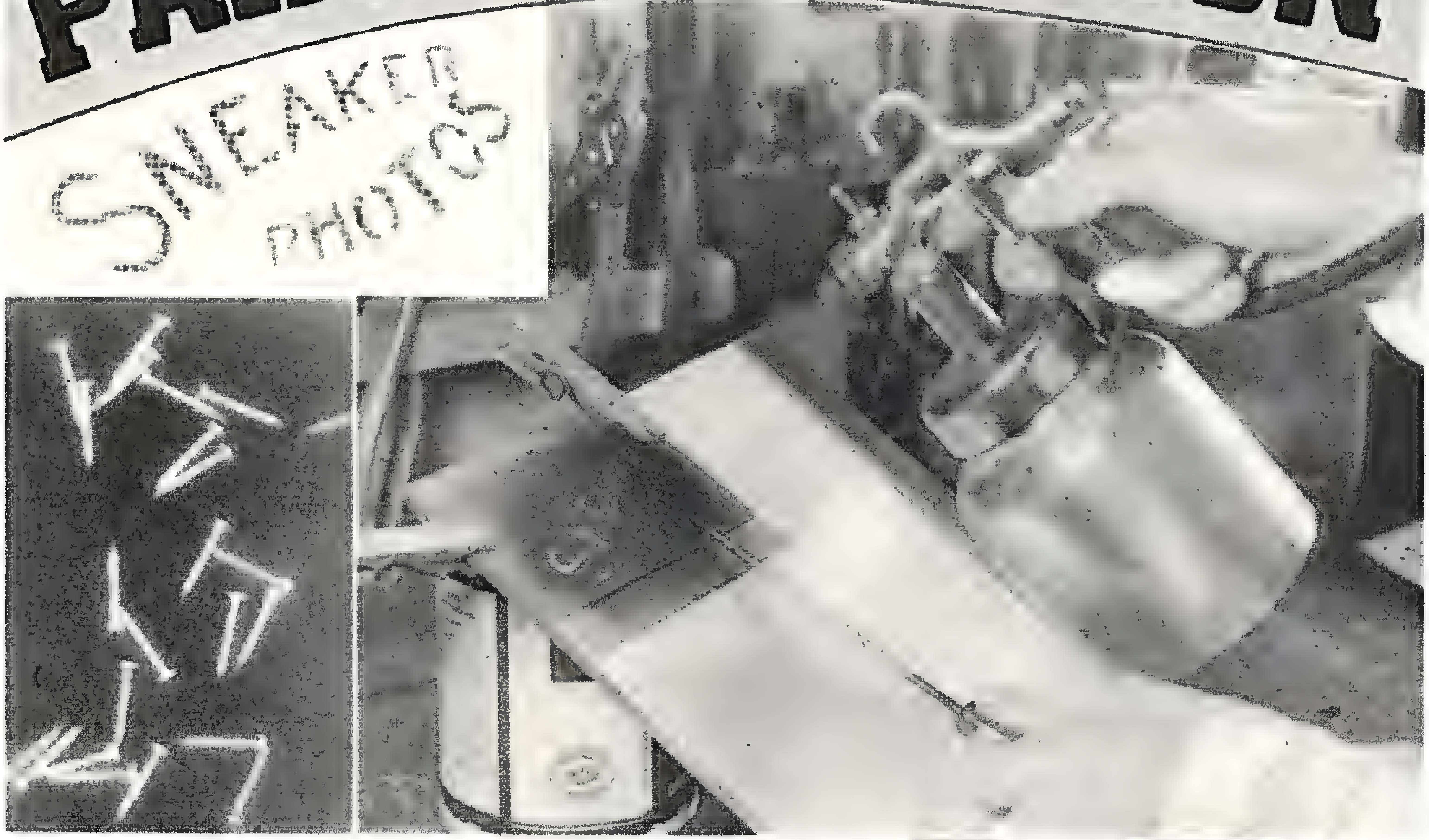
INEXPENSIVE paint-spray guns, operated usually by small motor-driven compressors, offer to the home-workshop owner a means of producing distinctly novel and attractive finishes on various objects, in addition to those obtained by usual straight spray-painting methods.

For most of the stunts to be described, quick-drying lacquers are to be preferred to the slower-setting spraying enamels. In most cases, the lacquer should be made water-like in consistency by adding a little more than the usual amount of thinner. Set the gun so that it gives a very fine, misty spray.

Almost unlimited are the effects to be obtained from using stencils, and various objects and materials that act as stencils by preventing the depositing of lacquer on some areas while permitting it in others. A piece of ordinary screenwire can be used to give novel effects. Hold it flat against the work, direct the spray squarely against it, and you will produce a clean-cut pattern of the wire. By holding the gun so that the spray strikes the

PAINT-SPRAY GUN

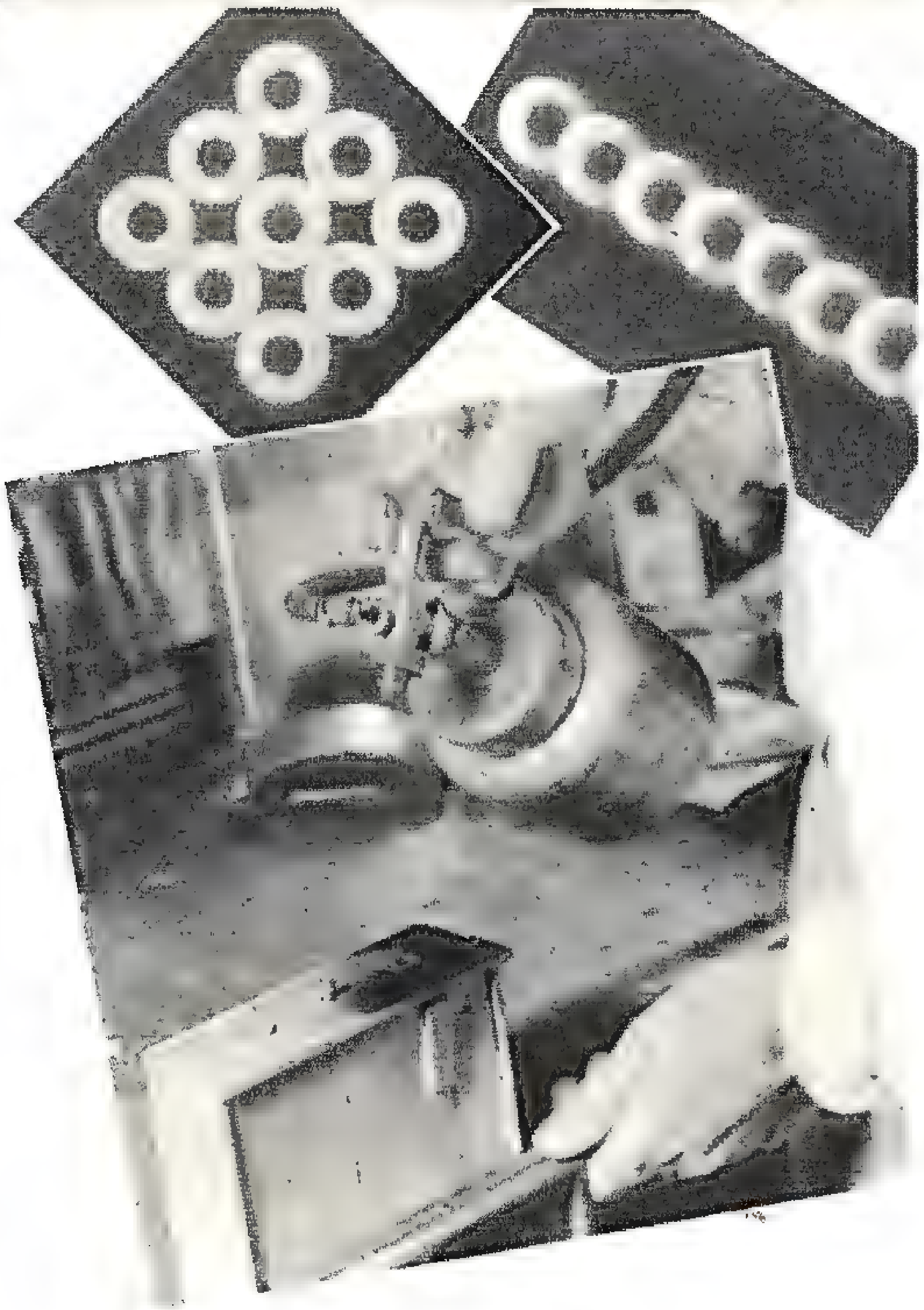
SNEAKER PHOTOS



wire at a sharp angle instead of perpendicularly, you obtain an entirely different effect. Support the wire a small fraction of an inch from the work, and still another effect is obtained.

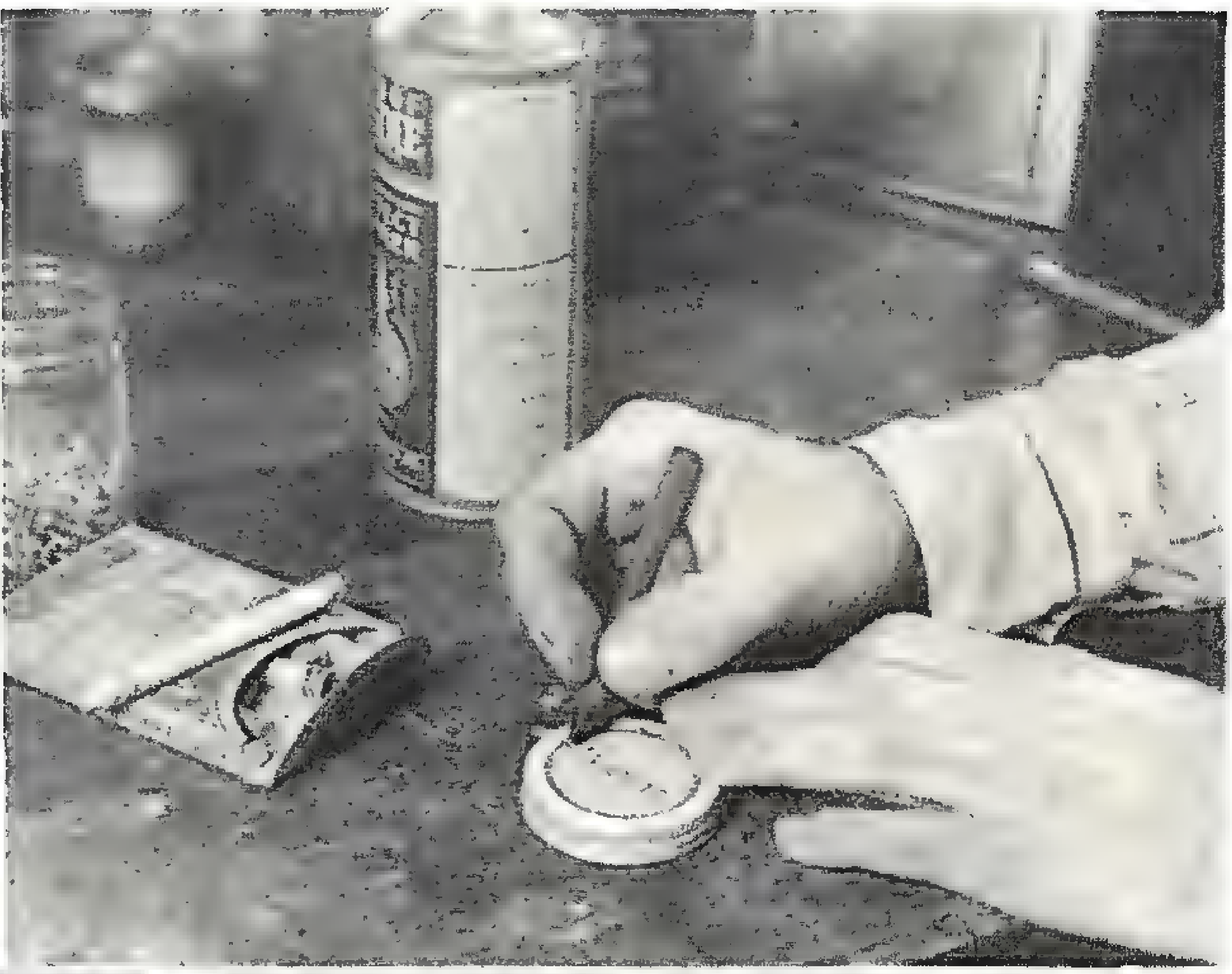
It is an easy matter to make stencils for producing designs and lettering, by filling some of the squares in a piece of screenwire with some material that will prevent the lacquer spray from reaching the surface being painted. One suitable material is spraying-enamel undercoater or the enamel itself. These are not readily softened by the lacquer solvent. However, with care, almost any paint or lacquer can be employed. Use a small artist's brush for filling the openings; do not have the filler too thin. When the filler has dried, simply hold the screenwire stencil against the surface to be painted, and direct the spray squarely toward it. Do not apply too heavy a coat, and do not attempt to move the stencil until the lacquer has set so that it will not smear. The resulting pattern will be composed of unpainted letters or figures against a background divided into small squares.

Another trick is to use an ordinary stencil cut from heavy paper or thin cardboard, and



Simple objects such as nails or washers make good stencils for the paint spray gun. By changing the direction of the paint spray, design can be varied to give desired effect.

When the usual stencil cannot be used for lettering, wax crayon makes a good substitute. After the design is drawn, spray lacquer evenly over lettering and rest of the area. When it has set but is not hard, wash over it with a cloth wet with carbon tetrachloride. This removes crayon wax with lacquer over it.



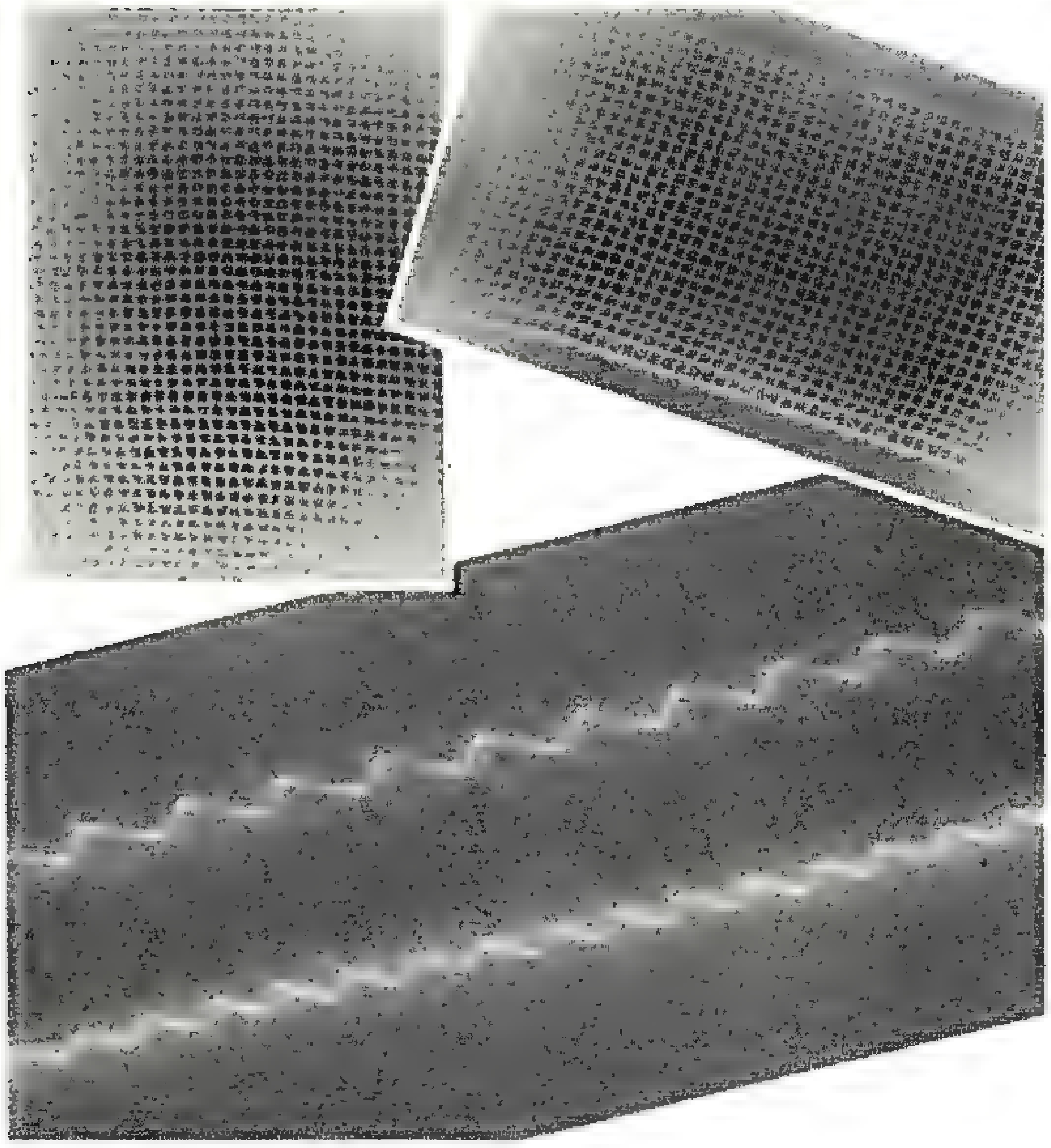
lay over it a piece of screenwire. The pattern, instead of being solidly painted, will be broken up into small squares, resembling fabric. Polychrome effects can be produced by blending different colors.

Sheets of perforated metal, available in an almost endless number of designs, may be used as a substitute for screenwire. Clean the wire or metal occasionally with lacquer thinner.

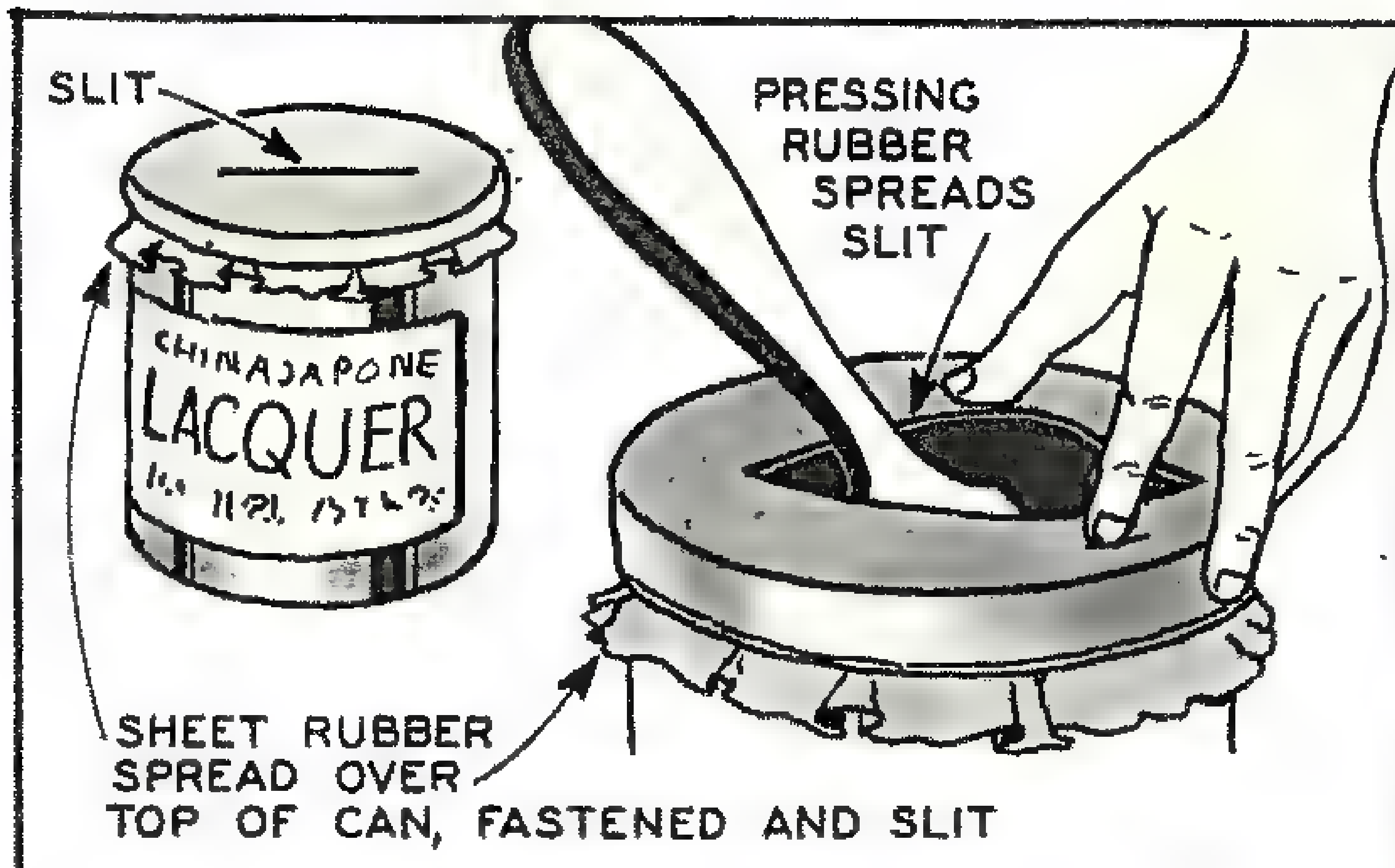
By scattering such objects as small nails, washers, screws, and discs of various sizes over the surface, and holding the spray gun so that the air blast does not cause them to move, an endless variety of effects can be produced. These objects cast "shadows" by preventing the lacquer from reaching the surface beneath them. They can be arranged in definite patterns, or scattered haphazardly over the surface. Objects appropriate to the thing being painted should be used.

[*Continued on page* 136]

Next month MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED will give metal working fans a simple, but one of the most attractive projects they have seen in a long time. It is a copper entrance lantern—just perfect for hanging over that front door which needs a light. It's in the November issue—don't miss it.

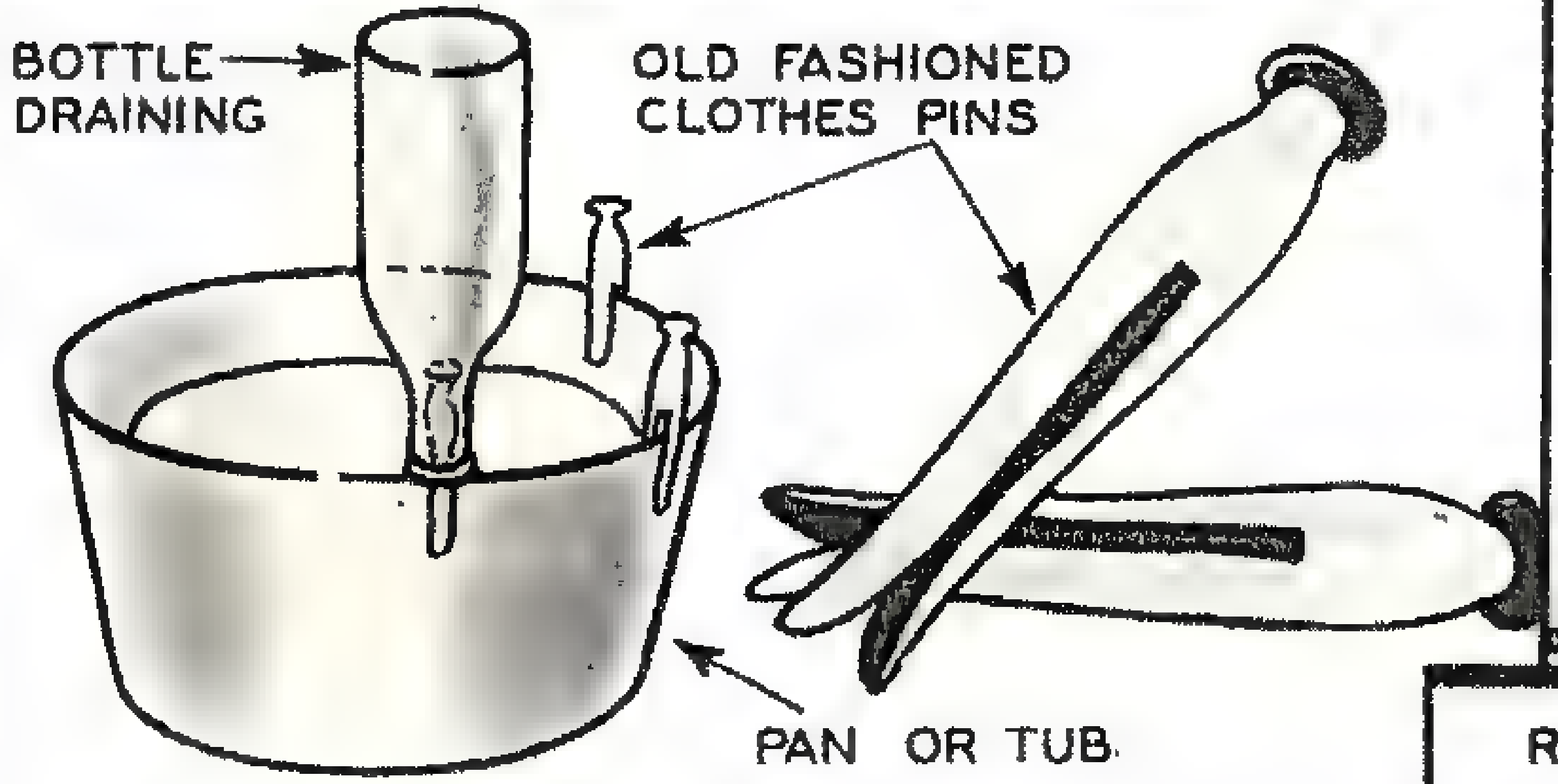


Above are samples of work done with a paint spray gun. A piece of screen wire may be used to give many novel effects. By holding the wire securely against the work, and with the spray gun pointed directly at it, a clean cut pattern of the wire will result. If the wire is lifted slightly, a different pattern will be obtained, very unusual in appearance.


SLIT
PRESSING RUBBER SPREADS SLIT
CHINAJAPONE
LACQUER
SHEET RUBBER SPREAD OVER TOP OF CAN, FASTENED AND SLIT

Rubber Makes Good Cover

A PIECE of thin rubber with a slit in it becomes a good cover for fast drying liquids. The brush can be dipped into the liquid and the cover will close as soon as it is taken out.

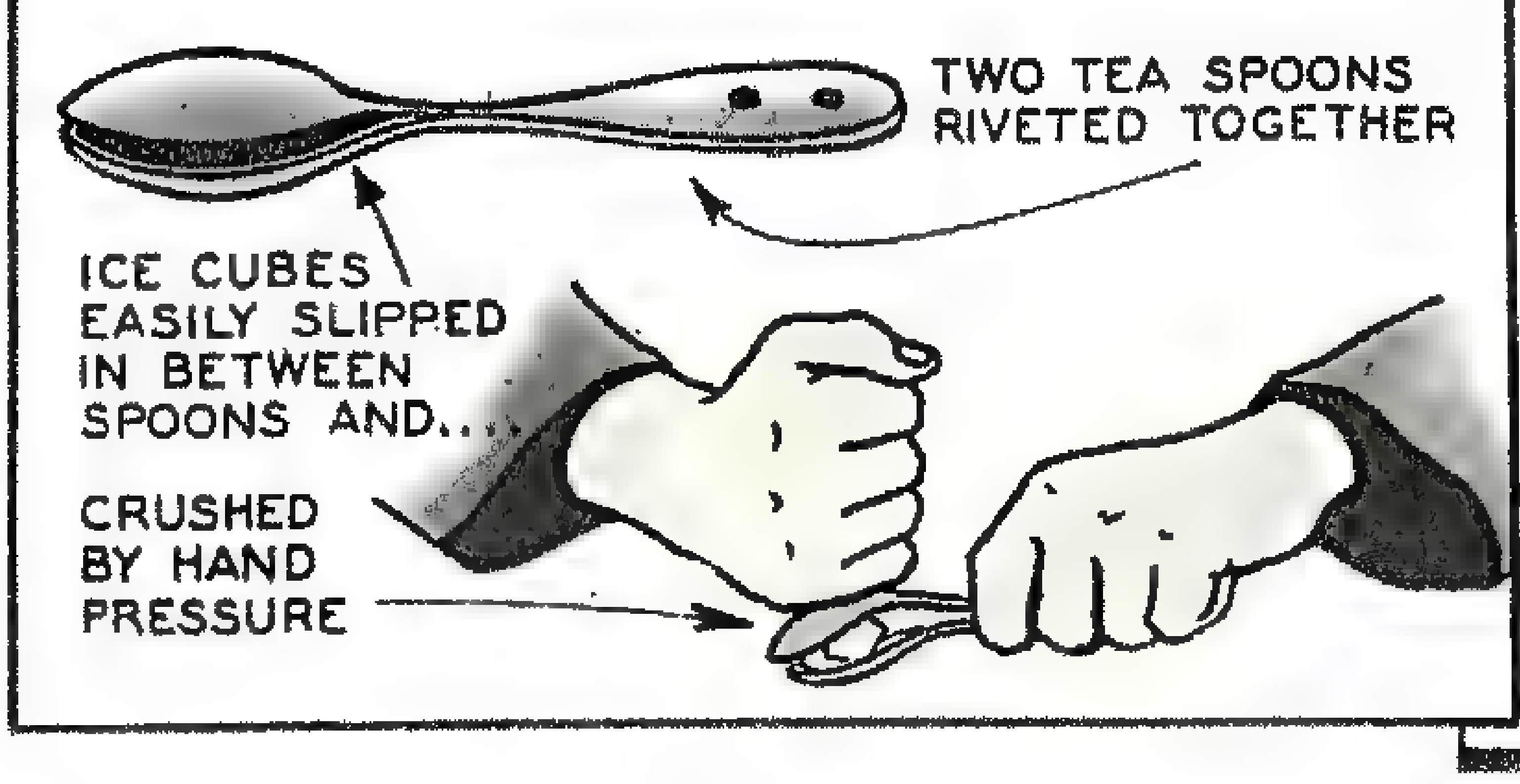

BOTTLE DRAINING
OLD FASHIONED CLOTHES PINS
PAN OR TUB

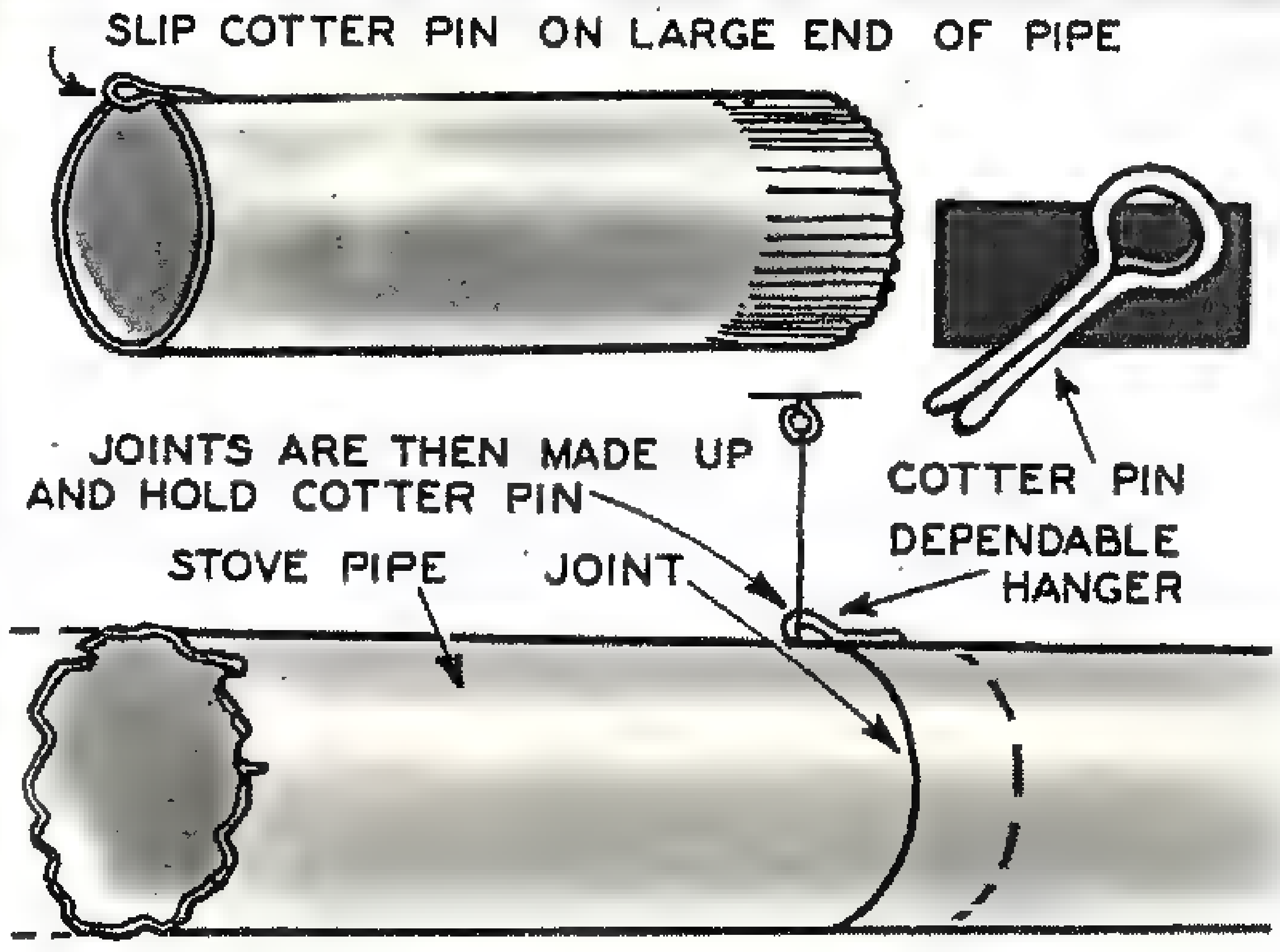
Wood Pins Aid Bottle Drying

THE task of bottle washing can be simplified considerably by fastening several clothespins to the edge of a pan and standing the bottles, neck down, over them.

Spoons Become Ice Crusher

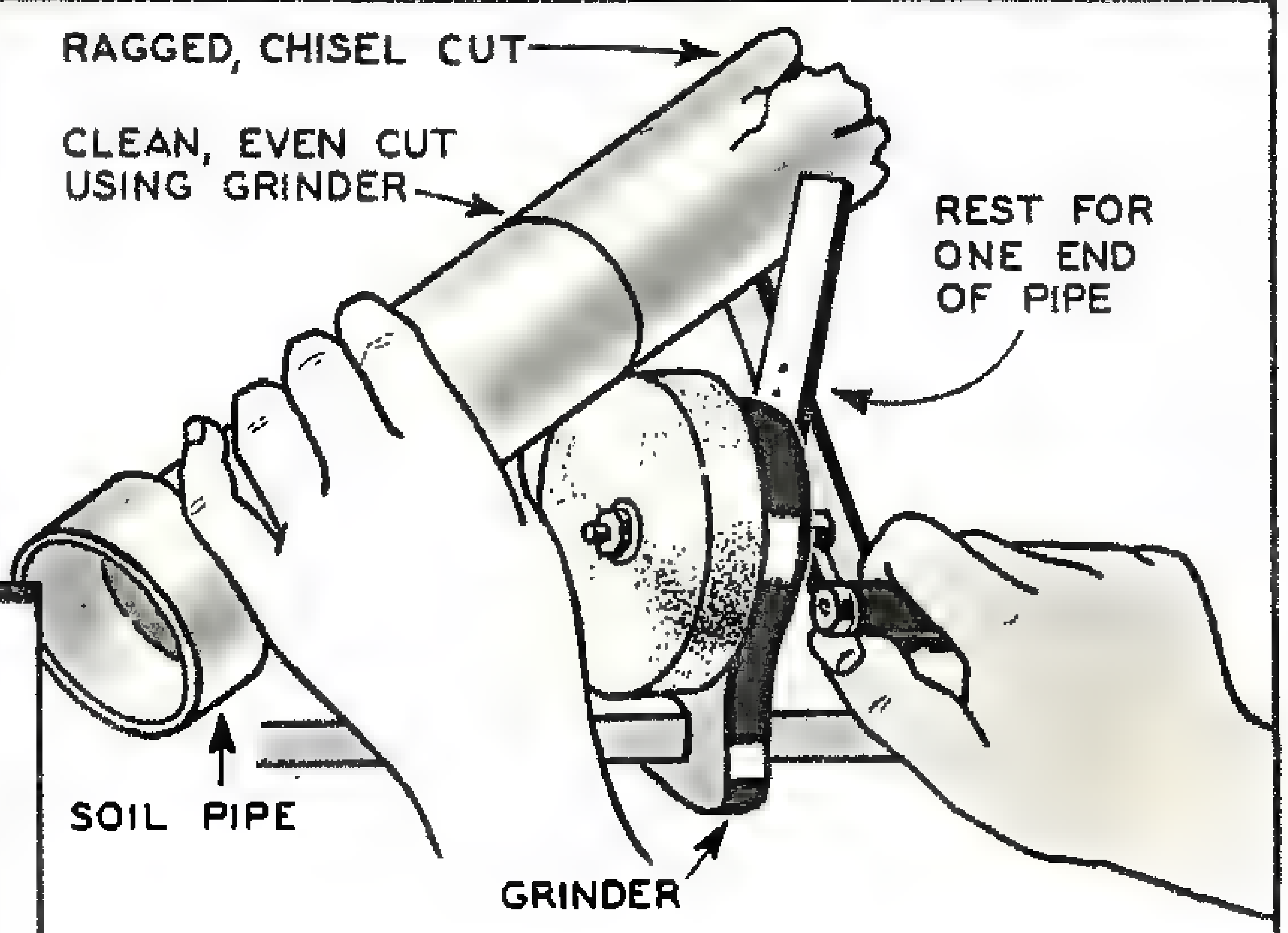
ICE cubes can be crushed into small pieces by placing the ice between two spoons and squeezing or pounding them as shown below. If the ends of the spoons are bolted or riveted together, the unit will be available permanently.


TWO TEA SPOONS RIVETED TOGETHER
ICE CUBES EASILY SLIPPED IN BETWEEN SPOONS AND...
CRUSHED BY HAND PRESSURE


SLIP COTTER PIN ON LARGE END OF PIPE
JOINTS ARE THEN MADE UP AND HOLD COTTER PIN
COTTER PIN
STOVE PIPE
JOINT
DEPENDABLE HANGER

Cotter Pins Hold Stove Pipe

WHEN a stove pipe, made up of several individual lengths, is hung from a ceiling, the usual method is to fasten it by wire wrapped around the pipe. If a cotter pin is slipped into each joint, and a piece of wire from the ceiling fastened to this, it will be found more convenient than the former method. The pipe then can be taken down quickly by slipping out the pin. The pin and wire can be left in place until the pipe is hung up again.


RAGGED, CHISEL CUT
CLEAN, EVEN CUT USING GRINDER
REST FOR ONE END OF PIPE
SOIL PIPE
GRINDER

Grinder Cuts Heavy Soil Pipe

A HAND-OPERATED grinder is an excellent tool for cutting tile or cast iron soil pipe. A rest should be placed at one end of the bench so that the pipe can be rotated with one hand while the other is used for turning the wheel. Hold the pipe against one edge of the wheel so that the resulting cut is in the shape of a "V." The grinder should be turned from the conventional position of having the wheel parallel to the edge of the bench, to one in which the wheel is nearly perpendicular to the edge.

The valve held in the hand is the ordinary air valve. The one fastened to the radiator is the vacuum type. Note its larger size.

Vacuum

EVERY home owner who is concerned about the cost of fuel (and what home owner isn't?) should investigate the possibilities of savings by vacuum valves. When installed in a heating system of the one-pipe steam type, which is the most popular type in small homes, these valves as a general rule bring about an appreciable reduction in the amount of coal or oil burned. They are considerably more expensive than ordinary air valves—they cost between $2.00 and $4.00 each as compared to 50 or 75 cents for air valves—but they must be looked upon as an investment that will repay itself in a short time. While of course fuel consumption is a matter of the individual house—the condition of the boiler, the exposure of the house, its insulation, weatherstripping around doors and windows, and other factors—the experience of heating contractors over a period of years definitely indicates that this cost will be returned to the purchaser in reduced fuel bills.

When heating men suggest vacuum valves to their customers, the latter always ask, "What's the difference between vacuum valves and ordinary ones?" The explanation is very simple.

In any steam heating system, water is heated in a boiler until it forms steam. This rises through the connected piping pushing the cold air in the pipes ahead of it. The function of the valves on the radiators is to let the cold air out. Once the radiators fill with steam and become hot, the valves are supposed to close. The live steam is thus imprisoned and gives up its heat to the fins of the radiators, which in turn heat the surrounding air in the room. As the fire dies down (in the case of a coal burner), or the burner goes off (as with an oil burner), the supply of steam in the pipes diminishes, and after it has given most of its heat to the iron radiator it cools off and condenses back into water, which runs back into the furnace. Meanwhile, the valves also cool off and soon their vents open, permitting air to re-enter the pipes. Cheap valves have a tendency to open too soon, and the air they admit hastens the cooling of the thin steam vapor and pushes it back into the pipes and to the furnace. This rapid cooling of the radiators is more noticeable with oil burners than with coal, as steam pressure is "up" only when the burner is in operation. During "off" periods the steam is practically dormant in the pipes and is easily affected by the pressure of the air that enters via the valves. In coal furnaces there is a fine smoldering all the time, and, depending on the adjustment of the draft, there is some slight steam pressure to counteract the air pressure. The latter nevertheless is undesirable.

Vacuum valves are designed to be truly "one-way" vents. When steam comes up the first time, it pushes the residual air through the pipes and out of the valves, as before, but this time the valves close and *remain closed.* The advantages of this reliable seal against air becomes obvious immediately. The steam remains in the pipes until it has given up all its energy to the iron radiators. When it finally condenses and becomes water again, returning to the furnace tubes, the space it formerly occupied becomes vacant. Since air cannot enter by way of the valves, the space stays empty—in other words a partial vacuum is formed there.

When steam comes up during the next cycle of burner operation, as controlled by a room thermostat or by hand adjustment of the dampers, it comes up much more

VALVES SAVE FUEL

quickly than before, for two reasons: 1—There is no air resistance for it to overcome; 2—Steam forms much more readily in the absence of atmospheric pressure on the surface of the water being heated in the boiler. In practical terms, this means that the burner works for a shorter period and uses less fuel to produce a given amount of "steam heat" than if air were present. The fact that the steam stays in the pipes longer and comes up more quickly when needed means that a more uniform temperature will be maintained in the house, especially with oil burners. With ordinary valves, radiators cool more quickly, and by the time the burner has again responded to the room thermostat the house is chilly.

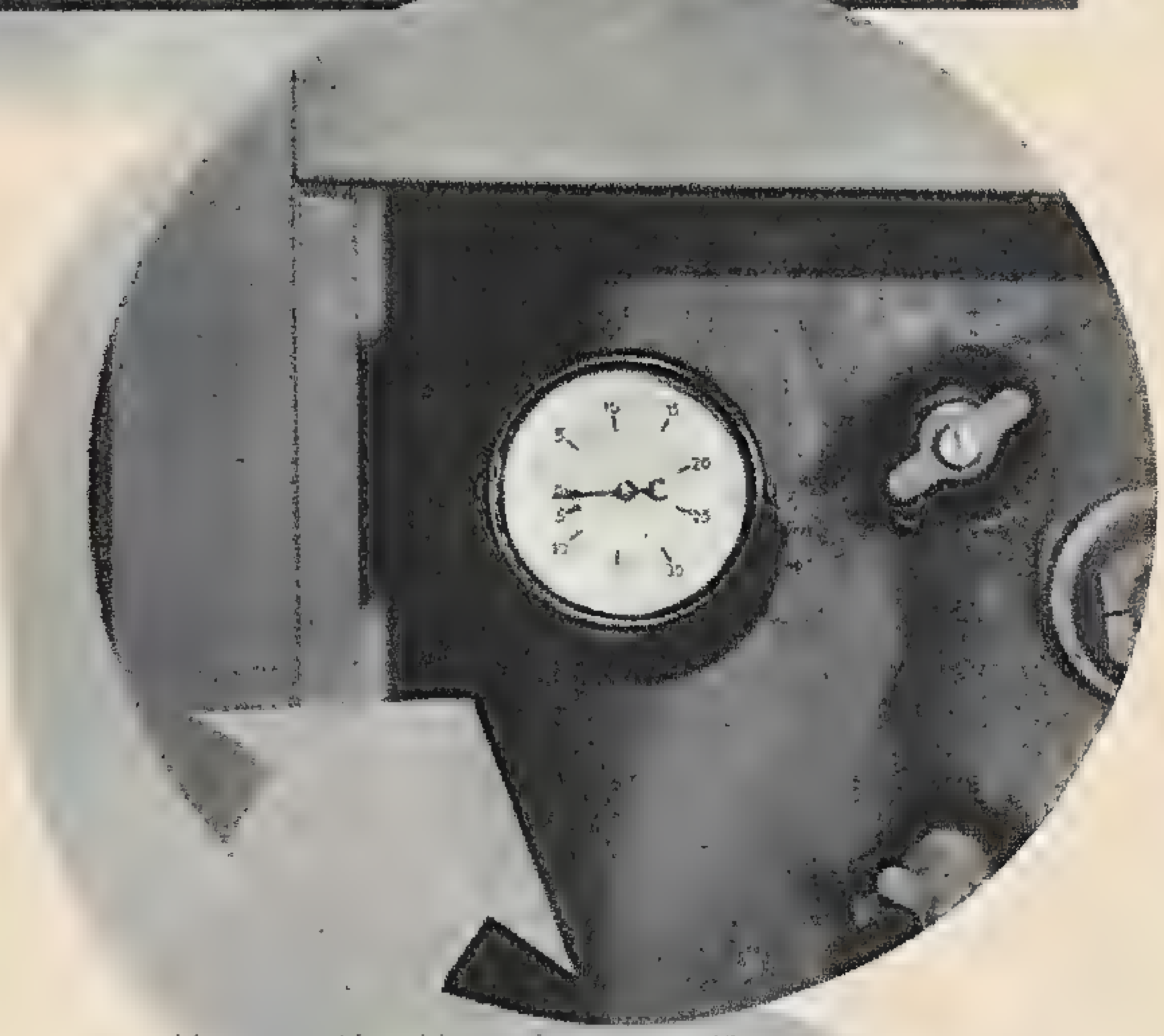
It is evident that the entire piping system must be completely air tight if the vacuum valves are to do their work properly. Many persons overlook this point and then complain bitterly after finding that the vacuum valves haven't increased home comfort a bit. Fortunately, the job of "vacuumizing" a one-pipe system is very simple and is easily done by any home owner who is handy with tools.

The first step is to clean the boiler thoroughly with a good cleaning compound, following the instructions on the can. After draining the tubes and refilling with fresh water, fire the boiler or turn up the room thermostat to 80 degrees or so to build up several pounds of pressure of steam. Inspect all radiators and fiittings and listen for signs of escaping steam. It is a good idea to repack the hand valves on the radiators whether they appear to need it or not. A 25-cent can of graphited asbestos metallic packing and a wrench from the car will do the trick. The boiler glass gauge is usually a leaky element and it too should be repacked. A few cents will buy all the rubber washers needed for the purpose. Be sure to turn off the cutoff cocks leading to the gauge before loosening the retaining nuts, otherwise you will get a bath of hot water from the boiler.

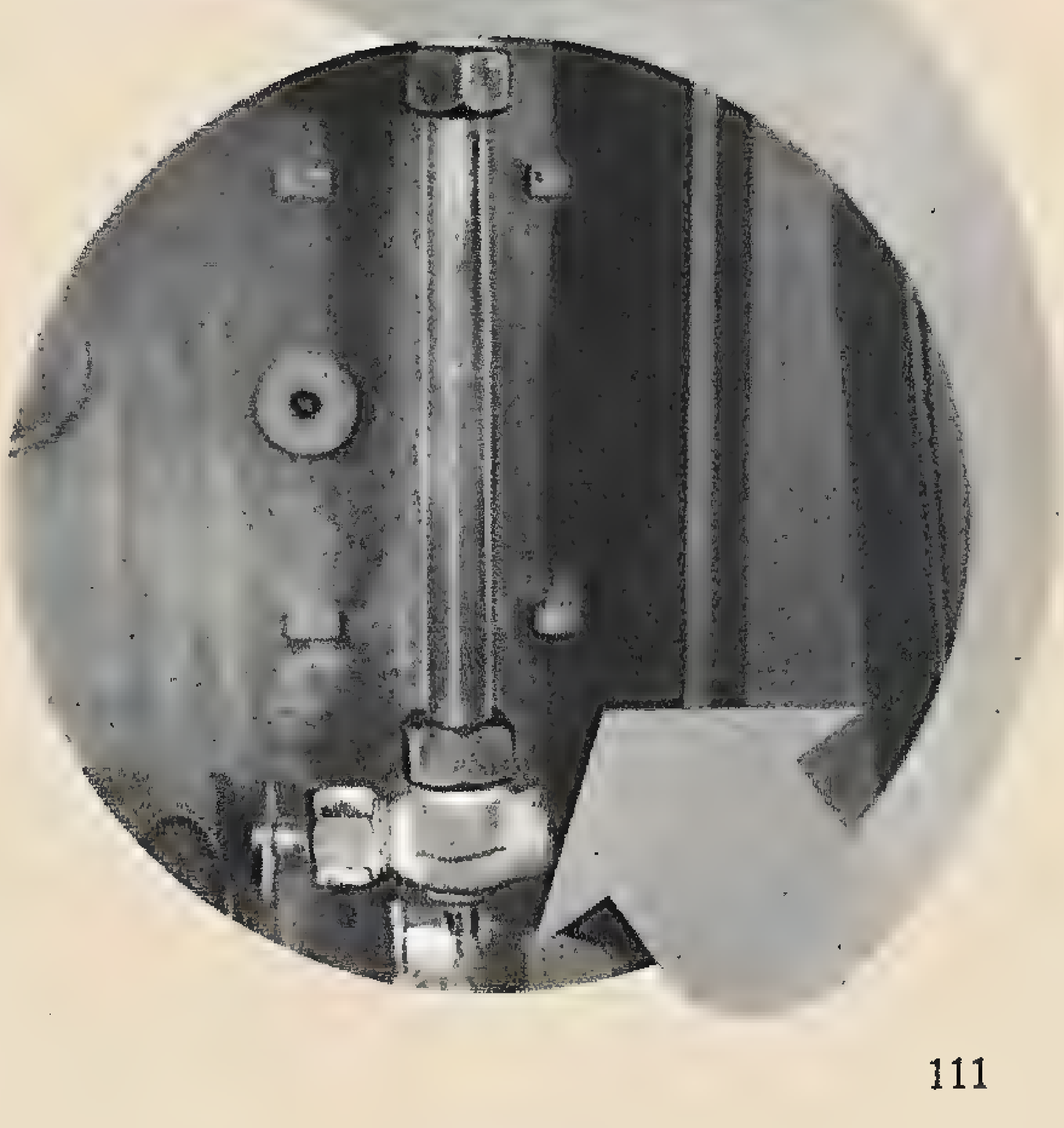
If the present pressure gauge on the furnace reads merely in pounds from 0 to 30, it must be replaced by a compound gauge, which reads pressure in pounds on one side and inches of vacuum on the other.

Remove the old air valves from the radiators and replace them by vacuum valves. Start the latter in the radiators and after about three turns coat the stem with white lead or any pipe sealing compound. Then complete the job by tightening the valves in an upright position.

[*Continued on page* 112]

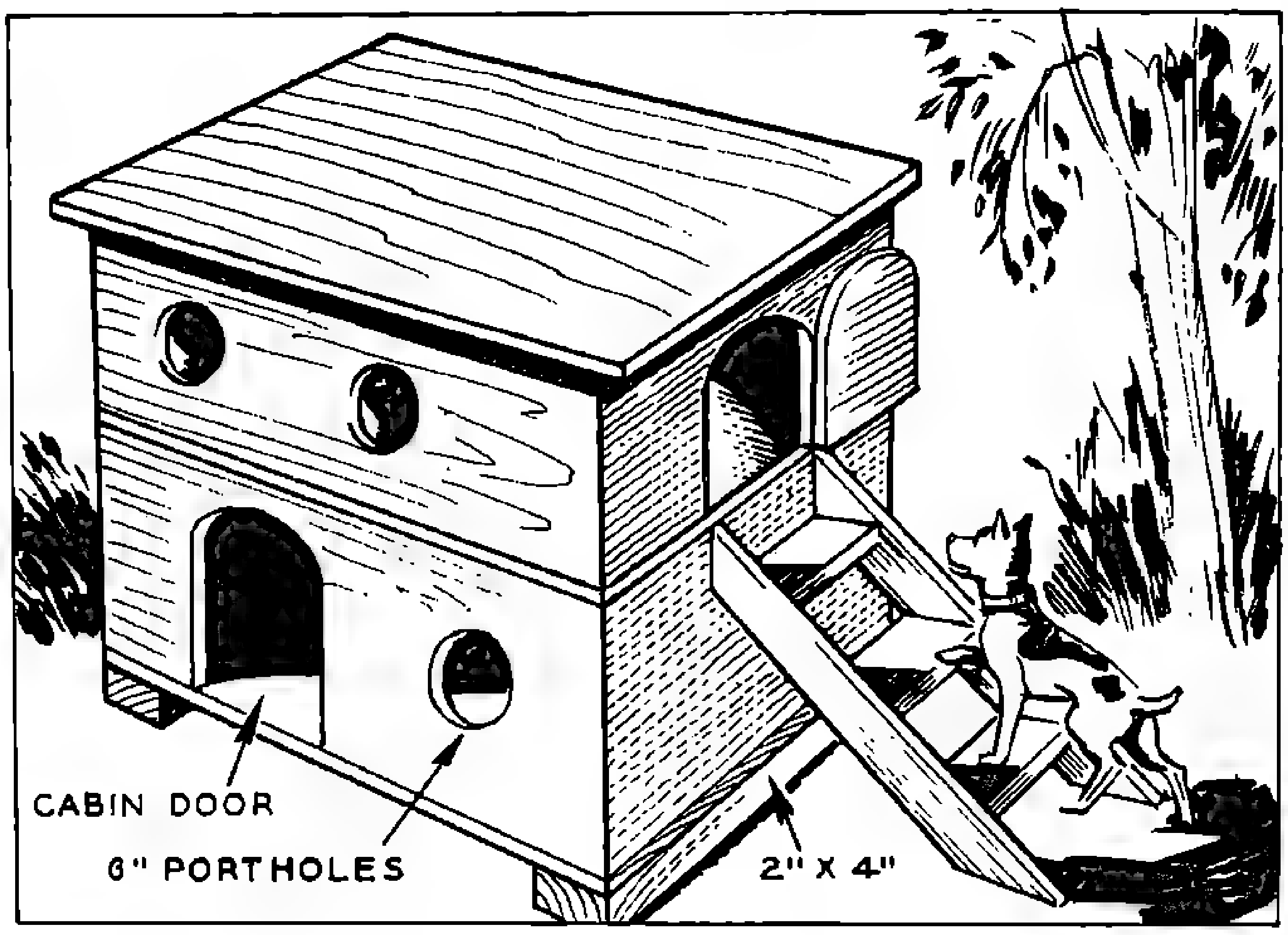


Above—This is type of double reading gauge which should be used with vacuumized heating system. Below—Water gauge fittings should be repacked to eliminate possibility of air leaks.



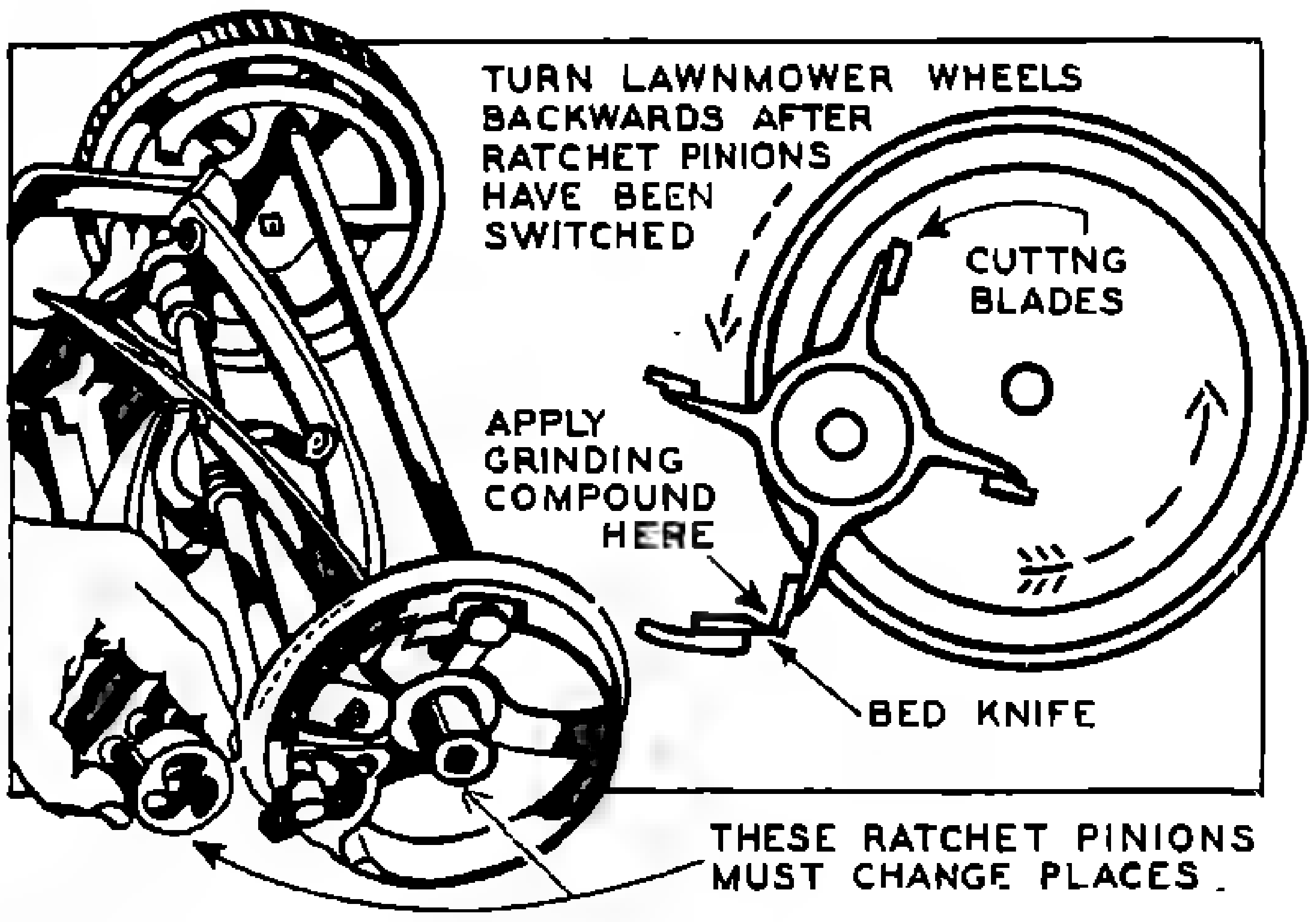
"Staterooms" Provide Accommodations For Dogs

FIRST class accommodations for dogs will be provided by this neat little stateroom cabin. The size of the compartments will depend on the size of the animals to be housed. Two medium size packing boxes form the rooms. They should be nailed together, with a wide board fastened across the top to provide a roof. Both upper and lower rooms should have arched doorways and one or two port holes. Make a ladder from narrow boards, and fasten the upper end just under the top door. If the dogs are to be kept inside for any length of time doors should be fitted to the openings.



Reversing Lawnmower Direction Sharpens Blades

BY TAKING off the wheels of a lawnmower and changing the positions of the left ratchet pinion to the right side and the right one to the left side, the cutting blades will turn backwards. When the pinions are changed, the sliding dogs also should be changed. Apply grinding compound to the blades and the bed knife. When turning, the blades will be ground accurately with a good cutting edge their entire length. In most cases, lawnmowers will not require sharpening more than once or twice a season. When more frequent sharpening is necessary, this method will be particularly valuable.


TURN LAWNMOWER WHEELS BACKWARDS AFTER RATCHET PINIONS HAVE BEEN SWITCHED
CUTTNG BLADES
APPLY GRINDING COMPOUND HERE
BED KNIFE
THESE RATCHET PINIONS MUST CHANGE PLACES

Vacuum Valves Save Fuel

[*Continued from page* 111]

Each return line of the radiator piping system (there are only two in most small houses) must be equipped with a straight shank vacuum valve. The most difficult part of this operation is removing the plug in the top of the vertical return pipe, which carries the condensed steam back to the furnace. This involves the use of a large wrench and plenty of muscle.

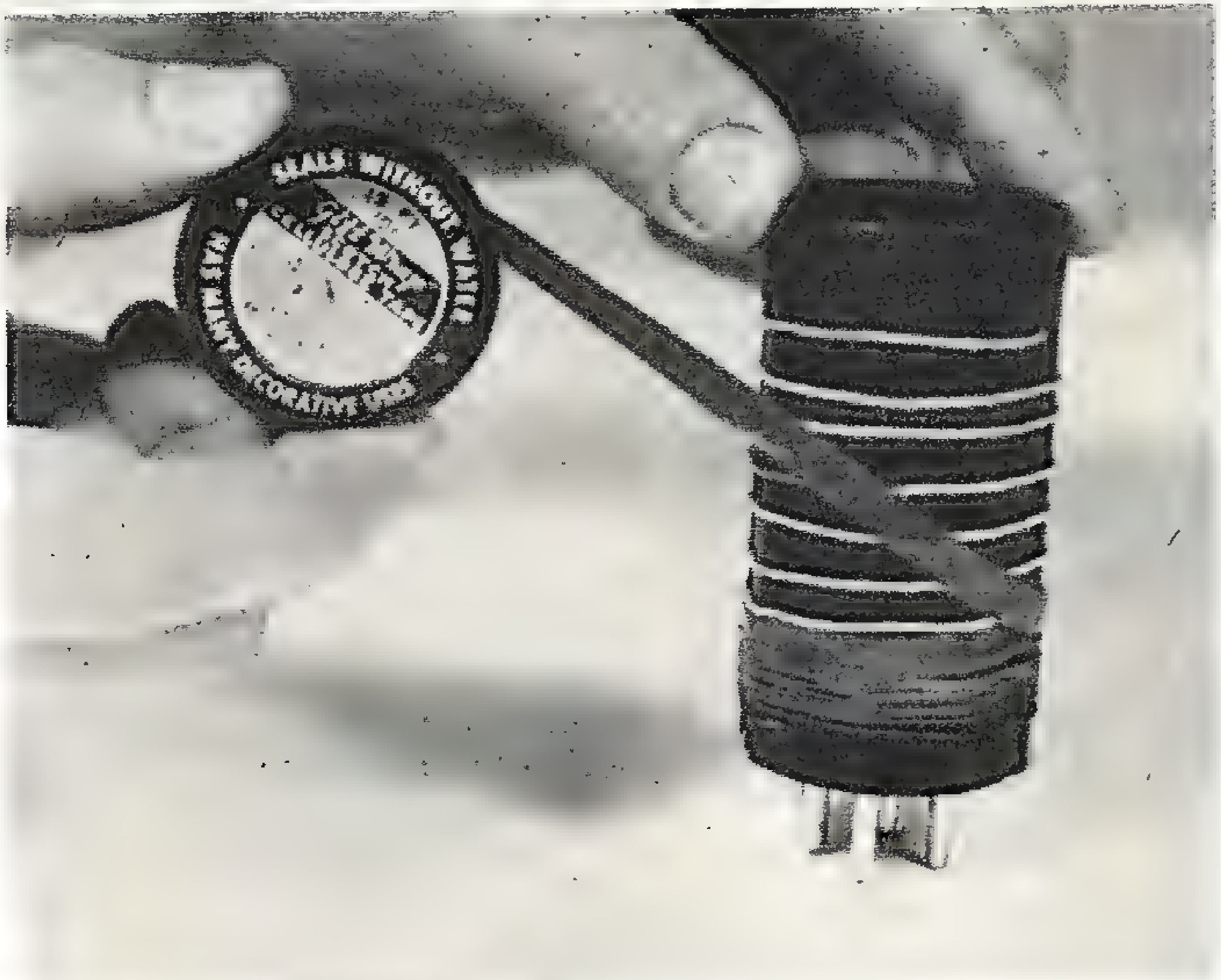
The "vacuumized" system is ready for immediate use. Get up steam, a little more than needed for comfort, and then cool the hot radiators quickly by opening a few windows. Then watch the pressure gauge. If everything is tight the needle will start backwards after a few minutes. A vacuum of fifteen inches represents a properly working system, but the real test is the length of time the vacuum holds. If there are any leaks in the pipes, the needle will drop.

A good way to find air leaks around pipe joints or hand valves is to hold a lighted match near them. A leak will show up by the flame being blown *toward* the opening by the rush of room air into the pipes.

Vacuum valves are available in both fixed and adjustable models. The latter are particularly helpful in houses with unevenly distributed radiators. The valves on the radiators near the furnace are turned down to vent slowly, while the far valves are opened wide to vent quickly. In this way the far radiators have a chance to heat up before the close ones do when the latter overheat.

Radio Uses For Scotch Tape

ABOVE — Plain white pilot lights can be changed to the colored type by use of a small quantity of colored Cellophane and Scotch tape. The colored Cellophane should be fastened to a slightly wider strip of clear tape. Then wrap the two strips around the pilot bulb with the edges of the Scotch tape holding them in place. Above right—In some radio receivers, the pilot bulb becomes loose in the socket as the result of vibration from the speaker. This problem can be solved by wrapping the bulb and socket with a piece of Scotch tape.



ABOVE — Colored tape wrapped around plug-in coils serves two useful purposes—holding the windings in place and identifying the frequency band of the coil. Each coil should be marked with a different color. Left —Small strips of colored tape can be used to good advantage as code markers for a group of wires, such as a battery or power supply cable. Each wire should be given a separate color or combination of colors.

a handsome "Prop" Clock

For Den and Mantle

by Ralph T. Moore

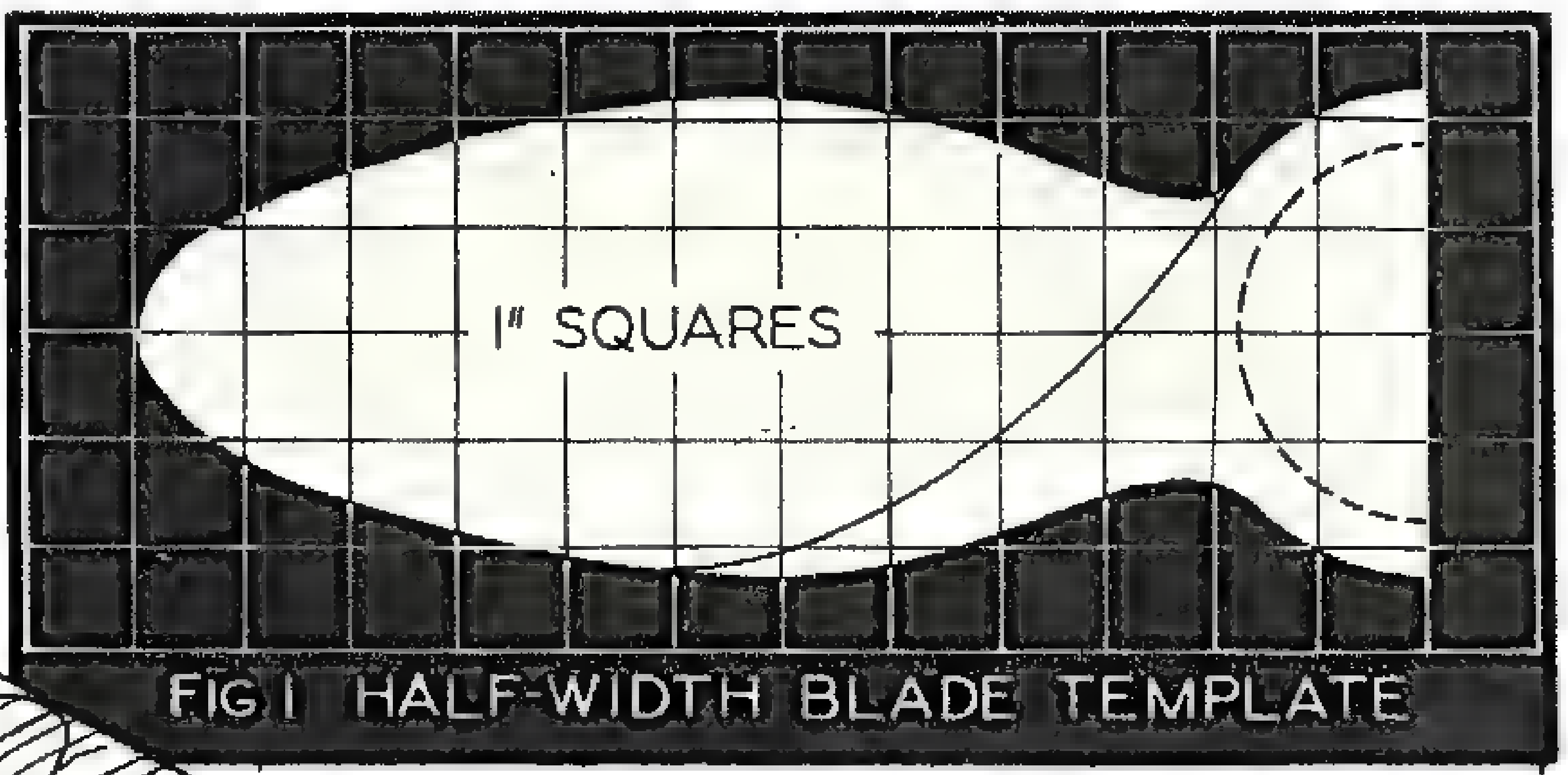
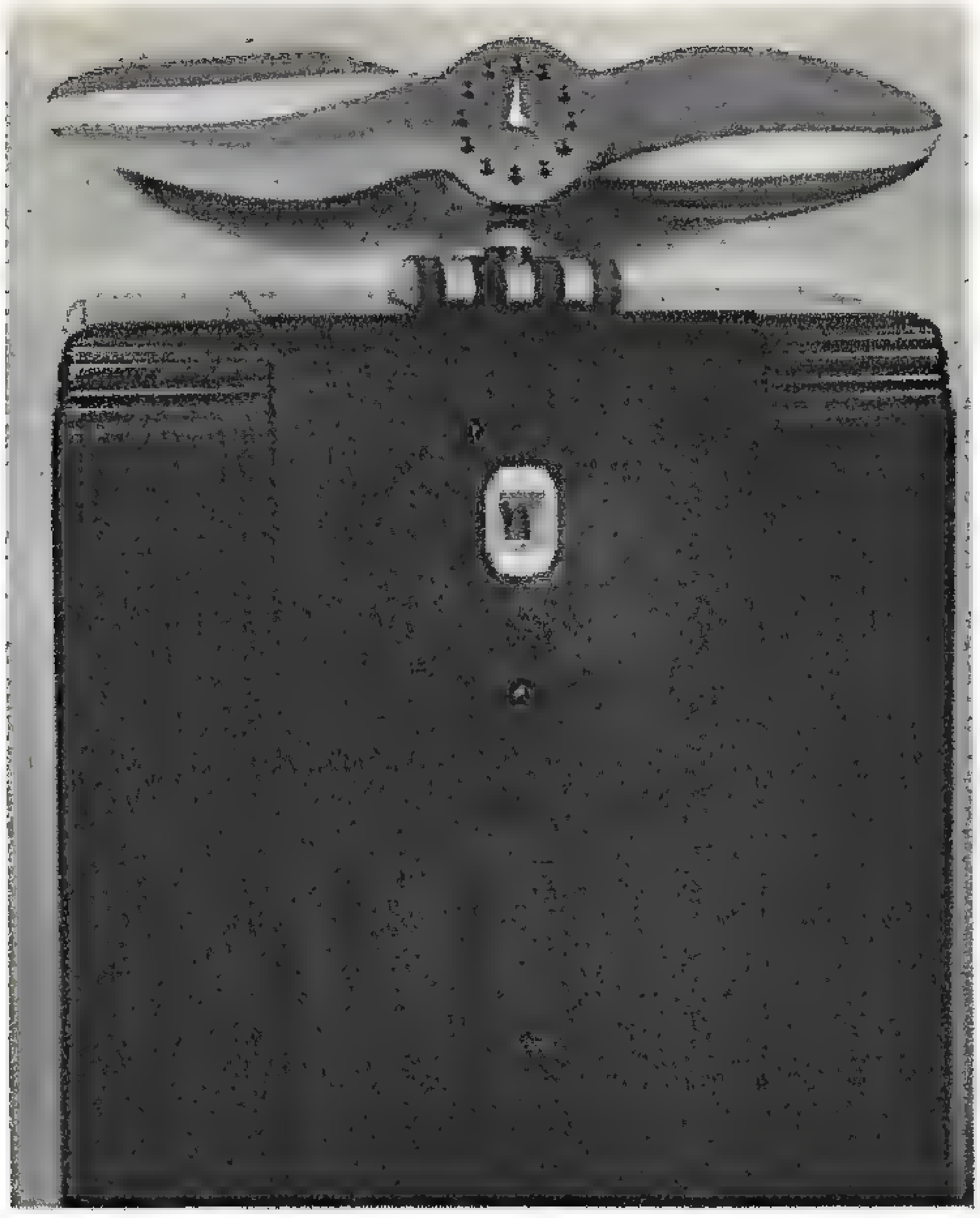


FIG 1 HALF-WIDTH BLADE TEMPLATE

THE handsome wooden propellers of a day just past in aviation history have always made attractive decorative pieces and have been suggestive of highly romantic exploits. This is no less true of the propeller clock here illustrated and its size renders it a bit more adaptable as an ornament than a full size "sky churner." The construction of this piece is in no way difficult and anyone who has ever whittled out a small propeller will have no trouble making it. The only requisite is the patience to sand the finished article and then sand some more.

The propeller shown is of laminated construction and the beauty of the woods selected will determine the beauty of the finished piece.



The completed prop clock standing on a radio in the living room. Note that the wood used is in two colors, adding to the attractiveness of the finished product.

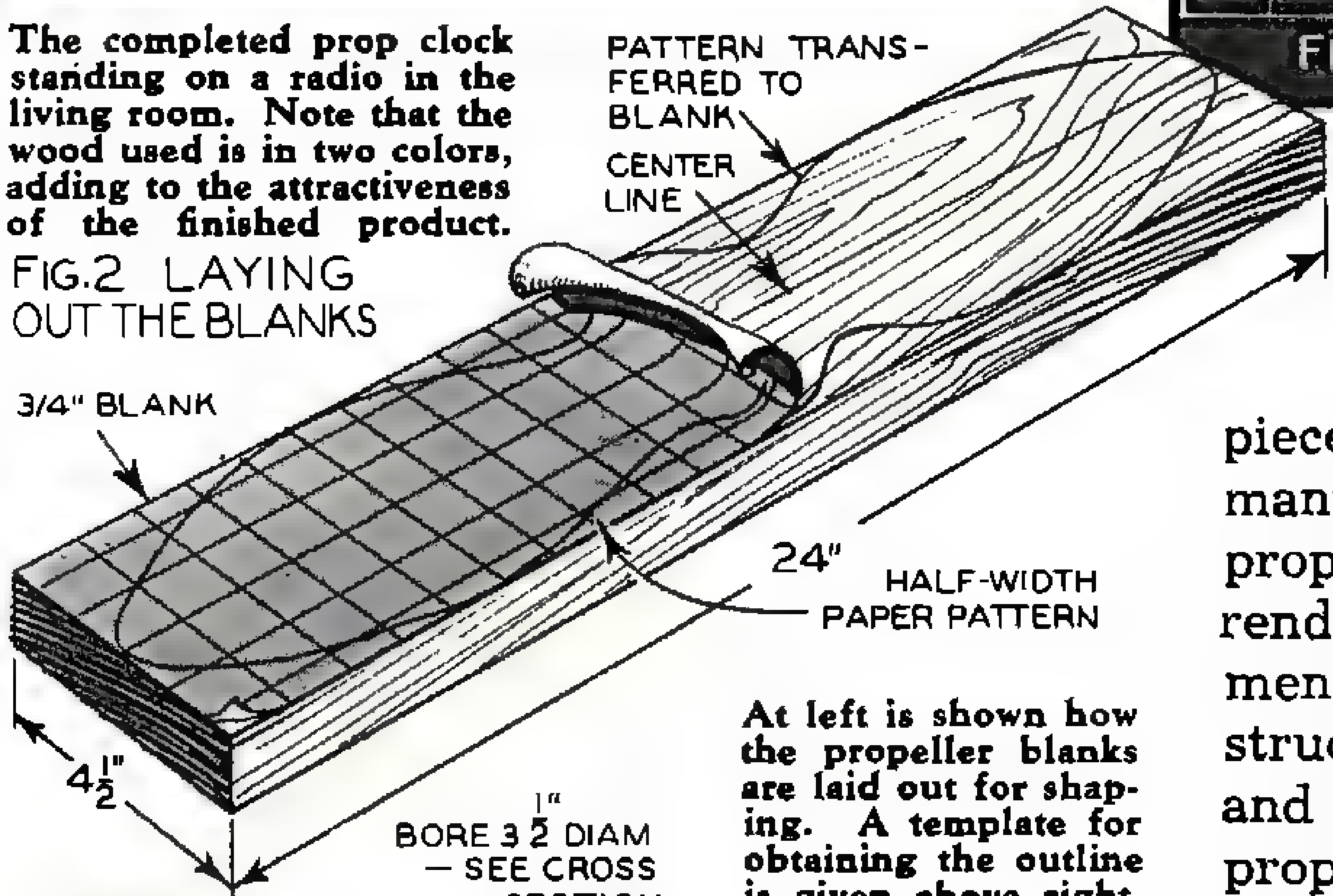

PATTERN TRANSFERRED TO BLANK
CENTER LINE
3/4" BLANK
24"
HALF-WIDTH PAPER PATTERN
4½"
BORE 3½" DIAM — SEE CROSS-SECTION

FIG. 2 LAYING OUT THE BLANKS

At left is shown how the propeller blanks are laid out for shaping. A template for obtaining the outline is given above right.

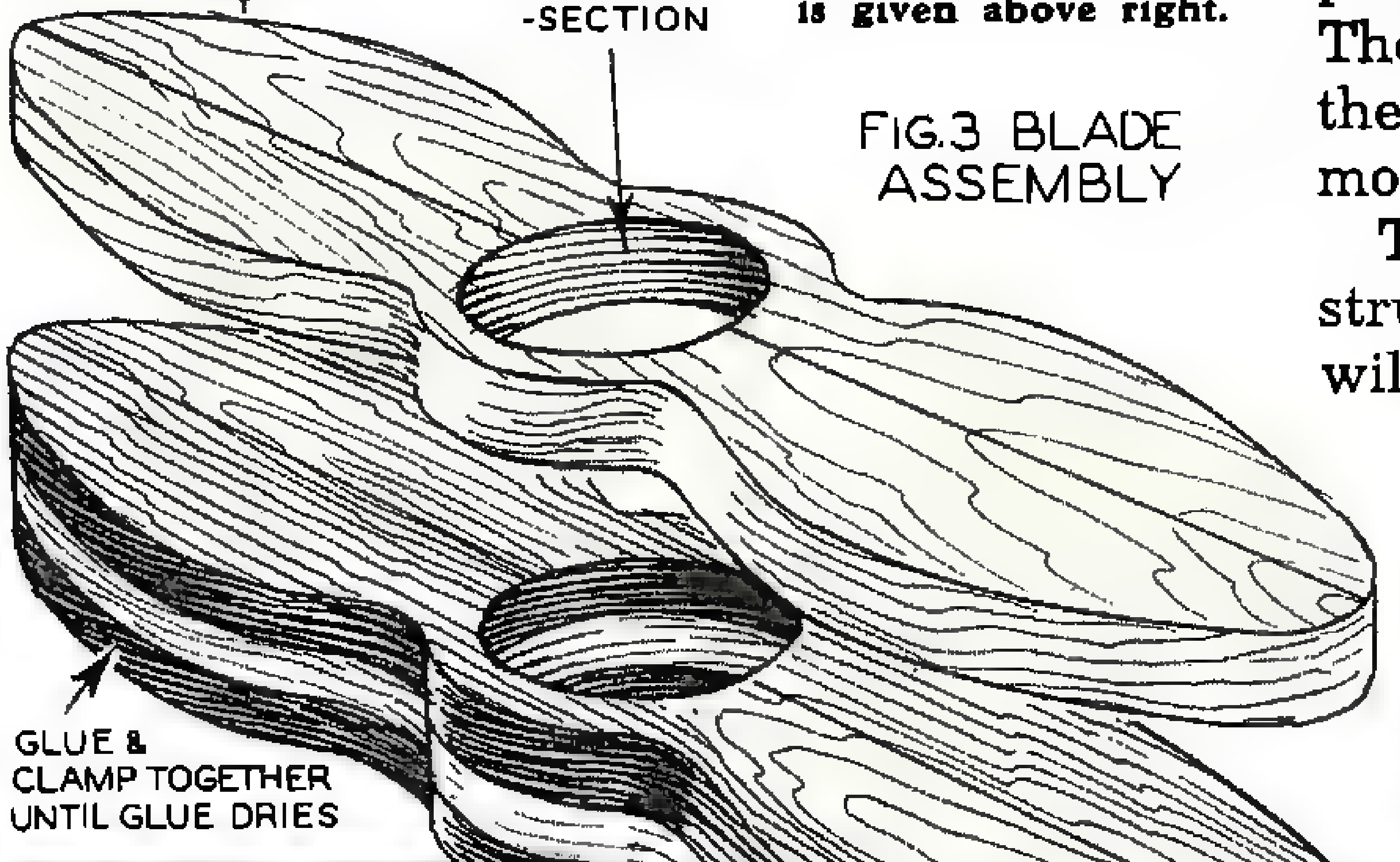

GLUE & CLAMP TOGETHER UNTIL GLUE DRIES
FRONT LAMINATION

FIG. 3 BLADE ASSEMBLY

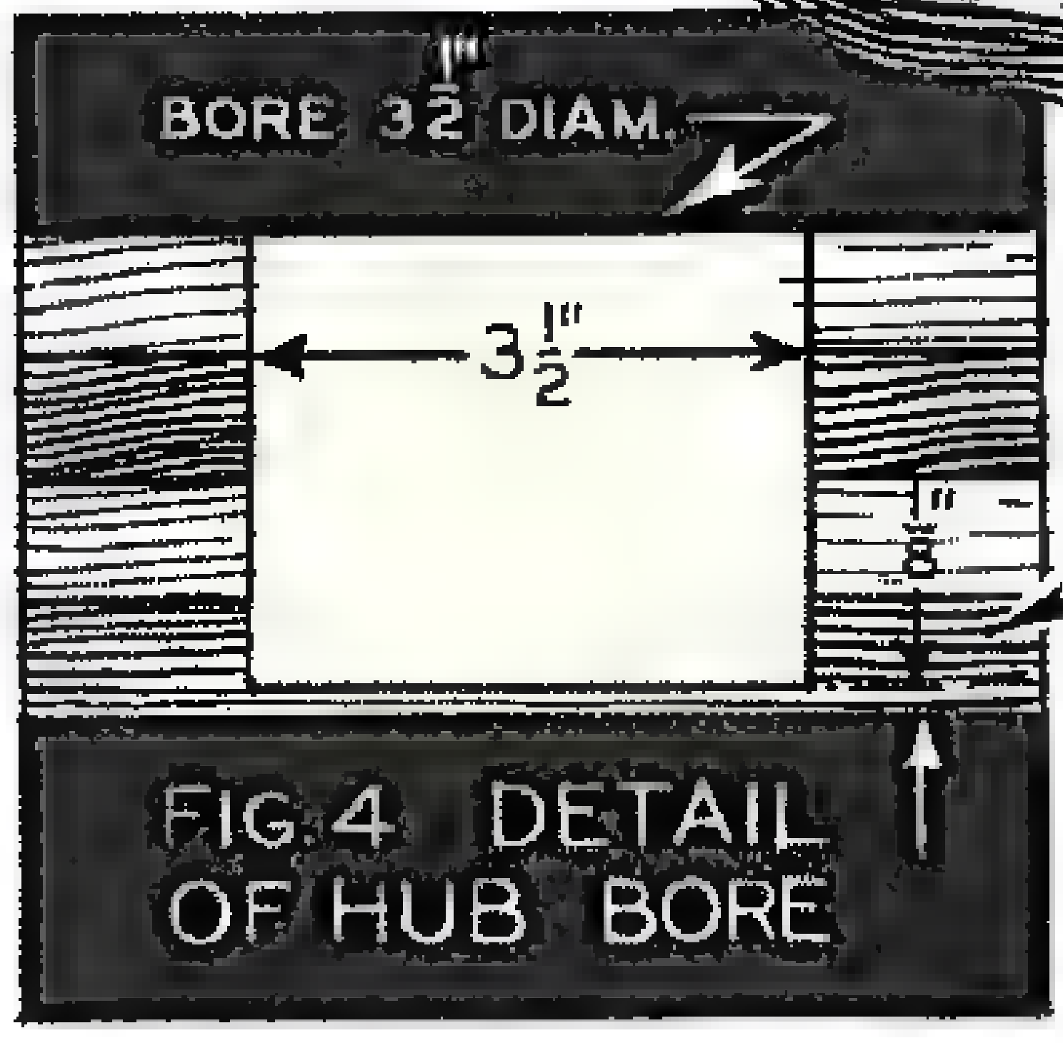
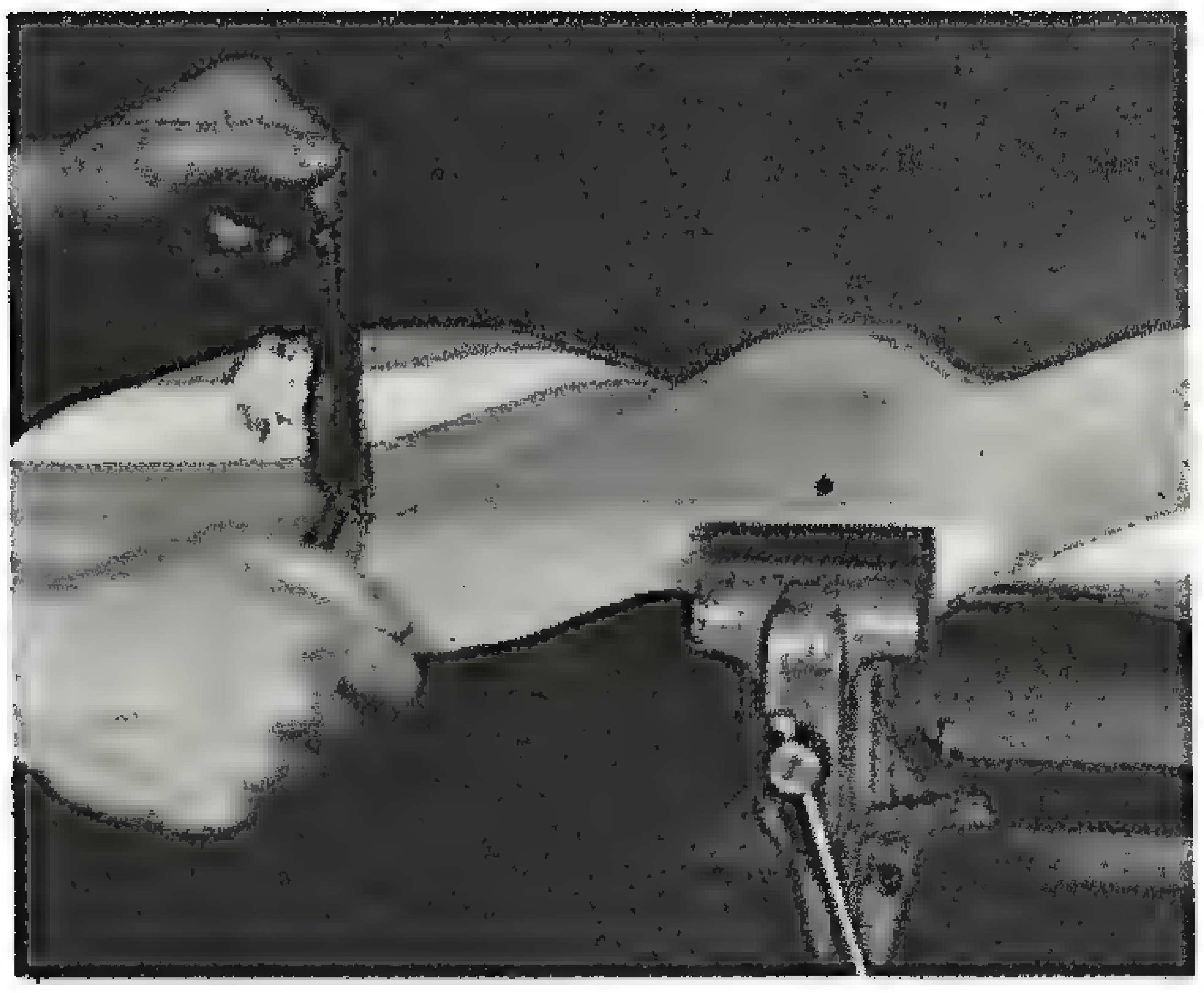
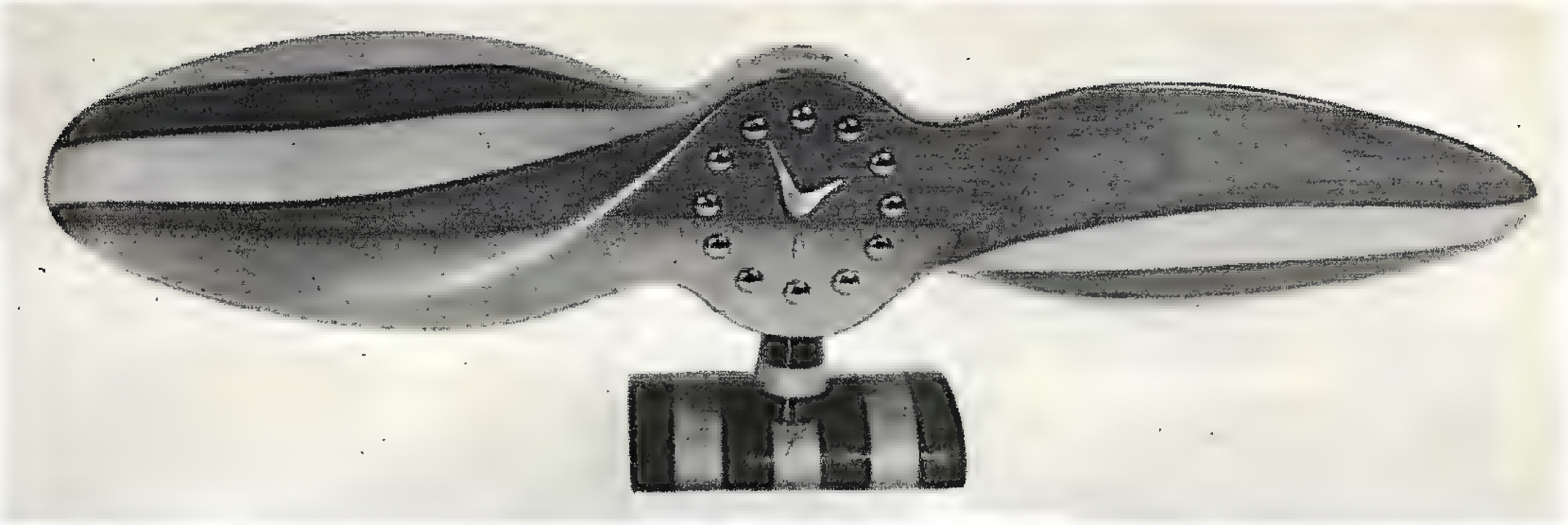

BORE 3½" DIAM.
3½"
1/8"

FIG. 4 DETAIL OF HUB BORE

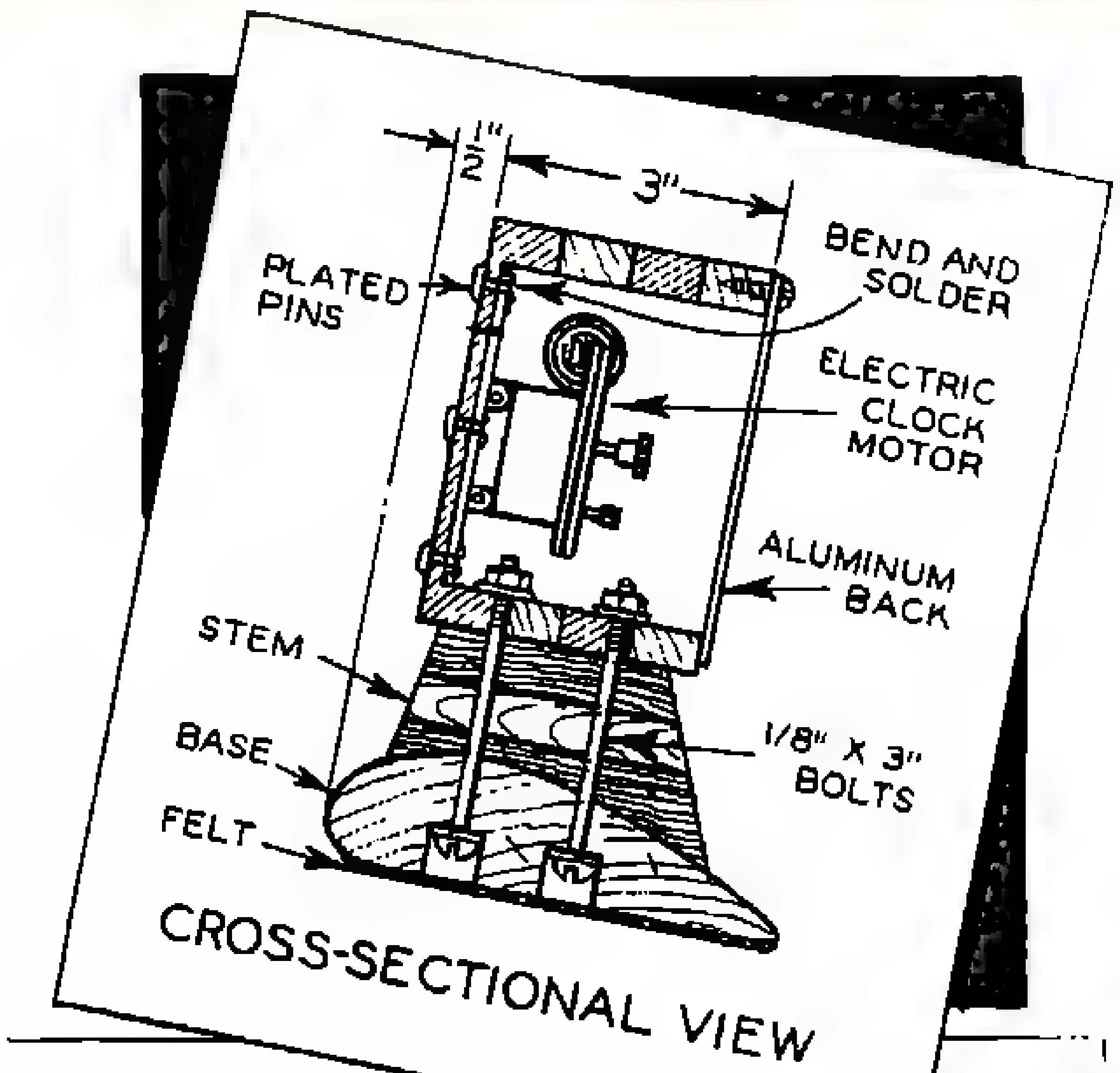
The propeller is made up of four layers of wood. The colors should be alternated, the darker being placed on the front. Right—Fig. 5. A drawknife is used for cutting the blades to the correct pitch.





Of course a dark wood and a lighter one are selected and it is suggested that red gum or mahogany is used for the dark wood and spruce or Michigan white pine be used for the light. After the wood has been selected, two pieces of each color 4½″ wide ¾″ thick and 2′ long are laid out from the pattern shown in Fig. 1. The half pattern is used to insure accurate marking. These are then sawed out on a band or jigsaw and the center is sawed or bored out with an expansion bit to a diameter of 3½″. This is done on three only, as the front or face piece is not bored through but is bored to allow ⅛″ of material at the front as shown in Fig. 4. This will of course have to be done carefully, drilling until the worm just breaks through. Then remove the material between

[Continued on page 134]


1/2"
3"
BEND AND SOLDER
PLATED PINS
ELECTRIC CLOCK MOTOR
ALUMINUM BACK
STEM
BASE
FELT
1/8" X 3" BOLTS

CROSS-SECTIONAL VIEW

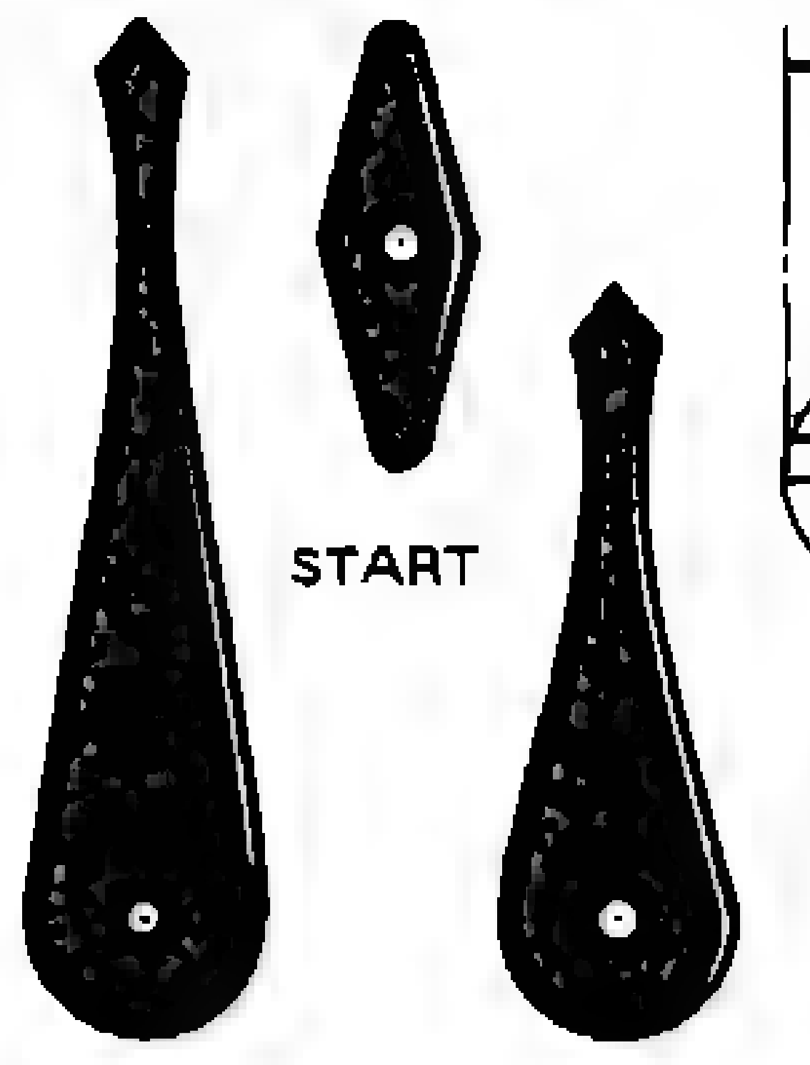

START
MINUTE
HOUR

FIG. 8 FULL-SIZE HAND PATTERN

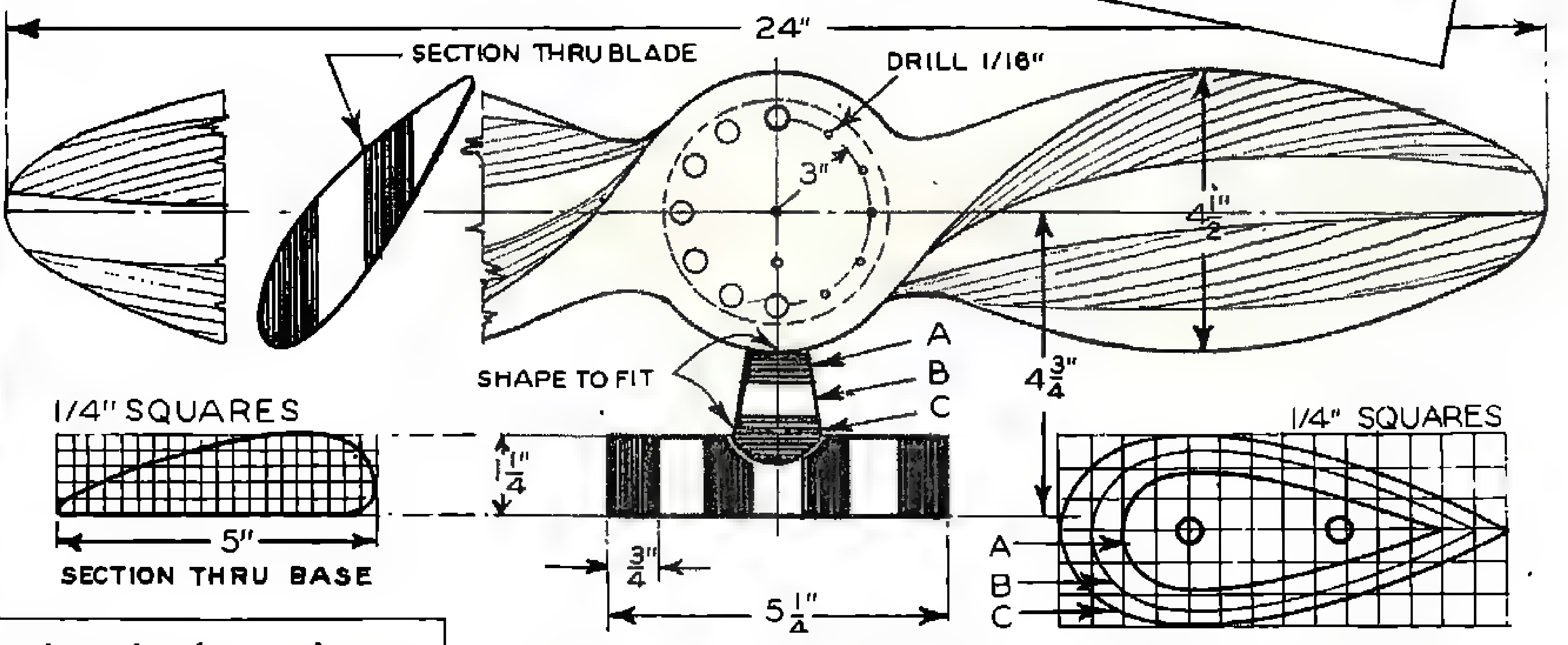
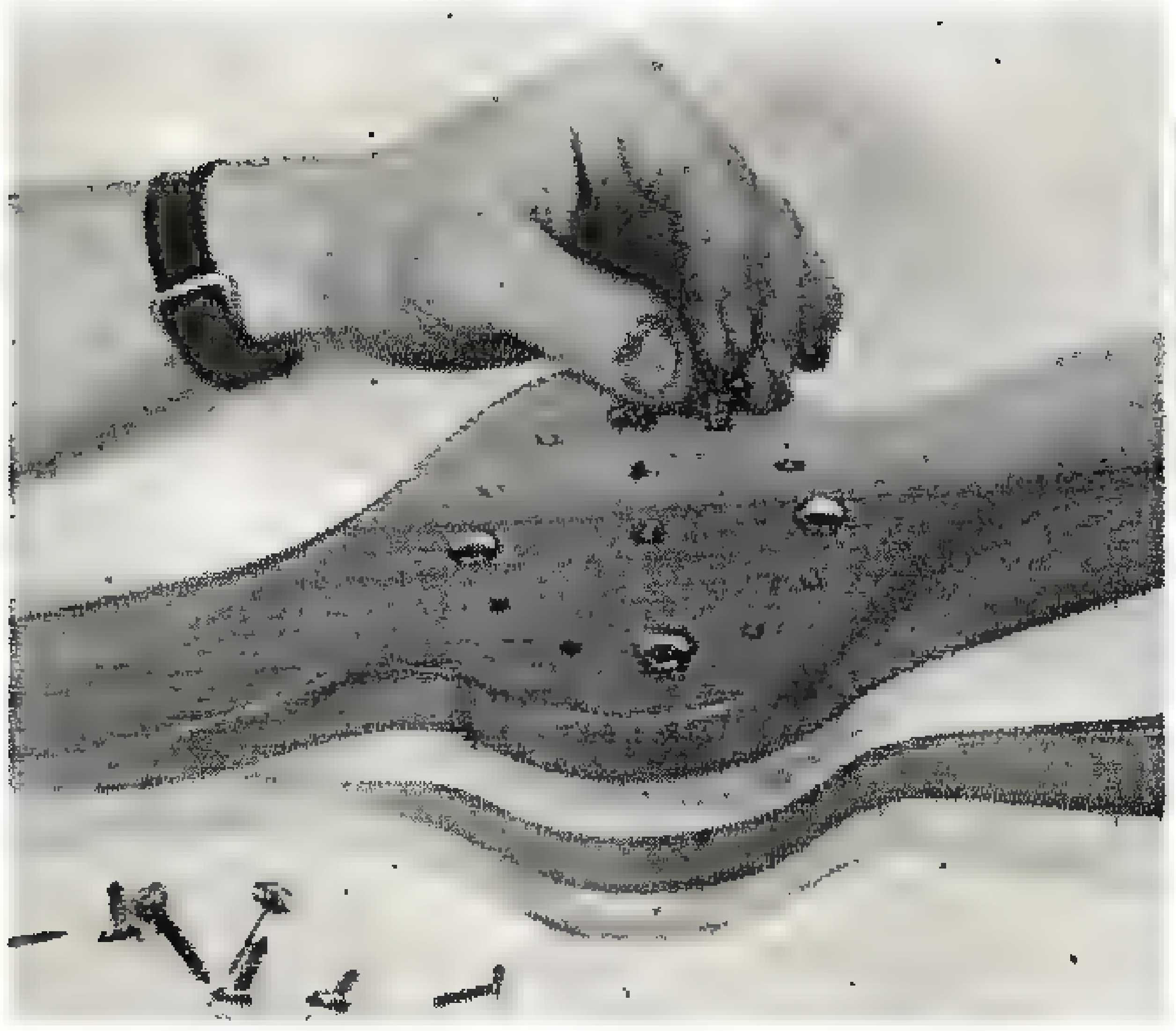
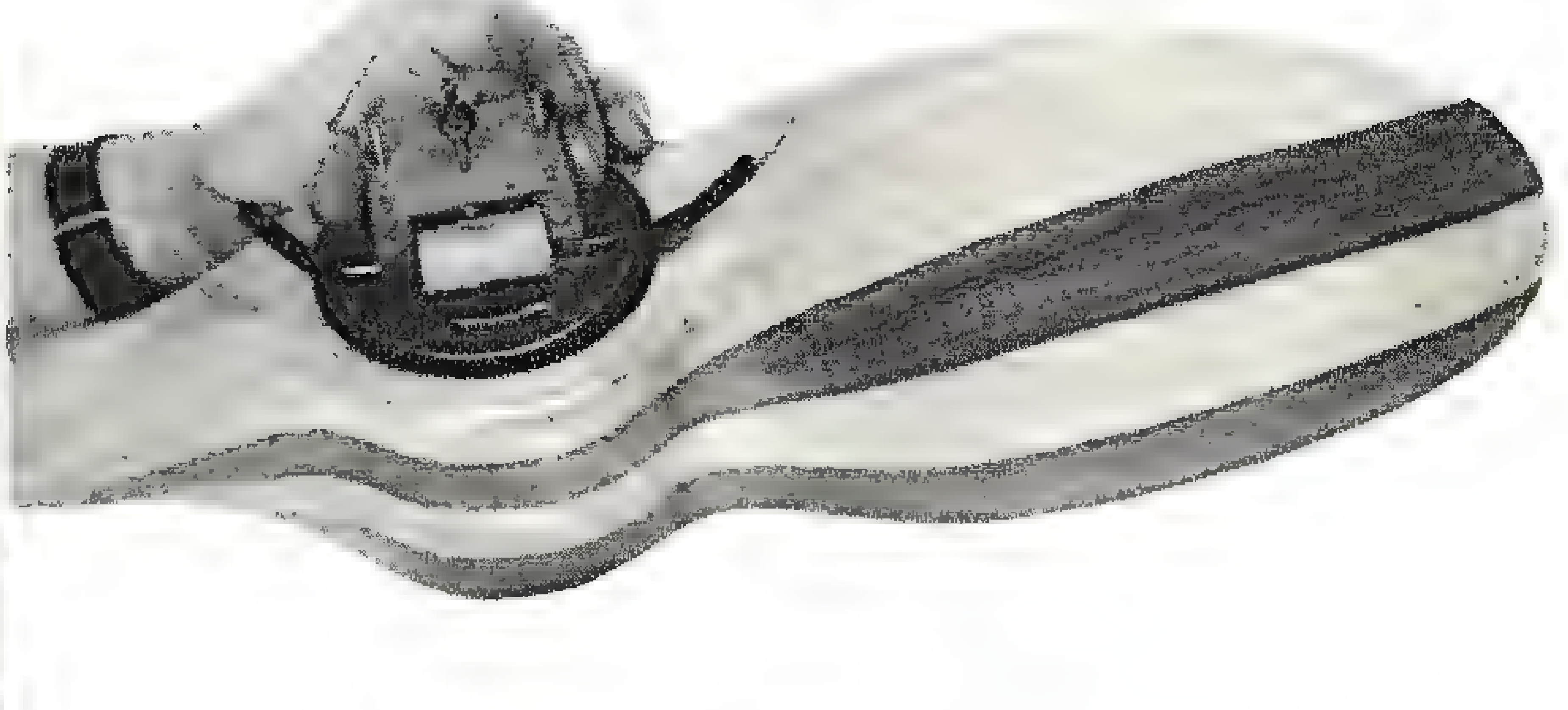

24"
SECTION THRU BLADE
DRILL 1/16"
3"
4 1/2"
SHAPE TO FIT
A
B
C
4 3/4"
1/4" SQUARES
1 1/4"
5"
SECTION THRU BASE
3/4"
5 1/4"
1/4" SQUARES
A
B
C
SECTION THRU STEM PIECES

FIG. 7 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

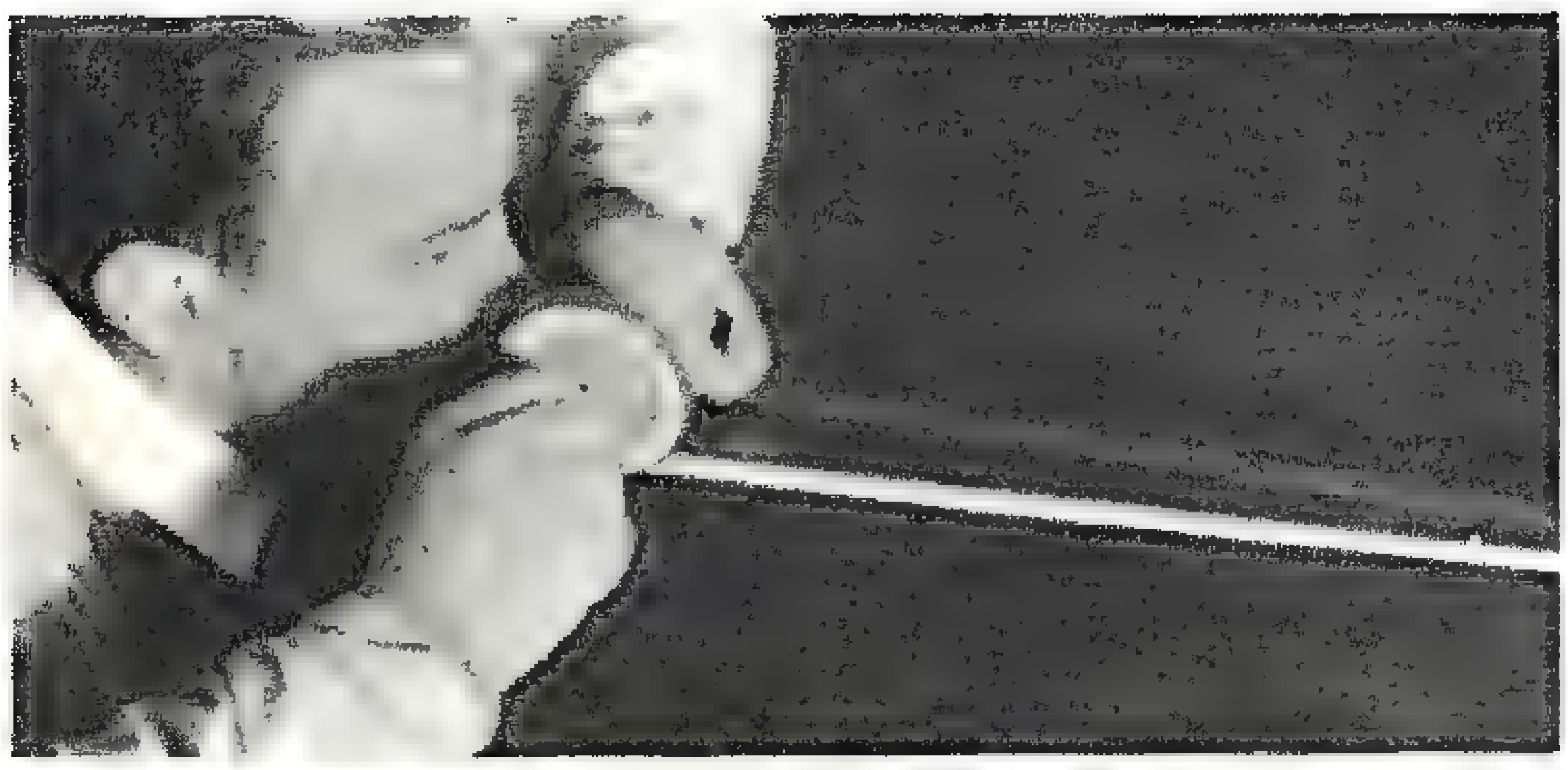
Fig. 6, below. Four chromium plated paper fasteners are used to hold the motor in place. The other eight take their positions around the circle in place of the conventional clock numerals.

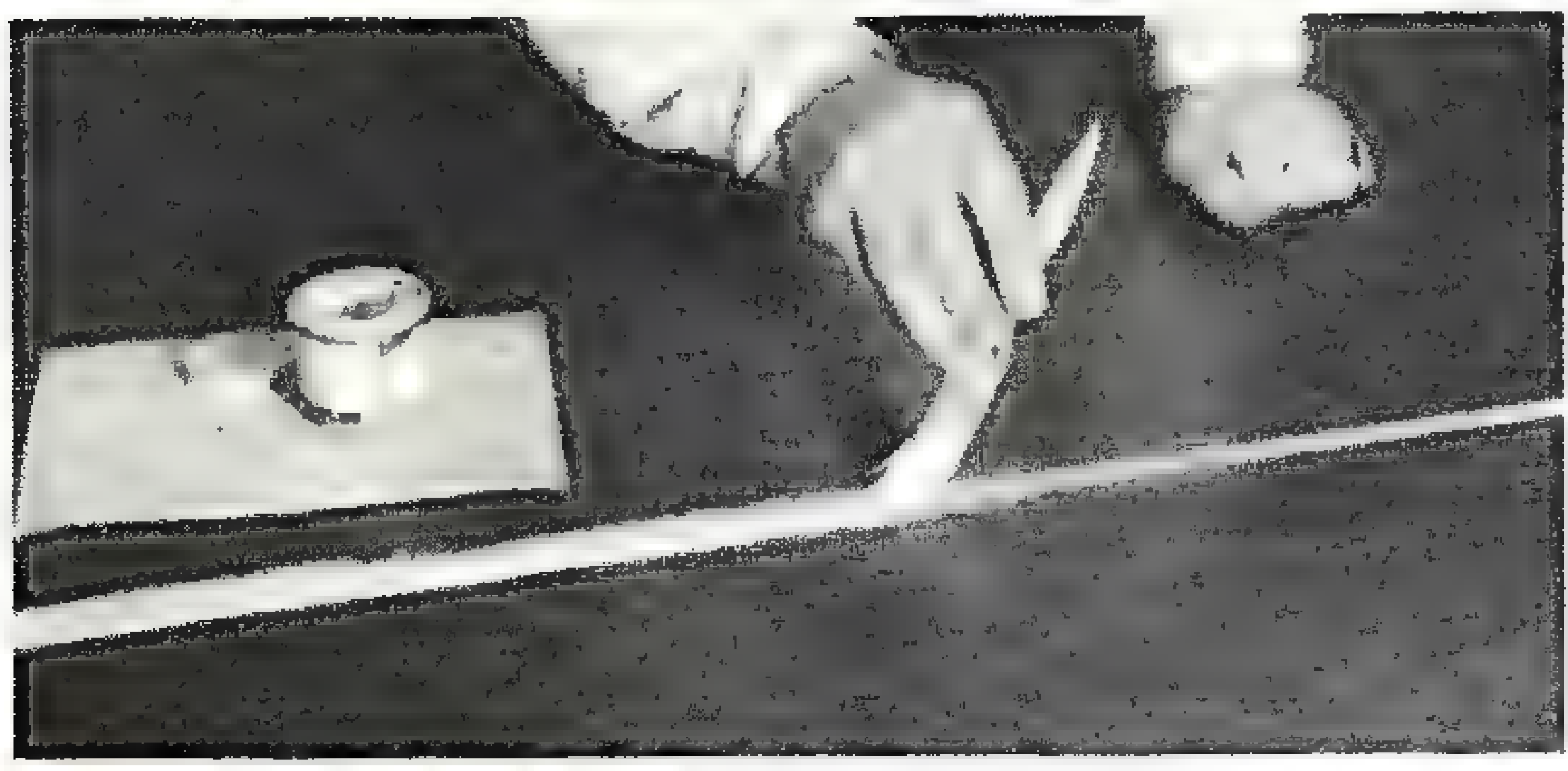


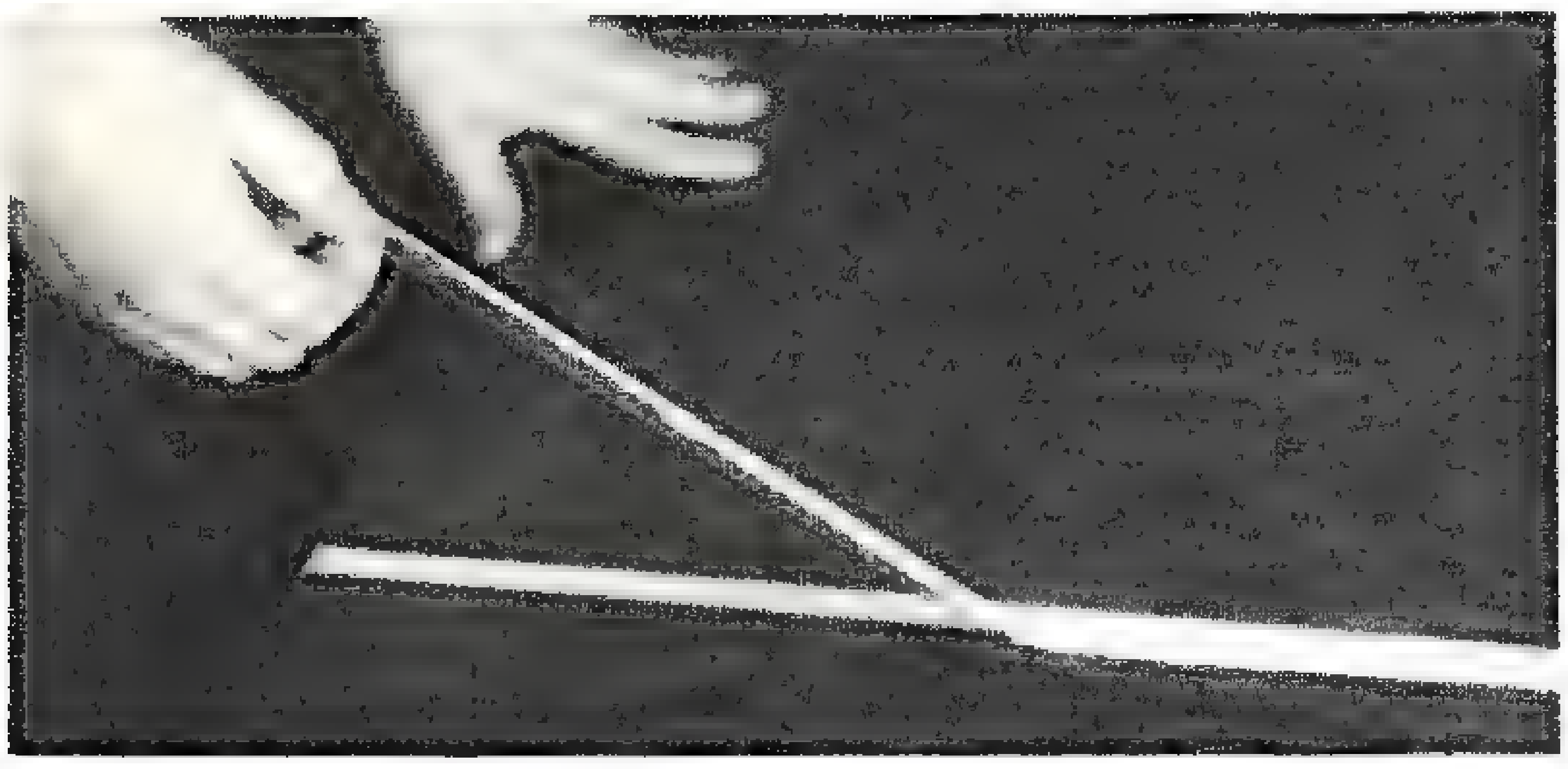
Below—The motor to be installed in position in the hub.

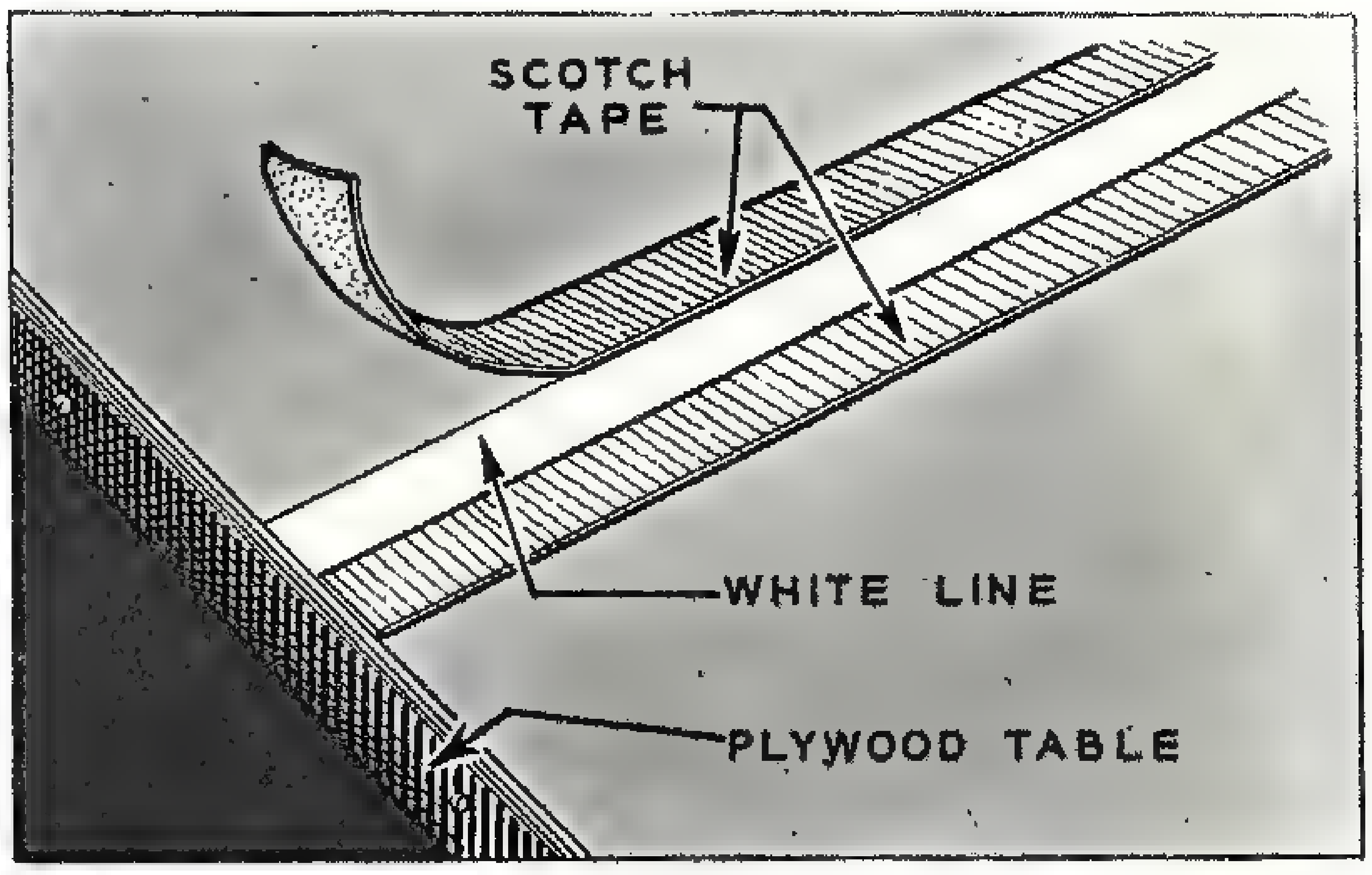


STRIPING TABLE TENNIS COURT








SCOTCH TAPE
WHITE LINE
PLYWOOD TABLE

WHEN white stripes are to be painted on a table tennis court, this novel method can be used to good advantage to obtain straight lines having a sharp edge.

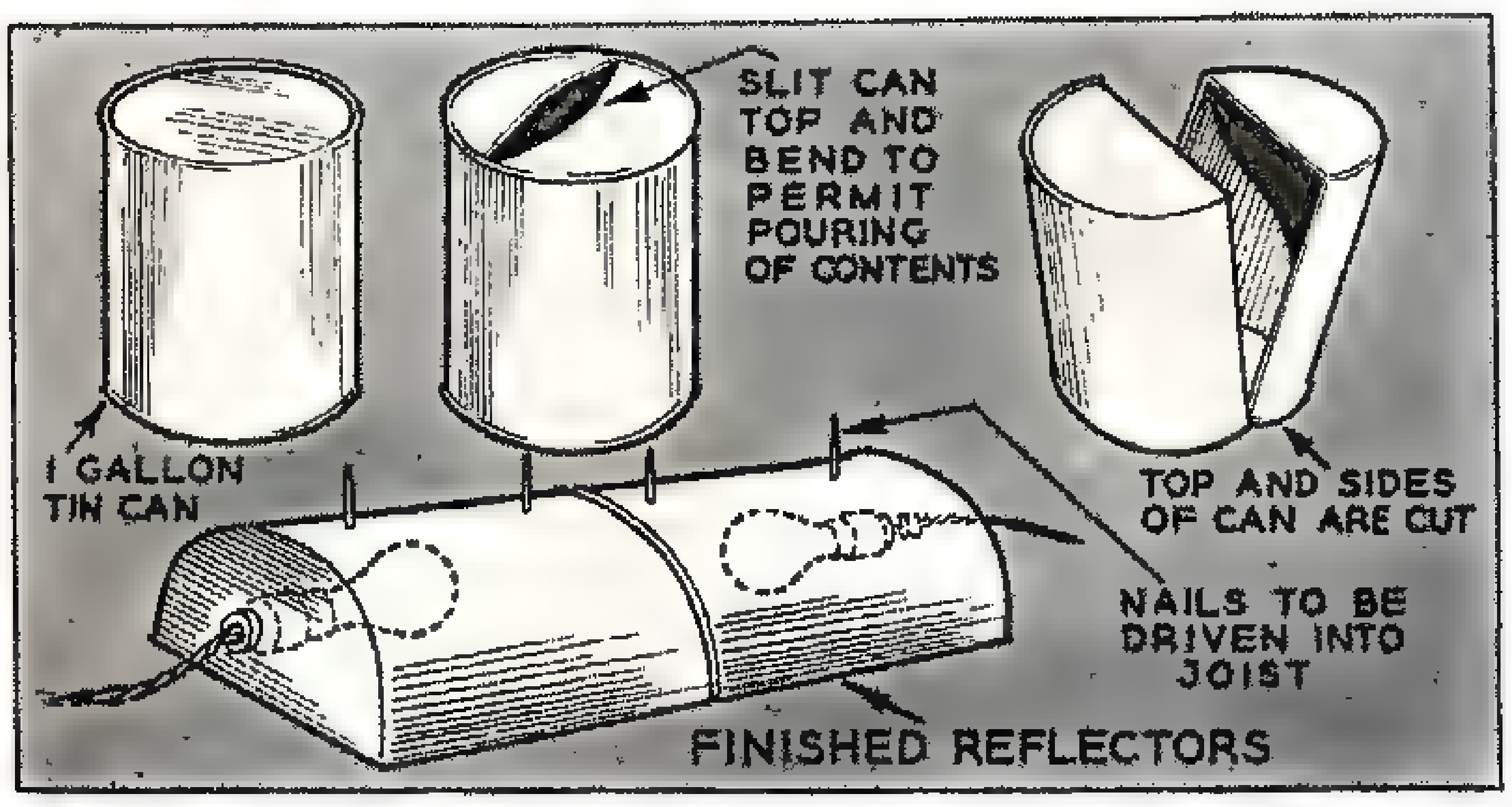
A board is placed on edge down the exact center of the table and then Scotch tape laid tightly on the table both sides of the board. Then tape is placed on each side of a board standing on edge crossways of the table.

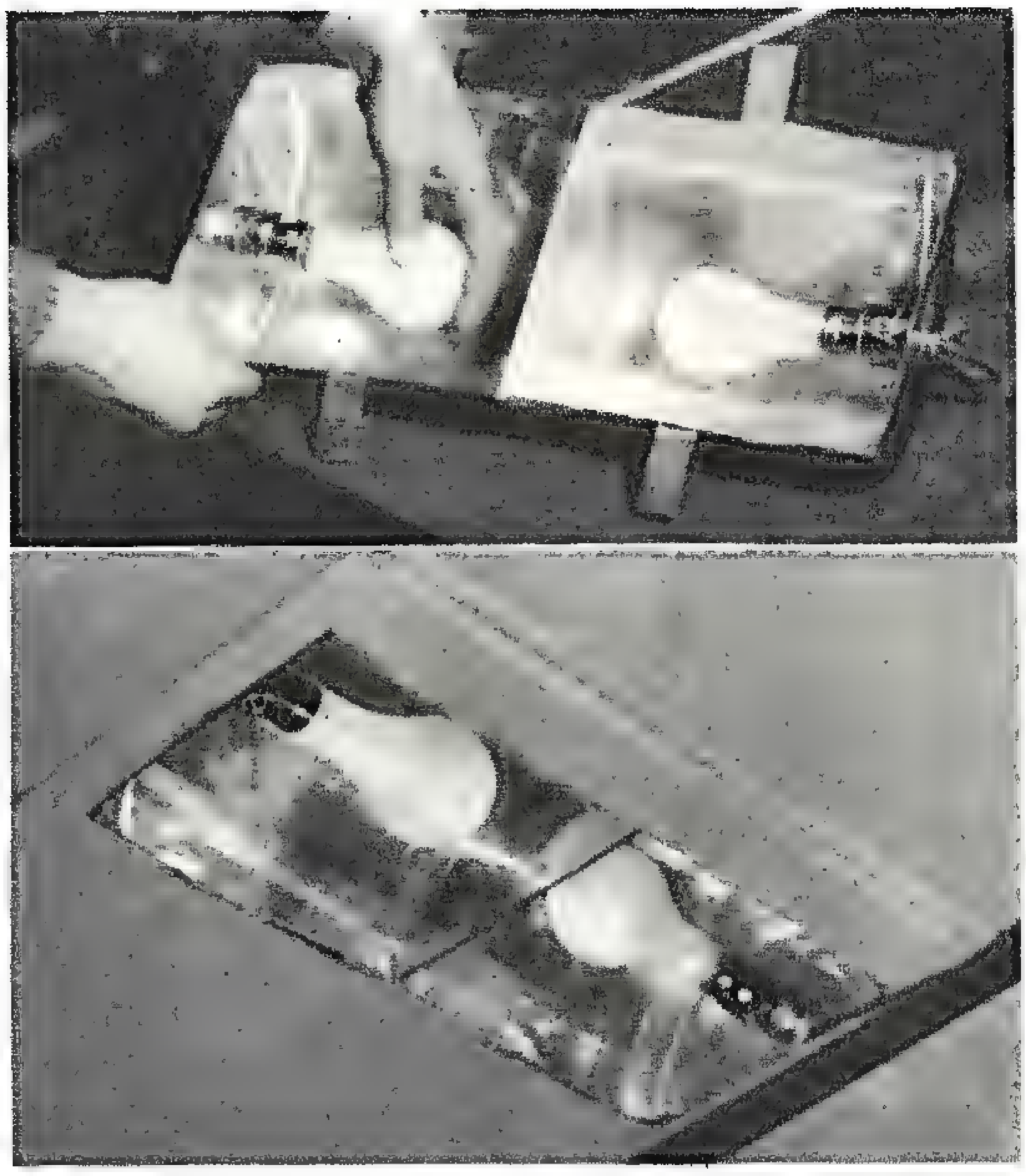
A single 1-inch brush, fairly heavily charged with paint, is merely wiped along this line, the edges of the paint lapping over on the tape. When the paint is dry the tape can be peeled off, leaving lines neat and uniform.

Twin-Light Reflectors For Cellar Game Table

EXCELLENT twin reflectors were made for lighting a table tennis court by using a gallon tin can in which sauce had been packed. The top was slit across the middle, and one-half depressed enough to permit pouring out the contents. Then this cut was continued down opposite sides and the bottom halves bent face to face.

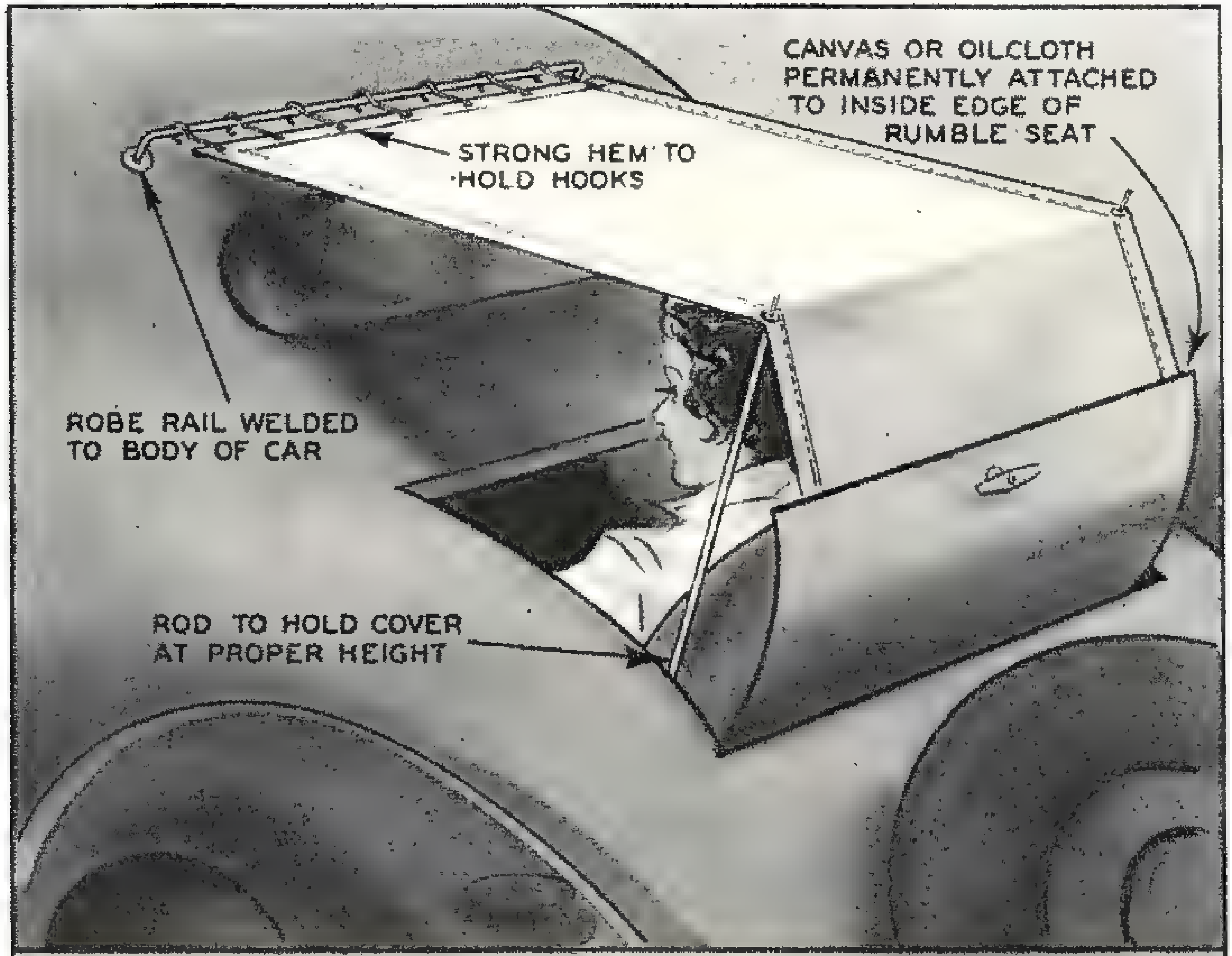
A medium size light bulb was set in each compartment to lie flat with a single extension cord serving both as shown. The sides of the can should be extended down far enough on the sides to keep glare out of the players' eyes.


SLIT CAN TOP AND BEND TO PERMIT POURING OF CONTENTS
1 GALLON TIN CAN
TOP AND SIDES OF CAN ARE CUT
NAILS TO BE DRIVEN INTO JOIST
FINISHED REFLECTORS

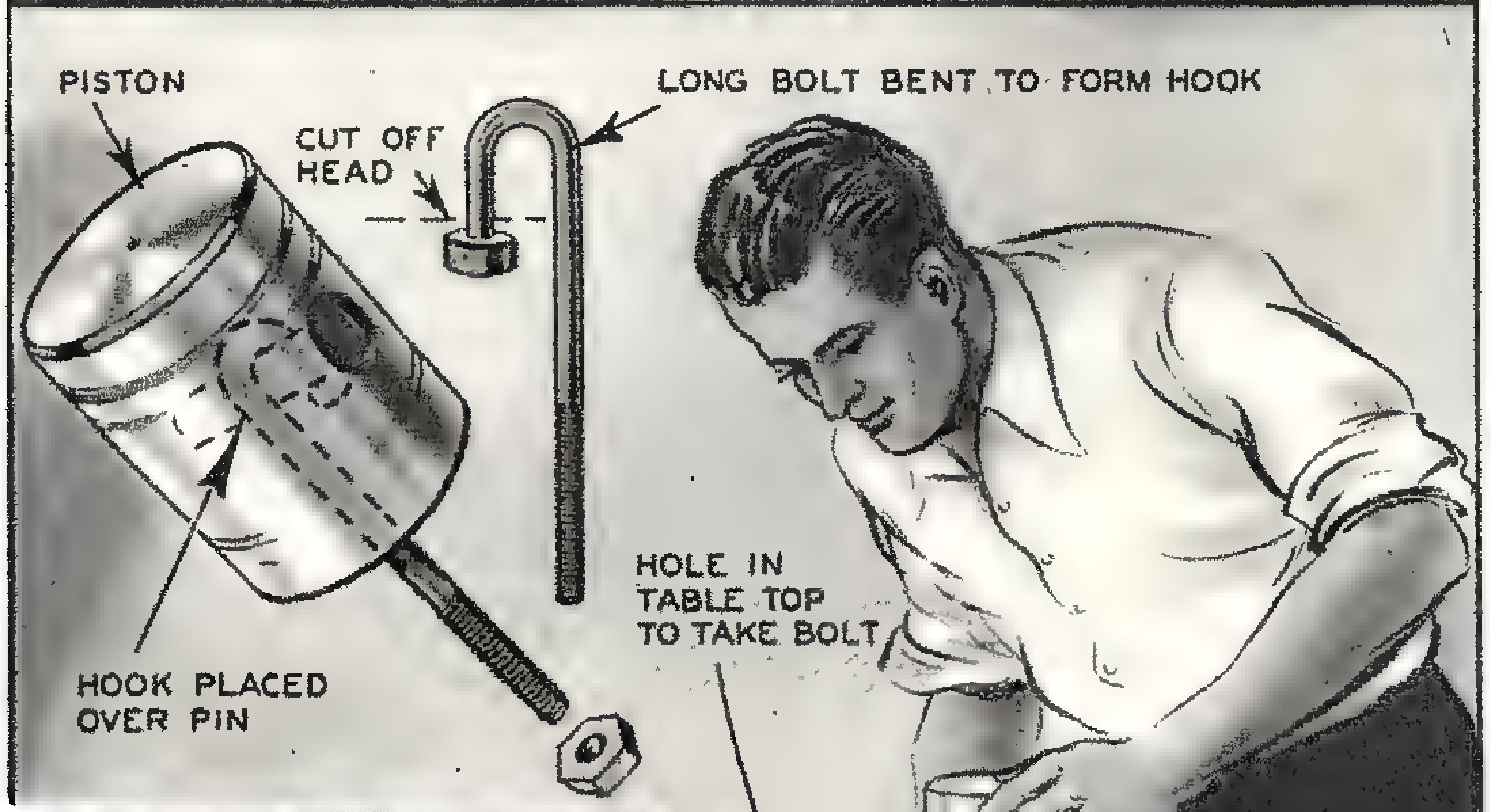


The top photograph shows the reflector completed and ready to be installed into the ceiling. Below—The lights in place and ready to supply ample illumination for Ping Pong table.

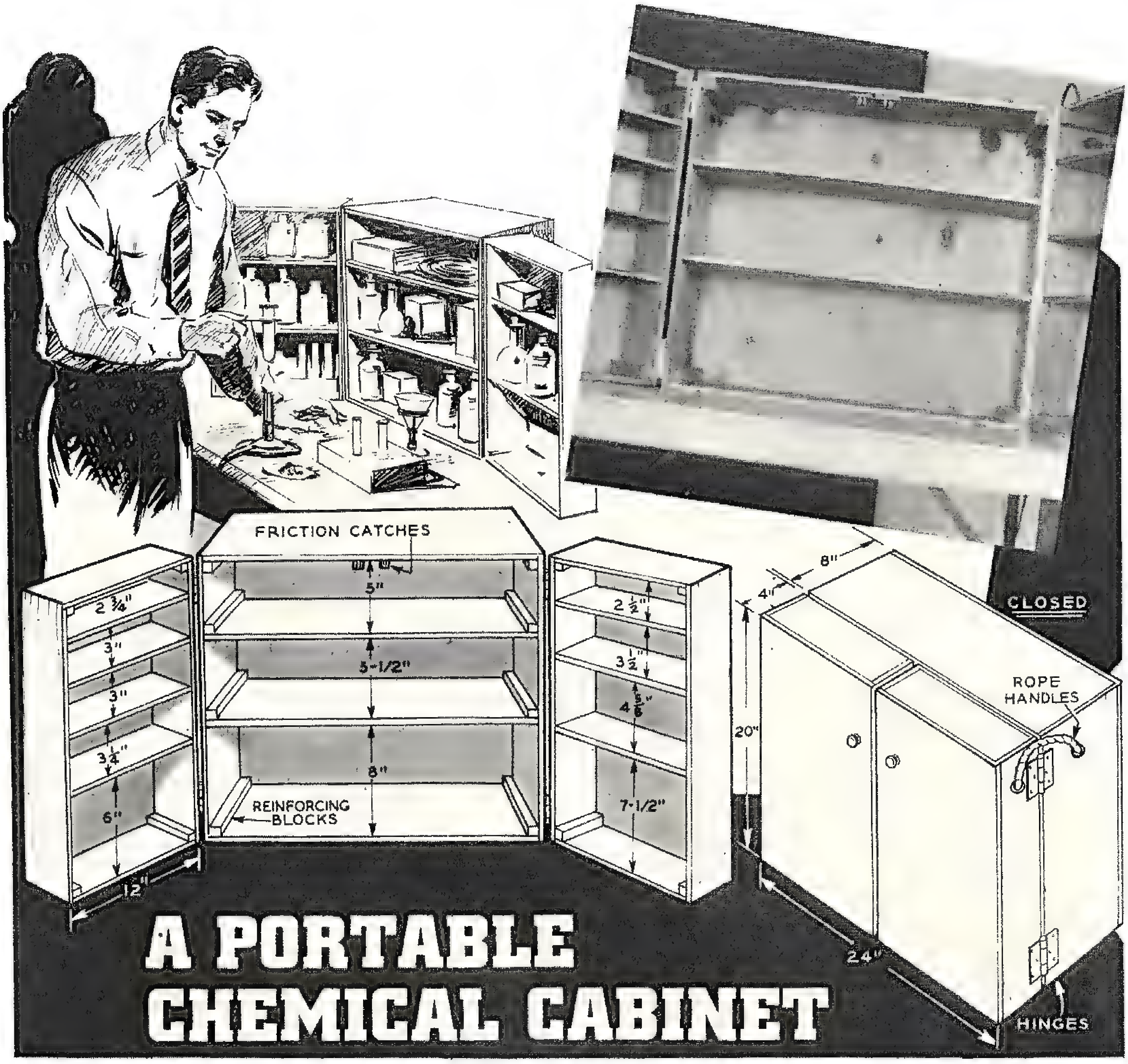
Timely Auto Kinks


CANVAS OR OILCLOTH PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO INSIDE EDGE OF RUMBLE SEAT
STRONG HEM TO HOLD HOOKS
ROBE RAIL WELDED TO BODY OF CAR
ROD TO HOLD COVER AT PROPER HEIGHT

A STRIP of canvas, some hooks and an old robe rail can be made into an efficient cover for a rumble seat. The robe rail is welded to the top of the car so that the cover can be hooked to it when needed. The rear end of the canvas should be fastened to the back cushion of the rumble seat. Approximately seven hooks will be needed for holding the front edge to the rail. Two short rods are used to hold the rear part of the cover above the passenger's head. When the cover is not needed, it can be rolled up and placed behind the cushion. Lower right — When pistons are being scrapped, it is difficult at times to hold them securely to the table top. However, the problem can be solved by bending a bolt as shown in the drawing, and hooking it over a wood pin or dowel passed through the wrist pin bearings. The piston then can be held securely in position.


PISTON
CUT OFF HEAD
LONG BOLT BENT TO FORM HOOK
HOLE IN TABLE TOP TO TAKE BOLT
HOOK PLACED OVER PIN

HARD-TO-FIND noises can be located more easily by use of the motor stethoscope shown at the left. The device consists of a tin can open at one end, fastened by a nail through its bottom to a wood dowel about 18 inches long. Increasing loudness of the noise as the rod is moved near the defective part locates source of trouble.



A PORTABLE CHEMICAL CABINET

MANY persons who would like to become amateur chemists are handicapped by the apparent lack of space for a permanent laboratory and bench in their home or apartment. This portable cabinet will eliminate such a problem.

Easily constructed with a few ordinary hand tools found in almost every home, the cabinet is built entirely of ⅜-inch cypress or any other suitable wood.

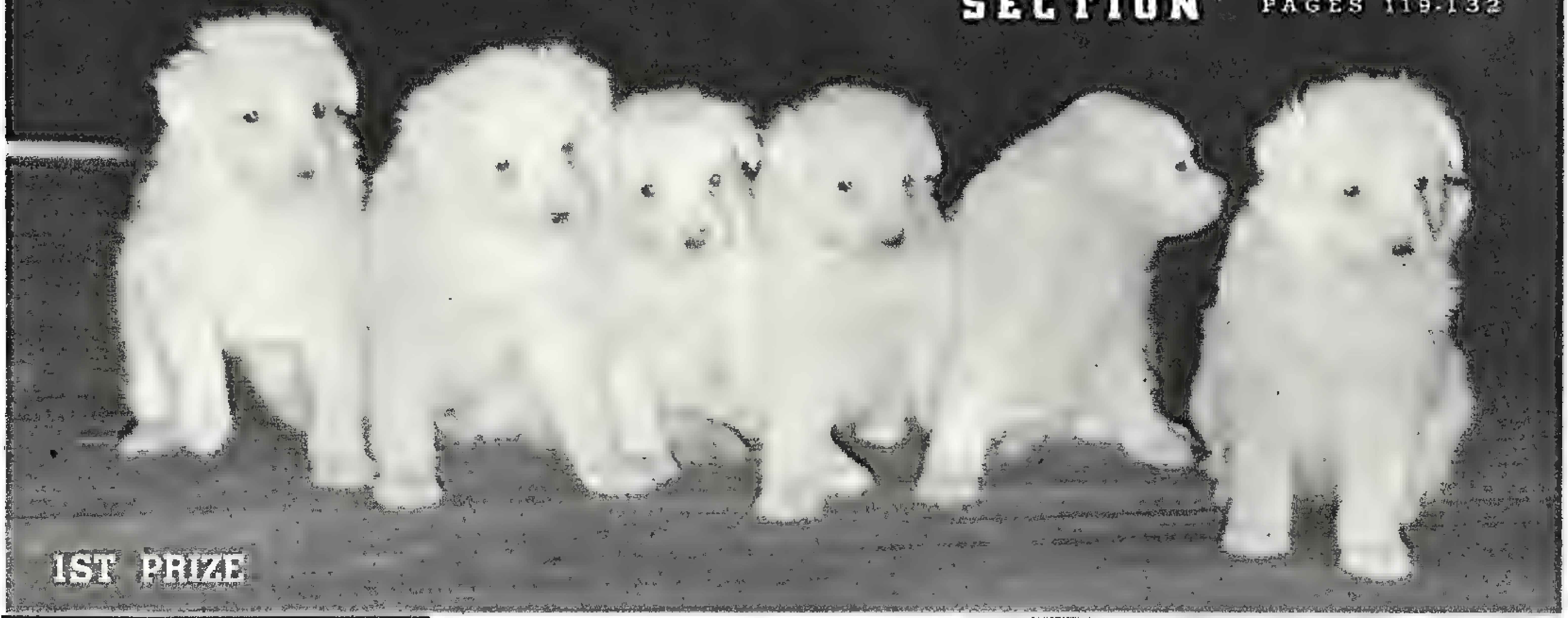
The main center section is constructed first. The top, bottom, sides and shelves are made of 8-inch material nailed together with the end pieces on the outside. The back is built up of three 8-inch pieces as long as the sides, which measure 20 inches. The top, bottom and shelves are 23¼ inches long. This gives an overall width of 24 inches for the center section. Four ⅞-inch square blocks, 8 inches long are screwed into the corners as reinforcements.

The two swinging doors are made in the same manner as the main section except that the top, bottom, sides and shelves are made of 4-inch stock and the fronts are built up of two 6-inch boards. The sides and fronts of the doors are of the same length as the main section's sides and back. The shelves, top, and bottom are 11¼ inches long. Reinforcing blocks are fastened on to the doors in the same manner as to the central section.

Two fairly large hinges are used to support each door. However, these will have to be fastened on with bolts instead of the usual wood screws, as the latter will not hold very well because of the thinness of the wood. One of the new, modernistic, metal drawer knobs makes an excellent handle for each door. Rope handles, installed at each side of the cabinet in the manner illustrated, simplify the task of carrying this portable and compact cabinet about.

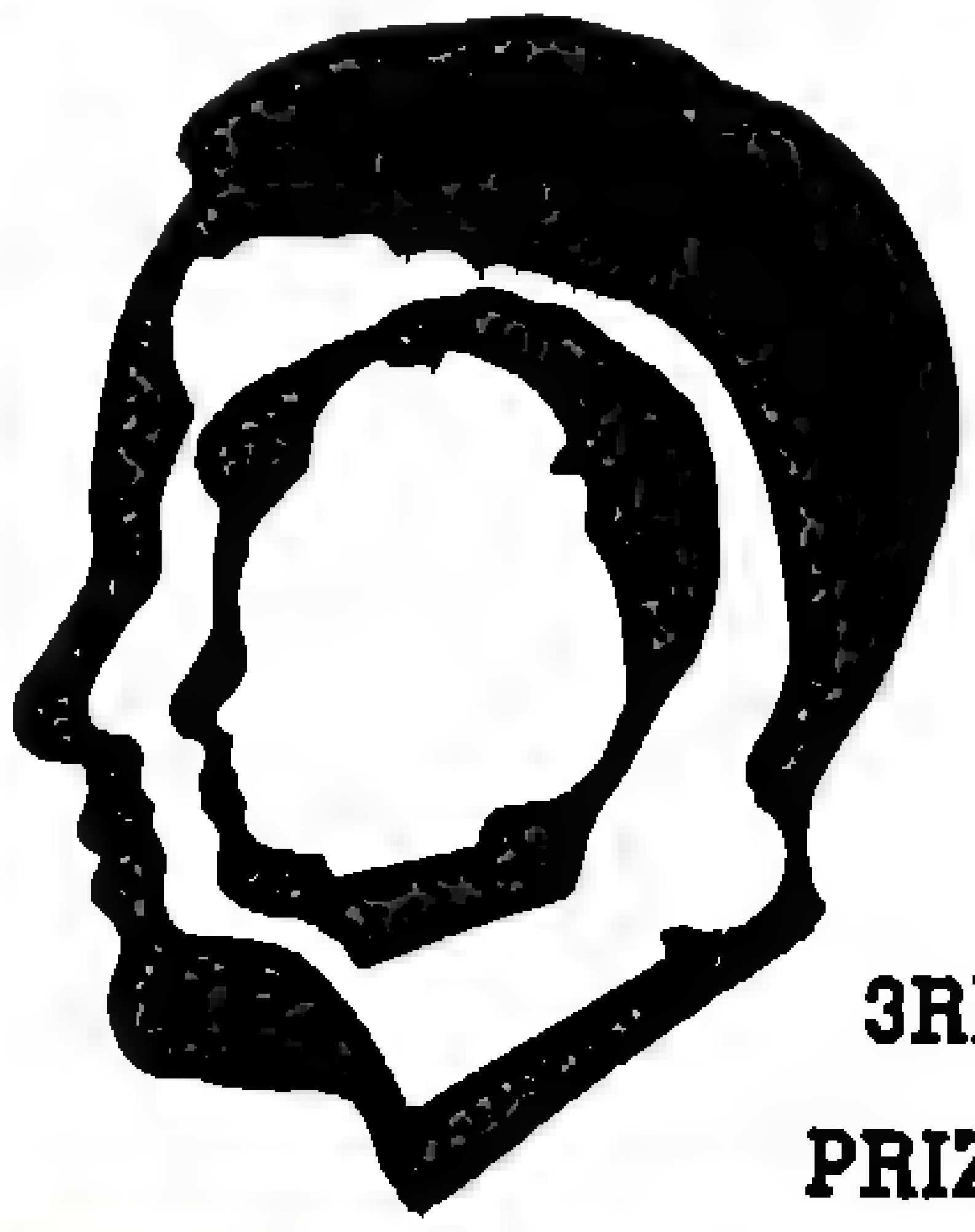
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PHOTOGRAPHY SECTION

PAGES 119-132

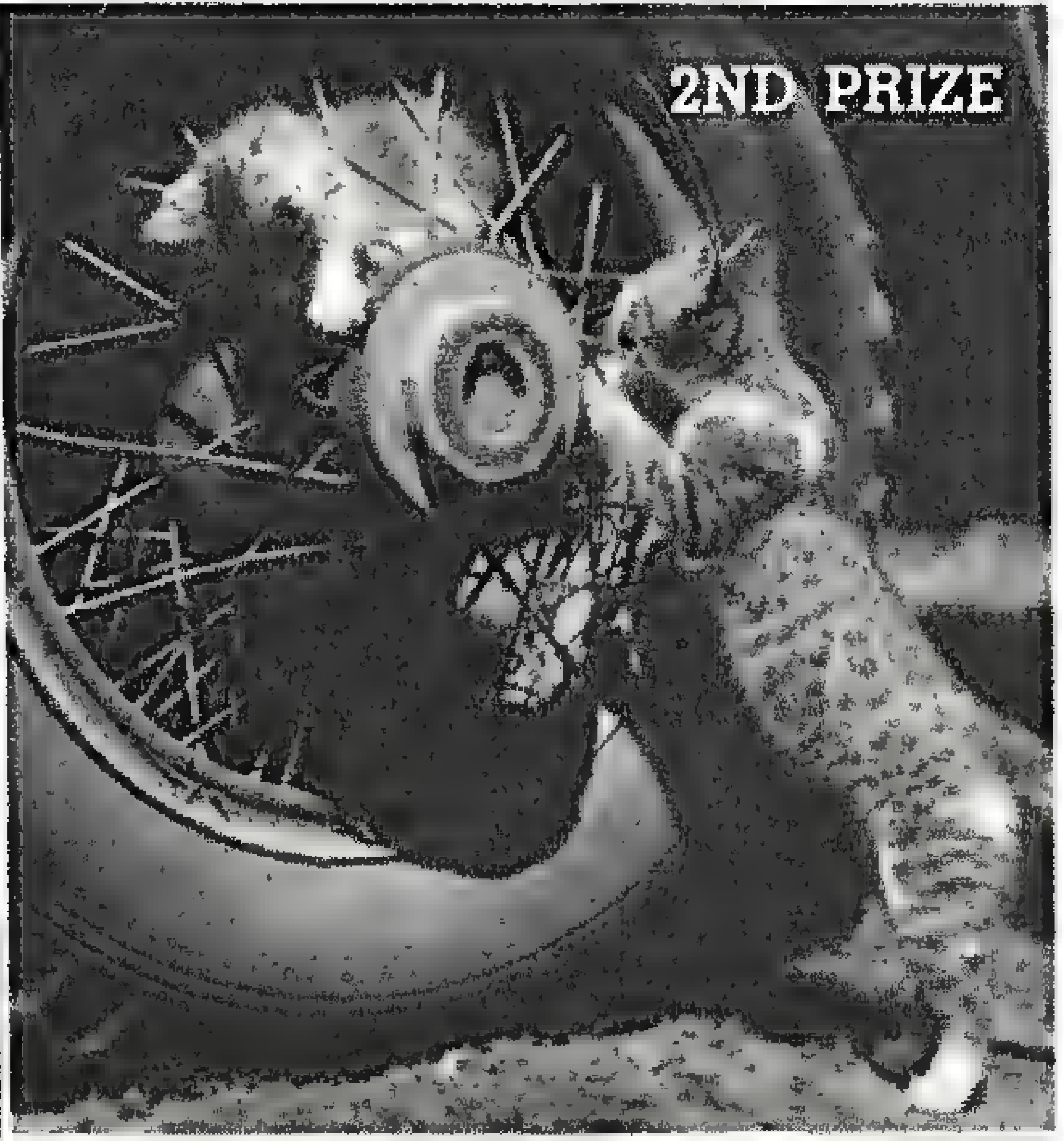


1ST PRIZE

FIRST PRIZE: "SEXTUPLETS" by P. M. Wolgemuth, Hershey, Pa. Taken with Voigtlander 9x12 cm. at f.22 and 1/50 sec. on super pan press film. SECOND PRIZE: "STUCK" by H. A. Carter, Toronto, Canada. Rolleocord, f.5.6 at 1/100 sec. using pan film developed in D 76. THIRD PRIZE: "FAMILY SILHOUETTES" by E. E. Lauren, Detroit. Taken with a Kodak at f.11 and ½ sec. Each silhouette taken separately, combined and photographed. FOURTH PRIZE: "FISHIN'" by Richard Wood, N. Chattanooga, Tenn. Taken with Korona V, at f.11 and 1/25 sec. FIFTH PRIZE: "FIRST AID" by Louis Hochman, Brooklyn, N. Y. Medical instruments placed on enlarging paper and image projected over them. Scene taken with Foth Derby at f.5.5 and 1/100 sec.

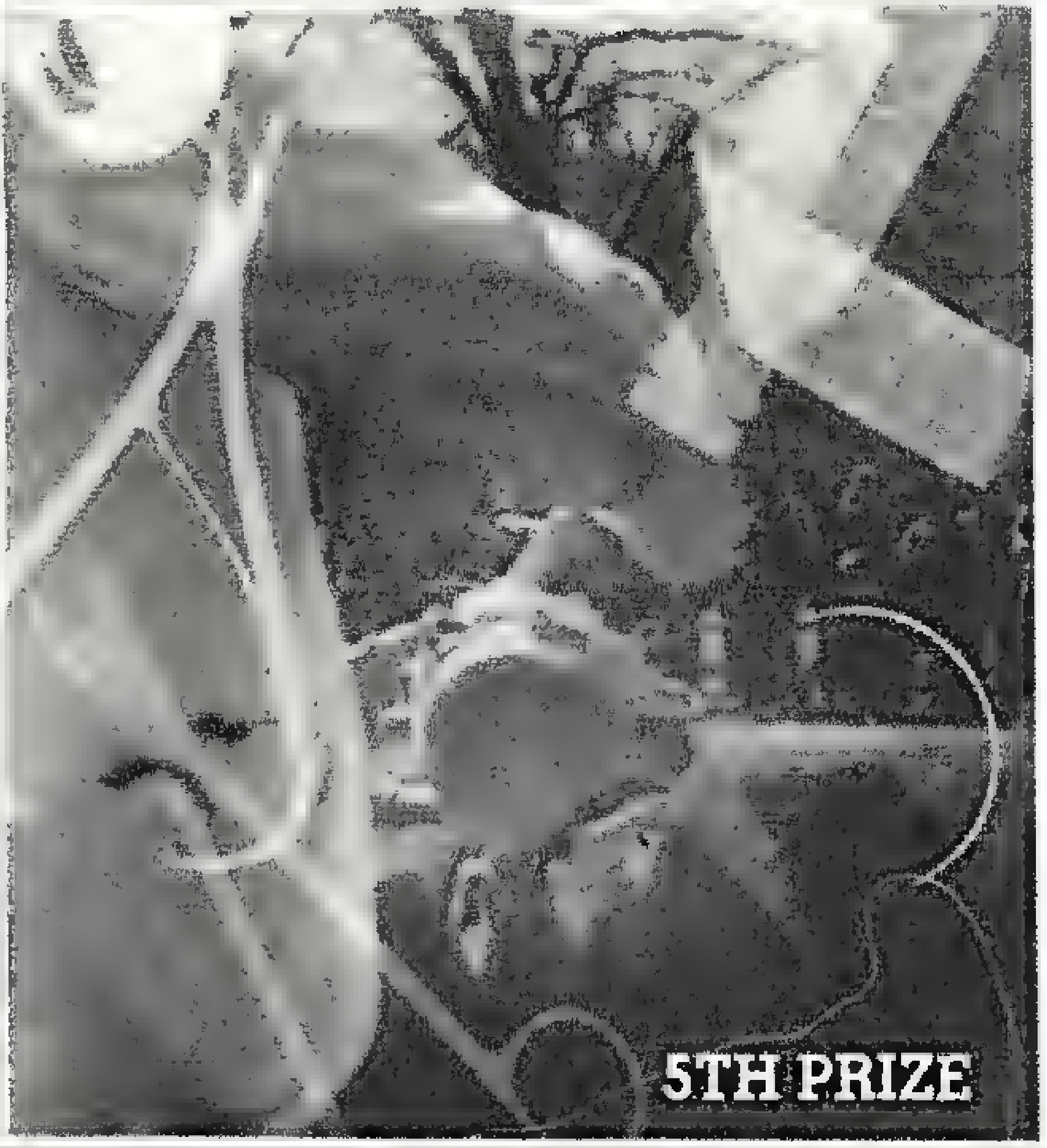


3RD PRIZE



2ND PRIZE

4TH PRIZE



5TH PRIZE

MONEY FOR YOUR PICTURES

Get busy with your camera and send in unusual pictures of people, animals, machines, trains, airplanes, etc. Each month we will pay $15 for the best picture received from readers, $10 for the second choice and $5 each for the next three selections. Prints should be glossy, as large as possible up to 8x10 inches (although a small, clear photo is more desirable than a big, fuzzy one) and should be accompanied by the following data: make and size of camera, type of film, and how developed and printed, lens opening and shutter speed, and lighting conditions. Wrap all prints carefully and include postage if you want them returned. Address all contributions to Photography Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Seeing Things at Night

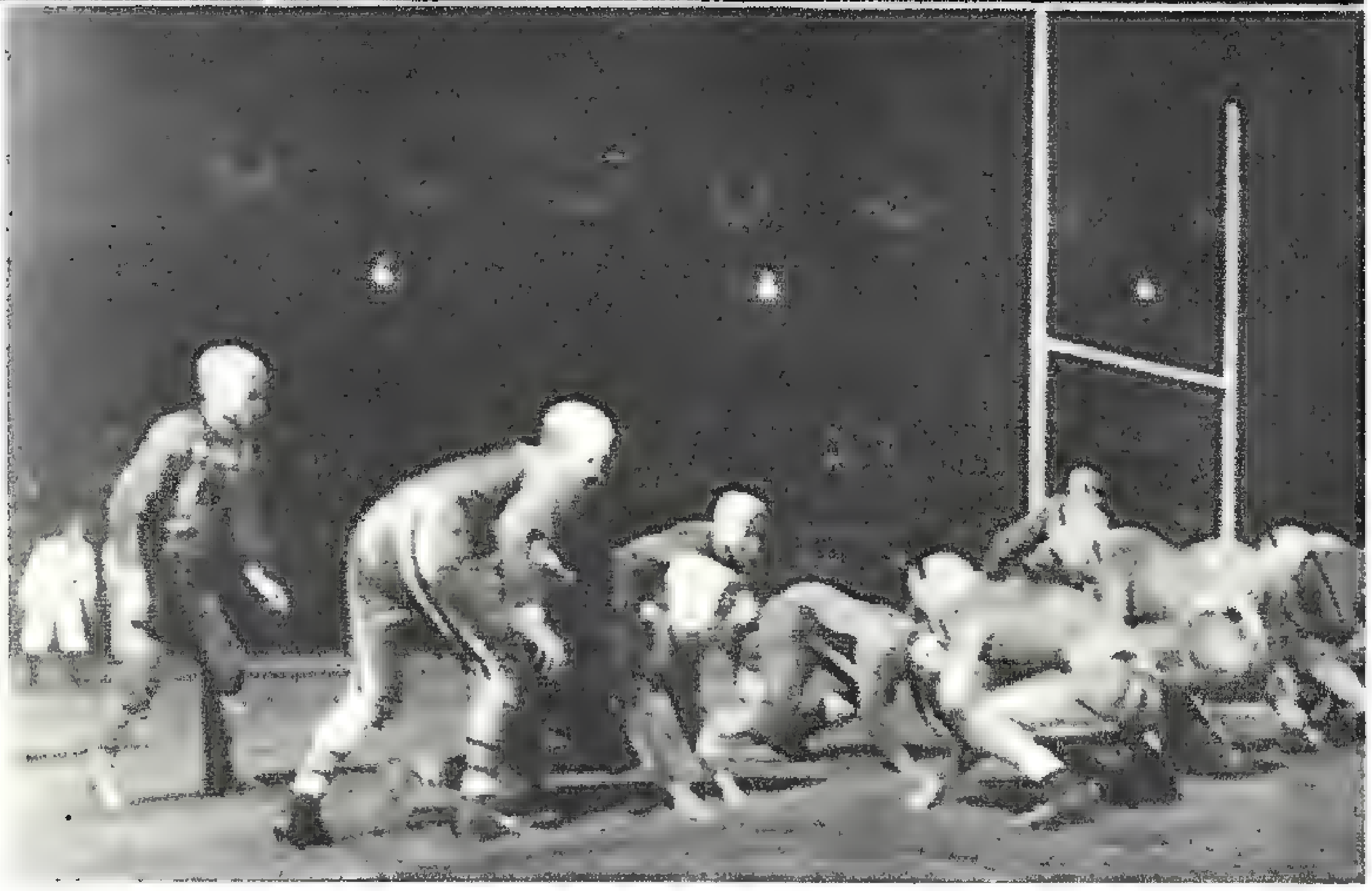
Above—Factory in silhouette at night makes a striking photo. White lines are from auto headlights. Left—Three minutes at f-6.3 with camera on a tripod got this night scene. Note reflections in water.

AFTER the sun burns red behind long-streaked clouds, when blackness settles over landscapes, and only moonlight, lightning flashes and lonely street lights sparkle in your view-finder—that is the time to take the best photographs.

Take your camera out at night! Get the solid blacks, the beautiful, glowing highlights, the sharp silhouettes that only nocturnal picture-taking can give you. It's easy, whether you have a cheap box camera or an expensive super-super, complete with fast lenses, tripod and chromium gadgets. You need a "time" setting for your shutter, and a steady support—nothing more. Not even ultra-speed film is required, for some of the best night shots have been taken with pinhole cameras and slow film.

Try something you already know by sunlight. An old church in the moonlight, or a picturesque flight of stone steps glinting under an owlish street lamp. Try something commonplace—a pile of burning leaves or your own house with every window lighted

by John R. Whiting



Above—Silhouette made at f-3.5 in 30 sec. Above right—50 sec. at f-6.3. Wet streets gave interesting reflections. Right—An f-3.5 opening at 1/10 sec. was enough to stop this night football scene. Newsmen would use a flash for it.

up; it will look ten times more glamorous by night.

Getting glamour in night photographs is easy if you remember a few simple rules:

1. Select a clear evening, for sharpness, unless you have a special cloud and fog effect in mind. A clear night after a rain is good, for you get sparkling reflections.

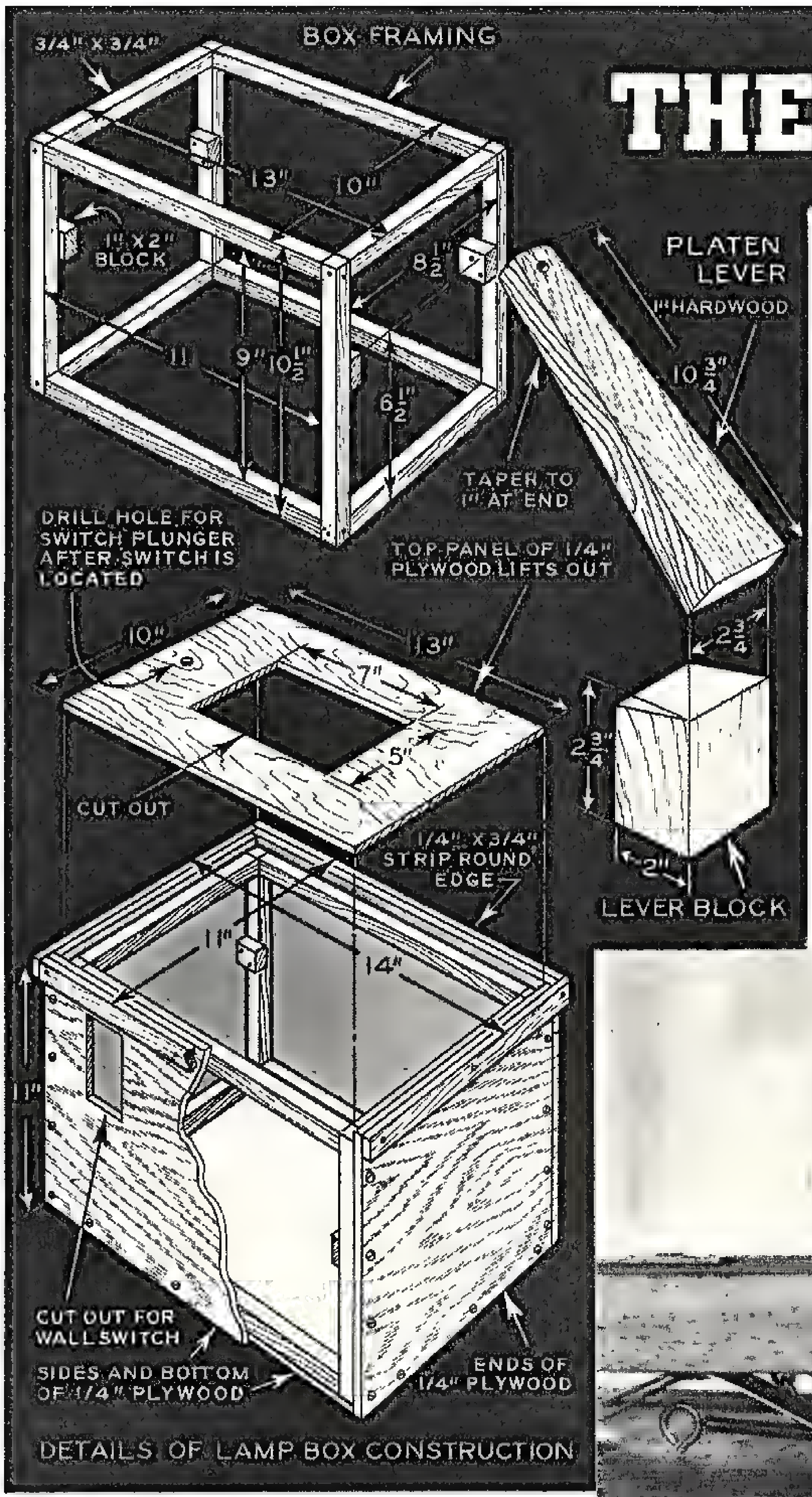
2. Watch your composition especially, for when you've nothing but high-lights and rich, black shadows you can't make up for lack of interest with a girl in a bathing suit and a big smile. Try to pick a center of interest, some simple pattern of stairs or a row of street lights or a startling silhouette and frame it just off center.

3. Make sure your camera has a steady support. If it's on a tripod, beware of vibrations and of brushing carelessly against the legs. If you have no tripod, don't worry; you can securely place even a box camera on a rock, on top a fence post, or perhaps on the roof of your car.

4. Take plenty of time. Long exposures will get detail. Try an ordinary scene such

[*Continued on page* 137]

THE PHOTOPRINTER


3/4" x 3/4"
BOX FRAMING
13"
10"
1" x 2" BLOCK
8 1/2"
11
9"
10 1/2"
6 1/2"
PLATEN LEVER
1" HARDWOOD
10 3/4"
TAPER TO 1" AT END
DRILL HOLE FOR SWITCH PLUNGER AFTER SWITCH IS LOCATED
TOP PANEL OF 1/4" PLYWOOD LIFTS OUT
10"
13"
7"
5"
2 3/4"
2 3/4"
CUT OUT
1/4" X 3/4" STRIP ROUND EDGE
2"
LEVER BLOCK
11"
14"
11"
CUT OUT FOR WALL SWITCH
SIDES AND BOTTOM OF 1/4" PLYWOOD
ENDS OF 1/4" PLYWOOD

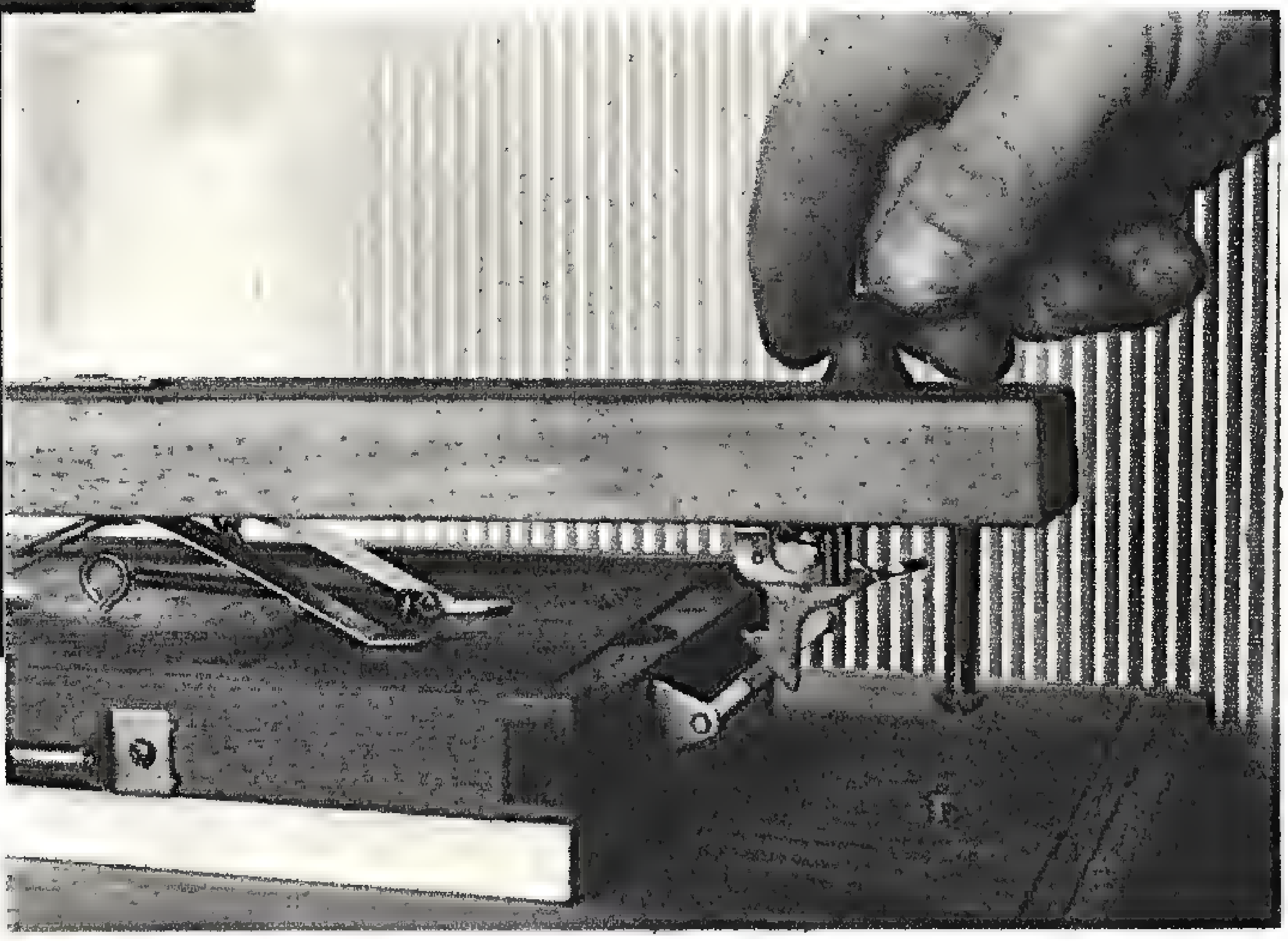
DETAILS OF LAMP BOX CONSTRUCTION

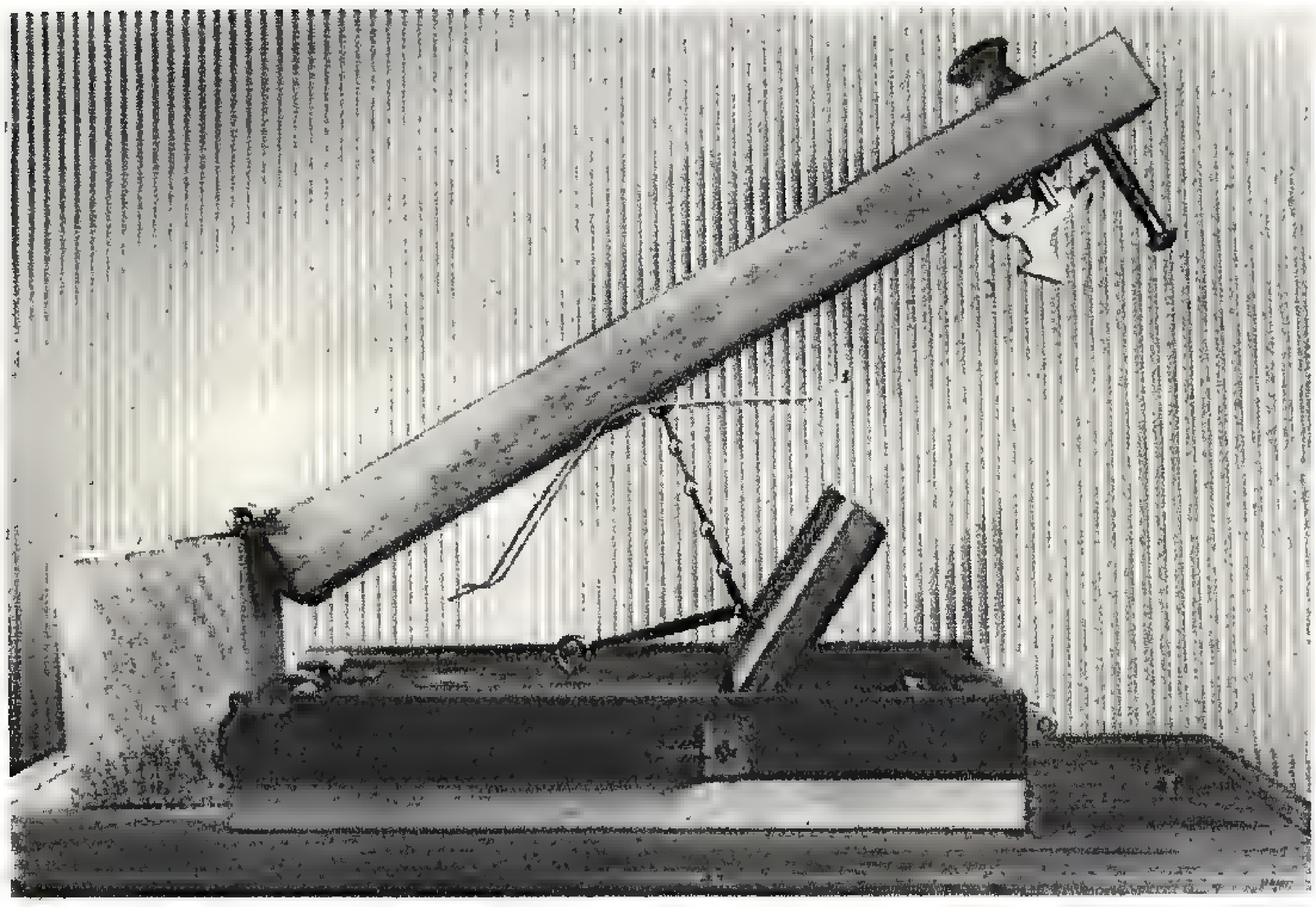
IF IT is simplicity of construction and low cost that you want in a contact printer, here is the job for you. It is by no means an amateur outfit, however. "Semi-professional" would be a more descriptive term, as it has appointments found on commercial printers and will do work of professional quality at professional speed.

The box of the model illustrated was built of ¼-inch plywood and given a coat of metallic paint. If you wish something really superior, use black tempered Presdwood and finish it with furniture wax. The box is 11 inches high, 11 inches wide and 14 inches long, and is constructed around a framework of ¾-inch square pieces of wood, following dimensions given in the drawing. Attach small wood blocks to each upright member to support an 8½ by 12-inch sheet of glass. The plywood or Presdwood bottom, sides and ends are then attached with brads or screws and finished with ¼ by ¾-inch strips of wood around the top. The latter will then project ¼-inch above the frame so that the top panel can be dropped in place.

Screw five receptacles to

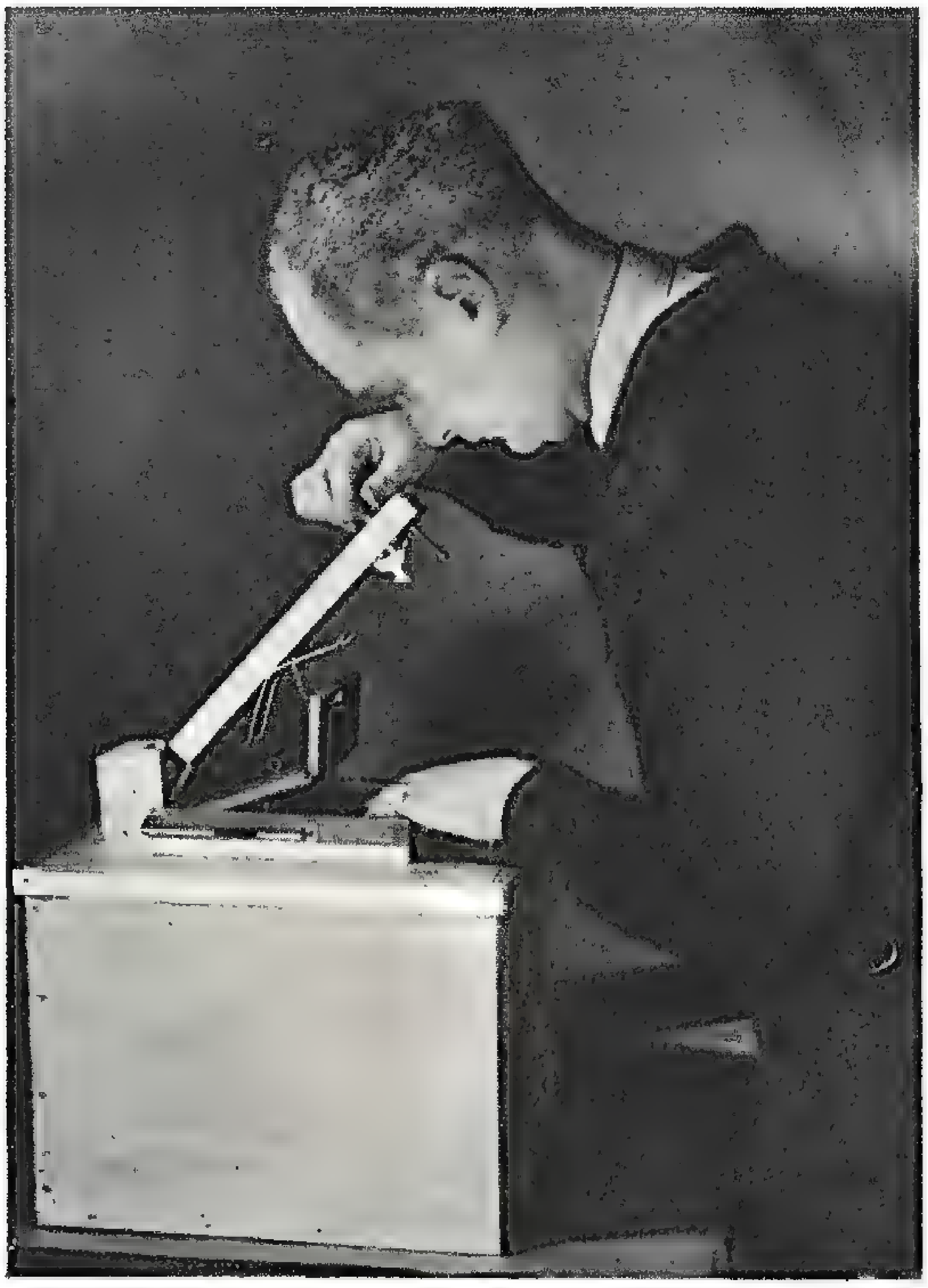
Right: When the lever is lowered, the long screw pushes down the plunger of the exposure switch. The latch may be used to lock the platen for long exposures or local control. **Below:** The platen lever partly raised to show pressure springs, chain, and coil spring. See construction details above.





"SIMPLICITY"

The top of the printer may be raised for "local control" or to give additional exposure to any part of the print with a concentrated beam of light, such as obtained from a "pen light" flashlight.

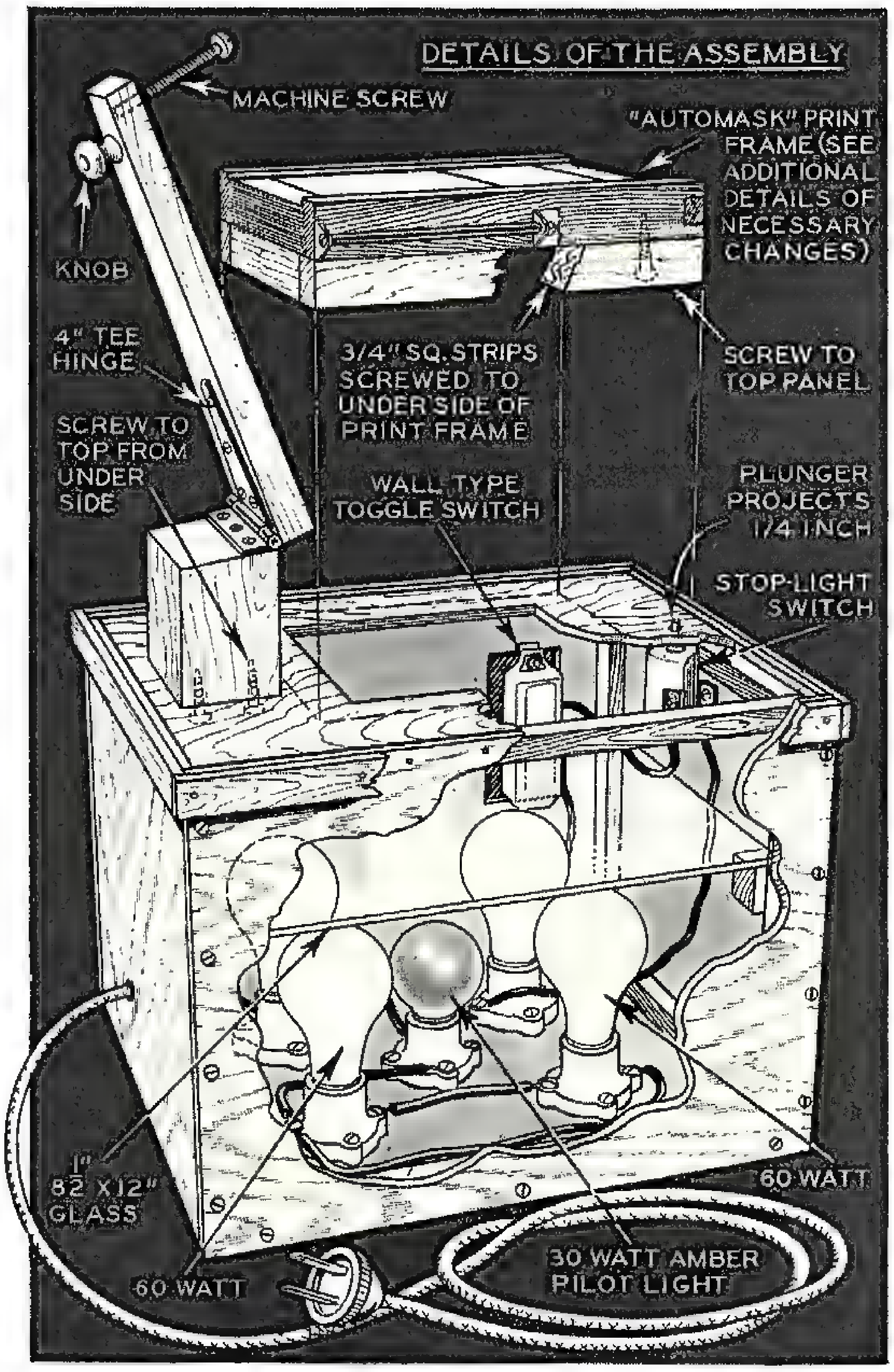


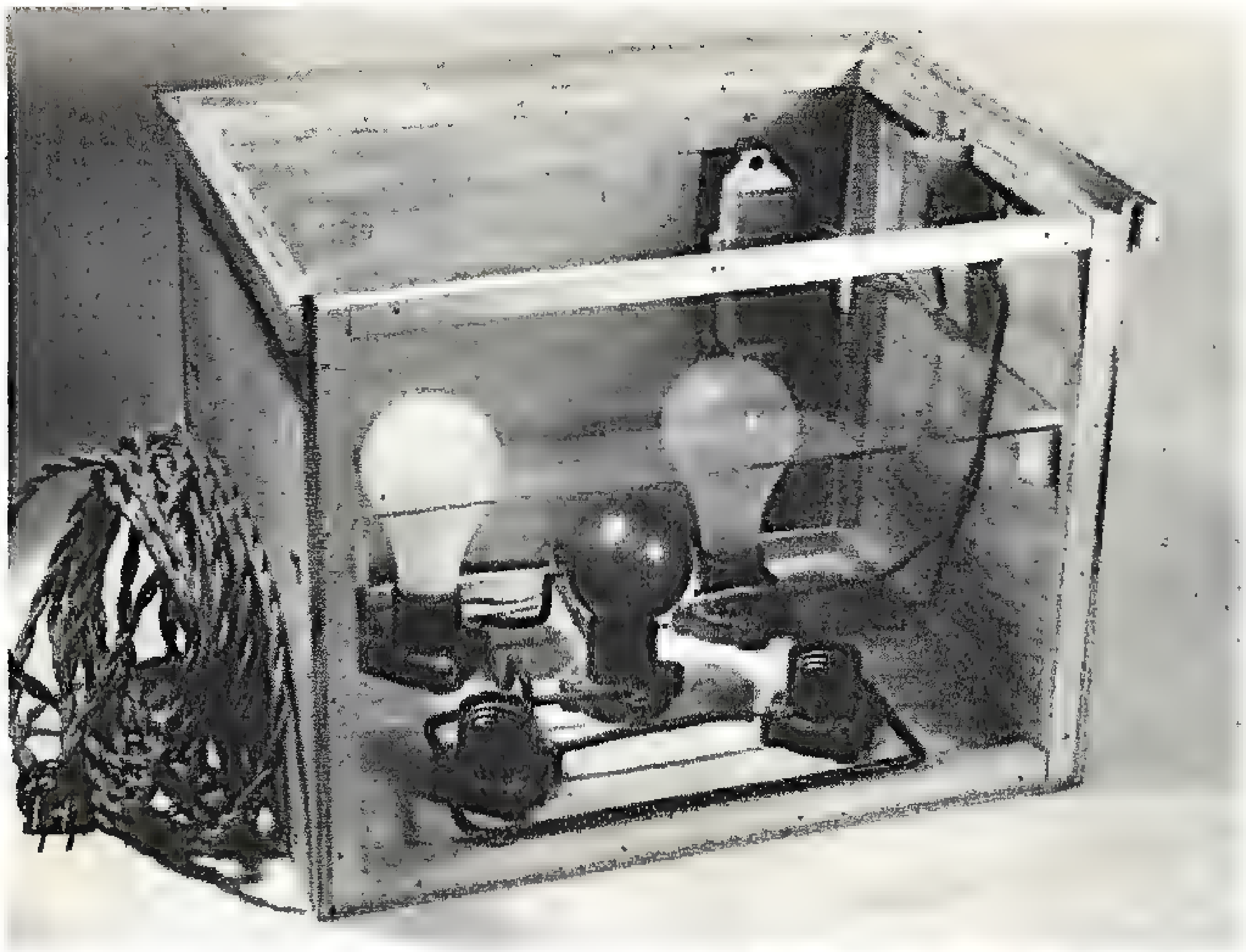
This easily-made photoprinter will enable you to turn out perfect contact prints in the least possible time. It is a valuable addition to any dark room.

the bottom for one 30-watt red or amber pilot light and four 60-watt lamps, and cut an opening in one side of the box for a toggle switch. This lights the pilot lamp and, as you can see from the wiring diagram, the circuit for the 60-watt lamps is automatically closed when negative and paper are brought into contact by lowering the platen. This is accomplished with an automobile stop-light switch which is screwed to one end of the box so that the plunger, which should be reversed in its housing, projects ¼-inch above the top.

On the sheet of glass you may lay one or more sheets of tissue paper for adequate diffusion of the light. For special effects, or negatives of uneven density, the tissue should be positioned accordingly.

In order to make prints having real quality, it is necessary that the negative and paper be held in perfect contact. Accuracy in this respect being important, in order to simplify


DETAILS OF THE ASSEMBLY
MACHINE SCREW
"AUTOMASK" PRINT FRAME (SEE ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF NECESSARY CHANGES)
KNOB
4" TEE HINGE
3/4" SQ. STRIPS SCREWED TO UNDER SIDE OF PRINT FRAME
SCREW TO TOP PANEL
SCREW TO TOP FROM UNDER SIDE
WALL TYPE TOGGLE SWITCH
PLUNGER PROJECTS 1/4 INCH
STOP-LIGHT SWITCH
8½ X 12" GLASS
60 WATT
60 WATT
30 WATT AMBER PILOT LIGHT

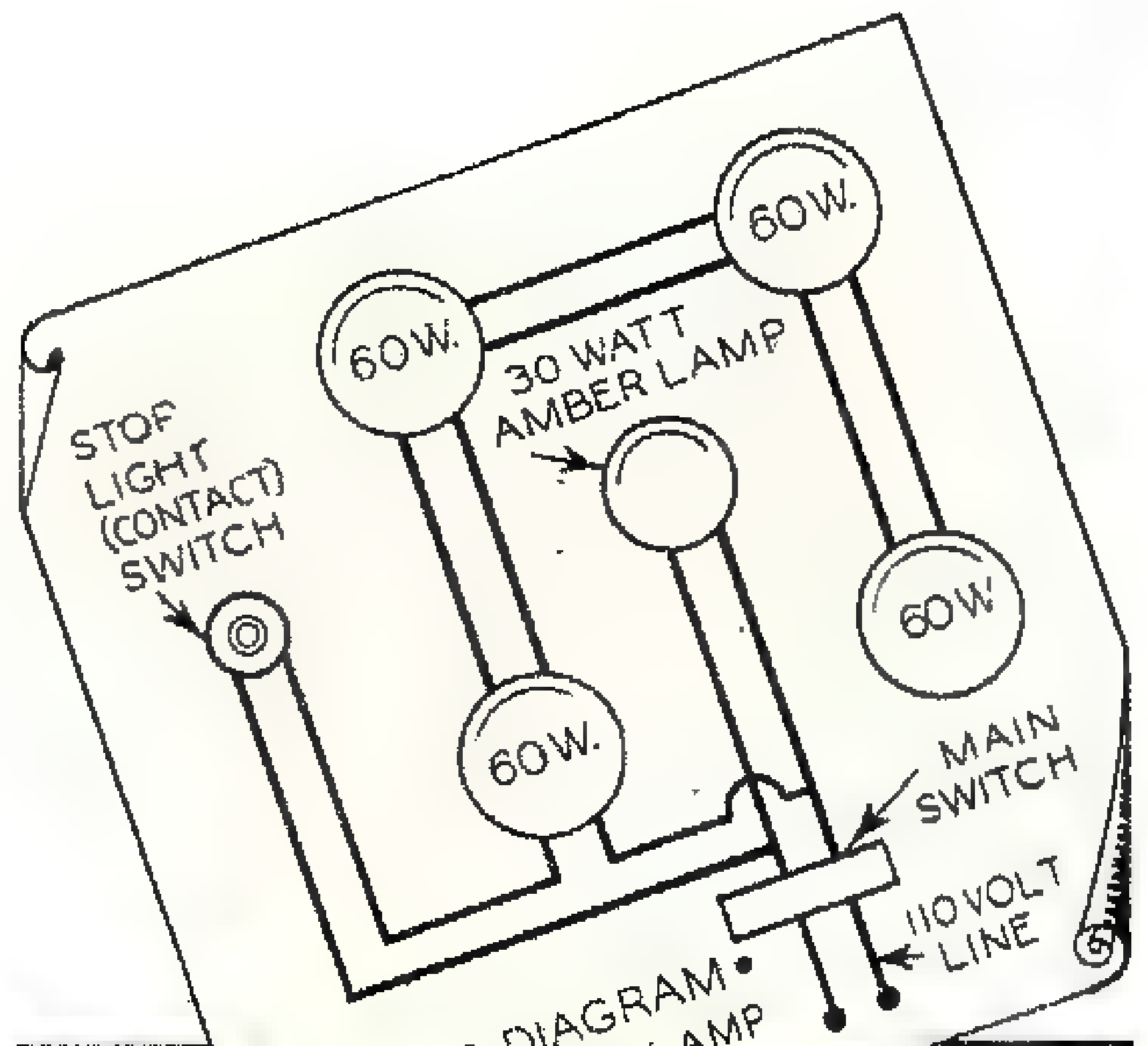


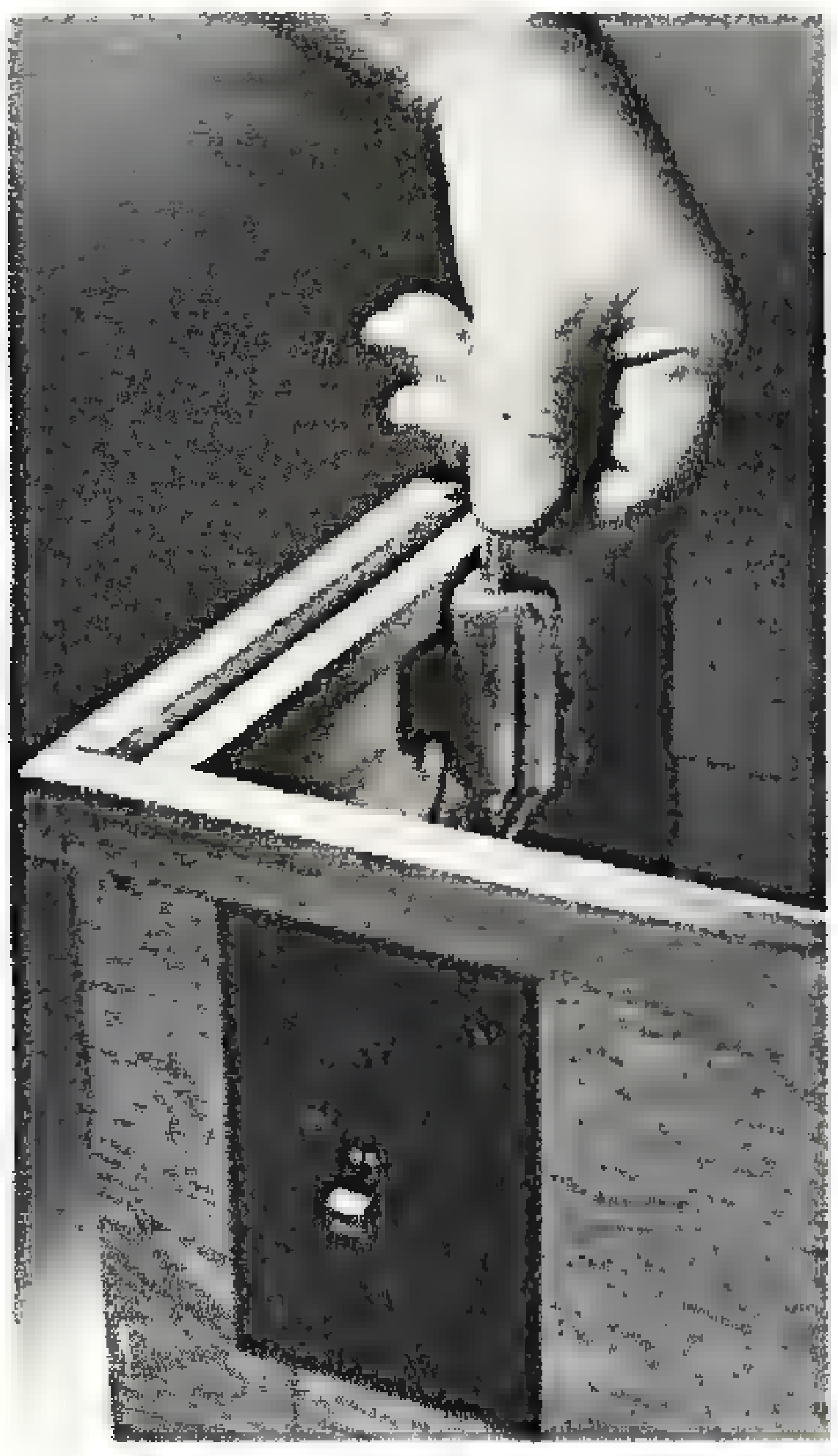
The printer with one side removed, showing arrangement of lamps and glass for diffusing tissue.

construction use is made of a 4x5-inch printing frame. As an automatic masking device of some kind is desirable, the Eastman Automask print frame was adapted. This costs $1.35, which is the principle item of expense in building the printer.

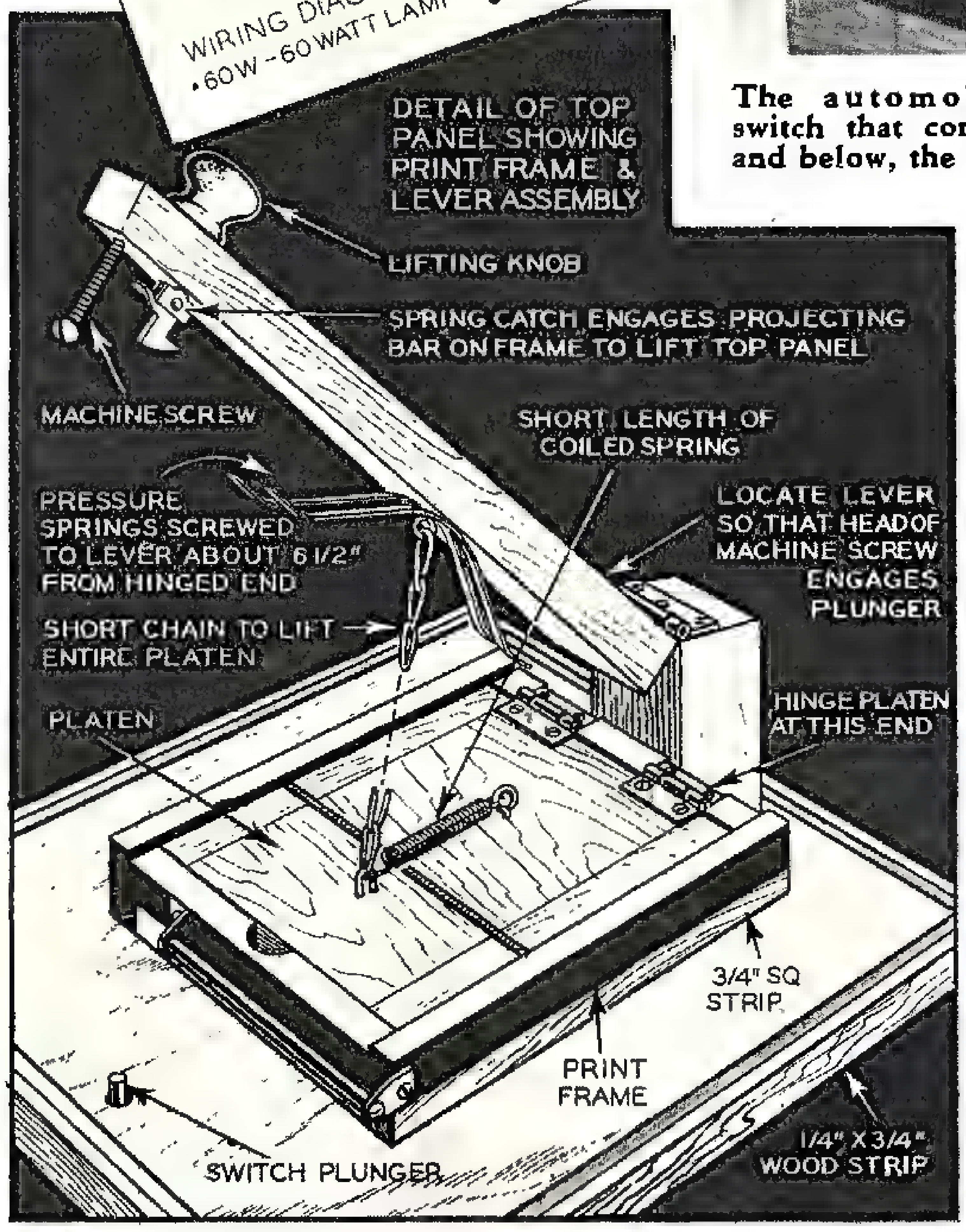
Screw ¾-inch wood strips to the face of the frame, in order to raise it, and attach the strips in turn over a 5x7-inch hole cut in a 10x13-inch panel which forms the top of the box. From the hinged platen of the frame remove the two pressure springs and hinge one end of the platen to one end of the frame. The illustrations make clear how a wood lever with the pressure springs attached is mounted on a wood block screwed to the panel, and where to attach a short lifting chain and coil spring so that the action will be equal to that of commercial printers.

Drill a hole in the handle of the lever for a long machine screw so that the latter will press down the contact switch plunger, the end of which projects through a hole in the panel, when the lever is at its lowest point. The screw is of course adjustable as to length. Also attach to the underside of the handle a spring catch so that it will engage the projecting bar of the frame masking device. The catch is used only when the panel is to be lifted in order to expose parts of the negative separately to allow local control.


60W.
60W.
30 WATT AMBER LAMP
STOP LIGHT (CONTACT) SWITCH
60W
60W.
MAIN SWITCH
110 VOLT LINE
WIRING DIAGRAM
•60W - 60 WATT LAMP

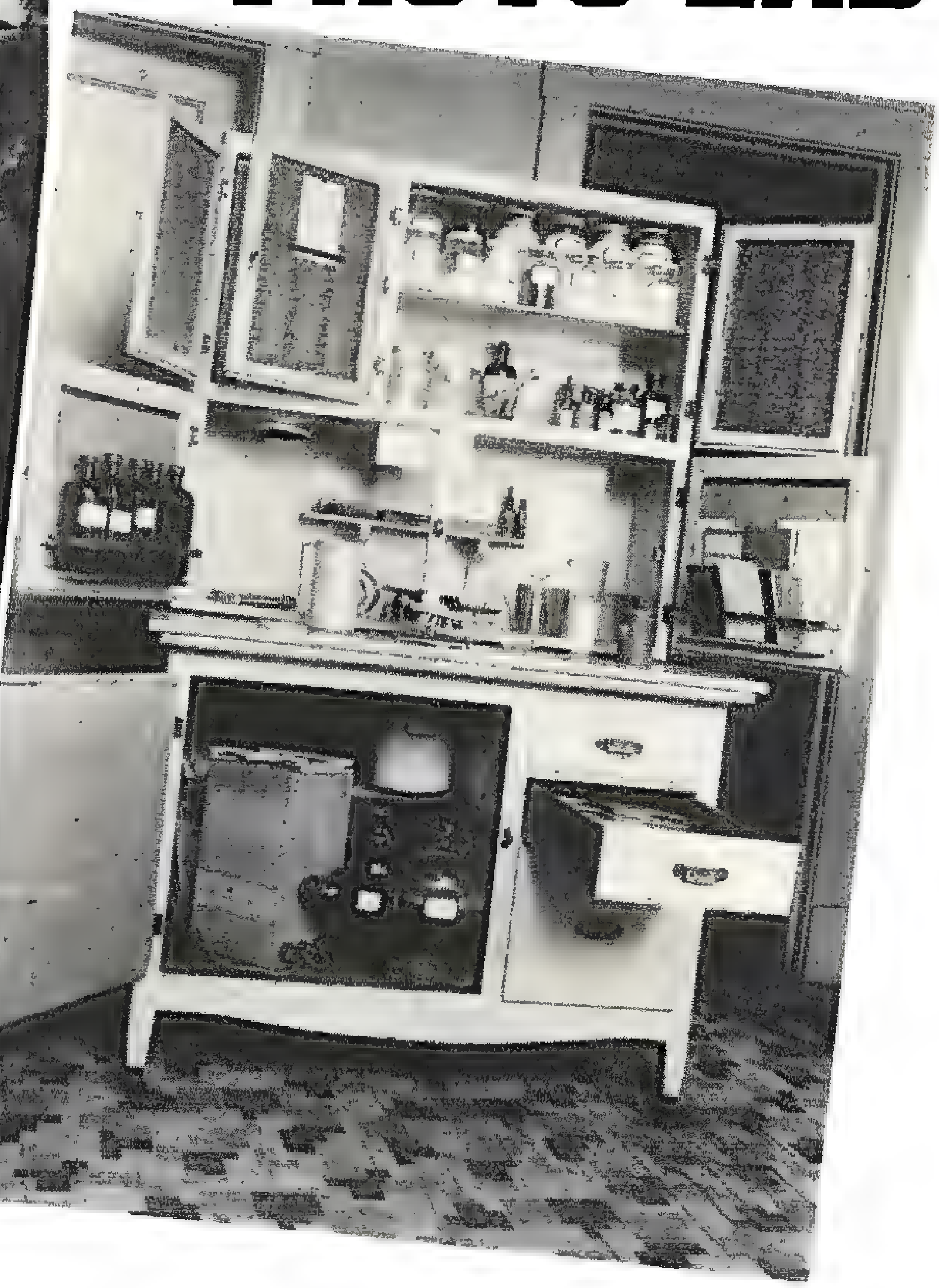


The automobile stop-light switch that controls exposure, and below, the entrance switch.


DETAIL OF TOP PANEL SHOWING PRINT FRAME & LEVER ASSEMBLY
LIFTING KNOB
SPRING CATCH ENGAGES PROJECTING BAR ON FRAME TO LIFT TOP PANEL
MACHINE SCREW
SHORT LENGTH OF COILED SPRING
PRESSURE SPRINGS SCREWED TO LEVER ABOUT 6 1/2" FROM HINGED END
LOCATE LEVER SO THAT HEAD OF MACHINE SCREW ENGAGES PLUNGER
SHORT CHAIN TO LIFT ENTIRE PLATEN
PLATEN
HINGE PLATEN AT THIS END
3/4" SQ STRIP
PRINT FRAME
1/4" X 3/4" WOOD STRIP
SWITCH PLUNGER

Pressure springs are removed from the Automask printing frame and screwed to the wood lever.

KITCHEN CABINET BECOMES PHOTO LAB



A second-hand kitchen cabinet (right) can easily be converted into a compact photographic laboratory, providing space for supplies of chemicals, scales, graduates, etc. The left-hand upper compartment can be made into an efficient enlarger, as described in the text below. Above—The enlarger, with lens removed, being used as a light source for making contact prints. A built-in safelight with colored glasses serves to illuminate working area.

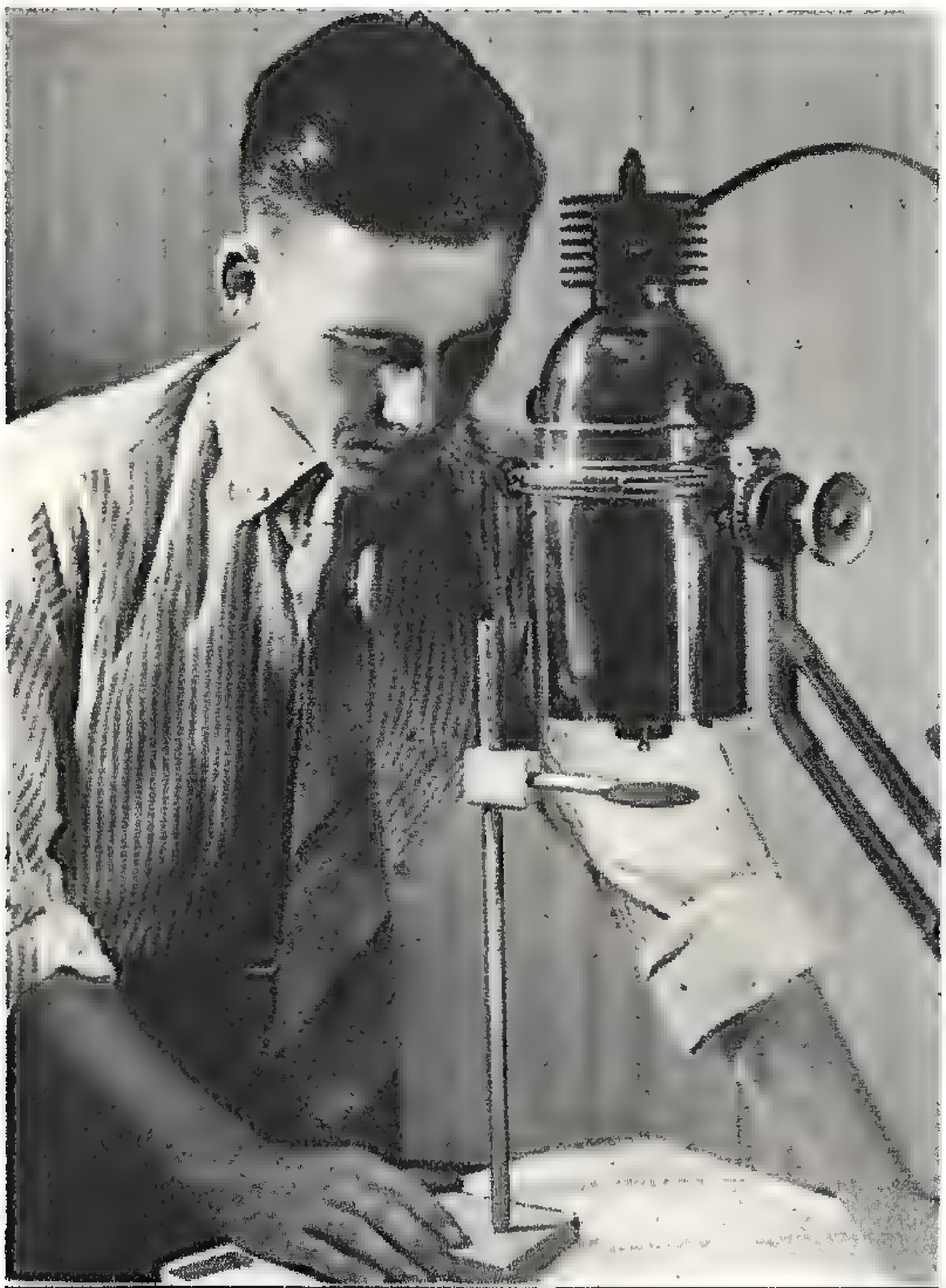
A HANDY compact photographic laboratory can be arranged by the amateur from an ordinary kitchen cabinet. As most modern homes now have built-in cabinets, discarded movable types can be picked up second-hand for as little as $5.00. Placed in the garage, spare room, basement, or wherever the photographic work is usually carried on, such a cabinet provides adequate storage for materials and equipment as well as space for printing, developing and mixing solutions.

The photographs accompanying this article show how space is provided for chemicals, scales, graduates, trays, solution bottles and jugs, enlarger, cameras, lighting apparatus, and photographic literature. The original flour compartment was altered to make a vertical enlarger. Four lights were mounted near the top with a piece of opal or ground glass several inches below. Holes in the back were necessary to provide the ventilation for the light compartment, which is painted white or lined with tinfoil.

Below the diffusion screen are a series of slots in which the glass negative holder slides. This is merely a sheet of glass which forms a shelf on which the negative is placed, dull side down. It is covered with a clean piece of glass to hold the celluloid flat. By moving this glass shelf closer or farther from the lens, different degrees of enlargement can be obtained. The lens is mounted at the bottom of the compartment and should be adjustable for focusing. With the lens removed, a printing frame can be substituted for the paper holder and the light then used for printing contact prints.

This compact photographic laboratory is particularly adaptable and valuable to the man living in a small apartment. It will please the housewife, too, for it means that her photo fan husband will now have a "place for everything and everything in its place."

DARKROOM



Separate Filter Avoids Vibration

The simple filter holder shown above removes the possibility of moving the enlarger as sometimes happens, when the built-in filter is turned in or out of the light beam. The entire assembly can be made of wood. The base should be no larger than necessary for supporting the filter solidly. It then can be moved out of the way without touching enlarger.

Removing Trademark From Photo Lamps

The trademark found on most light bulbs used for enlarging purposes can be removed easily and quickly by rubbing it with a small amount of ordinary valve-grinding compound.

Celluloid Protects Thermometer

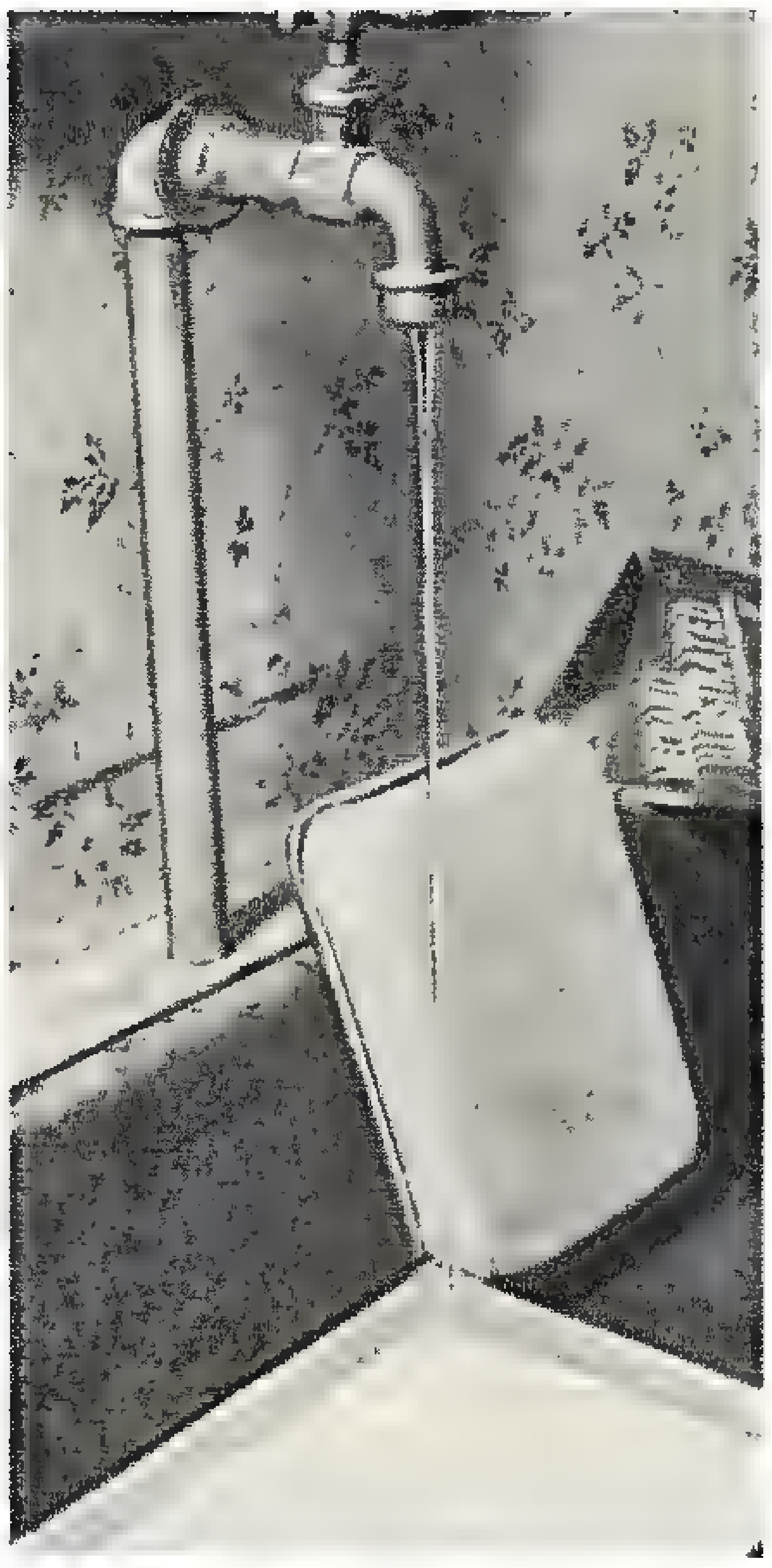
The bulb and column of a tray or tank thermometer can be protected against breakage with a piece of clear celluloid. Wrap it around the thermometer and weld the joint at the rear with a drop or two of acetone.

150
130
120
70
50
30

Test Paper For Hypo

Hypo test strips can be made easily and inexpensively by soaking white paper in a strong solution of potassium permanganate and water. After the strips have dried thoroughly, they are ready for use. Dip them in the water to be tested and if the deep purple color fads, hypo is present.

SHORTCUTS



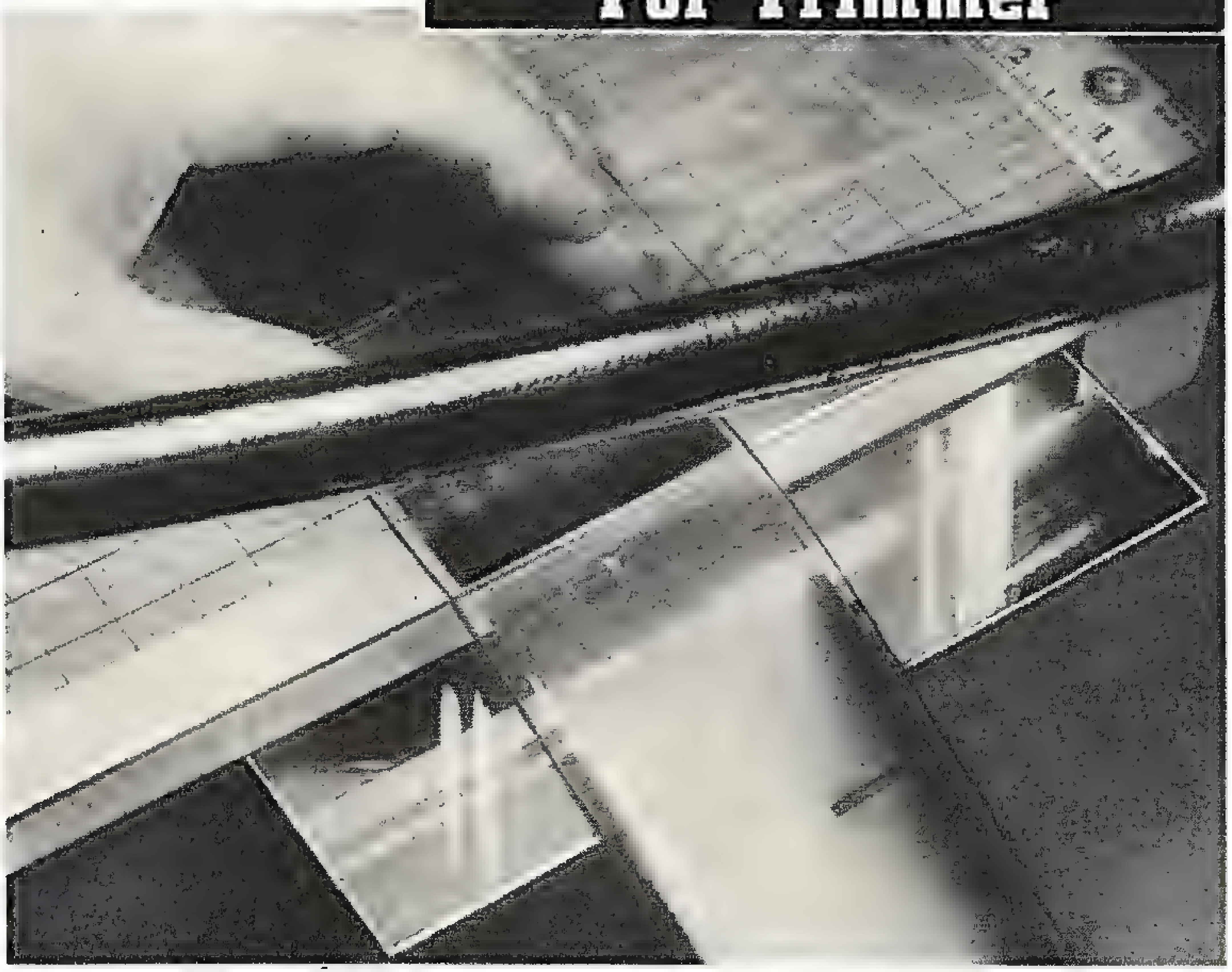
Faucet Strainer Aids Print Washing

Prints can be thoroughly washed in an ordinary tray by fitting the water faucet with a 5 cent strainer, which causes the water to fall in a uniform stream. Adjust the position of the tray so that the stream strikes the edge of the tray lip, and the prints will be kept apart by the circulating water.

Adhesive Finishes Hold-down Glass

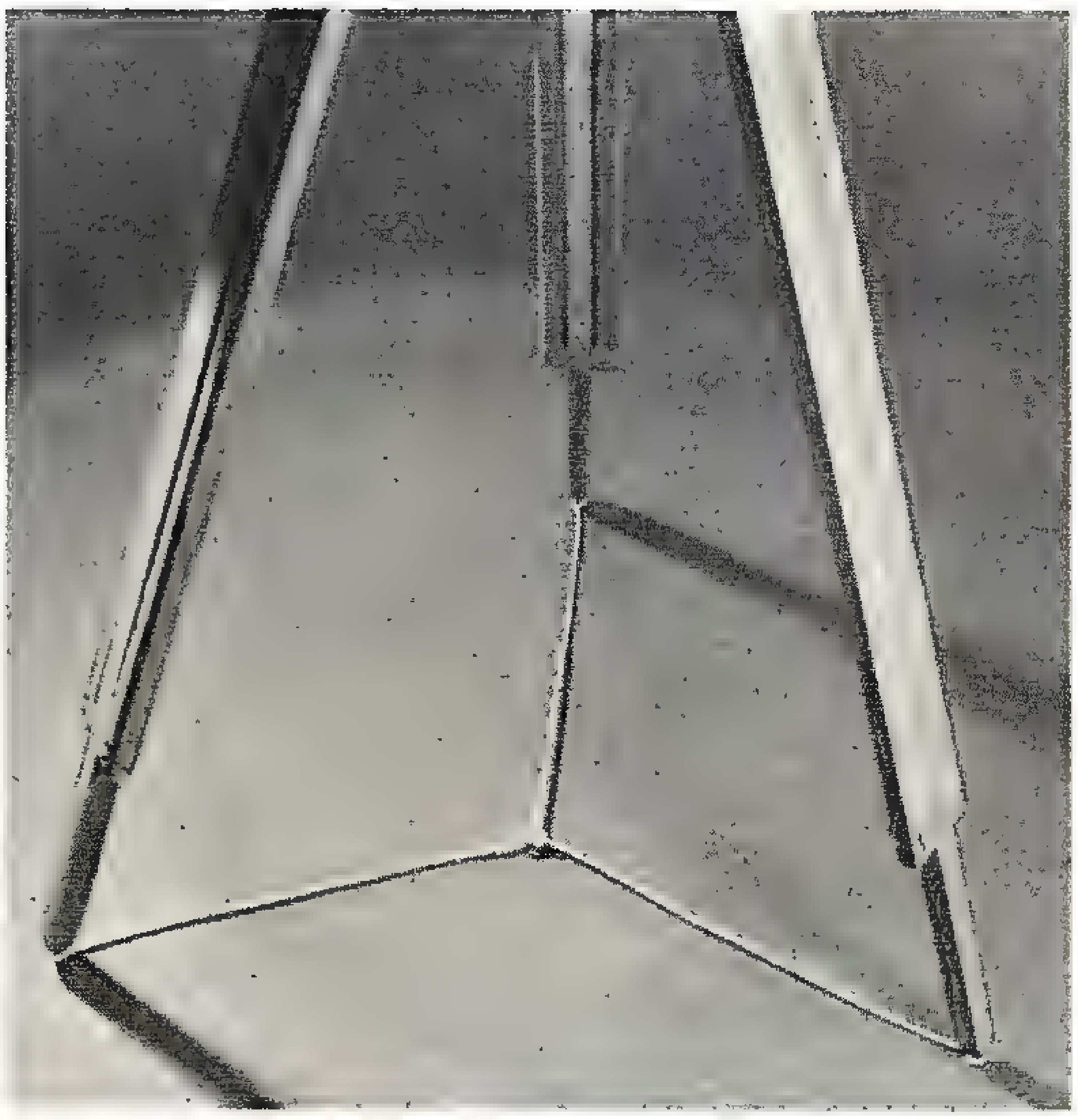
The sheet of glass used to hold down enlarging paper on the easel will be easier to handle if the edges are covered neatly with a strip of adhesive tape. Use tape wide enough to extend about one-quarter of an inch over each edge when it is folded.

Mirror Attachment For Trimmer

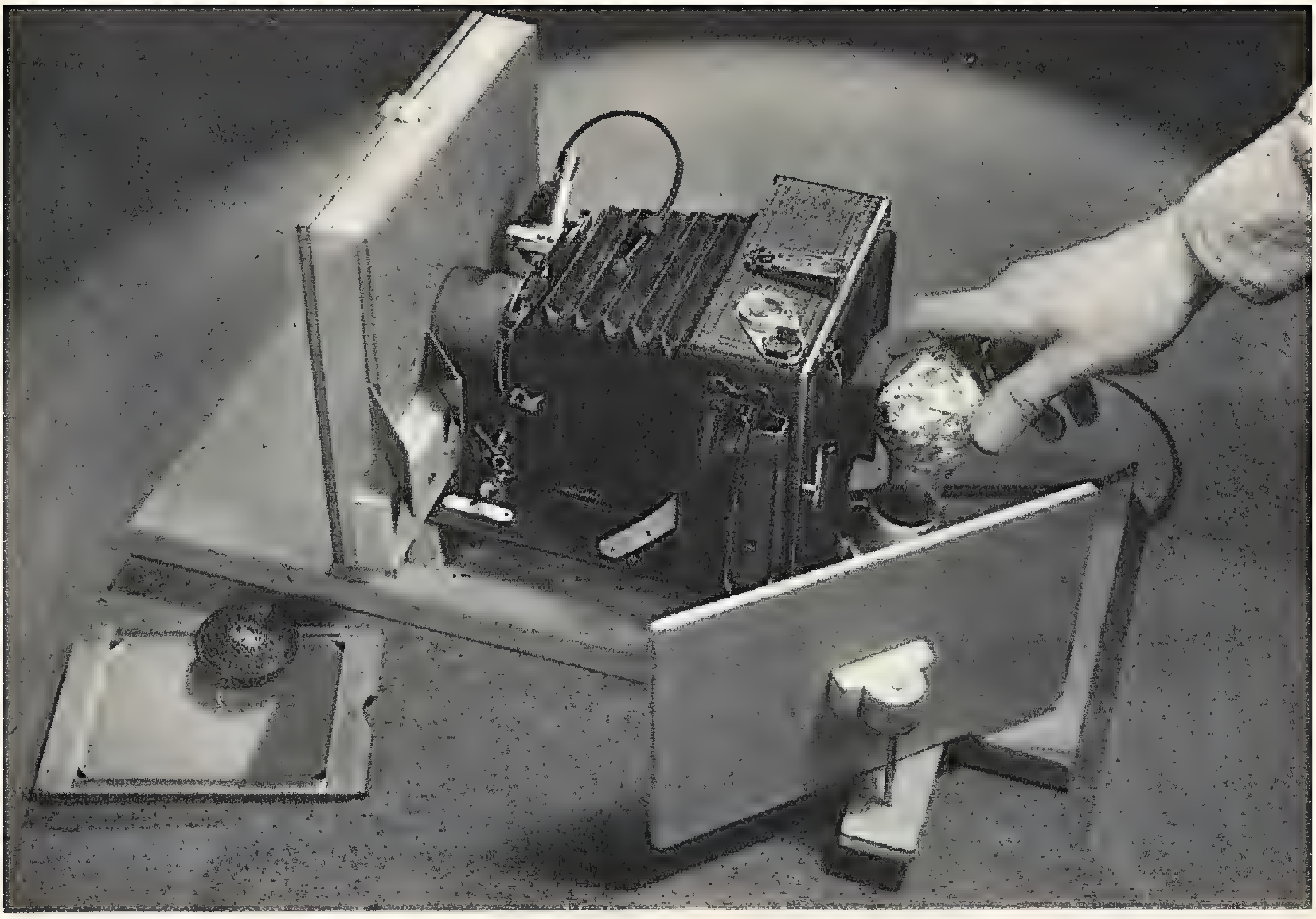


By mounting a small mirror to the base of a paper cutter, just below the blade, sufficient light will be reflected to the portion of the paper to be cut to assist materially in the operation. A long narrow strip of mirror will be found to be the most satisfactory shape. If the material to be cut is not too wide, a small pocket mirror can be placed on the table under the cutter. This size mirror will be large enough for films of the 35 mm. or slightly larger size.

Wires Hold Tripod

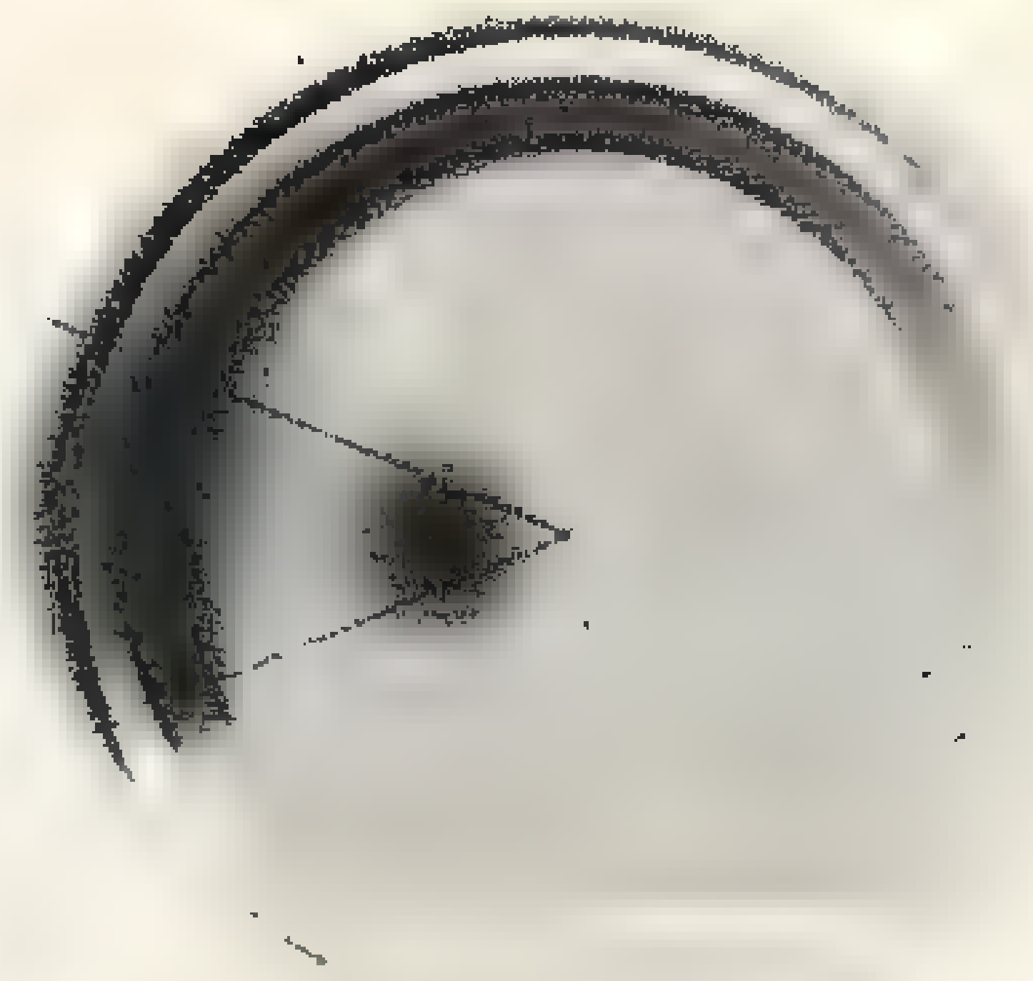


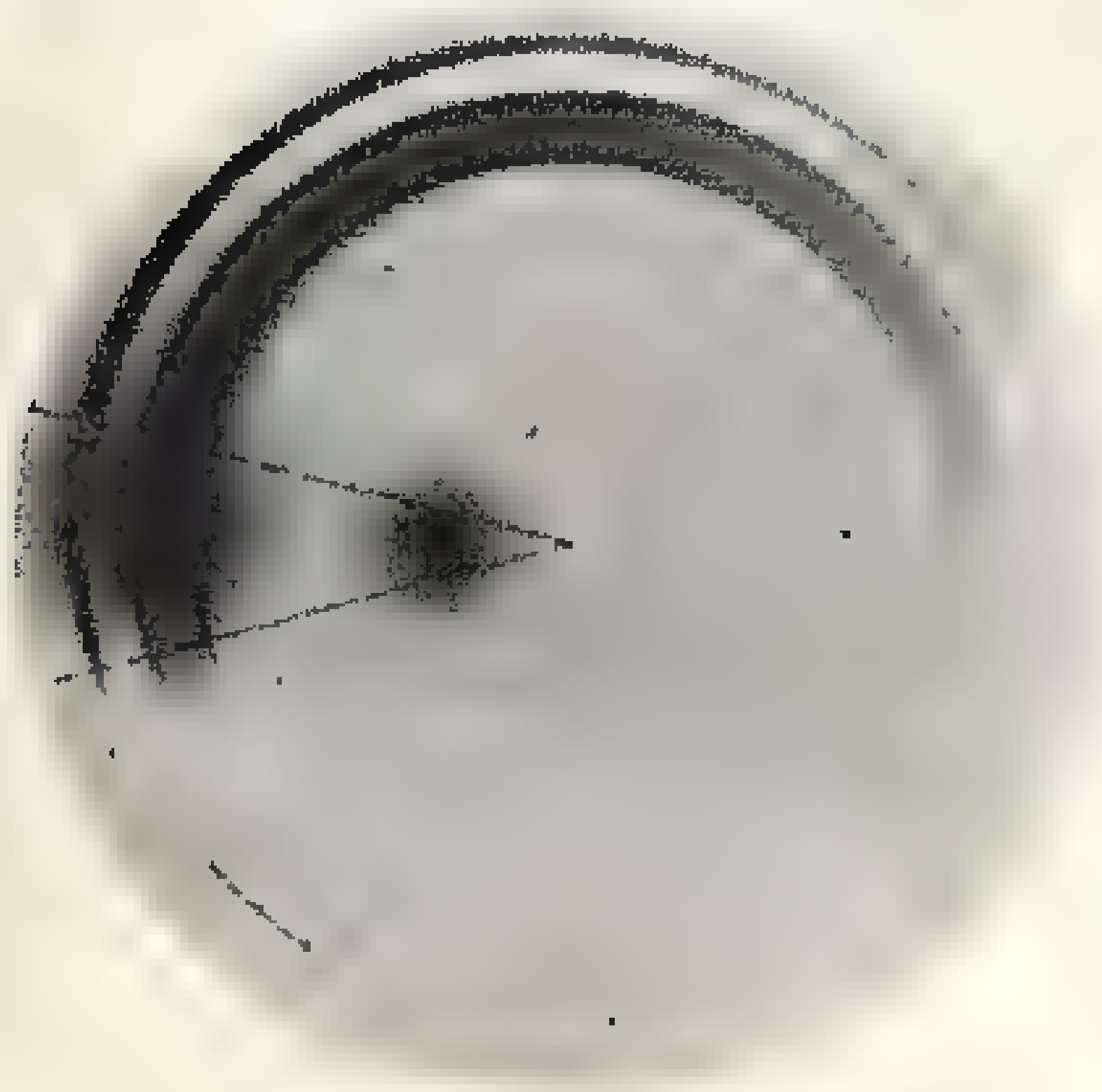
Cut three 15-inch lengths of galvanized wire and bend the ends into loops with one end of each fastened together. They can then be placed on the floor with the tripod legs resting in the outside loops, preventing them from slipping on any smooth surface. This simple device will do much to prevent accidental damage to a camera by having the tripod slip on a smooth floor. Also, the tripod can be moved easily over the floor with legs remaining in their respective positions.



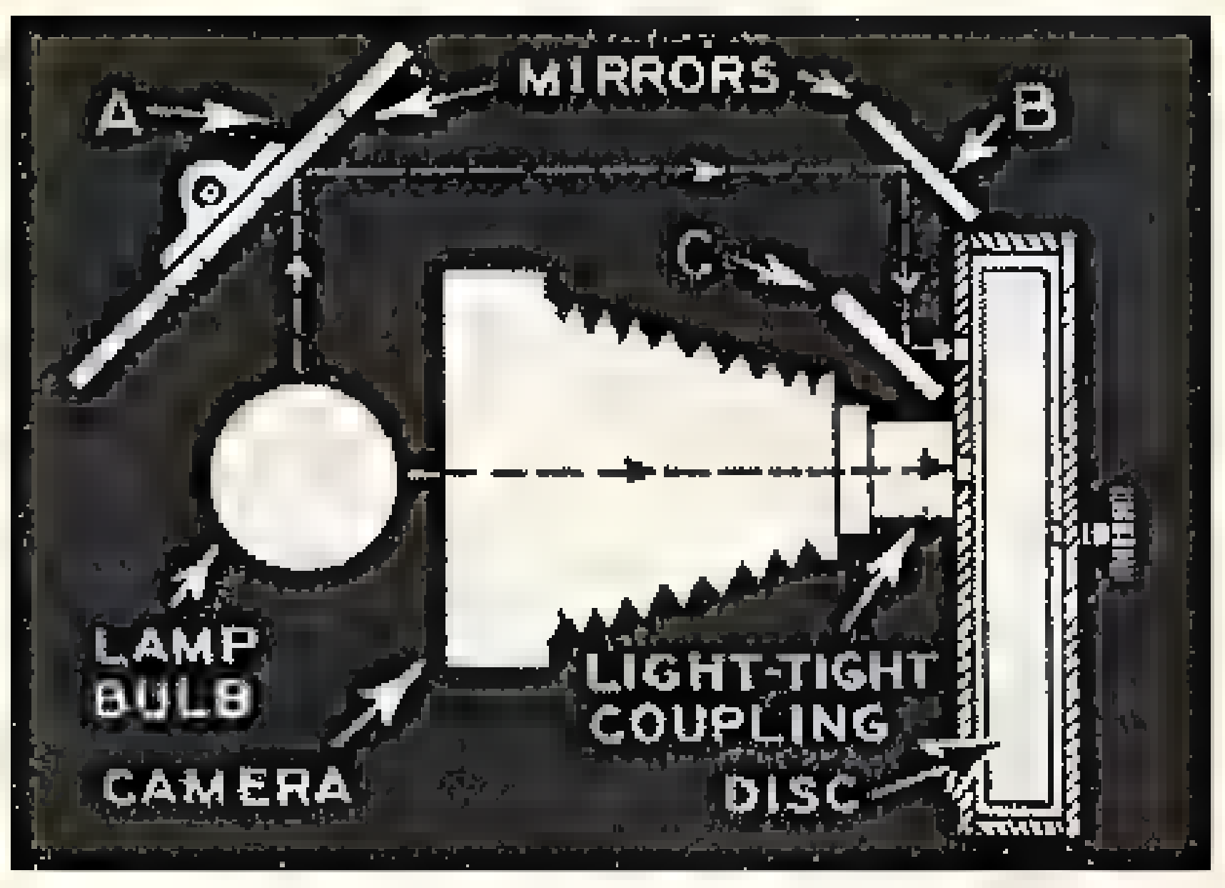
The completed tester from the mirror side. Note that large mirror, whose back is toward the camera, can be adjusted for angle. Back of camera has been removed.

Build Your Own Photoflash





Right: Specimen test disc, showing synchronization at 1/100 second shutter speed, with a small, wire-filled photoflash lamp. From the center outward are seen the shutter tracing, arc showing duration and variable intensity of the flashbulb output, and a third arc, made by two holes showing direction of rotation. Note broad peak of lamp output as indicated by dense region. The synchronizer is a trifle early in its operation, but still well on the peak. Left: Record of foil-filled lamp (small size), at 1/200 second. Note narrower peak as compared to record of wire-filled bulb.



Left: Arrows show direction of light through camera.

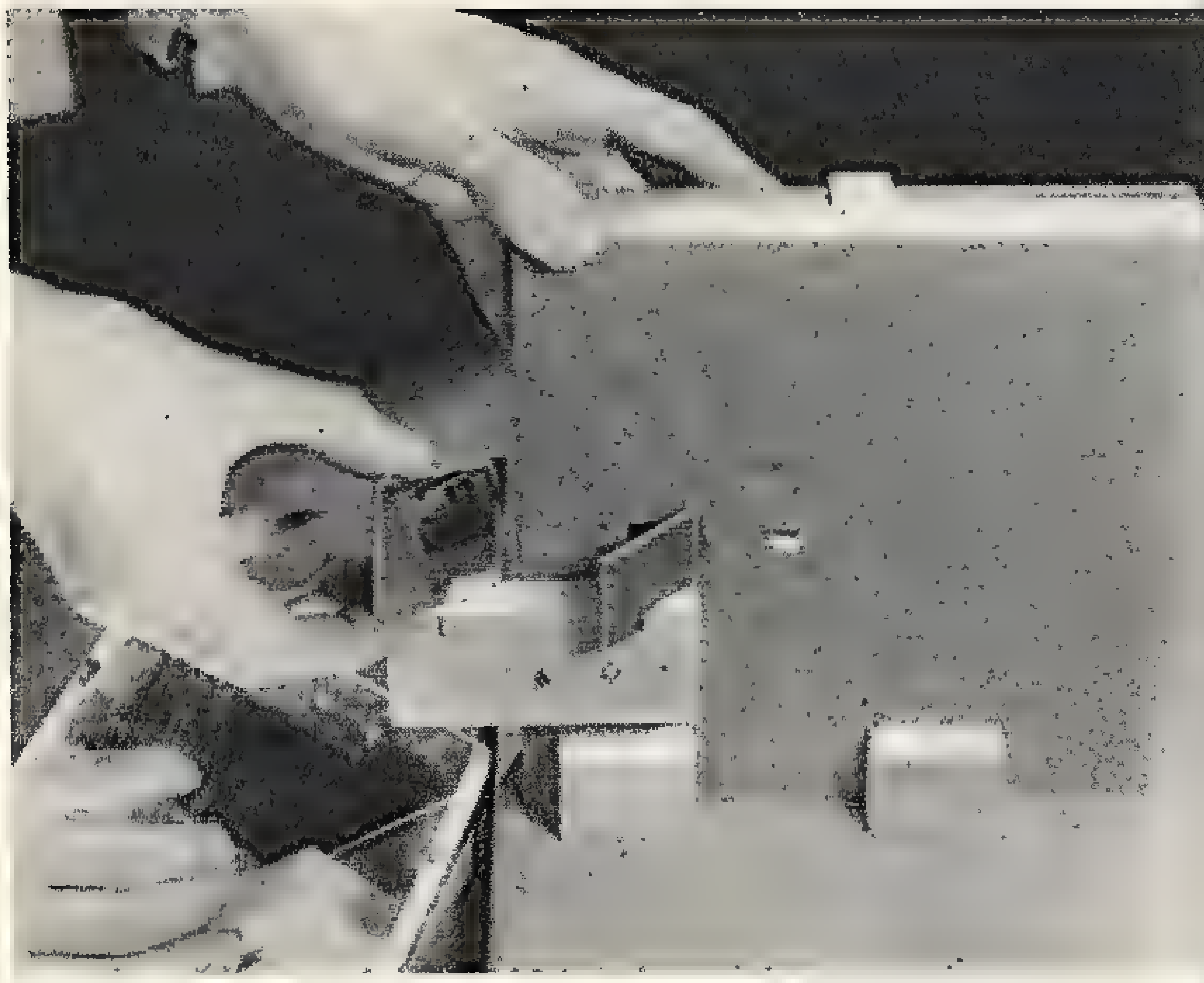
by Walter E. Burton

PHOTOFLASH synchronizers, increasing rapidly in popularity among amateur photographers as well as professionals, are mechanical devices for operating camera shutters in conjunction with photoflash lamps. For best results, the shutter should be open at the instant the photoflash lamp is burning at its greatest brilliancy. Usually the photographer has to trust to luck and the synchronizer manufacturer, and hope that his shutter is winking at the right time. But with a simple testing device, which anyone handy with tools can build for a few cents, the accuracy of synchronization can be checked with precision sufficient for ordinary purposes.

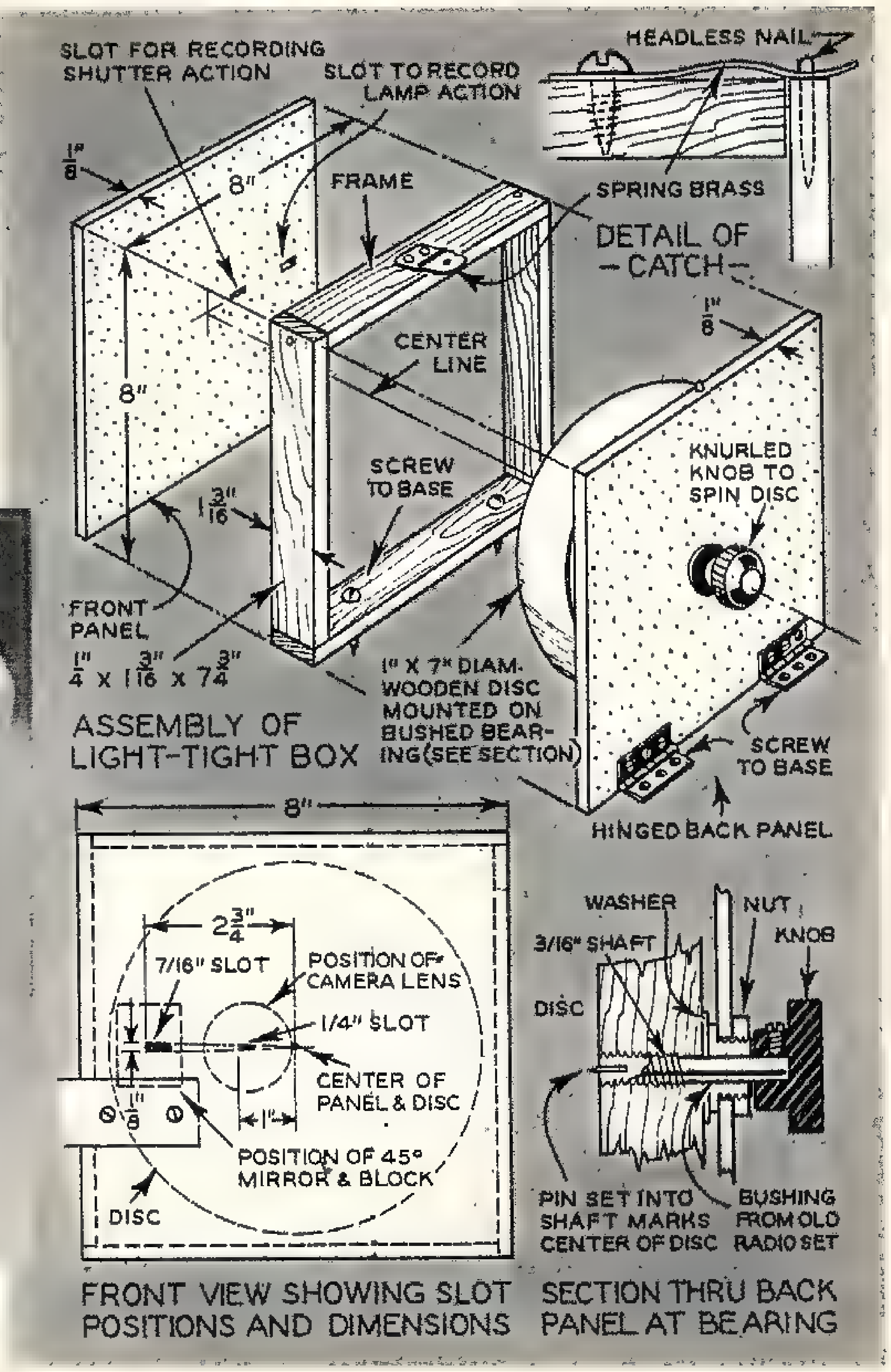
A photoflash lamp, although it seems to the eye to produce an instantaneous flash of light, really burns in a characteristic manner over a definite period of time. The foil or wire inside the bulb is ignited by the filament or starter, rapidly flares up to maximum brilliancy, and then

Synchronizer Tester

dies down and finally goes out. The entire flash may last but 1/50 second; and during that period the actual peak of light may last for only 1/200 second. The newer lamps are designed to produce a broad, even peak, to make synchronization more certain. The problem of synchronizer adjustment is to match the shutter and lamp actions so that the shutter will be open while the lamp is at the peak of light emission. Usually shutter speeds on the order of 1/100 and 1/200 second are employed, although much higher ones up to and beyond 1/1000 second can be used.

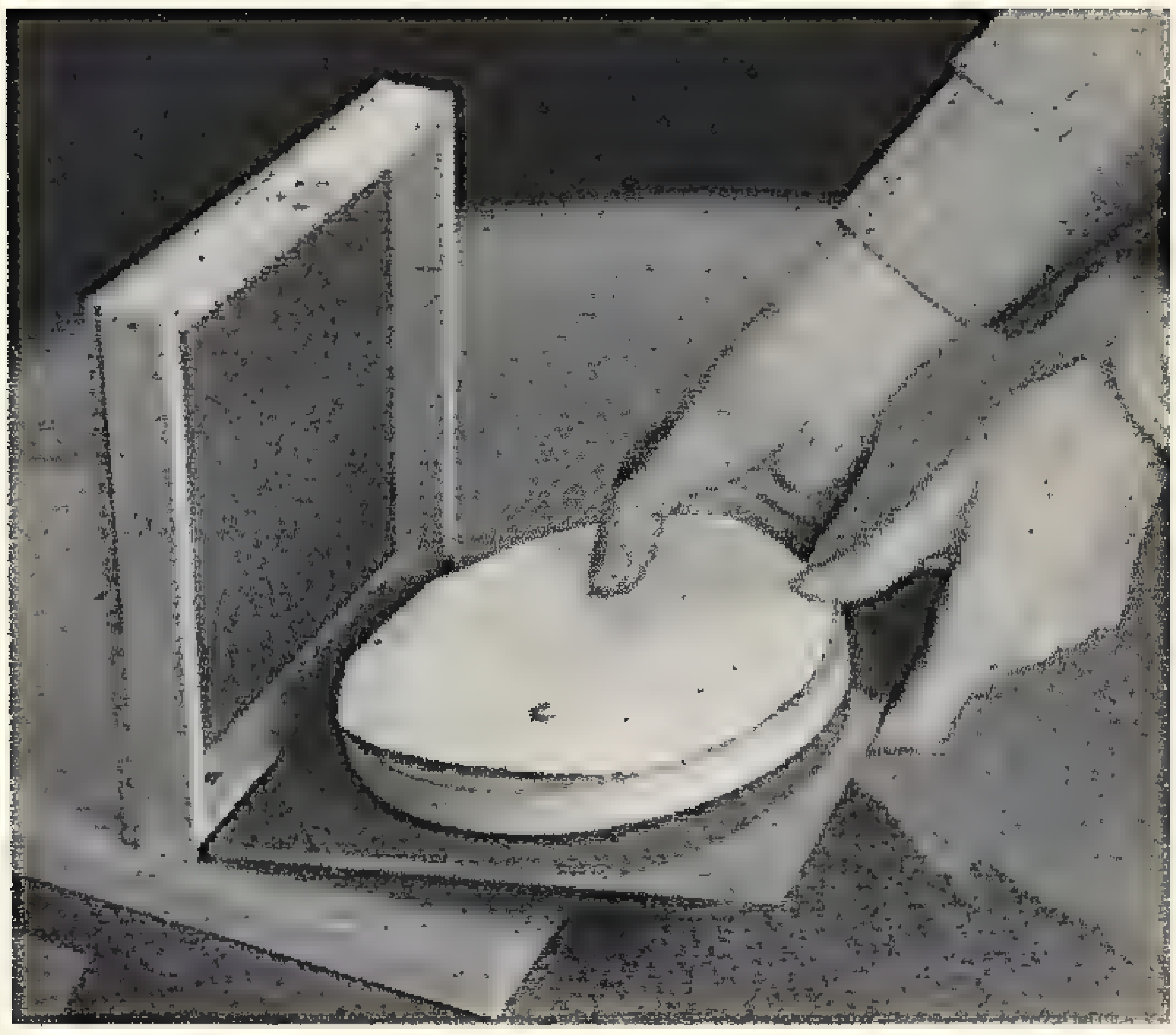


Light from the photoflash lamp is carried, by means of three mirrors, to the opening that traces the complete flash cycle on the rotating disc. The two small mirrors shown are set at angles of 45 degrees to the panel.

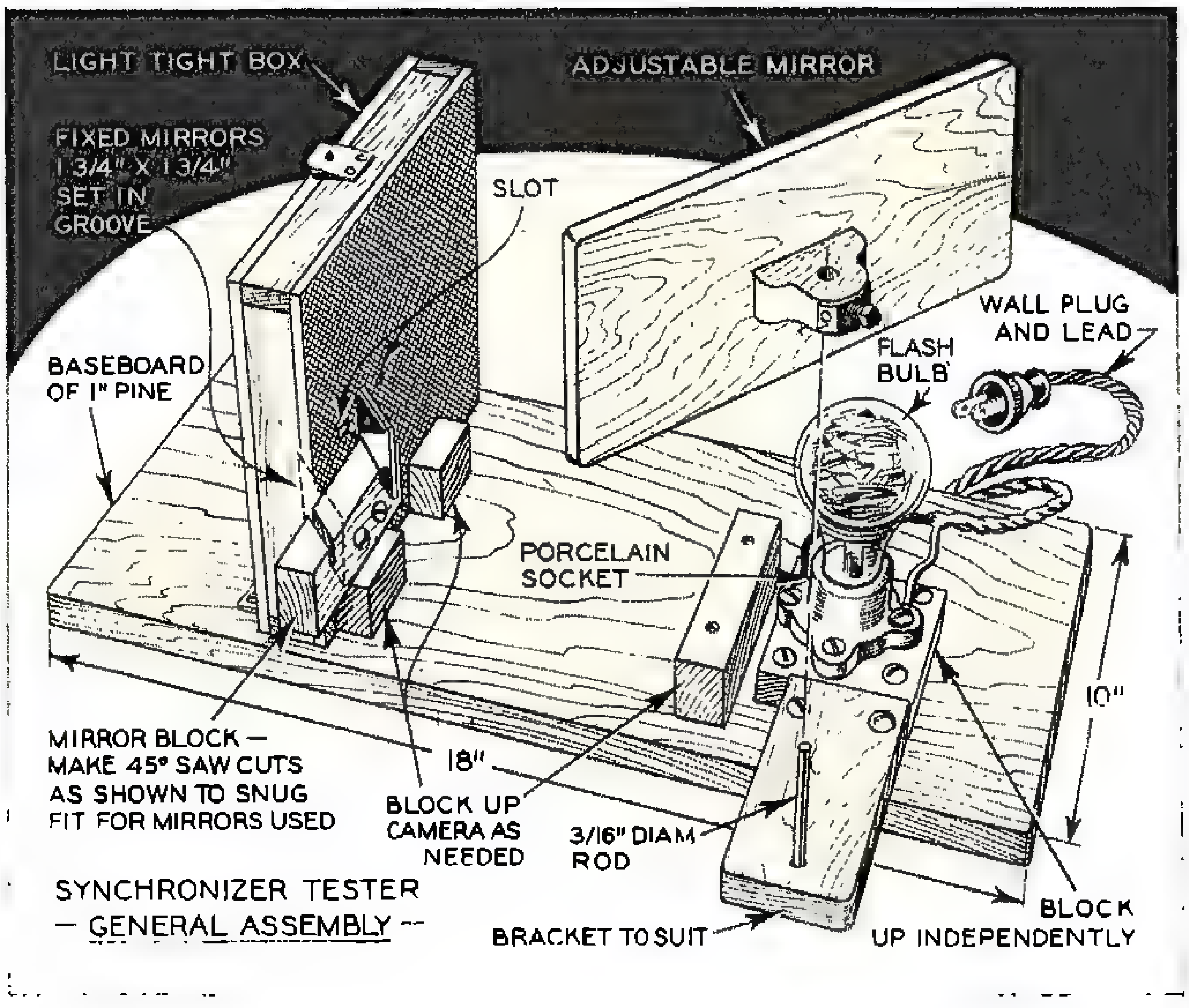

SLOT FOR RECORDING SHUTTER ACTION
SLOT TO RECORD LAMP ACTION
HEADLESS NAIL
SPRING BRASS
DETAIL OF - CATCH -
1/8"
8"
FRAME
CENTER LINE
8"
1 3/16"
SCREW TO BASE
KNURLED KNOB TO SPIN DISC
FRONT PANEL
1/4" x 1 3/16" x 7 3/4"
1" X 7" DIAM. WOODEN DISC MOUNTED ON BUSHED BEARING (SEE SECTION)
ASSEMBLY OF LIGHT-TIGHT BOX
SCREW TO BASE
HINGED BACK PANEL
8"
2 3/4"
7/16" SLOT
POSITION OF CAMERA LENS
1/4" SLOT
CENTER OF PANEL & DISC
1/8"
1"
POSITION OF 45° MIRROR & BLOCK
DISC
FRONT VIEW SHOWING SLOT POSITIONS AND DIMENSIONS
WASHER
NUT
KNOB
3/16" SHAFT
DISC
PIN SET INTO SHAFT MARKS CENTER OF DISC
BUSHING FROM OLD RADIO SET
SECTION THRU BACK PANEL AT BEARING

The tester illustrated by the photographs and drawings was designed primarily for use with cameras having between-the-lens shutters, the type usually employed with synchronizers.

Briefly, the operation of the tester is: A disc bearing a sheet of bromide enlarging paper is rotated inside a light-tight box. There are two holes in the box, one directly opposite the center of the lens whose shutter is being synchronized, and about 1 inch to one side of the center of the rotating disc. The second hole is about 1¾ inches farther from the center. A photoflash lamp is placed in a socket directly in line with the first hole and the lens and shutter. A system of mirrors, arranged somewhat like those in a periscope, carries light from the flashbulb into the second hole. Thus light from the lamp reaches the disc of sensitive paper through two holes, one by way of the mirrors,

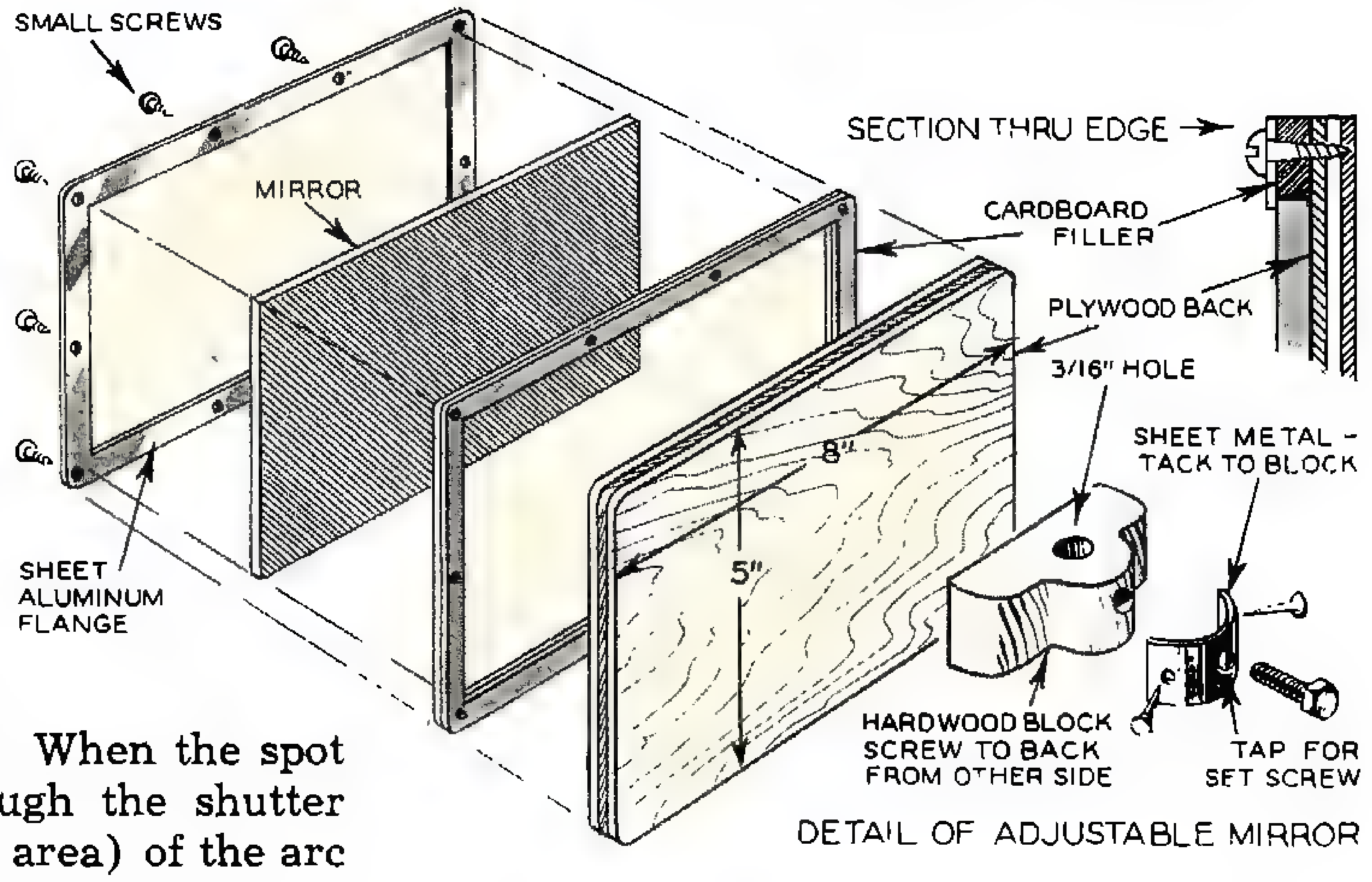


Thumbtacking a bromide paper record sheet to the wooden disc preparatory to making a test. This is done in the darkroom, by a suitable safelight lamp.


LIGHT TIGHT BOX
ADJUSTABLE MIRROR
FIXED MIRRORS 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" SET IN GROOVE
SLOT
WALL PLUG AND LEAD
FLASH BULB
BASEBOARD OF 1" PINE
PORCELAIN SOCKET
10"
MIRROR BLOCK — MAKE 45° SAW CUTS AS SHOWN TO SNUG FIT FOR MIRRORS USED
18"
BLOCK UP CAMERA AS NEEDED
3/16" DIAM ROD
BLOCK UP INDEPENDENTLY
BRACKET TO SUIT

SYNCHRONIZER TESTER — GENERAL ASSEMBLY —

and the other through the camera shutter. To make a test, the disc is started spinning by means of a knob on its shaft, and the synchronizer is operated to fire the lamp and release the shutter. The light traces two arcs on the spinning bromide paper disc. One shows the light output of the lamp from beginning to end, while the other shows the shutter operation. When the spot made by light passing through the shutter is opposite the peak (darkest area) of the arc traced by the open lamp, synchronization is perfect.


SMALL SCREWS
MIRROR
SECTION THRU EDGE
CARDBOARD FILLER
PLYWOOD BACK
3/16" HOLE
SHEET METAL - TACK TO BLOCK
8"
5"
SHEET ALUMINUM FLANGE
HARDWOOD BLOCK SCREW TO BACK FROM OTHER SIDE
TAP FOR SET SCREW

DETAIL OF ADJUSTABLE MIRROR

Obtain, for a base, a piece of pine or redwood measuring about 1x10x18 inches. From the same kind of wood cut a disc about 7 inches in diameter. Make a shallow box, in which the disc is to rotate, with inside dimensions something on the order of $1\frac{3}{16}$x8x8 inches, just enough to allow the disc to operate freely when the sheet of bromide paper, anchored with thumb tacks, is in place. To make the box, cut two 8-inch squares of thin material such as ⅛-inch presdwood or sheet metal, and four strips ¼x$1\frac{3}{16}$x7¾ inches. Assemble the strips to form a frame, with corners butted. In one of the square sides, cut two holes or slots, as shown. Note that these are tapering in shape, two of their edges being determined by radii drawn from the center of the square. In the exact center of the second square piece, mount a bushing or bearing to receive a $\frac{3}{16}$-inch or similar small-sized shaft. Mount the disc on one end of this shaft, and a knurled radio knob on the other end. The shaft is about 1½ inches long overall. A good way to mount the disc is to thread one end of the shaft and screw it into a hole drilled in the center.

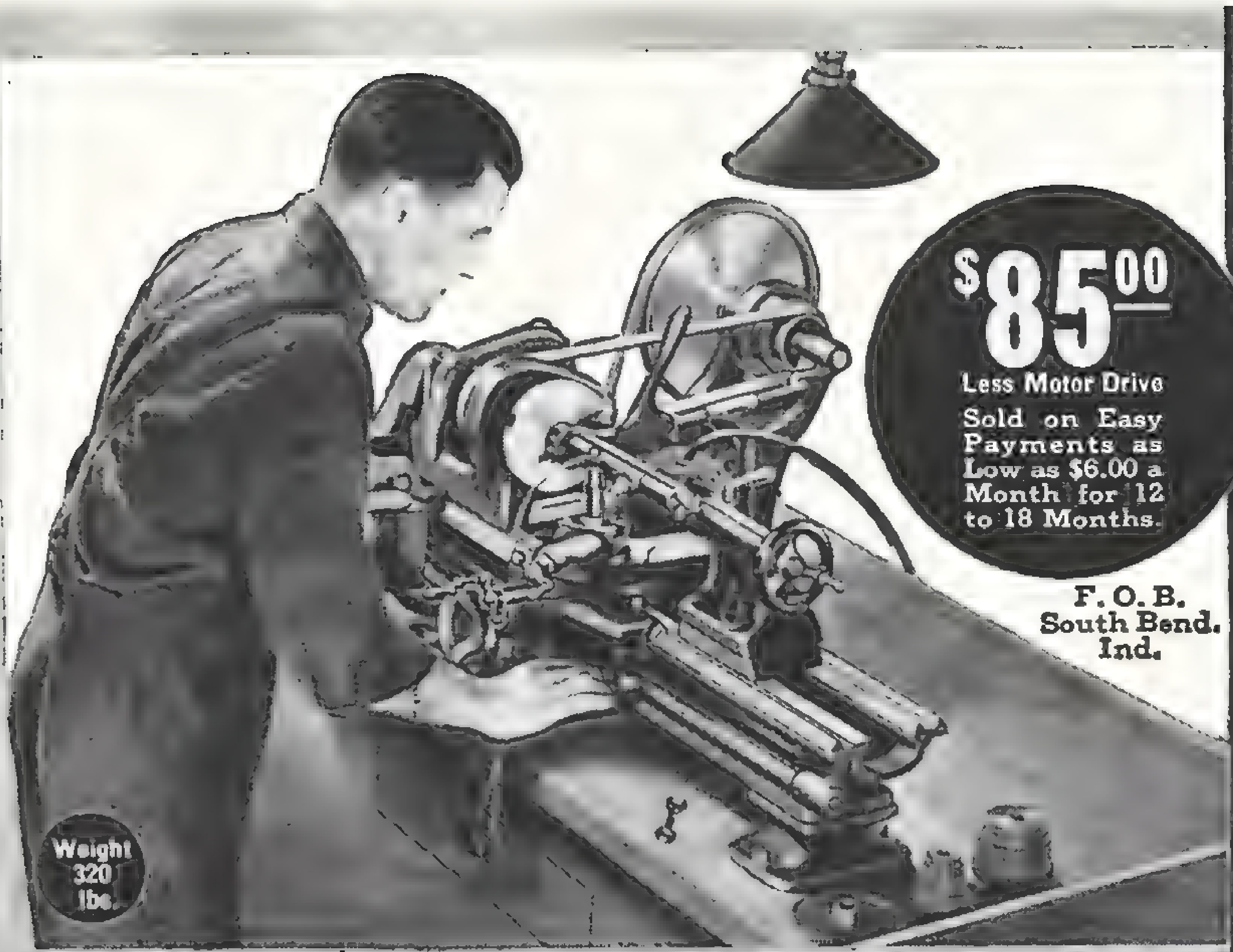
The disc should rotate freely when the knob is given a twist and released. Center of the disc (shaft) should be opposite the center point of the side in which the two slits are cut. To mark the center of the paper disc for later reference, drill a small hole in the end of the shaft, centering it as accurately as possible, and drive a brad into it. Cut the brad off and file it to a point that projects a small fraction of an inch above the surface of the disc.

Mount the panel carrying the rotatable disc, by means of two small butt hinges at the lower edge, and provide a catch at the top. This permits the disc to be moved outward for placing and removing the bromide paper.

By means of blocks, arrange the camera whose shutter is to be tested so that the center of the lens is directly opposite the slit nearer the center of the disc. If the lens cannot be pushed snugly against the panel, use a tube of cardboard or rubber to make a light-tight connection, so that outside light will not leak in.

Directly behind the camera, on a line with

[*Continued on page* 137]



$85.00
Less Motor Drive
Sold on Easy Payments as Low as $6.00 a Month for 12 to 18 Months.

F. O. B.
South Bend.
Ind.

No. 415-YA. 9¼″ swing by 3′ bed Workshop Bench Lathe with Horizontal Motor Driven Adjustable Countershaft, 1/3 h.p. Reversing Motor, Switch and Belts. *($15 Down—$6 Monthly for 18 Months)* **$117.00**

INVALUABLE TO INDUSTRIES EVERYWHERE FOR HANDLING PRECISION OPERATIONS . . .

SOUTH BEND
BACK-GEARED
SCREW-CUTTING
PRECISION LATHE

•

This 9-inch South Bend Lathe used by:
MANUFACTURERS
TOOL ROOMS
LABORATORIES
MACHINE SHOPS
—Automotive
—Electrical
—Gun Smiths
U. S. GOVERNMENT
SCHOOLS
HOME WORK SHOPS
INVENTORS

•

The 9″ x 3′ South Bend Precision Lathe does these operations:
TURNS—BORES—CUTS SCREW THREADS—FACES—DOES MILLING, CHUCKING, REAMING, DRILLING, FILING AND HUNDREDS OF OPERATIONS IN STEEL, IRON AND OTHER METALS.

•

There are 5 sizes of South Bend Lathes—9″, 11″, 13″, 15″ and 16″ swing with bed lengths 3′ to 12′. In motor or countershaft drives. Priced $85 to $1500.

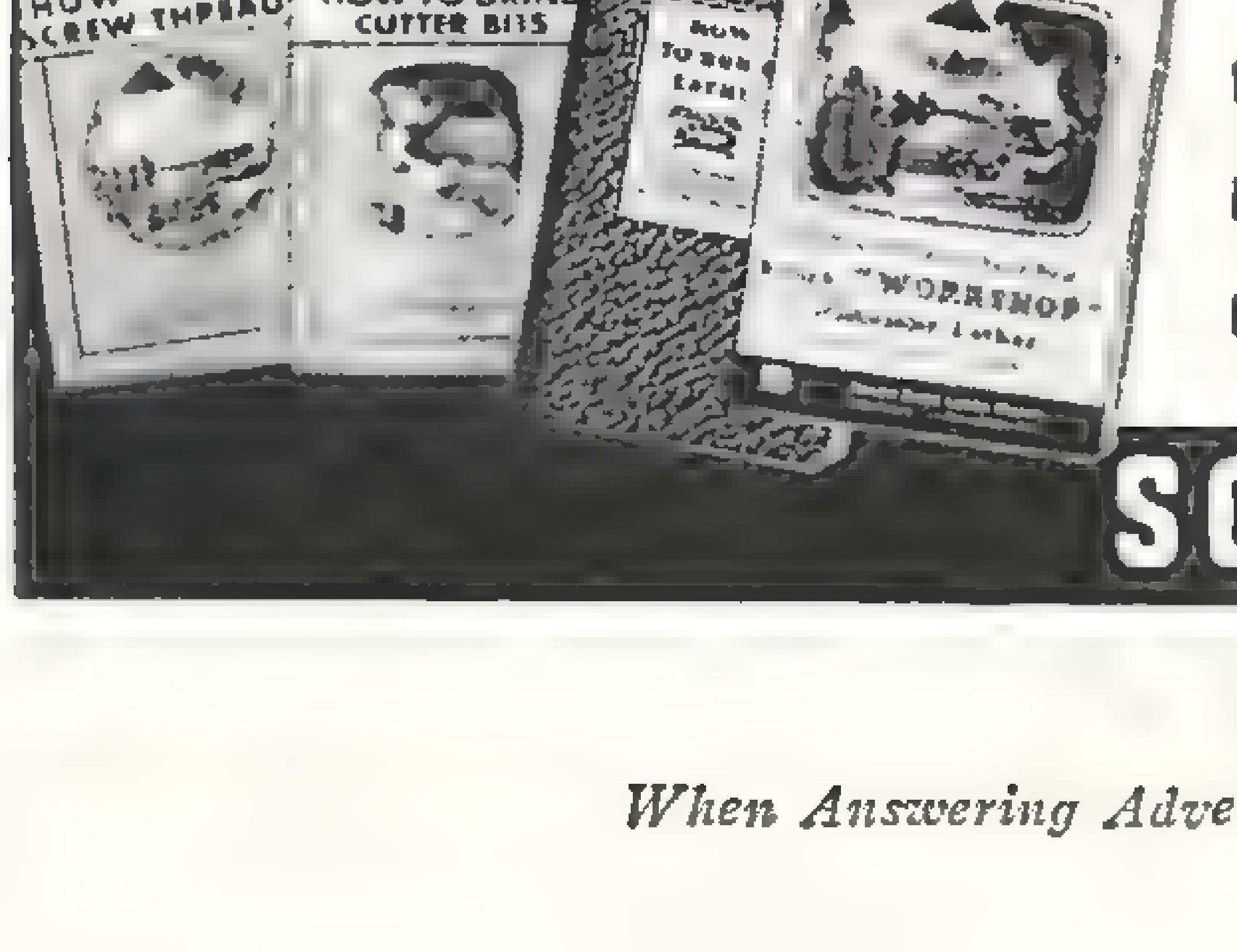
WELL-KNOWN industries everywhere are using the 9-inch Workshop South Bend Lathe—and finding it a most profitable investment. Workmanship and features insure speed, accuracy, and versatility. Industry finds it cannot afford to overlook this remarkable tool.

Features: Hand-scraped V-ways on Lathe bed, Twin Gear Reverse to Lead Screw, Ball Thrust Bearing on Spindle, Cuts screw threads 4 to 112 per inch, ¾″ Spindle Hole for Collets up to ½″. 38 attachments for milling, grinding, draw-in collet chuck work, taper work and other manufacturing jobs. 3′, 3½′, 4′, and 4½′ bed lengths.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
272 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.

LATHES ARE STOCKED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
Boston, Mass.—The MacKenzie Machinery Co., 36 Oliver St.
Bridgeport, Conn.—A. C. Bisgood Mchy., 17-21 Union Sq
Chicago, Ill.—C. B. Burns Mchy. Co., 541 W. Wash. Blvd.
Cleveland, Ohio—Reynolds Mchy. Co., 2034 E. 22nd St.
Dallas, Texas—Machinery Sales & Supply Co., 2124 Main St.
Denver, Colo.—M. L. Foss Machinery Co., 1901 Arapahoe St.
Detroit, Mich.—Lee Machinery Co., 6318 E. Jefferson Ave.
Houston, Texas—Wessendorff, Nelms & Co., 317 Preston Ave.
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Mchy., 1910 Santa Fe
Milwaukee, Wis.—W. A. Voell Mchy. Co., 1533 N. 16th St.
New York, N. Y.—A. C. Colby Machinery Co., 183 Centre St.
Philadelphia, Pa.—W. B. Rapp Mchy. Co., 132 N. Third St.
Portland, Ore.—Portland Mchy., 208 So. West First Ave.
Providence, R. I.—George T. Reynolds & Son, 171 Pine St.
Rochester, N. Y.—Ogden R. Adams Mchy. Co., 266 State St.
St. Louis, Mo.—Colcord-Wright Mchy., 1223 No. Broadway
San Francisco, Cal.—Moore Mchy. Co., 1625 Van Ness Ave.
Seattle, Wash.—Star Machinery Co., 1741 First Ave., So.
Syracuse, N. Y.—H. A. Smith Mchy., Erie Blvd. E. & S. Townsend
Tulsa, Okla.—Machine Tool & Supply, 215-219 E. First St.

WRITE FOR THESE BOOKS

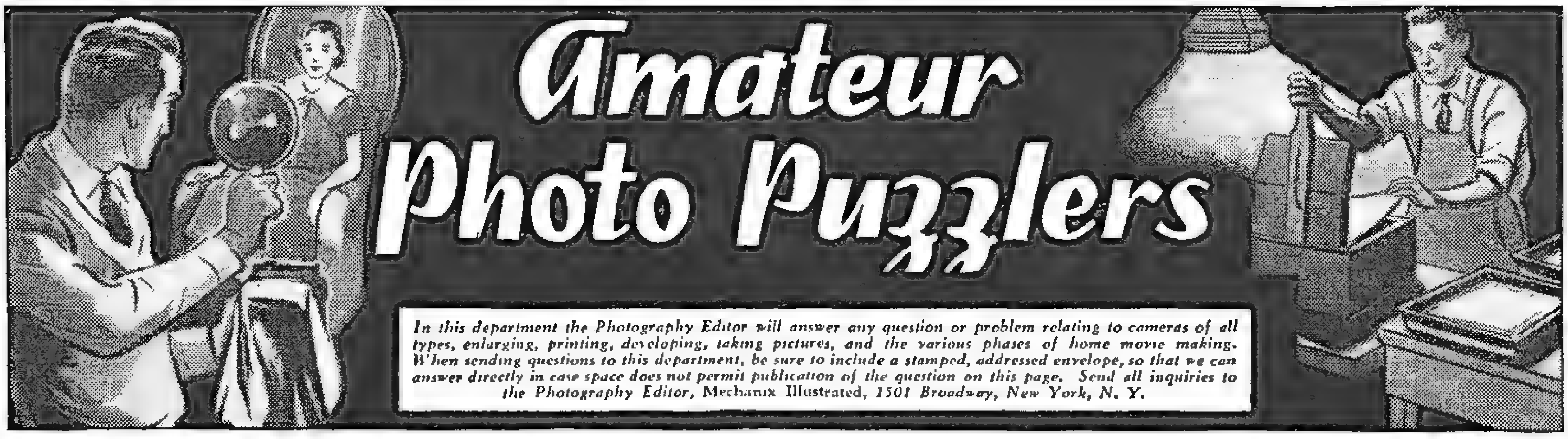


- ☐ No. 34LB, "How to Run a Lathe," 25c
- ☐ No. 36A, "How to Cut Screw Threads," 10c
- ☐ No. 35, "How to Grind Cutter Bits," 10c
- ☐ No. 46-A, "9-in. Workshop Catalog," Free.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS,
272 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.
Please send the books checked here.

Class of Work..............................
Name,..............................
Address..............................
City..............................State..........

SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES



Amateur Photo Puzzlers

In this department the Photography Editor will answer any question or problem relating to cameras of all types, enlarging, printing, developing, taking pictures, and the various phases of home movie making. When sending questions to this department, be sure to include a stamped, addressed envelope, so that we can answer directly in case space does not permit publication of the question on this page. Send all inquiries to the Photography Editor, Mechanix Illustrated, *1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

SPEED-UP PROCESSING

Q. I heard that professional photographers speed up the processing of film by washing it in an alcohol bath. How is this done?—R. B. Reynolds, Princeton, W. Va.

A. Speeding-up the processing of film is best done by developing in normal strength developer, as double strength developer is very tricky to handle. Then the film may be fixed in double strength hypo, if desired, for at least 10 minutes, and washed in running water for at least 20 minutes. This does not actually speed processing, but assures complete hardening of the emulsion. After the film has been properly developed, fixed and washed, it may be dipped in an alcohol bath. Ordinary rubbing alcohol may be used and all that is required is that the film be dipped and instantly removed from the bath and hung up to dry. This will speed-up the drying process.

Another method used by professionals for hurry-up printing of wet film is to dip the film in glycerine and project it in the enlarger while it is still wet. This method speeds up the printing, but the glycerine messes up the enlarger and the operator has the task of later removing the glycerine. An article explaining how to overcome this difficulty with the wet-cell process appears in the Photography Handbook No. 2. This publication will be available October 5.

SKETCH PRINTING

Q. I have heard of a process of printing called "sketch printing with a negative" in which exposures of several minutes are given. What is this process?—E. M. Gannon, Bloomfield, N. J.

A. Judging from the exposure time mentioned, it seems apparent that some material was used to make a pattern upon the print. This could be a piece of silk, linen or window screen on a stretcher form supported between the negative and the paper during exposure. If such a screen is held about one inch above bromide paper on which the negative image is projected, the result will give the effect of a sketch print. The principle here is simply that the screen will vary the quality of the surface and make the resulting print look like a sketch, depending, of course, on the size of the screen used.

CHROMATIC ABERRATION

Q. What causes chromatic aberration?—L. McGeoghegan, Beverly, Mass.

A. A lens that is non-corrected, or non-achromatic, produces an effect referred to as chromatic aberration which is a condition of non-coincidence of the fiscal and chemical foci. What happens is that light passing through a prism or a lens is broken up or refracted into its constituent rays. If a beam of light strikes a lens, it is refracted and dispersed and as the violet rays are bent out of their course more than the red, the violet rays will form again on the other side of the lens at a point nearer the lens than the red rays. Now the brightest part of the spectrum to the human eye is in the yellow, while the rays which act most on film are the blue and violet. If we obtain an image in the yellow rays, the film would be affected by the blue and violet rays and the picture would not be sharp.

CM. MARKINGS

Q. What are the cm. markings on a lens barrel?—L. M. Rose, Kalamazoo, Mich.

A. The "cm." marking on your lens barrel refers to "centimeters," and indicates the focal length of the lens. Two and one-half cm. approximates 1 inch focal length. If the marking on a lens barrel reads 10 cm., that means the focal length of the lens is approximately 4 inches.

DETERMINING FOCAL LENGTH

Q. What is a simple method of determining the focal length of any lens?—C. M. Hogarth, Quebec, Canada.

A. Focal length is easily determined by removing the lens from the camera and focusing an object that is infinity distance away from the lens onto a sheet of white paper held behind the lens. The distance between the sharp image on the paper to the lens is the focal length.

PIN HOLES

Q. My negatives have pin holes. What causes them?—R. L. Griffin, Hamlet, N. C.

A. Pinholes are due to such causes, as the failure to use an acetic acid short-stop bath between the developing and fixing of the film. It may also be due to marked changes in temperature between the developer, fixing bath and washing water. To prevent pin holes, take care that processing is done with all solutions and the wash water at as near the same temperature as possible. Also, the film should be dipped in a short-stop bath when changing from developer to fixing or, at least, washed momentarily in water when changing from developer to the fixing trays.

RENOVATING BELLOWS

Q. The bellows of my camera have a slight light leak. Is there any kind of tape or compound that I could use to prevent light leaks?—L. L. Sturges, West Des Moines, Iowa.

A. The bellows, or folding portion of the camera between the lens unit and film unit, is usually constructed of leather, rubber compound or black cloth. Black sticking plaster (such as black adhesive tape) is useful in repairing slight light leaks in bellows. The following is recommended for renovating leather bellows and leather camera coverings generally:

Sperm oil	3 ozs.
Acetic acid	3 drams
Glycerine	3 drams
Oil of turpentine	½ oz.
Water to	15 ozs.

Add the mixture slowly to the white of 3 eggs, using an egg beater and then add 3 ozs. of methylated spirit and about 100 grains of aniline black dye.

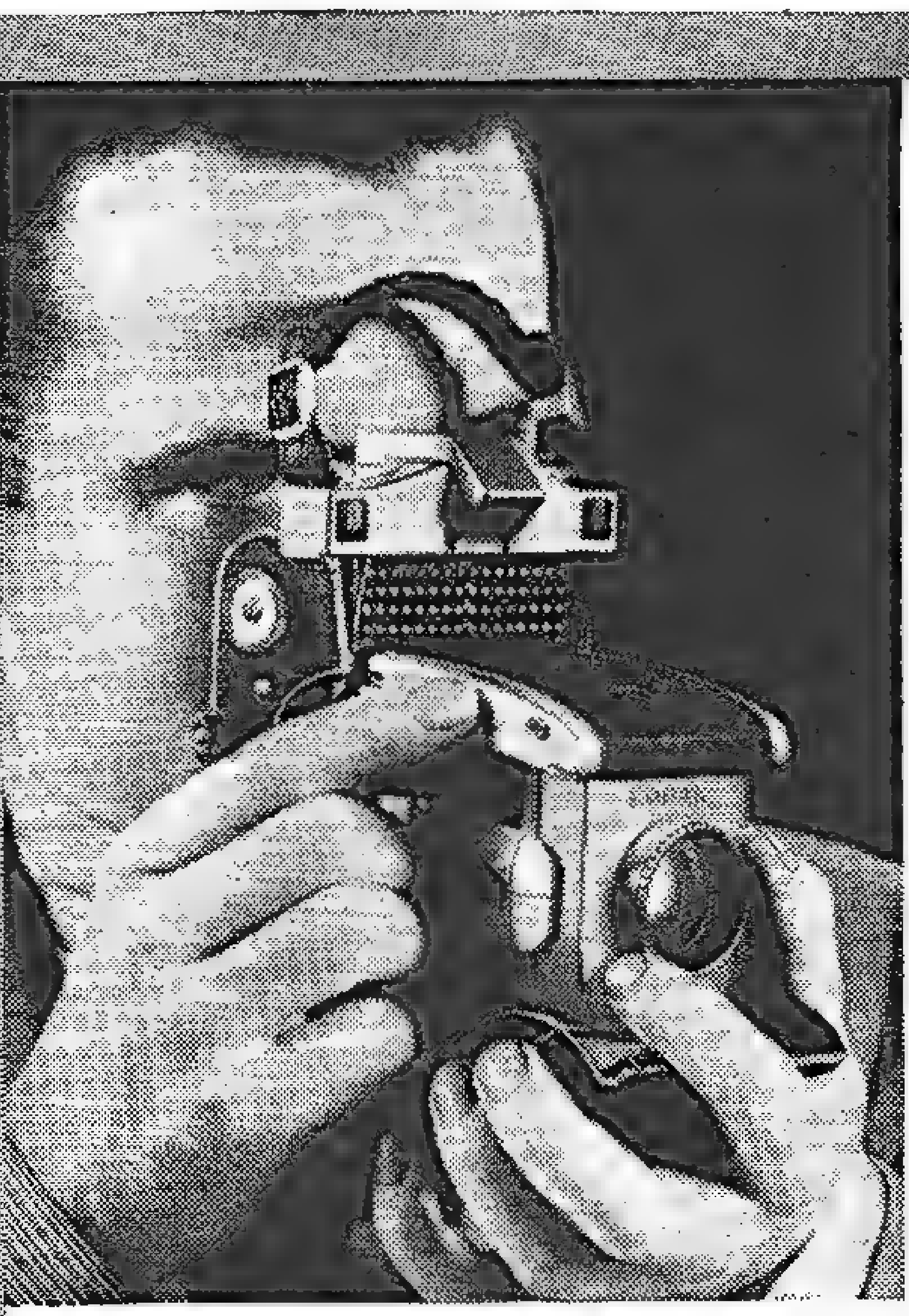
A reviver for cloth bellows may be made as follows:

Methylated spirit	16 ozs
Shellac	4 ozs.
Oxalic acid	½ oz.

Shake until dissolved and then add 3 ozs. of linseed oil. If the bellows are black give it a preliminary coating of India ink dissolved in water, and a trace of Prussian blue to kill the brownness. When dry, apply the reviver, using a pad of cotton-wool, and finally removing the surplus by brisk rubbing.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED AWARDS $40 EACH MONTH FOR BEST PHOTOS SUBMITTED BY READERS

The editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED distribute $40 in cash awards each month to the five persons who, in their opinion, submit the best pictures suitable for publication in the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Photography section. Full particulars regarding these awards will be found in this issue on page 119.



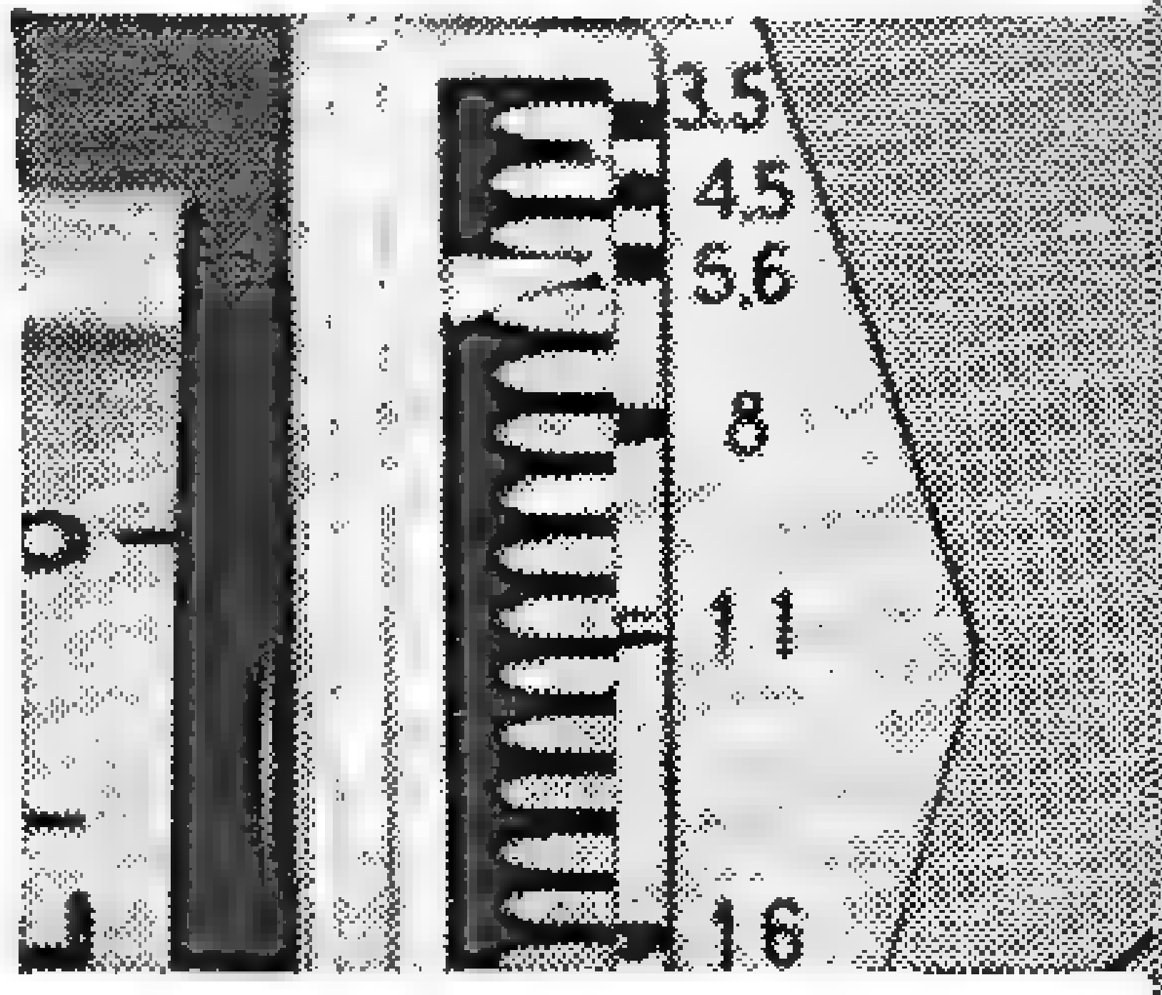
The photoelectric cell, mounted behind multiple collective lenses, automatically preselects proper aperture for the picture.

Presenting

SUPER KODAK SIX-20

The camera with the "electric eye"

One lever sets the shutter, actuates the window cover, advances the film.



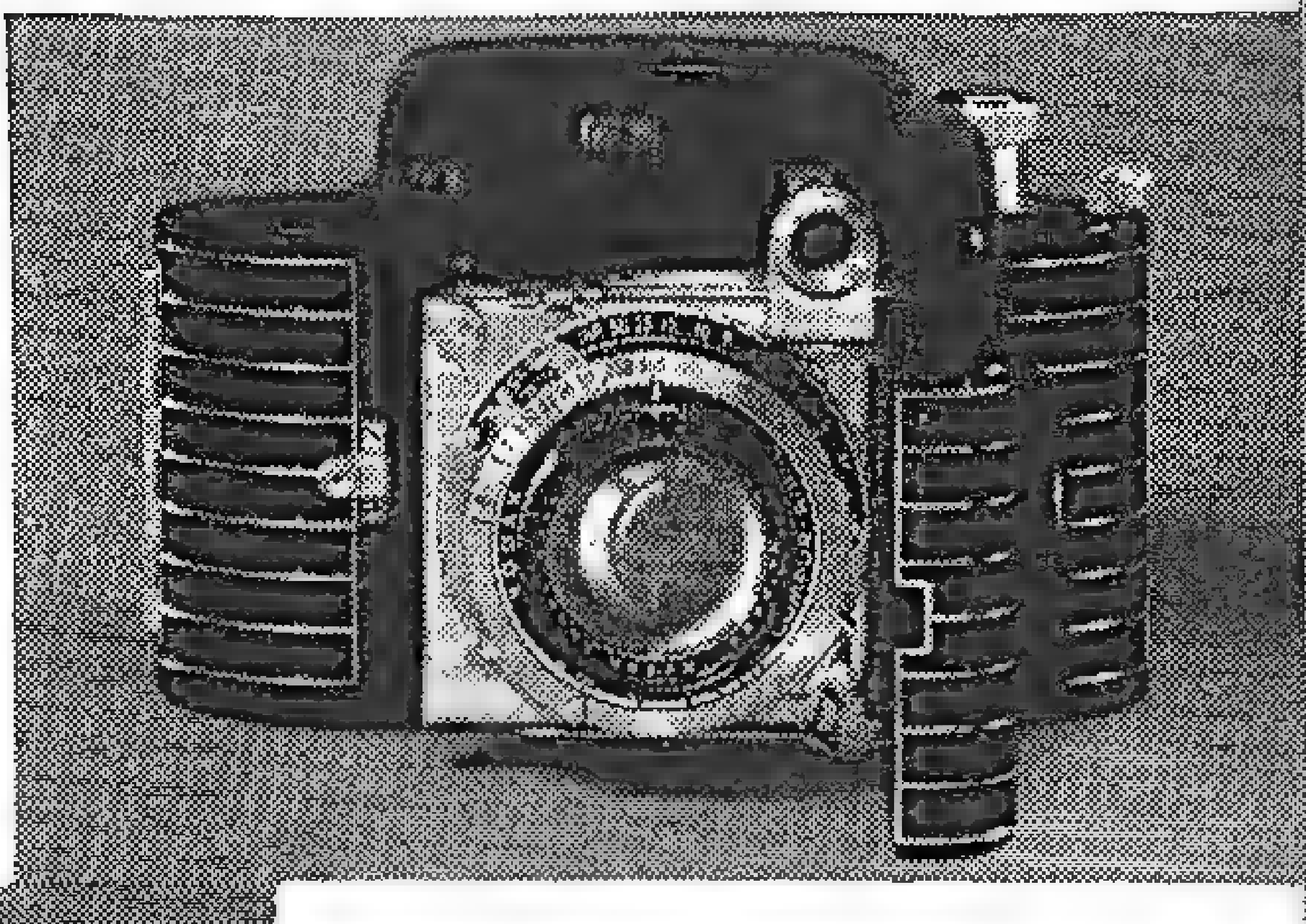
This automatic scale shows the aperture at which the exposure will be made.

- Built-in photoelectric cell measures light and sets camera at correct "stop" for any hand-held shutter speed. Built-in range finder. Double-exposure prevention device. Shutter set by film-winding lever. Has Kodak Anastigmat Special *f*.3.5 lens, 1/200 shutter, fine-camera equipment throughout. Pictures, 2¼ x 3¼ inches. Price . . . **$225**

KODAK BANTAM FAMILY

- A "miniature" to suit every purse. The special *f*.4.5 and *f*.5.6 models take Kodachrome as well as black-and-white.

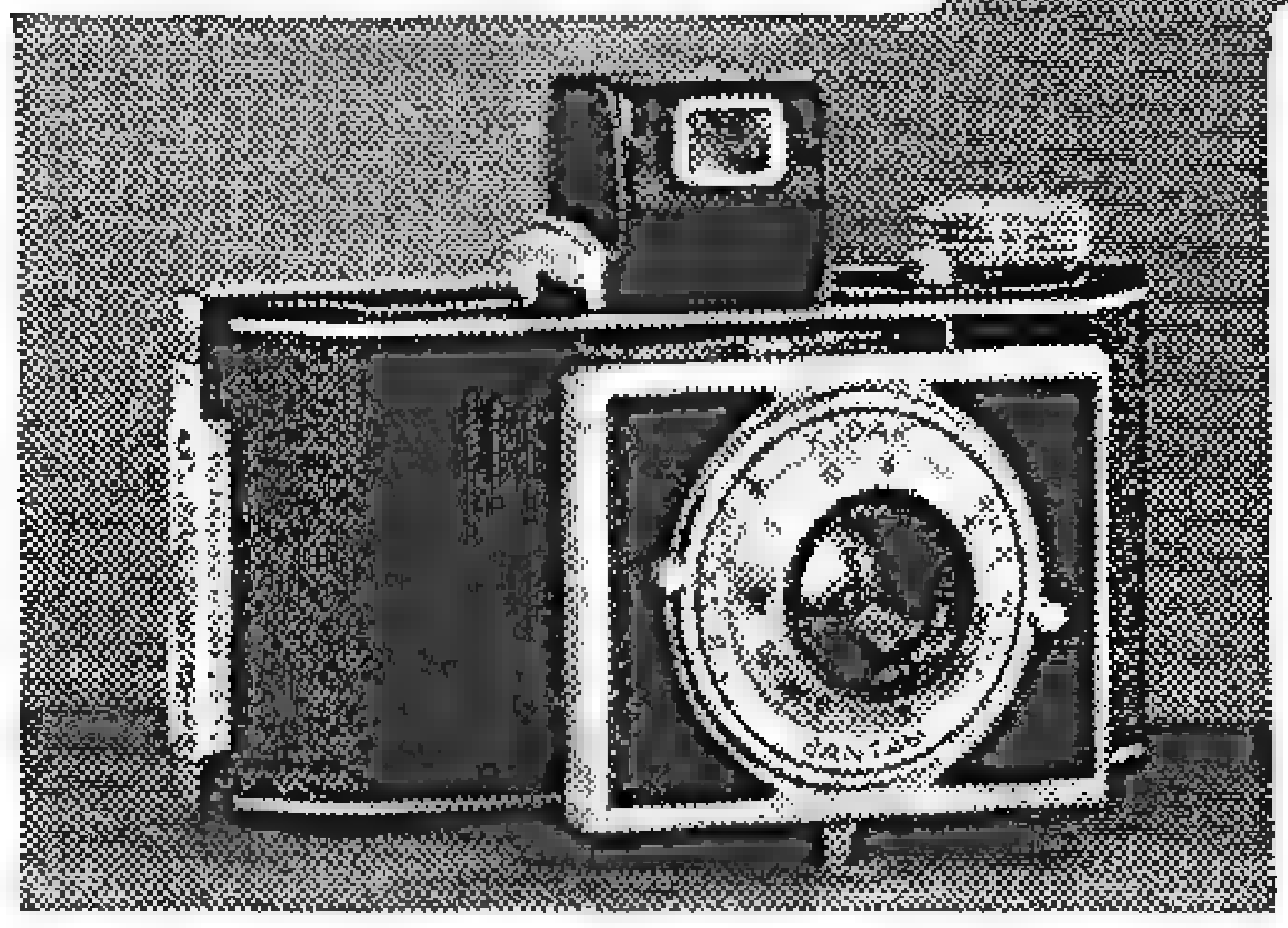
Kodak Bantam Special has extra-fast, super-corrected lens, Kodak Anastigmat EKTAR *f*.2.0. 1/500-second Compur-Rapid shutter. Built-in coupled range finder, split-field military type. Film-centering device. New low price includes field case.



KODAK BANTAM SPECIAL, $87.50

NEW KODAK BANTAM (*f*.4.5)

(right) Kodak Anastigmat Special *f*.4.5 lens. 1/200-second shutter. Plunger-type body shutter release helps minimize camera movement. Folding optical eye-level finder. Automatic film-centering mechanism. $27.50.



NEW KODAK BANTAM (*f*.5.6)

(not illustrated) Palm size. Kodak Anastigmat *f*.5.6 lens. Shutter has speeds of 1/25, 1/50, and 1/100 second. Eye-level finder. Film-centering mechanism. $16.50.

Lower priced Kodak Bantams, for black-and-white pictures only, include the *f*.6.3 model at $9.50 and the *f*.8 model at $4.75. See these and other up-to-the-minute Kodaks at your dealer's . . . Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N.Y.

Only EASTMAN makes the KODAK

Pal with
HAPPY RIDERS
Harley-Davidson
WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE
MAIL THE COUPON Today!
The Enthusiast MAGAZINE

Quit wishing for fun. Step out and have lots of it! Get into the thick of action and thrills with fun-loving members of a motorcycle club. They'll show you why motorcycling is America's greatest outdoor sport — with something doing all the time. Spins along sunlit trails—club rides to fun spots—gypsy tours—reliability and endurance runs—hill-climbs—tourist trophy races—provide more pleasure than you've ever thought possible. See the Harley-Davidson dealer — he'll tell you how to join a live-wire club—show you the latest model Harley-Davidsons—tell you about his Easy Pay Plans. Be sure to mail coupon NOW!

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. MI-1038, Milwaukee, Wis.
Send illustrated literature and FREE copy of "ENTHUSIAST," Motorcycling Magazine. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name____

Address____

A Handsome "Prop" Clock

[*Continued from page* 115]

the worm and the fluke with a small chisel. When this is accomplished, glue the pieces together, using hot glue, and allow the assembly to set thoroughly.

Next cut out the base pieces as shown in Fig. 7, and glue these together. Now lay out the stem pieces. On the bottom stem piece lay out the approximate contour of the base pieces. Cut this out first and then saw out the stem pieces as shown. Then glue them together.

Back to the propeller block itself, clamp this in a vise protecting the wood with thin pieces of wood over the jaws of the vise. Using a draw-knife cut the blades of the propeller as shown in Fig. 5. The blades may easily be kept sufficiently accurate by watching the curves of the different colored woods. The shape of the blade in section is shown in Fig. 7, and when these are approximated, begin with a wood scraper and smooth the prop carefully over-all. During the carving process a wood rasp will greatly facilitate the work. Now sand with progressive grades of sandpaper until smooth. Then give it a coat of orange shellac. This coat will reveal any places that need further sanding. Drill two holes on the centerline into the hub. Then drill the holes for the stem of a small electric clock and also for the hour indicating buttons which are chromium plated, self-piercing paper fasteners. Two more coats of shellac sanding each coat, and a coat of dull varnish complete the finish of the prop.

Building Bottled Boats

[*Continued from page* 89]

By the time this is done, the hull is dry. Drop it in and go after it with the upholstery needle. Press it firmly into the clay, tilting the bow up and forcing the stern down a little. This will give the ship that slightly rakish look of a boat under sail. Do not, however, tip it to the leeward yet.

Now for the masts. Take two splints of bamboo of about equal length, shave them down and taper them off at the peak. Once in the boat they should come almost to the top of the bottle.

The sails are next. Take the writing paper and scissors and cut two fore and aft sails as shown in Fig. 1., taking care not to make them too large. Then chop off two shorter bamboo sticks to serve as booms and four still shorter ones for gaffs. Run glue liberally along the mainmast, the after one. Pick up the sail and stick it into place. Set it aside and do the same to the other mast.

As soon as the glue has hardened and the sail is fast on the mainmast, take it in the tweezers and slip it into the bottle, sail and all, stepping it in its proper hole. The slight roll given to the sail as it passes through the bottle neck creates the bellied effect of a sail under wind. The self-explanatory sketches provide rigging details.

Stamps As Propaganda

[*Continued from page* 86]

Russia and other nations have done the same thing in the past.

Symbols play a very forward part in the designs of stamps. Hence Italy will show the faces representative of modern Fascism and ancient Rome. Soviet Russia depicts on innumerable stamps, its communist emblem of scythe and hammer.

Portraits and likenesses of heroes and heroines play a large part in stamp illustrations. In 1932, when Italy celebrated the first decade of the Fasciest regime, under Benito Mussolini, a long series was produced. It bore such designs as that of Mussolini himself, as well as of a royal statue in Rome. Of greater importance than these likenesses are the inscriptions, or mottoes, found on each value of this stamp series. "If I advance, follow me," appears upon one. These mottoes are written in Latin, and they have a particular and pointed meaning, tie up with the designs, and aim to spread the doctrine and the meaning of Fascism as advanced and preached by Il Duce.

Thus we can plainly and readily observe the reason for the postage stamp deluge each year—1937 saw over two thousand new stamps added to the many thousands already in existence. And 1938 is not, to date, lagging behind in production of still further issues. Soviet airmen conquer the North Pole—by flying over it, as well as establishing Arctic bases—and the Moscow government issues special postage stamps commemorating their feat. Instances such as these can be multiplied ceaselessly, evidence that postage stamps are propaganda.

Illuminated Wall Aquarium

[*Continued from page* 87]

The aquarium itself is made by bending ¾" hammered copper strips to form angles ⅜" wide. These strips are mitred or soldered to form a box frame 5½"x5"x3". Pieces of ordinary window glass are then cut to fit the bottom and three sides of the frame, and a piece of mirror is cut to fit the back. The glass is inserted into the copper framework and securely sealed into place with aquarium cement. As an added precaution, "ears" or flaps fastened to the copper strips at the top of the aquarium should be folded firmly over the glass.

After the cement has been allowed to dry, the aquarium should be filled with water, a few rocks and water plants added, and the light turned on until the water is warmed. The aquarium will then be ready for the fish.

In an earthquake on the Northwest coast, last year, some tombstones in cemeteries were turned clockwise, but a few nearby were rotated in the opposite direction.

NEW SPEEDY WAX

MADE BY DU PONT

DU PONT
SPEEDY WAX
(LIQUID)
IT CLEANS as it waxes
7

WAXES CARS IN HALF THE TIME

IT CLEANS AS IT WAXES

Who says automobile waxing is a tough job? Not the man who has tried the new Du Pont Speedy Wax (liquid). He knows it waxes cars in half the time, because it cuts out the preliminary cleaning operation. Speedy Wax cleans as it waxes! And it gives beauty and protection to your car finish! It's easy! And it's quick!

SAMPLE FOR YOU. Send 6c for postage, and get a sample can of Speedy Wax—enough for fenders and hood. (Offer good in U. S. only.) Write Du Pont, Dept. MM-5, Wilmington, Delaware.

DUCO
7
POLISH

Made by Du Pont, makers of No. 7 Duco Polish

Du Pont No. 7 Polish, the world's most popular auto polish, has now been made even better. Works faster and easier. Try it!

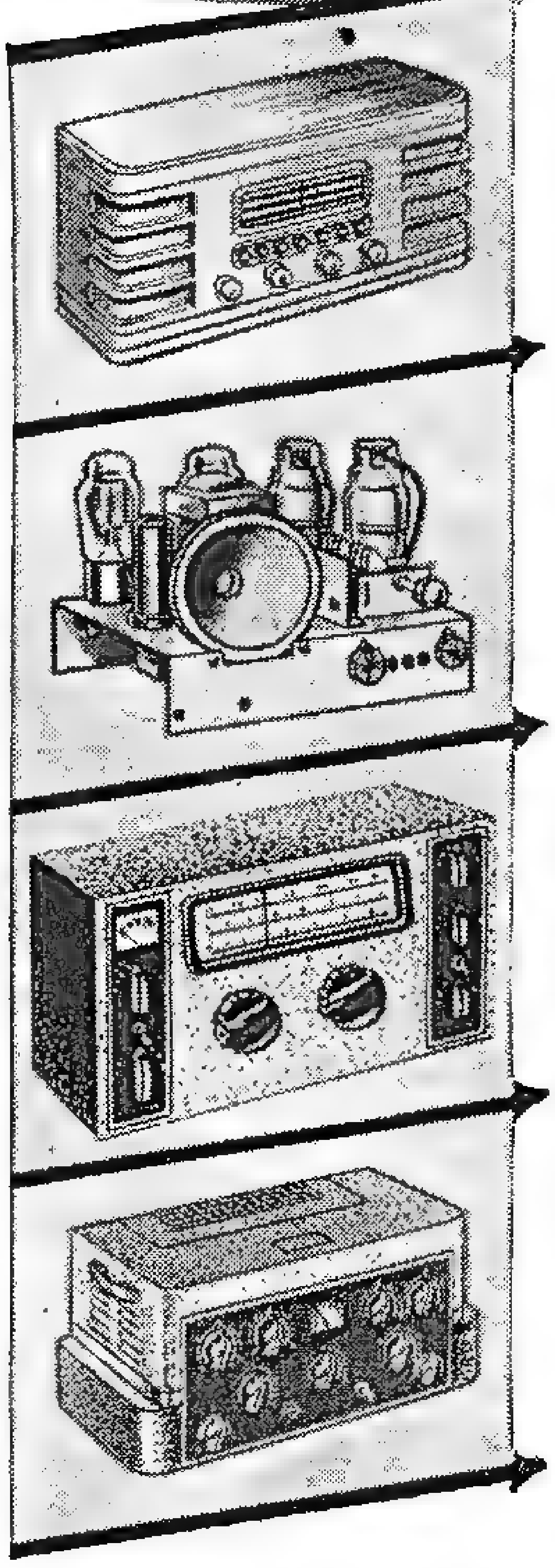
DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Always ask for

DU PONT POLISH

FREE! ALLIED'S 1939 RADIO AND PARTS CATALOG

15,000 RADIO ITEMS At Lowest Prices



NEW SETS!

See radio's greatest values!—powerful new 1939 Knight Radios, at amazing low prices! 62 models, advanced new features, Push-Button Tuning—4-16 tubes, for AC, AC-DC, 6 Volt, 32 Volt, battery and auto operation—new "Tiny Knights", low-drain battery sets (1.4 volt tubes), Phonoradios, record players, phonographs, etc. Send coupon today!

NEW KITS—PARTS!

ALLIED'S catalog shows more than 14,000 exact duplicate and replacement parts for building or repairing any circuit! And—Radio's biggest selection of Build-Your-Own kits: Beginners' 1, 2, 3 tubers; 6 tube auto set; Photo Cell; Electric Fence; 4 Tube Portable; low-cost transmitters, etc.—and 100 diagrams and projects!

NEW HAM GEAR!

Giant new Ham section, an Amateur Catalog in itself! New Hallicrafters ship-to-shore, National, Hammarlund, Utah, and GTC Xmitters at prices to fit any purse; new receivers: National NC-510 and NC-44; Hallicrafters "Dual Diversity" and "Marine"; Sargent "Streamliner"; Howard, many others, all at lowest prices!

NEW SOUND SYSTEMS!

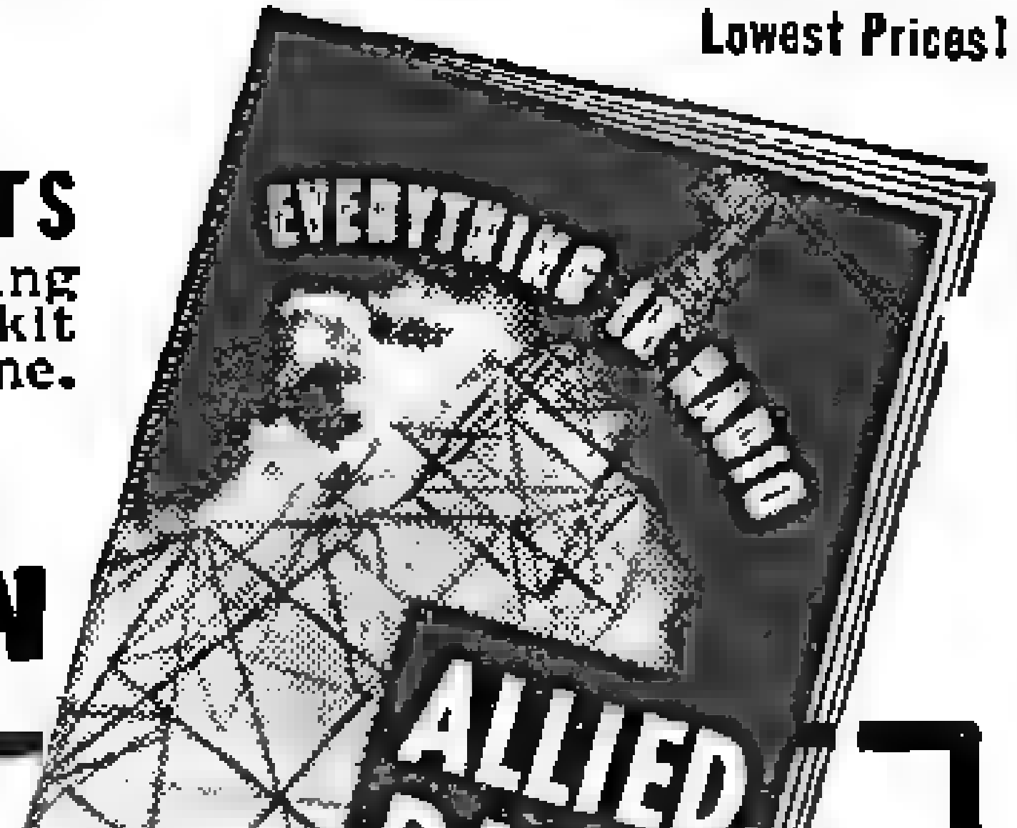
See a complete range of revolutionary new P. A.—8 to 65 watts—remarkable values! New Portable systems, 30-watt Mobile System, Booster-Power Stage, Electric Guitar Amplifier, New Record Changers, Players—most complete line of recording equipment, discs, etc. in any Radio Catalog! Write for ALLIED'S free catalog today!

TESTERS, BOOKS, TOOLS

Complete Stocks!
Lowest Prices!

FREE! BUILDERS' PARTS LISTS

Write for Free Parts Lists showing equipment needed for building any kit described in this or any other magazine.



Free! SEND COUPON

ALLIED RADIO CORP.
Dept. 6-K-9
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send me your new FREE 1939 Catalog.
☐ Send me Parts List for____________________

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State __________

Tricks With Paint-Spray Gun

[*Continued from page* 108]

A board in the shop on which are hung various small tools, can be marked so that the place for each tool is clearly outlined by its "shadow." This is done by hanging the tools on their pegs, and spraying the board, tools and all, with lacquer of an appropriate color. Then wash the lacquer off the tools with thinner. Perhaps a preliminary coating of oil on the tools will make the washing easier, because lacquer does not dry well over oil or greese. Then, whenever a tool is removed from the rack, its outline will show plainly on the board.

Another type of "shadow spraying" is accomplished by setting small lengths of circular rod or other similar object on end on the surface being painted, and directing the spray upon it from a more or less fixed direction. The area in contact will not receive any color, while that on the side opposite the spray gun will be only lightly sprayed—reproducing as a "shadow." The best effect is produced by having a dark background and using a light-colored lacquer for the second coat. The shadows then will be dark. Rows of objects, like the teeth of a comb, can be used to produce interesting designs in this way.

Effectiveness of many jobs of painting depends on artistic borders. It is surprising how many common objects can be pressed into service as border stencils. A length of chain such as that used on furnace regulators or for leading dogs will, when stretched across a surface being sprayed, produce a striking "shadow" border. The base coat should be of the color desired for the border.

Build The M I Testmaster

[*Continued from page* 101]

sensitivity of the meter is employed on both these ranges, so no large external batteries are required and the instrument is completely self-contained. A carefully-designed compensating circuit provides for accurate zero adjustment and keeps the instrument accurate even when the batteries drop in voltage.

The voltage ranges provided are 15, 75, 150, 750 and 3,000 volts. These ranges provide a good overlap so all readings will appear well up on the scale.

Referring to the schematic diagram, it is seen that the meter is connected for either resistance or voltage measurements by throwing the single-pole double-throw toggle switch, SW1, to the proper position. With SW1 set for "volts," the double-throw, double-pole toggle switch, SW2, may then be set for either a. c. or d. c. readings. For d. c. the current drain from the circuit under test is 1 milliampere for full-scale deflection on any range. Since the meter requires but .4 milliampere, the balance is required by the shunt

[*Continued on page* 146]

Build Your Photoflash Tester

[*Continued from page* 130]

the center of the lens and the slot, mount a porcelain socket for the flashlamp, blocking it up if necessary to attain the proper alignment.

Three mirrors are used to direct light from the lamp into the slot farther away from the center of the disc. Two of these are small, measuring about 1¾ inches square if space between camera and box will permit. They are held, like the mirrors of a periscope, in 45-degree saw slots cut in a block of wood screwed to the front panel of the box as shown. The third mirror is larger than the first two, and is mounted directly to one side of the lamp socket.

When ready to make a test, connect the synchronizer to the camera in the usual manner, and screw a plug, to receive the pronged connection on the tester wire, into the socket in place of the photoflash lamp; and place the lamp in the porcelain socket of the tester. Swing the hinged door bearing the wooden disc downward, and look through the slit farther from the center of the fixed panel. Adjust the movable mirror until you can see the image of the photoflash lamp clearly.

By the illumination of a suitable safelight lamp, cut a disc of bromide paper to fit the wooden disc of the tester, and fasten it in position with two thumb tacks so placed that they will not come opposite either of the slots in the fixed panel. Press the center of the paper disc so that the pointed pin punches through. Close the door, and spin the disc to see that it works.

Now give the disc a vigorous spin, and while it is rotating smoothly, fire the synchronizer. Remove the paper disc and develop and fix it as you would any print on the same kind of paper. When the disc has been washed and dried, you can draw radii from the center punch mark outward, to indicate the degree of alignment of the shutter arc with the peak of the lamp output.

Seeing Things At Night

[*Continued from page* 121]

as a floodlighted building for 30 seconds with a lens opening of f-6.3. A moonlight scene might take several minutes, while a brightly lighted house or factory building would probably turn out well with about a minute exposure.

5. Avoid the wrong kind of lights. You can't take a picture of a striking statue in the park if there's a glaring street light shining right into your lens. If necessary, use a lens shade. If a car passes during a long exposure you are very likely to get white streaks across your picture, caused by the headlights. You can hold your hat or your hand in front of the lens while the car passes and then remove it after the disturbing light has passed.

Treet Topics
IF YOUR FACE IS YOUR FORTUNE
Movie Mag
OR IF IT DOES THIS
CRACK!
IT'S STILL THE ONLY FACE YOU'VE GOT!
HMM-- BETTER TREAT IT RIGHT..
C'MON!
SO GRAB A THIN DIME
DO THIS
TREET BLADES!
YESSIR 4 FOR 10¢
-AND TREET YOURSELF TO A PACK OF PERFECT SHAVES!
Treet
4 FOR 10¢
Treet SINGLE EDGE BLADES
FOR GEM AND EVER-READY RAZORS
Treet Safety Razor Corporation, Newark, New Jersey

FREE TRIAL OFFER

NEW REMINGTON NOISELESS PORTABLE!

AS LITTLE AS 10¢ A DAY

Money Back Guarantee
10-Day Free Trial Offer

AT LAST! The famous Remington Noiseless Portable that speaks in a whisper is available for as little as 10c a day. Here is your opportunity to get a real Remington Noiseless Portable guaranteed by the factory. Equipped with all attachments that make for complete writing equipment. Standard keyboard. Automatic ribbon reverse. Variable line spacer and all the conveniences of the finest portable ever built. PLUS the NOISELESS feature. Act now while this special opportunity holds good. Send coupon TODAY for details.

YOU DON'T RISK A PENNY

We send this Remington Noiseless Portable direct to you with 10 days FREE trial. If you are not satisfied, send it back. WE PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES.

● FREE TYPING BOOKLET

With your new Remington Noiseless Portable we will send you—absolutely FREE—a 24-page booklet on typing. It teaches the Touch System, used by all expert typists. It is simply written and completely illustrated. Instructions are as simple as A, B, C. Even a child can easily understand this method. A little study and the average person, child or adult, becomes fascinated. Follow this booklet's instructions during the 10-Day Trial Period we give you with your typewriter and you will wonder why you ever took the trouble to write letters by hand.

● SPECIAL CARRYING CASE

Also under this new Purchase plan, we will send to you with every Remington Noiseless Portable, a special carrying case sturdily built of 3 ply wood. This handsome case is covered with heavy du Pont fabric. The top is removed by one motion, leaving the machine firmly attached to the base. This makes it easy to use your Remington anywhere—on knees, in chairs, on trains. Don't delay...send in the coupon for complete details!

SEND COUPON WHILE LOW PRICES HOLD

Remington Rand Inc. Dept. 141-10
465 Washington St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Tell me, without obligation, how to get a Free Trial of a new Remington Noiseless Portable, including Carrying Case and Free Typing Instruction Booklet for as little as 10c a day. Send Catalogue.

Name..

Address..

City..........................State............

Diatom Slides For Microscope

[*Continued from page* 91]

shells and seaweeds. Living freshwater diatoms are placed in a jar of water after they are strained through coarse muslin to remove large stones or particles. Let the mixture stand for a few hours to permit the sediment to settle, then place under a tap and allow a very gentle, preferably drop-by-drop stream to fall into the jar for twelve hours or overnight, after which the contents should appear as perfectly clear water with a layer of fine sediment on the bottom.

Next stand the jar in daylight for six hours, whereupon the diatoms will collect on the surface of the sediment as a rich brown film, which is then removed with a pipette and placed in a preserving fluid, such as five percent formalin or eighty percent alcohol to await cleaning. If prefered, they can be cleaned at once without preservation.

Marine diatoms are collected at low tide by lifting from shallow pools entire specimens of various algae (seaweeds) of green, brown and red varieties, avoiding larger types and those with a coating of mucus, as well as dead specimens cast upon the shore. Dry these plants in the sun, then place in a box for transporting home. Scrape piles of piers, shells, stones and skim the bottom surface of shallow pools which are sheltered from storms. After drying in the sun, add all of these scrapings to the dried seaweed collection. Plankton towings should be bottled.

Cleaning is the most important step in preparing diatom slides. All living diatoms, marine or freshwater, maybe cleaned by the following steps:

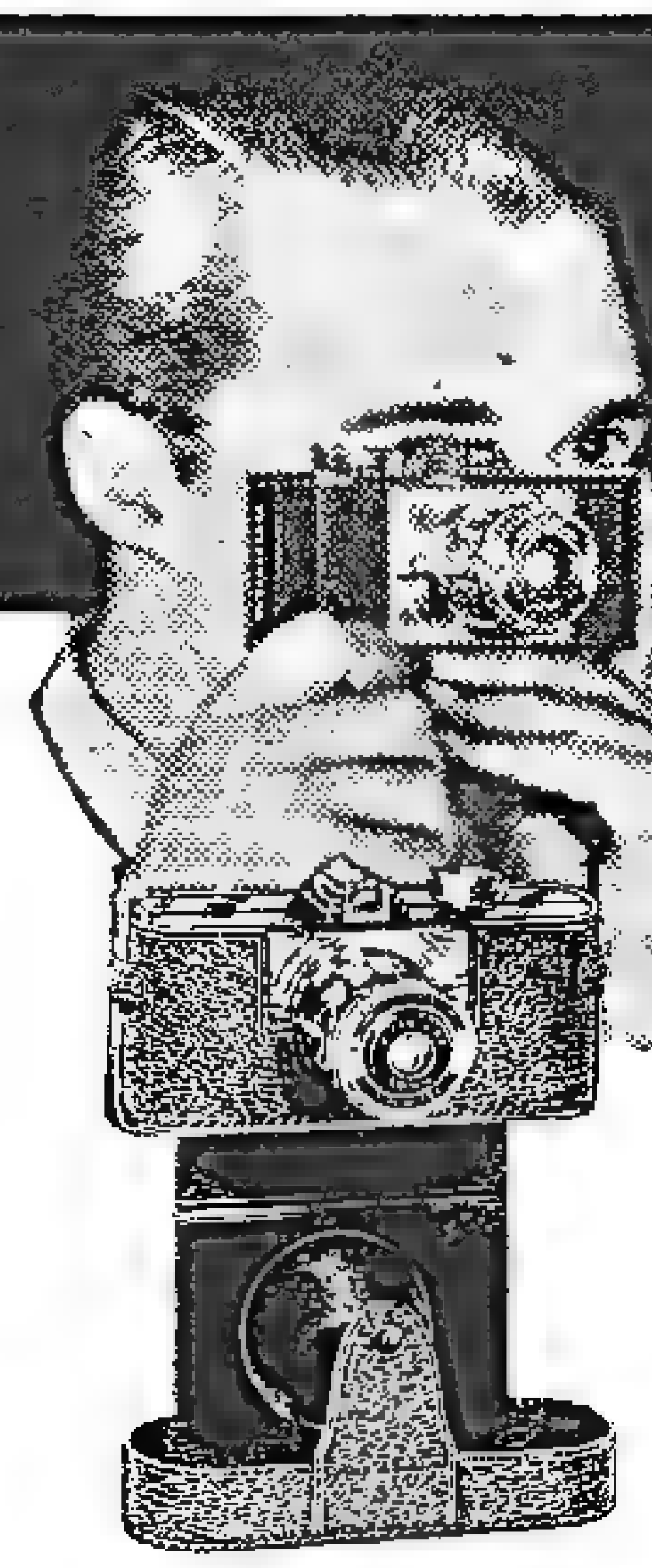
1. Boil small quantities of the sediment, scum, seaweeds or material of any nature in strong hydrochloric acid for five or ten minutes to remove all calcareous matter. A 400 cc Pyrex baker is recommended for this work.
2. Wash in several changes of water by filling the vessel with clean water and allowing diatoms to settle, then pouring off the water carefully. Do this several times to remove all traces of the acid.
3. Boil in strong nitric acid to remove organic matter.

[*Continued on page* 146]

What About The Airship?

[*Continued from page* 77]

imagine that casualties and costs in connection with airships have been inordinately great, and altogether out of proportion to the pioneering involved. It is vexatious to see standards of costs and casualties invoked against the airship but overlooked or accepted in other comparable endeavors. Actually, as can be shown, the airship is the least offender of all. It is high time for a sane interpretation of the actual facts, and a better public understanding of the true airship situation.



Univex
IRIS

You'll Call It Marvelous . . .
WE CALL IT—
Univex
IRIS
STANDARD MODEL
$5.95
PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER OUTSIDE U.S.A.
CANDID CAMERA
DeLuxe model illustrated. Full chromium with leatherette cover and focusing mount. $7.50.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

Eveready case with leather shoulder and hand strap—
$2.00
See Your Dealer Today

- Vitar f:7.9 lens, color corrected.
- 3 speeds: instantaneous, time, bulb.
- 4 stops: f:7.9, 11, 16 and 22.
- Genuine Iris Diaphragm.
- Provision for cable release.
- Optical precision view finder.
- Uses fast Ultrapan film, 15c a roll.
- Chromium trimmed metal alloy case.

NEW IMPROVED MODEL NOW READY

Univex EXPOSURE METER
NEW, IMPROVED MODEL NOW READY
No more spoiled film. For all movie or still cameras. The only extinction-type meter with official Weston speeds, General Electric moulded construction, and automatic compensation for filter factors, film speeds and types of subject. Compact case, 35c.
$1.95

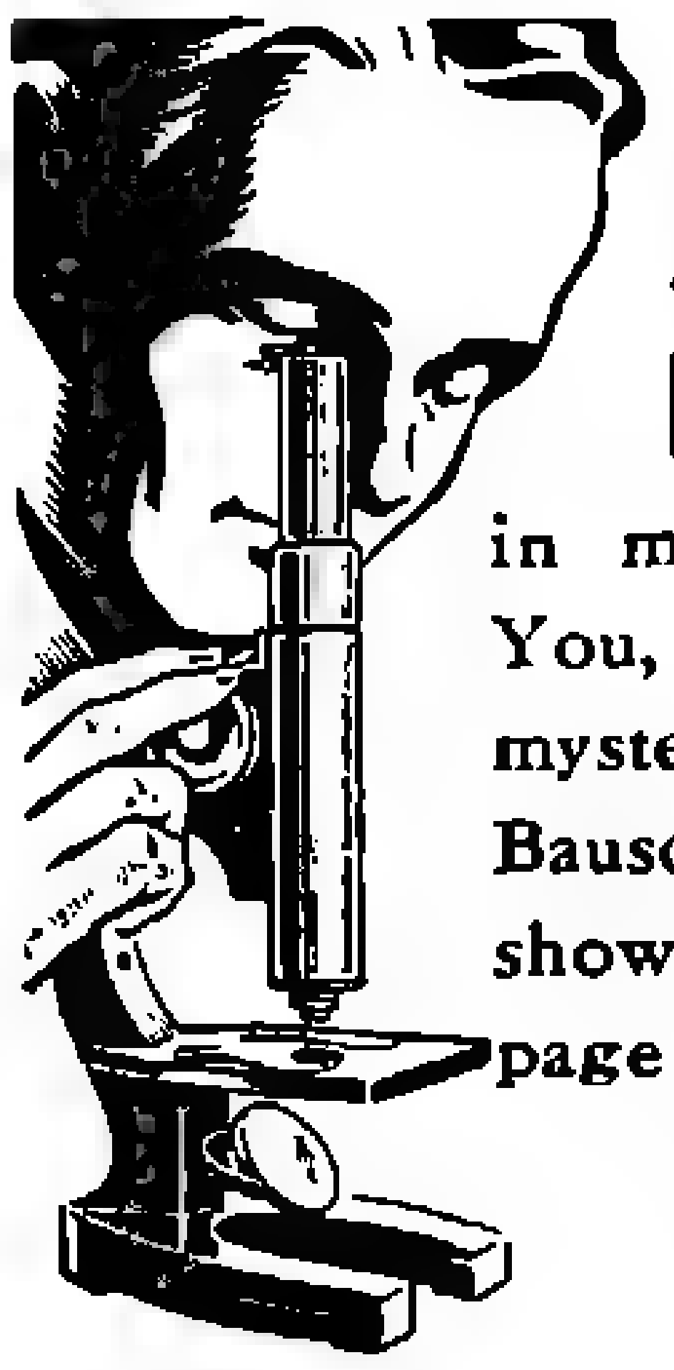
UNIVERSAL CAMERA CORP.
Dept. 102, 32 West 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
FREE BOOKLET
Please send me latest information on Univex Movie Cameras and Candid Cameras.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

Cheaper HEAT Without COAL

Agents Wanted

EARN $60 A WEEK!
Write for FREE Burner offer and protected territory

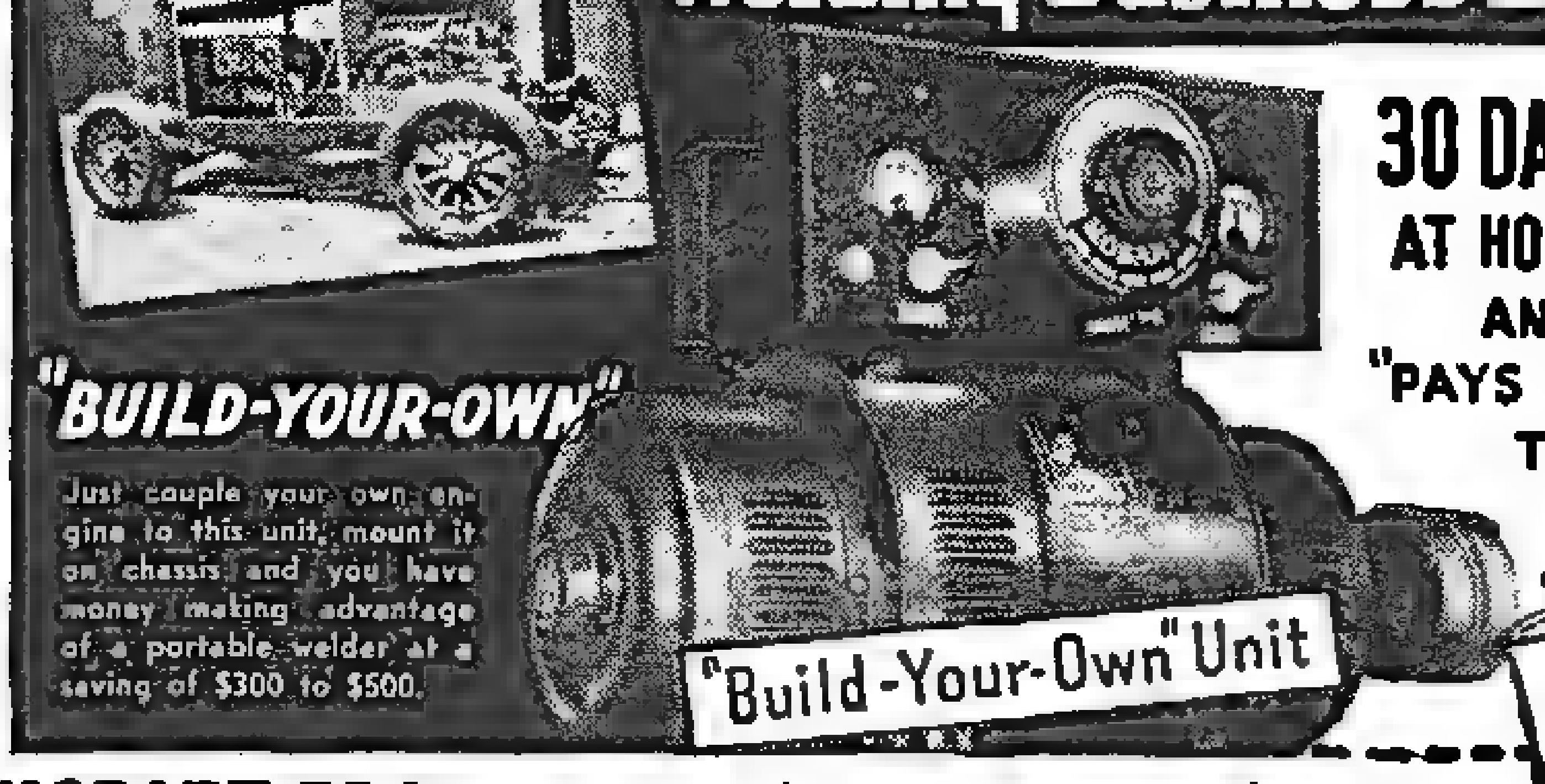
New Invention Fits any Stove or Range — 30 Days Free Trial
Remarkable invention burns 96% air, 4% of a cheap variety of oil obtainable everywhere. Does away with coal, wood, ashes, dirt and drudgery. Clean, silent, quick, like gas heat. 3 times hotter than coal and cheaper. Temperature controlled. No more getting up on bitter cold, wintry mornings. Many automatic features. No gas or electricity needed. Safe as any ordinary kitchen range. Easy to install—no damage to stove—simply sits in firebox of any stove, range or heater. Costs just a few cents a day to operate. TRY 30 DAYS AT OUR RISK. Low introductory price and 30-day trial. Write for FREE CATALOG. AGENTS and spare time workers: Oil heat saves money this year; people buy to save. Write for free burner offer that starts you in business for yourself. Act NOW! Listed as approved by Nat'l Board of Fire Underwriters. BRIGHAM OIL BURNER CO., 3664-K Forest Park, St. Louis, Mo.



MICROSCOPY IS FUN
Thousands have found in microscopy the ideal personal hobby. You, too, can learn the secrets of nature's mysterious, unseen world—through a *precision* Bausch & Lomb Microscope. Model R, as shown, $21, including walnut case and 455-page book, "Adventures with the Microscope." Other models, $14.50 up. Send for interesting free booklet.

BAUSCH & LOMB MICROSCOPES
BAUSCH & LOMB, 245 Bausch St., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Welding Business Earns $150 to $300 for You Each Month


"BUILD-YOUR-OWN"
Just couple your own engine to this unit, mount it on chassis and you have money making advantage of a portable welder at a saving of $300 to $500.
"Build-Your-Own" Unit

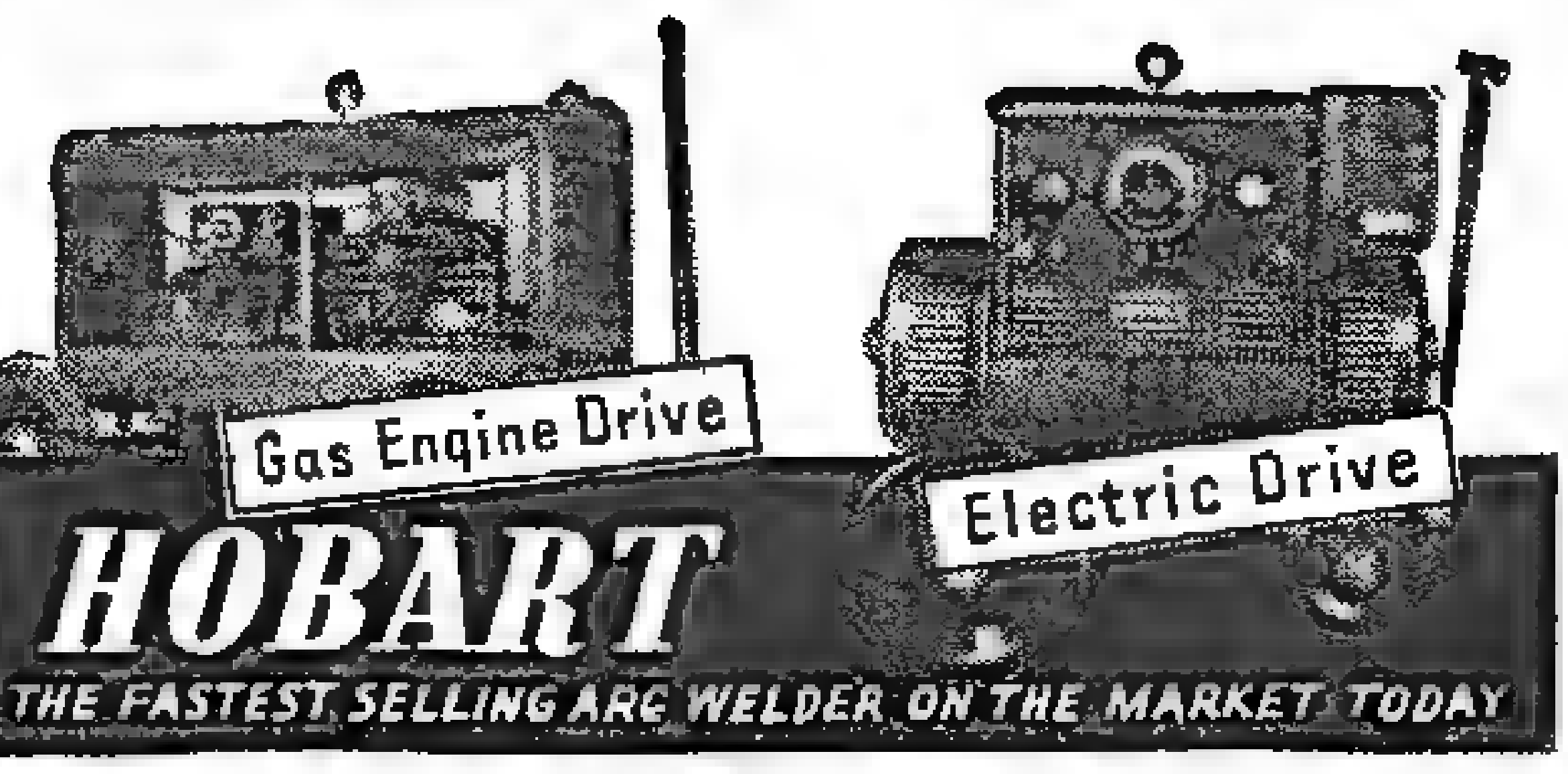
30 DAY'S TRIAL AT HOBART'S RISK
AND EASY "PAYS FOR ITSELF" TERMS

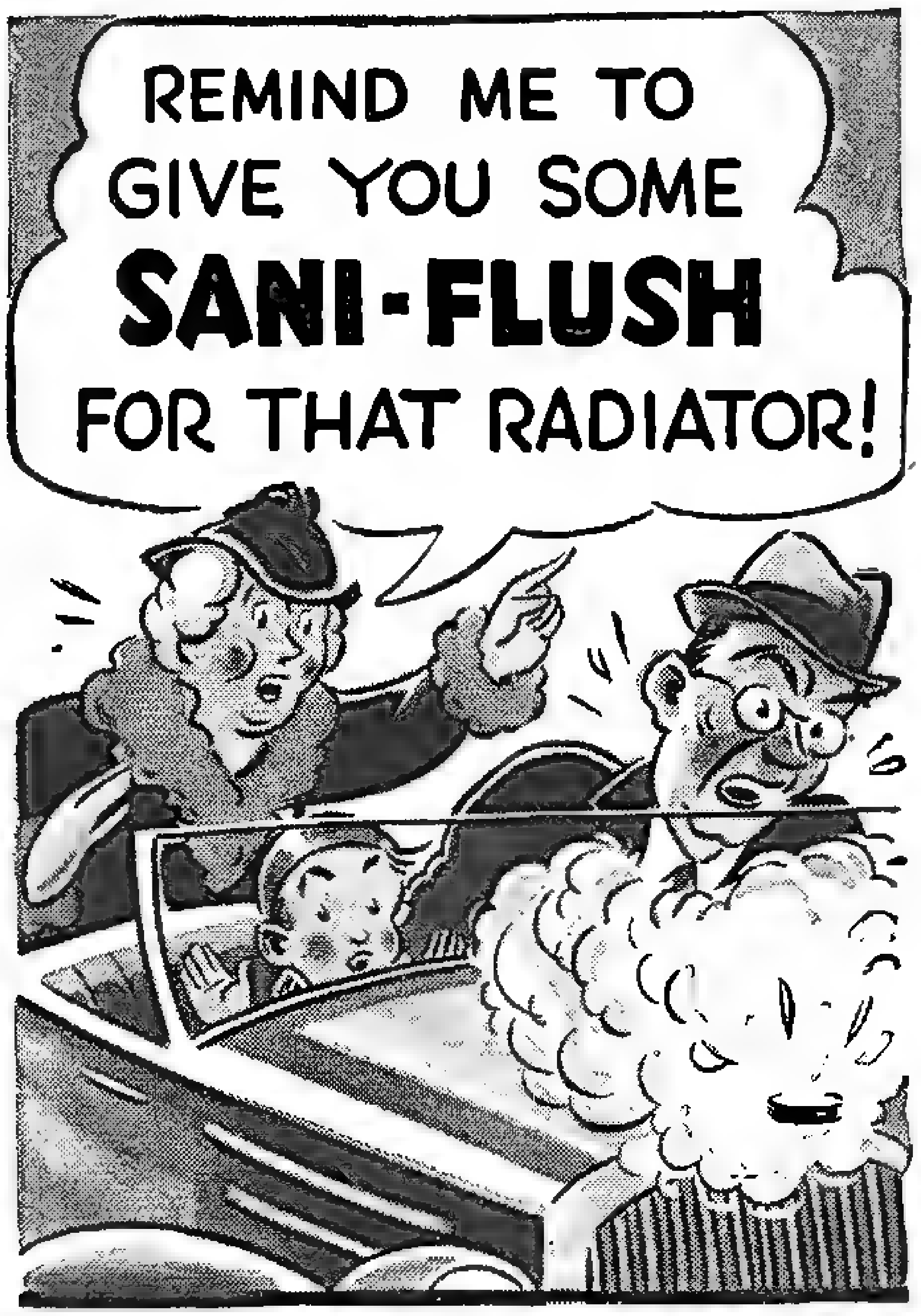
New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone. Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart Welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business . . . extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT
Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. You can even rent a new Hobart and later purchase it without loss. Coupon brings details.

HOBART BROS., BOX SM-1081, TROY, OHIO
Gentlemen: Send me information on ( ) Build Your Own Welder ( ) Electric Drive Welder ( ) 30 Days Trial, Easy Terms ( ) Rental Plan. Also send me free books I've checked.
Name ....
Address ....

Free! VALUABLE BOOKLETS ON WELDING.
CHECK YOURS AND MAIL THE COUPON TODAY.
☐ How to "Build-Your-Own"
☐ New Profits in Arc Welding
☐ New Arc Welding Catalog




REMIND ME TO GIVE YOU SOME SANI-FLUSH FOR THAT RADIATOR!

It's more than annoying, when a radiator overheats. It's dangerous. It robs your car of power. It threatens damage to the pistons and cylinders. An overheated radiator is an unnecessary waste. Clean out the cooling system of your own car for 10c (25c for the largest truck or tractor). SANI-FLUSH does it, in a few minutes.

Just pour this harmless powder in the radiator. (Directions on the can.) Run the engine. Drain, flush and refill with clean water. The job is done! SANI-FLUSH removes rust and scale. It cleans out clogging sediment. Motors run cool and safe. It cannot hurt the motor or fittings because it's not caustic. You'll find SANI-FLUSH in most bathrooms for cleaning toilets. Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and five-and-ten-cent stores. 25c and 10c sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush Safe NOT CAUSTIC

KEEPS RADIATORS CLEAN

NEW BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS WITH LEVER HAND PUMP

Write Today!

Now You Can Use Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Pistols With New Multiple Lever Hand Pump Anywhere—Indoors & Outdoors—In living room or rathskeller and out in the wide open spaces for **Target—Hunting—Camping**, etc. No noise—smoke or fumes. Adjustable Force with Amazing Maximum Velocity. Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Hair Trigger—Safety. **Guaranteed—Economical—Practical—Accurate—Safe.** Single Shot BB Air Pistol with smooth barrel $8.50; cal. 177 or 22 Single Shot Air Pistols with rifled barrel $8.50; BB8-Shot Air Pistol with smooth barrel $10.00; Holster $2.00. We also make a complete line of **Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles** for BB and cal. 177 or 22 pellets and darts. No license required to purchase from dealer or prepaid from factory. **Write Today for Complete Specifications & Free Targets. Benjamin Air Rifle Co., 830 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo.**

NO FRIENDS SINCE PIMPLES CAME?

Get this help in guarding against skin-blotching intestinal poisons

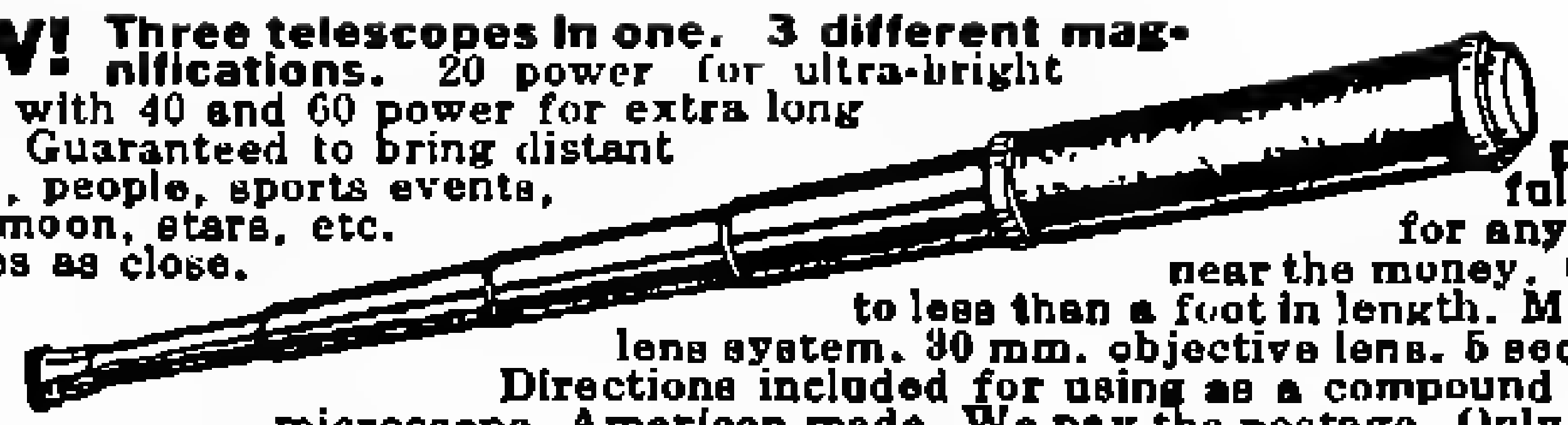
Are ugly skin eruptions spoiling your good times . . . making others shun you? Find out what the trouble may be—and take steps to help it.

Between the ages of 13 and 25, or even longer, important gland changes often upset the system. The skin often becomes over-sensitive. Waste poisons from the intestinal tract may get into the blood stream . . . and be carried to the skin to cause disfiguring pimples.

Many have been helped by the regular use of Fleischmann's Yeast. Millions of tiny, *live* plants in each cake of this fresh food act to help keep intestinal waste poisons from the blood . . . and so help your broken-out skin. Start eating Fleischmann's Yeast now—one cake ½ hour before meals. Buy some today!

60 POWER TELESCOPE $2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE. 20X—40X—60X



NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc. 60 times as close. Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Closes to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 30 mm. objective lens. 5 sections. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. We pay the postage. Only $2.19. Catalog of Microscopes, Binoculars, etc. FREE on request.

BROWNSCOPE CO., Dept. 710, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.

WANTED—MEN

to cast Christmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. Write Dept. 2.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.
1696 Boston Road New York City.

Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2057 Chicago, Illinois

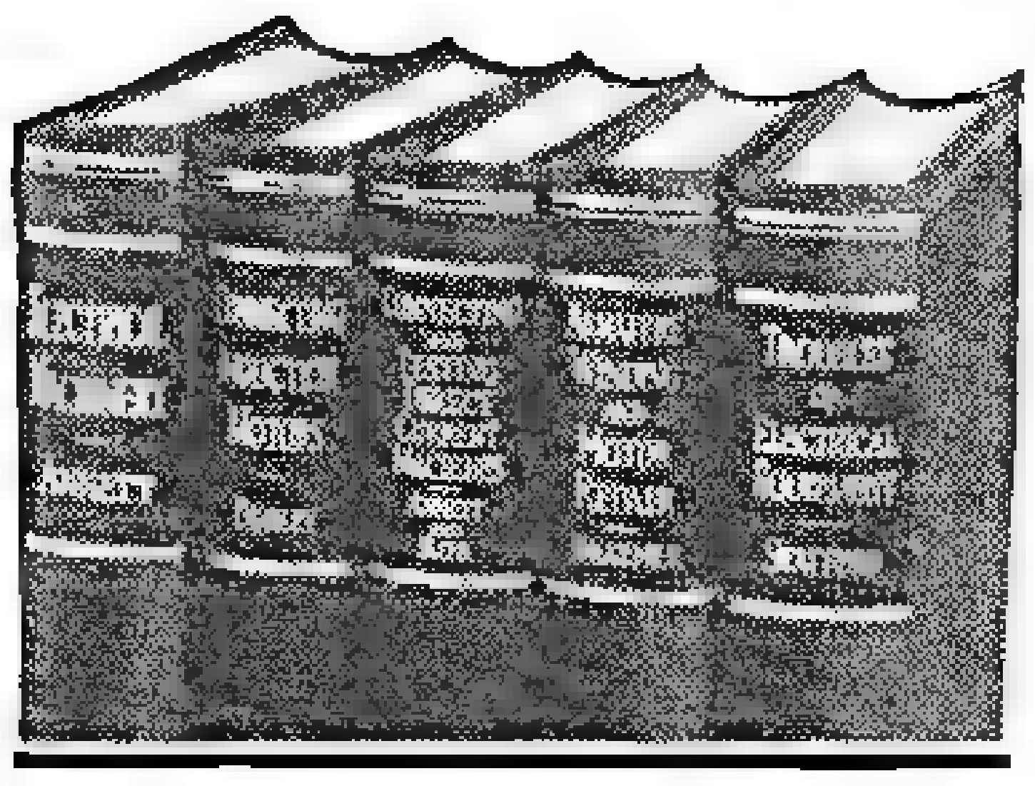
L E A R N

YOU LET US! TEACH YOU AT HOME
LOOK
LEARN EARN
NEW COURSE
SIGNS SHOW CARDS
EASY TO LEARN
POSTER AND ALL FREEHAND LETTERING

E A R N

Write Dept. A
REGINA SCHOOL OF LETTERING
77 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Make this thorough, NEW library of electrical maintenance and repair work for YOU.



Every man concerned with the care and repair of electrical machinery should have these practical books, with their helpful tables, diagrams, data, methods and kinks. Every one of the five volumes is jammed to the covers with sound how-to-do-it information—the kind you need when anything goes wrong on the job.

Electrical Maintenance and Repair Library

5 VOLS., 2042 PAGES, 1721 ILLUSTRATIONS

Tell you how to inspect and repair motor starters and generators—how to diagnose motor and generator troubles—how to figure new windings for old cores on induction motors—direct and alternate current windings—repair shop methods for rewinding armatures—commutator connections—testing armature windings—testing induction motors for faults, etc., etc. **New trouble-shooting book now included:** In addition to four well-known practical books on all details of electrical machinery, the Library now contains Stafford's **Troubles of Electrical Equipment**, a new book full of special trouble-shooting charts, explanations of symptoms, and causes of machinery troubles, specific remedies, etc.

No Money down—special price—easy payments

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' free examination the Electrical Maintenance and Repair Library. If satisfactory I will send you $1.00 in 10 days and $2.00 monthly until the price of $15.00 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. **(To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)**

Name ______________________________

Home Address ______________________________

City and State ______________________________

Position ______________________________

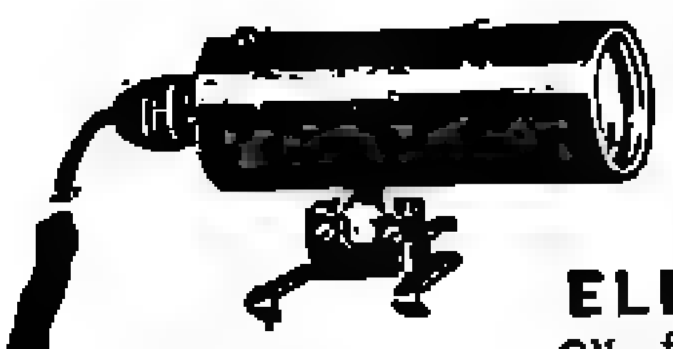
Name of Company ______________________________MMx-10-38

TRANSPARO

Art Corners Clear as Glass

Mount photos, stamps, covers, etc. with complete visibility - removable at will. Order of your dealer - or write **Engel Art Corners Mfg. Co.**

Dept. 18K, 4711 N. Clark St., Chicago 15c a boxette of 100



ELECTRIC EYE

ELECTRIC EYE burglar alarm, door signal, smoke or fire alarm, counting machine, machinery control equipment, etc., for factory, store, office, home. Send **POSTAGE STAMP** for **FREE** catalog; 50c for 32-page book "Electric Eye in Theory and Practice"; $1.00 for guaranteed photocell with simple wiring diagram.

Dept. 74, PHOTOBELL CORPORATION, 96 Warren St., New York

CANDID BARGAINS NEW and USED **CAMERAS** AND ACCESSORIES *Write* To-DAY

BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Cameras (Movie or Still), Projectors, Photographic Accessories. Get our prices now—write us today. Trade-ins accepted—liberal allowances made.

NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE

109 FULTON ST., NEW YORK CITY, DEPT. MX10

CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890

SAVE MONEY
WITH THIS
BRAND NEW
FREE
RADIO CATALOG!
LAFAYETTE RADIO
188 PAGES OF SUPER VALUES
WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE
1939 EDITION

Valu-Bill Says:

This book is full of bargains in:

- **1939 RADIOS**
- **PARTS** • **TUBES**
- **PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIPMENT**
- **HAM APPARATUS**
- **ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES**
- **TELEVISION KITS**
- **CAMERAS**

SAVE ON EVERYTHING YOU BUY IN RADIO

The 1939 Super Value number of the greatest catalog in radio is ready! Send for your **FREE** copy today. It makes no difference how many catalogs you have. You won't want to miss this one. New television kits, over 50,000 parts, public address equipment, "ham" apparatus, cameras plus the new 1939 line of LAFAYETTE receivers. Here's a book that brings you up-to-date and saves you big money. It's **FREE!** Mail the coupon today.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.

NEW YORK, N.Y. 100 SIXTH AVENUE • **CHICAGO, ILL.** 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. • **ATLANTA, GA.** 265 PEACHTREE STREET
BOSTON, MASS. • **BRONX, N.Y.** • **NEWARK, N.J.** • **JAMAICA, L.I.**

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
100 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y.

Rush **FREE 1939** Catalog No. **73-22K8**

YES! RUSH MY COPY

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ *State* ______________

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

I'M HANDY ANDY NOW

THIS CANNED WOOD MAKES ALL HOME REPAIRS EASY

broken chair
loose casters
holes in floor
floor cracks
loose drawer pull
screw holes

With PLASTIC WOOD—the discovery that handles easy as putty and quickly hardens into wood you can drive nails and screws into, paint, carve—you can do an expert job of repairing. A permanent job you'll be proud of. It's amazing. Try it. Paint, hardware stores sell PLASTIC WOOD in 10¢ and 25¢ tubes, 35¢ cans.

PLASTIC WOOD

PLASTIC WOOD

MAKE *ELECTRIC* RAZORS IN 10 MINUTES *Easy*

COMPLETE PARTS FOR $15 TYPE RAZOR *for Only* $1.98

BIG PROFITS

Now you can make a super-quality electric razor right in your own home without any previous mechanical experience. No tools are required except a small screw driver which is furnished FREE.

FREE
Screwdriver furnished. You need no other tools or soldering equipment.

The precision built parts for the razor come to you complete with simple instructions that should enable you to assemble one in 10 minutes.

When completed, you will have a razor of the $15.00 type that you can easily sell and

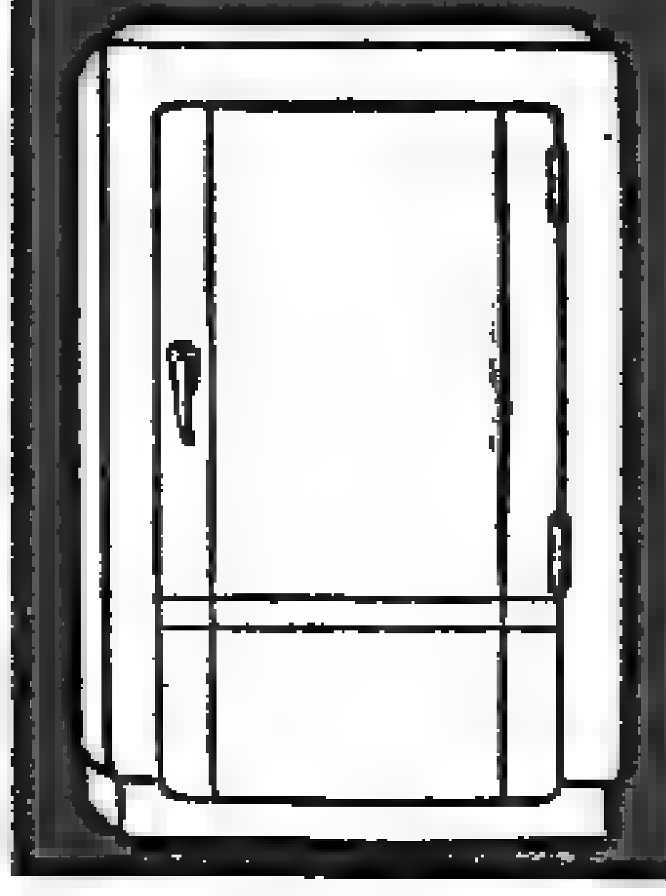
MAKE UP TO $5.00 AND MORE ON EACH SALE

SEND $1.98 for complete parts for one electric razor to be used for demonstration purposes, shipped to you postpaid. (If you prefer, send $1.00 deposit and pay postman bal. C. O. D. plus charges.) Order today.

DE LUXE MFG. CO., Dept. 10, 173 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

Silence!

YOUR REFRIGERATOR INSTANTLY



WITH A FEW DROPS OF THIS NEW OIL

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE OIL quiets electric refrigerators—makes them last a lifetime—costs only a few cents. It's made especially for refrigerators, washing machines, light motors, etc. Gives triple-action —LUBRICATES, CLEANS, PREVENTS RUST. In 10¢, 25¢ and 50¢ spout cans.

3 IN
HEAVY BODY OIL
3-IN-ONE OIL

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE OIL

FREE Sensational OFFER

2 FENCING SWORDS FREE

FENCING

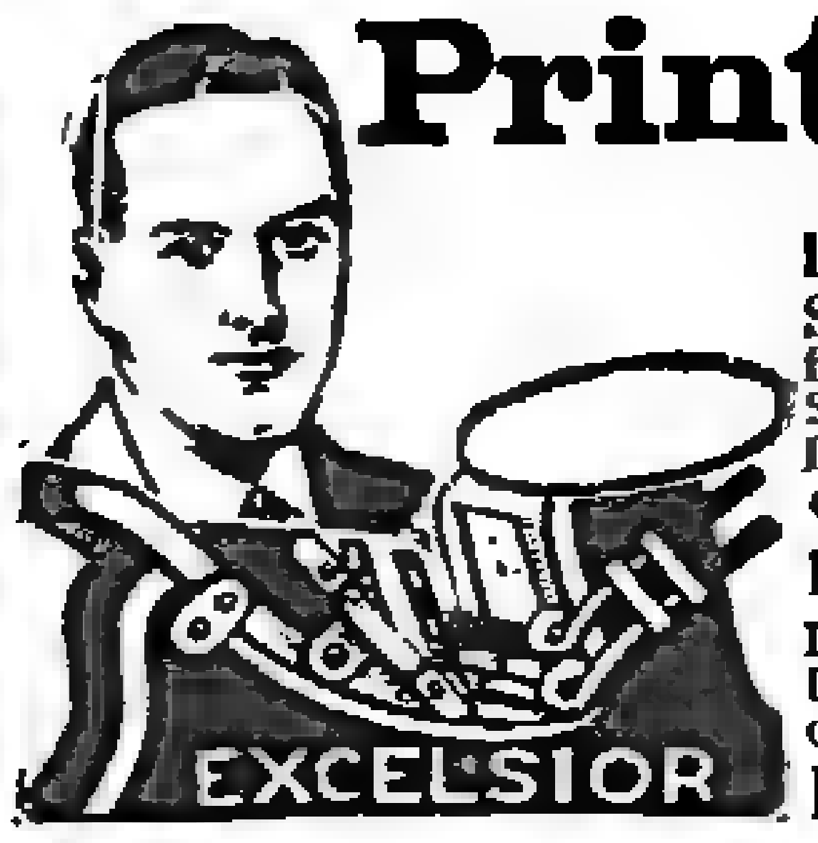
WORLD'S FINEST SPORT

HARMLESS—EXCITING FUN

Develops strong body and alert mind. **HARMLESS.** The spring-steel 3-foot-long foils (swords) are equipped with rubber buttons. Aluminum cup-shaped hand guards. Our De Luxe foils are built for hard usage. **Complete set of two foils (swords) and free instruction booklet, only $1.98. We pay postage. Two additional fencing swords FREE for limited time. (Regular price of these two sets of foils $3.96.) ORDER NOW.**

ALL-AMERICAN FENCERS GUILD, Dept. 10MM, 48 W. 48th St., N. Y.

Print Your Own



Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. **Junior Outfit $9.00. Senior outfits $17 and up.** Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.

Print for Others, Big Profits

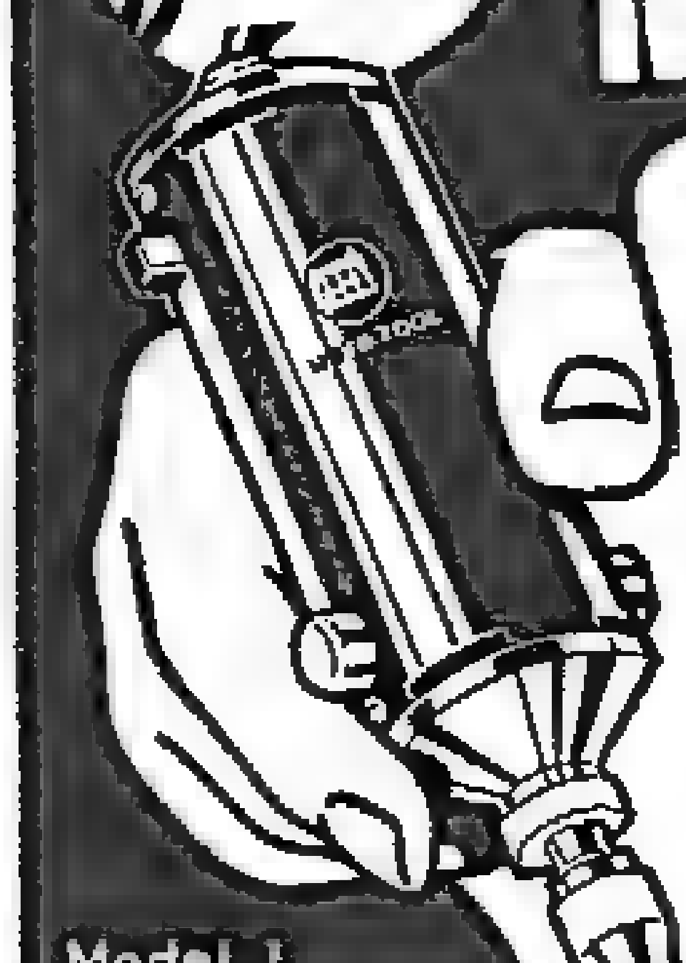
Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

KELSEY PRESSES, D-9, Meriden, Conn.

work faster

ALL-PURPOSE

MOTO-TOOL



Everyone who works with his hands—at home, shop, school, or profession—can use the efficient, attractive Moto-Tool to advantage. Grinds, drills, routs, carves, polishes all materials. Chuck uses many tools. You do in seconds jobs that require hours of hard, hand work. Safe, thousands in use. Two fine models. No. 1 weighs 6 oz.—about 20,000 r.p.m. No. 2 weighs 13 oz.—about 25,000 r.p.m. Order on 10 day money back trial, or send for free booklet.

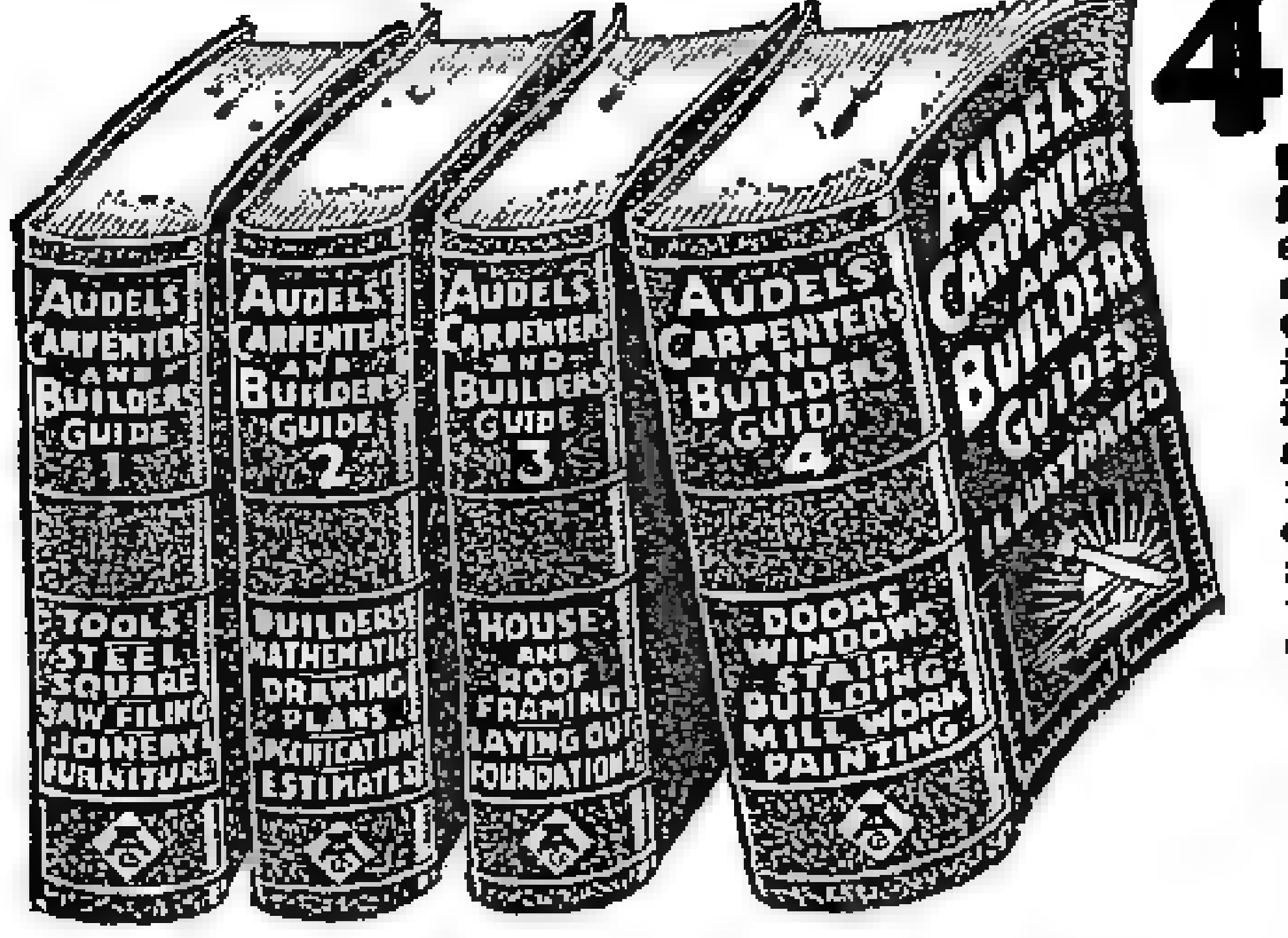
Model 1
$9.85 postpaid
10 Day Trial

DREMEL MFG. CO.
1034CT
Racine, Wis.

Model 2
$16.50
Postpaid

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides

4 vols. $6


AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDE 1
TOOLS STEEL SQUARE SAW FILING JOINERY FURNITURE
AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDE 2
BUILDERS MATHEMATICS DRAWING PLANS SPECIFICATIONS ESTIMATES
AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDE 3
HOUSE AND ROOF FRAMING LAYING OUT FOUNDATIONS
AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDE 4
DOORS WINDOWS STAIR BUILDING MILL WORK PAINTING
AUDELS CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDES ILLUSTRATED

Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit $1 in 7 days, and $1 monthly until $6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name...

Address...

Occupation...

Reference... MM9

INVENTORS

BE SUCCESSFUL

DIARY OF INVENTION. When you have little money do you know how to protect your invention? This diary is a pocket size book for keeping a diary record to protect your priority rights. Price 25c.

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE is written for intelligent inventors who are willing to earnestly work for success. Two year subscription $1.00 entered upon promise to pay on receipt of first copy.

PLACE YOUR ORDER by checking item you desire. Then cut out and mail this advertisement.

☐ Send subscription ☐ Send Diary

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE

80-H Wall Street, New York, N. Y.

WHY RENT A BOAT? MAKE YOUR OWN

Even a child can build at least one of the many boats that are described in the big new 143-page book, "How To Build 20 Boats"—1938 Edition. Send 50c for your copy, now.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PUBLISHING CO.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

NOW a DYNAMIC HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER

for Only
$19.75
RETAIL

WORKS Off 110-Volt Light Socket. This marvelous **Dynamic** Power Welder does the work of much higher priced types. It is easily portable. **WELDS Cylinder Blocks, Bumpers, Fenders, Tanks, Farm Machinery, etc.** Will also solder and braze on the lightest material. Works on iron, steel, tin, brass, copper and all other metals. Men without previous experience can make as much as $5.00 on a one hour repair job. Go into business—Open a Welding Shop Now. **AGENTS**—Make big profits selling to garages, factories, janitors and machine shops. WRITE for 10-Day Trial Offer. **DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY**

2226-FF SILVERTON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

GROWING INDUSTRIES OFFER *SUCCESS* FOR YOU

RADIO

Why waste time in hard, poor-paying drudgery jobs when by thorough training you can be prepared to fill a position in the ever-advancing and always interesting field of Radio? Hundreds of young men with little previous preparation have already done it with the thorough, up-to-date training given by National Schools—located right at the heart of one of the most active centers of Radio broadcasting in the world.

EVERY FACILITY AT YOUR HAND

Think of the advantages of a million-dollar school that operates a fully equipped broadcasting station where you see, handle and can learn everything about Radio, from building and repairing receivers and transmitters to every phase of operation. Such training fits you for any Radio position—on land, water or in the air. A chance for adventure and good pay.

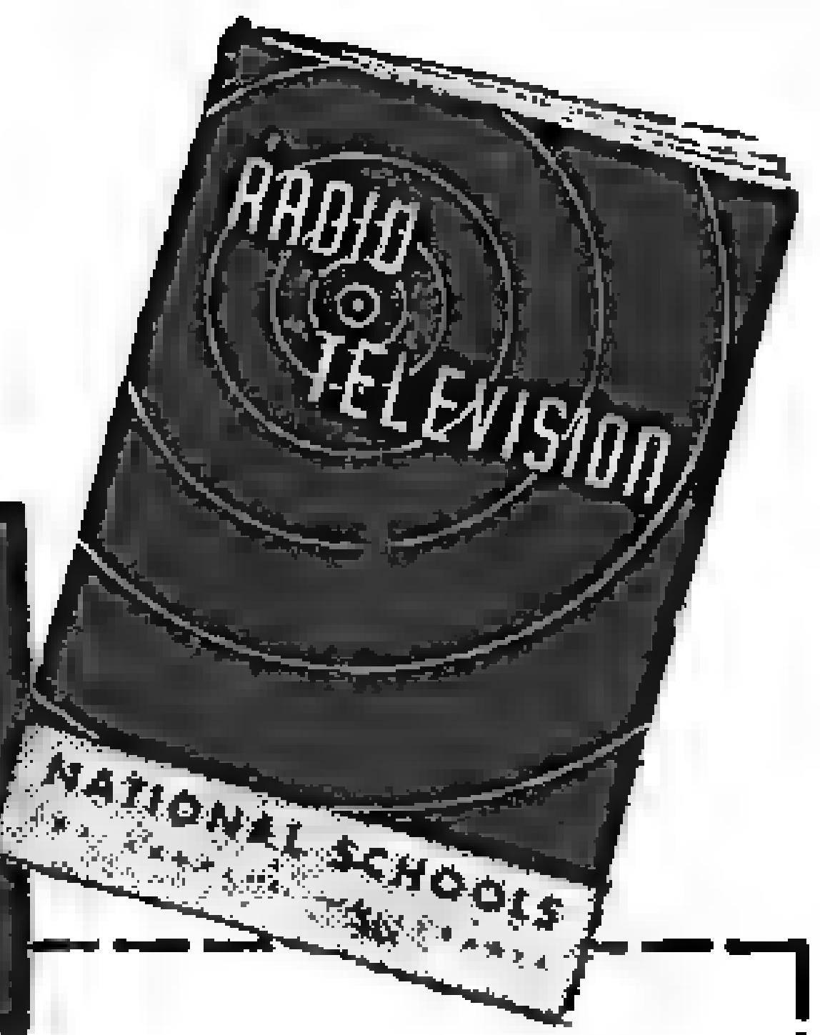
TELEVISION

With training in Radio, you advance through every step of modern Television development. You work with practical operating equipment—learn the theory as well as the building and handling of equipment—assist in actual transmission and reception. Training in National Schools is so thorough that students are fitted to do original work in promoting this newest and most promising field of work.

COSTS NOTHING TO INVESTIGATE

National Schools offer you a fully illustrated booklet about the opportunities for fascinating and highly paid employment in Radio, Television, Sound Recording and related activities. Home study and resident courses are given in this—the largest trade school in the West—with thirty-three years of notable success in preparing men for good positions in all the advancing industries, Radio, Television, Diesel and Gas Engineering, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration. Coach fare allowed from any point in the United States.

GET THIS FREE BOOK



NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Dept. MMR-10, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles

Request for Free Booklet on Radio and Television

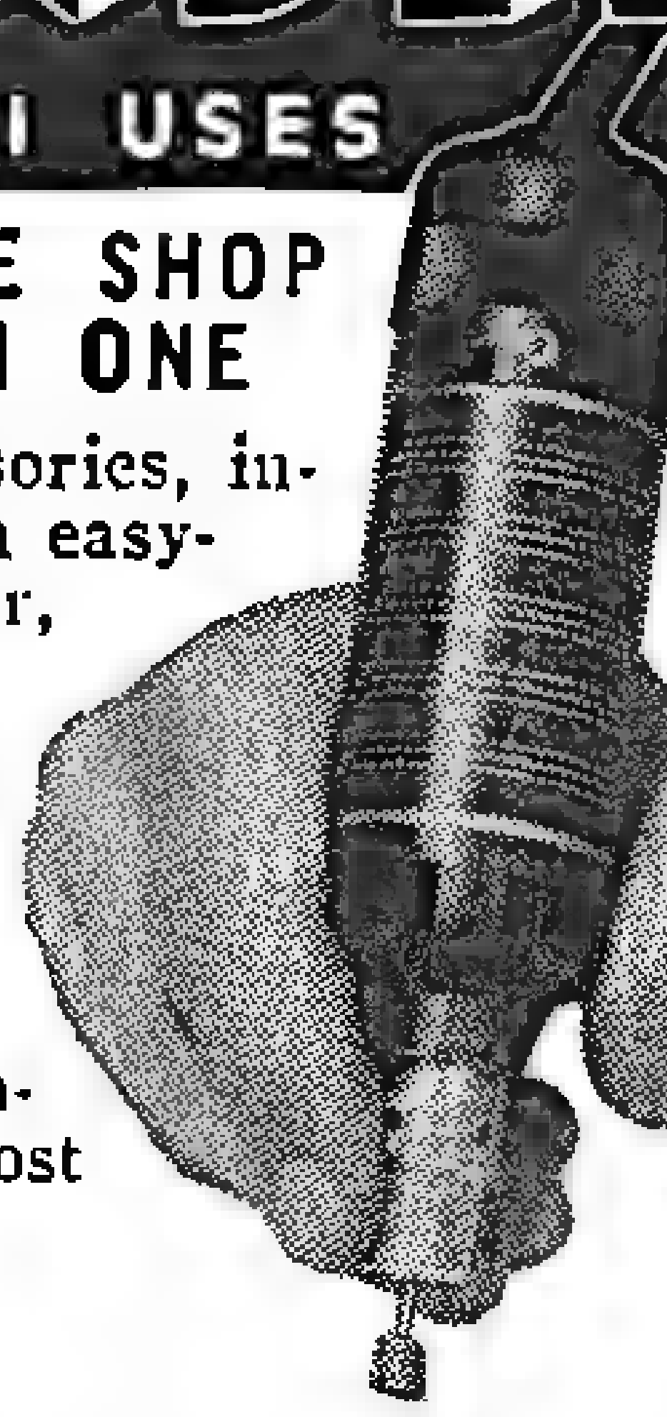
NAME________________________AGE__________

ADDRESS____________________________________

CITY____________________STATE______________

HANDEE

TOOL OF 1001 USES



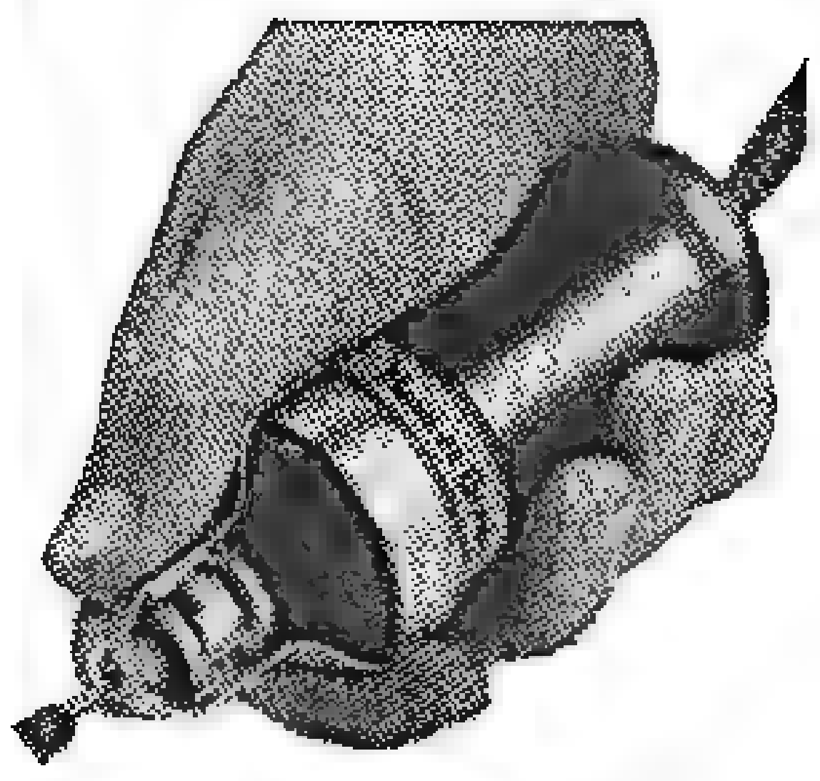
ACTUALLY A WHOLE SHOP FULL OF TOOLS IN ONE

Uses 200 different accessories, instantly interchangeable in easy-working chuck. For faster, better work on all materials, at home, in shop, or take to job. Plugs in any AC or DC socket, 110 volts. You'll be amazed at its unmatched performance, precision and almost human response.

Grinds
Drills
Polishes
Engraves
Sharpens
Carves
Cleans
Sands
Cuts
Saws

STANDARD MODEL
13,000 r.p.m. Weighs 16 oz. $10.75 postpaid with 3 Accessories.

DE LUXE MODEL
25,000 r.p.m. Fastest, smoothest, most powerful tool for its type and weight, 12 oz. $18.50 postpaid with 6 Accessories.



GET A DEMONSTRATION
at Hardware, Tool or Dept. Stores, or let us send either model on 10-days Money-back Trial. Catalog Free.

***New* ROUTER and SHAPER**
Convert your De Luxe Handee into an easy-to-handle Router or Shaper that will inlay, rout, carve, make molding cuts to 100th of an inch accuracy. $12.50.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., 1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. H, Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send Catalog ☐ Router-Shaper Set M.I.-10
☐ De Luxe Model ☐ Standard Model ☐ Send C.O.D.

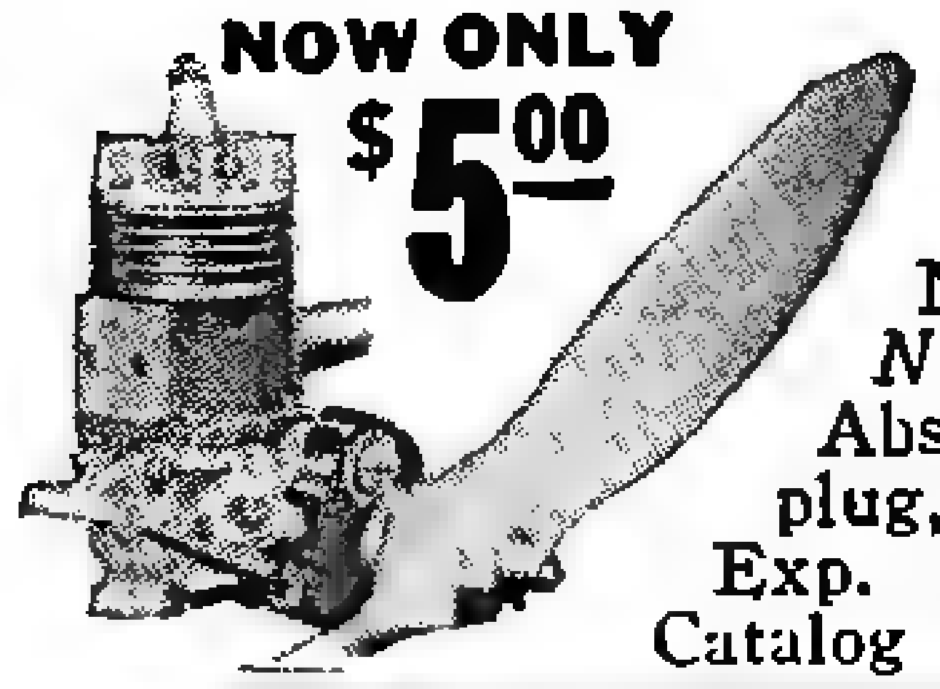
Name ....
Address ....

UNSIGHTLY WALLS

MADE GOOD AS NEW

FOR BREAKS IN PLASTERED WALLS
RUTLAND PATCHING PLASTER

You can easily repair holes in walls with Rutland Patching Plaster. Anyone can make a perfect job with Rutland.



NOW ONLY $5.00

REAL ENGINE VALUE

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits have been sold at $8.50. Now is your chance to buy the *New Improved* kit for $5.00. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only $1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Catalog 3c. **DEALERS WRITE.**

A SCREW DRIVER IS THE ONLY TOOL NEEDED.
AVERAGE ASSEMBLY TIME 30 MINUTES.

GHQ MOTORS, 854A East 149 St., New York, N. Y.

THIS *Fascinating*

FREE BOOK

opens the door to exciting scientific experiments you can do in your own home, that will amaze your friends and may lead you to a successful business career... This book sent absolutely Free... Address

"ADVENTURES IN SCIENCE"
CHEMISTRY
MICROSCOPY
BIOLOGY
ELECTRICITY
LIGHT CONTROL
PHYSICS

PORTER CHEMICAL CO.
61 PROSPECT AVE.
HAGERSTOWN, MD.

YOU CAN GET A BIG PAY CHECK EVERY WEEK!

Just by taking orders for the new self-sharpening Hunter Electric Dry Shaver! Show your friends how to get **close, quick** shaves . . . without blades, lather, brushes, lotions or even water! Take orders on our daring Easy Payment Plan. Your customers pay **only 7c a day!** You get paid **at once**—thousands of $$$$$ in commission checks being sent to producers **right now!** Write **at once** for Selling Franchise Plan. Also learn how to get your own shaver **free.** Costs nothing. Just write—

FOR BIG PROFITS

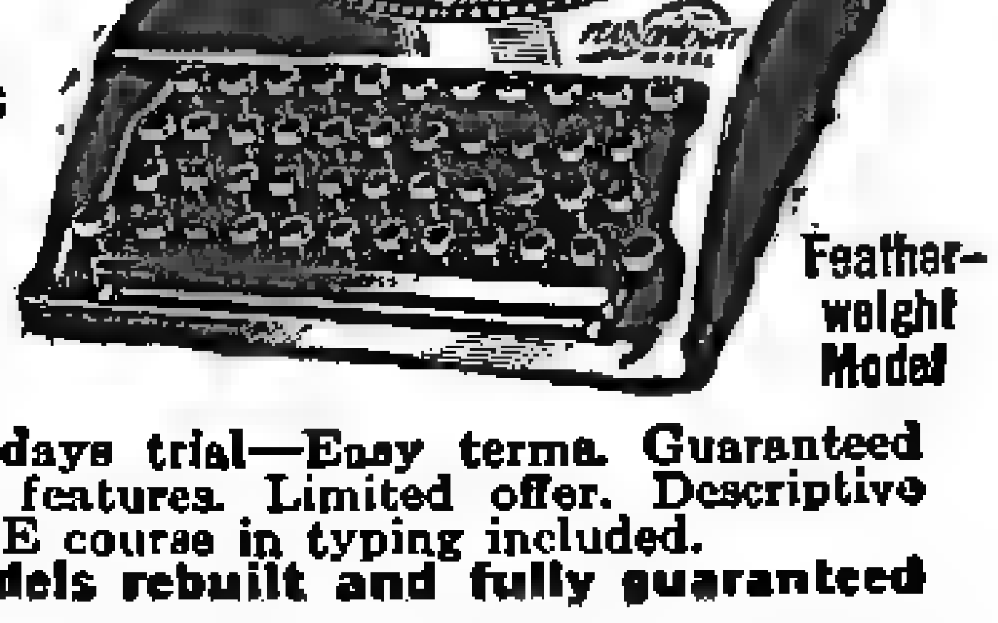
HUNTER SHAVER CORP.
790 Broad St., Dept. L-51, Newark, N.J.

PORTABLE SALE!

Brand NEW!

Only $19.95 and up

10-Day Trial — Easy Terms



Featherweight Model

Brand New, latest model Remington Cadet only $19.95 during this sensational sale. Also, Royal, Corona and world-famous Featherweight Portables **at real money-saving prices.**

NO MONEY DOWN—Sent on 10 days trial—Easy terms. Guaranteed latest models—up-to-date streamline features. Limited offer. Descriptive literature sent free. Act at once. FREE course in typing included. **Also standard, full-sized office models rebuilt and fully guaranteed at ½ saving.**

International Typewriter Exch., 231 W. Monroe St. Dept. 1005, Chicago

BROADCAST *thru your radio* TALK - SING - PLAY

BROADCAST your voice on programs coming through your own radio set—make announcements from any part of the house—inject wise cracks, josh and mystify friends. Imitate radio stars, practice crooning, singing, radio acting, etc. Do a Bing Crosby, Charlie McCarthy, Jack Benny, Benny Goodman, etc.

World Mike

Made especially for home use, attached in a jiffy without tools. Not a toy. Put on your own programs at home, parties, club affairs, etc. Barrels of fun! Easy to operate.

Price Only 25c

DELUXE MIKE

Large, substantial, all metal mike. Practise radio singing, broadcasting, programs, etc. thru your own radio. Reproduces voice in loud, clear tone without distortion. Regular table model—can be held in hand. Guaranteed. Price Postpaid **$1.00**

ONE TUBE POCKET RADIO

1-Tube Pocket Radio with built-in phone. MUSIC DIRECT FROM RADIO. Beautiful Cathedral tone. Complete in one unit with batteries, tube, switch. Fits in pocket. Listen anywhere with good aerial and ground. Uses ordinary flashlight dry cells. Lasts for months. Price Postpaid. **$3.49**

Crystal Radio

Complete Radio. 25c! Get reception within 25 miles of station. All you need is aerial & phone. Completely assembled & wired. Sensitive crystal. Reception guaranteed. No tubes, no batteries, no expense. Make 2 connections and it's ready. Price Postpaid ... **25c** Single Earphone ... 89c

MIDGET POCKET RADIO $1.00

Listen to Music and Sports Everywhere You Go

This amazing midget pocket radio brings in programs within 25 miles of broadcasting station—even more under favorable conditions—in the country, in bed, at camp, office, etc., etc. ANYWHERE and EVERYWHERE. Merely connect an aerial and ground wire, attach single or double head phone and tune in. No expense to operate. No static or noise. No batteries, no tubes, no crystal to adjust. Just one moving dial to locate stations. MIDGET POCKET RADIO. Price.......... **$1.00**

DELUXE MODEL PRICE $1.95 Built in phone. 1 unit. Operates like standard model.. **$1.95**

Boy Electrician Tells how to make batteries, dynamos, motors, radios, telegraph apparatus, telephones, lights, electric bells, alarms, coils, electric engines, etc. 64 pages. 100 illustrations. Price Postpaid.... **10c**

Send 3c for 576 page Catalog

TELEPHONES 10c PAIR

No Batteries Here is a set of phones which carries the voice perfectly for distances from 50 to 100 feet, yet they sell for only 10c a pair! Uses no battery or electricity—just the one connection. Talk from one room to another, from workshop to office, etc. Each phone acts both as a receiver and speaker. Set complete with two phones, transmission cord and instructions. Price Per Set Only...... **10c**

Moving Picture Projector

A real Electric Movie Machine for only 35c! Shows bright, clear pictures about 14 x 18 inches in size. Just insert the film, turn the crank and watch the pictures as long as you like! Uses 2 flashlight cells obtainable anywhere. Has a colored steel case, measuring 5x3¼x1¾ inches. Complete with bulb ready to use. Price Postpaid **35c**
FILM: Choice of Felix the Cat, Wild West, Mutt & Jeff, Tom Mix, etc., Price 15c each.

JECTA-SCOPE

Enlarges Any Photo, Picture, Etc.

PLACE FLAT OBJECT HERE

Enlarge & Reproduce Any Picture, etc.

Learn to Draw This Easy Way

The Jecta-Scope projects pictures in natural colors on wall screen, etc. Can be used as a magic lantern, enlarger, projecting microscope, etc. By projecting pictures, maps, cartoons, comics, charts, objects, etc., on paper you can sketch over them, making beautiful drawings. Develops your ability to draw. Make portraits of your friends. Produces gigantic enlargements. Use it as a photo enlarger. Dozens of other uses. Shipped postpaid in carton. Complete outfit (Without Bulb) Only...... **$2.25**

Beautiful Blond Wigs 35c

Change your appearance. Wigs fit snug and look natural. Short bob or curls. State choice. Each Wig Only....... **35c**

REPEATING SLING SHOT

Automatic repeating slingshot that will fire 150 shots with one loading! Designed for accuracy. Bull's-eye every time. Carries a long distance and is quickly and easily reloaded. Powered just like an air rifle. Sturdily constructed with non-slip suede leather shot holder and thick lively cords. Shoots BBs. Many hunters use Slingo for small game. Price..... **25c**
200 coppercoated BB's for only 10c postpaid.

SWORD & SCABBARD

Toy metal sword with scabbard. A new and winning novelty. Realistic blade of shiny flexible metal, slides into metal scabbard which has chain attached. Length, 17½ in. Price Each....... **25c**

Army, Navy, Aviation Rings

Wear one of these jumbo, handsome military rings! Three styles: Army (illustrated), Navy (Navy design), Aviation (Propellor & wings). Beautifully embossed. State style & finish.
Silver Finish.. **25c**
Sterling Silver $1.00
Rolled Gold...$1.75
Send 3c for 576 page catalog Showing unique Jewelry, Good Luck, etc., Novelties

Fencing & Archery Sets

Have Fun Dueling!

Learn to fence! Fight with swords (foils). Women as well as men should learn. Teaches you art of self defense, same as in boxing. Set consists of 2 fine steel foils (swords) 3 ft. in length, with aluminum guard and complete instructions on how to fence. Complete Outfit for only.................. **$2.50**

Hunting And Target Practice

Two smart archery sets for target shooting, small game, bird shooting, hunting, etc. Really economical to use. There is no limit to the fun. A fine outdoor sport. Amateur Set. Consists of hickory bow, 4 nickel bullet tip arrows. Price Postpaid.................. **$1.50**
Professional Set. 47½" lemonwood bow, strung with pure flax, 4 triple feathered, steel bullet head arrows. 2 24" arrows. Two big targets included. Price Postpaid......... **$3.25**

WONDERFUL X-RAY 10c

Apparently See Through Flesh, Etc.

GREAT CURIOSITY! With it you can apparently see the bones in the fingers, lead in a pencil, even the flesh seems transparent. Ready for use. Price...... **10c**

Live Chameleon

Watch It Change Color!

A LIVE PET

Get one of these most wonderful of all creatures. Watch it change color. Study its habits. Wear one in the lapel of your coat as a curiosity. Shoots out its tongue to catch flies and insects for food. No trouble to keep. Can go for months without food. About 4 in. long. Shipped to any address in U.S.A. by mail. Live delivery guaranteed. Price..... **25c**
Add 20c for lapel coat chain.
Special Chameleon Food, 15c Package

Live Turtle With Your Name On It

Each turtle is attractively painted on its back with bright enamel and YOUR NAME is printed right on. These turtles are extremely gentle and will live for years and years without any trouble. Study their habits. Safe, live delivery guaranteed. Print your name clearly. PRICE POSTPAID..... **35c**
Gambling Turtle Race Game, 10c

NAME HERE

BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL

REVOLVER STYLE **50c $1.00**

Fine For Protection

Well made and effective. Patterned after latest type of Revolver. Appearance alone will scare a burglar. Takes 22 Cal. Blank Cartridges obtainable everywhere. Great protection against burglars, tramps, dogs. Have it laying around without the danger attached to other revolvers. Fine for 4th of July, New Years, stage work, starting pistol, etc. Two sizes. Medium Size, 50c. Large size $1.00. Blank cartridges 50c per 100. Holster (cowboy type) 50c. Shipped express collect.

Snappy YACHT CAPS 25c

Smart - Cool - Comfortable Captain's Cap

A swell looking yacht cap. Just the thing for you to wear during the summer. It looks good and it is good. Cool and comfortable. Every cap has a snappy white top with a peak eye shade. Gold braid and brass buttons. Anchor emblem on front of cap. Well made and finished. State size desired.

White Twill Black oilcloth peak, sweat band, gold braid & brass buttons with anchor. Well made. Smart looking. Price Each..... **25c**

White Duck Superior quality duck, white celluloid visor, gold cord, brass buttons and anchor. State size. Price Postpaid.... **35c**

PEA-MATIC REPEATER-12 SHOT

HARMLESS ACCURATE **25 Cents**

Automatic Pea Shooting Gun

Get One Now for Hallowe'en

Shoots 12 to 15 ordinary peas without reloading. Just load the gun with peas, pull the trigger and keep on firing until the barrel is empty. Then reload and fire again. It is absolutely harmless and safe. Nothing to explode. These pistols sell like hot cakes, so get yours AT ONCE. Be the first boy in your town to own one.

Shoots 12 to 15 Shots Rapid Fire

Remember, unlike most guns, it costs practically nothing for ammunition. Just go into the kitchen and help yourself. The pistol is well and strongly made, patterned after the style of a regular automatic, measuring five inches in length, just the right size for the pocket; weighs about 6 oz. Price Postpaid.. **25c**
HOLSTER WITH BELT FOR PEAMATIC, 25c POSTPAID.

THROW YOUR VOICE

Into a trunk, under the bed or anywhere. Lots of fun fooling teacher, policeman or friends.

THE VENTRILO A little instrument, fits in the mouth out of sight, used with above for Bird Calls, etc. Anyone can use it. Never fails. A complete book with full course on Ventriloquism together with the Ventrilo Sent Postpaid for only..... **10c**

Climbing Glove Monkey Dummy

Slips over hand like a glove, so you manipulate head and hands with your fingers. It climbs, nods, bows, even "talks" when you know ventriloquism! Absurdly quaint and funny. Provokes side-splitting merriment. Price........ **15c**
Deluxe Mohair Model 50c

Charlie McCarthy Talks
This Talking Card is a life-like portrait of Charlie, the famous radio dummy, with phonograph attachment. Lots of fun making Charlie talk—easy to do. Price... **20c**

576 page Catalog Only 3c

Hands Up! Pistol Cigarette Case 25c

It looks like a deadly weapon, but it is merely a novel Cigarette Case. Better than the real thing in many an awkward encounter. Great fun "sticking up" your friends. They squirm and protest. Pull the trigger and the slide flies open, disclosing cigarettes. Price **25c**

TELEVISION RIFLE *Electric*

Shoot It All Year 'Round

No noise, no risk, no injury with this rifle, yet it gives you all the thrills of a regular rifle. Just think—you can sight it and then pull the trigger. Shot instantly registers on target. Completely electric. How it works: The target is projected anywhere—on the wall, ceiling, etc. Aim at the target as you would with a regular rifle and when you have it aimed—shoot. Shot is recorded accurately on the target. Registers bull's eyes, misses, etc. Shoot ten or more times on each target. Get one of these rifles and shoot it. Price Postpaid......... **$1.98**

300 Shots 10c

30 Targets 10c

$1.98

COMPLETE CAMERA OUTFIT 45c

Although this outfit is so marvelously cheap it is quite efficient and will take splendid pictures. Takes pictures 2 x 1¼ inches, sharp and distinct. Good lens, viewfinder, simple yet effective shutter, time and instantaneous. Complete with 2 films, 1 package of printing paper, printing frame with glass top, and a supply of chemicals for developing, fixing and turning out the finished picture. Full printed instructions so plainly written that a child cannot fail to understand. Complete Camera Outfit Only . **45c**
5 FILMS 10c. PRINTING PAPER 10c pkg.

Radio Controlled Model Boat & Plane Easy to build and fun to operate. Entirely radio controlled. Complete plans..... **25c**

ONE MAN BAND

A Complete Band!

$1.00 for 4

Four Instruments In One 29c

COMPLETE BAND FOR 29c! Rich toned Kazoo, Bell, Cymbal Drum to beat out rhythm and snare all together in one instrument! Play hot rhythm, swing music, military marches, etc., etc. Imitate bugles and drums—sounds like an army band. Accurately imitates almost every instrument in the band. Take it on picnics, at parties, at school, etc and thrill your listeners. Played over the radio.

Play It In A Few Seconds - No Practice

Just hum the tune into it and out comes a rich, orchestral tone that's pleasant to hear. Get your one man band now! 8" long, 4½" wide. Packed in a box, only **29c**

Ocarina Famous "Sweet Potato," 35c **Jew's Harp** Small Size Easy to Play, 10c **Hill Billy Band** 5 Pieces Only 15c

Rush Coupon and 3c for 576 Page Catalog Of 6000 Novelties

Automatic Printing Press

Automatically inks type. Prints uniformly and evenly on paper. Prints news items, calling cards, stationery, etc. Turn out as high as 1000 impressions per hour. Complete set of type including characters, figures, punctuation marks, etc. Rubber type stamping pad, type holder, etc. Price Postpaid.......... **50c**

Stinson Reliant Giant Flying Plane

Wing Span of 60 Inches or Five Feet

A beauty in looks and flies like an eagle! A high, long flyer. Rugged construction. Build this flying model. Wing span of 60 in., or 5 ft.! Kit includes complete materials to build entire plane—nothing more to buy. Climbs right up into the clouds!

$1.50

Length 38½ inches. Wt. complete 8 oz. Accurately designed and exactly to scale. Amazingly easy to build. Build it and fly it. Price ... **$1.50**

Send 3c For 576 Page Catalog Johnson Smith Co. Dept. 805 Detroit

Stinson Reliant Jr.

Although this is the most recent addition to our line of 24 inch flying models, it has become one of the most popular. A sturdy plane that will take the bumps and fly like an eagle. Flies high and far. A good plane to build. Fun to fly. Price Postpaid............... **25c**

ALL-METAL MODEL AIRPLANE

The most sensational flying model! A low priced real flying model airplane made entirely of light-weight metal. Aluminum and duraluminum construction thru out. Will fly right from the start and stand up to the very last. Complete down to the last detail including streamlined struts, dummy engine block, adjustable tail assembly, etc., etc. Wingspan 15". Flyin' Fool Metal Kit. Price Postpaid **25c**

Marriage License 10c

A Fun Licenses Printed with seal suitable for framing. Hand one of these to a friend. Your choice:

- Marriage License
- Doctor's Certificate
- Liar's License
- Death Certificate
- Birth Certificate
- Arrest Warrant
- College Diploma
- Driver's License
- Divorce Certificate
- Liar & Grafter Cer.
- High School Diploma
- Beauty Queen Judge
- Gassipers Certificate
- Gold Diggers' Cer.
- Bootlegger Diploma
- One Arm Drivers' Cer.
- Kibitzer's Certificate
- Gold Mine Stock Cer.
- Air Pilot's License

10c each, 3 for 25c

JU-JITSU DON'T BE BULLIED 30c

The Japanese art of self-defense. New methods of attack and defense are given, illustrated so that you cannot fail to understand them. Deals fully with trips, throws, wrist locks, body holds, defense against revolvers, strangling, armlocks, scissors, splits, headlock, holding a man down, double knee throw, stick attack, defense against knife, one hand throat grip, defense against two assailants, stomach throw, secret thumb knockout, nerve pinches, and numerous others. Learn to protect yourself under all circumstances with nature's weapons. Fear no man, guns or knives! "Science of Ju Jitsu" Only........ **30c**
New Book of 50 Tricks of Self Defense, Only.... **25c**

WHOOPEE CUSHION 25c

Whoopee Cushion is made of rubber, inflated like a balloon and then placed on a chair, couch, seat, etc. When the victim unsuspectingly sits upon the cushion, it gives forth noises that can be better imagined than described. Price **25c**

Electric Baseball & Football Games

Completely Electric - Hundreds of Scientific Plays

BASEBALL

$1.00

The pitcher can pitch a 'Slow Ball,' 'Inshoot,' 'Fast Ball,' or 'Outshoot.' Batter actually swings a bat! Works by electricity. Over 100 possible plays! Strikes, swinging and called. Balls, high, wide, low, inside. Batter Hit. Grounders. Texas Leaguers. Doubles. Triples. Home Runs. Errors. Baserunner hit by Batted Ball. Out at Home, etc. Scientifically constructed. Thrills, excitement. Shut Out Victories. Pitchers' Duels. Home Run Slugging. Completely electric. As the batter swings electric bat light flashes. Operates on flashlight batteries (not included). Price Postpaid...... **$1.00**

Electric Basketball Game, $2.50 *Strategy, speed, skill and luck. Flash down the floor. Scientifically designed to give all the thrills of a hard fought game. Entirely electric.* (Batteries not included) PRICE ONLY.. ...... **$2.50**

FOOTBALL

AUTOMATICALLY FLASHES EACH PLAY! Completely electric football game, scientifically constructed so you can choose your own play, and "run your team." "It's fun playing because it's so exciting! Hundreds of plays: Forward Passes, Reverses, Spinners, Trick Plays, etc. Exactly like a real game only much more exciting. 14x10" with regular playing field so you can watch complete game. Any number can play. Operates on flashlight batteries (not included). PRICE ONLY.................. **$2.00**

JOY BUZZER 28c

Funniest novelty ever invented! Fits the finger like a ring, but concealed in palm is the TICKLER. The buzzer, or tickler, contains a clockwork mechanism that is wound up. Whenever it is touched, the mechanism is released, giving the victim a shock. Every time you shake hands, your friend will get a violent shock. Touch them on the back, and watch them jump. They will hit the ceiling if they sit on it. Under a sheet it feels like a mouse. Use it as a "tic-tac" on window. Hundreds of uses. Price... **28c**

BIG ENTERTAINER

326 Jokes & Riddles, 25 Tricks, 10 Parlor Games, 73 Toasts, 13 Stories, 105 Money Making Secrets, 22 Monologs, 21 Puzzles Problems, Comic Recitations, Funny Readings, 10 Parlor Pastimes, 13 Flirtations, 1000 Names & Their Meanings, 10 Picture Puzzles, 37 Amusing Experiments, Deaf and Dumb Alphabet, Shadowgraphy, Fortune Teller, Fortunes with Cards, Crystal, Tea Cup, etc., Hypnotism, Ventriloquism, Cut-outs for Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Fox and Geese, 9 Men Morris, Anagrams, 25 Card Tricks, Crystal Gazing, etc. Now published in one big volume. Price Postpaid.. **15c**

Good Luck Ring

Very striking, quaint and uncommon. Oxidized gun-metal finish; skull and crossbones design; two brilliant flashing red or green stones sparkle from eyes. Said to bring good luck. Price.. **25c** In Sterling Silver, $1.00

SNAKE MATCHES

Front row is snake matches, which grow into long snakes when lit. Grows while match burns. Back row, regular matches. Shock your friend! He selects snake matches. You take the real ones! Postpaid.... **10c** 3 for 25c

Box of 10 Explosive Cigarettes....... 25c

Address Orders For Goods On This Page To

Johnson Smith & Co.

Dept. 805, Detroit, Mich.

Rush 3c for our NEW JUMBO CATALOG. Bigger and better. New items—different items. Articles you never knew existed. 576 pages of Novelties, Electrical Goods, Cameras, Time Savers, Jewelry, Unusual Books, Sporting Goods, Punch Boards, Airplanes, Kits, Puzzles, Games, Magic Tricks, etc., etc., etc. DELUXE EDITION with cloth binding, 25c. *Stamps Accepted.*

CATALOGUE 576 Pages 3500 Illustrations 6000 Novelties

Rush My Catalog

Johnson Smith & Co., Dept. 805 Detroit

___3c Reg. Cat. ___25c Deluxe Ed.

Name__________

Address__________

Build The M I Testmaster

[*Continued from page* 136]

resistance, R5. Since R5 is 167 ohms and the meter has an internal resistance of 250 ohms, the effective resistance of the two in parallel is 100 ohms. For one milliampere drain at 15 volts, the total circuit resistance must be 15,000 ohms. This is made up by making the first multiplier resistance, R6, 14,900 ohms. The remaining multipliers are added in series as shown. For the 75-volt range, the series resistance of 60,000 ohms, R7, brings the circuit resistance to 75,000 ohms, or 1,000 ohms per volt.

For a. c., SW2 is flicked to the opposite position and the meter is thus connected across the rectifier. R5 is no longer in the circuit but the unavoidable losses due to rectification, in conjunction with those introduced by the three resistors which are enclosed within the copper-oxide rectifier assembly, make the effective sensitivity to a. c. the same as for d. c.

The slight additional compensation required is provided by shunting R6 with the .05 mf. condenser C1, so that slightly more current is passed on the 15-volt a. c. range.

The ohmmeter ranges are designed for high accuracy and low battery voltage requirements. On the "low" scale, the 1½-volt battery is shunted across R4 when the test leads are connected across the two lower terminal pin jacks and the leads are shorted. The current through R4 is then 1.5/240 or 6.25 ma. The meter takes .4 ma. for full scale deflection, so R3 and R2 are required to limit the current to this value. At 1.5 volts, R2 and R3 will have a combined value of 1.5/.4 or 3,750 ohms, minus the meter resistance of 250 ohms, giving a net value of 3,500 ohms. The total circuit resistance is formed by R4 paralleled by R3, R2 and the meter in series equal to 240 ohms shunted by 3,750 ohms, or 225 ohms. Connecting the test leads to a resistance of 225 ohms will reduce the current in the circuit to exactly one-half, which corresponds to the half-scale calibration on the ohmmeter, or 225 ohms. Thus the ohmmeter is accurately designed.

The multiplier and shunt resistors are soldered directly to pin jacks and other terminals as shown in the photograph. The potentiometer, R2, is first mounted on a small piece of strip brass so that only the shaft projects through the panel. The shaft is cut off and a slot is sawed in the end for screw-driver adjustment. The two 4½-volt flashlight batteries are connected in series and the two outer terminals are wired to screws in the sub-panel. The large 1½-volt cell is held in place by lugs fastened to the brass brackets holding the flashlight cells in place. The ends of these lugs are soldered directly to the 1½-volt cell terminals.

It will be noticed that there are more resistors in the assembly than are called for in the schematic diagram. Because many of the values required are not stock sizes, they are made up by connecting readily-obtainable resistors in series or parallel to obtain the desired values. All resistors up to R7 are wire-wound types with a rated tolerance of plus or minus 2 per cent. R8 to R10 are semi-precision carbon resistors, rated plus or minus 5 per cent.

Diatom Slides For Microscope

[*Continued from page* 138]

4. Wash as before, in several changes of water.
5. Boil in sulphuric acid.
6. After boiling and while still hot, add a few small crystals of potassium chlorate. This will cause a violent effervescence and must be done carefully in an open dish. Continue to add these crystals until the mixture no longer effervesces.
7. Wash in several changes of water, as before, and the cleaning is completed.

Note: When boiling acid, do not breathe the fumes as they are injurious. These operations should be done outside.

Diatomaceous earth is first broken into small lumps by stabbing with an ice pick, then a layer of these pieces is placed in an old saucepan and covered with a similar layer of dry crystals of hypo (sodium hyposulphite). Do not add any water. Heat until the hypo crystals are melted and have saturated the pieces of earth. After it has cooled for two hours, add more dry hypo crystals and heat again to insure that the melted crystals have thoroughly permeated the earth. Allow to become completely cold, whereupon the hypo will have recrystallized and in so doing have broken up the earth into its finest particles.

Now fill the saucepan with water, making a muddy mass which will soon settle into sediment and scum. This scum will contain only perfect diatoms, floated by the air trapped within them, while the sediment will have perfect as well as broken specimens and all other solids. Skim carefully and thereafter treat the scum and sediment separately, the latter being well worth saving. Clean by first washing in several changes of water to remove the hypo, then boil for ten minutes in a strong solution of washing soda; wash in water (several changes), then pass in sucession through the seven steps outlined in the cleaning schedule above, beginning with boiling in hydrochloric acid.

A small quantity of the cleaned diatoms may now be shaken up in a bottle partly filled with distilled water. Place a drop of this mixture on a slide and examine under a microscope. Add more diatoms or more water to the bottle until the proper concentration is obtained so that there are plenty of specimens in the field, but not so many as to crowd or overlap. Now place a large drop of this adjusted mixture in the center of a clean slide and allow to dry completely, then add balsam and a cover glass, thus making a strew slide. The bottle will contain material sufficient for a hundred or more slides.

When you get
your first taste
of VELVET
the smile's too big
for the picture!

Velvet
PIPE AND CIGARETTE
TOBACCO
MYERS TOBACCO CO.

Better smoking tobacco

Velvet

—*the MILDNESS*
of fine old
Kentucky Burley
aged in wood

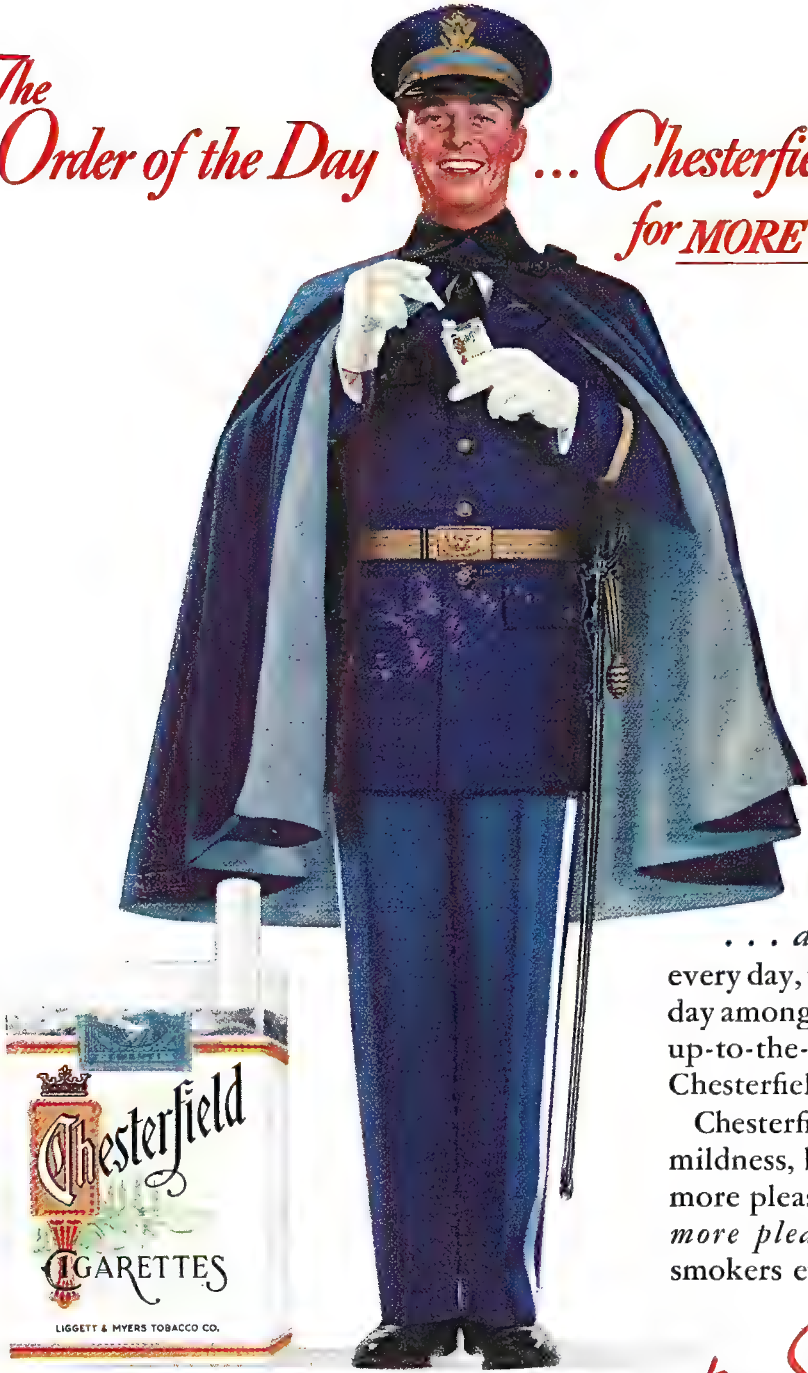
—*the FLAVOR*
of pure maple
sugar for extra
good taste

Velvet packs easy in a pipe
Rolls smooth in a cigarette
Draws right in both

Copyright 1938, Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

The Order of the Day . . . Chesterfields for MORE PLEASURE


Chesterfield
CIGARETTES
LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

This new uniform is now the order of the day for dress in the U. S. Army.

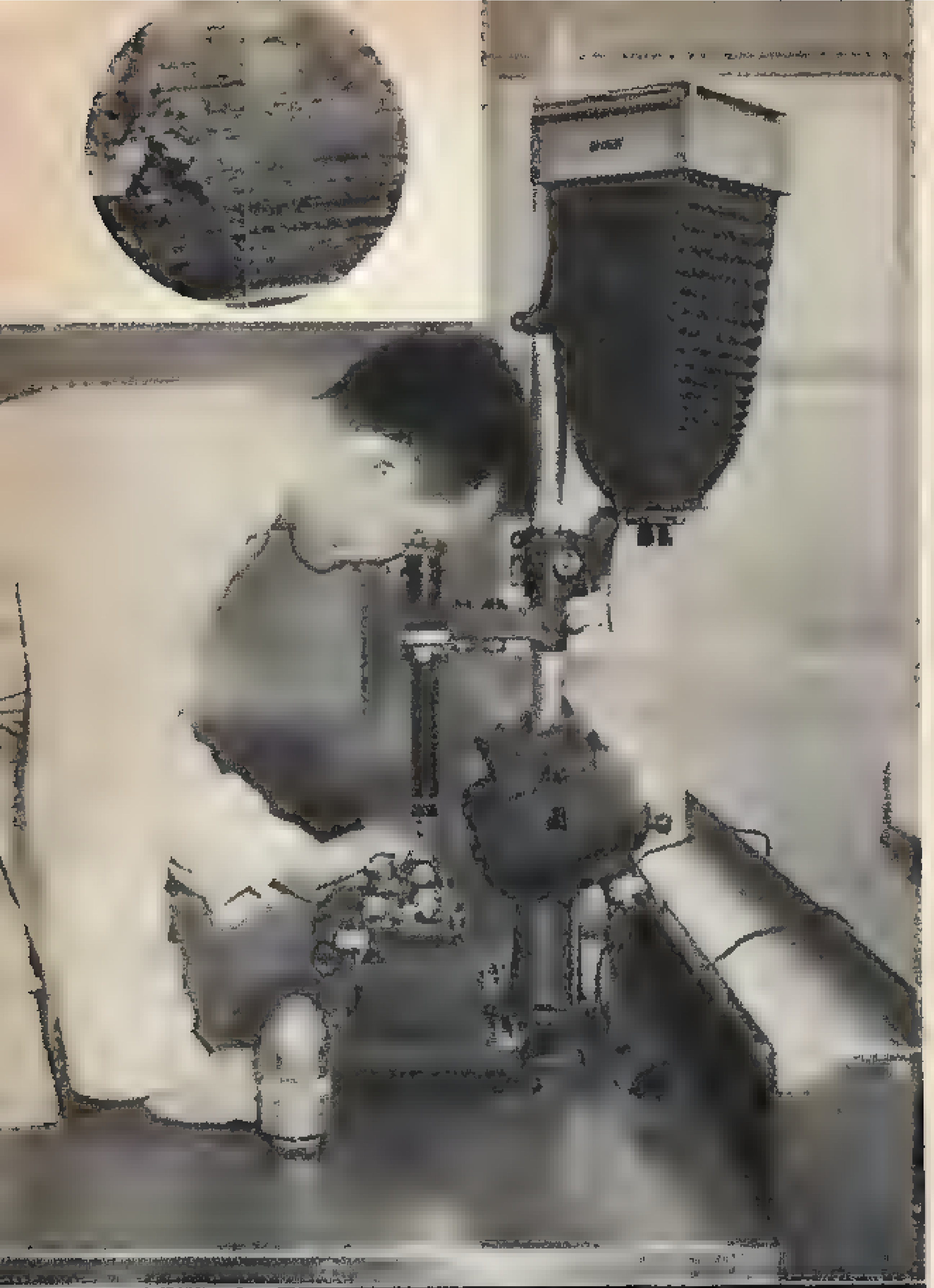
. . . and everywhere every day, the order of the day among smokers is that up-to-the-minute pack of Chesterfields.

Chesterfield's refreshing mildness, better taste and more pleasing aroma give *more pleasure* to more smokers every day.

They Satisfy . . millions

Copyright 1938, Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

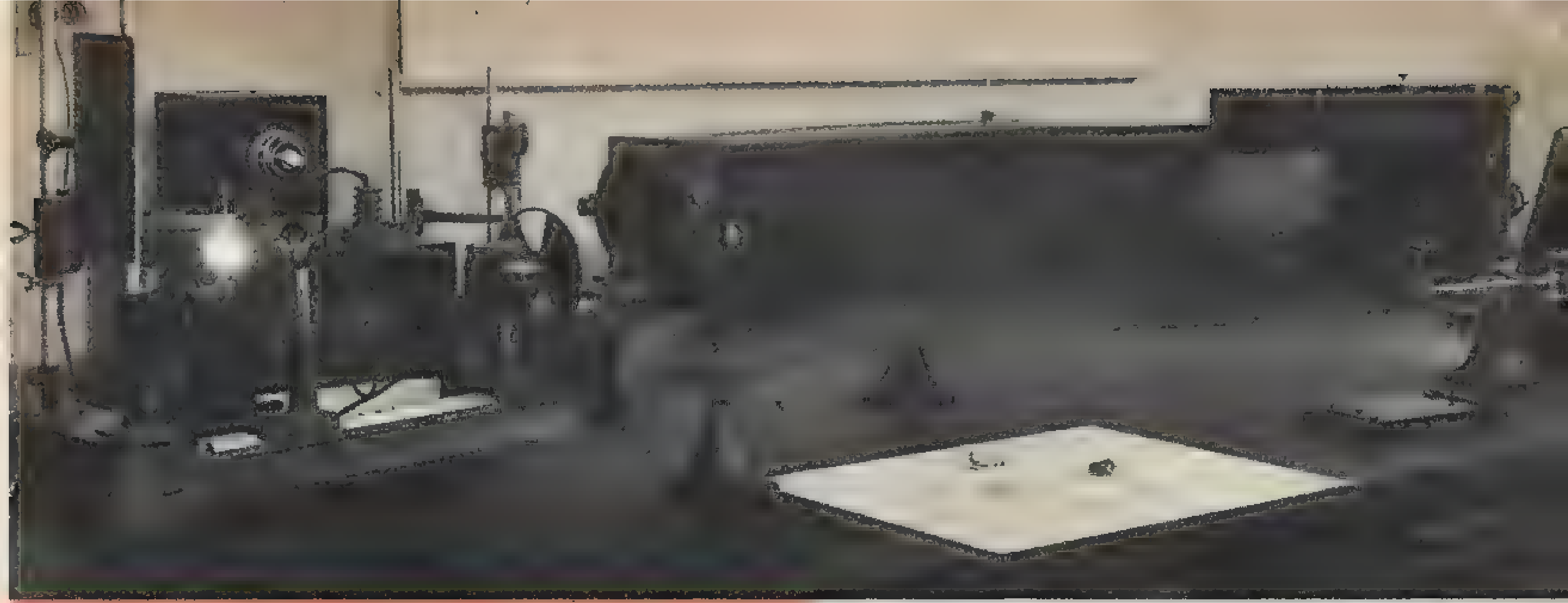
Double Page Spreads



A G-Man technician at the comparison microscope checks a bullet fired from the gun of a suspect. The inset shows how two bullets from the same gun have similar markings. Below: experts collect dust and debris from clothing for microscopic study.

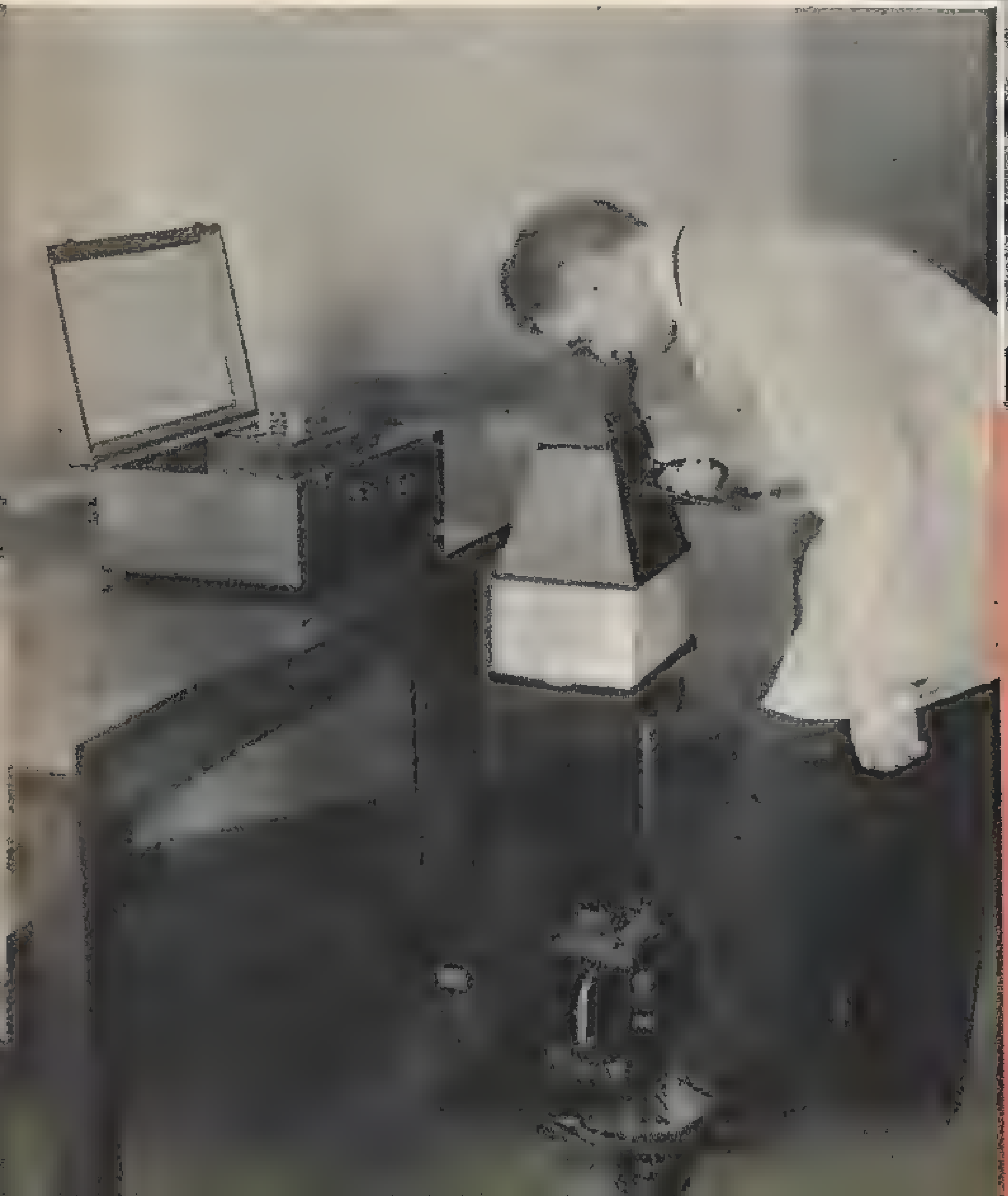
August 21, they admitted the crime which they later repudiated in part. In the subsequent investigation conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Bureau's crime laboratory established that soil picked up at the scene of the murder contained human blood. The clothing of the defendants and the automobile crank were also shown to contain blood and the pocket knife fitted rents in the victim's clothing. Minute bloodstains were found on parts of the automobile, in spite of its burned condition, and this evidence resulted in the conviction of the defendants.

This murder was solved in the crime laboratory of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, in Washington, where scientists are performing feats which would startle the imagination of a Sherlock Holmes. With microscope, ultraviolet lamp, test tubes, spectrograph, refractometer and parallel light rays, science tracks down America's most vicious criminals. Bloodstains, human hairs, scrapings from under fingernails, burnt letters and threads of cloth tell tales of the dead to scientists trained in crime detection. No examination is too complicated for the G-Men of science, who last year alone made nearly 7,000 examinations involving over 33,000 specimens of evidence.



The spectrograph breaks up light into its component wave lengths or colors for analysis. It reveals markings on writing pads and other impressions.

On the FBI's scientific staff are men engaged in the work of document identification and firearm examination. Others are experts in geology and metallography, particularly as they relate to soil analysis and the examination of metallic instruments from which identifying numbers have been removed. Problems relating to sound, radio and electricity are handled by qualified technicians. A reference collection of rope and cord and specimens of hair and fibres, as well as equipment for making moulage or plaster re-



Above: Electric muffle furnace burns material for comparative analysis. Right: X-rays are used to expose the contents of suspicious packages. Sometimes the technician sees such objects as the homemade bomb shown below.

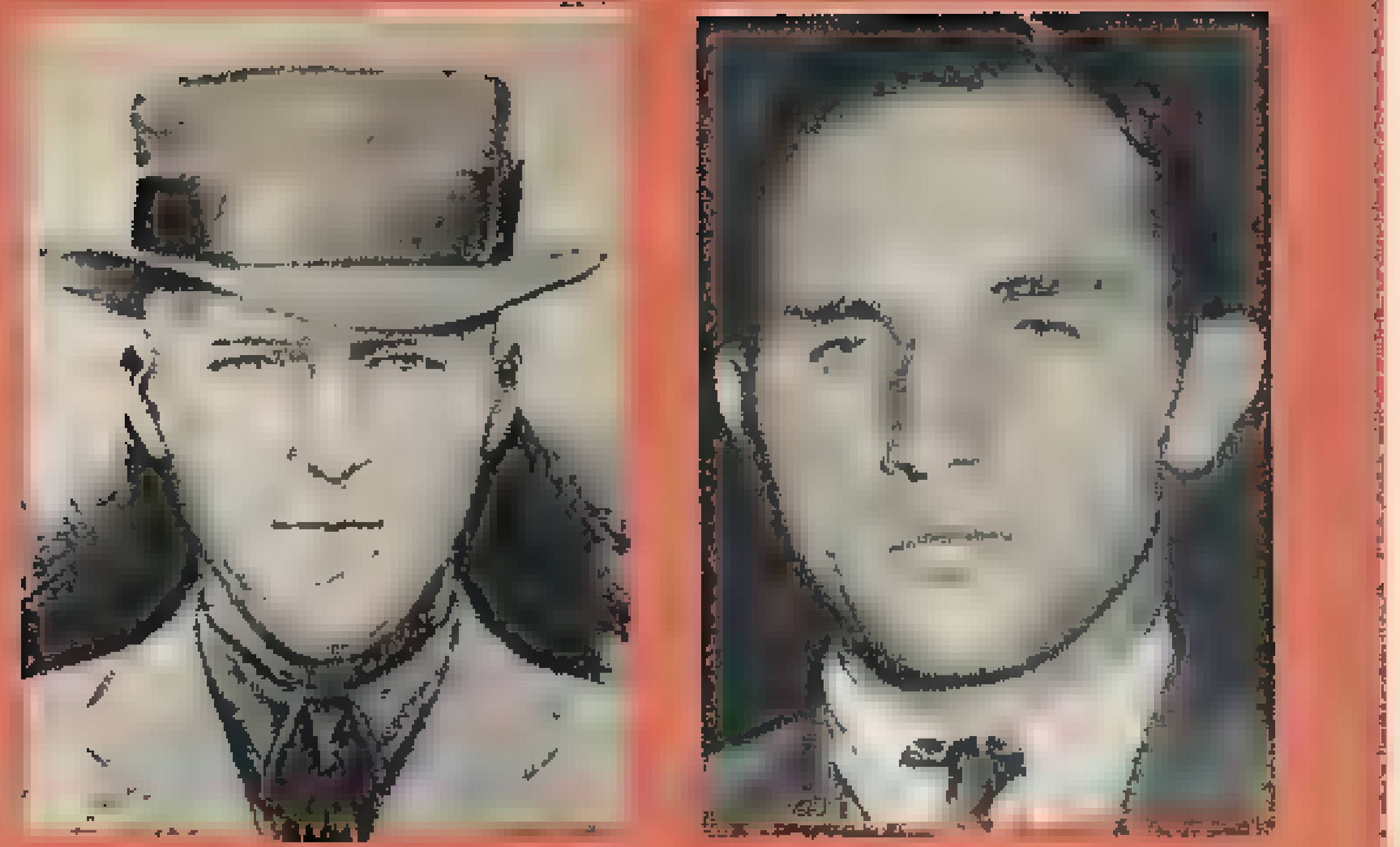
The above finger print machine automatically sorts cards in the larger finger print classification group, simplifying identification. The technician below is staining paper fibres for microscopic examination to determine the source of raw material.

productions of sections of the human body, tire treads and footprints, are part of the tools of these scientific G-Men.

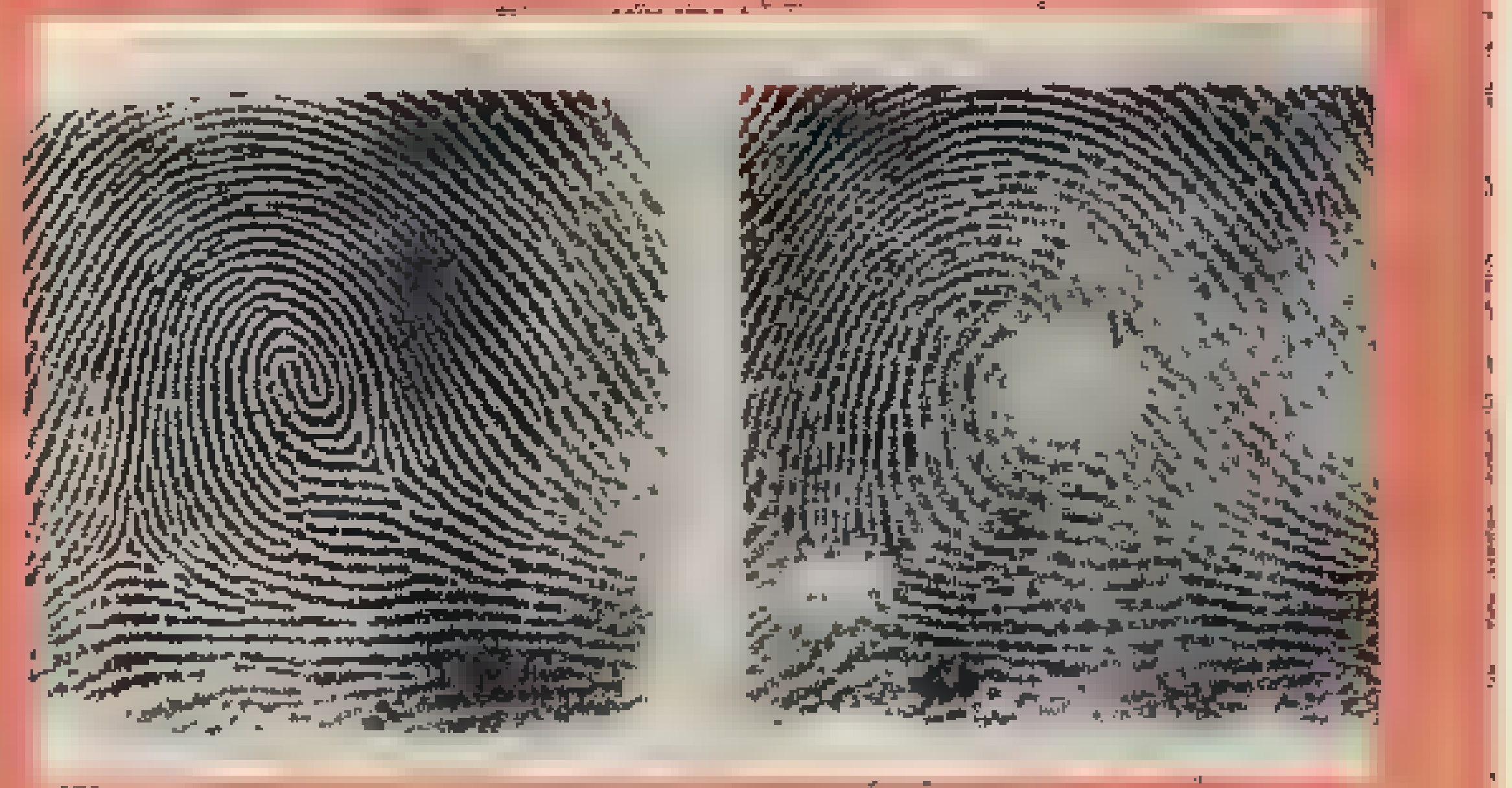
Not least among scientific methods in crime detection is the fingerprint division, containing over 9,000,000 prints—and a special file of nearly 14,000 fingerprints of America's worst criminals. The work of this bureau has proved the infallibility of lines and whorls and deltas of the fingertips so that a man may be identified no matter what changes have taken place in his physique, his facial characteristics or his name. How well the identification bureau works in tracking down public enemies was illustrated in the kidnaping of Edward G. Bremer of St. Paul, Minn. In seeking out every bit of evidence in this case, which occurred on January 17, 1934, G-Men picked up a gasoline can which, under chemical tests, showed a single fingerprint. Search through a special file revealed the print to belong to Arthur "Doc" Barker, a member of a murderous gang of outlaws with a record of bank robberies, plunder and assault throughout the Middlewest. G-Men trailed "Doc" Barker. They trailed his brother. They trailed his companions, Volney Davis, Russell Gibson, Bill Weaver and others, until they caught up with Alvin Karpis, who was cornered in New Orleans a year later. In all, 35 men and women who directly or indirectly played a role in the Bremer kidnaping were sent to jail or eradicated by death.

Like fingertips, even mechanical instruments have their tell-tale marks that reveal a picture of crime and bloodshed to scientific G-Men. A few years ago, when a prospector was found slain in a remote part of Alaska, the evidence in the case was taken by dog team across snow-covered wasteland and then flown to Fairbanks by plane. From there it was forwarded to Washington. This evidence showed that two persons were suspected. One was an ex-convict who was found leaving the area of the crime with a gun. He had blood on his clothes. The other was an Eskimo boy, also found in the neighborhood with a gun. At Washington the science laboratory examined the garments for human blood and the rifles for camparison with the murder bullet. Upon completion of the examination, word was sent to Alaska that the ex-convict was innocent and the blood found on his garments was that of an animal, as he claimed; but the bullet taken from the victim carried the same markings as a bullet fired from the gun of the Eskimo, and when confronted with the evidence, the boy admitted his guilt. A comparison in the G-Men's laboratory showed the two bullets to have identical markings.

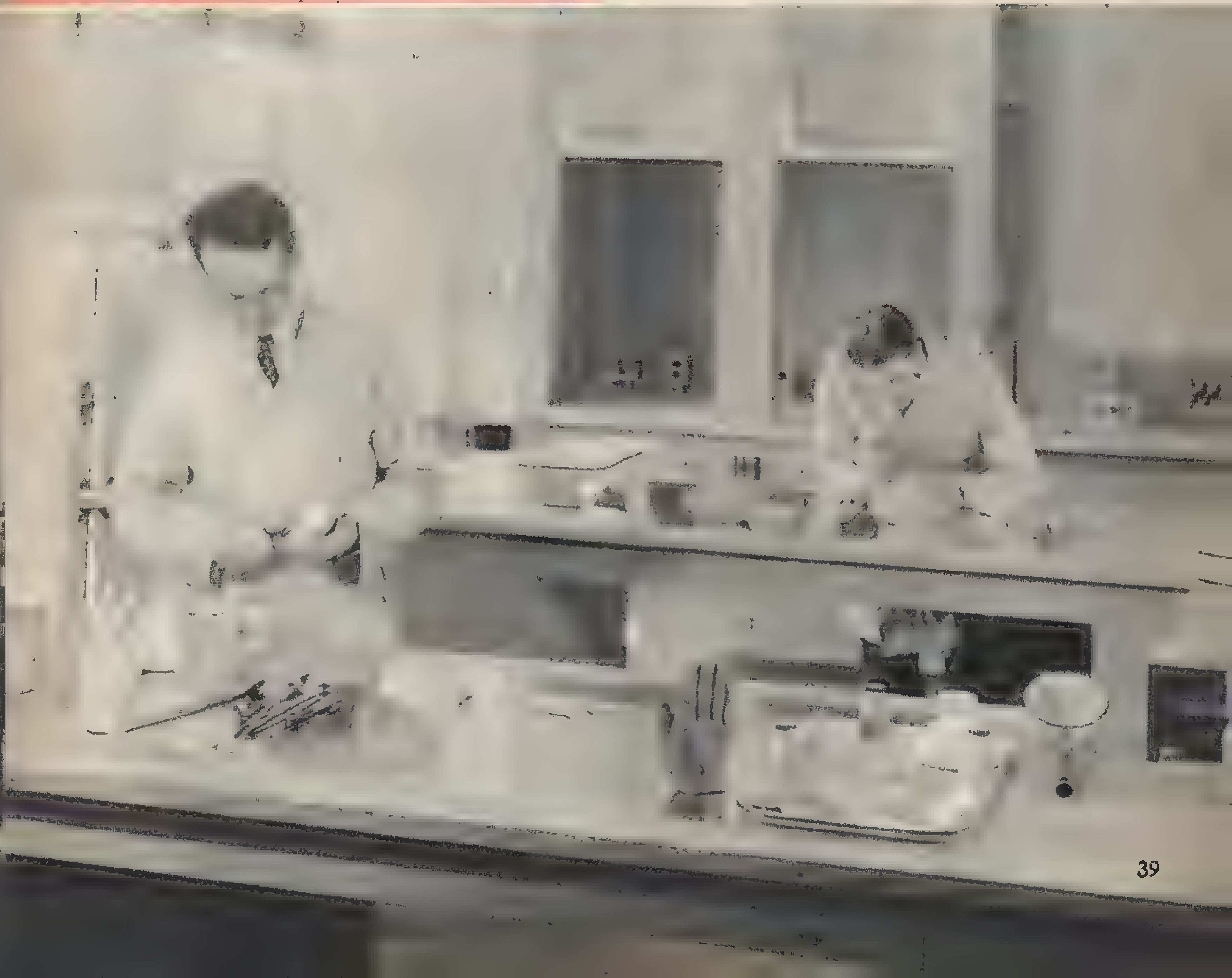
How the microscope and chemical analysis helped solve a crime that occurred April 5, 1936 in Jacksonville, Fla., was revealed

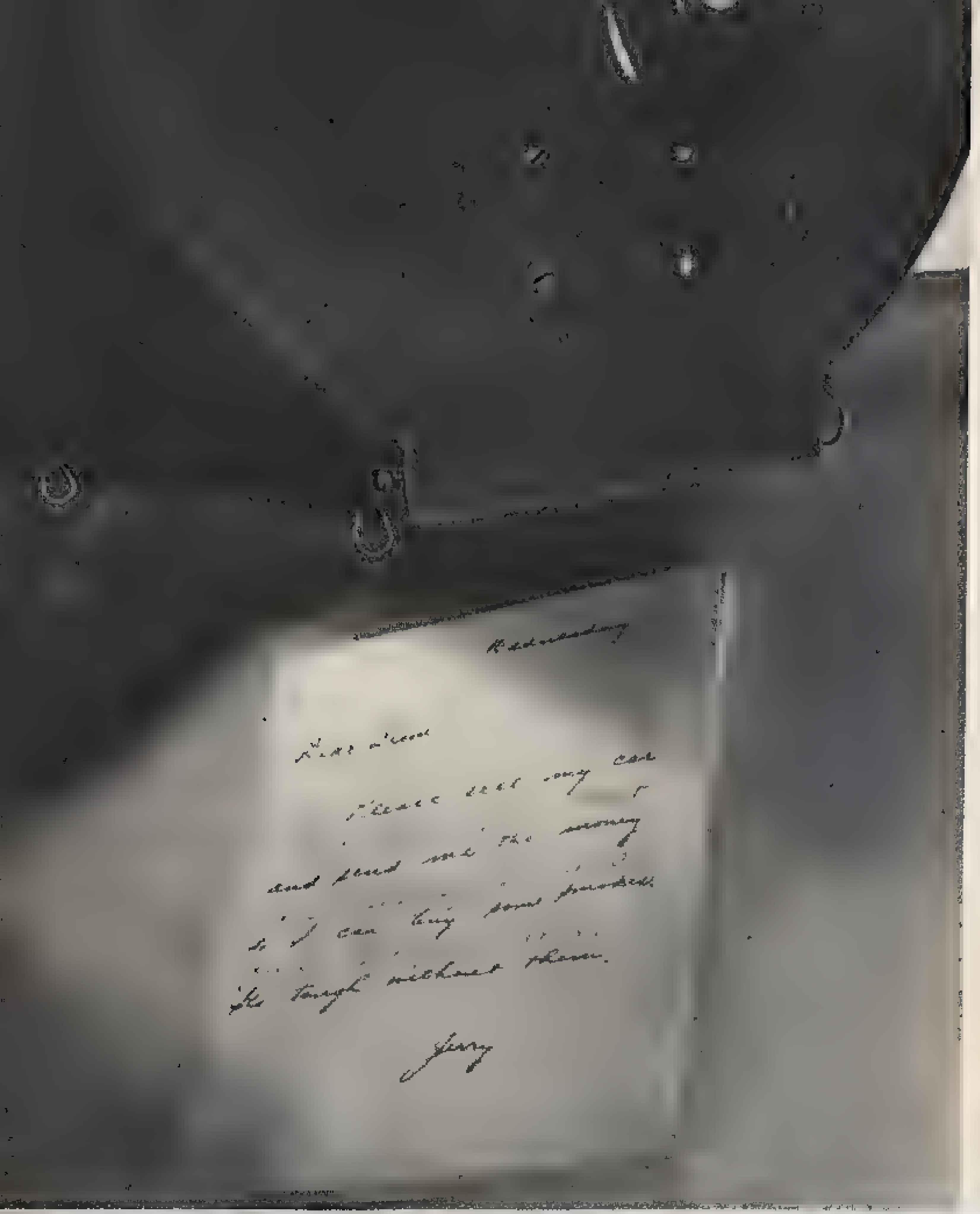


An artist's conception of the Lindbergh kidnaper shows a startling resemblance to Hauptmann, executed for the crime. When he was arrested, Hauptmann admitted having gained weight—rounding out his face.



G-Men established 324 points of identification between John Dillinger's original (left) and mutilated fingerprints (right). Moulage experts are shown at work below, reconstructing human hands and faces!





when the Florida state attorney called at the FBI's technical laboratory with evidence relating to the mysterious and brutal murders of Kate Powell and Lou Speer. They were killed in their home and the bodies were carted to the outskirts of the city and dumped in the river. During the course of the investigation bits of charred material were found near the river bank, indicating that someone had tried to burn clothing. A partially burned coat was found to be of the same material in a suit formerly owned by Marcus Powell, the husband of one of the victims. Several fragments of a pillow case and a piece of toweling used to gag one of the victims were also found in the region.

The staff of the crime laboratory found that a comparison of the charred coat material with the pants and vest of a suit belonging to Marcus Powell revealed the material to be identical. To effect this identification it was necessary to burn some of the uncharred material in an electric muffle furnace in order to produce in the known specimens fire conditions similar to that of the questioned material. A microscopic examination of the vest revealed minute blood particles. The toweling used for gagging the victim was found to be the same material as the kitchen towels in the Powell home. Microscopic examination of the unknown material showed that they consisted of bits of a cotton blanket and portions of a rug. The case against Marcus Powell, a former convict who had been twice before tried for murder, grew and eventually resulted in his conviction.

Among the technical equipment used by the crime laboratory in its war against public enemies is the parallel light ray, designed to reveal markings on paper and other surfaces ordinarily not visible to the naked eye. This machine is used frequently in studying ransom notes and writing pads from which ransom-note paper is alleged to have been taken. An example of its practical application was in the Dr. J. C. B. Davis kidnaping at Willow Springs, Mo. The doctor was kidnaped and held for $5,000 ransom and a note identified to be in his own handwriting gave instructions when and where the money was to be paid. G-Men were notified and within a few hours a staff of investigators arrived in Willow Springs and a temporary laboratory was set up.

The paper on which the ransom note was written could not be identified and a search of all stores within 50 miles of the kidnaping failed to reveal paper of similar characteristics. Seven days after Dr. Davis had disappeared, a suspect was picked up and a search of his belongings revealed paper of the same type as that on which the ransom note was written. This suspicion was verified by laboratory examination, which also revealed that markings corresponding to writing on the ransom note were impressed on a blank sheet of the writing pad found on Kenyon, the suspect. The identification was completed when the markings were read under parallel light rays. In the meantime, another ransom note was received demanding the $5,000 payment.

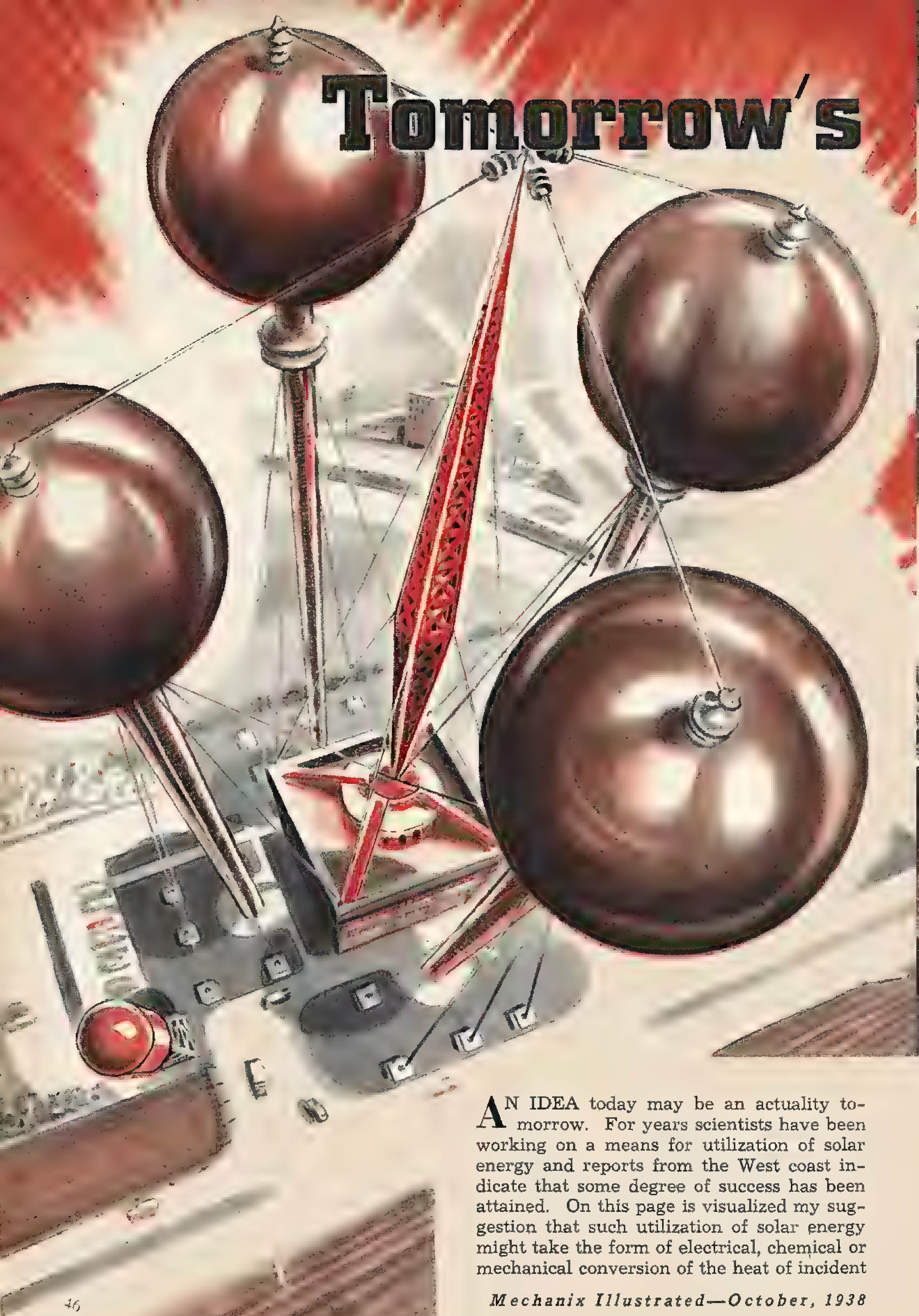
Shortly thereafter G-Men found the body

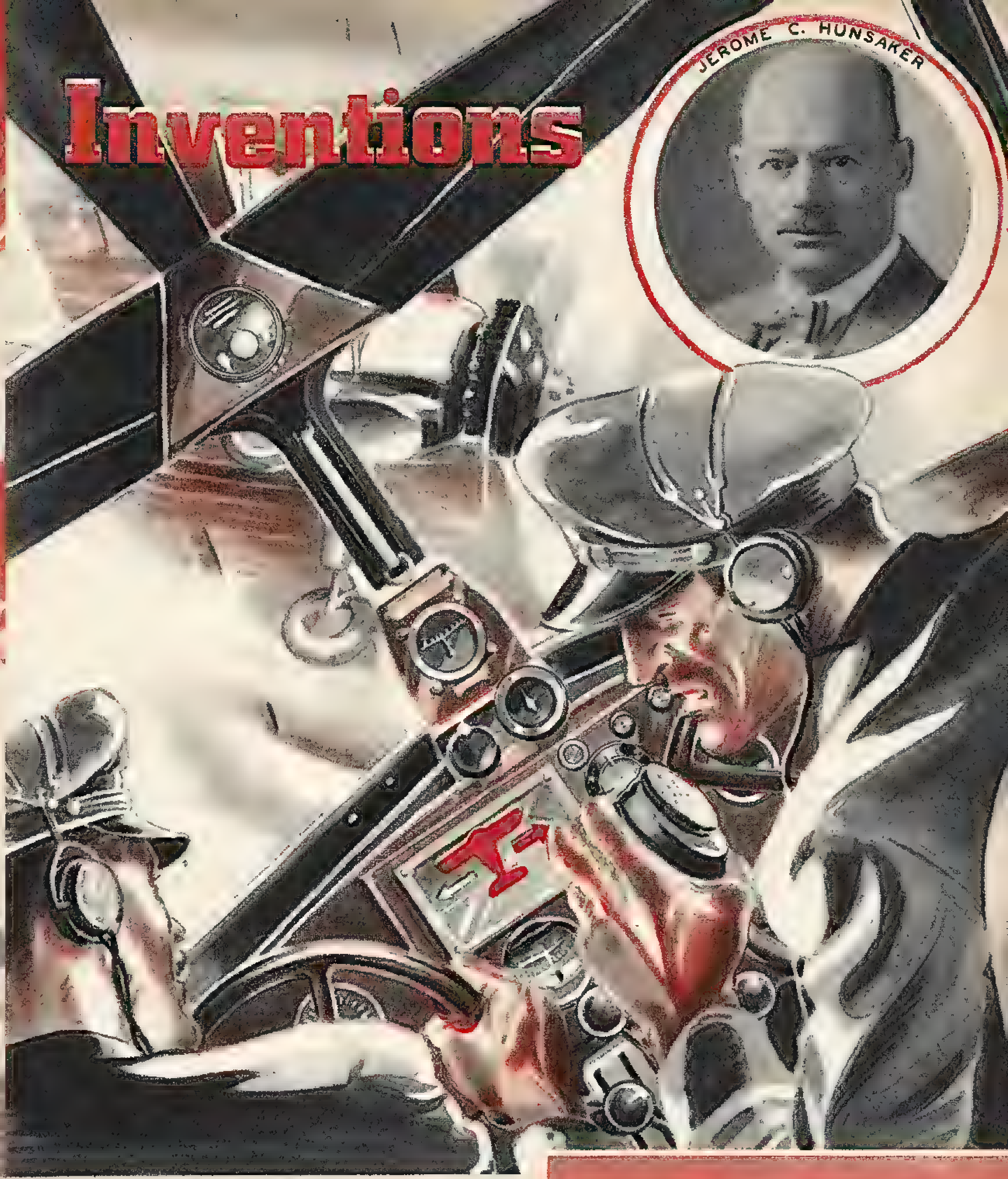
[*Continued on page* 75]

Left: Ultraviolet machines are used by the crime laboratory to discover secret writing. Note the message as it appears dimly between the black lettering. Technician below is weighing paper on analytical balance to discover its characteristics.

Frequently suspect's clothing is examined for traces of blood and stains are sometimes analyzed to determine if they are human or animal blood. Many such analysis mean life or death to the suspect. Technicians are shown using Benzidine solution to determine presence of blood.

Tomorrow's Inventions





AN IDEA today may be an actuality tomorrow. For years scientists have been working on a means for utilization of solar energy and reports from the West coast indicate that some degree of success has been attained. On this page is visualized my suggestion that such utilization of solar energy might take the form of electrical, chemical or mechanical conversion of the heat of incident radiation which is nearer accomplishment than the-man-in-the-street realizes. The illustration on the right visualizes my suggestion for a warning device to avoid collision of airplanes when flying blind. It is not too much to hope for realization of these and other ideas suggested by engineers and scientists whose practical experience indicate a need for new inventions.

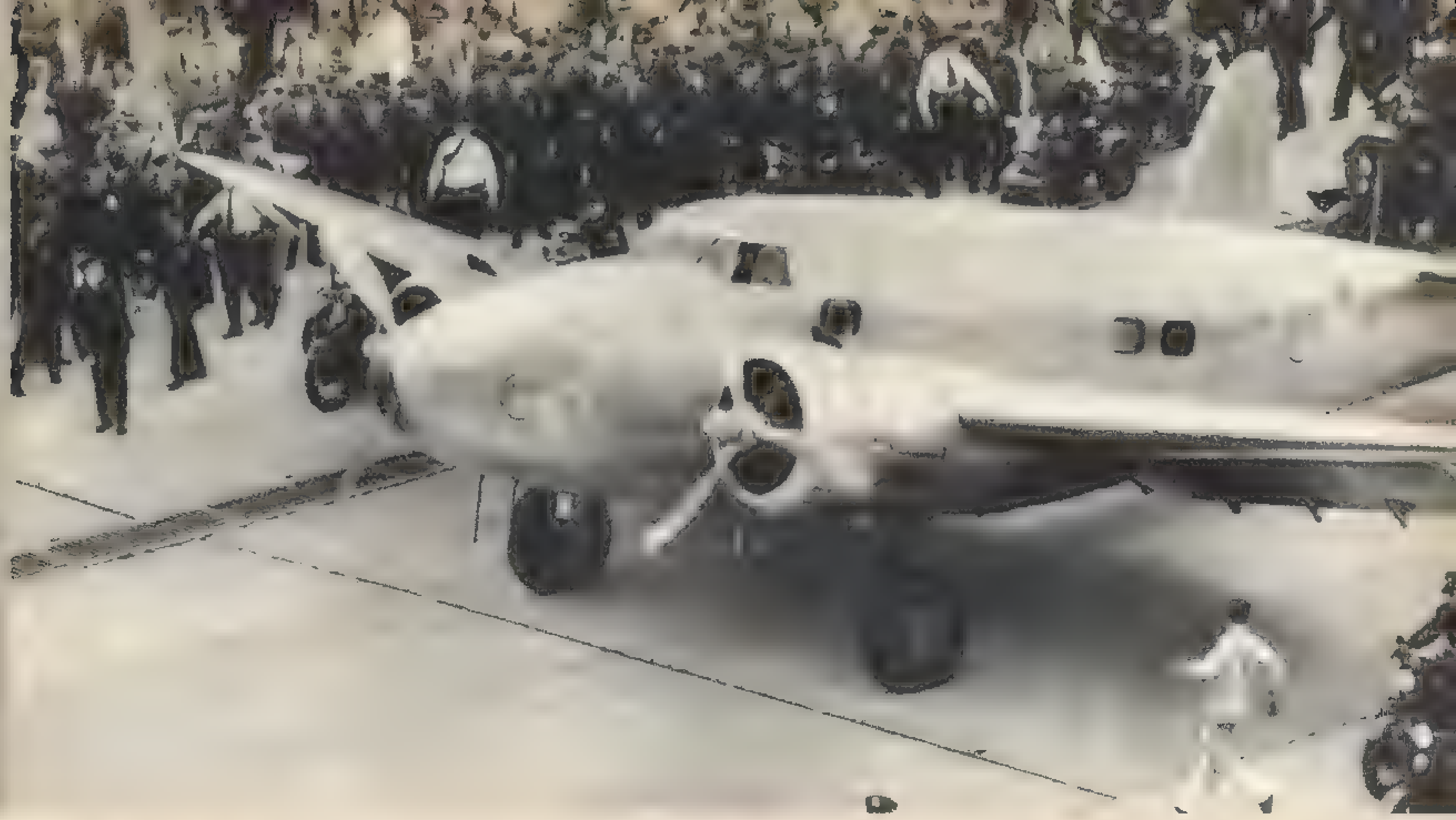
A NOTE ABOUT THE AUTHOR

JEROME CLARKE HUNSAKER is professor-in-charge, department of mechanical engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is a graduate aeronautical engineer; was in charge of aircraft design U. S. Navy; developed wire and radio services for airways and has been honored by scientific societies throughout the world.

EXCLUSIVE!

A real "scoop" for MI readers is this detailed report of flight experiences aboard the globe-circling Hughes plane.

The crew. Left to right—Edward Lund, flight engineer, Howard Hughes, pilot, Grover Whalen, New York World's Fair official who greeted the flyers, Lieut. Harry Connor, navigator, Richard Stoddart, radio engineer, and Lieut. Thomas Thurlow, navigator. Notice the battery of microphones.



Hughes Flight Officers' Own Story

As Related by

RICHARD STODDART

Radio Engineer

To CECIL CARNES

Top photo—Howard Hughes' plane taxiing down the runway at Floyd Bennett Airport in Brooklyn, N. Y., having completed a record world-circling flight in 3 days, 19 hours and 8 minutes. Left — Richard Stoddart, radio engineer, tells a radio audience about his thrilling experiences from his New York apartment.

"MAKING the round the world flight under Howard Hughes' leadership was scientifically gratifying and so well planned that we all knew it was safe and that no so-called heroical physical courage was necessary," Richard Stoddart, radio expert, and Harry P. Connor, famous navigator, told *MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED* in an exclusive interview arranged by Albert I. Lodwick, aviation executive and Mr. Hughes' flight operations manager.

"I believe this will be a comprehensive story of what happened on the trip," Mr. Stoddart, the tall, soft-spoken wireless wizard, said, "and the story logically begins many months ago, and not with our take-off for Paris, as the crowd probably believes.

"I know now more than ever before that when Howard Hughes sets out to do a thing he does it with scientific thoroughness and has every right to expect the ultimate in success. There is no use trying to compare him with any other person I know about, now or in history. Well, as I said, as soon as our ideas were integrated an intensive search for the very best equipment was inaugurated.

"We found that some of the technical apparatus which we needed didn't exist. The prime case-in-point is in the matter of the radio instruments. None were available which could handle either the type or range of the work which we wanted to do.

"There was airline equipment, yes. Some of it very good. But we needed something of a far greater technical perfection, so we had to design our own transmitter, which was produced for operation on a wide range of frequencies. You'll realize how wide I mean when I tell you our range was from 330 kilocycles to 23,000 kilocycles. We had seventeen frequencies. It took us several months to design just what we wanted, and then we had to superintend its construction.

"After that there came long periods of testing all of our instruments on the ground and, finally, in the air. But eventually we were satisfied with what we had devised. We found our range was wide and that our transmitter was the best possible for broadcasting at this time.

"We had built close-talking microphones. I call them that because they were designed for talking directly into them, thus eliminating the hum of the motors, the cabinet noises, and the sounds of others working their instruments nearby. And right here let me reveal that Charles Perrine, who handled the radio setup at the World's Fair and could talk to us at any time, told me just now that at no time could he hear engine noise in our talks. This goes for talks we had over on the other side of the world.

"Of course in having this apparatus built we had to consider weight, so the materials had to be of airplane-type construction throughout. There could be no vibration, yet the instruments had to be worthy of withstanding hard usage, and the possible extra-deterioration which comes from travel up where the air is thin. Dampness and possible humidity also had to be guarded against."

Here Mr. Connor, slight, intelligent co-navigator on the flight, spoke from his background of previous spectacular flights, to

Although New Almaden was shut down in 1926, small operators are still extracting some mercury from the old dumps. Every day, eight to ten tons of loose dirt are run through a little power sluicer, where the heavier quartz drops into a bin while the rest is washed away. This amounts all the way from $20 to $100.

At New Idria, Calif., however, there is renewed, large-scale activity. Ex-President Hoover and his brother have bought the properties and installed vast machinery of the most modern type. Four great rotary furnaces and twelve condensing tubes will cook ore brought by electric locomotives from 200 miles of shafts and tunnels.

California, with between 50 and 100 small mines, now produces 92% of the mercury recovered in this country. Nevada is next and Oregon third. Many think the next big strike will be in Oregon. But mercury, like gold, is where you find it—and you may find it anywhere. Cinnabar is freakish. One vein looks as rich as Croesus. The owner's head swims, he counts in millions; then he wakes to find his vein pinched out. Another follows an unlikely stringer, about to give up, when it leads into a rich chimney and he really is set for a nice, tidy little fortune.

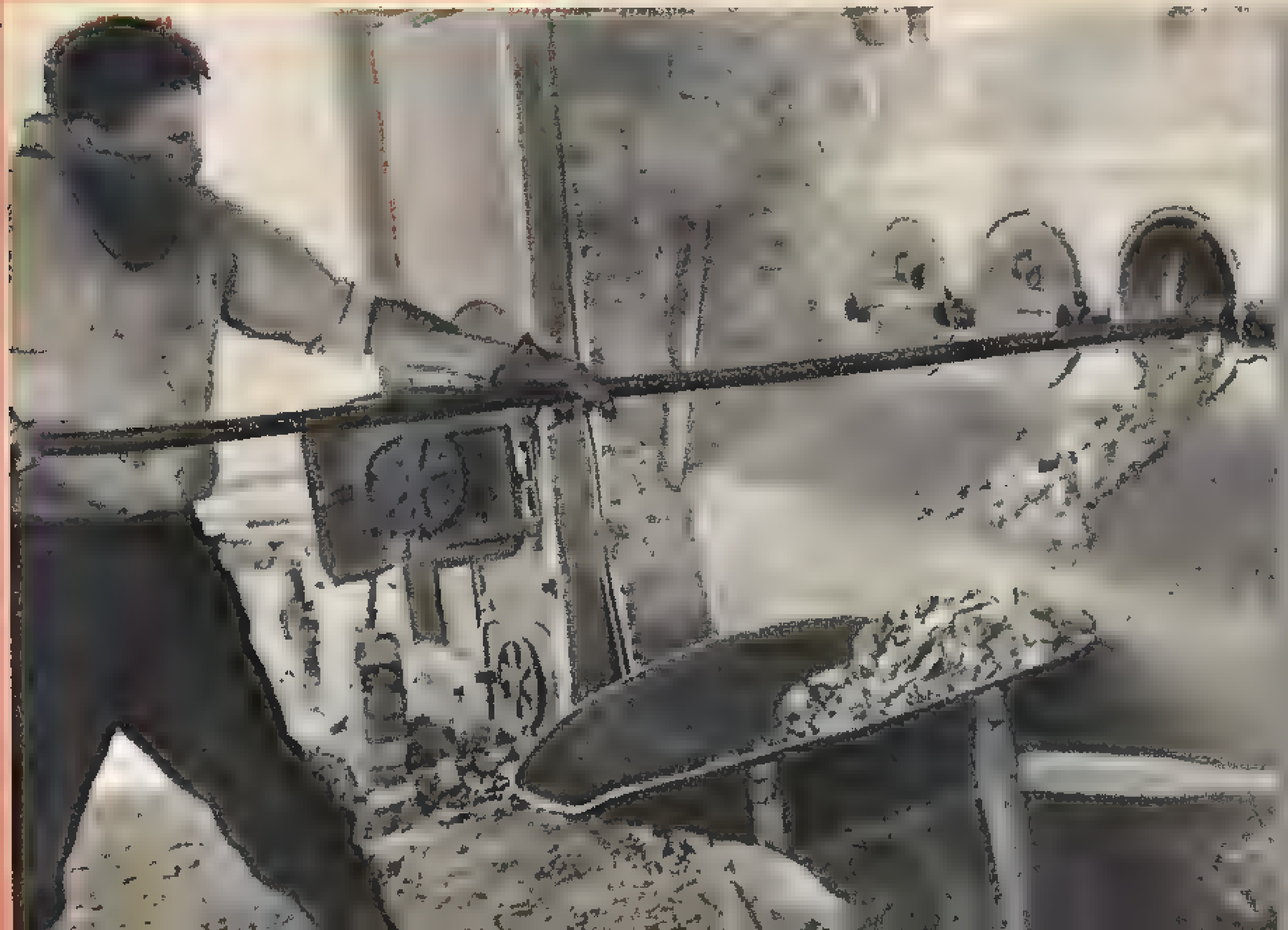
Our most productive small mines are located in Napa and Lake Counties, and there are others in the Santa Lucia Range back of San Luis Obispo. Interesting to note, the patent for the Oceanic, five miles from Cambria, was signed by President Lincoln in 1865.

The name "quicksilver" describes the metal. It is both silvery and quick-running. The only one which takes the liquid form at ordinary temperatures, it has other interesting characteristics. Almost 14 times heavier than water, its weight is so dense that iron floats on it as easily as wood on water. It might be termed a "friendly" metal, for it forms a long list of compounds and amalgams with other chemicals and metals.

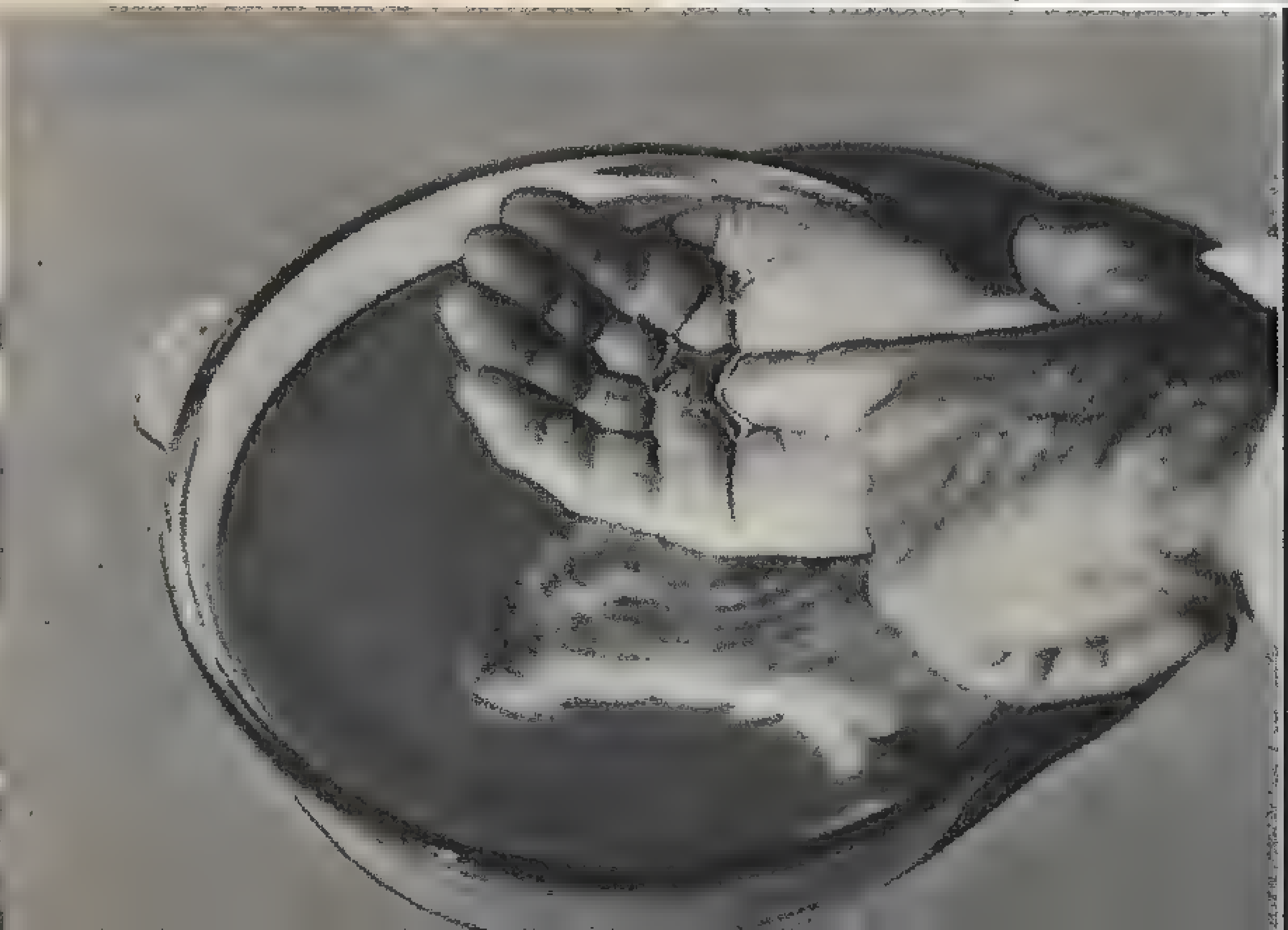
The method of recovering mercury from the ore is really one of distillation, virtually the same as discovered by the ancient Greeks. In fact it is much the same as that by which "Kentucky moonshine" is produced. The ore at the mine is first blasted, then broken into chunks. These are crushed, or "fined," and then fed into huge cylindrical ovens. As soon as the temperature reaches 360 degrees Fahr., the mercury begins to vaporize and at 600 degrees Fahr., the bulk of it has converted to a gaseous state. This vapor is passed next through long, cylindrical condensers which look much like the pipes of an enormous pipe organ. In cooling it takes its final form and trickles out into big iron kettles as a pure, silvery-appearing liquid metal. The slag is passed out the fire end of the furnace.

In today's larger mines, huge rotary furnaces are used, operated under a 1,500-degree flame heat. Most recent development is the Gould rotary. This is a big drum, 60-feet long by five-foot diameter, which revolves slowly as from 30 to 50 tons of crushed ore is heated at one time. But in the "one-horse" mines, many a home-made oven is in comparatively efficient operation, "cooking" several hundred pounds of ore at a time. The

[*Continued on page* 69]



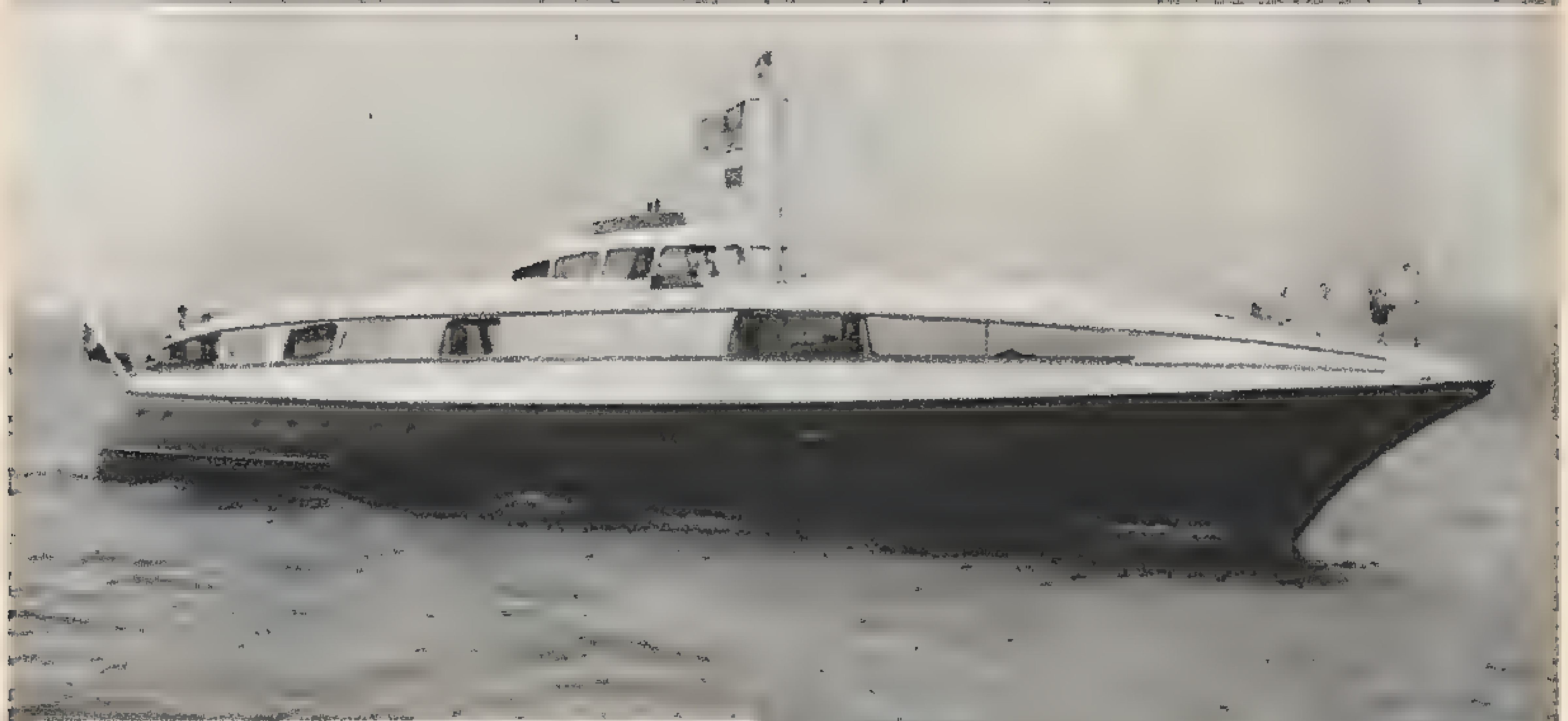
Cinnabar ore is crushed and then "cooked" in open air furnaces. A stoker is removing slag from a reducing furnace at the right. The cloth over his face is to protect him from mercury fumes. After the ore is cooked, mercury vaporizes and is condensed in the huge tubes shown above, after which it is recovered and bottled for shipment.



Mercury is one of the few known metals that may be handled cold in liquid form. Note that it doesn't spread and that it isn't easily soluble. A commercial application of mercury is illustrated above which shows an experimental power house using mercury vapor instead of water to produce steam. Sections of the boiler are visible.

Fokker's "Q. E. D." Has Queer Design

Famed airplane builder designs a streamlined boat using plywood for structural strength and separate power plants for speed and cruising.



Above: The Q.E.D. afloat typifies advanced design in boat building. Its length is 110 feet. Beam measures 18 feet.

"I'VE just built the Q.E.D., a 110-foot pleasure craft with an 18-foot beam, and boat designers tell me I'm crazy," says Anthony G. Fokker, of airplane fame. "The know-alls wag their heads and say that the Q.E.D. is too radical in design. In appearance there is nothing like it, nor in construction, either. But the boat is not radical in design. I may build another boat—and when I do, designers will have something to talk about."

The hull of the Q.E.D. is built of white oak planking. The superstructure, pilot house and interior partitions are of plywood. Plywood beams have been gauged out to reduce weight. The boat has a 4½-foot draft and a cruising speed of about 16 knots. Power is supplied by a Vimalert oil engine developing 800 hp. at 2,100 r.p.m. Two Capitol-Wright engines, later to be replaced by Wright airplane engines, will give a maximum speed of 35 knots. Engines are rubber mounted on light plywood frames. A V8 engine will supply power for auxiliary purposes.

The pilot house is equipped with electric controls coupled for remote control. Roof of the house may be raised for ventilation. A trap in the roof over the covered boat deck may be raised for loading purposes.

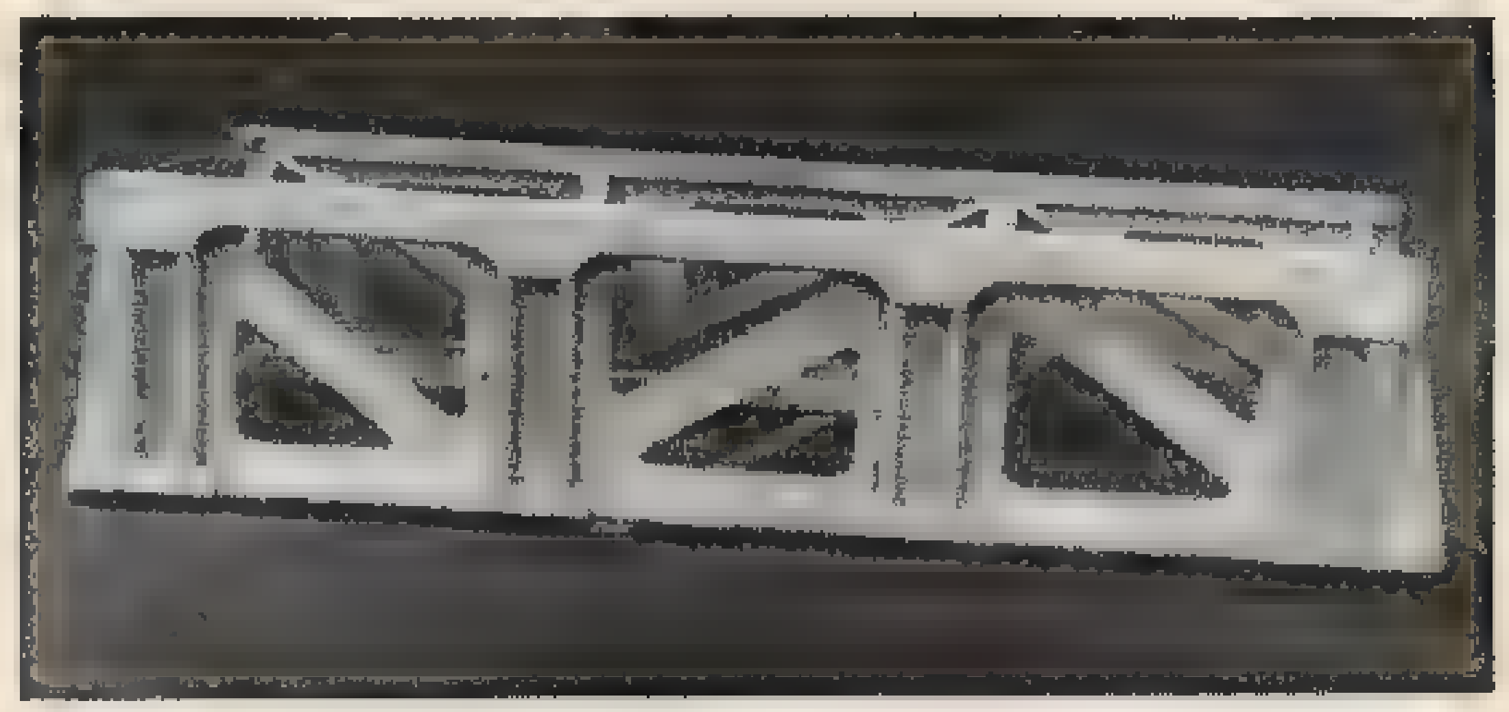
The Q.E.D. is equipped with two cabins fore and two aft, a library and stateroom, and has crew's quarters for six.

The boat has an off-center mast that is collapsible, an automatic pilot and compass, special stabilizer and anchor. No smokestack protrudes above the pilot house. A ring of louvres extending a foot above the roof will direct the air current upwards, carrying the engine exhaust with it.

The crusier was designed for comfort, utility, and economy. Tests runs have resulted in only slight changes here and there.

"Total weight of the Q.E.D. is 60 tons," says Mr. Fokker. "Special designing reduced its weight tremendously. Plywood engine beds alone cut the weight of a ton."

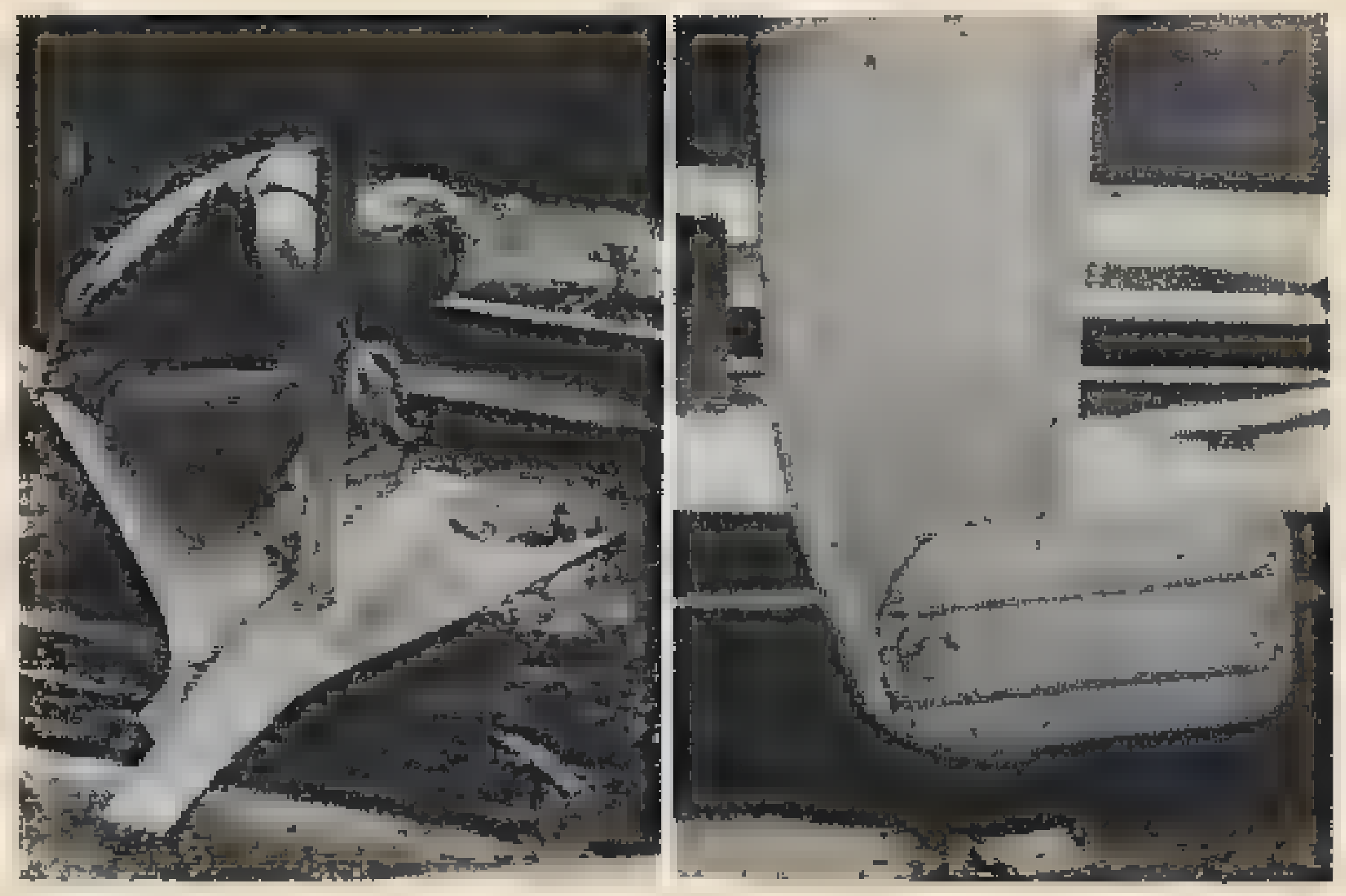
The off-center mast is collapsible. The roof of the pilot house raises 6 inches for ventilation. Note smokestack louvres designed to create upward air currents to carry off engine smoke. All exhausts are through this stack.



The unusual construction of the engine beds is illustrated in this plywood base. Note that plywood sides have been gauged out. Total weight is 40 pounds for each bed, reducing the weight over original beds several hundred lbs.

The engine room of the Q.E.D. is all engine. The center one is an 800 hp. diesel. End ones are 600 hp. Capitol engines.

Anthony G. Fokker, airplane-designer-gone-boat-builder, is shown in the control room of his "crazy" craft. The big stick on the left controls the special stabilizer shown below.



The specially designed anchor (above, left) drops from the bottom of the boat. At the end of the shaft is an anchor chain. The protruding end of the stabilizer is shown at right. It protrudes, through a shaft in engine room, below the keel.

QUICK ON THE DRAW

Some of the Los Angeles police department's crack shots are shown working out on the Elysian Park range. Each man must shoot a minimum score monthly. Failure to qualify requires spending extra time on the range.

These are the targets in the Elysian Park range where crack shots work the kinks out of their trigger fingers. Good marksmanship is rewarded by bonuses up to $16 monthly. They train constantly in order to stay in the money.

America's 1937 National Individual Pistol Champion tells how a sensitive trigger finger once saved his life as well as won him national fame as a pistol sharpshooter.

by Lt. Emmett E. Jones

"GIVE me your poke, buddy," growled a dark figure as it approached from behind a tree one black night. I was sitting in my car and he thrust the gun in my side.

"I've no wallet," I answered, "but I have a little money in my pocket."

"Keep your hands on the wheel," commanded the bandit.

He took $13 in currency from my pocket, then ran his hands under my coat in search of a weapon. Fortunately he didn't reach far enough to discover the regulation police .38 hanging from its holster at the right. Then he drew the watch from my vest pocket and began to pull on the gold chain.

On the other end of the chain hung my badge. I knew that the instant the bandit found that, he would probably "let me have it," right there, for his confident manner made it plain that he was an old hand at the game and doubtless had old scores behind him.

Meanwhile, however, I had been letting my hands creep very slowly downward on the wheel until my right-hand finger tips touched my holster. In another instant he would find the badge and the game would be up. But I figured that on the show-down if I could get in one good shot it would give me a fighting chance.

As the bandit centered his attention upon the watch, his left hand, holding the gun, wavered a little. That was my cue. Lashing out with my left, I knocked the gun barrel downward. At the same time my fingers closed on my own gun; I drew and fired one quick shot. And that was that.

I was lucky, for investigation showed he was a thoroughly bad-egg—a "three-time loser," and would have no compunction whatever in killing me. I can thank long hours on the target range for that confidence which helped me take a long chance on a single shot. For once I realized that there was something more than winning competition in being a crack shot and I sure was glad I was a champion at it. Suppose I had missed . . .!

The only time a bad shot ever did me any good was when I won the 1937 pistol meet at Camp Perry. At the time I thought one miss was pretty good shooting but tonight I realized how fatal one bad shot might have been.

How did I win a match on one bad shot? It happened late one autumn afternoon as I stood in a lineup with a hundred-odd other contestants, facing a long row of targets behind which glimmered the waters of Lake Erie. It was the final series of matches in the annual National Pistol Competition, conducted by the War Department at Camp Perry, Ohio. More than 700 of the nation's best shots, recruited from all branches of Government service, police departments, and some civilian groups, were shooting for the title of National Individual Pistol Champion. The competition was gruelling, the events

Lieut. Emmett E. Jones is shown holding one of his favorite pistols. A few medals won in competition appear in the background. What it takes to be a champion is explained by the champ in this story.

Trophies won by Lieut. Jones in competition are shown here. Large figure represents a sugar cane cutter and was won in the Pan-American International meet. Note General Custer trophy amid the other cups.

moving along with military precision under the competent direction of Army and Marine officers, one of whom stood behind each pair of contestants, to make sure that all rules were observed and that nothing but regulation Army ammunition was used.

The War Department wastes no time. Promptly the officer in charge barked out an order:

"Slow fire—ten shots, one minute per shot!"

Simultaneously all the targets revolved on their pivots and stopped facing us. A crackling, desultory barrage of shots sputtered and died. Then the targets whipped round from sight.

In a moment came a second command: "Time fire—five shots in twenty seconds!"

Another barrage, another deafening silence.

Then a third command: "Rapid fire—ten shots in groups of five, ten seconds per group."

As the tempo quickened and the firing blended into a mighty, continuous roar, my first four bullets streaked towards the center of the target, and splattered into the "9" and "10" rings. As my trigger finger automatically reached for the final shot, I felt a sudden unaccountable impulse to empty my gun, and to do it quickly. I did exactly what I had spent months learning *not* to do—I "helped" the trigger by giving an imperceptible quick jerk.

That tiny movement was just enough to spoil an excellent aim. The fifth bullet went flying low into the "6" ring.

As the target flipped from sight, the Army officer behind me spoke.

"You were doing very nicely until that last shot," he commented.

"Yes," I growled, between clenched teeth. Then black fury overcame me and I added: "—and I'm going to put the next five shots into the black if it's the last thing I ever do!"

In cold anger I waited until new targets rose to position and suddenly flipped forward again. Taking a cool, deliberate aim, I fired, bearing down on the black bull's-eye as if to bore straight through it by the very thrust of the muzzle.

One, two, three, four, five—and the center of the card showed a cloverleaf hole in the inner rings—a nearly perfect score!

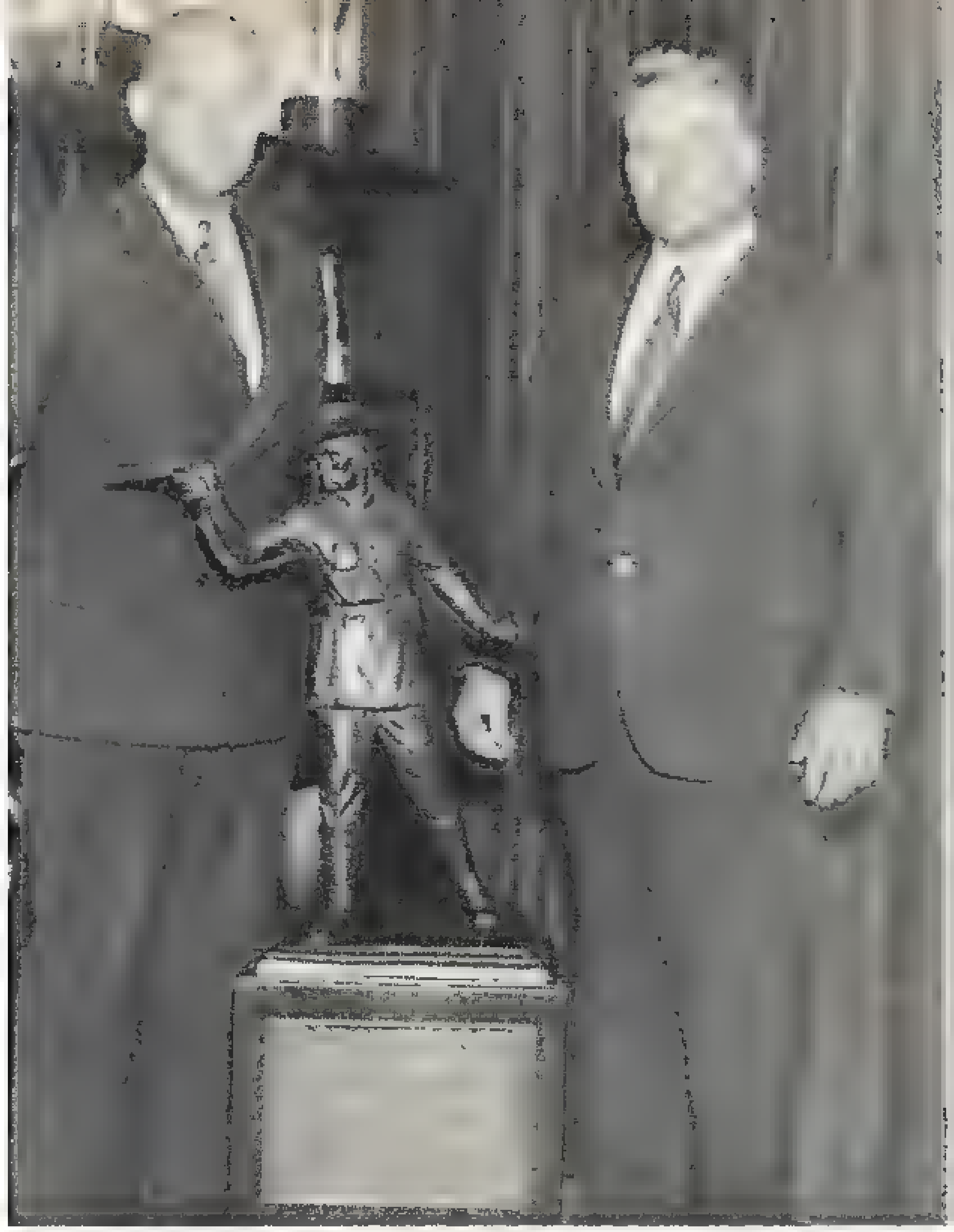
As the next relay of contestants took our places on the firing line, I made a bee-line for the judges' stand, and anxiously scanned the showings already chalked up, looking for the "hot shots" who, I knew, would probably place highest. So far no one had rated higher. When the last volley had died away, and still nobody had bettered my score, I knew I had won. And the lesson came home to me with thrilling force: Don't let one bad shot spoil your game!

I honestly believe that if I had made a perfect score, the realization would have spoiled the cool, determined concentration which is absolutely essential to accurate pistol shooting.

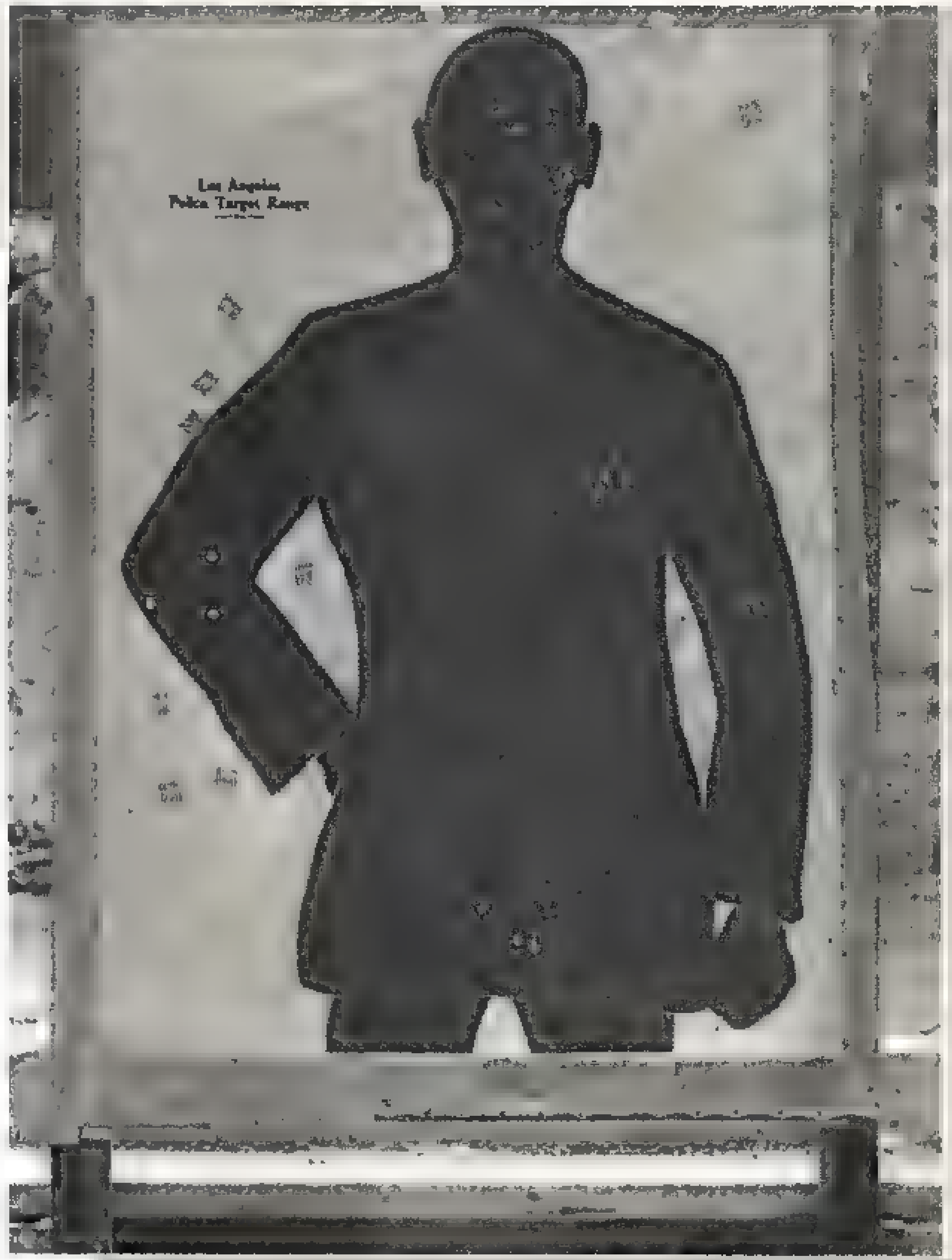
Concentration—that's the fundamental secret of markmanship. Even a tyro may make an occasional bull's-eye, and the most experienced sharpshooter sometimes gets off his stride; but give me the man who forgets everything else in the world when he looks down along a pistol barrel.

You don't have to be born with a silver bullet in your mouth, nor cut your teeth on a gunstock to climb right up the ladder to top rank of markmanship. Only moderate natural ability is needed if you are willing to set aside a regular time for training yourself. Consistent practice—perhaps only a few minutes a day, but continued over long periods of time, will do wonders for any one, particularly if he has the enthusiasm to keep himself keenly alert after the thrill of shooting has lost some of its novelty.

During the 1937 Camp Perry match, the National Riflemen's Association selected fifty outstanding slow-fire pistol-shots from among the contestants, then staged an elimination contest to choose a ten-man team of American marksmen to meet a corresponding British slow-fire team. Of the ten who ranked highest, five of us were Los Angeles police officers—and later our team won the International match by 120 points. To my mind there's clear proof that consistent training over a long period of time unfailingly turns up a large percentage of first-rate marksmen.



Lt. Jones is shown with the General Custer Trophy which he won at the Camp Perry meet. This trophy is re-awarded each year by the War Department. Jones may have retained or lost it for 1938 by this date.



This target shows the effect of good pistol shooting. Note how bullets have reached vital areas of the figure: groin, elbow, heart and head—easy enough to do on a still target, but how about a moving figure?

Some pistol shooters like to go on an occasional orgy of practice, especially when an important competition is coming up. I think they do themselves as much harm as good. It's the old hare-and-tortoise story—the fellow who creeps, but keeps plugging along gets farther in the long run. It's too easy to "go stale."

Personally, the week before a match, I like to shoot about ninety rounds a day—thirty in slow fire, thirty at a time, and the same at rapid fire. That gives me three times over the course, without overtaxing wrist or arm muscles.

Correct stance—weight evenly distributed on both feet, the body at an angle of about 45° to the line of fire, the arm extended straight without undue tension; a confident frame of mind, good eyesight, correct breathing, and plenty of the right kind of practice—these are the necessary ingredients of good pistol shooting. Of all these, none is more important than correct breathing.

In slow fire, fill your lungs; let the air out; then take about half a breath before firing. This puts your muscles

[*Continued on page* 79]

What About The Airship?

by
Comm. C. E. Rosendahl,
U. S. N.

Inflated with non-inflammable helium instead of hydrogen, airships of the future will be safe from the fire peril that ended the career of the *Hindenburg*, above.

"THE fate and future of the airship the entire world over rest unmistakably and unescapably upon the shoulders of the United States of America. A combination of circumstances and natural factors has saddled Uncle Sam with this responsibility. It is one that he can convert to his everlasting glory; it can, on the other hand, become a hardly creditable chapter in our aeronautical history, unless we recognize the true facts and meet the situation squarely. The fate of the airship can be either extension or extinction. That Uncle Sam should turn quitter and resort to extinction of the airship hardly seems an American trait. Granted extension, it is my opinion that the future of the airship is a bright one.

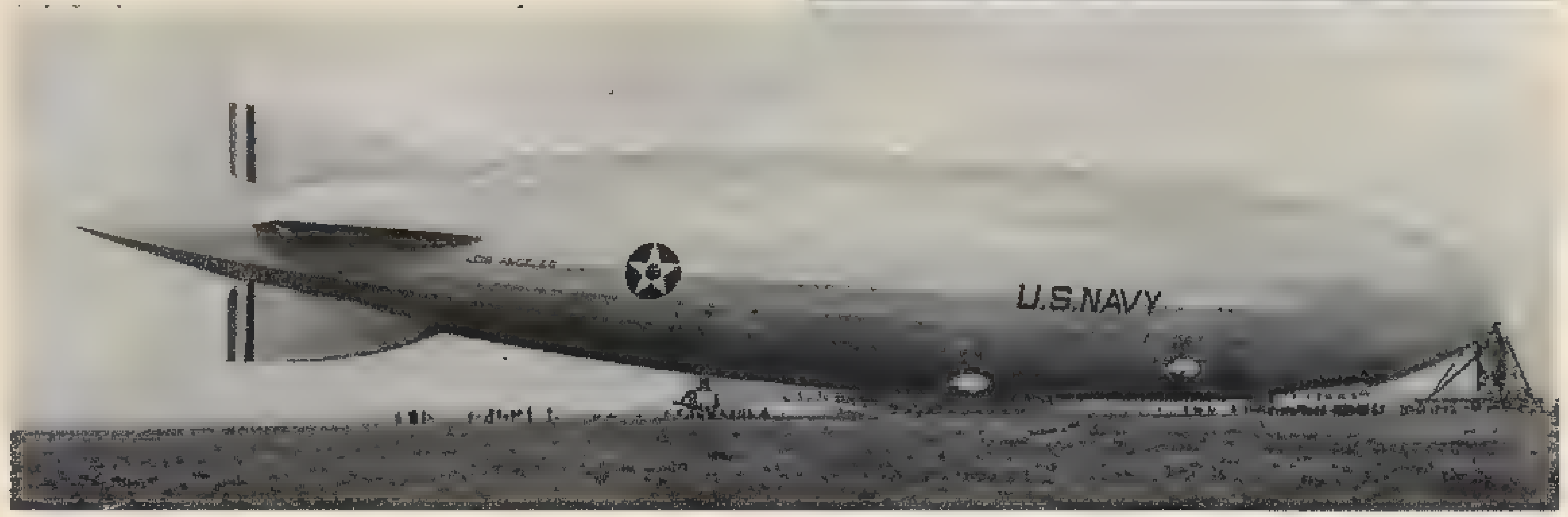
"The biggest stumbling block in the path of airships today is misunderstanding. There is but a comparative handful of people in the world today who have first-hand knowledge of them. Almost invariably, the airship critic who is inspired only by honest doubt will, when backed into the corner, admit that his ideas or opinions are based on second-hand information and hearsay. *It is a most significant fact that every organized group—scientific or lay—that has yet investigated the airship has found much in its favor.*

"The points in today's situation that seem so unfair to the airship are the unwillingness to accept the airship as a proven oceanic carrier available *today;* the unwillingness to grant that the airship will retain a place in oceanic transport when the airplane also eventually achieves that field; an almost crusading fervor to credit the airplane with nearly unlimited possibilities of development, at the same time ignoring improvement in the airship; and a desire to keep the airship out of the picture while we await realization of airplane dreams.

"The inherent advantages of comfort, safety, etc., of the airship over the ocean flying boat, together with the fact that today the non-stop airship can span the Pacific in *one-third less total time* than the flying boat service, entitle the airship to remain in the picture. Are the *Graf Zeppelin's* 590 flights, 1,053,391 miles, 13,110 passengers, 235,000 pounds of mail and other cargo, and 144 ocean crossings to be regarded only as 'gestures'?

"Once more I feel constrained to emphasize that whether deliberately or accidentally engendered, the destruction of the *Hindenburg* by fire does not legitimately raise any question as to the basic safety and merits of airships employing non-inflammable inflation gas. The loss by fire of the steamships *General Slocum* with 1,021 lives in 1904, and the *Morro Castle* with 122 lives in 1934, did not condemn steamers as a type. Within three months after the airship fire, the newspapers had reported several fires occurring in commercial airplane operations, and the loss of more lives than in the *Hindenburg;* yet no one questioned the merits of airplanes just because of these unfortunate fires. Had she been inflated with helium, the *Hindenburg* could never have met such an end. Up to the moment of her consumption by fire, this ship had been a decided success, and had added to the laurels of German commercial airships already won by the eight years' operations of the *Graf Zeppelin.*

Commander C. E. Rosendahl, U. S. Navy, is America's No. 1 airship authority. He commanded the *Los Angeles* and *Akron* airships and acted as observer on flights of the *Graf Zeppelin* and *Hindenburg.*



The U. S. Navy airship *Los Angeles* at her mobile mooring mast at the Lakehurst, N. J., naval base.

"From the fuss and fury with which they have so often been surrounded, one might

[*Continued on page* 138]

MI'S "BOOK OF THE MONTH"

Every month several meritorious books are published which the editors believe are of special interest to readers of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. We know, of course, that you may not be able to read them all, and for that reason we plan to select the outstanding book of the month and present here an extract from it. The books will be chosen for their special interest in the fields of adventure, travel, sports, science, mechanics and history. The episodes selected will be of some complete dramatic or informative incident.

Readers who wish to obtain these books to be read in their entirety may order them from local book dealers, or by mail from the publishers. Every volume from which we will select an extract will form a lasting, worthwhile addition to your library.

"What About the Airship? The Challenge to the United States", by Commander C. E. Rosendahl, U. S. N., is our choice for October. The publisher is Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. Price is $3.50.

MI Readers' Service Bureau

THE MI Readers' Service Bureau was started for the express purpose of making MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED a more valuable magazine for its readers. The editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED have felt that too many readers overlook the value of the advertising columns and hence miss many valuable opportunities. After all, many advertisers spend thousands of dollars every month on booklets and literature to supply you with interesting material on their products and related subjects.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED censors its advertising stringently for your protection and therefore urges you with full confidence to take advantage of its columns and the many attractive offers made in them.

To bring them to your attention and to simplify your obtaining information from the advertisers you select, all the offers made in this issue, with the exception of those in the classified section, are listed on this and the opposite page.

It is the function of the Readers' Service Bureau to act as a clearing house for both readers and advertisers. The listing gives offers made, the cost of each, and a convenient identifying number. To simplify the ordering of booklets, samples, catalogs, etc., the bureau will forward your requests to three or less of the firms listed.

Merely write your name and address on the coupon, mark the number of the offers wanted, and mail the coupon either in an envelope or attached to a post card. The Readers' Service Bureau will do the rest. It is important that you refer to the advertisement itself before ordering booklets or other material. To simplify this, the page on which the advertisement appears is listed in the right hand column.

If the offer selected is listed as "free," all you have to do is to send in the correctly marked coupon. If there is a slight charge (usually only 3 cents and rarely more than 10 cents to cover the cost of mailing bulky catalogs, booklets or samples), be sure to include the correct amount with the coupon. When postage stamps are used instead of cash be sure to send only U. S., because foreign stamps are not accepted for postage in this country.

Remember that the MI Readers' Service Bureau was started for your benefit. Use it and profit thereby.

Offer No	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
1	Ace Tool Co.	Tools	Circular	Free	19
2	Allied Radio Corp	Radio	Catalog	Free	136
3	American School	School	Book	Free	15-16 27
4	American School of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	140
5	Atlas Press Co.	Tools	Catalog	Free	23
6	Charles Atlas	Physical Training	Book	Free	21
7	Aurora School of Photo-Engraving	School	Booklet	Free	16
8	Bass Camera Co.	Cameras	Bargaingrams	Free	26
9	Bausch & Lomb Optical Co	Microscopes	Booklet	Free	139
10	Benjamin Air Rifle Co	Firearms	Specifications and Targets	Free	140
11	Build-Ur Own	Coasters, Midget Autos, Scooters, Bike Trailers, etc	Book & Plans	10 Cents	26
12	Brigham Oil Burner Co	Oil Burners	Catalog	Free	144
13	Brownscope Co	Microscopes, Binoculars	Catalog	Free	140
14	Central Camera Co	Cameras	Photographic Almanac	Free	20
15	Chicago Wheel & Mfg Co	Tools	Catalog	Free	144
16	College of Swedish Massage	School	Anatomy Charts and Booklets	Free	33
17	Coyne Electrical School	School	Catalog	Free	16-18
18	Craftsman Wood Service	Woodworking Supplies	Catalog	10 Cents	26
19	The Cushman Motor Works	Scooters	Book	Free	25
20	J C Deagan	Marimbas	Details	Free	20
21	Engineer Dobe	School	Book	Free	7
22	Dodge's Institute	School	Catalog	Free	16
23	Dremel Mfg Co	Tools	Booklet	Free	142
24	DuPont	Wax Polish	Sample	6 Cents	135
25	Electro-Torch				21
26	Elite Publishing Co	Business Opportunity	Book	Free	25
27	Victor J. Evans	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	11
28	Fireside Industries	Home Decorating	Book	Free	19
29	Fleischman Yeast				140
30	Franklin Institute	School	Booklets	Free	20
31	G. H. Q. Motors	Gas Engine Kits	Catalog	3 Cents	144
32	Gunmetal Co.	Auto Part Plating	Particulars and Proofs	Free	27
33	Harley Davidson Motor Co	Motorcycles	Literature and Magazine	3 Cents	134
34	Hemphill Diesel School	School	Information	Free	24
35	Hobart Bros	Welding	Booklets	Free	19 139
36	Hod Lab	False Teeth	Catalog and Impression Material	Free	21
37	Hunter Shaver Corp	Electric Shaver	Details	Free	144
38	Institute of Applied Science	School	Report and Details	Free	20
39	International Correspondence School	School	Booklet	Free	3-21-33
40	International Typewriter Exchange	Typewriters	Literature	Free	144
41	Johnson Smith	Novelties	Catalog	3 Cents	145
42	Kant Slam Door Check Co	Silent Door-Shutter	Details	Free	24
43	Kelsey Presses	Printing	Catalog and Details	Free	142
44	LaSalle Extension University	School	Booklets	Free	9 23
45	Lajay Mfg. Co.	Machines	Plans and Catalog	10 Cents	21
46	Lincoln Engineering School	School	Catalogs, Magazines, Details	Free	26
47	Long Eakins Company	Potato Chips	Booklet	Free	8
48	McSweeny Trade School	School	Book	Free	25
49	Mechanix Universal Aviation Svc	School	Details	3 Cents	24
50	Michigan Trade School	School	Folder	Free	24
51	Midwest Radio	Radios	Catalog	Free	26
52	Carl Miller	Patent Attorney	Book and Form	Free	6
53	Albert Mills	Household Necessities	Details	Free	18
54	National Carbon				Cover
55	National Potteries Co.	Pottery	Details and Color Plate	Free	20
56	National Radio Institute	School	Book	Free	5
57	National Schools	School	Book	Free	34-143
58	The Neverlift Co.	Iron Rest	Information	Free	27
59	New York Institute of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	18
60	N. W. School of Taxidermy	Taxidermy	Book	Free	26
61	Clarence A. O'Brien & Hayman Berman	Patent Attorneys	Book and Form	Free	7
62	Page Davis School of Advtg.	School	Booklet	Free	22
63	Pan American	Musical Instruments	Book	Free	22
64	Parks Air College	School	Catalog	Free	18
65	Patterson School	School	Book	Free	23
66	Photobell Corp.	Electric Eye	Catalog	3 Cents	141
67	Plastex Industries	Plastex	Book	Free	20
68	Porter Chemical Co.	Chemicals	Book	Free	139
69	L. F. Randolph	Patent Attorneys	Booklet	Free	6
70	Raye Burns School	School	Details	Free	25
71	Regina School of Lettering	School	Information	Free	140
72	Remington Rand Inc.	Typewriters	Catalogue and Information	Free	138
73	Re-Nu Tire Groover Co.	Tire Regroovers	Particulars	Free	33
74	Rosicrucian Brotherhood	Philosophy	Booklet	Free	17
75	Shamrock Trailer Parts	Trailer Parts	Catalog	Free	18
76	Silver Mfg. Co.	Radio	Catalog	Free	21
77	C. A. Snow	Patent Attorneys	Books	Free	6
78	South Bend Lathe Works	Lathes	Book	25 Cents	131
			Book	10 Cents	131
			Book	10 Cents	131
			Catalog	Free	131
79	Speedway Mfg. Co.	Industrial Drills	Circular	Free	26
80	Standard Business Training Institute	School	Booklet	Free	16
81	Supreme Publications	School	Details	Free	19
82	United Mushroom Co.	Mushroom Raising	Plan	Free	21
83	United States Dental Co.	False Teeth	Mouth Forms, Directions, Catalog	Free	23
84	Universal Camera Corp.	Cameras	Booklet	Free	15 139
85	Universal Photographers	School	Catalog	Free	33
86	D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.	Publishers	Catalog	Free	13
87	Von Schrader Mfg.	Machines	Book	Free	22
88	The Way Company	Hearing Aid	Booklet	Free	16
89	Wholesale Radio Service	Radio	Catalog	Free	23 25 141
90	Wisconsin School of Watch Repairing	School	Particulars	Free	24
91	Woodstock Typewriter Co.	Typewriters	Literature	Free	20

Readers' Service Bureau
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED,
1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

I am interested in the following offers:
(Put numbers in squares) ☐ ☐ ☐

I am enclosing ______ cents in stamps
(Ignore this line if all offers are free.)

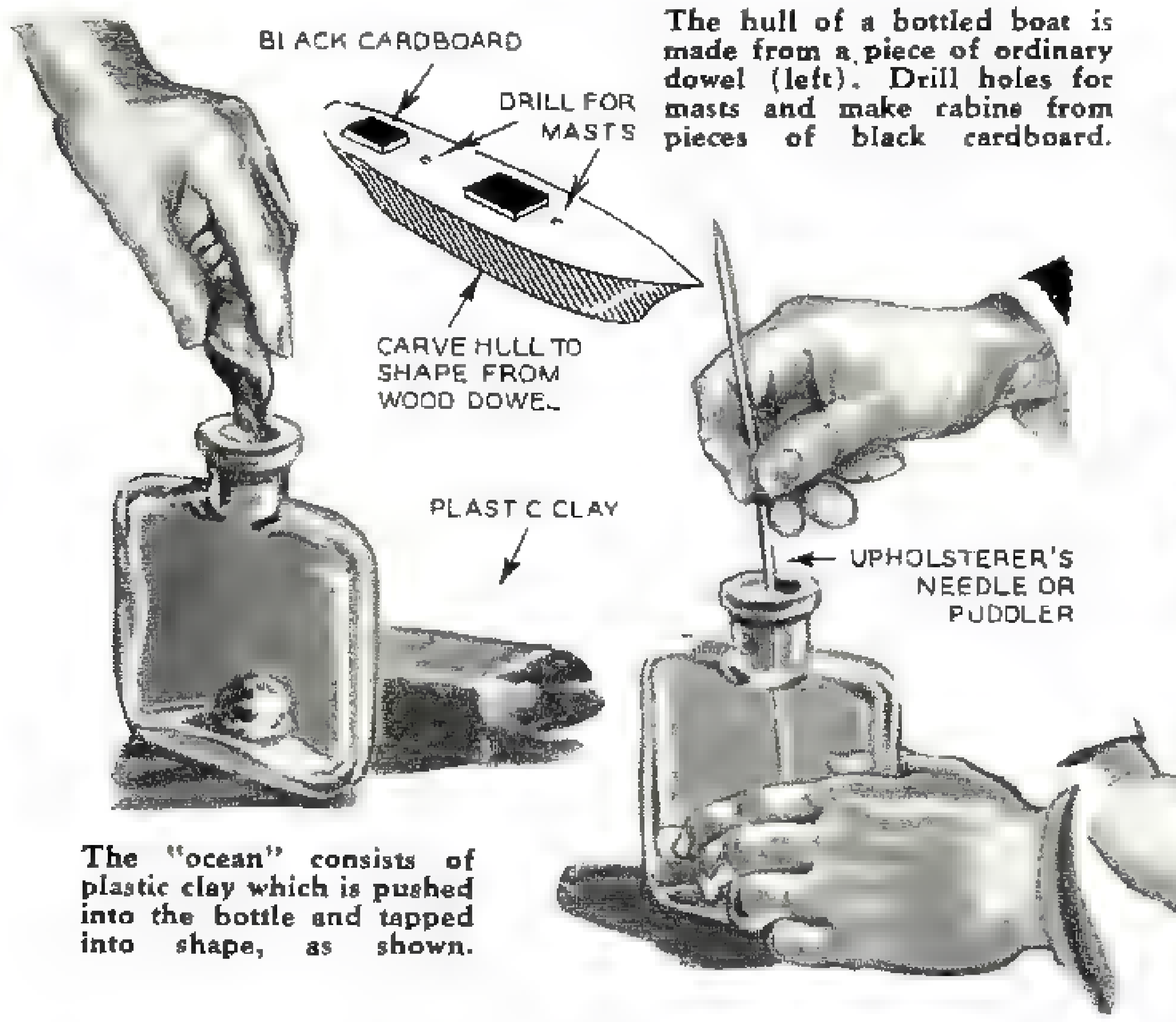
Name

Address

City and State

Note: This offer expires November 1, 1938. After this date, write directly to advertisers for offers.

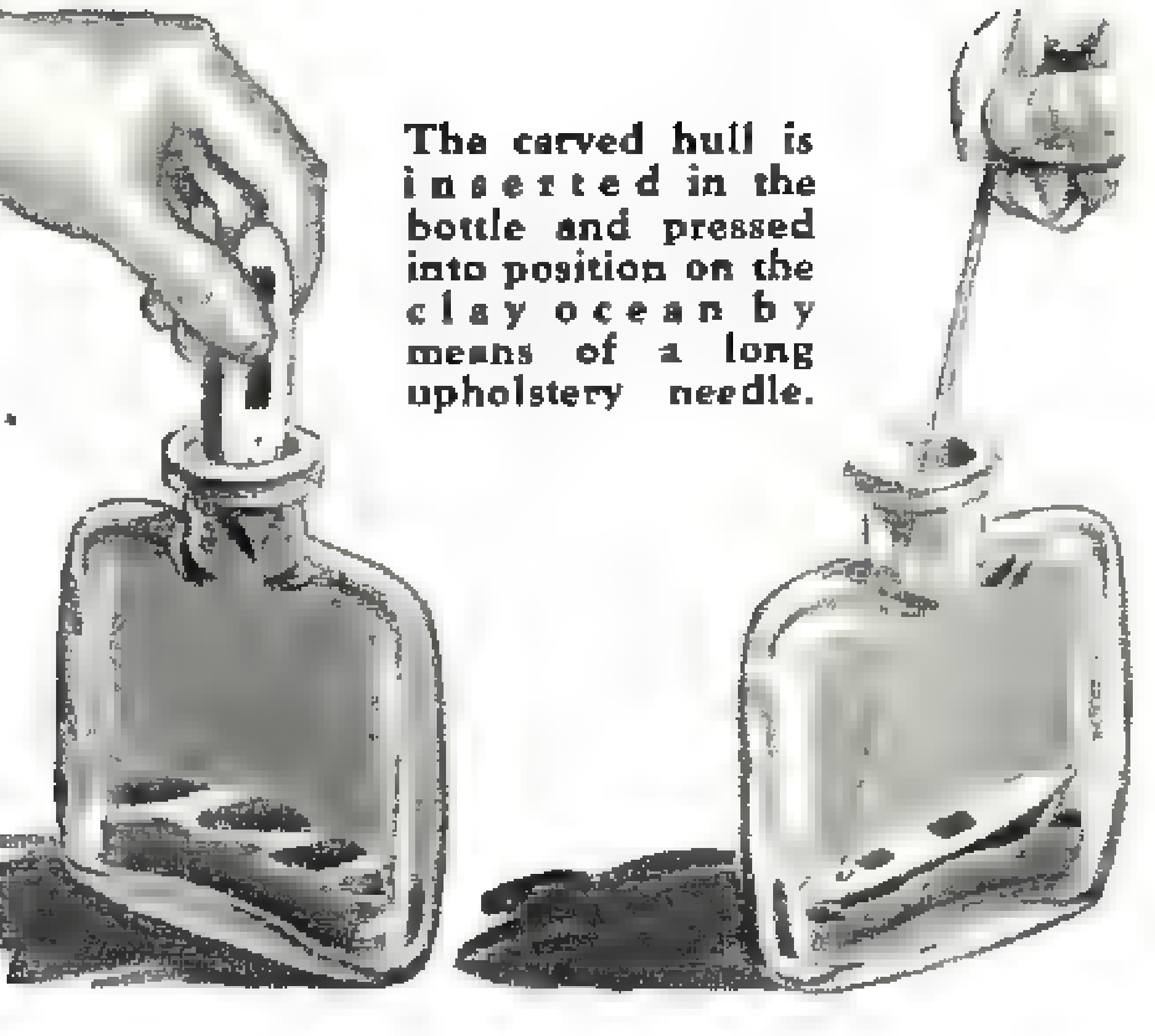
Shown at the right is an interesting display of novel bottled boats made by the author according to the instructions appearing in this article.


BLACK CARDBOARD
DRILL FOR MASTS
CARVE HULL TO SHAPE FROM WOOD DOWEL
PLASTIC CLAY
UPHOLSTERER'S NEEDLE OR PUDDLER

The hull of a bottled boat is made from a piece of ordinary dowel (left). Drill holes for masts and make cabins from pieces of black cardboard.

The "ocean" consists of plastic clay which is pushed into the bottle and tapped into shape, as shown.

Building Bottled BOATS



The carved hull is inserted in the bottle and pressed into position on the clay ocean by means of a long upholstery needle.

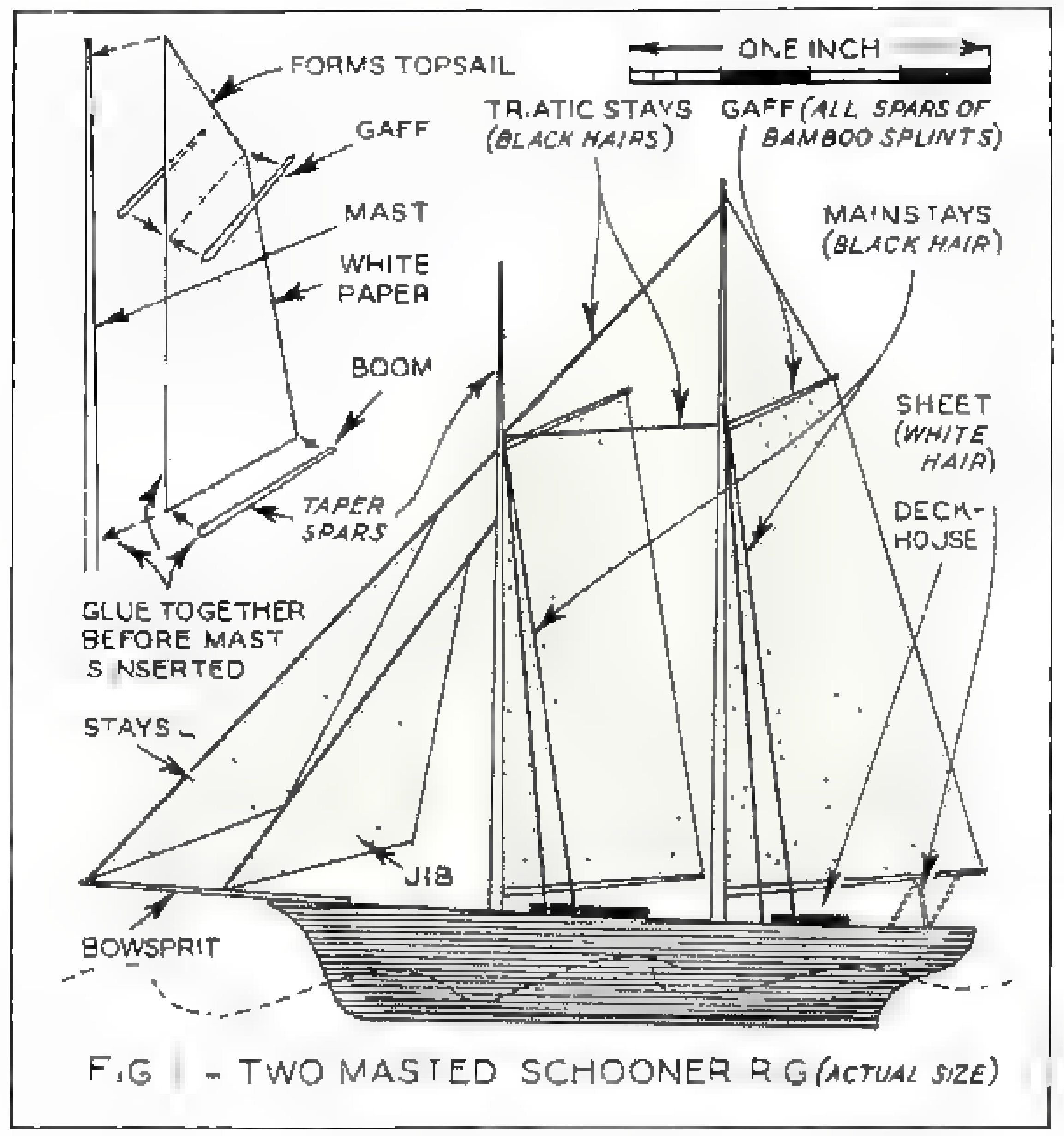

FORMS TOPSAIL
ONE INCH
GAFF
TRIATIC STAYS (BLACK HAIRS)
GAFF (ALL SPARS OF BAMBOO SPLINTS)
MAST
WHITE PAPER
MAINSTAYS (BLACK HAIR)
BOOM
SHEET (WHITE HAIR)
TAPER SPARS
DECK-HOUSE
GLUE TOGETHER BEFORE MAST IS INSERTED
STAYS
JIB
BOWSPRIT

FIG. 1 - TWO MASTED SCHOONER RIG (ACTUAL SIZE)

Shown above are the hull outline and sail patterns of a two-masted schooner which, because of its simplicity, should be your first bottled boat project. See text for details.

by Van Ness Taylor

THE captivating hobby of building model boats within the confines of small bottles is not as difficult as it appears at first glance. All that is needed is a steady hand and a little patience. With a surprisingly small amount of practice you can decorate your mantlepieces, tables, settees and so forth with a large variety of ships in bottles of every size or shape. Your fifth boat will be presentable, your tenth satisfactory and your twenty-fifth salable. Your initial investment will run about ten dollars for the first fifty boats, whether for yourself or your kiddies, but after that the cost of production is practically nothing.

First buy a dozen or so flat-sided, clear half-ounce bottles. Other essential materials are: one long and thin upholstery needle, a pound of plastic or non-hardening clay, a tube of quick-hardening, transparent glue, a package of bamboo strips obtainable from any model airplane supply house, a knife, a dowel of wood of a diameter which will enable it to slip through the neck of your bottle, one pair of tweezers, some white writing paper for sails, some colored paper for flags and pennants, some paints, a large paint brush, a shaving brush, a number 70 drill, a strip of black cardboard, and a pair of scissors.

Make your first boat a two-masted schooner, but before starting get a silhouette of such a vessel to follow. An illustration from a book on ships is the best, but one from a magazine will do.

Begin with the hull, which is carved out of a dowel. Fashion the bow and stern with some care and shave the deck down reasonably smooth, but disregard the bottom as it will never show. Drill two holes in the hull in the proper locations for the masts in accordance with the picture you are following. Now cut two small oblong bits of black cardboard and glue them into place for deck houses. Then paint the hull whatever color you prefer and set it aside to dry.

While the paint is drying make the "ocean" out of clay. Twist off little lumps of it and wheedle them between thumb and forefinger until they will fit through the neck of the bottle. Drop them in one at a time and tap each one down fairly solidly with any blunt instrument, such as the butt of a knitting needle. Your ocean should cover the entire bottom of the bottle, about an eighth of an inch in depth.

[Continued on page 134]

When making square-rigged bottled boats, the sails should be built up as shown in sketch at right. Below—a single-masted exhibit.

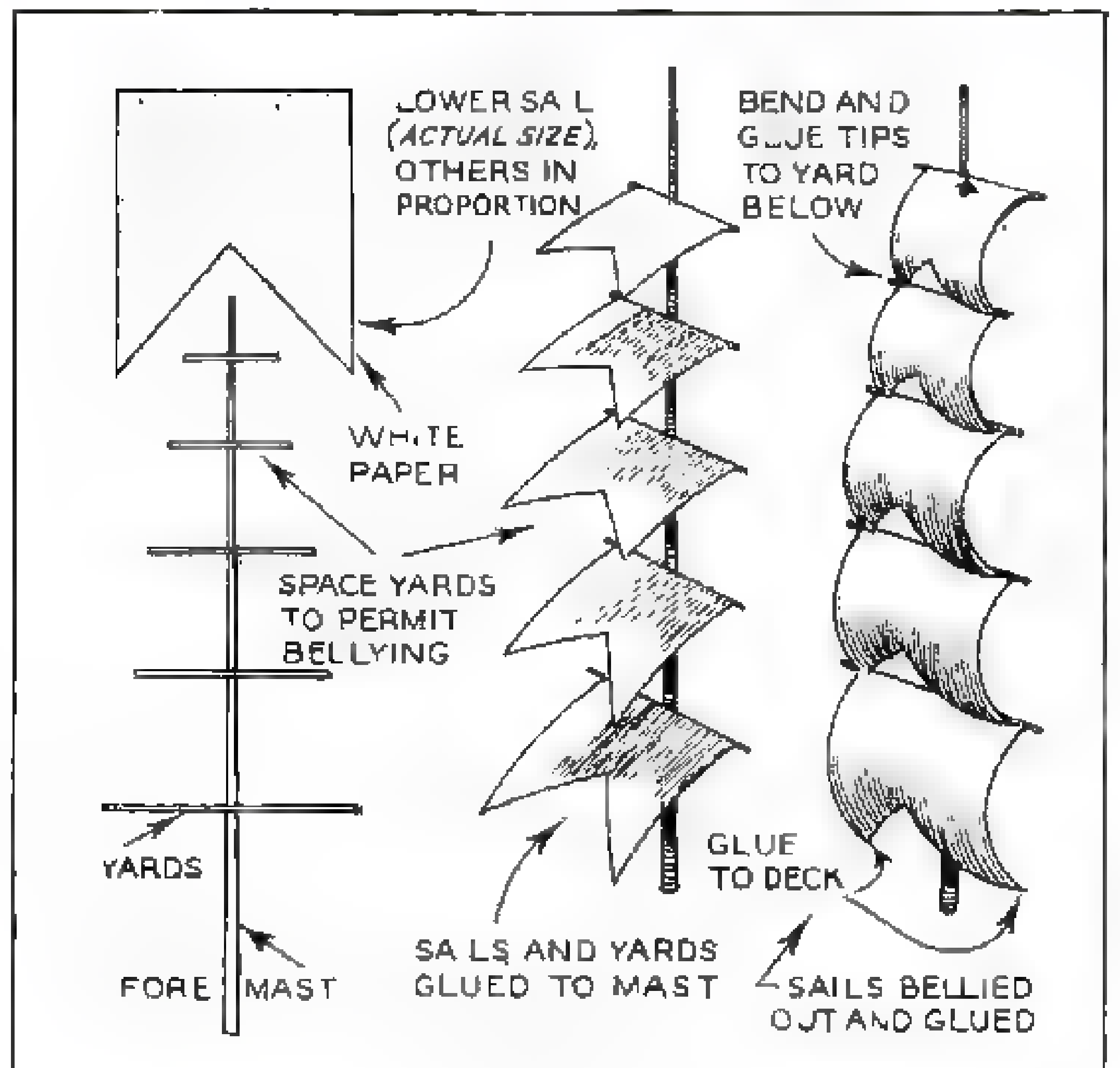
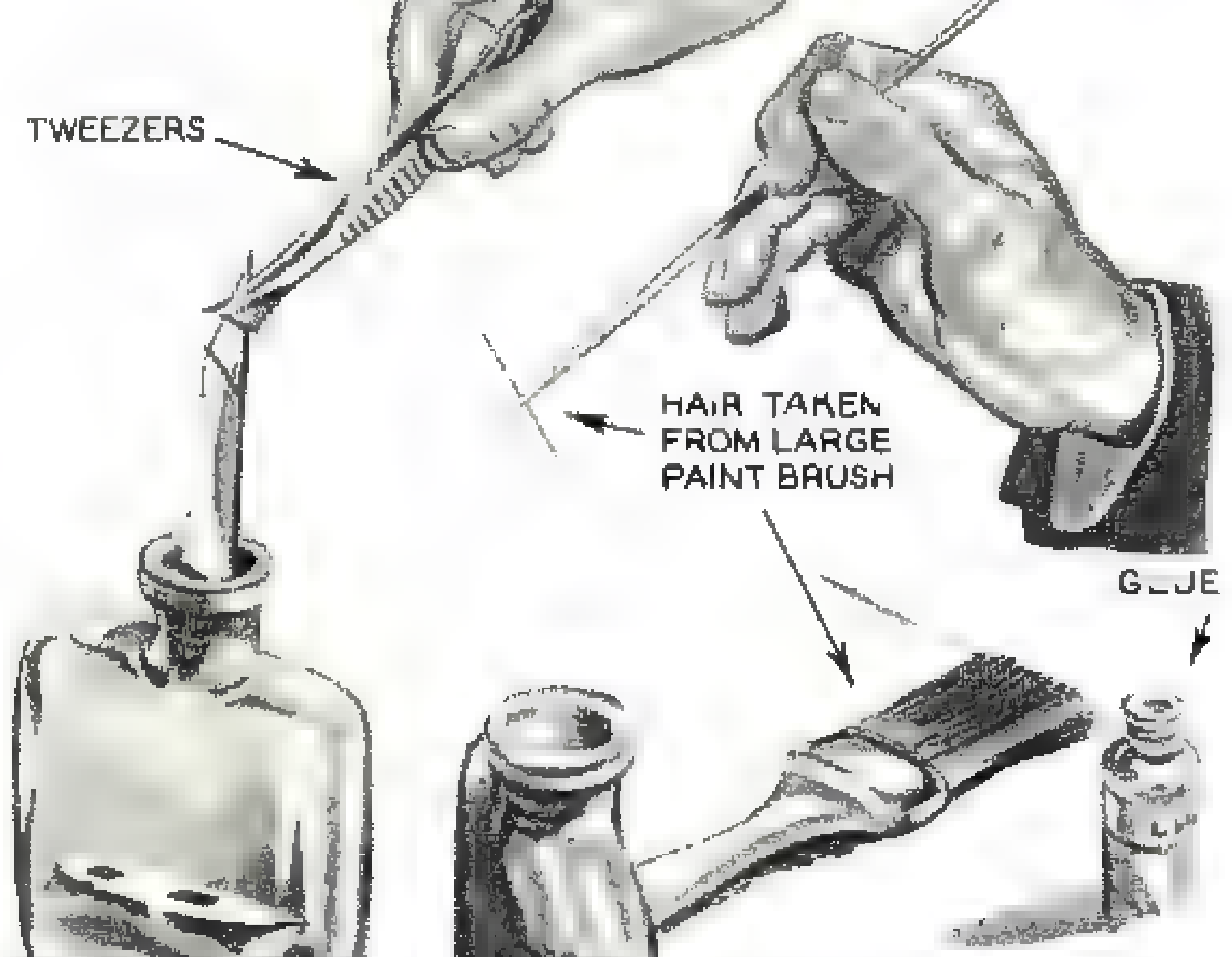

LOWER SAIL (ACTUAL SIZE), OTHERS IN PROPORTION
BEND AND GLUE TIPS TO YARD BELOW
WHITE PAPER
SPACE YARDS TO PERMIT BELLYING
YARDS
GLUE TO DECK
FORE MAST
SAILS AND YARDS GLUED TO MAST
SAILS BELLIED OUT AND GLUED

FIG. 2 - SQUARE RIG DETAILS

Tweezers are used to hold the mast and sails as they are inserted into the bottle.


TWEEZERS
HAIR TAKEN FROM LARGE PAINT BRUSH
GLUE

Hairs cut from a paint brush serve as sail stays, as shown in sketch above.

Make Diatom Slides For Your Microscope

by Julian D. Corrington, Ph.D.

BY FAR the most popular subject for study under the microscope is that great group of minute, one-celled plants, the *diatoms*. A glance at the illustrations will show some of the reasons for this favoritism; the remarkable variety and large number of types—the beautiful symmetry of form and intricacy of design—and the small size which requires magnification in order that these features may be seen.

Many readers doubtless have seen diatom slides, though few know all of the kinds that are made. There is the species strew or spread slide, in which many examples of a single species are scattered at random all over the field of view; the locality strew, where numbers of different forms from the same geographic district are similarly displayed; circle slides, with different diatoms spaced out evenly in circular arrangement; exhibition slides, the selected types accurately positioned, one at a time, to make up ingenious patterns; the type slide, consisting of one or more rows of different species, accompanied by a key list giving names and localities; and finally the test slide, where mounts of certain preferred species are used in testing microscope lenses.

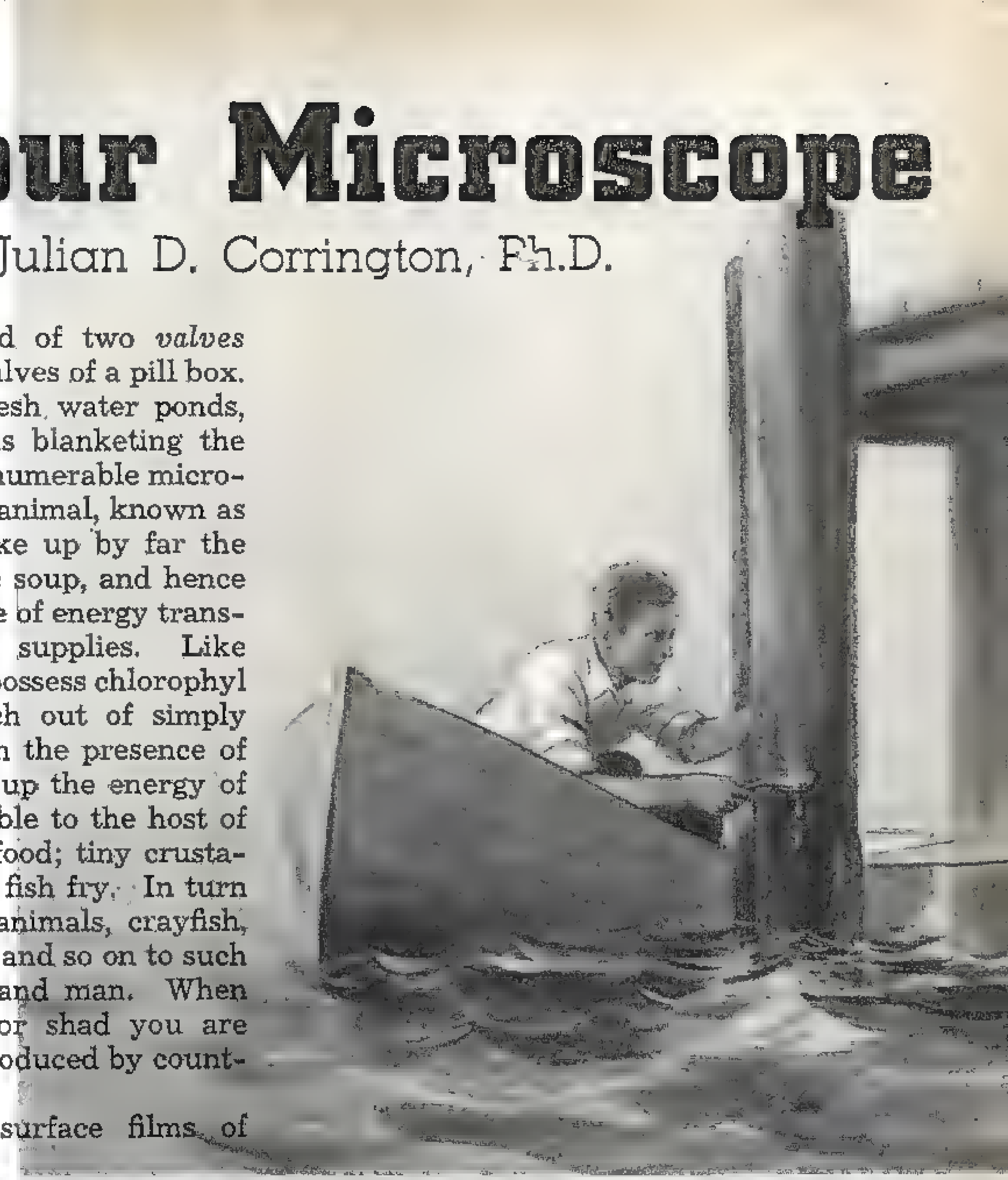
As a group, the diatoms make up one order of the class of plants known as green algae, larger and more familiar examples of which include pond scums and seaweeds. They occur all over the earth wherever there is water, salt or fresh, and their skeletal remains make up strata of rock as evidence of their abundance in past ages. One celebrated deposit of this material, known as diatomaceous earth or kieselguhr, is found at Richmond, Virginia, and there are many others. Since these formations may exceed three hundred feet in thickness, cover an extensive territory, and contain upwards of forty million diatom shells per cubic inch of earth, one would need some astronomical computing devices even to estimate the number of fossil diatoms in a given area.

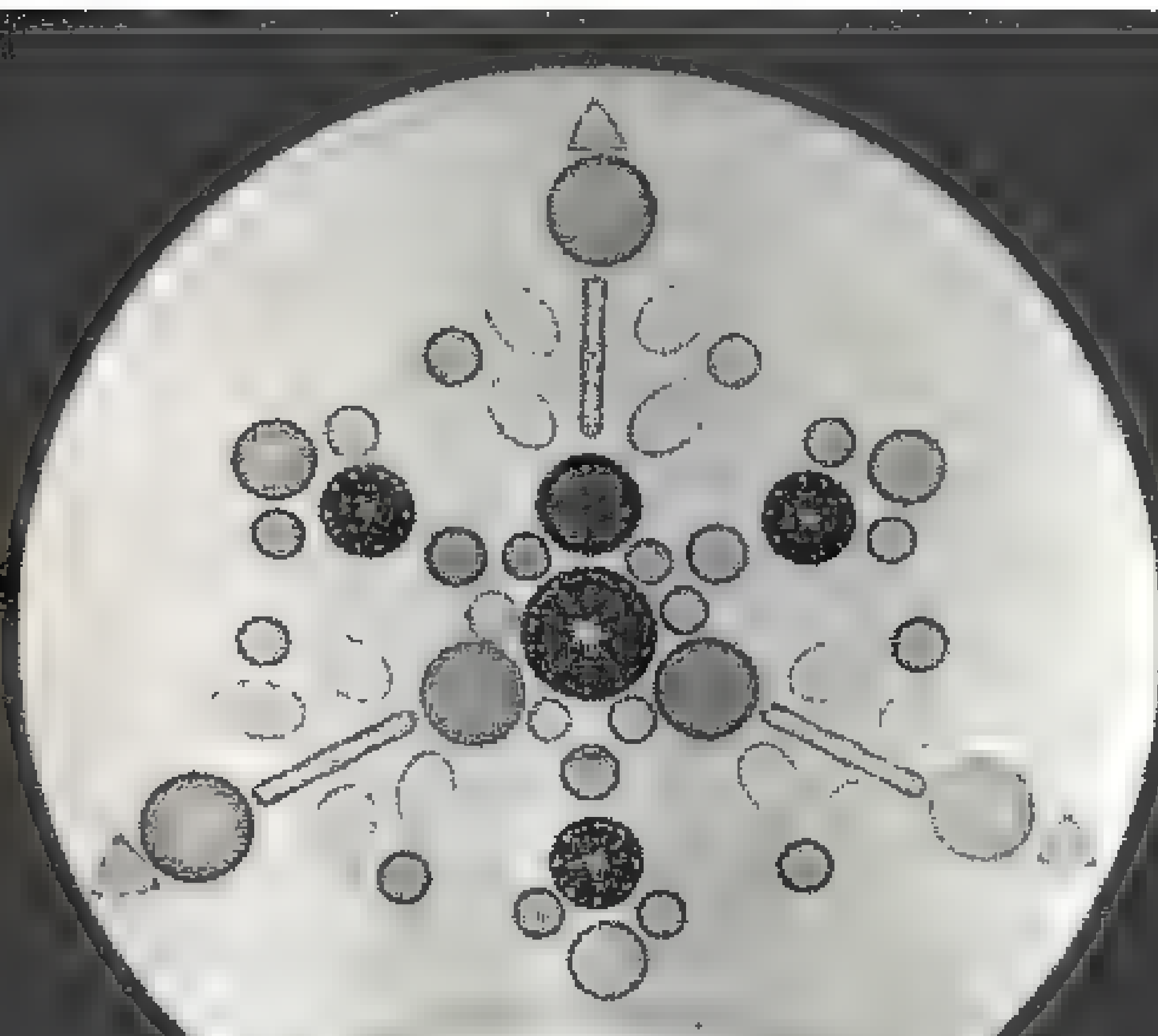
Ordinarily such minute plants would stand no chance of preservation in the rocks, but diatoms are encased in tiny glass boxes (silica) and it is these siliceous shells that remain behind after disintegration of the gelatinous protoplasm. Each shell is termed a *frustule* and is composed of two *valves* which fit together like the halves of a pill box.

On the surface of our fresh water ponds, rivers and lakes, as well as blanketing the entire ocean, is a layer of innumerable microscopic organisms, plant and animal, known as the plankton. Diatoms make up by far the largest share of this organic soup, and hence play a major role in the cycle of energy transformations involving food supplies. Like other green plants, diatoms possess chlorophyl and can manufacture starch out of simply water and carbon dioxide in the presence of sunlight; hence they bottle up the energy of sunlight and make it available to the host of creatures using diatoms as food; tiny crustaceans, hydroids, worms and fish fry. In turn these are eaten by larger animals, crayfish, frogs, turtles, the larger fish and so on to such fish-eaters as otters, seals and man. When you are dining on perch or shad you are eating material originally produced by countless diatoms!

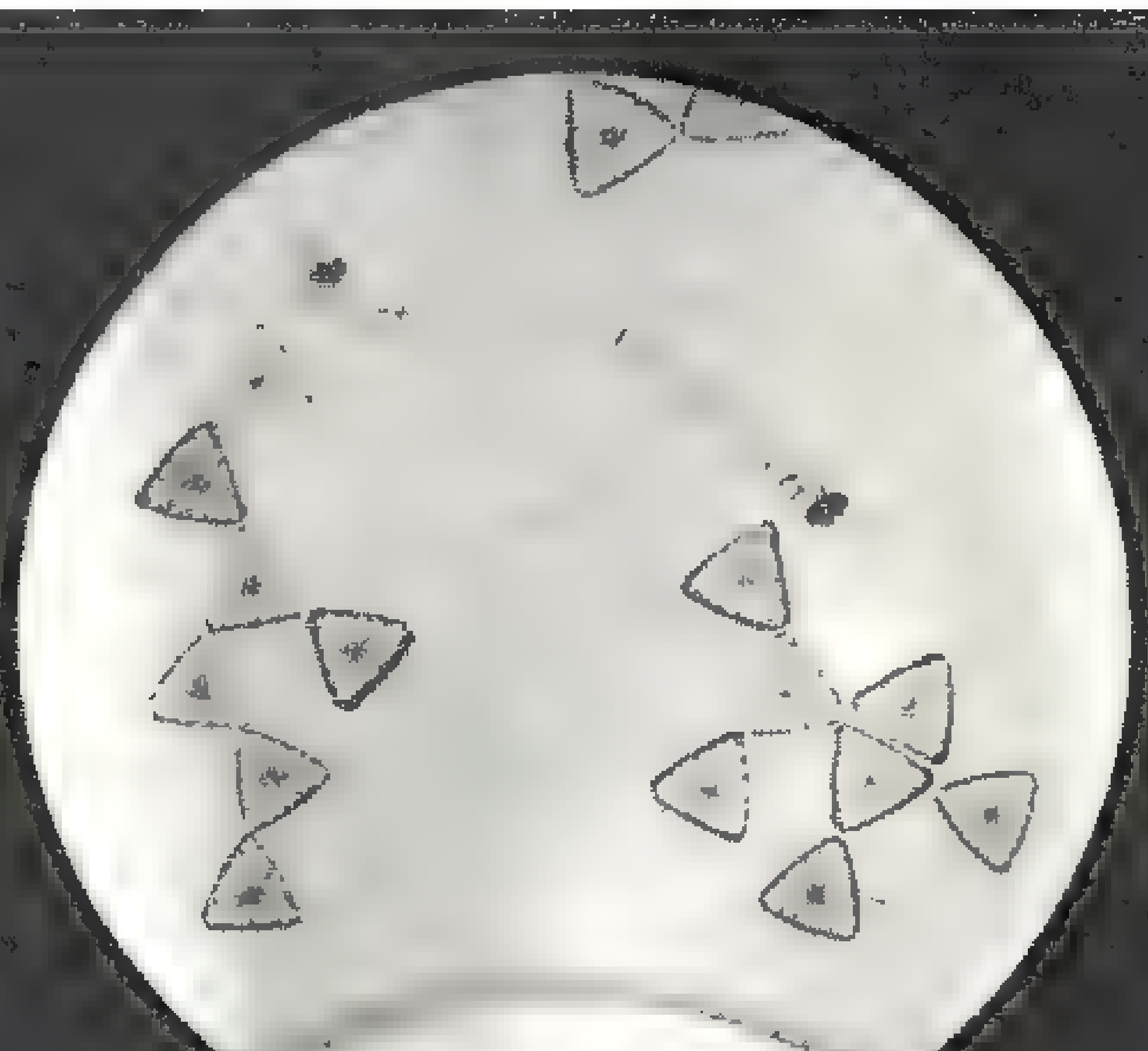
Not satisfied with the surface films of waters, diatoms occupy the bottoms as well, occurring as a fine, slimy brown sediment on muddy stream or ocean beds, and covering underwater pilings, stones,

[*Continued on page* 138]

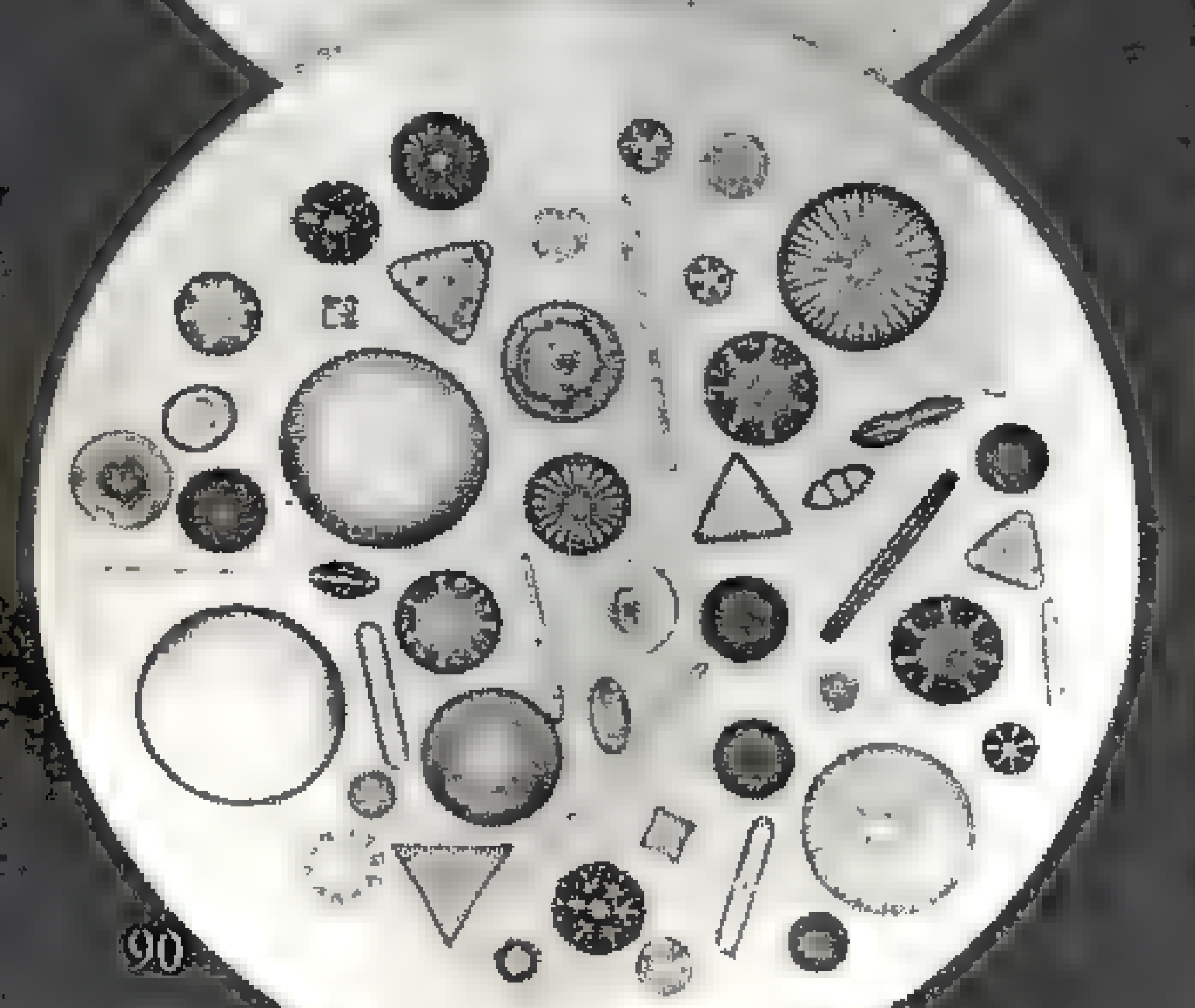




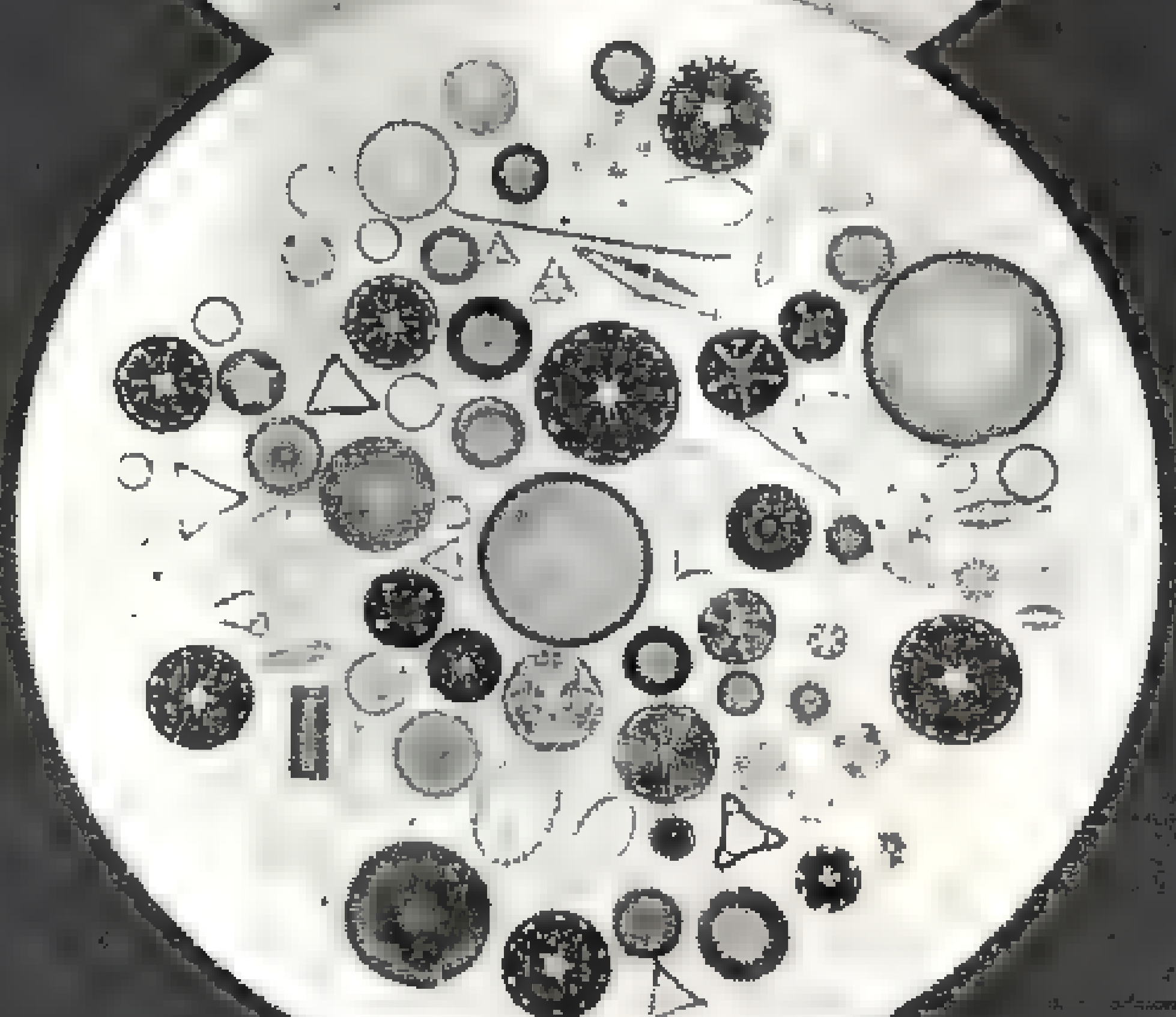
Left—A diatom exhibition slide involving 52 specimens. While simple for this type of slide, each specimen must be placed separately into accurate position.



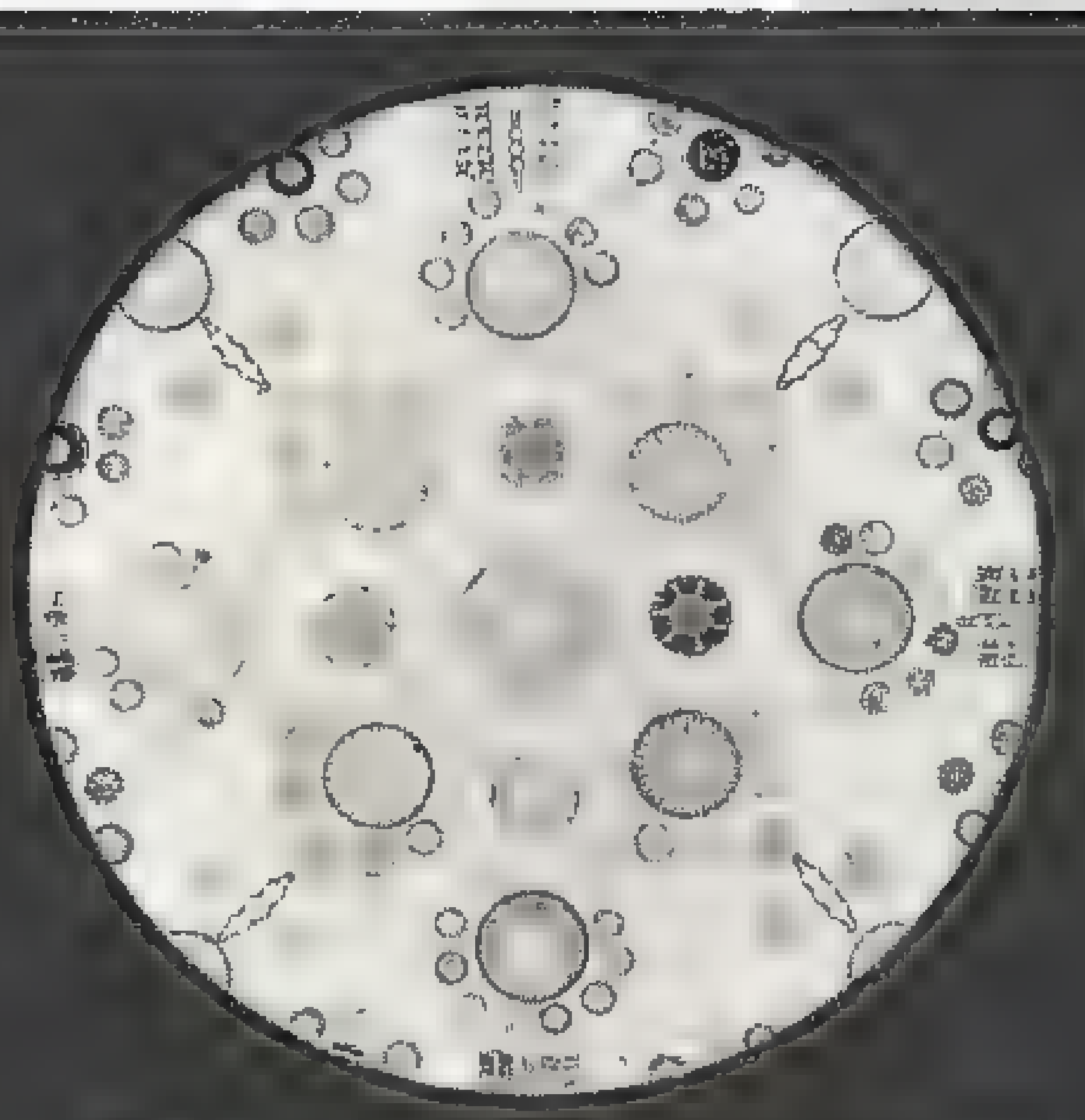
Right—A mount for the diatom Triceratium in which the living protoplasm and its central nucleus have been retained and stained.



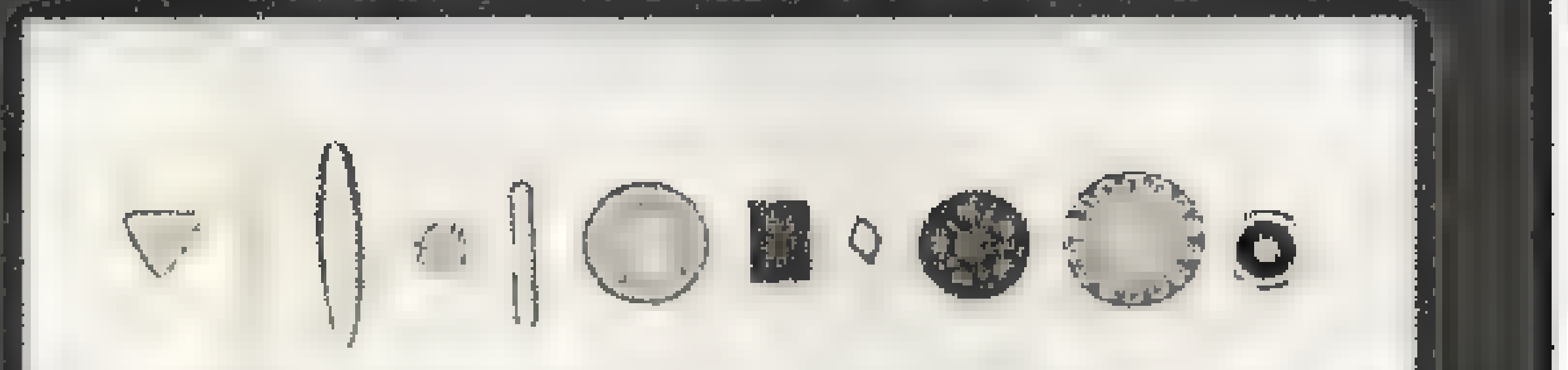
Left—Fifty-two diatoms arranged as a circle slide, an excellent method of showing wide variation in size and structure.



Right—Larger circle slides become more complex. This example includes one hundred specimens, mounted separately.

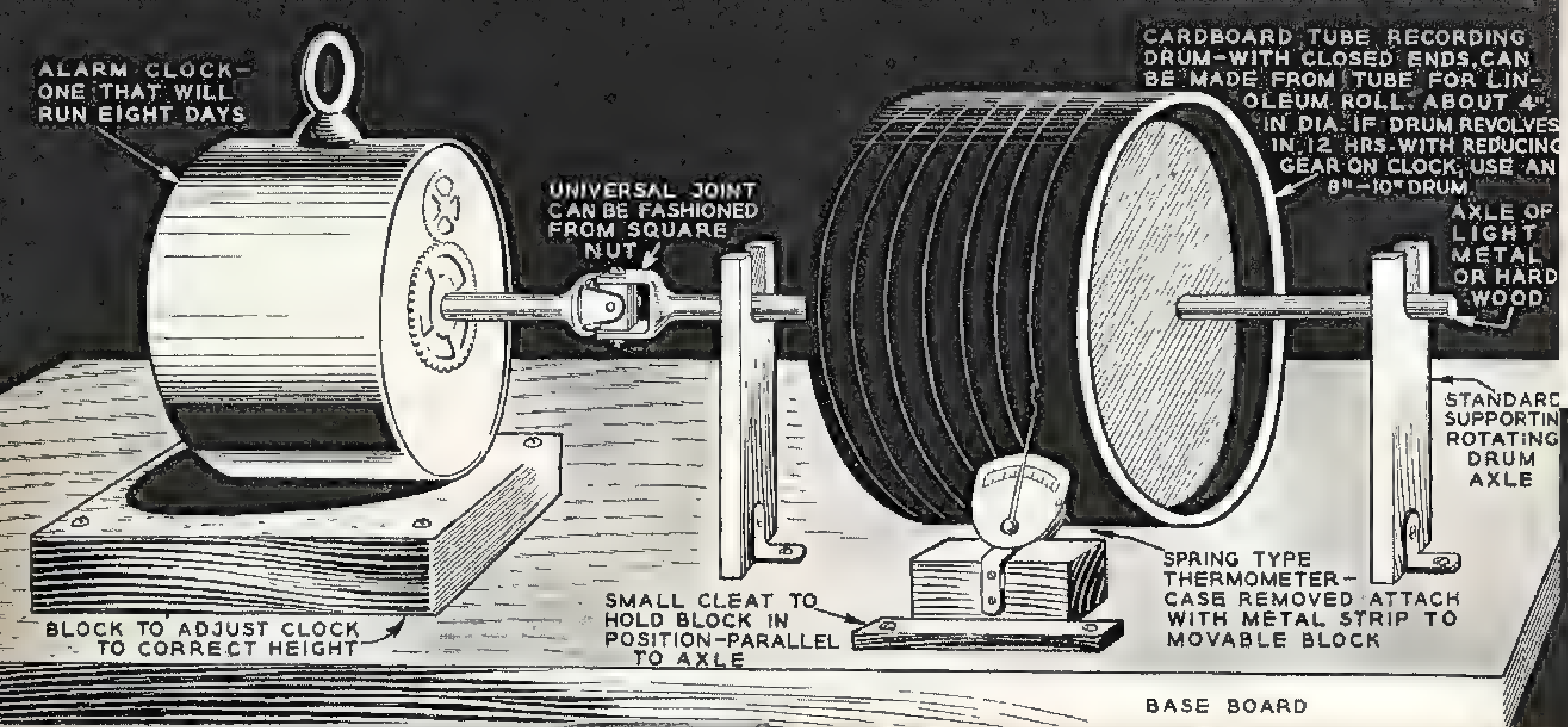


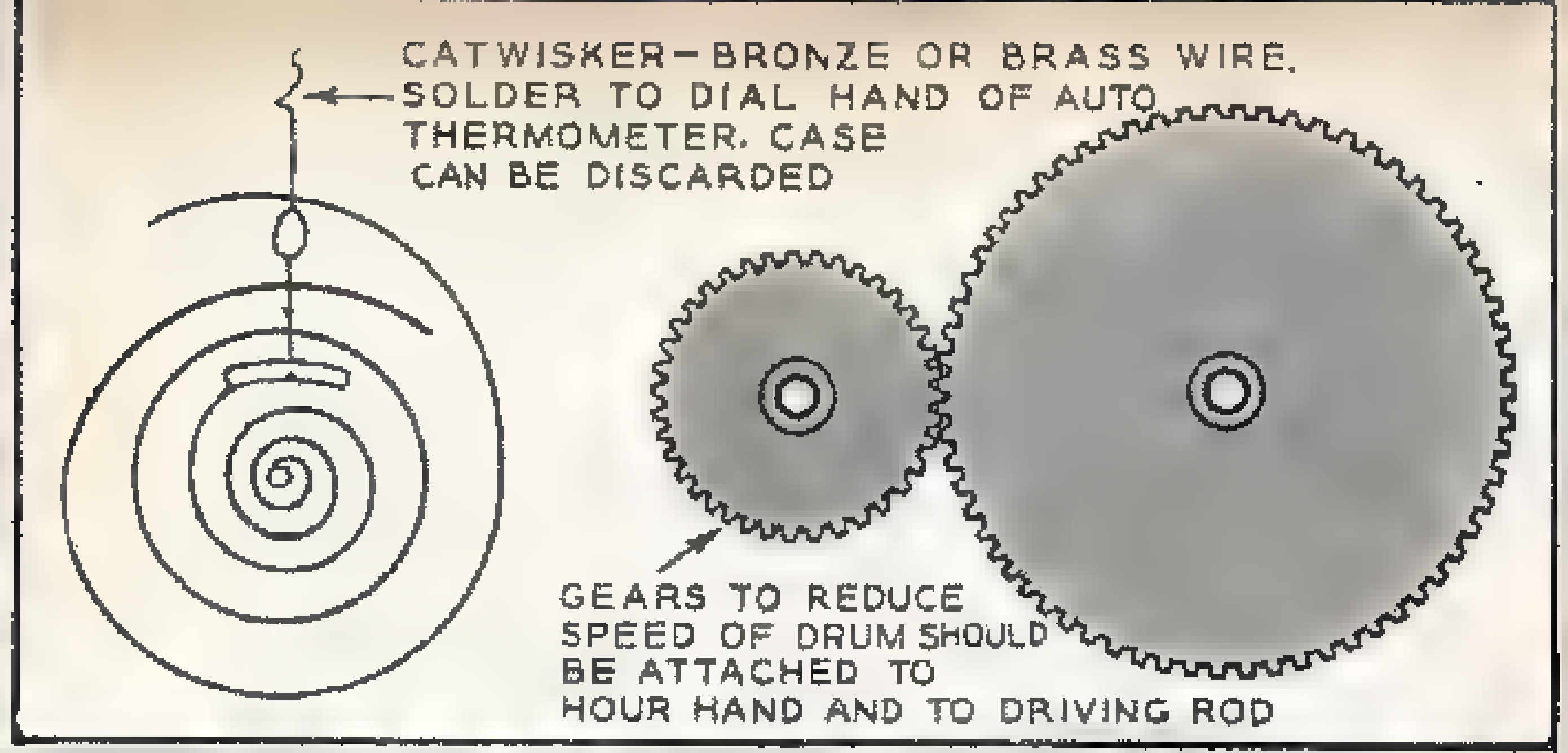
The central portion from a complicated diatom exhibition slide of 150 specimens.



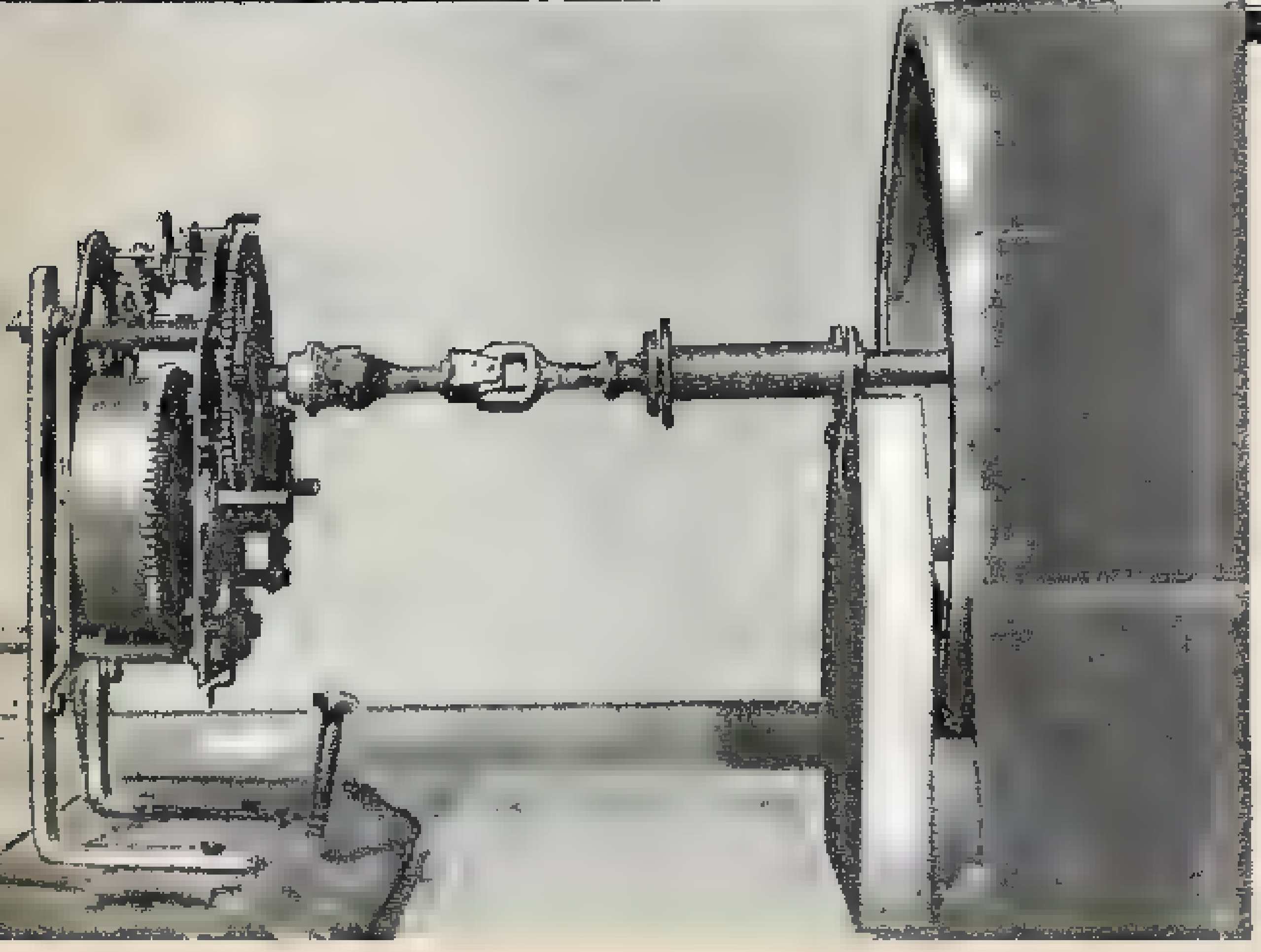
The diatoms shown (left to right) are: Triceratium favus, Synedra superba, Surirella robusta, Stephanopyxis grunowii, Pinnularia cardinalis, Coscinodiscus oculus-iridis, Climacosira mirifica, Biddulphia reticulata, Aulacodiscus archangelskianum, Actinoptychus splendens, Actinocyclus ralfsii.

Mounting diatoms for an exhibition slide. Operator holds bristle in right hand, bottle of cleaned diatoms in left. Chart is followed for pattern.


ALARM CLOCK—ONE THAT WILL RUN EIGHT DAYS
UNIVERSAL JOINT CAN BE FASHIONED FROM SQUARE NUT
CARDBOARD TUBE RECORDING DRUM—WITH CLOSED ENDS, CAN BE MADE FROM TUBE FOR LINOLEUM ROLL. ABOUT 4" IN DIA. IF DRUM REVOLVES IN 12 HRS. WITH REDUCING GEAR ON CLOCK, USE AN 8"—10" DRUM.
AXLE OF LIGHT METAL OR HARD WOOD
STANDARD SUPPORTING ROTATING DRUM AXLE
SPRING TYPE THERMOMETER—CASE REMOVED ATTACH WITH METAL STRIP TO MOVABLE BLOCK
SMALL CLEAT TO HOLD BLOCK IN POSITION—PARALLEL TO AXLE
BLOCK TO ADJUST CLOCK TO CORRECT HEIGHT
BASE BOARD


CATWISKER—BRONZE OR BRASS WIRE. SOLDER TO DIAL HAND OF AUTO THERMOMETER. CASE CAN BE DISCARDED
GEARS TO REDUCE SPEED OF DRUM SHOULD BE ATTACHED TO HOUR HAND AND TO DRIVING ROD

INEXPENSIVE THERMOGRAPH MADE FROM AUTO THERMOMETER



Top—The detailed drawing shows the method of hooking up the cylinder to the clock motor. Although a universal joint is used, the builder should attempt to line up the two shafts as correctly as possible. Above—The recording cylinder hooked up to the motor with its outside case removed.

by V. S. Gleason

HOW cold was it last night? Did the temperature in the garage drop so low the radiator was in danger?

Many hobbyists, especially if they are trying their hands at weather forecasting, have felt the need for a simple temperature recorder. Here is one that may be made easily and inexpensively, using a spring-type thermometer of the kind sold for a few cents at automobile accessory stores.

Remove the case and solder a piece of bronze or copper wire to the end of the indicating hand. This additional length will magnify the arm movement. Then attach the instrument to a block of wood by a metal strap. The recording drum may be made of cardboard tubing such as linoleum is wound upon. Usually this may be had for the asking at a furniture or hardware store. Mounted upon a light metal axle between two upright supports attached to the 2"x12" plank used as a base, it should revolve freely on its bearings. The driving mechanism is made from an old alarm clock, attached so that the hour hand is in line with the drum shaft. Connection is made through a universal joint to prevent friction due to misalignment.

Place the thermometer in such a position that the end of the catwhisker touches lightly upon the surface of the recording drum, and screw it fast. The recording sheet is prepared from ordinary letter paper by holding it over an oil lamp, minus chimney, until well blackened. After the record is made, it is preserved by dipping it in a solution of one part shellac to three parts alcohol, and hanging it up to dry. Thereafter it may be handled without danger of smudging.

Because the hour hand of the clock makes one complete revolution every twelve hours, the block to which the thermometer is attached must be slipped over to prevent overrunning the tracing on the drum. A small cleat as shown in the diagram serves as a guide to save time when making this change. An improved method is to introduce a reducing gear so as to turn this drum over only once in 24 hours.

To calibrate the instrument, set the thermometer hand at various points on the dial—say, ten degrees apart—and turn the drum to produce a series of scratches corresponding to the desired readings. These spacings may then be laid out on the edge of a card to form a ruler-like instrument, with its graduations in degrees instead of fractions of an inch. Or, a series of parallel lines spaced by the proper amounts may be laid over the record for quick reading.

Above — The recording thermometer in operation. The lines scratched on the cylinder are visible on the right side.

Left — Attaching the small bronze or brass wire to the end of the dial pointer of the automobile thermometer. In use, a case on the thermometer is not necessary.

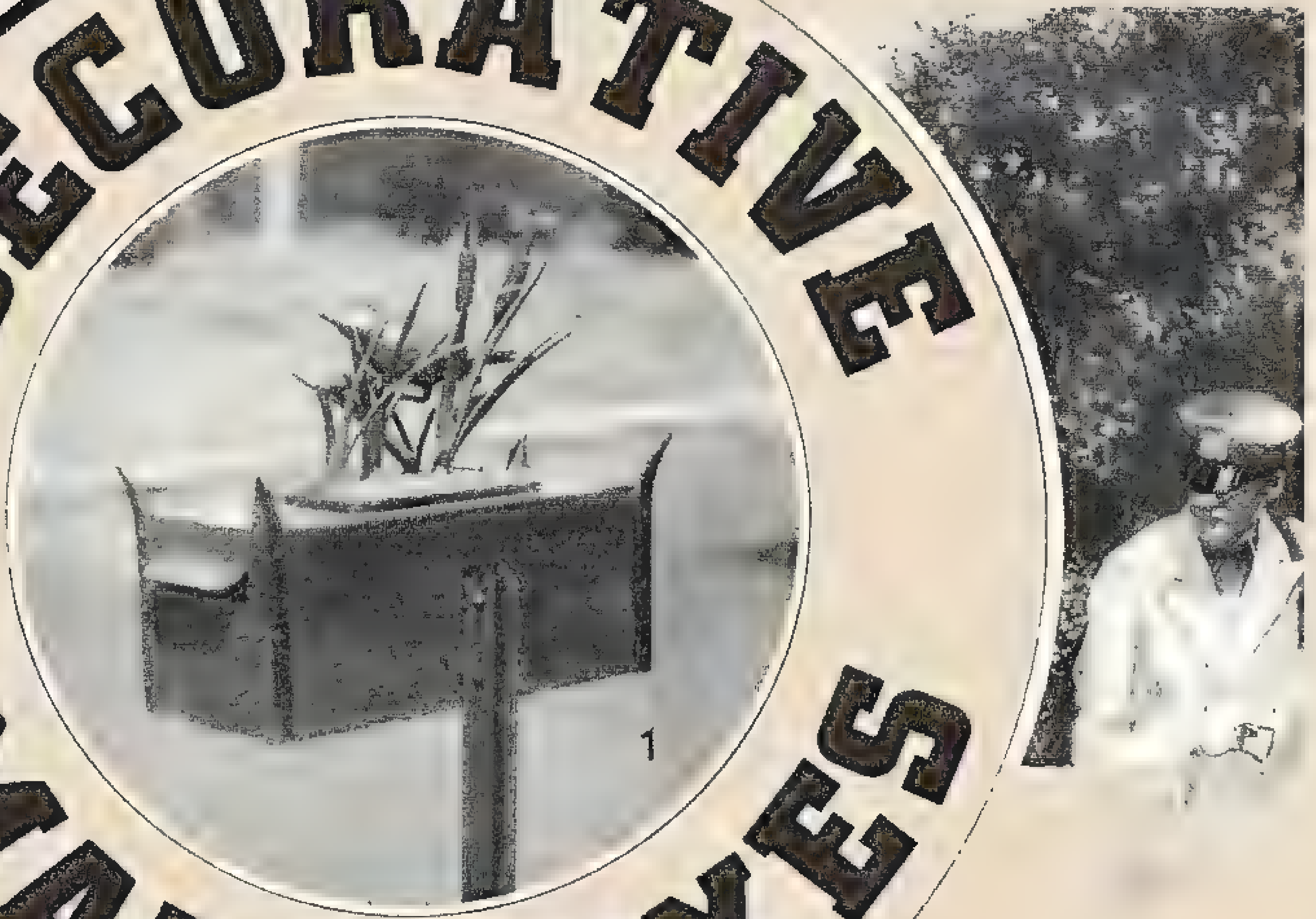
Right—Washing the completed record of the thermograph in a solution of alcohol and shellac to give it permanent protection against damage.

It is advisable each time you start the recorder to scratch the initial temperature reading upon the record itself so as to prevent errors in interpretation.

When setting up the equipment for use, it should be placed in a reasonably protected spot so that wind will not affect the reading on the thermometer. If it is to be used outside for long periods of time, it should be covered with a hood which could consist of a wooden box, to protect the instruments against dust and rain. Be sure to leave plenty of openings in the box to permit sudden temperature changes to be transmitted to the instrument quickly without a noticeable time lag.

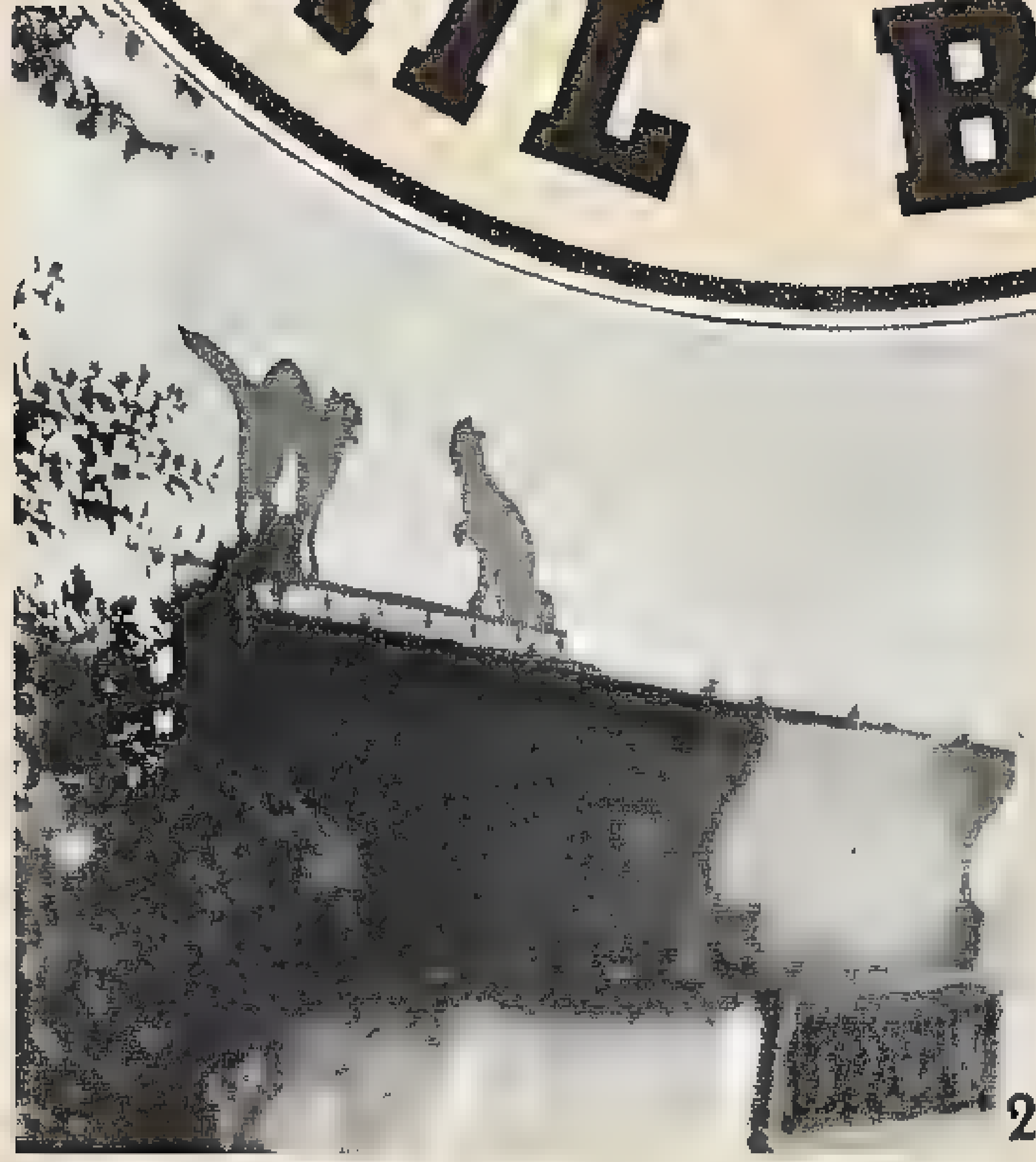
Three "OO" Gauge Model RR Cars is the title of a how-to-build article in the November issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED which will have more than ordinary appeal to model fans. Each car is a gem, and the building directions are so simple that any modeler will have no trouble duplicating them. Don't miss the November issue.

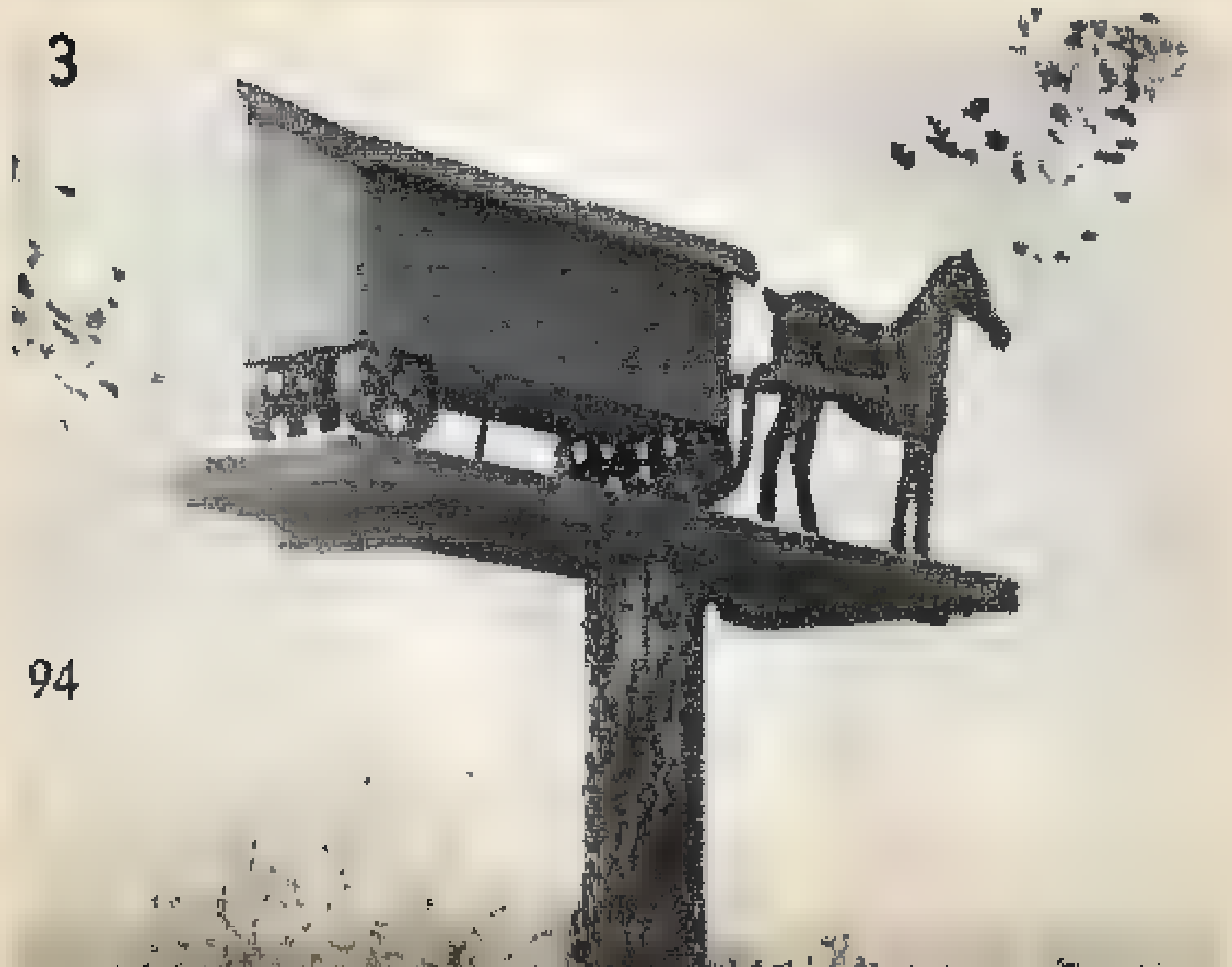
DECORATIVE MAIL BOXES


1

by

Dale R. Van Horn


2


3

A RECENT drive through a mid-western city's most exclusive residential district disclosed but one appropriate mail box. All others were the large galvanized iron affairs commonly used in mail order districts.

"How odd," someone exclaimed, "that more of these expensive homes aren't provided with attractive mail receptacles. These good folks spend $25,000 or $50,000 for a home, landscape it well, then put a $1.98 mail box on a 30-cent fence post right out front."

Although a mail box first of all should be weather proof and lasting, it would seem that a little more attention to its appearance would be worthwhile.

As for the cost, look at the mail box in Figure 2. This is of solid brass and bolted together. There are two angry cats in the cutout at the back which required some work with jig saw and file.

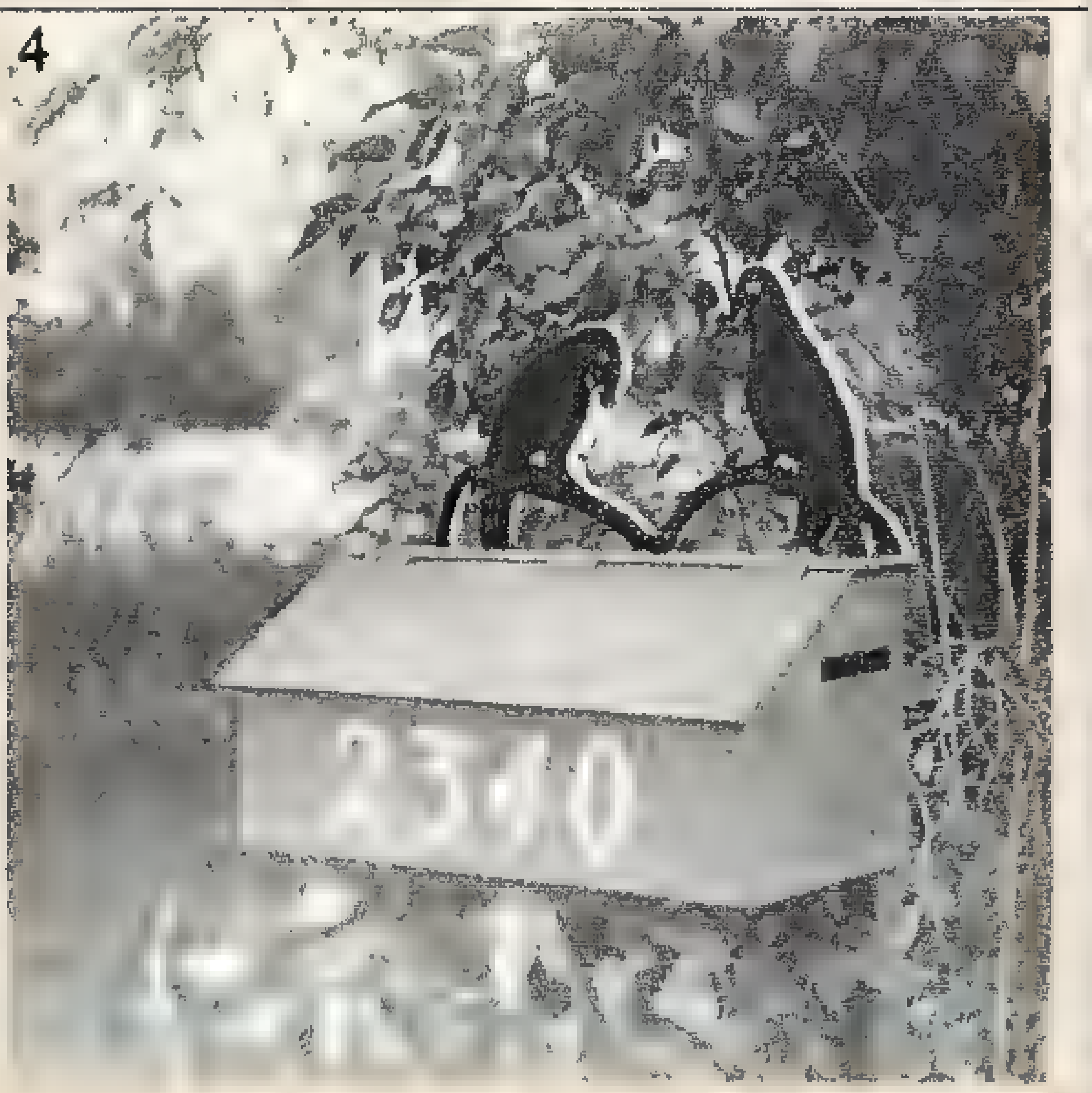
In Figure 4 is shown a sheet iron box, hand made and spacious, mounted on two angle iron posts which are embedded in the ground. The chief element of novelty about this box is the parrots which adorn the back. They are also cut out of the sheet metal. Appropriately enough, the owner's name is Polly, so a pair of pollys becomes the mail box motif. Ideas like this are always appropriate for mail box designs when and if they can be worked in harmoniously.

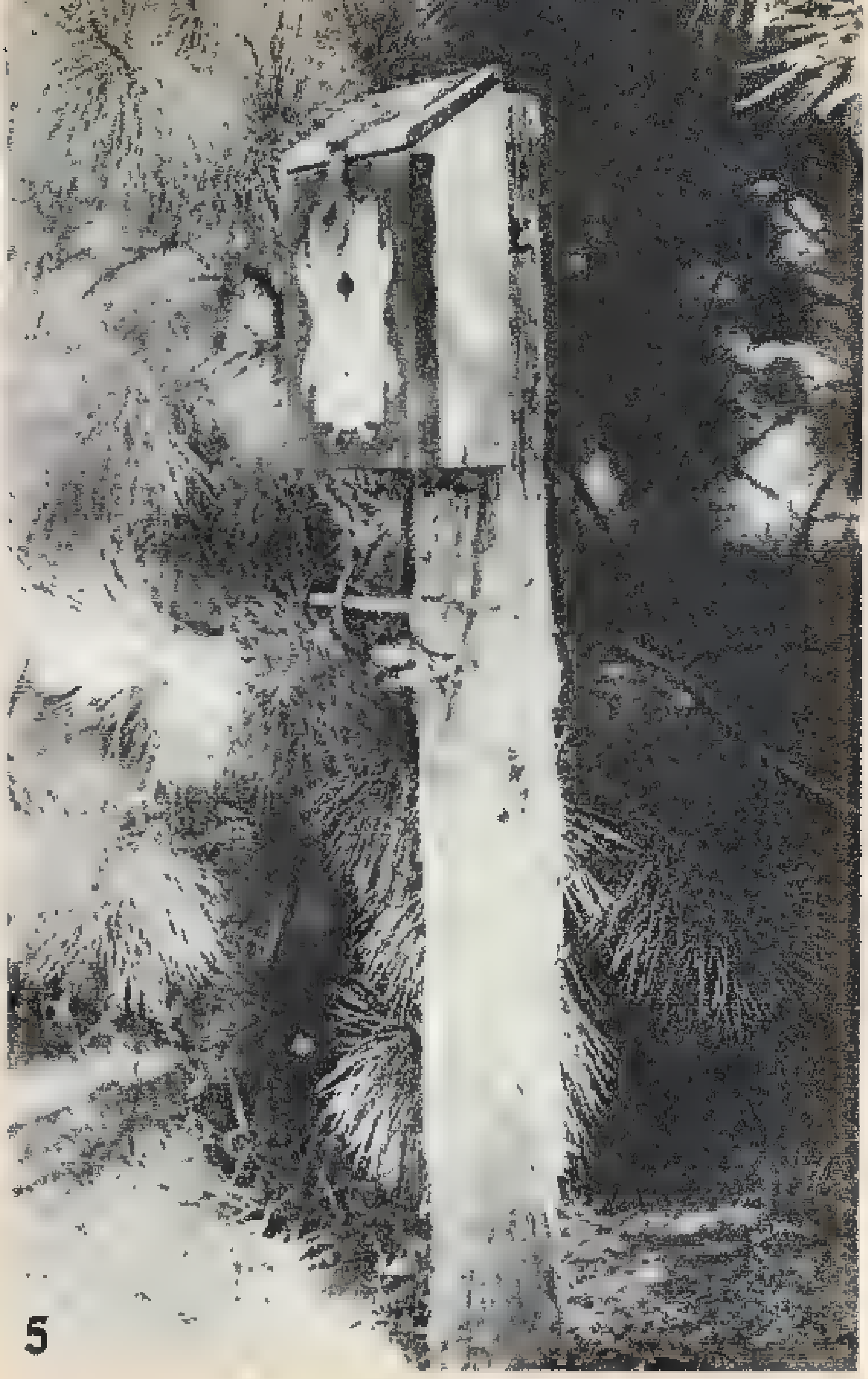
A neat little job, easy to make and durable, is the mail box shown in figure 5. Here is a stout box of oak and trimmed in sheet iron. The front plate has been cut out in a decorative design, then fastened to the front of the box with screws.

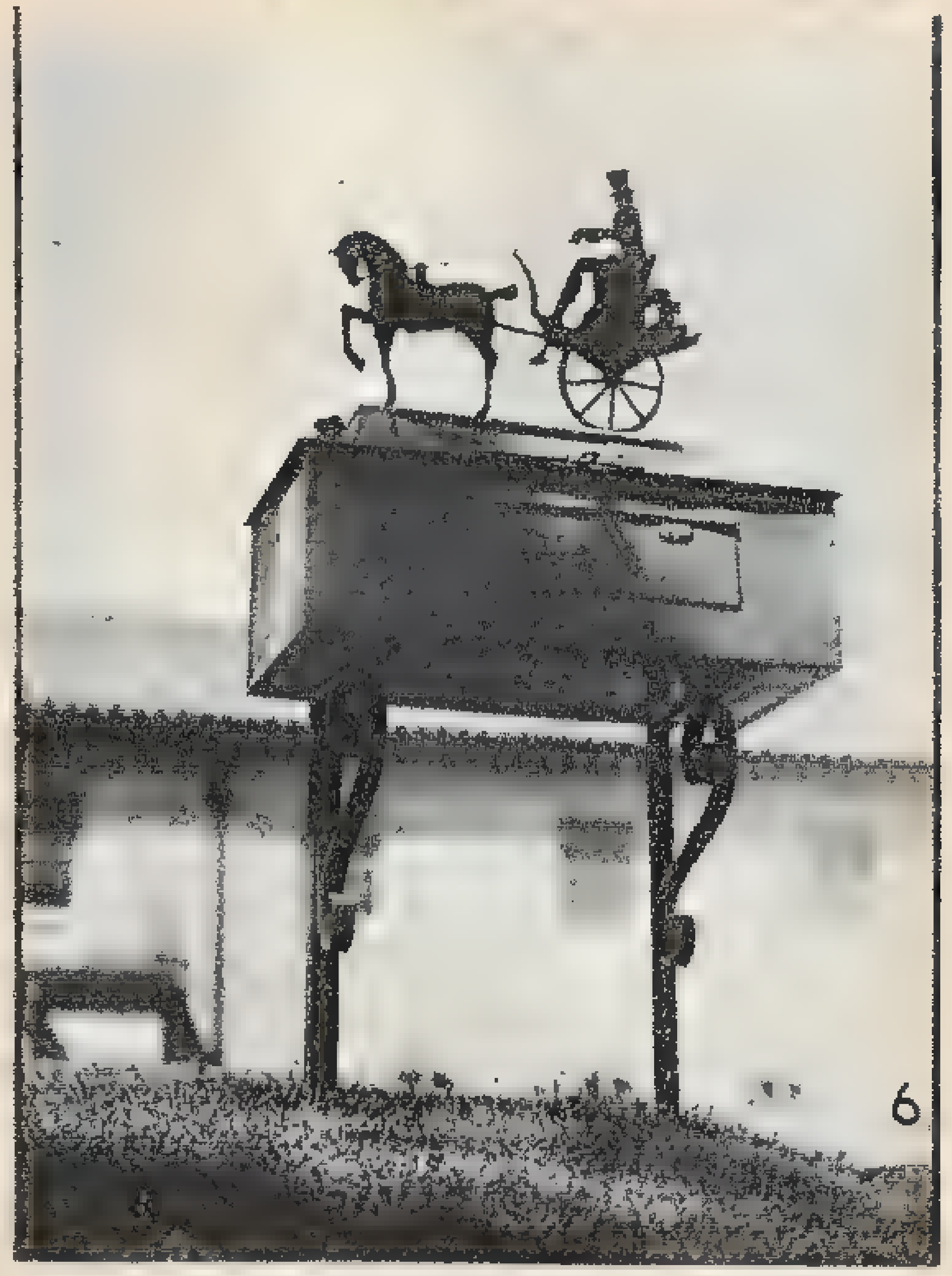
The mail box shown in figure 3 is an ideal story-telling mail box, yet entirely homemade. To begin with, the box is the side opening, galvanized iron kind still quite common. The iron wheels, picked up at an auction or the junk yard, were securely fastened to the bottom. The horse is a sheet iron cutout and the harness and shafts are light strap iron.

Another metal cutout design of good proportions is the silhouette back of the metal mail box shown in figure 6. The sides of the box are of sheet iron, riveted and welded together and is mounted on a pair of iron posts 1½ inches square.

Another metal box of plain lines but topped with a decorative unit of blackbirds and cat tails in iron is shown in figure 1. Note the simple support—just an angle iron riveted to the rear of the box. The corner angle irons which are riveted to the sides and ends of the box to hold these flat pieces together are continued to points and bent slightly outward, furthering the artistic appearance of the box.

4



5


6

Those who are tired of the conventional type mail box can, with a little effort and planning, use their own ideas to good advantage in the construction of a mail box having a motif in keeping with individual conditions. When completed the project will be a continual source of pride to the owner, as well as being a most useful ornament for the old or new house.

Hints FOR THE HOME ELECTRICIAN

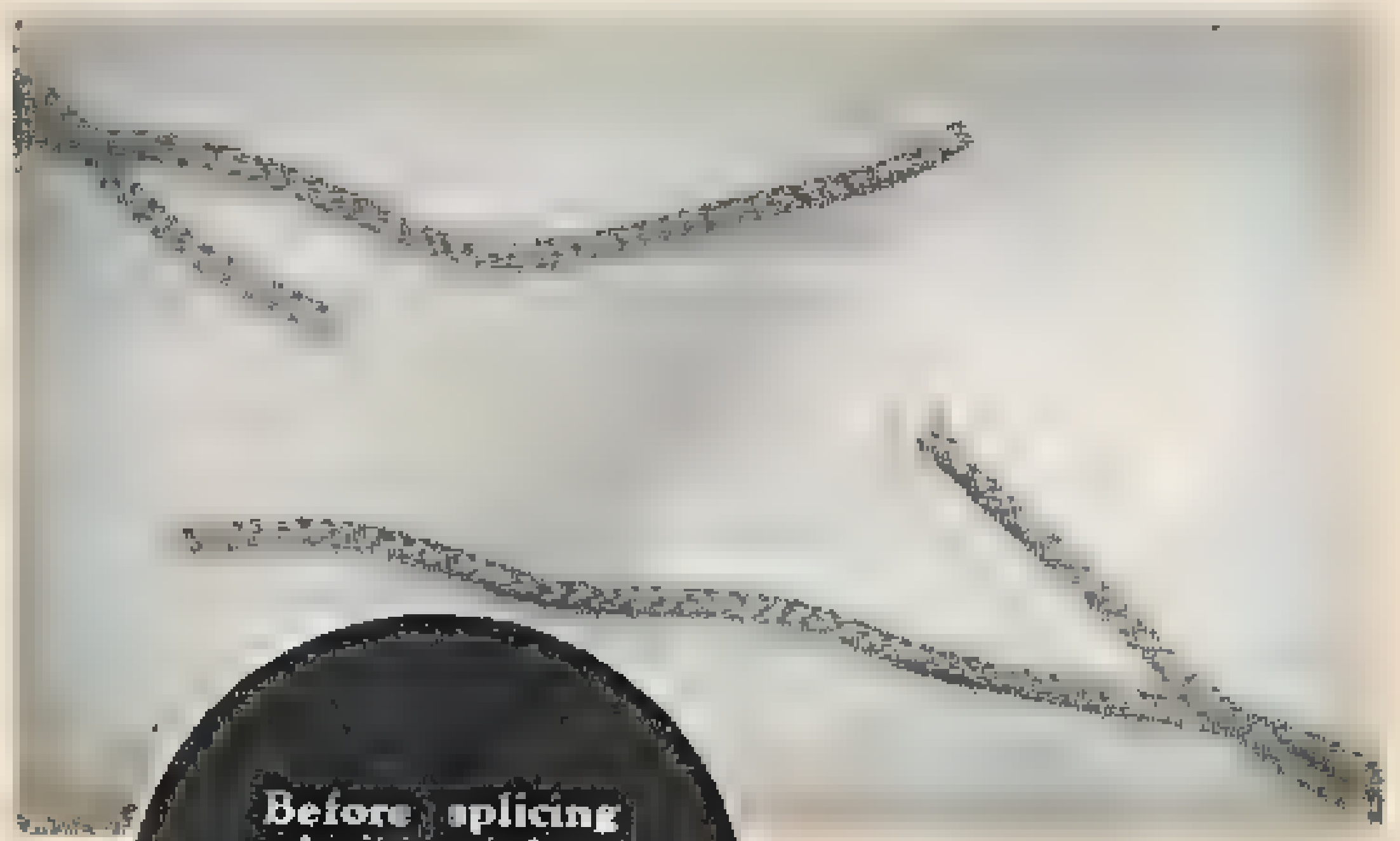
A few inexpensive tools make many home electrical repair problems easy for either husband or wife.

by
Harry Hirsch

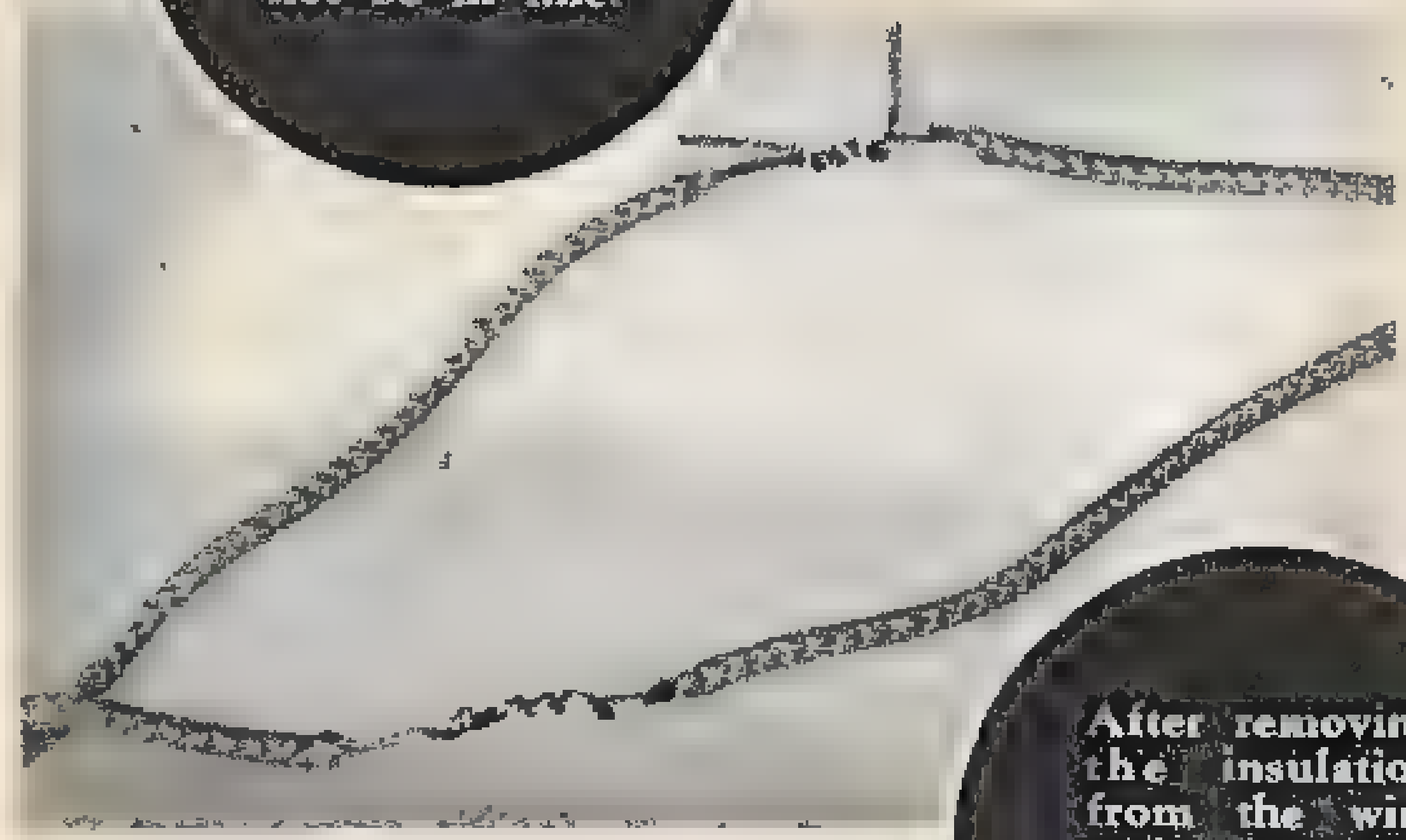
THE ordinary electrical repairs that must be made around the house from time to time usually are of very simple nature. The required tools themselves are simple and if they are not already available they can be purchased inexpensively at the neighborhood hardware store. A representative assortment that even the lady of the house can learn to use competently with a little instruction is as follows: a small electric soldering iron, ordinary pen knife (the "boy scout" variety will stand a lot of abuse and is therefore recommended), six-inch "electrician's" side cutting pliers, a small screwdriver, a roll of rosin core solder, and a roll of black friction tape.

Probably the most common electrical job the handy man is called on to do is extending the cord of a floor lamp, a radio receiver, a fan, etc. The first step is to cut the ends of the old and the new cords unevenly, as shown in the pictures, using the side-cutting pliers. Hold the end of the wire and carefully pare off about two inches of the cotton and rubber covering with the knife. At first you will probably nick off a few strands of the wire, but after a little practice the insulation can be removed with two or three short strokes. Scrape the wire bright and clean with the back edge of the knife, twist up the loose strands, and scrape it again.

Twist together the staggered ends of wire, using tight but somewhat open twists. Plug in the electric soldering iron, and while it is heating scrub its points with a coarse piece of emery cloth. After about five minutes hold end of wire solder to the points, and the latter will instantly become coated with a bright layer. This operation is known as "tinning." Now hold the hot iron and the solder against the twisted wire joint, let the molten solder run all around it, and remove the iron after about ten seconds. Let the joint cool and it will be fastened securely. Soldering is a very simple process and is always easy if the wire is clean and the iron is well tinned.



Before splicing wires cut them to unequal lengths so that the joints will not be in line.



After removing the insulation from the wire ends, carefully clean the wire where they are to be joined.

To complete the job, tear off about five inches of friction tape and wrap it tightly around the joint, overlapping the insulation at each end. Incidentally, ordinary white adhesive tape (the kind you buy in the drugstore) is also very good for this purpose, especially if the joint will show up in the living room or some other place where black might be objectionable.

To connect the loose end of the new wire to the attachment plug, pull the wire through the center hole first, pare off not more than ½″ of the insulation and make sure no loose ends stick out. Pull the wire down carefully and bind the ends under the connecting screws. Short circuits frequently occur in these plugs because loose strands of the fine wire stick out and touch each other. If you want to do a really nice job, cut some short, narrow pieces of friction tape and bind it around the frayed insulation at the ends of the wires.

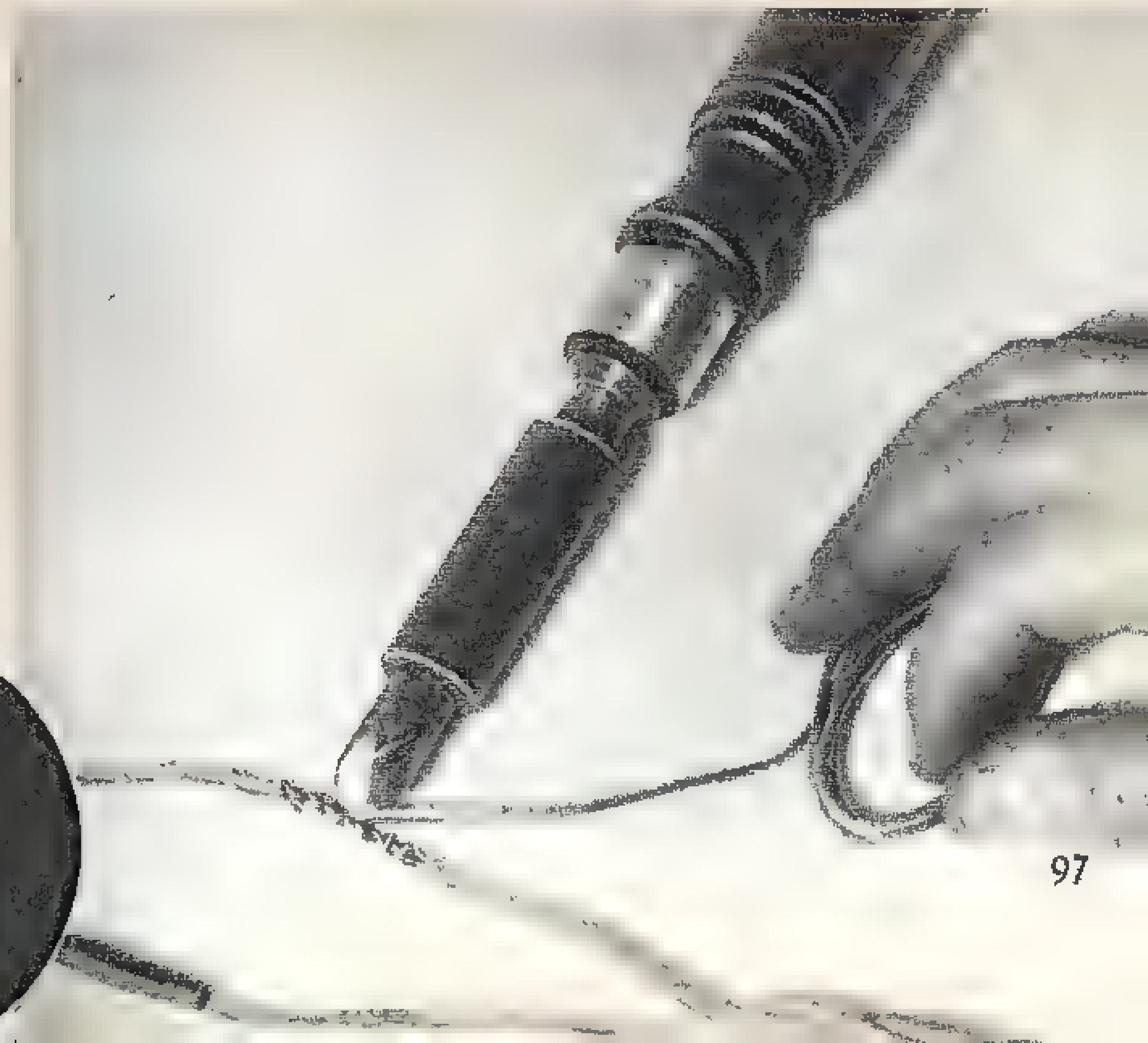
The plug shown is a common type. There are better styles with short handles on them to facilitate removal from tight receptacles.

"Exactly what is a 'short circuit'?" many people ask. A "short" is an accidental connection that causes a sudden and heavy rush of current in excess of the safe carrying capacity of the electric wiring, and usually causes the protective fuses to burn out. If there were no fuses in the circuit, the wiring itself would become white hot, and might readily start a fire. Two worn wires from a floor lamp, for instance, might eventually lose their outer covering because they have been stepped on. When they touch each other there is a flash of flame, and an instant later the fuses blow, causing all the other lights on the circuit to go out.

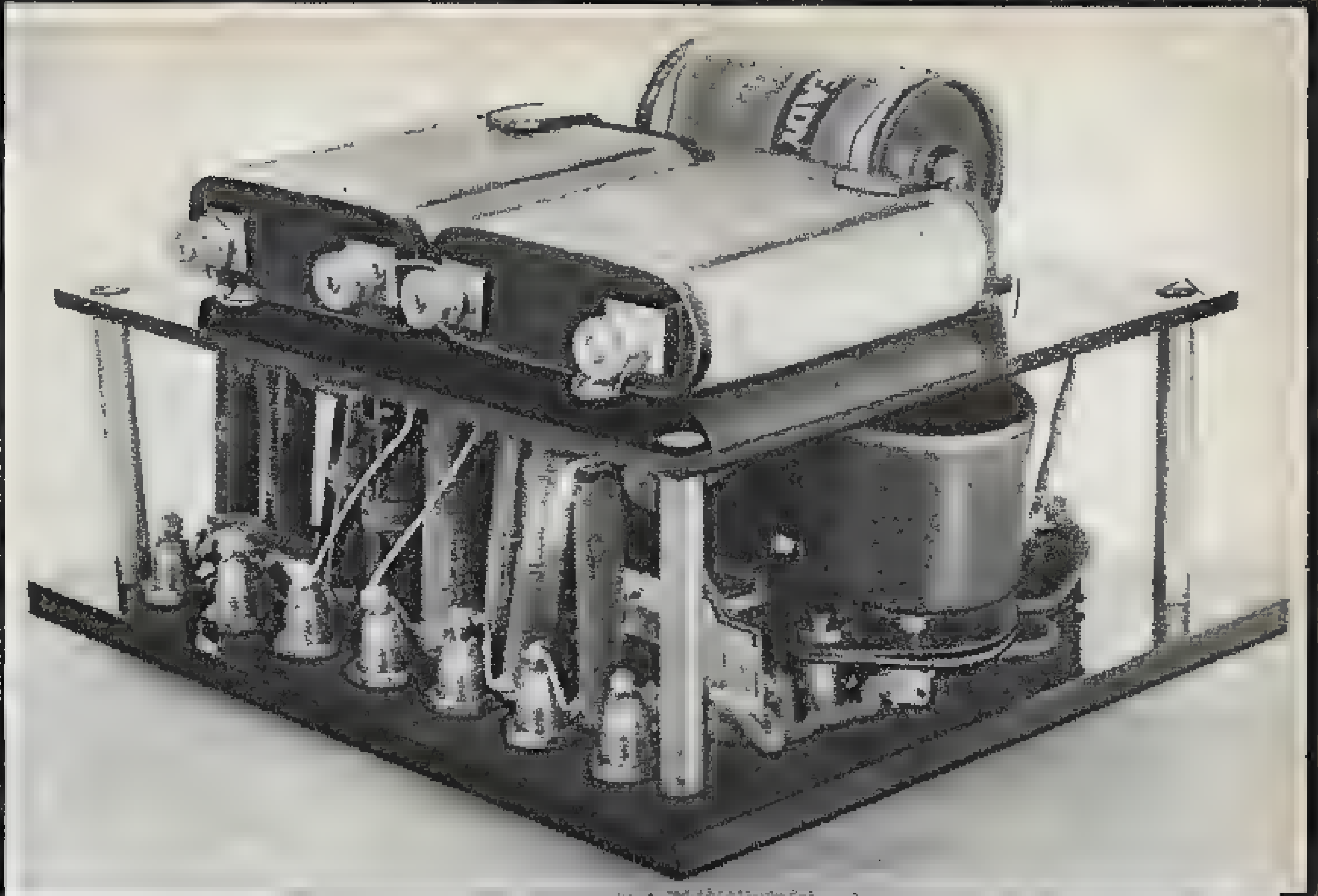
Sometimes the house fuses blow out with all electrical devices in good working order. This usually is caused by an accumulation of normal "loads," all coming on at once. For instance, a refrigerator, an oil burner, a toaster and a heating pad may by chance all snap on at about the same time. The starting currents of these machines and instruments are rather high, and the correct normal size of fuse may blow. Unless the blowing becomes regular, do not install a larger fuse; it is safer to retain the normal size and to put in replacements.

Incidentally, not many persons know about several little conveniences in the fuse field. The first is a fused three-way outlet. This contains two automobile type cartridge fuses inside the molded form; they are quickly removed with a nail or other thin object. If there is a short circuit or temporary overload on the appliances connected to that outlet, only the fuses contained in it blow out, and the rest of the circuit is not affected. This is a great convenience, especially if the house fuses are in some dark spot in the cellar or up against the ceiling in a closet in an apartment. Equipping every regular outlet in the house with one of these outlets (cost only about a quarter) is an excellent investment.

The same idea is carried out in a fused

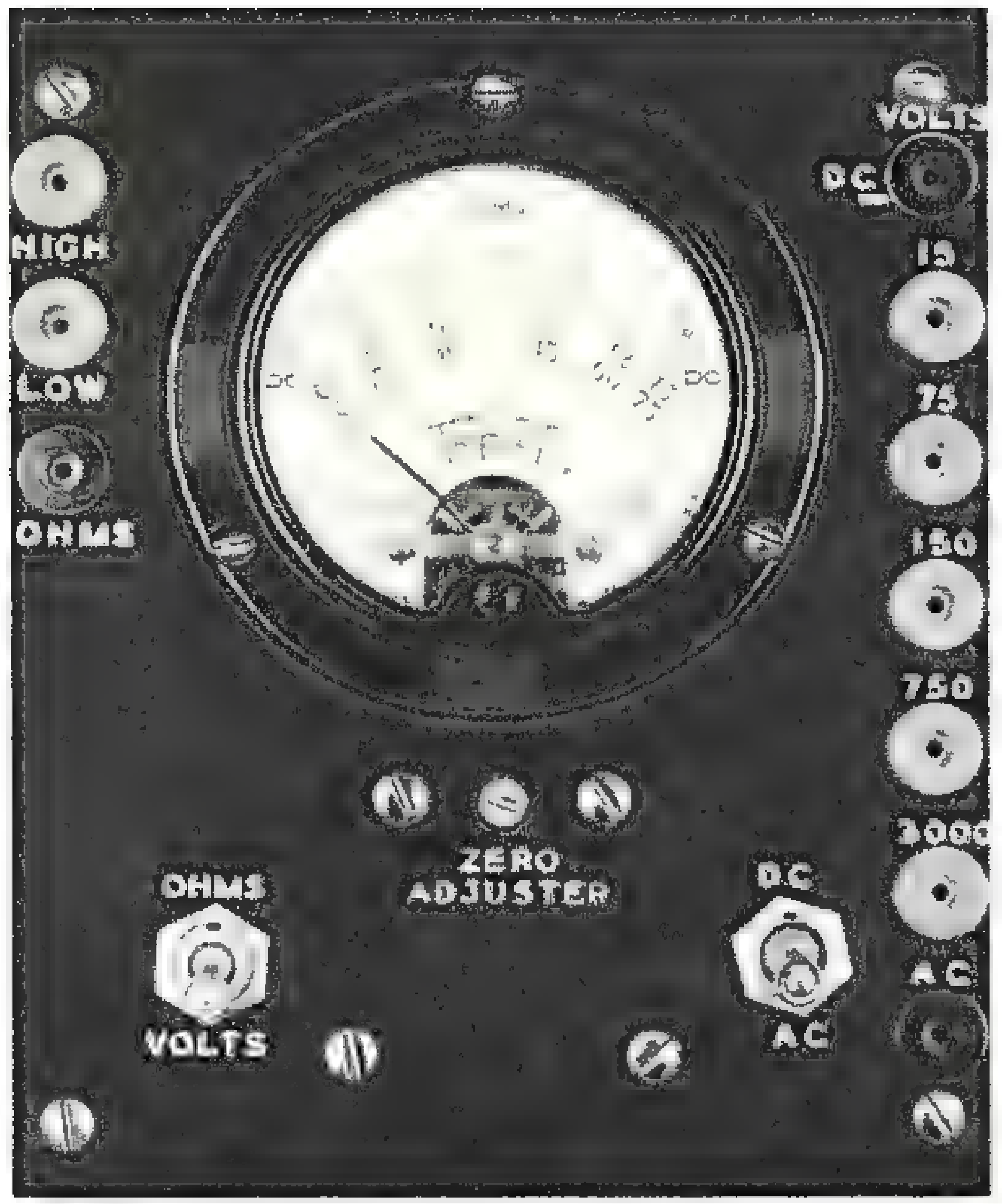


A well tinned soldering iron will be found to be a great convenience for making a satisfactory joint.



Build the M I TESTMASTER

by John H. Potts



A GOOD multimeter is undeniably the most useful of all test instruments for anyone who works with electrical apparatus. Yet the high cost of the more elaborate commercial instruments has prevented many from purchasing such a device. Though the Mechanix Illustrated "Testmaster" to be described is inexpensive and simple to build, it has been carefully engineered to give the utmost in ease and accuracy of operation and a wider range of application than many of the more expensive factory-built instruments now on the market. It is compact—scarcely more than a handful—yet it combines in a single unit the advantages of twelve individual instruments of equally high grade. And the total cost for all components is well under fifteen dollars. It won't become obsolete; a volt is always a volt, likewise ohms remain ohms as the years roll by. This instrument measures both volts and ohms over an unusually wide range and with ordinary care should last a lifetime.

Not only will the radio and electrical experimenter find countless uses for the "Testmaster," but every person faced with any electrical problems will find it invaluable. Anyone troubled with too frequent light bulb burnouts may find the clue to the cause by testing the line voltage. The Testmaster's varied voltage scales—for both a.c. and d.c.—may show that the voltage is too high. The ohmmeter scale will settle problems in which a piece of electrical equipment is suspected of being burned out.

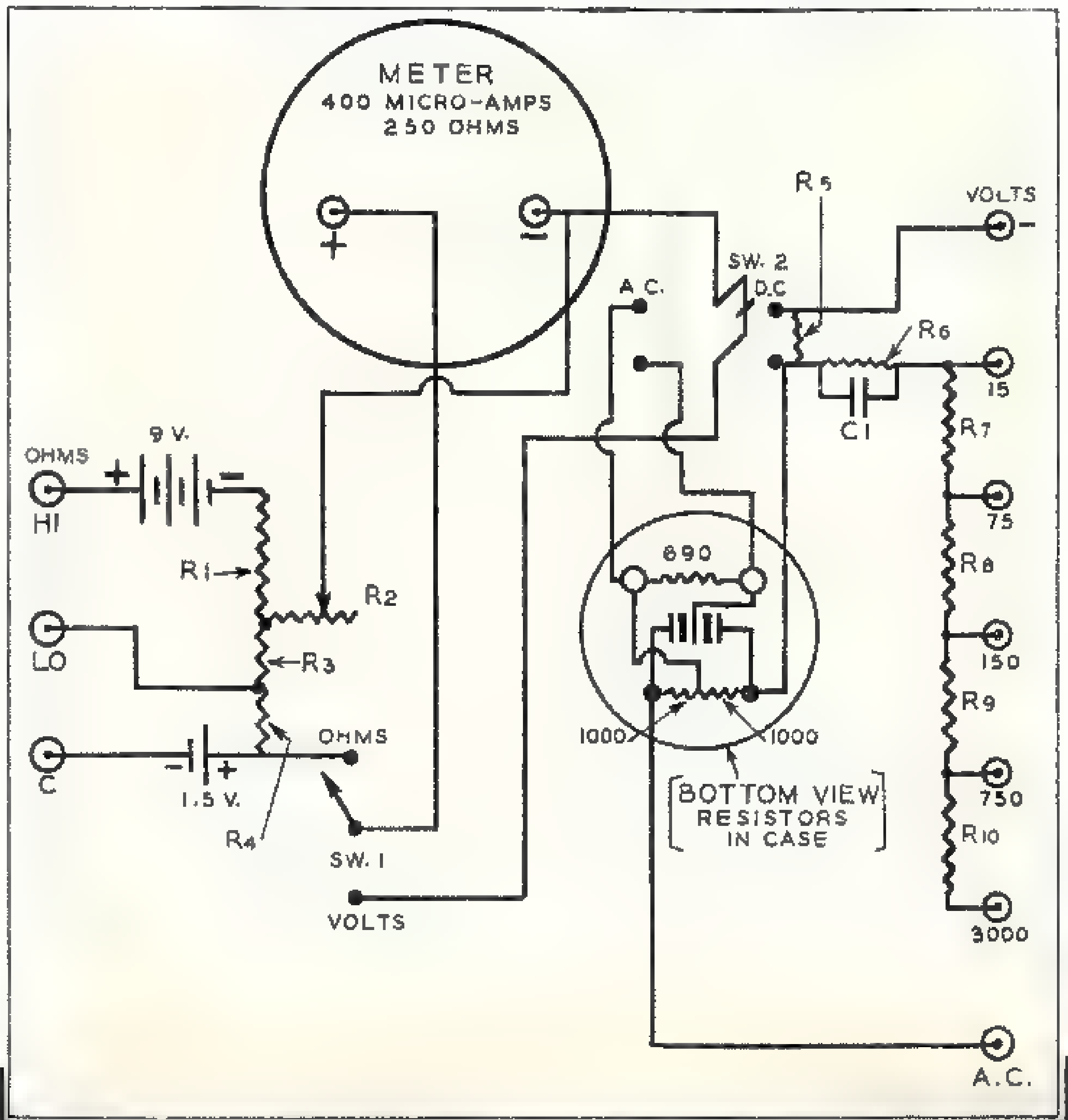
The heart of this instrument is the highly-sensitive but rugged bakelite-cased meter, which gives a full-scale deflection for 400 microamperes and has an internal resistance of 250 ohms. A knife-edge pointer enables readings to be made with precision over the various ohm and volt scales which are printed in red and black upon the dial. By the use of multipliers and shunts, five voltage ranges, from 15 to 3,000 volts, are secured. Switching in a copper-oxide rectifier adapts the meter to a.c. measurements over the same number of ranges. All ranges, both a.c. and d.c., are covered at 1,000 ohms per volt.

Two ohmmeter ranges are provided. The "Low" scale is calibrated from 2 ohms to 15,000 ohms, while the "High" scale covers from 200 ohms to 1.5 megohms. The full

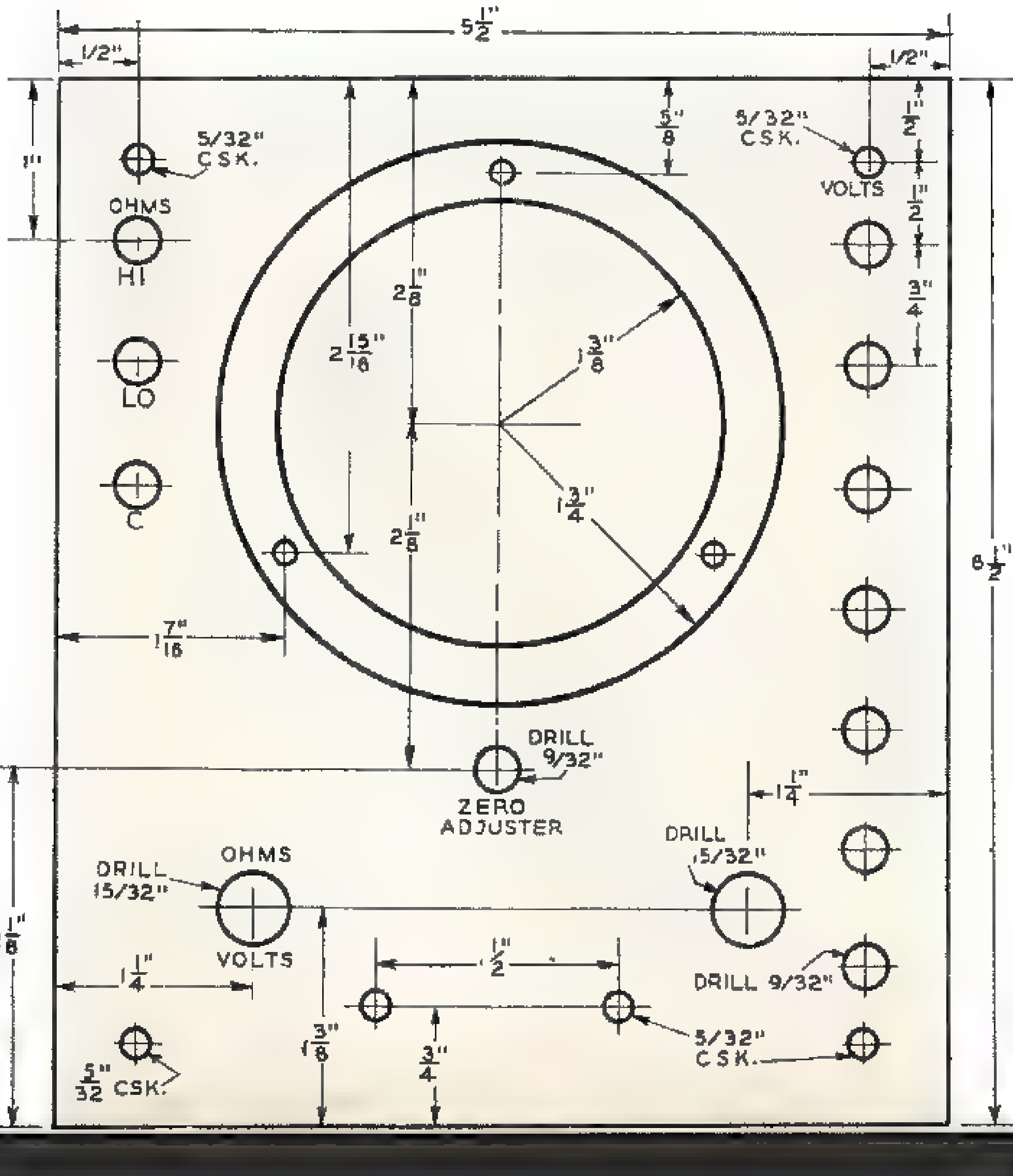
[*Continued on page* 136]

During the past few months many MI readers have written to us asking for information on amplifiers suitable for use with musical instruments. The result of all these letters will be found in next month's MI in the form of a complete how-to-build article on a musical instrument amplifier. Using only three tubes and contained in a single box with speaker, it has an output of approximately five watts—sufficient for medium size auditoriums. And this point will please many builders—it is not limited to use as a musical instrument amplifier. When desired, a microphone can be plugged in and the amplifier then can be used for speech, or, a phono-pickup can be substituted for the "mike" and the amplifier becomes an electric phonograph. Considering all its good points, we think this outfit is mighty good, and if you read the November issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED you'll agree with us.

Above left—The completed Testmaster ready for use. It can be placed in a box for use on the workbench, or mounted in a panel above the table. Below—The wiring diagram. The a. c. rectifier with its parts are contained in a single unit. These parts are enclosed by a circle in the schematic diagram.



Above right—A photograph of the completed unit showing the parts. The rectifier is at the right, plugged into a 4-prong socket. Below—The panel layout showing locations of all holes to be drilled. The overall dimensions and positions of the parts can be varied to meet individual conditions.



Parts List

R1—Trutest wire-wound resistors
1—20,000 ohm and 1—2,000 ohm in series

R2—Midget potentiometer, wire-wound, 500 ohms

R3—Trutest wire-wound resistors
1—3,000 and 1—400 ohm in series

R4—Trutest wire-wound resistors
1—400 and 1—600 ohm in parallel

R5—Trutest wire-wound resistors
1—1,000 and 1—200 ohm in parallel

R6—Trutest wire-wound resistors 15,000 ohms

R7—Trutest wire-wound resistors
1—20,000 and 1—40,000 in series

R8—Continental Carbon semi-precision multiplier resistor, 75,000 ohms

R9—Continental Carbon semi-precision multiplier resistor, 600,000 ohms

R10—Continental Carbon semi-precision multiplier resistor, 3—750,000 ohms in series

C1—Tubular condenser, .05 mf., 200 volt

SW1—Single-pole, double-throw toggle switch, ½ inch shank

SW2—Double-pole, double-throw toggle switch, (included in meter kit)

Triplett Model 321 a.c.-d.c. Universal Meter, complete with copper-oxide rectifier, socket for same, and double-pole, double-throw toggle switch (SW2)

10—Bakelite Insulated ICA tip jacks (7—red, 3—black)

1—piece black Bakelite, 5½x6½x¼ inches (for front panel)

1—piece black Bakelite, 5x6x⅛ inches (for sub-panel)

2—Eveready type 781 4½-volt "C" batteries

1—Eveready type 950 1½-volt flashlight battery

1—pair ICA pencil-type test leads, No. 373

Brass tubing or rod, ¼ inch, 8 inches long, for four mounting posts

Brass strip, ½ inch wide, 1/16 inch thick, about one foot long, for brackets

Oval head and round head nickel plated brass screws, 6/32 with nuts

Push-back wire, assorted colors

FINDING THE WAY WHEN LOST IN WOODS

by J. Julius Fanta

THE confusing nature of forests frequently causes the "tenderfoot" hunter or camper to become lost, only to spend much precious vacation time finding his way out. One may only venture a thousand feet or so into a dense forest, let alone penetrate the interior, and lose all sense of direction. Strange but true, the direction-confused outdoorsman often aggravates his predicament by unwittingly going the wrong way.

Others may profit by the writer's experience, the outcome of a deer and bear hunt near Quemado, New Mexico. Like many another hunter, it was taken for granted that the way back to camp could be found without difficulty. It was this over-certainty that increased the mental confusion as to certain trees which were too casually noted for bearings. This was definitely deterring, because in looking for those "certain trees" hundreds of others looked exactly alike.

The result was, upon the realization of being lost, that the hunting trip turned into a hunt for camp. The mighty forest of tall pine, spruce and hemlock spread for miles. There was no food or ready shelter at hand, except game the rifles could drop. It was too late to take bearings, as none were taken at the start.

Half sheets of white paper pierced onto twigs or underbrush make excellent trail markers, as the paper is easy to locate at night with a flashlight. Laying out the course of a hand-drawn map also helps in finding the return route to the camp site. Woodsmen prefer maps rather than trail markers.

The sun, moss on trees and other natural directional aids would have served perfectly, if used at the outset. But they were ignored by plunging into the forest with deer and bear uppermost. The outbound trip ended at the brink of a canyon. Several hours of "going back" brought the hunting group to almost the same spot at the canyon. Cutting circles is a common occurrence for persons lost in a forest.

A rifle fired to attract attention was unanswered. No one else seemed to be in the vicinity. The afternoon passed and night came. One guess seemed as good as the next in determining bearings. Game was unsighted. Appetites bothered more than the plight. Darkness left no choice but to make preparations for an over-night stay.

A lean-to was built to provide improvised shelter by thatching a framework of saplings with light branches, leaves and grass. Fortunately, there were matches along to light a campfire, whose warmth substituted for blankets left at camp.

Dawn failed to furnish any helpful directional aid, the direction of camp having been unknown.

Crash! Crack! Bang! Clatter! The familiar sound of clattering pans and breaking of branches about 300 yards away sounded salvation. Haste was made toward the noise and lo! there was camp. And a black bear cub was seen scampering away, after breaking in for food and broadcasting welcome bearings.

This illustrates how near one may be to camp headquarters in a confusing forest, and yet be lost. The incident served to emphasize the necessity of mapping the way on future expeditions. With carefully recorded bearings, camp was found immediately after another jaunt that awarded a deer.

There are various ways of finding the way out of unfamiliar country where there are no landmarks to aid. A compass or a watch is indispensable on hunting and camping trips. With a compass, the directions may easily be determined while tramping, and the course retraced. If the course is frequently changed during a forest excursion, the length of time spent in going each direction should be noted and written down.

Be sure to note time taken out for rests and lunch. Then, using the opposite compass reading, a corresponding time is spent on each leg on the way back. That is, if the outbound course is northwest, the return would be southeast. The return of north-northeast would be south-southwest, etc.

If the departing course is roundabout over a series of logs, a short-cut route back to camp or starting point can be plotted by simple methods. Determine a straight return trip by accurately reproducing a compass "rose" on a drawn map.

Draw a straight line from the starting to the stopping point. Draw parallel lines to the line of proposed return route toward the compass rose until one intercepts the center of the rose. The line through the rose-center

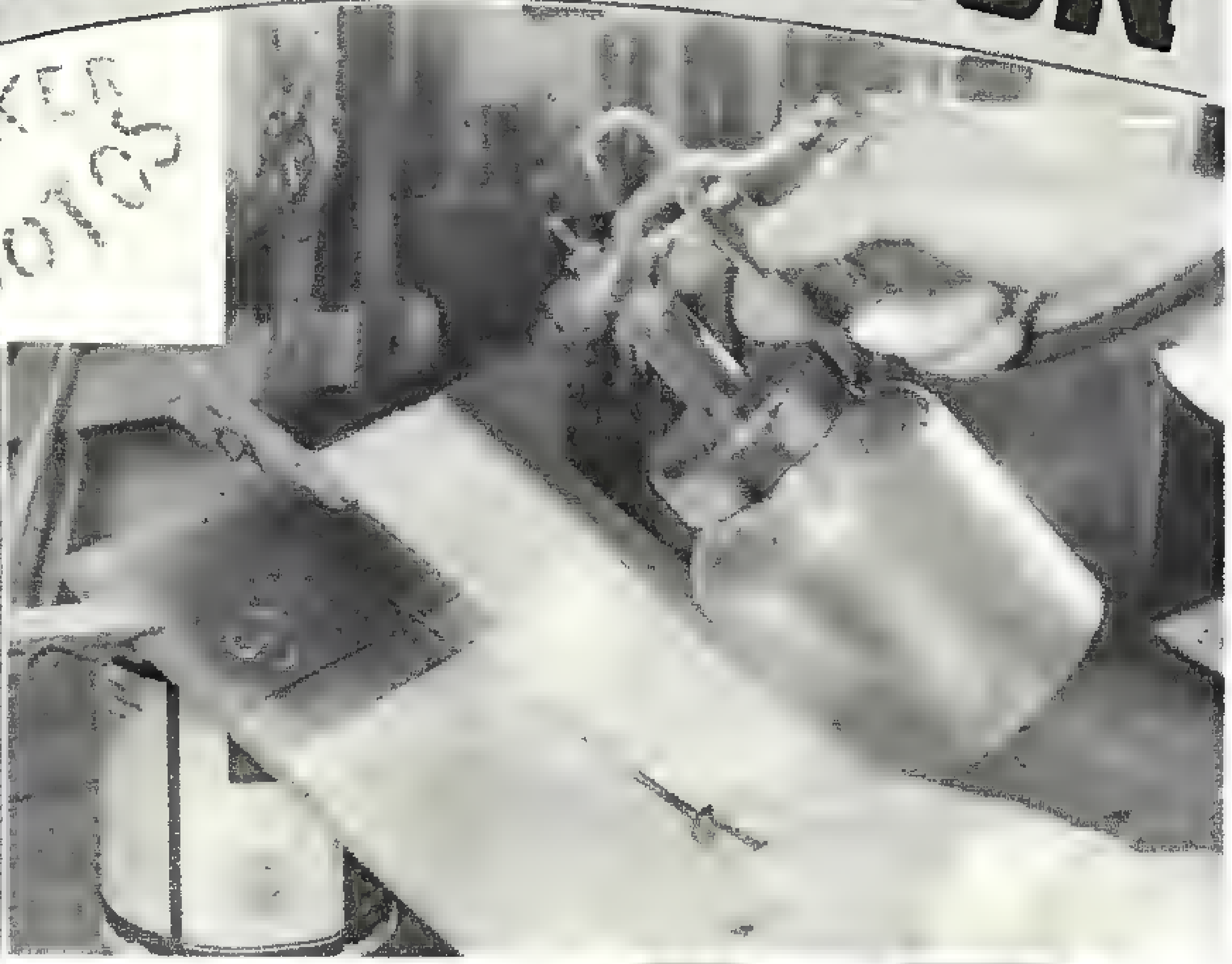
When one is lost in the woods, a "lean to" shelter for protection against the elements can be built in a few hours. Lashed saplings and straw were used as materials in building this shelter.

• • TRICKS WITH A PAINT-SPRAY GUN

How to use lacquer to produce very attractive finishes.

by Walter E. Burton

SNEAKER PHOTOS



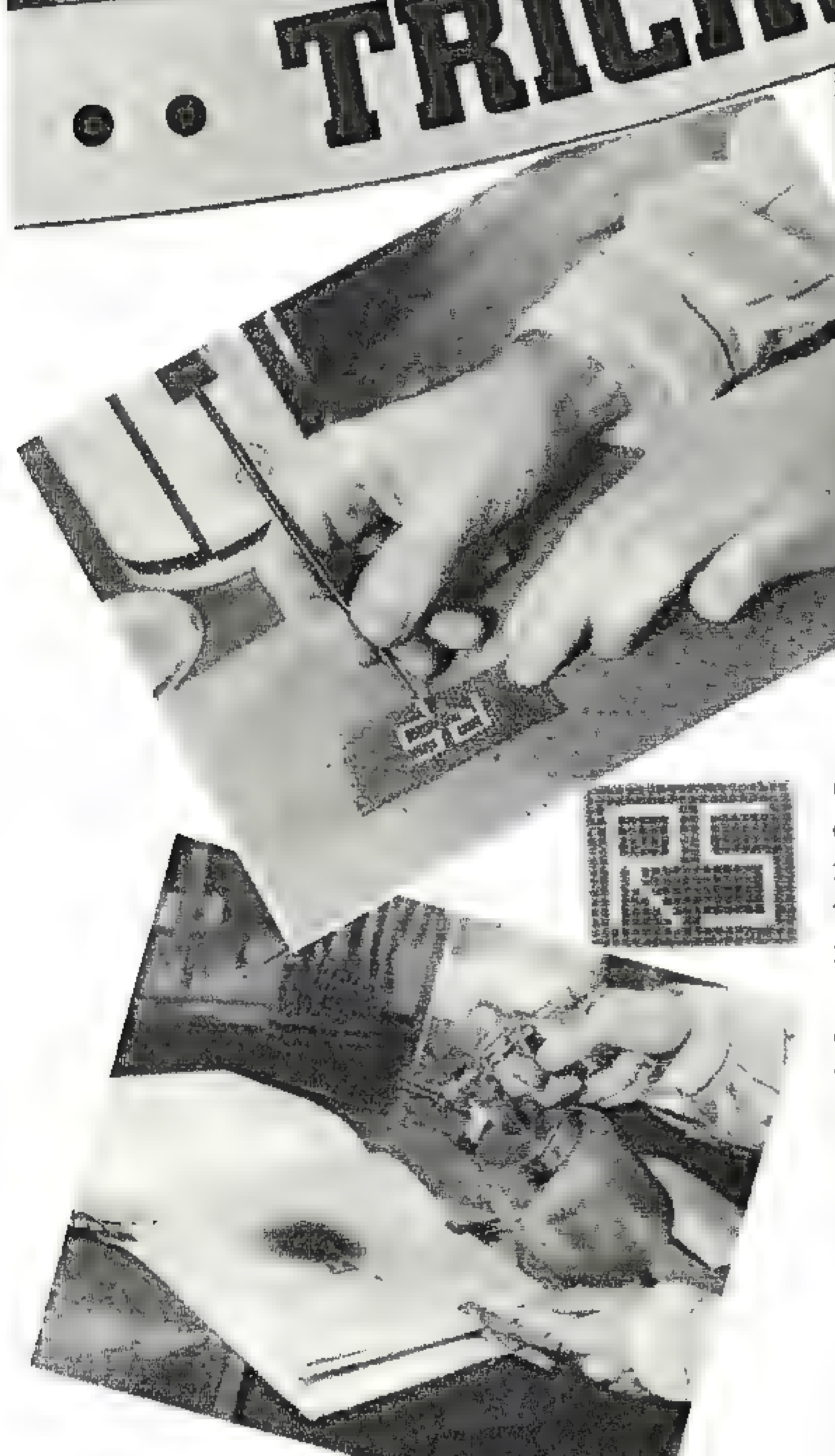
INEXPENSIVE paint-spray guns, operated usually by small motor-driven compressors, offer to the home-workshop owner a means of producing distinctly novel and attractive finishes on various objects, in addition to those obtained by usual straight spray-painting methods.

For most of the stunts to be described, quick-drying lacquers are to be preferred to the slower-setting spraying enamels. In most cases, the lacquer should be made water-like in consistency by adding a little more than the usual amount of thinner. Set the gun so that it gives a very fine, misty spray.

Almost unlimited are the effects to be obtained from using stencils, and various objects and materials that act as stencils by preventing the depositing of lacquer on some areas while permitting it in others. A piece of ordinary screenwire can be used to give novel effects. Hold it flat against the work, direct the spray squarely against it, and you will produce a clean-cut pattern of the wire. By holding the gun so that the spray strikes the wire at a sharp angle instead of perpendicularly, you obtain an entirely different effect. Support the wire a small fraction of an inch from the work, and still another effect is obtained.

It is an easy matter to make stencils for producing designs and lettering, by filling some of the squares in a piece of screenwire with some material that will prevent the lacquer spray from reaching the surface being painted. One suitable material is spraying-enamel undercoater or the enamel itself. These are not readily softened by the lacquer solvent. However, with care, almost any paint or lacquer can be employed. Use a small artist's brush for filling the openings; do not have the filler too thin. When the filler has dried, simply hold the screenwire stencil against the surface to be painted, and direct the spray squarely toward it. Do not apply too heavy a coat, and do not attempt to move the stencil until the lacquer has set so that it will not smear. The resulting pattern will be composed of unpainted letters or figures against a background divided into small squares.

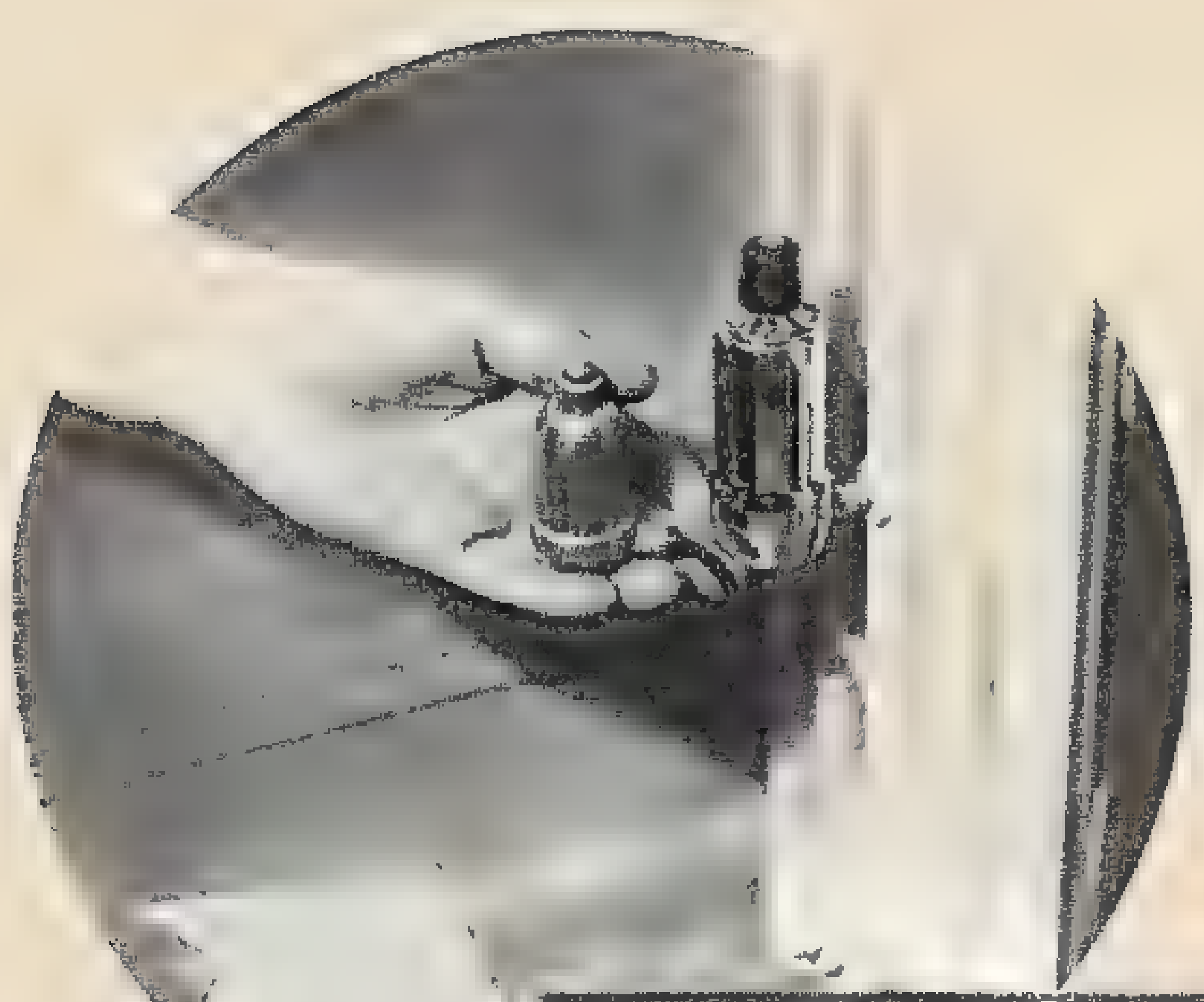
Another trick is to use an ordinary stencil cut from heavy paper or thin cardboard, and



Letters or designs painted on wire screening make an interesting stencil. This is useful for giving books permanent ownership identification.

Simple objects such as nails or washers make good stencils for the paint spray gun. By changing the direction of the paint spray, design can be varied to give desired effect.

Vacuum VALVES SAVE FUEL



The valve held in the hand is the ordinary air valve. The one fastened to the radiator is the vacuum type. Note its larger size.

EVERY home owner who is concerned about the cost of fuel (and what home owner isn't?) should investigate the possibilities of savings by vacuum valves. When installed in a heating system of the one-pipe steam type, which is the most popular type in small homes, these valves as a general rule bring about an appreciable reduction in the amount of coal or oil burned. They are considerably more expensive than ordinary air valves—they cost between $2.00 and $4.00 each as compared to 50 or 75 cents for air valves—but they must be looked upon as an investment that will repay itself in a short time. While of course fuel consumption is a matter of the individual house—the condition of the boiler, the exposure of the house, its insulation, weatherstripping around doors and windows, and other factors—the experience of heating contractors over a period of years definitely indicates that this cost will be returned to the purchaser in reduced fuel bills.

When heating men suggest vacuum valves to their customers, the latter always ask, "What's the difference between vacuum valves and ordinary ones?" The explanation is very simple.

In any steam heating system, water is heated in a boiler until it forms steam. This rises through the connected piping pushing the cold air in the pipes ahead of it. The function of the valves on the radiators is to let the cold air out. Once the radiators fill with steam and become hot, the valves are supposed to close. The live steam is thus imprisoned and gives up its heat to the fins of the radiators, which in turn heat the surrounding air in the room. As the fire dies down (in the case of a coal burner), or the burner goes off (as with an oil burner), the supply of steam in the pipes diminishes, and after it has given most of its heat to the iron radiator it cools off and condenses back into water, which runs back into the furnace. Meanwhile, the valves also cool off and soon their vents open, permitting air to re-enter the pipes. Cheap valves have a tendency to open too soon, and the air they admit hastens the cooling of the thin steam vapor and pushes it back into the pipes and to the furnace. This rapid cooling of the radiators is more noticeable with oil burners than with coal, as steam pressure is "up" only when the burner is in operation. During "off" periods the steam is practically dormant in the pipes and is easily affected by the pressure of the air that enters via the valves. In coal furnaces there is a fine smoldering all the time, and, depending on the adjustment of the draft, there is some slight steam pressure to counteract the air pressure. The latter nevertheless is undesirable.

Vacuum valves are designed to be truly "one-way" vents. When steam comes up the first time, it pushes the residual air through the pipes and out of the valves, as before, but this time the valves close and *remain closed.* The advantages of this reliable seal against air becomes obvious immediately. The steam remains in the pipes until it has given up all its energy to the iron radiators. When it finally condenses and becomes water again, returning to the furnace tubes, the space it formerly occupied becomes vacant. Since air cannot enter by way of the valves, the space stays empty—in other words a partial vacuum is formed there.

When steam comes up during the next cycle of burner operation, as controlled by a room thermostat or by hand adjustment of the dampers, it comes up much more quickly than before, for two reasons: 1—There is no air resistance for it to overcome; 2—Steam forms much more readily in the absence of atmospheric pressure on the surface of the water being heated in the boiler. In practical terms, this means that the burner works for a shorter period and uses less fuel to produce a given amount of "steam heat" than if air were present. The fact that the steam stays in the pipes longer and comes up more quickly when needed means that a more uniform temperature will be maintained in the house, especially with oil burners. With ordinary valves, radiators cool more quickly, and by the time the burner has again responded to the room thermostat the house is chilly.

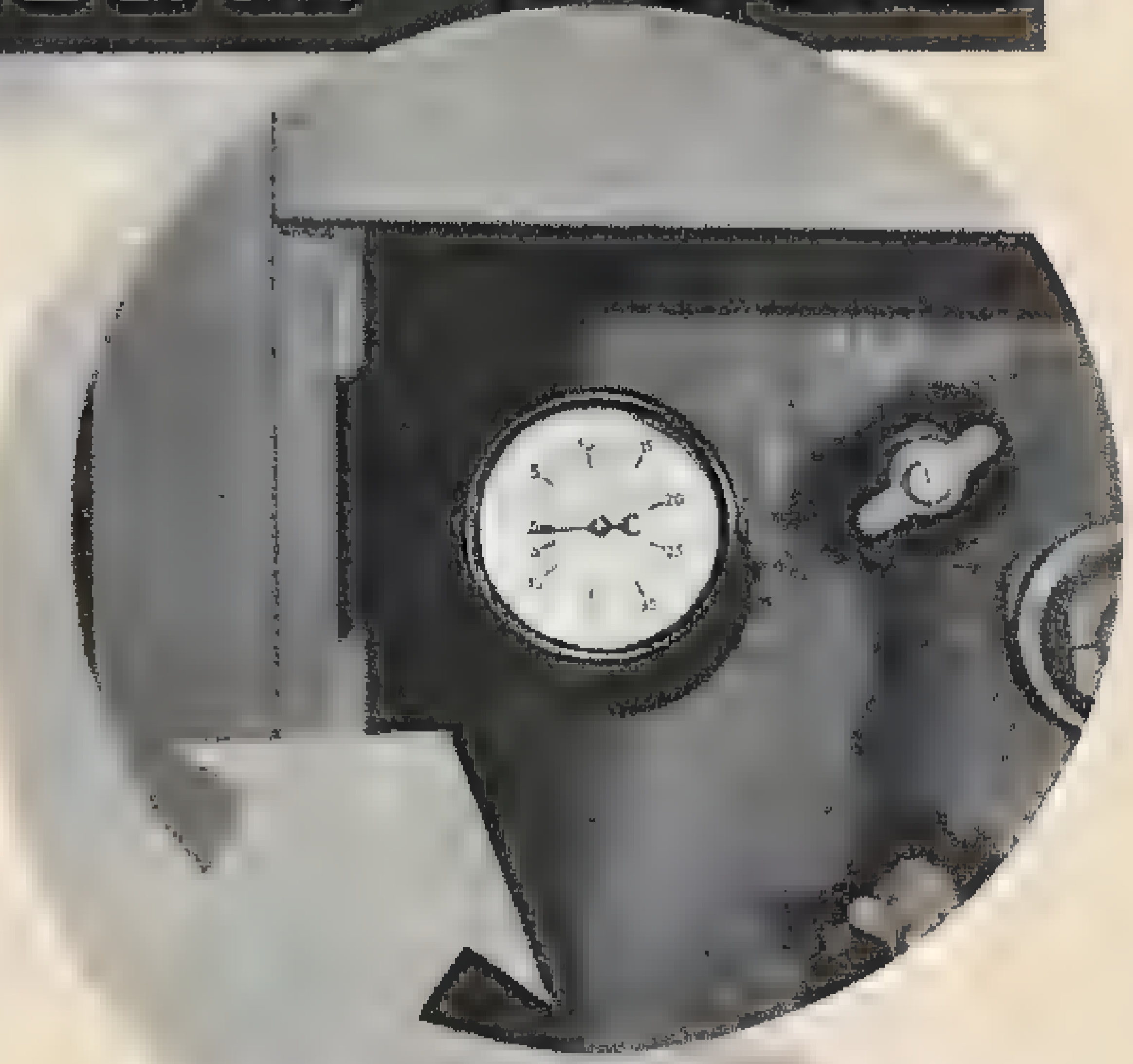
It is evident that the entire piping system must be completely air tight if the vacuum valves are to do their work properly. Many persons overlook this point and then complain bitterly after finding that the vacuum valves haven't increased home comfort a bit. Fortunately, the job of "vacuumizing" a one-pipe system is very simple and is easily done by any home owner who is handy with tools.

The first step is to clean the boiler thoroughly with a good cleaning compound, following the instructions on the can. After draining the tubes and refilling with fresh water, fire the boiler or turn up the room thermostat to 80 degrees or so to build up several pounds of pressure of steam. Inspect all radiators and fittings and listen for signs of escaping steam. It is a good idea to repack the hand valves on the radiators whether they appear to need it or not. A 25-cent can of graphited asbestos metallic packing and a wrench from the car will do the trick. The boiler glass gauge is usually a leaky element and it too should be repacked. A few cents will buy all the rubber washers needed for the purpose. Be sure to turn off the cutoff cocks leading to the gauge before loosening the retaining nuts, otherwise you will get a bath of hot water from the boiler.

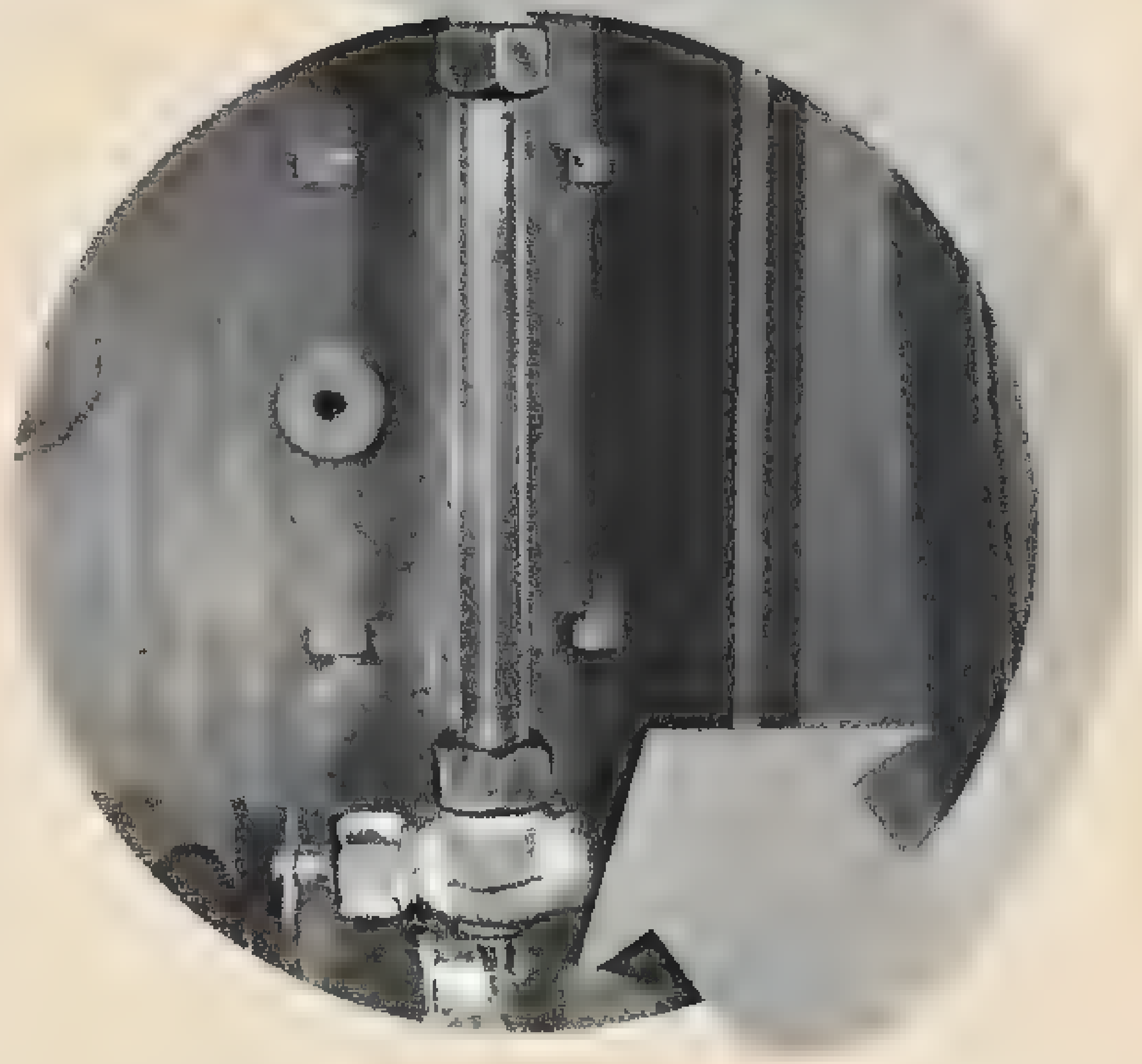
If the present pressure gauge on the furnace reads merely in pounds from 0 to 30, it must be replaced by a compound gauge, which reads pressure in pounds on one side and inches of vacuum on the other.

Remove the old air valves from the radiators and replace them by vacuum valves. Start the latter in the radiators and after about three turns coat the stem with white lead or any pipe sealing compound. Then complete the job by tightening the valves in an upright position.

[*Continued on page* 112]



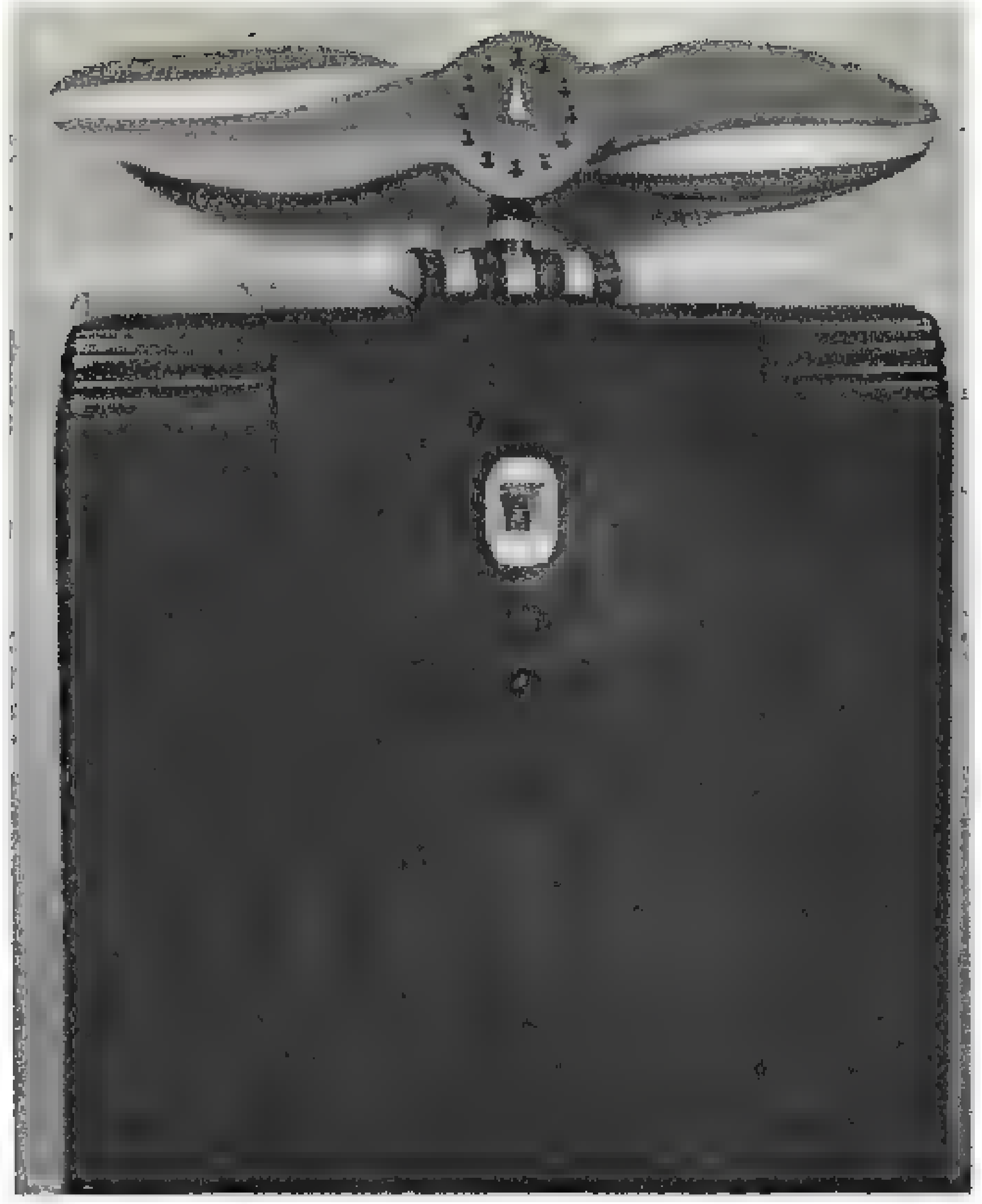
Above—This is type of double reading gauge which should be used with vacuumized heating system. Below—Water gauge fittings should be repacked to eliminate possibility of air leaks.



a handsome "Prop" Clock

For Den and Mantle

by Ralph T. Moore



The completed prop clock standing on a radio in the living room. Note that the wood used is in two colors, adding to the attractiveness of the finished product.

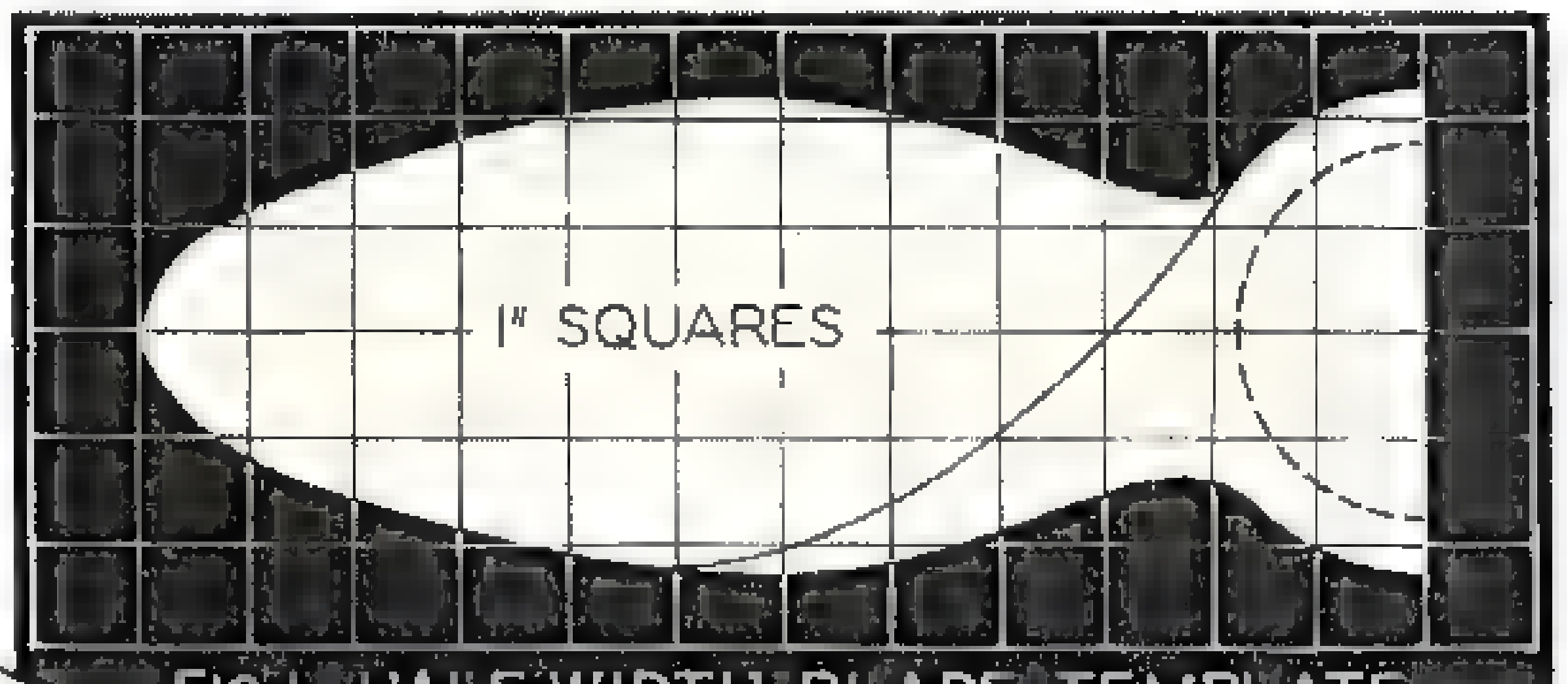


FIG. I HALF-WIDTH BLADE TEMPLATE

THE handsome wooden propellers of a day just past in aviation history have always made attractive decorative pieces and have been suggestive of highly romantic exploits. This is no less true of the propeller clock here illustrated and its size renders it a bit more adaptable as an ornament than a full size "sky churner." The construction of this piece is in no way difficult and anyone who has ever whittled out a small propeller will have no trouble making it. The only requisite is the patience to sand the finished article and then sand some more.

The propeller shown is of laminated construction and the beauty of the woods selected will determine the beauty of the finished piece. Of course a dark wood and a lighter one are selected and it is suggested that red gum or mahogany is used for the dark wood and spruce or Michigan white pine be used for the light. After the wood has been selected, two pieces of each color 4½" wide ¾" thick and 2′ long are laid out from the pattern shown in Fig. 1. The half pattern is used to insure accurate marking. These are then sawed out on a band or jigsaw and the center is sawed or bored out with an expansion bit to a diameter of 3½". This is done on three only, as the front or face piece is not bored through but is bored to allow ⅛" of material at the front as shown in Fig. 4. This will of course have to be done carefully, drilling until the worm just breaks through. Then remove the material between

[Continued on page 134]

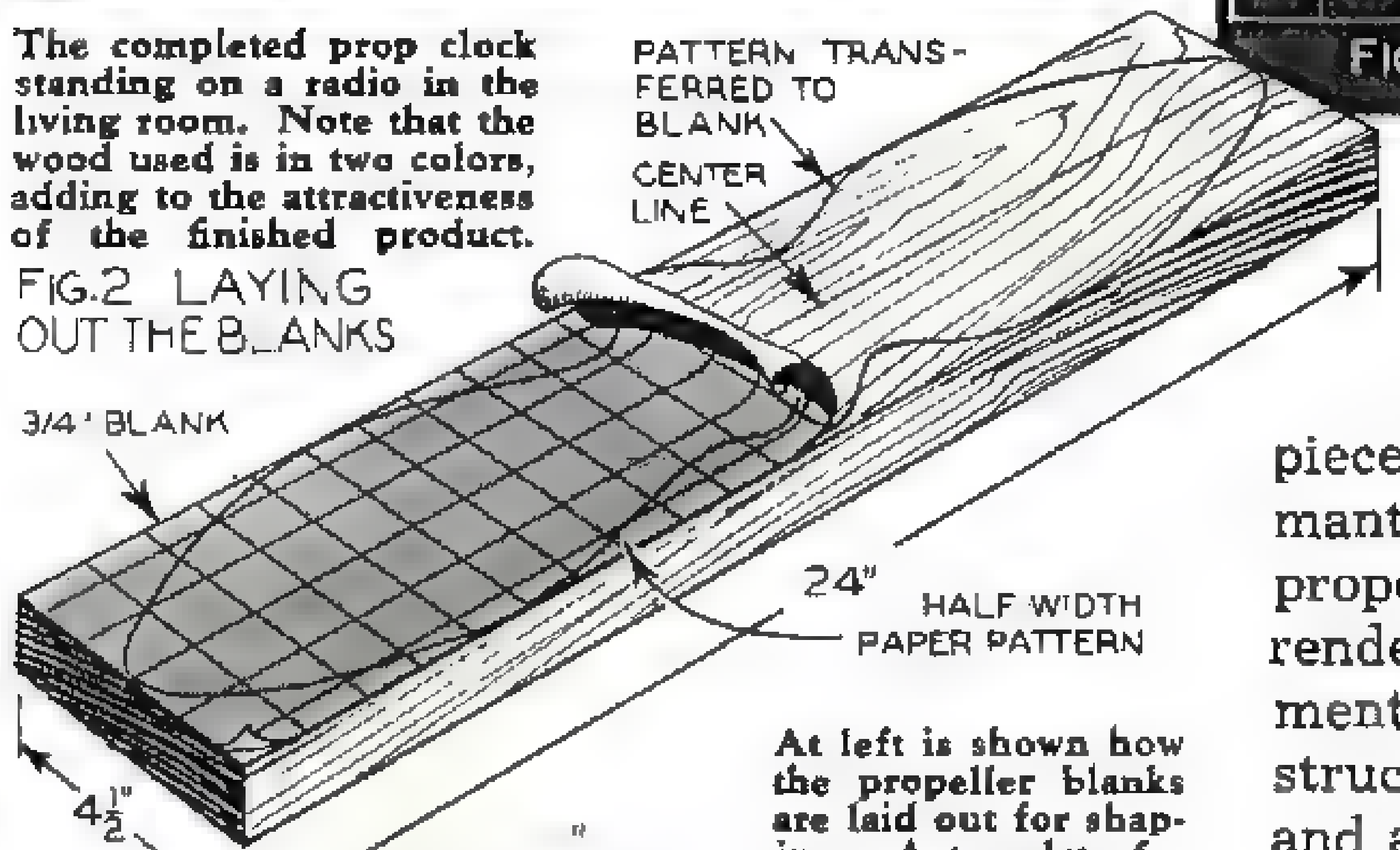

PATTERN TRANSFERRED TO BLANK
CENTER LINE
3/4" BLANK
24"
HALF WIDTH PAPER PATTERN
4½"

FIG. 2 LAYING OUT THE BLANKS

At left is shown how the propeller blanks are laid out for shaping. A template for obtaining the outline is given above right.

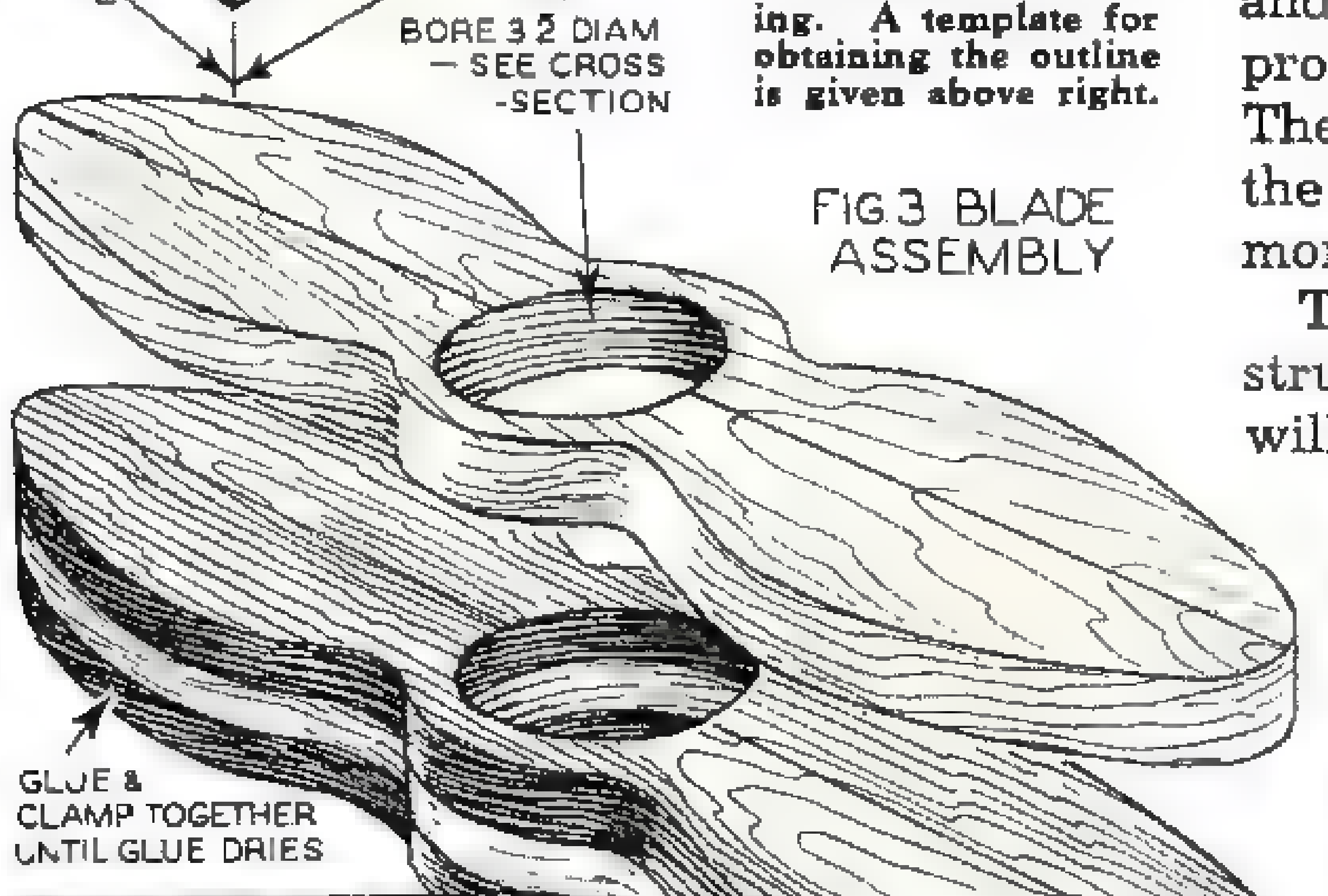

BORE 3½" DIAM — SEE CROSS-SECTION
GLUE & CLAMP TOGETHER UNTIL GLUE DRIES
FRONT LAMINATION

FIG. 3 BLADE ASSEMBLY

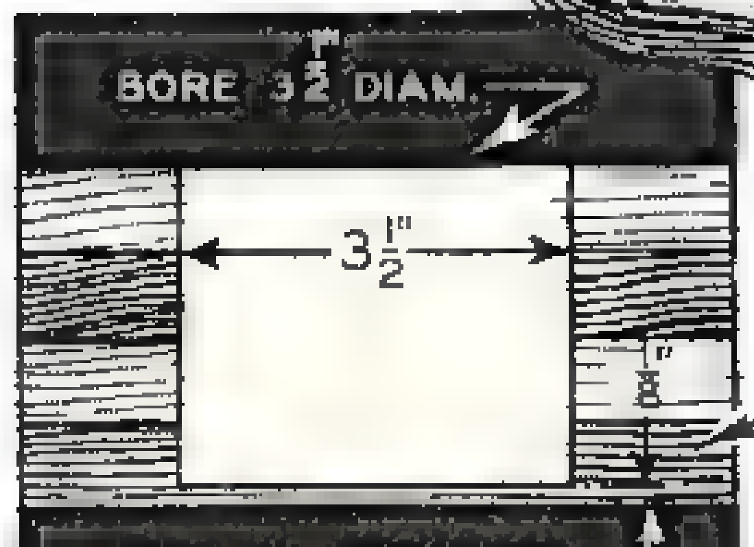
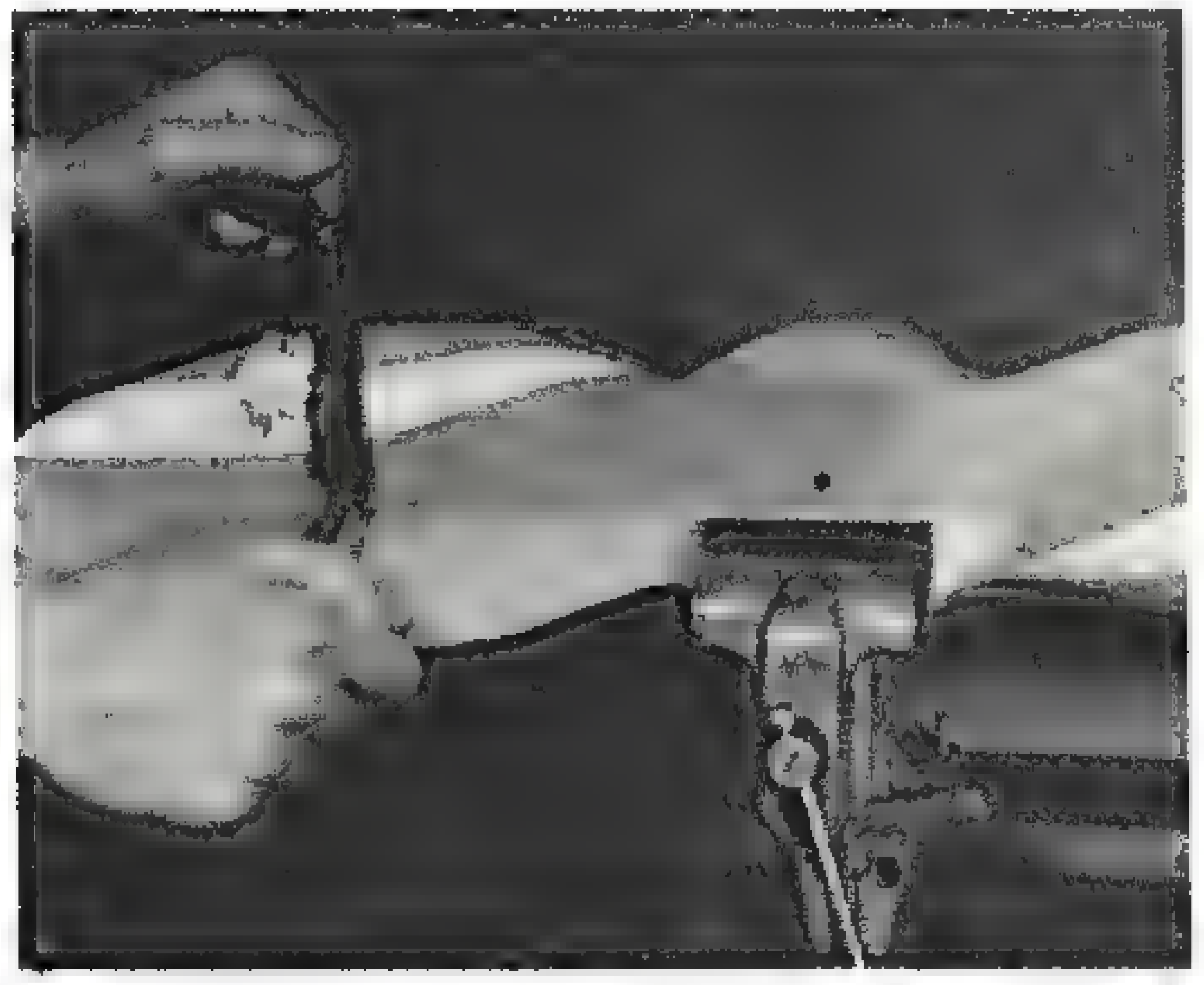
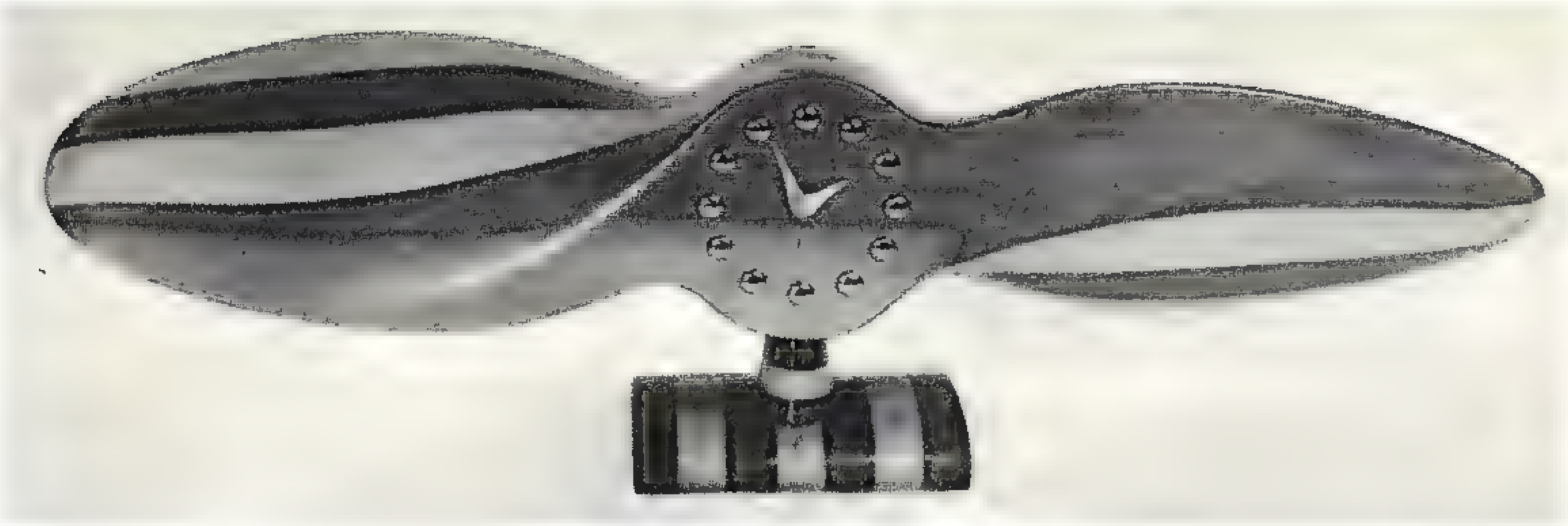
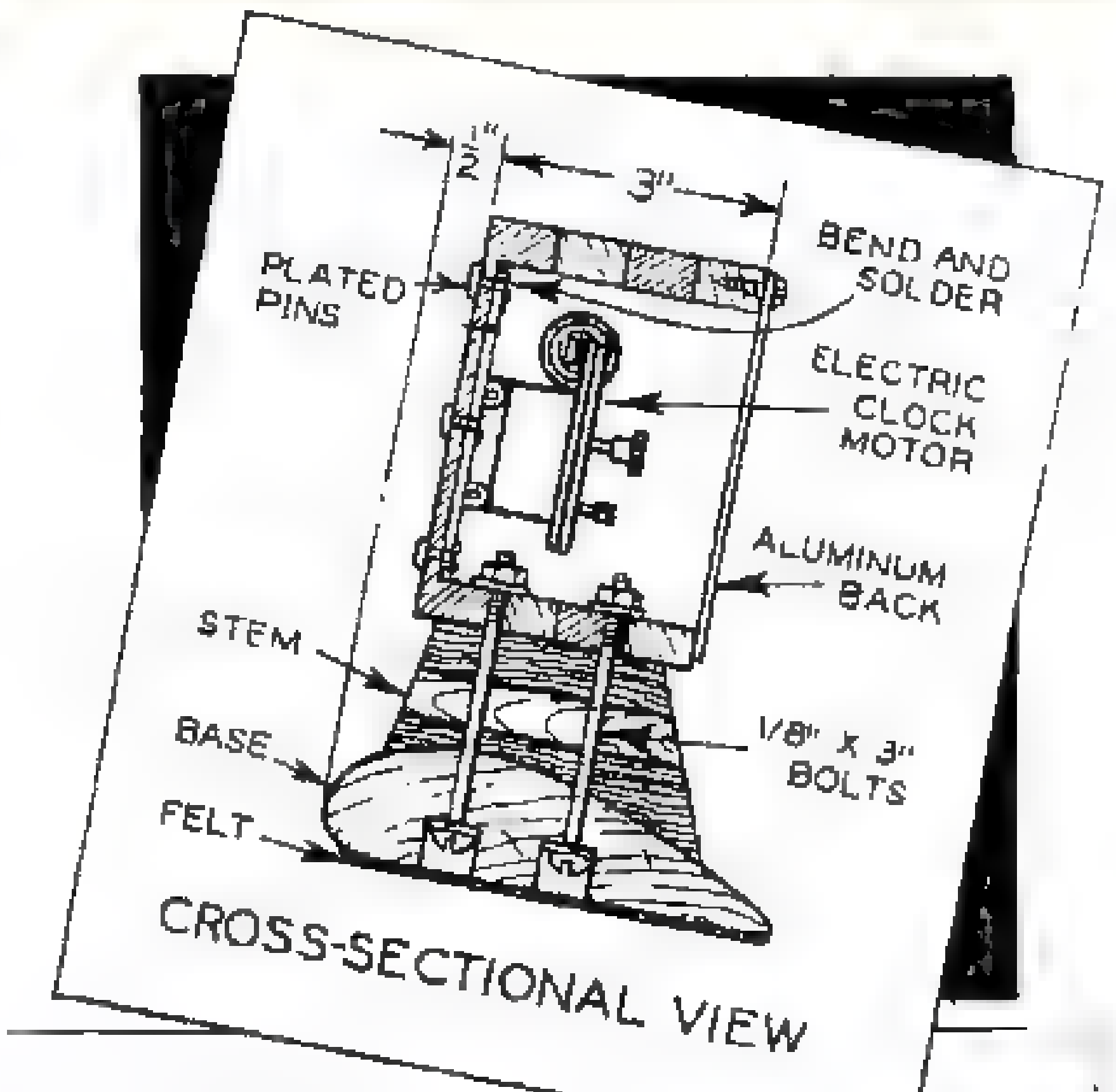

BORE 3½" DIAM.
3½"
⅛"

FIG. 4 DETAIL OF HUB BORE

The propeller is made up of four layers of wood. The colors should be alternated, the darker being placed on the front. Right—Fig. 5. A drawknife is used for cutting the blades to the correct pitch.






½"
3"
PLATED PINS
BEND AND SOLDER
ELECTRIC CLOCK MOTOR
ALUMINUM BACK
STEM
BASE
FELT
1/8" X 3" BOLTS

CROSS-SECTIONAL VIEW

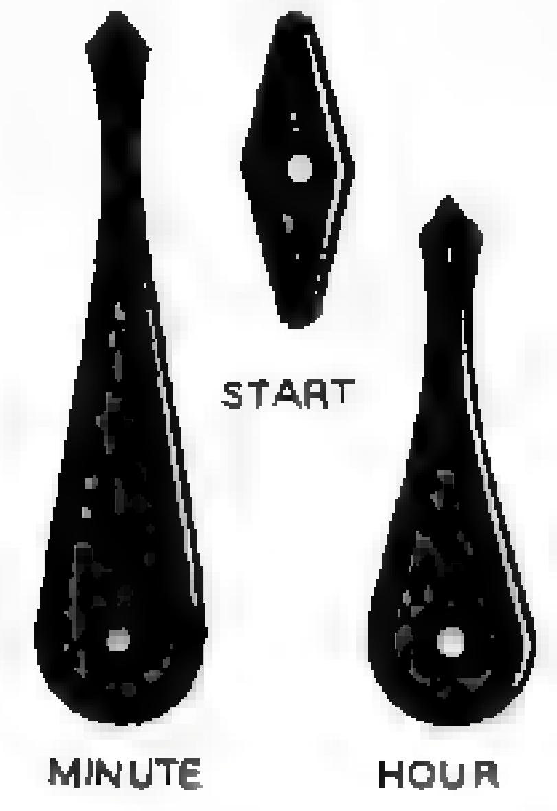

START
MINUTE
HOUR

FIG. 8 FULL-SIZE HAND PATTERN

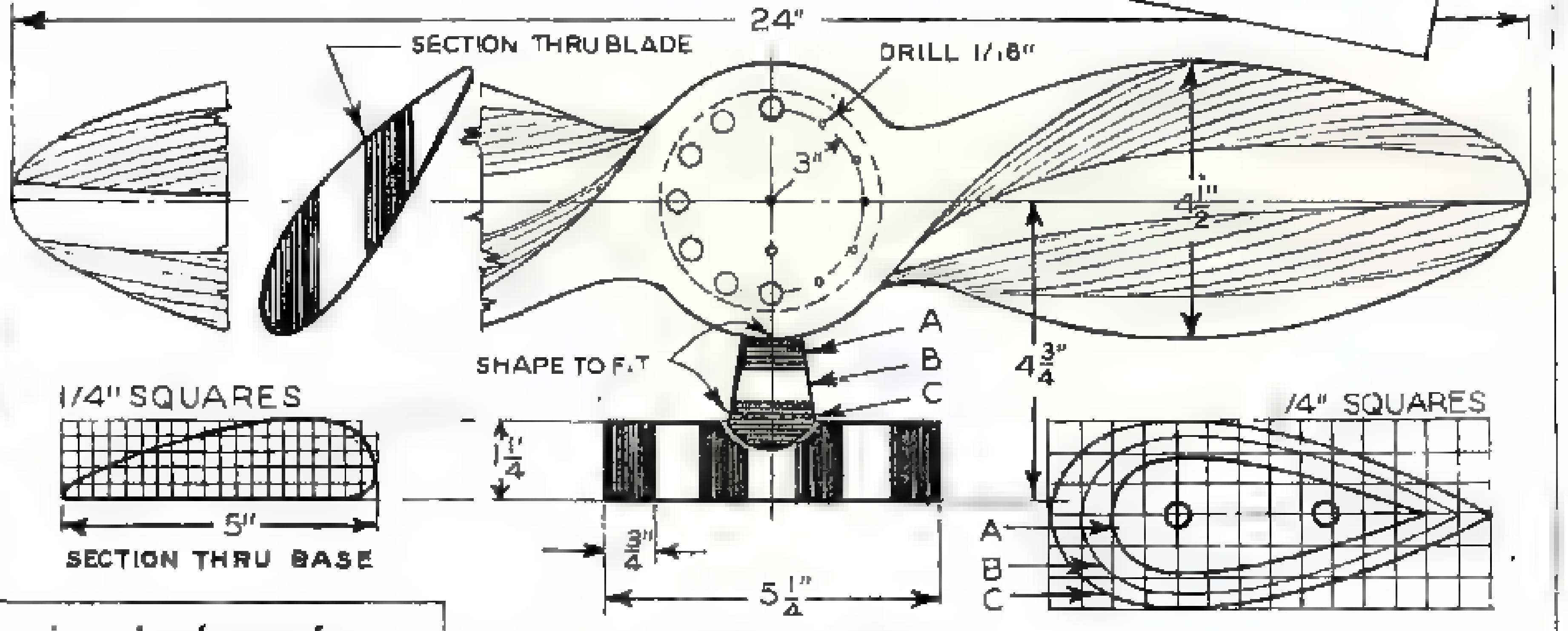
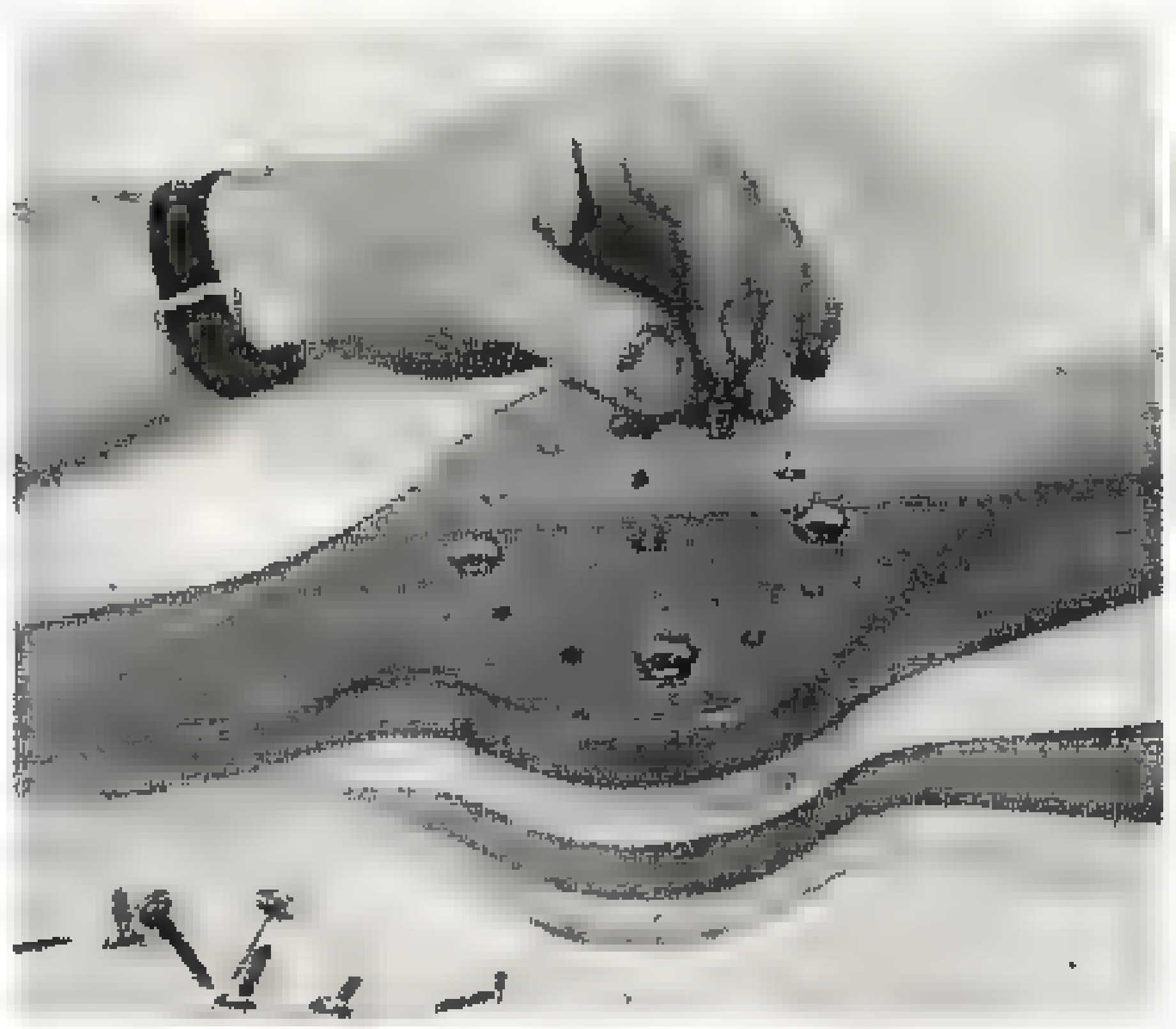

24"
SECTION THRU BLADE
DRILL 1/18"
3"
4½"
4¾"
SHAPE TO FIT
A
B
C
1/4" SQUARES
5"
SECTION THRU BASE
1¼"
¾"
5¼"
/4" SQUARES
A
B
C
SECTION THRU STEM PIECES

FIG 7 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Fig. 6, below. Four chromium plated paper fasteners are used to hold the motor in place. The other eight take their positions around the circle in place of the conventional clock numerals.



Below—The motor to be installed in position in the hub.

Seeing Things at Night

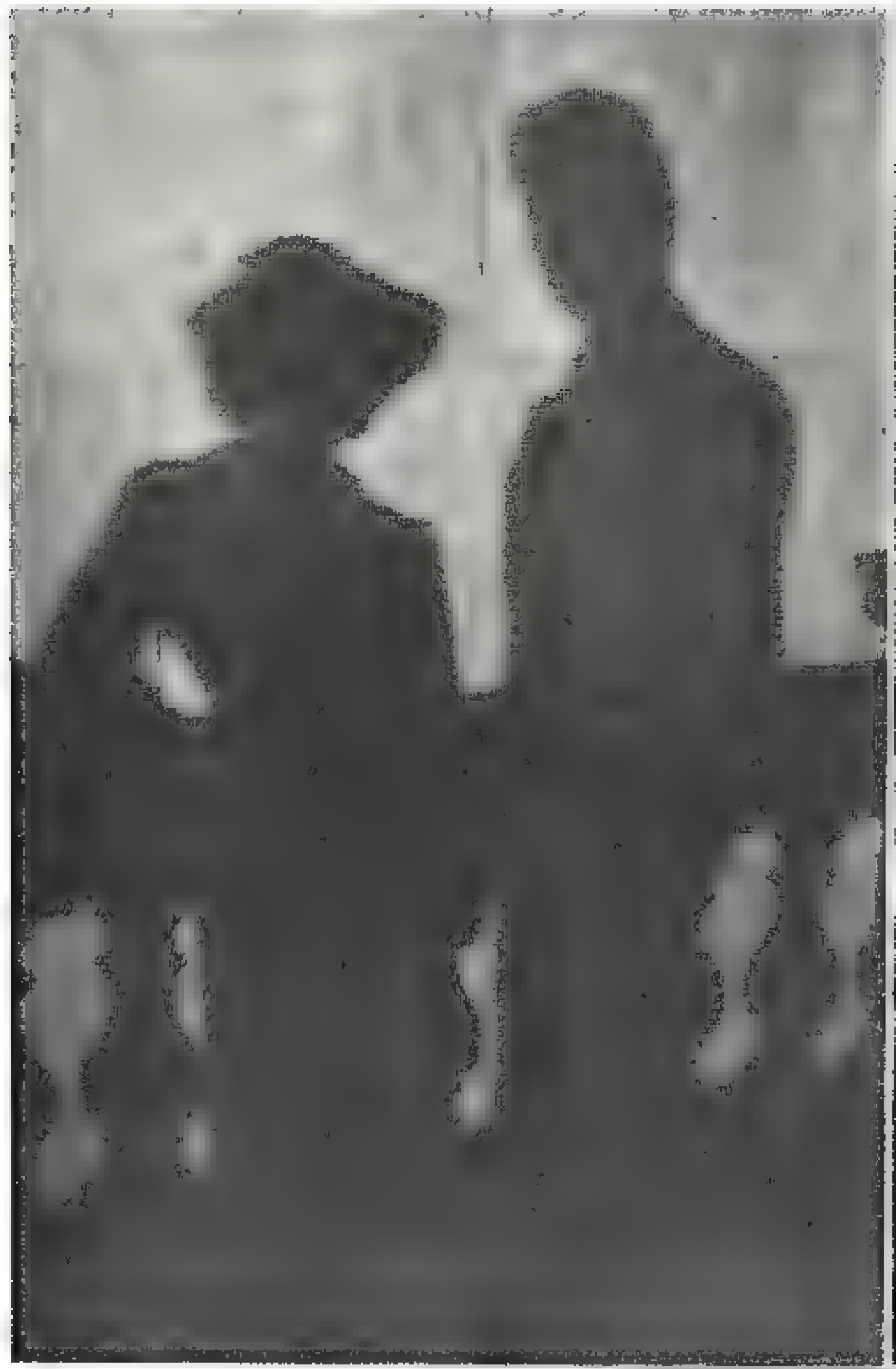
by John R. Whiting

Above—Factory in silhouette at night makes a striking photo. White lines are from auto headlights. Left—Three minutes at f-6.3 with camera on a tripod got this night scene. Note reflections in water.

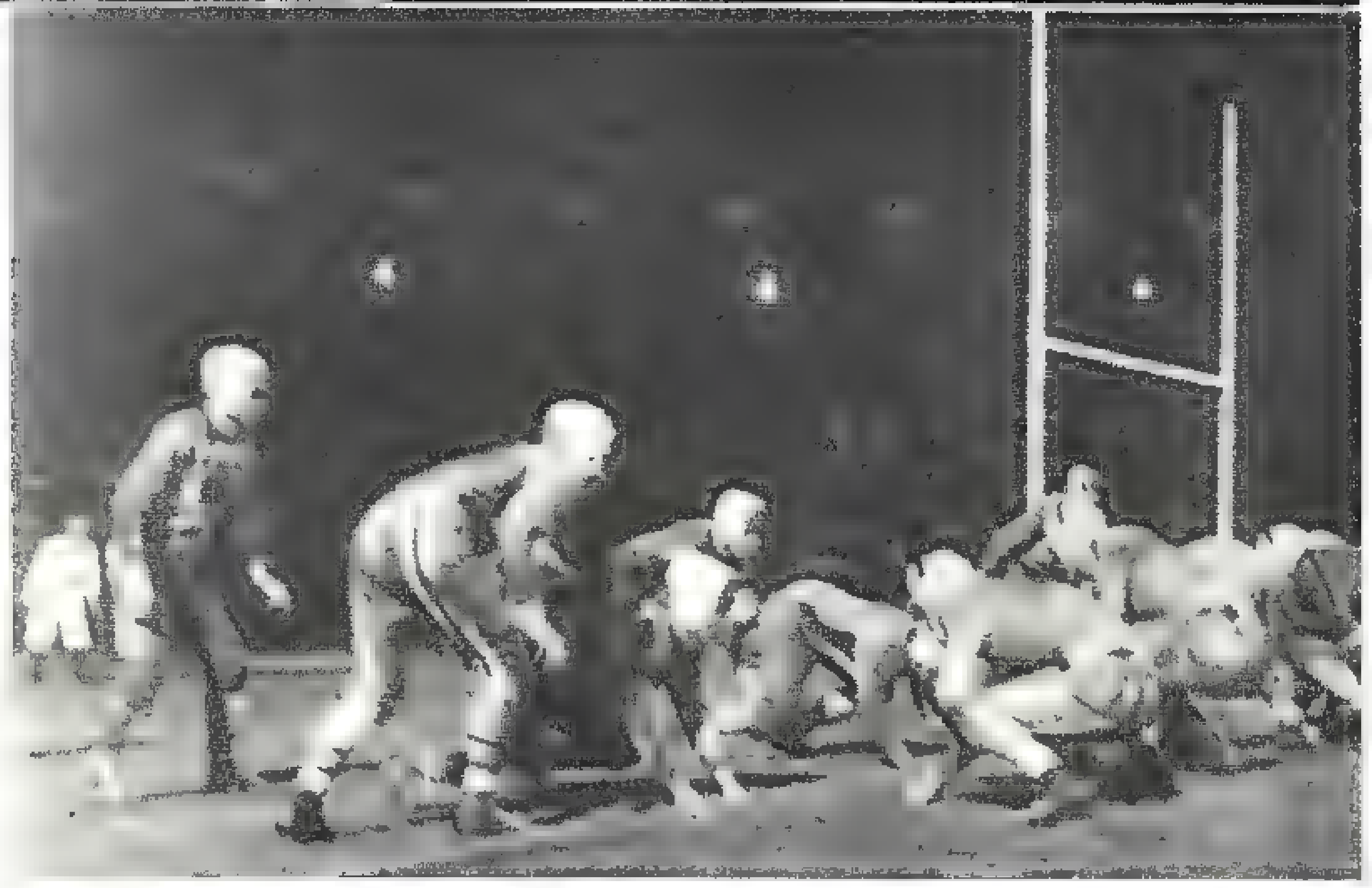
AFTER the sun burns red behind long-streaked clouds, when blackness settles over landscapes, and only moonlight, lightning flashes and lonely street lights sparkle in your view-finder—that is the time to take the best photographs.

Take your camera out at night! Get the solid blacks, the beautiful, glowing high-lights, the sharp silhouettes that only nocturnal picture-taking can give you. It's easy, whether you have a cheap box camera or an expensive super-super, complete with fast lenses, tripod and chromium gadgets. You need a "time" setting for your shutter, and a steady support—nothing more. Not even ultra-speed film is required, for some of the best night shots have been taken with pin-hole cameras and slow film.

Try something you already know by sunlight. An old church in the moonlight, or a picturesque flight of stone, steps glinting under an owlish street lamp. Try something commonplace—a pile of burning leaves or your own house with every window lighted up; it will look ten times more glamorous by night.



Above—Silhouette made at f-3.5 in 30 sec. Above right—50 sec. at f-6.3. Wet streets gave interesting reflections. Right—An f-3.5 opening at 1/10 sec. was enough to stop this night football scene. Newsmen would use a flash for it.



Getting glamour in night photographs is easy if you remember a few simple rules:

1. Select a clear evening, for sharpness, unless you have a special cloud and fog effect in mind. A clear night after a rain is good, for you get sparkling reflections.

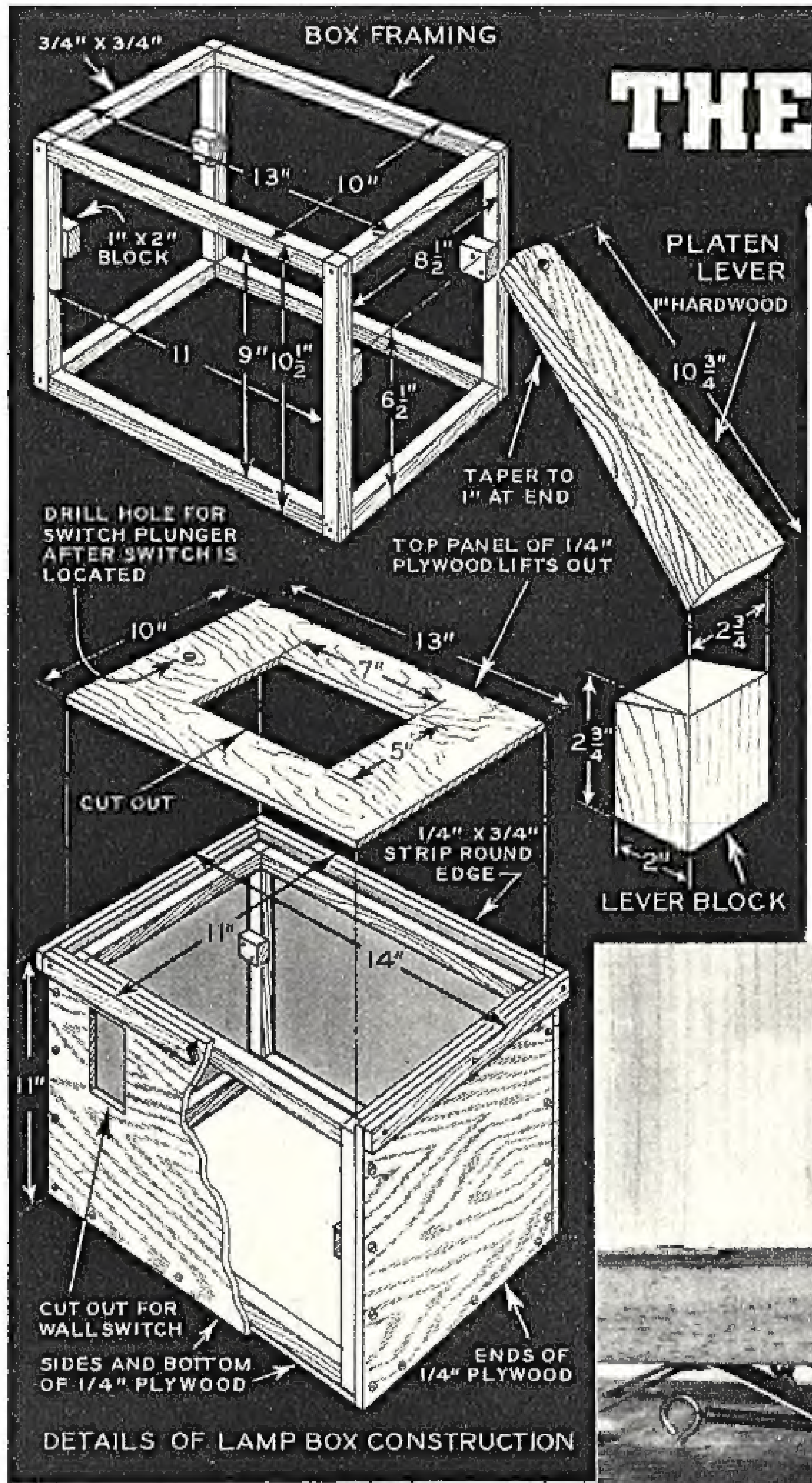
2. Watch your composition especially, for when you've nothing but high-lights and rich, black shadows you can't make up for lack of interest with a girl in a bathing suit and a big smile. Try to pick a center of interest, some simple pattern of stairs or a row of street lights or a startling silhouette and frame it just off center.

3. Make sure your camera has a steady support. If it's on a tripod, beware of vibrations and of brushing carelessly against the legs. If you have no tripod, don't worry; you can securely place even a box camera on a rock, on top a fence post, or perhaps on the roof of your car.

4. Take plenty of time. Long exposures will get detail. Try an ordinary scene such

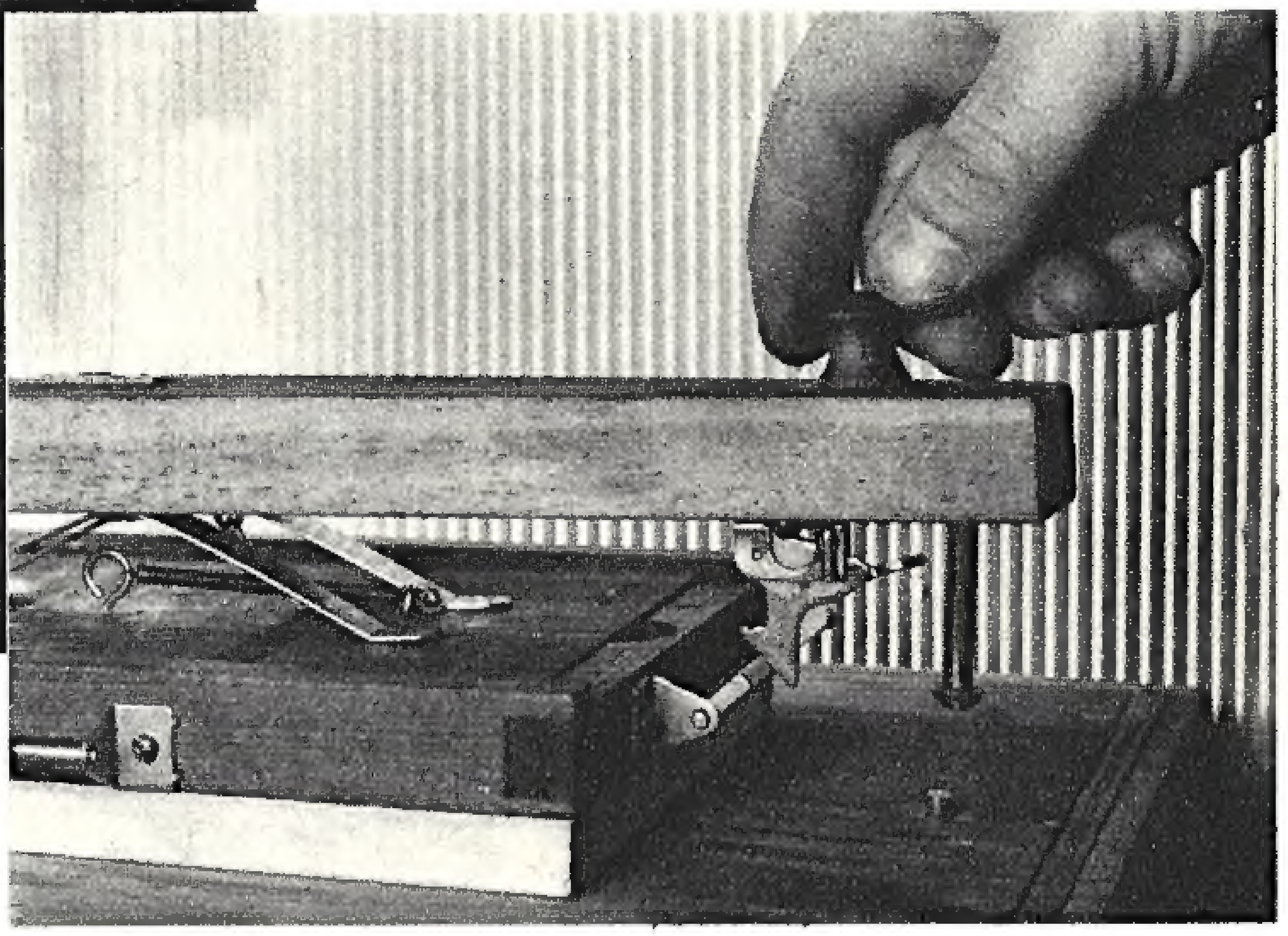
[*Continued on page* 137]

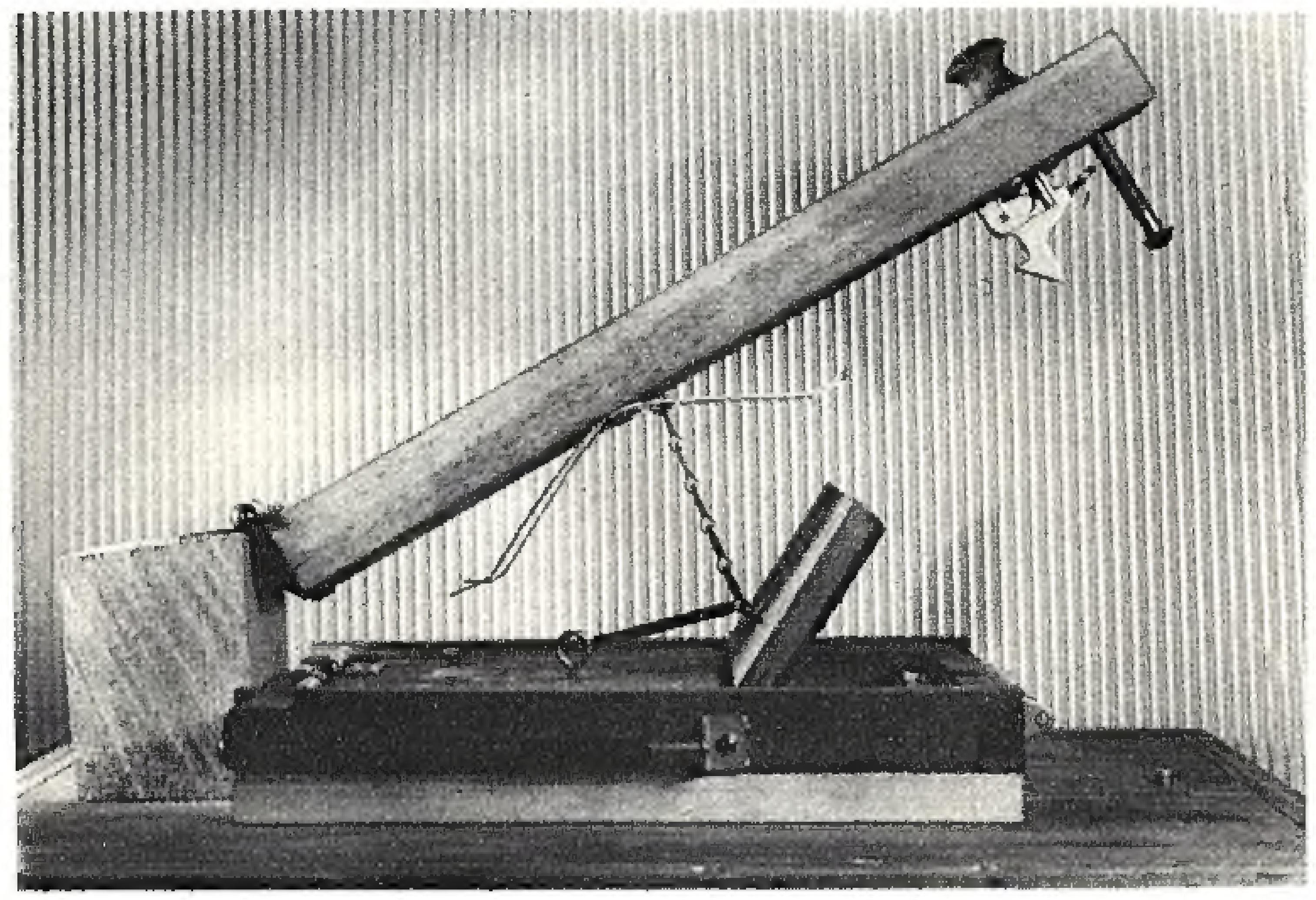
THE PHOTOPRINTER "SIMPLICITY"


BOX FRAMING
3/4" X 3/4"
13"
10"
1" X 2" BLOCK
8 1/2"
11
9"
10 1/2"
6 1/2"
PLATEN LEVER
1" HARDWOOD
10 3/4"
TAPER TO 1" AT END
DRILL HOLE FOR SWITCH PLUNGER AFTER SWITCH IS LOCATED
TOP PANEL OF 1/4" PLYWOOD LIFTS OUT
10"
13"
7"
5"
CUT OUT
2 3/4"
2 3/4
2"
LEVER BLOCK
1/4" X 3/4" STRIP ROUND EDGE
11"
14"
11"
CUT OUT FOR WALL SWITCH
SIDES AND BOTTOM OF 1/4" PLYWOOD
ENDS OF 1/4" PLYWOOD
DETAILS OF LAMP BOX CONSTRUCTION

IF IT is simplicity of construction and low cost that you want in a contact printer, here is the job for you. It is by no means an amateur outfit, however. "Semi-professional" would be a more descriptive term, as it has appointments found on commercial printers and will do work of professional quality at professional speed.

The box of the model illustrated was built of ¼-inch plywood and given a coat of metallic paint. If you wish something really superior, use black tempered Presdwood and finish it with furniture wax. The box is 11 inches high, 11 inches wide and 14 inches long, and is constructed around a framework of ¾-inch square pieces of wood, following dimensions given in the drawing. Attach small wood blocks to each upright member to support an 8½ by 12-inch sheet of glass. The plywood or Presdwood bottom, sides and ends are then attached with brads or screws and finished with ¼ by ¾-inch strips of wood around the top. The latter will then project ¼-inch above the frame so that the top panel can be dropped in place.





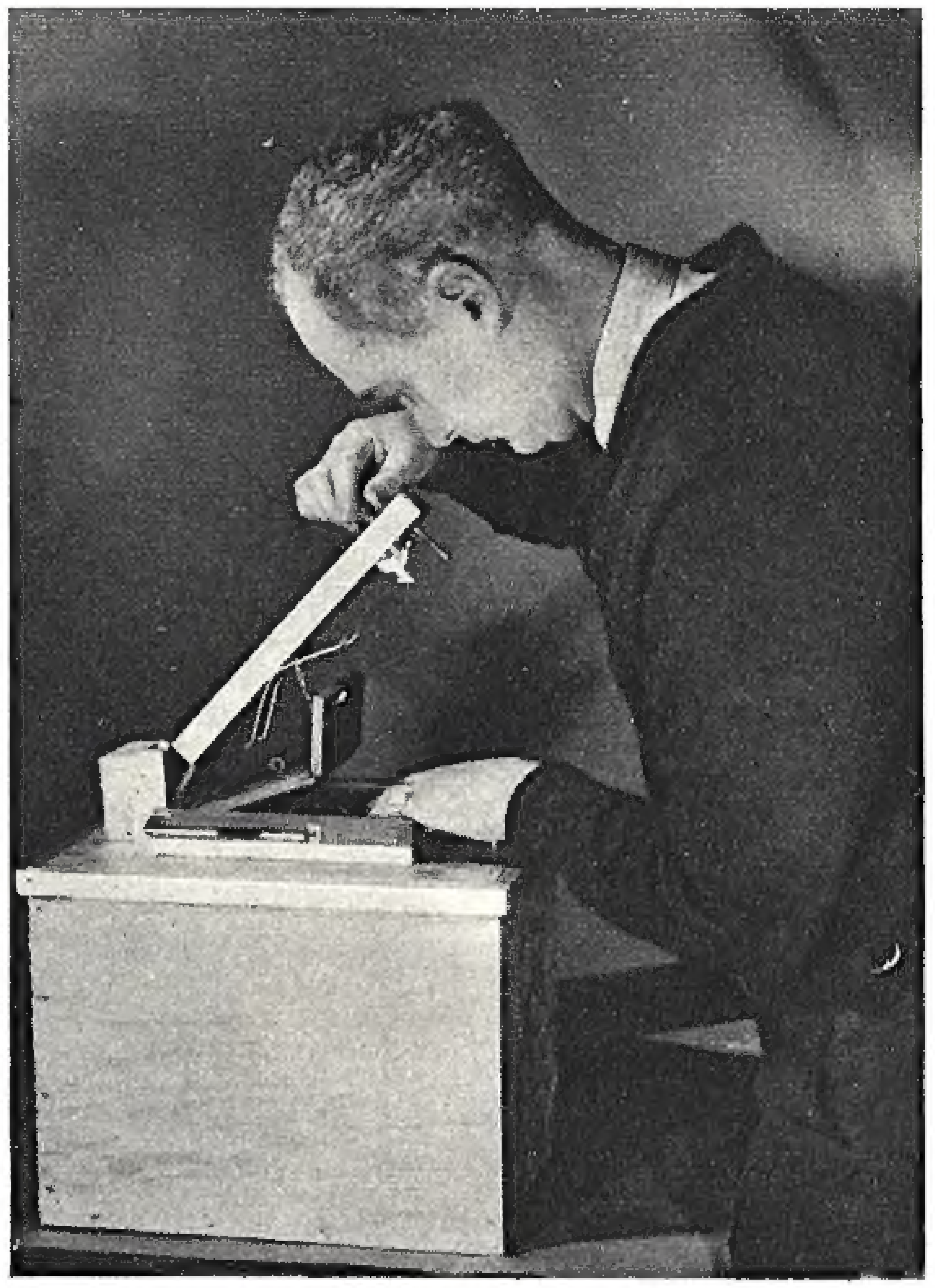
Right: When the lever is lowered, the long screw pushes down the plunger of the exposure switch. The latch may be used to lock the platen for long exposures or local control. Below: The platen lever partly raised to show pressure springs, chain, and coil spring. See construction details above.

Screw five receptacles to the bottom for one 30-watt red or amber pilot light and four 60-watt lamps, and cut an opening in one side of the box for a toggle switch. This lights the pilot lamp and, as you can see from the wiring diagram, the circuit for the 60-watt lamps is automatically closed when negative and paper are brought into contact by lowering the platen. This is accomplished with an automobile stop-light switch which is screwed to one end of the box so that the plunger, which should be reversed in its housing, projects ¼-inch above the top.

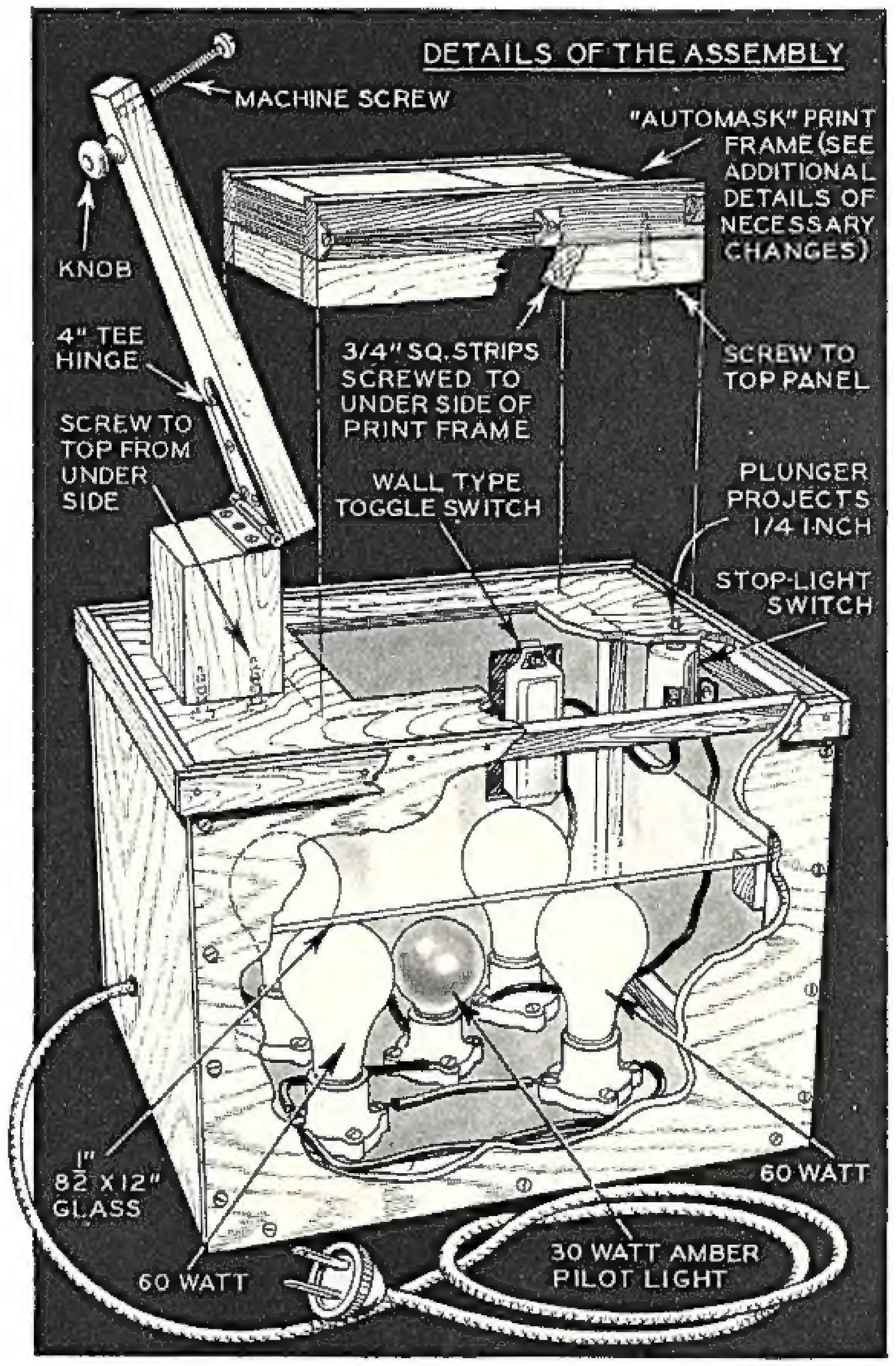
On the sheet of glass you may lay one or more sheets of tissue paper for adequate diffusion of the light. For special effects, or negatives of uneven density, the tissue should be positioned accordingly.

In order to make prints having real quality, it is necessary that the negative and paper be held in perfect contact. Accuracy in this respect being important, in order to simplify

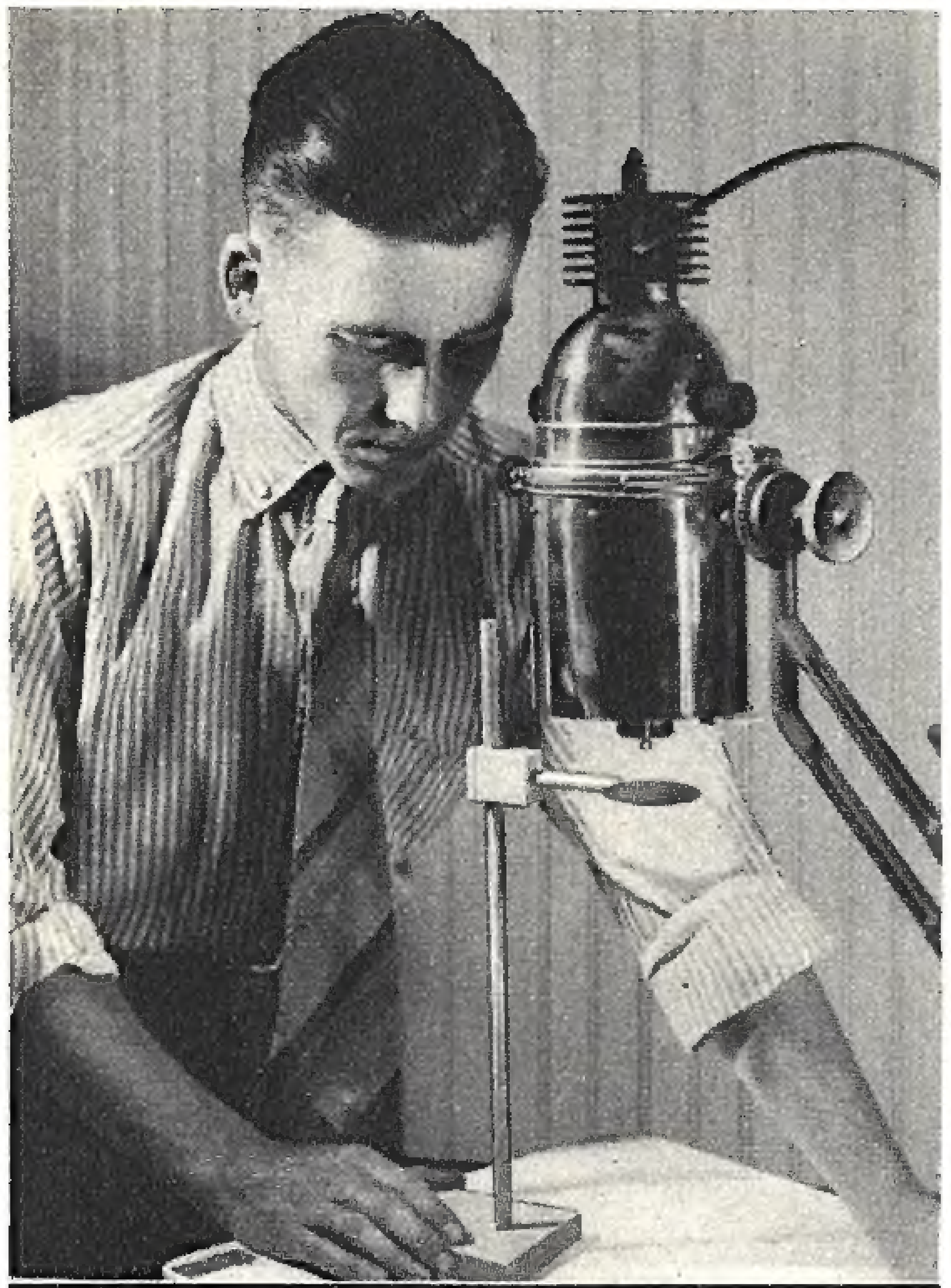
The top of the printer may be raised for "local control" or to give additional exposure to any part of the print with a concentrated beam of light, such as obtained from a "pen light" flashlight.



This easily-made photoprinter will enable you to turn out perfect contact prints in the least possible time. It is a valuable addition to any dark room.


DETAILS OF THE ASSEMBLY
MACHINE SCREW
KNOB
4" TEE HINGE
SCREW TO TOP FROM UNDER SIDE
"AUTOMASK" PRINT FRAME (SEE ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF NECESSARY CHANGES)
3/4" SQ. STRIPS SCREWED TO UNDER SIDE OF PRINT FRAME
SCREW TO TOP PANEL
WALL TYPE TOGGLE SWITCH
PLUNGER PROJECTS 1/4 INCH
STOP-LIGHT SWITCH
8 1/2" X 12" GLASS
60 WATT
60 WATT
30 WATT AMBER PILOT LIGHT

DARKROOM SHORTCUTS



Separate Filter Avoids Vibration

The simple filter holder shown above removes the possibility of moving the enlarger as sometimes happens, when the built-in filter is turned in or out of the light beam. The entire assembly can be made of wood. The base should be no larger than necessary for supporting the filter solidly. It then can be moved out of the way without touching enlarger.

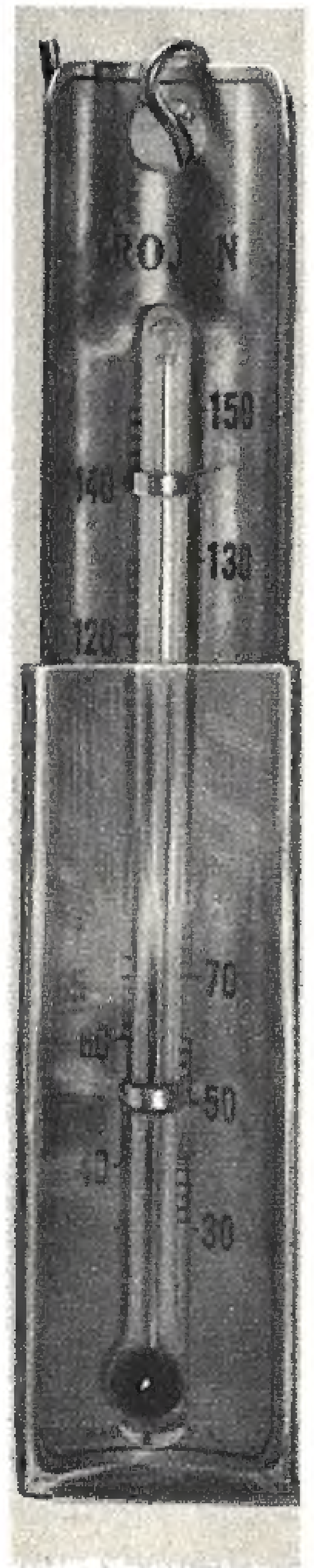
WARDS
VALVE GRINDING
COMPOUND

Removing Trademark From Photo Lamps

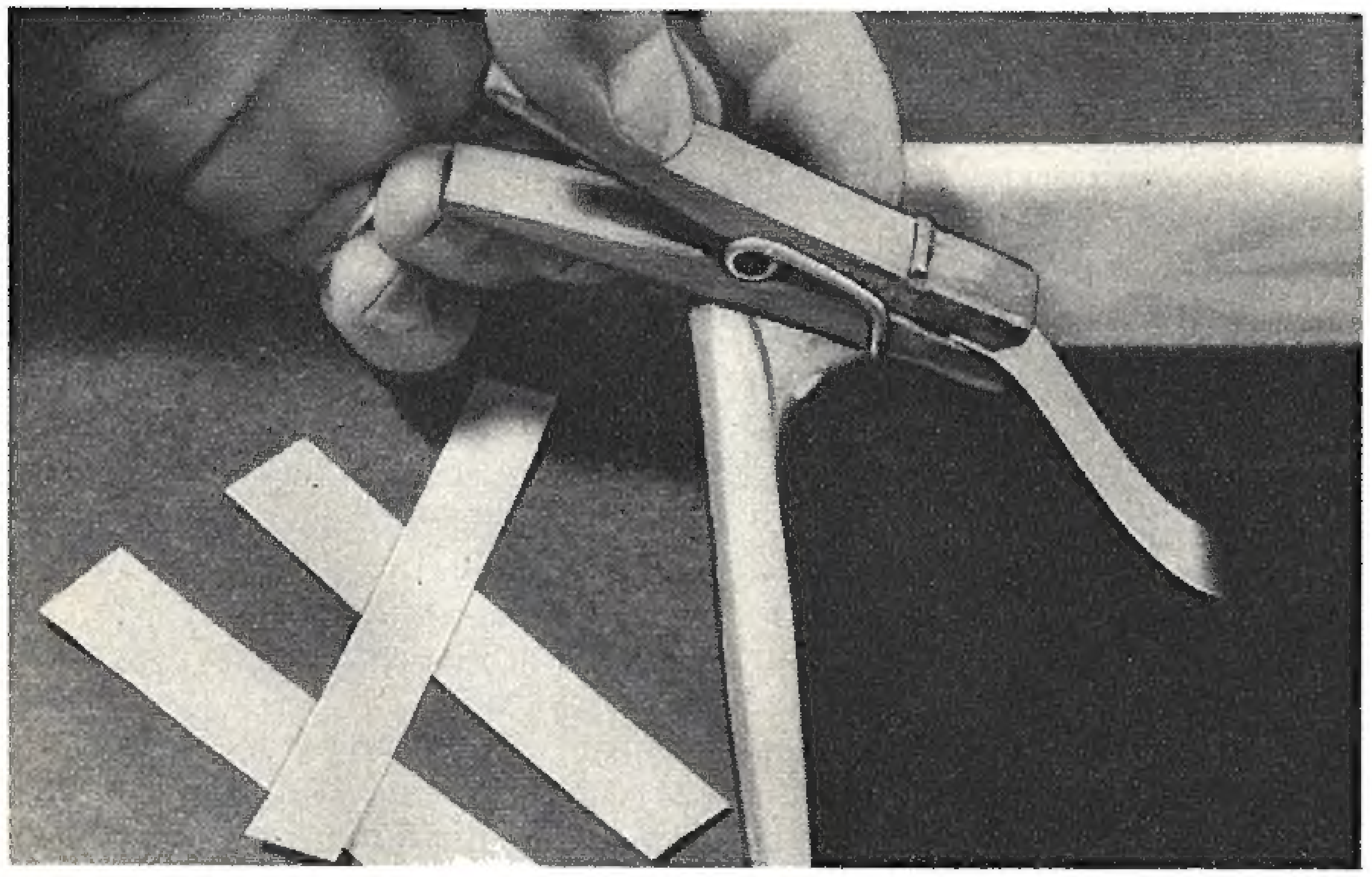
The trademark found on most light bulbs used for enlarging purposes can be removed easily and quickly by rubbing it with a small amount of ordinary valve-grinding compound.

Celluloid Protects Thermometer

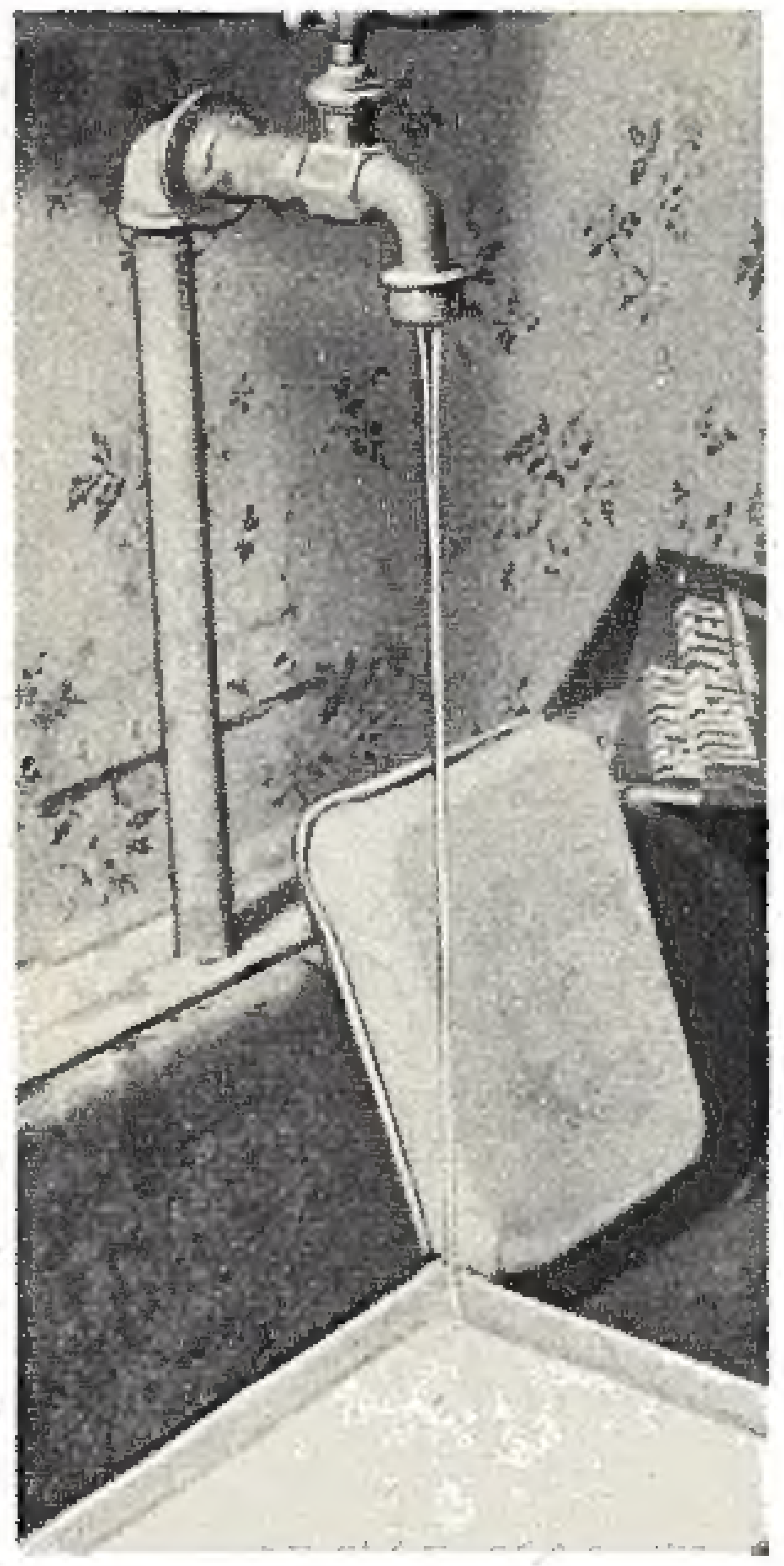
The bulb and column of a tray or tank thermometer can be protected against breakage with a piece of clear celluloid. Wrap it around the thermometer and weld the joint at the rear with a drop or two of acetone.



Test Paper For Hypo



Hypo test strips can be made easily and inexpensively by soaking white paper in a strong solution of potassium permanganate and water. After the strips have dried thoroughly, they are ready for use. Dip them in the water to be tested and if the deep purple color fads, hypo is present.



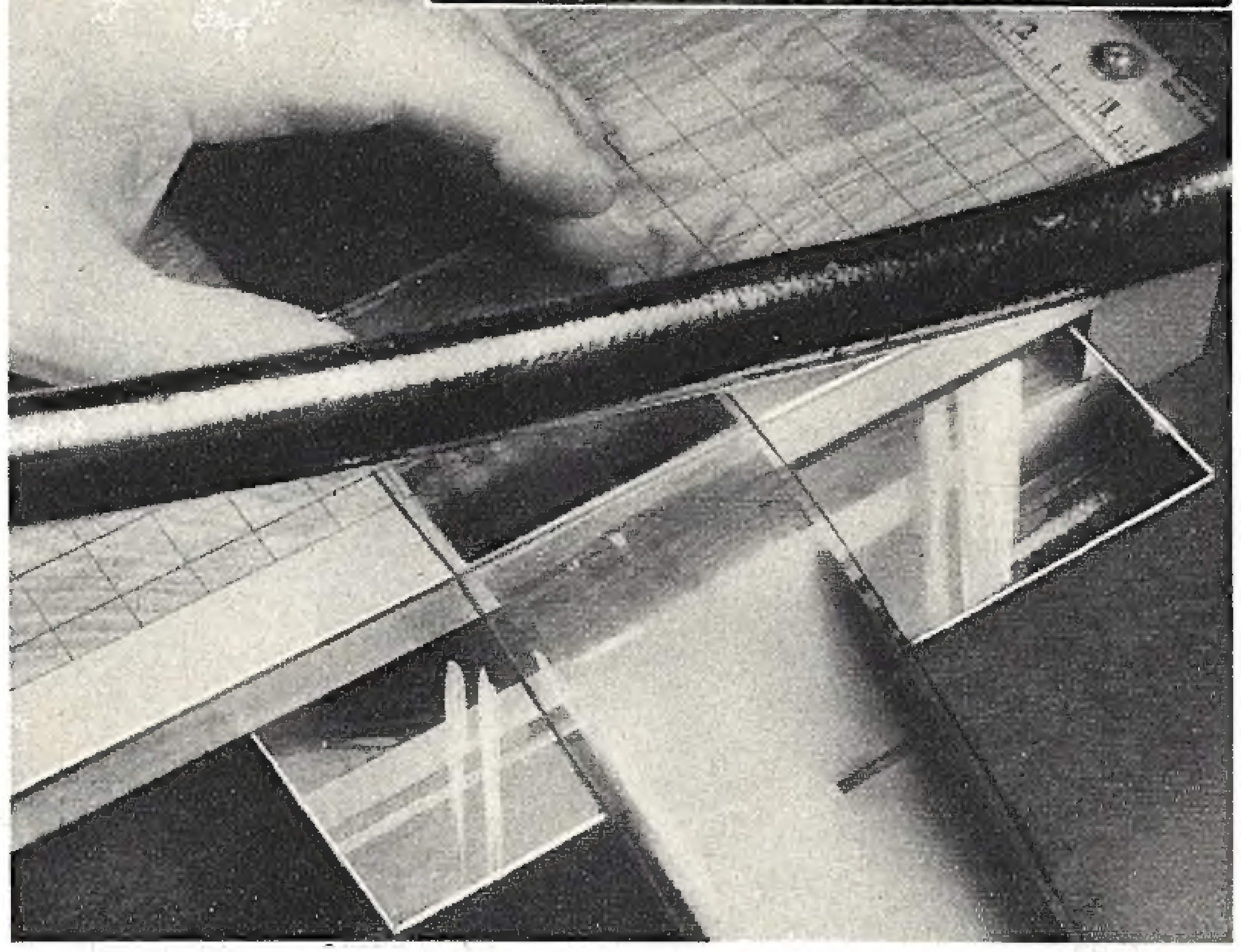
Faucet Strainer Aids Print Washing

Prints can be thoroughly washed in an ordinary tray by fitting the water faucet with a 5 cent strainer, which causes the water to fall in a uniform stream. Adjust the position of the tray so that the stream strikes the edge of the tray lip, and the prints will be kept apart by the circulating water.

Adhesive Finishes Hold-down Glass

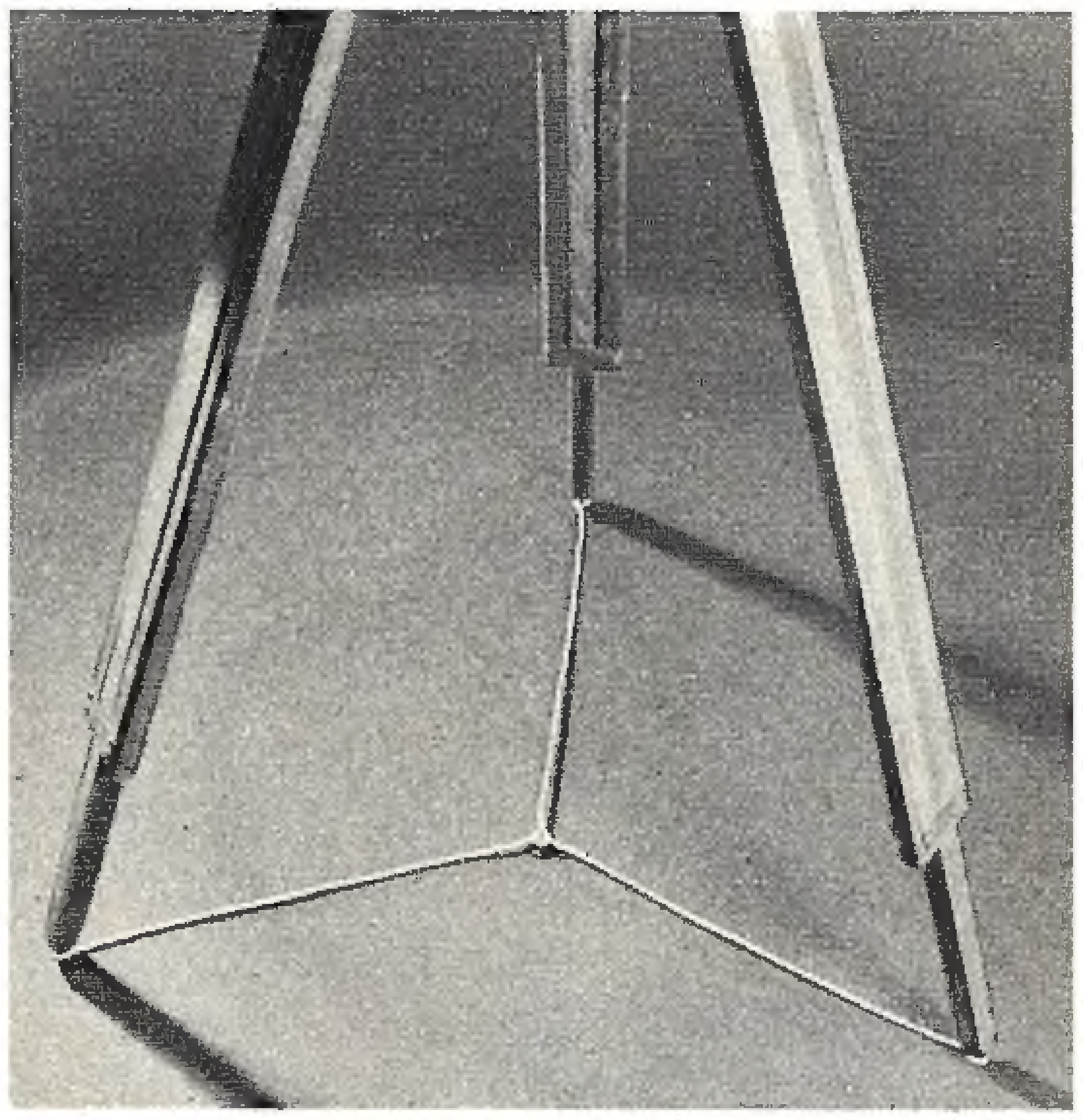
The sheet of glass used to hold down enlarging paper on the easel will be easier to handle if the edges are covered neatly with a strip of adhesive tape. Use tape wide enough to extend about one-quarter of an inch over each edge when it is folded.

Mirror Attachment For Trimmer

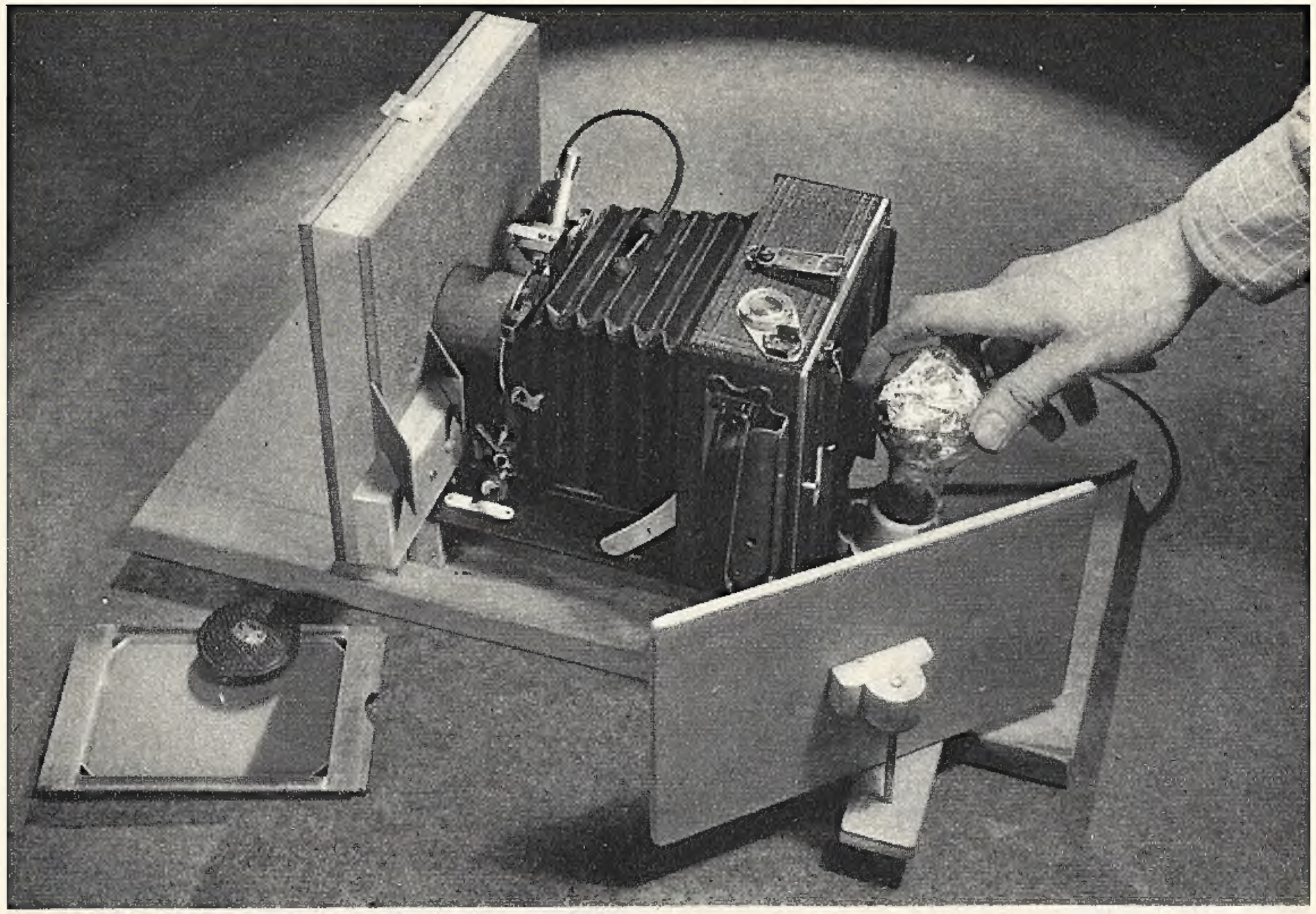


By mounting a small mirror to the base of a paper cutter, just below the blade, sufficient light will be reflected to the portion of the paper to be cut to assist materially in the operation. A long narrow strip of mirror will be found to be the most satisfactory shape. If the material to be cut is not too wide, a small pocket mirror can be placed on the table under the cutter. This size mirror will be large enough for films of the 35 mm. or slightly larger size.

Wires Hold Tripod

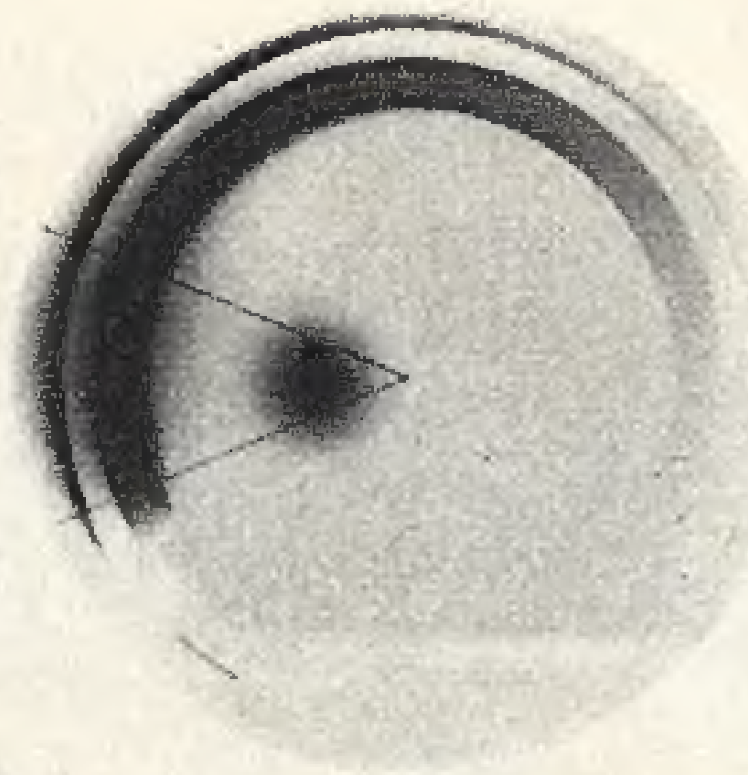


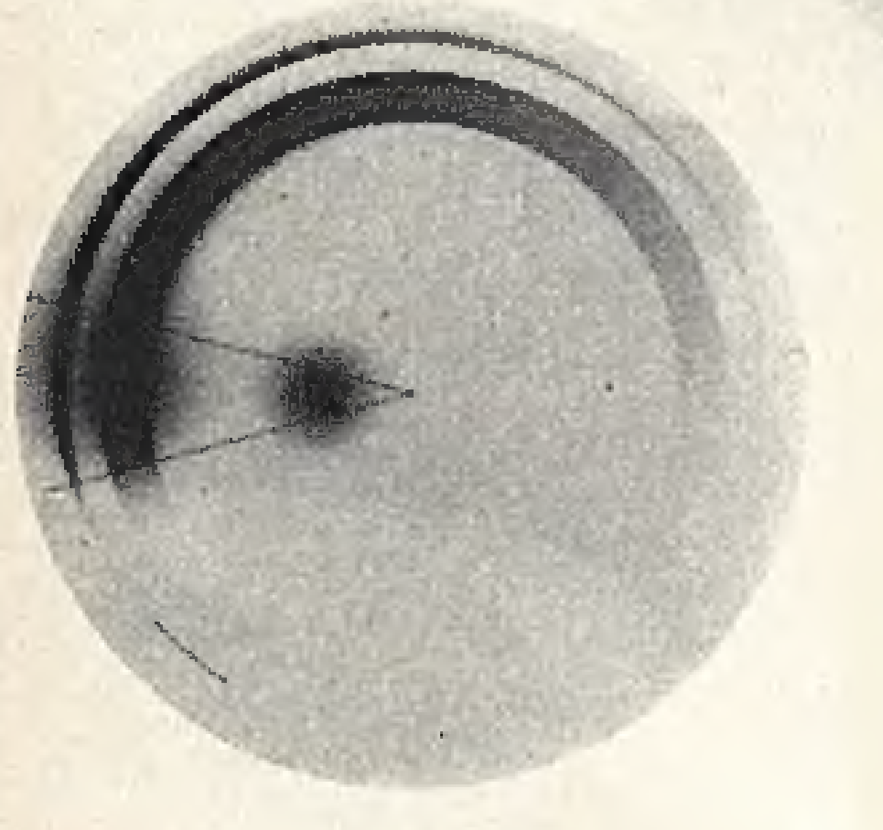
Cut three 15-inch lengths of galvanized wire and bend the ends into loops with one end of each fastened together. They can then be placed on the floor with the tripod legs resting in the outside loops, preventing them from slipping on any smooth surface. This simple device will do much to prevent accidental damage to a camera by having the tripod slip on a smooth floor. Also, the tripod can be moved easily over the floor with legs remaining in their respective positions.



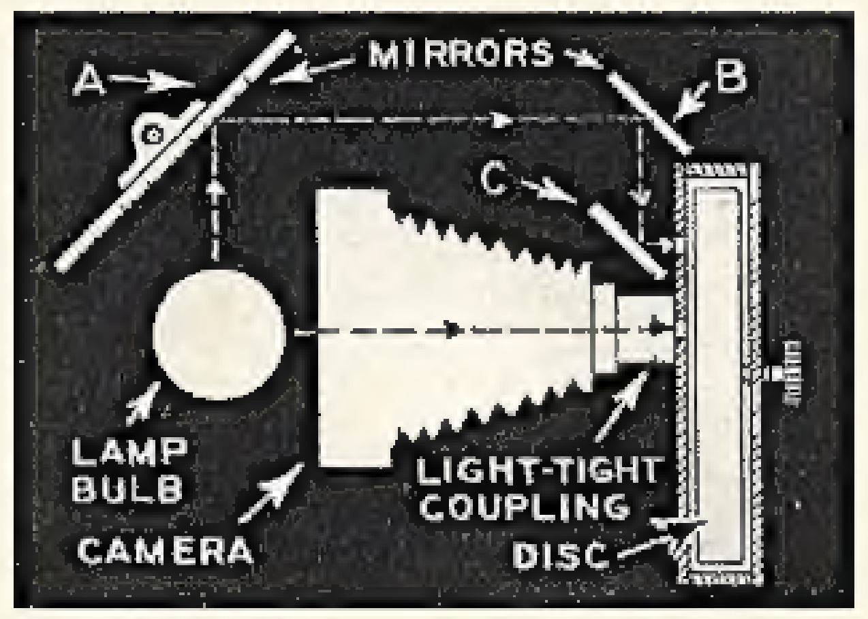
The completed tester from the mirror side. Note that large mirror, whose back is toward the camera, can be adjusted for angle. Back of camera has been removed.

Build Your Own Photoflash Synchronizer Tester





Right: Specimen test disc, showing synchronization at 1/100 second shutter speed, with a small, wire-filled photoflash lamp. From the center outward are seen the shutter tracing, arc showing duration and variable intensity of the flashbulb output, and a third arc, made by two holes showing direction of rotation. Note broad peak of lamp output as indicated by dense region. The synchronizer is a trifle early in its operation, but still well on the peak. Left: Record of foil-filled lamp (small size), at 1/200 second. Note narrower peak as compared to record of wire-filled bulb.


A
MIRRORS
B
C
LAMP BULB
LIGHT-TIGHT COUPLING
CAMERA
DISC

Left: Arrows show direction of light through camera.

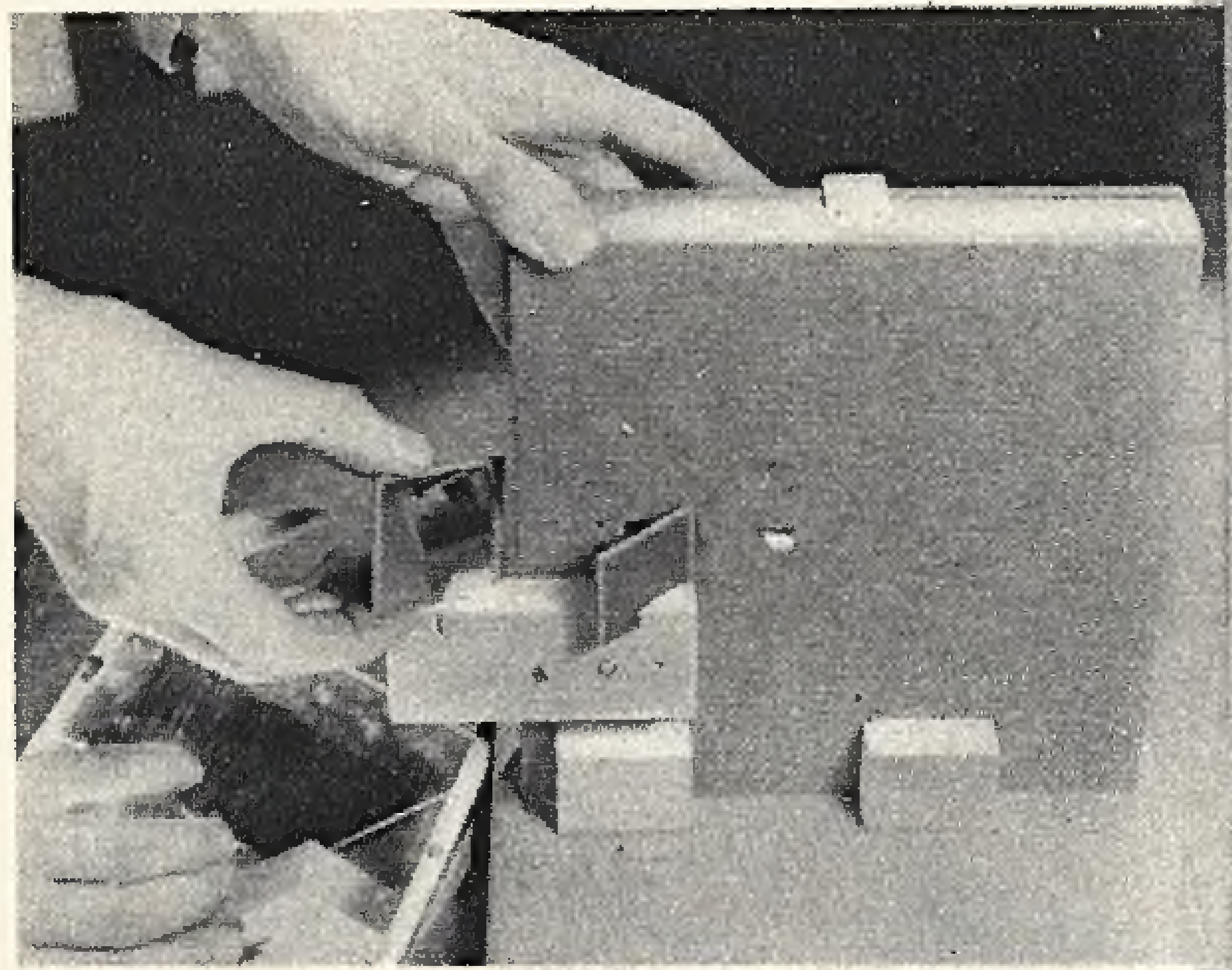
by Walter E. Burton

PHOTOFLASH synchronizers, increasing rapidly in popularity among amateur photographers as well as professionals, are mechanical devices for operating camera shutters in conjunction with photoflash lamps. For best results, the shutter should be open at the instant the photoflash lamp is burning at its greatest brilliancy. Usually the photographer has to trust to luck and the synchronizer manufacturer, and hope that his shutter is winking at the right time. But with a simple testing device, which anyone handy with tools can build for a few cents, the accuracy of synchronization can be checked with precision sufficient for ordinary purposes.

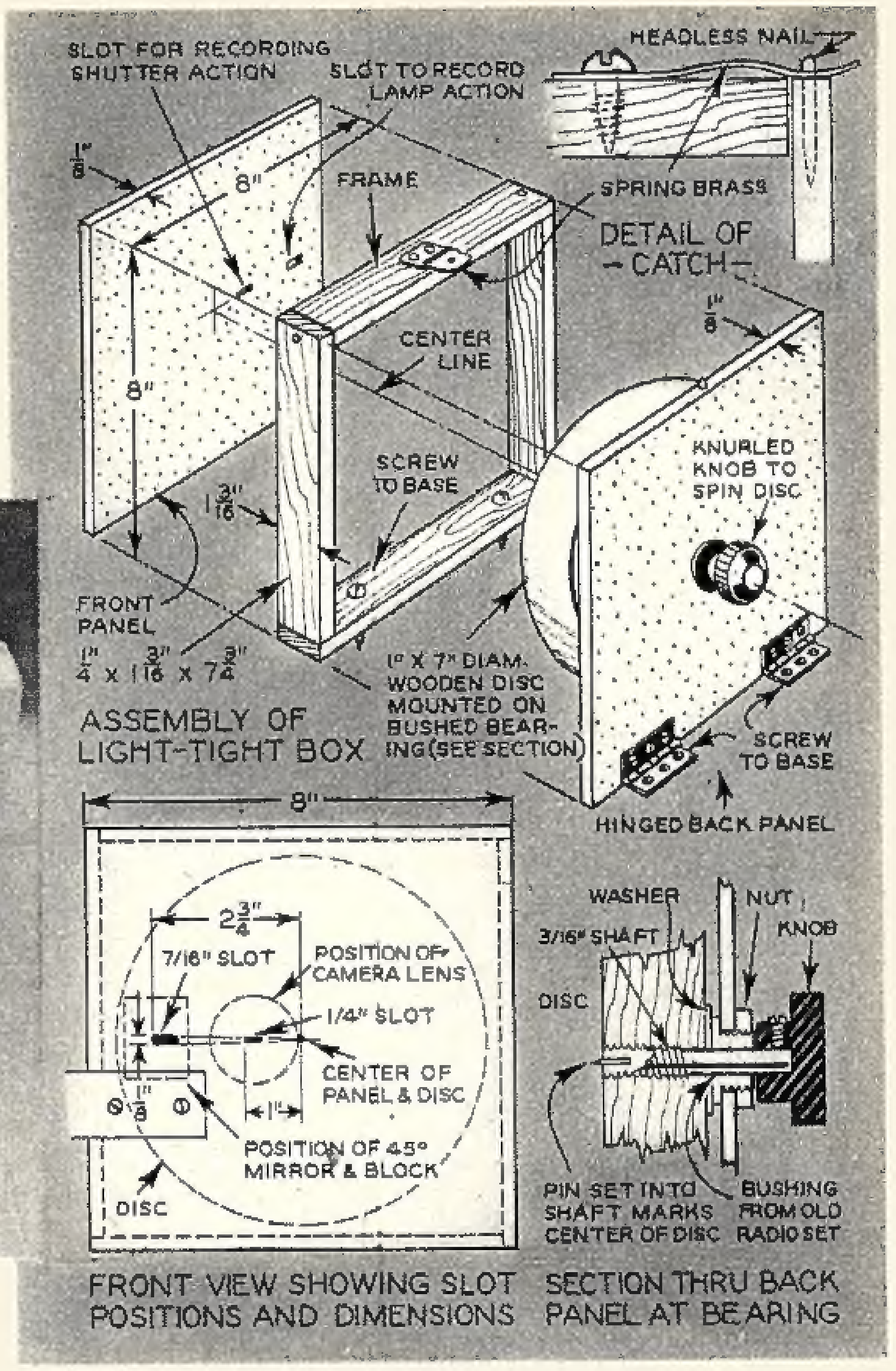
A photoflash lamp, although it seems to the eye to produce an instantaneous flash of light, really burns in a characteristic manner over a definite period of time. The foil or wire inside the bulb is ignited by the filament or starter, rapidly flares up to maximum brilliancy, and then dies down and finally goes out. The entire flash may last but 1/50 second; and during that period the actual peak of light may last for only 1/200 second. The newer lamps are designed to produce a broad, even peak, to make synchronization more certain. The problem of synchronizer adjustment is to match the shutter and lamp actions so that the shutter will be open while the lamp is at the peak of light emission. Usually shutter speeds on the order of 1/100 and 1/200 second are employed, although much higher ones up to and beyond 1/1000 second can be used.

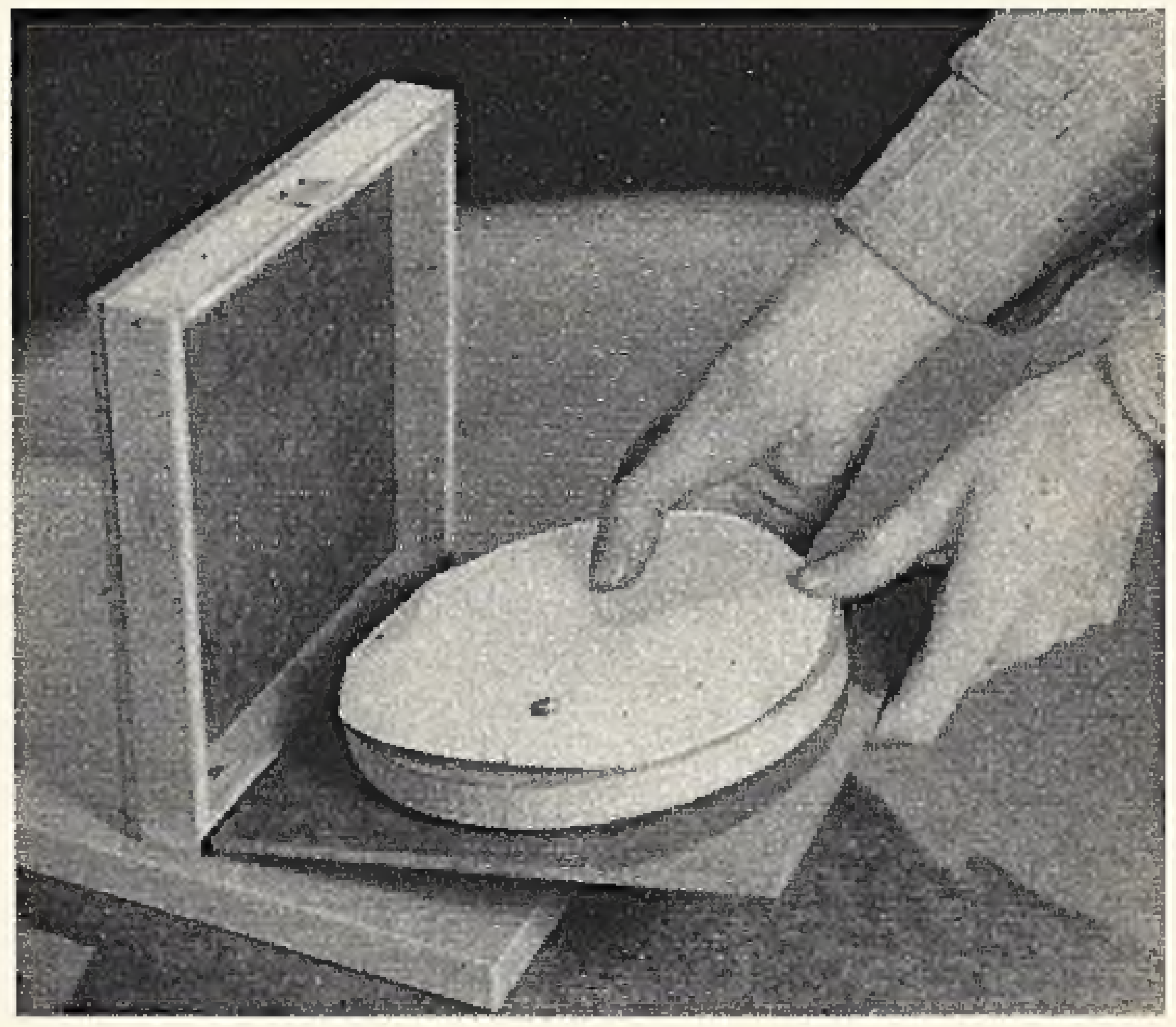
The tester illustrated by the photographs and drawings was designed primarily for use with cameras having between-the-lens shutters, the type usually employed with synchronizers.

Briefly, the operation of the tester is: A disc bearing a sheet of bromide enlarging paper is rotated inside a light-tight box. There are two holes in the box, one directly opposite the center of the lens whose shutter is being synchronized, and about 1 inch to one side of the center of the rotating disc. The second hole is about 1¾ inches farther from the center. A photoflash lamp is placed in a socket directly in line with the first hole and the lens and shutter. A system of mirrors, arranged somewhat like those in a periscope, carries light from the flashbulb into the second hole. Thus light from the lamp reaches the disc of sensitive paper through two holes, one by way of the mirrors,

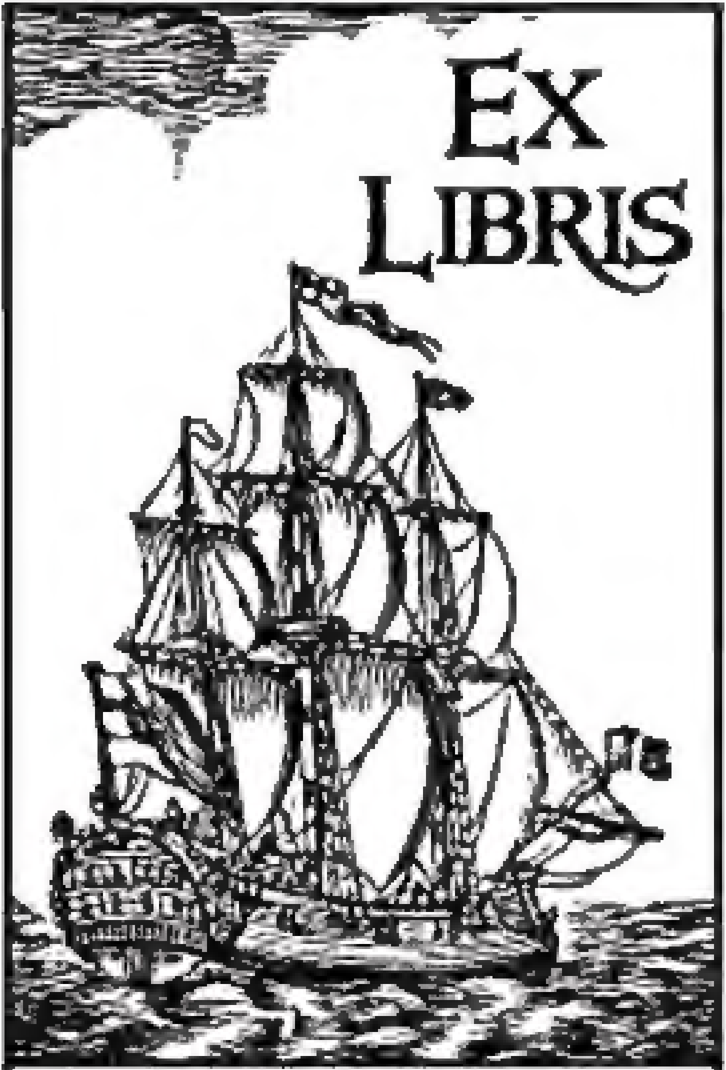


Light from the photoflash lamp is carried, by means of three mirrors, to the opening that traces the complete flash cycle on the rotating disc. The two small mirrors shown are set at angles of 45 degrees to the panel.


SLOT FOR RECORDING SHUTTER ACTION
SLOT TO RECORD LAMP ACTION
HEADLESS NAIL
1/8"
8"
FRAME
SPRING BRASS
DETAIL OF CATCH
1/8"
CENTER LINE
8"
KNURLED KNOB TO SPIN DISC
SCREW TO BASE
1 3/16"
FRONT PANEL
1/4" x 1 3/16" x 7 3/4"
1" X 7" DIAM. WOODEN DISC MOUNTED ON BUSHED BEARING (SEE SECTION)
ASSEMBLY OF LIGHT-TIGHT BOX
SCREW TO BASE
HINGED BACK PANEL
8"
2 3/4"
7/16" SLOT
POSITION OF CAMERA LENS
1/4" SLOT
CENTER OF PANEL & DISC
1/8"
1"
POSITION OF 45° MIRROR & BLOCK
DISC
WASHER
NUT
KNOB
3/16" SHAFT
DISC
PIN SET INTO SHAFT MARKS CENTER OF DISC
BUSHING FROM OLD RADIO SET
FRONT VIEW SHOWING SLOT POSITIONS AND DIMENSIONS
SECTION THRU BACK PANEL AT BEARING



Thumbtacking a bromide paper record sheet to the wooden disc preparatory to making a test. This is done in the darkroom, by a suitable safelight lamp.



Anon. Malefactor